DENTS.*

art I discusses and apply to written or II deals with those ecially, to narrative ... Re. 1 14 0

ivilisations, on Eth- s ... Rs. 2 13 0

pecific directions to d and moral characters author. Handsomely ... Each Re 1 4 0

. GEORGE BLACK.*

	Re.	0	10	0
	„	0	10	0
	„	0	10	0
	„	0	10	0
	„	0	10	0
The Mouth and the Teeth	„	0	10	0
Hearing and how to keep it	„	0	10	0
The Throat and the Voice	„	0	10	0
Health in Schools and Workshops ...	„	0	10	0
Eyesight and how to take care of it	„	0	10	0

Getting on in the world; or hints on success in life. A very good book for students entering on life's career ... * Re. 0 15 0

The Nineteenth Century, a History from the opening of the Nineteenth Century to the present time. By Robert McKenzie. This is a very helpful book for students of History, in 3 books complete ... ... * Rs. 2 3 0

Webster's Unabridged Dictionary of the English Language. Thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged and improved, with an appendix of useful Tables, to which is added a supplement of nearly five thousand new words with their definitions, &c. .. * Rs. 30 0 0

The features of the present edition which deserve to be especially mentioned are as follows :

The Revised Etymology ; the revised definitions ; illustrative citations ; Vocabulary ; Scientific and Technical definitions ; collection of Synonyms ; Pictorial illustrations ; Vocabularies in the appendix · Pronunciation ; Orthography, &c., &c.

THE

POPULAR DICTIONARY

IN TWO PARTS.

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI

AND

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

COMPILED BY

THE REV. T. CRAVEN, M. A.

REVISED AND ENLARGED EDITION.

(One Hundred and Fifty-sixth Thousand.)

LUCKNOW:
THE METHODIST PUBLISHING HOUSE.
1889.

POPULAR DICTIONARY.

PART I.

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

A, *a.* ẕarab i zabr yane ´ ke wáste istiamál kiyá játá; jab ḳhás Hindí lafz ká pahlá harf ho to us ke mane aksar nafí ke hote hain, jaise a-chúk. **Á**, *á*, alif mamdúda, yane آ ke wáste istiamál kiyá játá hai, jaise áftáb. **A**, *a*, harf ain ع ke wáste istiamál kiyá játá hai, jaise aql. **Á** *á*, ain aur alif milkar عا ke wáste istiamál kiyá játá hai, jaise álim.

Aamál, *n.* (pl. of amal), deeds, works.

Ab, *ad.* *h.* now, presently, just now.

Ab, *n.* (contraction of abu), a father.

Áb, *n.* water; temper.—i bárán, *n.* rain-water.—i hayát, *n.* water of life.—i josh, *n.* gravy.— i júe, *n.* the water of a rivulet.—i kausar, *n.* nectar. — dár-ḳhána, *n.* a room for drinking-water. — i shor, *n.* salt water — i zulál, *n.* pure limpid water.—o dáná, *n.* bread and water.—o hawá, *n.* climate.—o táb, *n.* splendour. —páshí, *n.* irrigation, sprinkling water.

Abá, *n. f.* a cloak.

Ábá, *n.* (*pl.* of Ab), fathers.

Abábíl, *n.* a swallow.

Abad, *n.* eternity without end.

Abad ul ábád, forever and ever.

Ábád, *a. p.* inhabited; cultivated; prosperous.—k, *v. t.* to populate, to cultivate.

Ábádání, *n. f.* a habitation, a cultivated, populous place, population, cultivation, abundance.

Abadhya, *a.* not deserving death, inviolable.

Abadí, *a. f.* eternal, without end.

Ábádí, *n. f* population.

Abáí, *a.* ancestral.

Abák, *a.* dumb, speechless.

Abal, *a.* weak, without strength or power.

Abaṛ dhabar, *a.* coarse, rough, common.

Ábarhan, *n.* ornaments, jewels.

Abas, *a.* vain, profitless.—*ad.* in vain, idly.

Ábasan, *a.* naked, without clothes.

Abbásí, *a.* red; name of a flower.

Ábbází, *n. f.* swimming, playing with water.

Abd, *n.* a servant (of God); a slave.

Ábchhará, *n. f.* a female dancer in the court of Indra, also apchhrá and apsará.

Ábdár, *n.* the server of drinking water.—*a.* well-tempered.

Ábdárí, *n. f.* brilliancy; temper or polish.

Ábdast, *n.* washing of the hands.

Abdhut, *n.* a kind of *fakír* or devotee.

Ábdída,—honá, *v.* to have tears in the eyes; to shed tears.

Abdiyat, *n. f.* servitude, slavery.

Ábe, *int.* hollo, you fellow, you rascal! —tabe k, to speak contemptuously, to ill-treat.

Aber, *n. f.* delay, lateness.

Ábginá, *n.* a mirror, looking glass, a drinking glass, wine; a diamond.

Ábgír, *n.* a receptacle for water, a pool, a pond, ditch, a weaver's brush.

Ábguzar, *n.* a canal, or channel for water.

Ábguzár, *n.* a ford, a ferry, an express.

Ábhá, *n. f.* light, splendour, beauty.

Abhág, *n.* misfortune.
Abhágá, *a.* unfortunate, destitute.
Abhaktí, *n.f.* disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief.
Abhaktimán, unbelieving.
Abharan, *n.* jewel, ornament, decoration.
Ábhás and **Ábhásh**, *n.* a preface, a preamble, an introduction.
Abhay, or **Abháya**, *a.* without fear, fearless.
Abhed, or **Abhew**, *a.* united, fastened together, known, celebrated.
Ab-hí, *ad.* just now, immediately.
Abhilák, *n.f.* wish, desire.
Abhimán, *n.* pride, haughtiness, arrogance.
Abhimání, *a.* proud, haughty.
Abhrak, *n.* talc, mica.
Abhishek or **Abikhek**, *n.* accession to a throne, inauguration.
Abhúkhan, *n.* jewels, ornaments.
Abhyás, *n.* practice, experience.
Abhyásí, *a.* practising, studious.
Abhyágat, *n.* a guest, a visitor, arrived.
Ábí, *a.* aquatic, watery; a color.
Abibek, indiscretion.
Ábid, *n.* an adorer, a votary.
Abidyá, *n.* ignorance.
Ábilá, *n.* blister.
Abinásí, **Abnásí** *a.* the eternal One; God.
Ábír, *n.* a white powder.
Abista, *a.* pregnant, new born (a child).
Abiswás, *n.* distrust, doubt.
Abiswásí, *a.* distrustful.
Abjad, *n.* alphabet, a mode of reckoning numbers by letters.—**khwán**, *n.* beginner, one who learns the alphabet.
Abká, **Abke**, **Abkí**, *a.* of the present time, now.
Ábkár, *n.* a wine-seller or distiller.
Ábkárí, *n.f.* the business of a distiller.
Áb-khur, *n.* food and drink, fortune.
Ábkhora, *n.* a cup or vessel for drinking.
Ablá *a.f.* weak, a woman.
Ablah, *a.* foolish, silly.
Ablahí, *n.f.* folly, silliness.
Ablái, *n.f.* weakness.
Ablápá, *n.* weakness, frailty.
Ablaq, *n.* piebald, black and white.
Ablaqá, *n.* a bird of the maina kind, a starling.
Abná, (pl. of ibn) sons, people, tribes.
Abná i jins, *n.* companions, comrades.
Ábnús, *n.* ebony, **Ábnúsí**, *a.* made of ebony.
Abr, *n.* a cloud.
Abrá, *n.* the outer fold of a double garment.
Abrak, *n.* talc, mica.
Ábresham, *n.* silk. **Ábreshamí**, *a.* silken, made of silk.
Abrú, *n.f.* eyebrow.
Ábrú, *n.f.* honour, character, renown.—**barbád k.** *v. t.* to lose or destroy one's character.—**d.** *v. t.* to confer honour.—**l.** *v. t.* to take away character or reputation.—**utárná**, *v. t.* to dishonour.
Ab se, *a.* hence, from this time.
Ábshora, *n.* water cooled with saltpetre.
Ab tab, *ad.* presently.
Ab tak, or **Ab talak**, *ad.* till now, hitherto, yet.
Abtar, *a.* ruined, spoiled, worthless, dissolute.
Abtarí, *n.f.* worthlessness.
Abten, *ad.* henceforth.
Abtorí, *ad.* till now, hitherto, yet.
Abudh, *a.* ignorant, senseless.
Abújh, *a.* stupid, without understanding.
Abwáb, *n.* doors; chapters; a kind of tax.
Achal, *a.* immoveable, motionless.
Áchaman, *n.* sipping water from the palm of the hand.
Achambhá, *n.* wonder, astonishment.
Achának, suddenly, unexpectedly.
Achar, *a.* immoveable, inanimate.
Achár, *n.* pickles.—**b**, *v. t.* to pickle.
Áchár, *n.* religious observance.
Achíraj, *n.* a Hindú doctor, learned pandit.
Ácháran, *n.* manner of life.
Áchárí, *n.* strict observer of religious ceremonies.
Achchhá, *a* good; excellent, healthy, well.—**h.** *v. i.* to recover.—**k**, *v. t.* to cure.—**lagná**, to be pleasant.
Achchhar, *n* a letter of the alphabet.
Achchhat, *n.* rice used in religious ceremonies.
Achchhe se achchhá, *a. sup.* best.
Achchhí tarah, well, right, properly.
Achet, *a.* out of one's mind, senseless.
Achhtáná pachhtáná, *v. t.* to repent, to be sorry.
Achhúti, *a.* intangible; pure.
Achpal, *a.* restless, playful, inconstant.
Achraj, *n.* wonder, admiration.
Achúk, *a.* unerring, undeviating.
Ád or **ádi**, *n.* beginning, the first, original.
Adá, *n.f.* performance, payment;—**h**, to be performed, to be discharged;—**k.** to perform, to pay.
Addá, *n.* a perch of a bird cage; palki-stand.
Adab, *n.* politeness, civility, courtesy, rule, *pl.* ádáb.— bajá láná, to pay one's respects.—**k.** to respect, to behave politely.
Adad, *n.* number.
Adáí, *n.f.* performance, payment.
Adálat, *n.f.* a court of justice, law, equity.
Ádam, *n.* non-existence, nothing; privation.
Ádam, *n.* Adam, the first man.—**khor**, *a.* a cannibal.—**zád**, *n.* man; mankind.
Adan, *n.* Eden, paradise.
Ádar, *n.* respect, veneration, esteem.

Ādat, n. f. habit, custom usage ; — k. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
Adáwat, n. f. enmity, hatred, strife, spite.
Adbhut, a. wonderful, admirable.
Addhí, n. f. the eighth of a pice; a thin cloth.
Adh, in comp. half.
Adh kachchá, a. half-ripe.—muá, a. half-dead.—pakká, a. half-cooked, half-ripe.
Ādhá, a. half.
Adham, a. inferior, low, vile.
Adhan, n. boiling water.
Adhangí, a. palsied, paralytic.
Adhár, n. food, victuals.
Adhar, n. the lower lip ; the firmament.
Adharm, n. injustice, irreligion, sin.
Adharmí, a. unjust, sinful, criminal.
Ādhásísí, n. f. pain in half of the head.
Adnaurí, n. f. a thick hide.
Adh-baná, a. half-made, half-prepared.
Adh-baṭáí, n. f. division of produce in equal shares.
Adh-bích, n in the middle.
Adhelá or Dhelá, n. half a paisá.
Adholí, or Dhelí, n. f. half a rupee.
Adheṛ, a, middle-aged.
Adh-gadrá, a. half-ripe (fruit).
Adhik, a. exceeding, greater, more, additional.
Adhikáí, n. f. increase, augmentation, excess.
Adhikár, n. possession, right.
Adhikárí, n. possessor of a right, title or privilege.
Adhín, a. submissive, dependent, humble.
Adhíntá, Adhíní, n. submission, servility, humility.
Adhír, a. impatient, unsteady.
Adhiráj, n. confusedness, unsteadiness. —a. unsteady, impatient.
Ādhí-rát, n. f. midnight.
Adh khilá, a. half-blown (flower).
Adh-khulá, a. half-open.
Adh-kachrá, a. half-ripe.
Adhotar, n. a coarse kind of cloth.
Adhúrá, a. unfinished, half-ready.
Adhwár, n. a half
Adhyáe, n. section, chapter.
Adhyáná, v. t. to halve, to divide.
Ādí, a. addicted, accustomed, passing.
Adíb, n. teacher of manners.
Ādil, a. just, equitable, righteous.
Ādím, a. destitute, deprived, not to be found.
Adin, n. unlucky day. [Sunday.
Āditya, n. the sun. Āditya-bar or wár, n.
Adl, n. justice, equity. [k, to exchange.
Adlá badlá, n. exchange, alteration ; —
Ādmí, n. a person, an individual.
Ādmiyat, n. humanity, civility, good breeding ;—pakarná, to become civilized ;—sikháná, to civilize.
Adná, a. inferior, lowest.— n. an inferior.
Adol, a. immoveable, unshaken.
Adrak, n. green ginger.
Adris, a. invisible, unseen
Adrishya, a. invisible.
Adú, n. f. enemy, foe.
Adúl, a. righteous, just.
Adwait, a. unique, alone.
Adwáyan, n. f. braces for tightening the cords of a chárpáí. [cines.
Adwiyá, (pl. of dawá) n. physic, medi-
Afá, (used benedictively) as (afal láhu-'anhu) May God have had mercy upon him !
Āfat, n. f. calamity, misfortune.
Afaí, n. serpent.
Afál, pl. action.
Āfáq, n. horizon ; world, universe.
Afí, n. a serpent.
Afím, n. afyún, opium.
Āfiyat, n. f. health, safety. [ions.
Afkár, n. pl. thoughts, meditation, opin-
Aflák, n. pl. heavens, heavenly spheres.
Aflátún. n. Plato.
Afrád, pl. individuals, singular numbers, sheets (of paper).
Afráz, a. exalting.
Āfrídgár, n. the Creator.
Āfrín, n. praise, —int. bravo! well done! —k, v. t. to praise, to applaud.
Āfrínish, n. f. the creation.
Āfrínindа, a. creating, the Creator.
Afroz, a. inflaming, enlightening.
Afsána, n. a fable, a story.
Afsar, n. crown ; chief.
Afshán, n. a shining eye-powder used by women ; in comp. scattering, strewing, shedding, (e. g. núr-afshán.)
Afshání kágaz, n. sprinkled paper.
Afshurda, a. squeezed, filtered.
Afsos, n. sorrow, concern, vexation, a pity ; int. ah ! alas !
Afsún, n. incantation, a spell.
Afsúngar, n sorcerer, enchanter.
Afsurda, a. dejected, dispirited.
Afsurdagí, n f. dejection, melancholy.
Āftáb, n. the sun.—parast, a worshipper of the sun.—parastí, sun-worship.
Āftába, n. a washing utensil.
Afú, n. absolution, forgiveness.
Afwáh, n. doubtful news ; fame, report.
Afwáj, n. armies, crowds.
Afyún, n. f. opium.
Afyúní, a. an opium-eater ; a sot. [afzá.
Afzá, in comp. increasing, e. g. rauna-
Afzáish, n. f. increase.
Afzúd, n. increase, addition, abundance.
Afzál, n. pl. graces, favors, virtues.
Afzún, n. increasing, a. more, manifold, much.
Afzal, a. comp. fázil, most excellent.
Āg, n. f. fire, passion.—barasná, v. i. to rain fire.—babúla h, v. i. to be enraged

Ag bharkáná, *v.* to inflame. — **bujháná**, *v.* to extinguish fire, to pacify.—**d.** *v. t.* to set fire to.—**h.** *v. t.* to get into a passion.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to set on fire; to inflame. — **lagná**, *v. i* to be enraged; to be hungry;—**men pání d.** to extinguish fire, to appease a tumult —**sulgáná**, *v. t.* to blow up a fire.
Agá, *n.* the front, the forepart.
Agá, *n.* a title.
Agá pichhá k, *n. i.* to hesitate, to waver.
Agádh, *a.* unfathomable, deep. [aware.
Agáh, *a.* informed of, acquainted with,
Agáhí, *n. f.* information, intelligence, vigi-
Agal, *ad.* before. [lance.
Agal-bagal, *ad.* on one side. [tomless.
Agam, *a.* impassable, unfathomable, bot-
Agam, *n.* futurity. [ing.
Agaman, *n.* coming, arriving, proceed-
Agambidyá, *n.* divination.
Aganit, *a.* innumerable.
Agar, *con.* if.—*n.* wood of aloes.
Agar bagar, *n.* nonsense, trumpery, trash.
Agarchi, *con.* although.
Agárí, *ad.* before, in front, further on. *n.* ropes for tying a horse's feet.
Agárí-pichhárí lagáná, *v.* to fasten the feet of a horse with ropes.
Agarwálá, *n.* a caste of merchants.
Agatí, *a.* dishonored—*n.* distress.
Agawání, *n.* the going forth to welcome visitors or guests.
Age, *ad.* before, in front, beyond, formerly, onwards, in future,—**dhar l**, to make one go before; to place before.—**j**, to go before,—**láná**, to bring forward.
Are, *int.* ... O! (used to a female.)
Aggras, *n.* the first morsel.
Agyá, *n.* command, order, permission.
Aggyákári, *a.* obedient.
Agh, *n.* sin, guilt, wickedness. [sin.
Aghnáshak, *a.* purifying, freeing from
Aghan, *n.* the eighth Hindu month.
Agháná, *v. i.* to be satiated.
Agház, *n.* beginning, commencement.
Aglab, *ad.* most likely, probably.
Aghorpanth, *n.* a particular religious order among Hindus.
Aghosh, *n. f.* an embrace, the bosom.
Aghyár, *n. pl.* strangers, foreigners, rivals.
Aghorí, Aghorpanthí, *n.* a faqir who eats everything however filthy, even human
Agin, *n.* name of a bird. [carcasses.
Agin, *a.* full.
Aginbot, *n.* a steamer.
Aglá, *a.* prior, first, former; ancestor, other, next.
Agní, *n.* fire.
Agochar, *a.* imperceptible, unseen, in-
Agoriyá, *n.* a watchman. [visible.
Agorná, *v. t.* to watch, to guard.

Agram bagram, *n.* refuse; trash, odds and ends.
Agú, *a.* forward.—*ad.* before, heretofore.
Aguá, **j.**, to go to meet a person.
Agwá, *n.* a guide, forerunner, harbinger.
Agwáhí, *n. f.* conflagration.
Agwái, *n. f.* guidance.
Agwání, *n.* a guide, harbinger.
Agwárá, *n.* the front, the forepart, the
Agyán, *a.* ignorant. [front of a house
Agyání, *a.* witless, ignorant, a simpleton.
Agyárí, *n. f.* kindling the fire by Hindús at the time of worshipping.
Áh, *n.* sigh.—*int.* alas!
Áhi jánkah, heart-rending sigh. [done!
Ahá, *int.* alas! woe me! bravo! well
Ahibbá. *n.* friends, companions.
Ahádís, *n. pl. f.* traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad.
Aháháhá, *int.* pain, pleasure, &c., also used
Ah, *int.* aha! [in praise.
Ahálí, *n. pl.* inhabitants, common people.
Ahálí mawálí, the people at large, rich
Aham, *a.* important. [and poor.
Áhan, *n.* iron. **Áhaní**, *a.* of iron.
Ahán, or **Ahan**, *int.* do not, no, nay.
Ahankár, *n.* pride, haughtiness, conceit.
Ahankárí, *a.* haughty, arrogant, proud. —*n.* an egotist.
Ahár, *n.* aliment, food, victuals; starch.
Áhat, *n. f.* sound, noise, clack. [glue,
Ahbáb, *n. pl.* friends.
Áh, bharná, *v. i.* to sigh, to sob.
Ahd, *n.* contract, compact, promise, treaty. —**Shikani**, *n. f.* covenant.
Ahdí, *a.* lazy, idle, stupid.
Ahd-náma, *n.* contract, a written agreement; the Bible, Old or New Testament
Aher, *n.* prey, game, the chase, hunting.
Ahír, *n.* cowherd, a man of the cowherd caste.
Ahírí, *n. f.* the female of **Ahír**.
Áhista, *a.* gently, slowly, softly. [ness.
Áhistagí, *n. f.* gentleness, softness, slow-
Áhista áhista, *ad.* gently, softly. [times.
Ahiyánan, *ad.* in case, in the event, some-
Ahkám, *n.* (*pl.* of **hukm**), orders, commands, decrees.
Ahl, *n.* people.—*a.* fit, capable, worthy, in *comp*, possessed of, endowed with— **i aql**, wise.—**i ilm**, scientific.—**i kár**, a workman, a clerk.—**i kitáb**, a learned man.—**i majlis**, *n.* assistant, members— **i mansab**, *n.* minister, person in office, **i shára**, a legislator, a lawyer,—**i zarí**, *n.* noble,—**zauq**, *n.* voluptuary.
Ahliyat, *n. f.* worthiness, excellence.
Ahliya, *n. f.* wife.
Ahmaq, *a.* foolish, fool, *n.* blockhead.
Ahmar, *a.* red, gold, barbarous.
Ahmaqána, *ad.* foolishly, stupidly.

Ahmaqpan, *n*. folly, stupidity.
Aho, *int*. O! hollo! [agreeable.
Ahsan, *a*. more beautiful, excellent or
Áhú, *n*. deer; vice, defect, fault.
Áhut, *n*. incense used in burnt-offerings.
Ahwál, *n*. condition, circumstances, events state,—púchhná, to inquire after one's health, &c. [double.
Ahwal, *a*. squinting, one who sees objects
Ahwál pursán, *n*. one who inquires after another's health. [ing.
Ai, *int*. O! used in calling to or address-
Aib, *n*. a fault, defect, a voice, blemish.
Aib-chíní, *n*. *f*. culling of errors, criticism.
Aibgírí, *n*. *f*. finding fault.
Aib lagáná, *v*. *t*. to defame, to slander
Aibgo, *n*. slanderer, a calumniator.
Aib-jo, *n*. one who seeks for faults.
Aibí, *a*. faulty, vicious. [ing back.
Áil, *a*. turning towards, happening, com-
Aifah, *n*. Ephah.
Ain, *a*. exact, real, *n*. a letter; eye.
Áín, *n*. regulation, institute, common law.
Áína, *n*. a mirror, a looking-glass; merá hál áp par—hai, my condition is well-known to you.
Ainak, *n*. *f*. spectacles.
Ainchná, *v*. *t*. to draw, to attract.
Ainth, *n*. *f*. twisting, tightening, a coil.
Ainthná, *v*. *t*. to tighten.—*v*. *i*. to writhe, to cramp, to twist.
Ain waqt, *ad*. the exact time.
Aisá, *a*. such, so like.
Aisá waisá, *a*. of little account, middling.
Aise, *ad*. thus:—men, in the mean time.
Aish, *n*. *f*. pleasure, delight. [ligacy.
Aish o ishrat, *n*. *f*. pleasure, luxury, prof-
Aisen, *ad*. this year.
Aiswarj, *n*. glory, splendour.
Aiwán, *n*. a palace, mansion.
Aiyám, *n*. season, weather, days, period.
Aiyár, *a*. cunning, sly.
Aiyásh, *a*. luxurious.
Aiyáshí, *n*. *f*. luxury, profligacy.
Aiyúb, *n*. Job (prophet)
Aizan, *ad*. also, the same, ditto.
Áj, *ad*. to-day.
Áj, *n*. ivory.
Ájá, *n*. a paternal grandfather. [strange.
Ajab, **Ajab tarah**, *a*. rare, wonderful,
Ajáib, **Ajáibat**, *n*. wonders, curiosities
Ajáib o garáib, *n*. wonders, curiosities,
Ajal, *n*. *f*. a natural death. [strange things.
Aján, *a*. ignorant, simple.
A jáná, *v*. *neu*. to come suddenly, to befall, happen, to come unawares.
Ajas, *a*. infamous, disreputable.
Aját, *a*. expelled from caste [municant.
Ajáti, *n*. a man put out of caste, excom-
Ajdád, (*n*. *pl*. of jadd) ancestor.
Ajgar, *a*. the boa constrictor.

Ajgut, *a*. extraordinary, surprising.
Aj-hún, *ad*. yet, hitherto, this very day.
Ají, *int*. to call or bespeak attention.
Ajíb, *a*. wonderful, astonishing; rare
Ajíran, *n*. indigestion.
Ajít, *a*. invincible.
Ajítan, *n*. corruption of "adjutant."
Ajiz, *a*. weak, exhausted, helpless.
Ajizána, *ad*. humbly, weakly. [ness
Ajizí, *n* *f*. weakness, humility, hopeless-
Áj ke din, *ad*. to-day.—kal, now-a-days, in a few days — ki rat, to-night.
Ajláf, *a*. mean, base.
Ajnabí, *a*. foreign, strange, unknown.
Ajnás, *n*. (*pl*. of jins) kinds, sorts, species
Ajogya, *a*. improper, unbecoming.
Ajr, *n* retribution; hire; reward.
Ajsám, *n*. *pl*. bodies belonging to earth.
Ajúra, *n*. hire, wages.
Ajuthá, *a*. untouched, untasted.
Ajúradár, *n*. a labourer for hire. [kind.
Ajwáyan, *n*. the seed of a plant of the dill
Ajzá. *n*. *pl* parts, portions.
Akábir, *pl*. grandees; people of rank.
Akáj, *n*. uselessness.
Akál, *n*. famine, scarcity, pinch.
Akám, *a*. unprofitable, fruitless.
Akántak, *a* free from thorns.
Akár, *n*. form, shape.
Akar, *n*. *f*. crookedness; strut, pride.
Akárath, *a*. profitless, in vain.
Akarbái, *n* the cramps.
Akarbáz, *n* dandy, a fop.
Akarbází *n*. *f*. swaggering, strutting.
Akarm, *n* sin, vice, wickedness.
Akarmak, *a*. intransitive, (a verb.)
Akarmí, *n*. a wretch, unprincipled man.
Akarná, *v*. *i*. to writhe, to ache; to be cramped; to strut [heavens
Akás, *n* the sky, the atmosphere, the
Akásbání, *n* *f*. a voice from heaven.
Akásdiyá, *n*. a lamp raised in the air by the Hindús in the month of Kártik.
Akasmát, *ad* immediately, suddenly.
Akbar, *a*. greater, very great.
Akelá, *a*. alone, single, solitary.
Akhand, *a*. unbroken, entire, the whole.
Akhárá, *n*. a place for wrestling.
Akhawí, *a*. brotherly, fraternal
Akhbár, *n*. news, a newspaper.
Akhir, *n* the end, completion.
Ákhir, *a* last, later.—*n* end.
Ákhirash, *a* at the end, finally, after all.
Ákhirí, *a* last, final.
Ákhirkár, *ad* finally, at last.
Akhhá, *int*. an exclamation of surprise.
Akhláq, *n*. (*pl* of khulq), virtues.
Akhor, *n* refuse, offal, filth.
Akhrot, *n*. a walnut.
Akhta, *n*. a gelding.
Akhtar, *n*. a star.

Akhun, or Akhund, *n.* tutor, preceptor.
Akl, *n.* food, eating.
Akmal, *a.* perfect, full, complete, entire.
Aknun, *ad.* now, at present.
Akrám, *n pl.* favours, obligations.
Aks, *n.* reflection, the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition
Aksar, *ad.* generally, for the most part, usually, often—auqát, generally, frequently.
Aksír, *n.* chemistry, elixir.
Akulání, *v i.* to be agitated, to be confused, to be distracted.
Al, *n.* a tree which produces a red color flower for dyeing.
Alá, *prep.* above, on, upon.
Ala, *n.* tool, instrument.
Alaf, *n* grass, hay. **Alaf-zár,** a meadow.
Alabd, *n* signature.
Alag, *a* separate, apart, distinct—alag, *ad.* separately.—k. *v t* to separate.
Alá-ház-al-qayás, *ad* in like manner.
Aláhida, *a.* separate, apart, distinct [filth.
Aláish, *n. f* pollution, contamination,
Alaiyá-balaiyá, *n f.* sacrifice, victim,
Alakh, *a.* invisible, unseen.
Alakshan, *n.* a bad sign or ill-omen.
Alakshaní, *a.* unfortunate, ill-fated.
Alam, *n* the world, universe, concourse —bálá, *n* heavens, the people of heaven. —i gaib *n* a future state —panah, *n* a king,— gir, *n.* conquering the universe.
Alam, *n* pain, grief, affliction.
Alamán, *n* a German [bearer.
Álam, *n* standard,—bardár, *n* standard-
Alámat, *n f* a mark, a sign symptom.
Alamán, *int.* mercy, calling for quarter.
Alang, *n f.* side way, quarter.
Aláníyá, *ad* openly, publicly.
Alankrita, *a.* adorned, decorated.
Aláo, *n.* a bonfire
Aláprá, *v. t* to pitch the voice, to sing.
Alas, *n.* laziness, sloth, drowsiness.
Alasí, *a* drowsy, slothful,
Alát, *n. pl* tools, instruments, apparatus.
Aláwa, *ad,* besides, in addition
Al-azmatu-lilláhí, *int.* Great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial.
Albatta, *ad.* certainly, indeed, verily.
Albelá, *a.* dandy, coxcomb.
Alf, *a* a thousand,
Alfá, *n.* Alpha
Alfáz, *n* (*pl* of lafz) words; terms.
Algahí or Arganí *n f.* a line for hanging clothes on. [word
Algaraz, *ad* in short, upon the whole, in a
Algiyás, *n.* complaint, complaining, demanding justice.
Alhafíz, *int.* God preserve us!
Algoza, *n.* a whistle, pipe, flageolet.
Alhaqq, *int.* true, right, in truth, verily.
Alhál, *ad.* now, at prsent, just now.
Al-hamd-u-lilláh, God be praised.
Allarh, *a.* young, untaught, unskilful.
Alhásil, in short, in fine. [have a care!
Alnazar, (used as an interjection,) beware,
Alí, *n. f.* damsel, female, friend. [law.
Alí, *n* the name of Muhammad's son-in-
Alí, *a.* high, grand, eminent, sublime.
Alif be, *n f.* the alphabet.
Alíl, *a* indisposed, weak, sick.
Alim, *a* learned, knowing.
Alju, *int* used in complaining of hunger.
Alíjáh, or Alíshán, *a.* of a high rank, dignity or grade.
Alimána, *ad* wisely like a sage.
Alim-ul-gaib, *a* all-wise, knowing.
Al-minnatu-lilláhí, God be praised! an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, [denial.
Alláh, *n.* God,
Alláhu akbar, God is great.
Allam gallam, *n.* trifling talk or business.
Almárí, *n* a chest of drawers, book-case.
Almás, *n* a diamond.
Almási-rang, *n* a brilliant white colour.
Aloná, *a* not salt, fresh, insipid.
Aloph, *v i* to disappear, to vanish.
Alp, *a* little, small, few, short.
Alpin, *n.* a pin, [dress.
Alqáb, *n pl.* of laqab, titles, forms of ad-
Alqissa *ad* in short, in a word.
Alsáná, *v. i.* to be drowsy, to be lazy.
Alsí, *n.* linseed.
Alsina, *n. f. pl.* tongues, languages.
Altáf, *n. pl.* kindnesses, favours. [plum.
Alú, *n.* potato;—bukhárá, *n.* a kind of
Alúda, *a.* defiled, foul, smeared; covered.
Alwidá, *int* adieu! fare thee well!
Am, *n.* the mango.
Amm, *n.* uncle.
Amad, *n.* arrival, income.—o raft, *n.* coming and going, intercourse.
Amadah, *v i.* to be prepared, to be ready.
Amadan, *ad.* purposely, deliberately.
Amal, *n.* action, work, practice, use.—k. to act, to operate. [in the army.
Amaldár, *n.* a native subaltern, an officer
Amaldárí, *n. f.* administration.
Amalí, *a.* artificial, practical. [mercy.
Amán, *n.* safety, security; protection,
Amáná, *v. neu.* to be contained; to go in.
Amánat, *n. f.* deposit, any thing given in
Amánatdár, *n.* a trustee. [trust.
Amánatdárí, *n.* guardianship, trust.
Amání, *n.* trust, charge
Amar, *a* immortal.—pad, *n.* immortality.
Amarlok, *n.* heaven.
Amás, *n,* swelling.
Amáwas, *n.* the day of the new moon, the conjunction of sun and moon.
Amba, *n.* a mango.
Ambár, *n.* heaps, stock.

Ambar, *n.* ambergris, a rich perfume.
Ambarín, *a.* odour of ambergris.
Ámárí, *n. f.* a covered litter for an elephant, howdah.
Ambiyá, *n f.* a small unripe mango : (*pl.* of nabí), prophets
Amboh, *n.* crowd, multitude. [the sun
Amchúr, *n.* parings of the mango dried in
Ámadaní, *n f* import, income, revenue.
Ámez, in *comp* mixed, mixing.
Ámezish, *n.* mixture, intercourse.
Amí, *n.* water of life, nectar. [governor.
Ámil, *n.* collector of the revenue, ruler
Ámín, *n.* amen, so be it.
Amín, *n.* a trustee ; an overseer.
Amíní, *n* trusteeship ; oversight.
Amíq, *a.* deep, profound.
Amír, *n.* a nobleman, **Amírána**, *a.* princely, lordly,—**záda**, noble birth.
Amírí, *n. f* nobility, greatness, sway.
Amít *a.* indelible.
Ámm, *a.* common, public.
Ámná, *n.* security, safety.
Ámne-sámhne *n* confronting.
Ámne-sámhne *ad* opposite, face to face.
Ámokhta, *a.* learned, taught, trained.
Amol, *a.* invaluable, above price.
Ámoz, *a.* taught, tamed.
Amr, *n.* the imperative mood in grammar ; an affair, a transaction, an order.
Amrá, *n.* the hog-plum [youth).
Amrad, *adj* beardless, handsome,—*n.* (a
Amras, *n.* inspissated juice of mangoes.
Amráz, *n.* sicknesses, diseases.
Amrit, *n.* nectar [an earthen pot
Amrit-bán, *n.* a variety of the plantain ;
Amrúd, *n.* a guava.
Amsál, *pl.* similes, equals, fables, proverbs.
Amúd, *n.* a perpendicular
Ámúl, *a.* destitute of root or origin.
Ámurzgár, *n* forgiver ; a name of God.
Ámurzish, *n f* pardon, grace, forgiveness
Amwáj, *n. pl* of mauj, billows.
Amwál, *n.* riches, wealth, property.
An, a prefix of negation, privation, or diminution.
Án, time, hour, minute. [minution.
Áná, *v. i.* to come —*n.* a sixteenth part of a rupee ; a sixteenth part [plant.
Anab or **inab**, *n* a kind of grape, the egg-
Ánáchití *ad.* suddenly, unexpectedly.
Anáchití, *n. f.* ignorance, thoughtlessness.
Anád, *ad.* without beginning, eternal.
Anadar, *n.* disrespect, affront.
Anádí, *a.* without beginning, eternal.
Anahankár, *n* absence of pride, humility.
Anahár, *n.* abstinence starvation.
Anáj, *n* grain, corn
Anákání, *n. f* turning a deaf ear.—**k**, *v. i.* to wink at, to turn a deaf ear.
Anal, *n. f.* fire, a flame, a sort of plant.
Ánand, *n.* happiness, joy, ease.
Ánan, *n.* face, mouth.
Ánan-fánan, *ad.* constantly, every minute.
Annannás, *n.* a pine-apple.
Anannásí, *a.* made like a pine-apple.
Anant, *a.* boundless, endless.—*n.* a cord with fourteen knots.
Anár, *n* a pomegranate ; fire-works.
Anáṛí, *a.* unskilful, clumsy, inexpert.
Anáṛpan, *n* clumsiness, ignorance.
Ánarth, *a.* absurd, improper, fruitless.
Anásir, *n pl.* elements.
Anáth, *a.* widow, destitute, forlorn.
Ánbán, *n f.* proper, pride, spirit.
Anbedhá, *n.* unbored, unperforated.
Anbiyáhá, *a.* unmarried.
Anbol, *a.* speechless.
Ánch, *n f.* heat, flame of a fire.
Ánchal, *n.* a woman's chádar ; breast.
Anchit, *ad* unawares, suddenly.
Anḍá, *n* an egg.—**d**, to lay an egg.—**sewná**, to incubate
Andak, *a.* little, small, few.
Andám, *n.* body, figure.
Andar, *prep* within, in the inside.
Andarsa, *n* a sweetmeat.
Andarún, *a.* within, interior.
Andarúní, *a.* internal, intrinsic.
Andáz, *n. f.* measure, weighing, conjecture, guess : in *comp* throwing.
Andáza, *n.* measure, valuation, guess.
Andekhá, *a* unseen, invisible.
Andesha, *n* thought, concern —**mand**, *a.* full of anxiety ;—**k**, to reflect, to hesitate ; to fear.—**nák**, *a.* thoughtful, anxious.
Andh, *n f* darkness.
Andhá, *n* blind, dark ;—**dhundh luṭáná**, to squander, to spend extravagantly ; —**kúá**, *n* a dry well. [ness.
Andhápan, *n.* blindness, intellectual blind-
Andhan, *n.* wealth, both in grain and coin, properly Anna-dhan.
Andher, *n.* injustice, violence.
Andherá, *a.* dark.—*n.* darkness.
Ándhí, *n.* storm, gale, tempest.
Andkár, *n.* darkness.
Andhúá, *a.* unwashed, unclean.
Andhyárá, *a.* dark, blind.—*n.* darkness.
Andoh, *n.* grief, anxiety, trouble. [tion.
Andokhta, *a.* acquired, gained, *n.* acquisi-
Andoz, in *comp.* gaining, acquiring.
Ánḍu, *n.* the rope or chain with which the feet of elephants are tied up.
Anek, *a.* many, much, abundant.
Anfás, *n. pl.* breathings, spirits.
Ang, *n.* the body, a limb, a member.
Angá, *n.* a coat.
Ángan, *n.* a court-yard.
Angárá, *n.* embers, a firebrand.
Angaṛhá, *a.* unformed, unwrought.
Angarkhá, *a.* a kind of jacket.

Angez, in *comp.* exciting.
Angíkár, *n.* an agreement, a promise, acceptance of a proposal.
Anginti, *a.* numberless, innumerable.
Angíthí, *n.* portable grate, stove, a chafing dish.
Angiyá, *n.* bodice, stays.
Angnái, *n.* courtyard. [chief.
Angochhá, *n.* a bathing towel, a handker-
Angrái, *n.* stretching the limbs, a yawning.
Angráná, *v.* to stretch the limbs, to yawn.
Angrezi, *a.* English.
Angul, *n.* finger's breadth.
Angulí, *n.* a finger. [ing sore.
Angúr, *n.* a grape; granulations in a heal-
Angúri, *a.* of the grape.
Angusht, *n.* a finger.
Angushtnumá, *n.* one who is pointed at; —*a.* having a bad reputation.
Angushtán, *n.* (*pl.* of angusht), fingers.[ger.
Angushtarí, *n. f.* a ring worn on the fin-
Angushtáná, *n.* a ring worn on the thumb.
Angúthá, *n.* the thumb, big toe.
Anguthí, *n.* a ring worn on the finger.
Anhit, *a.* unfriendly, hostile.
Anhoní, *a.* impossible, not to be.
Aní, *n.* sharp point, top, end.—ṭal gaí, the disaster was averted.
Anís, *n.* friend, companion.
Anisún, *n.* aniseed.
Aníti, *n.* rudeness, injustice, impropriety.
Anjali, *n.* the cavity formed by putting the two hands together.
Anjám, *n.* end, termination; issue.
Anjan, *n.* a collyrium, application to the eyelids when inflamed, or to blacken and improve them. [stranger.
Anján, *a.* unwitting, unintentional.—*n.* a
Anjáná, *a.* unknown, ignorant.
Anjáne, *ad.* ignorantly, unwittingly.
Anjír, *n.* a fig.
Anjum, *n. pl.* stars.
Anjuman, *n.* meeting, company, banquet.
Ank, Ánk, *n.* figure, number, price, mark.
Ánkh, *n. f.* the eye:—áná, to be blear-eyed, to have an inflammation in the eyes.—bacháná, to steal away unseen:—badalná, to withdraw one's favour or affection;—band kar l, to sleep, to die;—bharke dekhná, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied;—chír chír dekhná, to fix the attention or to look with interest upon; churáná, to turn the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one,—dabdabáná, to be in tears;—dikhláná to browbeat, — lagáná; to fall in love with,— laṛáná, to communicate a secret by signs;—m. to wink, to forbid by signs; — michaulá, blind-man's buff;—meṉ charbí chháná, to assume ignorance of an acquaintance;—miláná, to contract friendship;—meṉ khák ḍ, to commend inferior wares, to pilfer;—meṉ ghar k; to be beloved, esteemed,—meṉ khaṭakná, to be seen with envy and dislike; meṉ phirná, to be ever in one's mind,—par baiṭhná, to be beloved, to become respected,—patthráná, *v.* to become dim,—pher l, or—moṛná, to turn away the eyes—phoṛá, *n.* a midge said to fly in the eyes;—phorná, to make blind;—rakhná, to love, to have hope;—se girná, to become contemptible;—ṭhanḍí k, to be glad, to be consoled.
Ánkná, *v. i.* to be valued, to be prized.—*v. t.* to value; to mark.
Ankṣí, *n. f.* a hook, tenter.
Ankúrá, *n.* a sprout. [are driven.
Ánkus, *n.* the iron with which elephants
Anmel, *a.* discordant, heterogeneous.
Anmol, *a.* invaluable; priceless.
Ann, *n.* food, victuals, grain.
Anná, *n. f.* nurse for a child.
Annjal, *n.* bread and water.
Anokhá, *a.* rare, uncommon, wonderful.
Anpaṛhá, *a.* illiterate, uninformed.
Án paṛná, *v. i.* to happen, to come suddenly.
An-ras, want of flavour, disgust, coolness, misunderstanding between friends.
Ankabút, *n. f.* a spider.
Ánqaríb, *ad.* near, soon, shortly, nearly.
Ánrit, *n. f.* unmannerliness; bad behaviour.
Aṉs, *n.* part, division, share. [proper.
Ansab, *a.* advisable, proper, more or most
Ansamjhá, *a.* not understood.
Ansdhárí, *a.* successful; sharing; becoming incarnate.
Ánsú, *n.* a tear.
Ansuná, *a.* unheard. Ansuní k, to pretend not to hear.
Ant, *n.* end, completion.—*ad.* after all, at last; elsewhere.
Ánt, *n. f.* entrails, gut, tripe. [iard-room.
Anṭá, *n.* a ball, a marble—ghar, *n.* bill-
Anṭáchit, h, to trip up, to fall down.
Antakaran, *n.* the understanding.
Antar, *n.* difference, distance, space; corner side, *prep.* within, between, amongst, on one side. [without.
Antará, *n.* verse. — *a.* central, near.—*ad.*
Antarátáp, *n. f* an intermittent fever.
Antarbed, *n. prop.* name of the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers.
Antardhyán, *n.* disappearance, conceal-
Antarjámí, *a.* knowing the heart [ment.
Ánṭhí, *n. f* a hard curd, stone of fruit.
Antkál, *n.* dying moment, hour of death.
Antṛí, *n. f.* intestine, bowels.
Antṛiyáṉ jalná, to be very hungry.

Antṛiyáṉ qulhuwalláh paṛhná, *v.* to be very hungry, (the belly saying there is but one God.)
Áṉt-sáṉt, *n f.* partnership.
Anuchit, *a.* improper.
Anugrah, *n. f.* favour, grace, kindness.
Anukúl, *n.* coinciding, favourable, conformable. [reasoning.
Anúmán, *n.* inference, logical conclusion,
Anúp, *a.* incomparable.
Anurág, *n.* love, affection.
Anurágí, making friendship.
Anúsár, *a.* alike, according to.
Anúswár, *n.* the nasal dot or character in Devanágrí.
Anúṭhá, *a.* rare, wonderful, uncommon.
Anuttar, *a.* unable to answer, without reply.
Áṉw, *n.* the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided in case of tenesmus —girná, *v. i.* to void white glutinous stools.
Anwád, *n* wickedness.
Anwádí, *a* naughty, *n.* a defendant.
Anwar, *a* shining, splendid
Anwár, *pl,* lights, rays of light, splendour.
Anwásá, *a.* old, stale, seasoned.
Anwásná, *v* to season, (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it.
Anwaṭ, *n.* a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toes.
Anyáe, *n* injustice, oppression.
Anyáyí, *a.* unjust, oppressive.
Anzár, *n* eyes, looks.
Áp, *pr* self, selves, yourself, you sir.
Ápadá, *n. f.* calamity, distress, misfortune.
Apáhaj, *a* crippled, lazy.
Apajas, *n* ignominy, dishonour.
Apajasí, *a.* ignominious [sistance.
Apaksh, *a.* without wings, without as-
Apamán, *n.* contempt, disrespect.
Apan, *pr. recip.* self.
Apar, *a.* another, second, opposite.
Apár, *a.* boundless, excessive.
Aprádh, *n.* transgression, crime.
Aprádhí, *n* a criminal, sinner, offender.
Aparampár, *a.* boundless, infinite.
Ápas, *pr.* themselves, one another.— meṉ mutually, among ourselves, themselves.
Apavitr, *a.* unclean, defiled, impure.
Apaviratá, *n.* uncleanness, defilement, impurity.
Apharná, *v. i.* to swell out (the belly), to gormandize, to eat to satiety, to become very rich.
Apimán, *n.* disgrace, affront.
Apimání, *a.* disgraced, abased.
Áp hí áp, *ad* spontaneously.
Apkáj, Apkájí, *a.* attending to one's own business, engaged in one's own affairs.
Apná, *pr.* one's own.
Apnáná, *v. t.* to make a thing one's own.
Apnáyat, *n. f.* family relations, kindred.
Apramán, *a.* without proof, untrue.
Apras, *n.* leprosy.
Apamprá, *a.* boundless, infinite.
Aprúp, *n.* & *a.* self-formed, the Deity
Áp se, Áp se áp, *ad.* spontaneously.
Apswárth, *n.* selfishness,—*a.* selfish.
Áqá, *n.* master, owner.
Aqab, *ad.* behind, after,—*n.* the rear.
Aqáid, *n. pl.* of aqída, articles of faith, religious tenets.—náma, *n.* catechism.
Aqálím, *n pl.* climes, regions.
Aqd, *n* a knot, the marriage knot, marriage, a compact, agreement, a collar, a necklace, a string (of pearls, &c).
Aqd-bandí, *n. f.* the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage knot.
Aqdas, *a.* very holy, or most sacred.
Aqárib, *n.* relatives, kindred.
Áqibat, *n. f.* the end, future state,—andesh, *a.* prudent, looking into futurity.
Aqída, *n.* faith, belief.
Áqil, *a.* wise, sensible,—*n.* a sage.
Áqilána, *ad.* prudently, wisely.
Aql, *n. f.* reason, intellect, sense, wisdom, —mand, *a.* intellectual, wise.—dauṛáná, to speculate, to think.
Aqlan, *ad.* reasonably.
Aqíq, *n. f* cornelian. [lect.
Aqlí, *a.* reasonable, of or relating to intel-
Aqlím, *n.* climes, regions.
Aqrab, *n.* scorpion.
Aqriba, *n.* kindred, friends, allies.
Aqsám, *n.* (*pl.* of qism,) sorts, kinds.
Aqúbat, *n. f.* torture, punishment.
Áṛ, *n. f.* a screen, shelter, stop, hindrance.
Ár, *n. f.* shame, modesty.
Áṛá, *a.* oblique, crooked, across.
Ará, *n.* a saw.
Arab, *n.* Arabia ; Arabian.
Arab, *n.* one hundred millions.—kharab *n.* innumerable.
Arabí, *a.* Arabian, Arabic.
Arába, *n.* cart, wheeled carriage.
Árádhná, *v. t.* to worship, to adore.
Arádhan, *n.* worship, adoration.
Arafa, *n.* a vigil, a wake (of a festival).
Áráish, *n. f.* embellishment.
Aráiz, *n. pl.* letters, petitions.
Arajná, *v. t.* to earn, to acquire.
Árakash, *n.* a sawyer.
Árám, *n.* ease, rest, relief, repose, comfort.—k, *v. i.* to rest, to repose—*p. v. i.* to recover.—gáh, *n.* a resting place, a bed-chamber. — talab, *n.* lover of ease, [idle.
Árambh, *n.* beginning, prologue.
Aṛáná, *v.* to make, to stop, to fasten.
Aranḍ, *n.* the tree from which castor oil is made.
Arapná, *v.* to present an offering.

Árásta, *a.* prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, decked out.
Árástagí, *n. f.* preparation, decoration, arrangement.
Árbal, *n.* age.
Árband, *n.* a cloth used to bind tightly.
Árbangá, *a.* crooked, uneven.
Arbar, *n.* unmeaning words ; *a.* rugged.—**bakná,** *v. t.* to talk nonsensically, to rave.
Arbaráná, *n.* to hurry, to be confused, perplexed.
Árbain, *a.* forty.
Árdalí, *n. f.* orderly, attendant.
Ardás, *n. f.* representation, offering to a deity.
Ardáwá, *n.* coarsely ground meal.
Ardháng, *n.* half the body ; hemiplegia.
Ardhángí, *a.* one afflicted with hemiplegia ;—*n f* a wife.
Árdh rát, *n. f.* mid-night.
Are, *int.* disrespectful style of address, Hollo ! ho ! hear you !
Áre áná, *v. i.* to protect, to screen, or shelter.
Árench, or Árainch, *n. f.* enmity.
Argajá, *n.* mixture of colours, a perfume.
Arganí, *n. f.* a clothes' line.
Argawán, *n.* a red colour. Argawání, *a.* purple.
Arghá, *n.* a vessel used in Hindu worship.—d, to pour out water to the sun.
Arháí, *a.* two and a half ; twice and half.
Arhaiyá, *n.* a weight of two and a half seers.
Arhar, *n. f.* a species of pulse.
Árhat, *n. f.* sale by commission, commission.
Árhatiyá, *n* a broker, commission merchant.
Árí, *n. f.* a small saw, a hand-saw.
Arí, *int.* see Are.
Árí, *a.* naked, free from, void of.
Árif, *a.* wise, sagacious, ingenious, *n.* a holy man.
Árifána, *ad.* piously.
Arisht, *n.* garuck, the nim tree, a crow ; good fortune, misfortune, sign of death.
Ariyal, *a.* obstinate ; very wealthy.
Áriyat, *n* a loan, borrowed article.
Áriyatí, *a.* borrowed, assumed.
Áriz, *n.* cheek, an accident, a muster-master, also a general of the army.
Ariz *a.* large, wide, expanded.
Áriza, *n.* disease, sickness.
Árizí, *a.* accidental.
Arjál, *n.* a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man.
Aljháná, *v.* to be entangled ; to quarrel without cause.
Arjumand, *a.* blessed ; dear, beloved.
Ark, *n.* the sun ; swallowort.
Arkán, *n. pl.* pillars, Arkán i daulat, nobles, grandees ; pillars of the state.
Armaní, *a.* Armenian.
Arná, *v.* to stop, to balk.
Arná, *n.* a wild buffalo.
Arní, *n. f.* a female wild buffalo.
Árog, *a.* healthy, free from sickness.
Árogh, *n* belch, eructation.
Áros-paros, *n.* neighbourhood.
Arpan, *n.* an offering.
Árq, *n.* juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat.
Árráná, *v.* to produce a continued sound.
Arráṭa, *n.* a loud and prolonged sound.
Ársa, *n.* a space of time, period, interval.
Arsaṭh, *a.* sixty-eight.
Arsh, *n.* a throne, the ninth heaven.
Ársí, *n. f.* a mirror, a thumb.
Ártá, *n* a marriage ceremony.
Arspars, *n.* touching.
Arṭalis, *a.* forty-eight.
Arth, *n.* intention, object, meaning.
Arthát, *ad.* namely, that is to say.
Artí, *n.* a Hindú religious ceremony
Artís, *a* thirty-eight.
Árú, *n.* peach.
Arús, *n. f.* bride, a spouse in general.
Árwáh, *n.* (*pl.* of rúh), spirits, souls.
Arwí, *n. f.* a vegetable root for food.
Árz, *n f* a petition, request, representation ; breadth, latitude, earth —k. *n.* to represent, to request
Arzal, *a.* mean, vile, ignoble.
Arzán, *a,* cheap.
Arzang, *n* the house, and gallery of Mání.
Arzání, *n. f.* cheapness, abundance of provisions.
Arzdár, *a,* broad.
Árzí, *n. f.* a representation, memorial, written petition.
Árzú, *n. f.* wish, desire,—mand, *n.* desirous, eager, longing.
Ás, or Ásá, *n. f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance.
Asá, *n.* a staff, mace,—bardár, *n.* mace-bearer.
Ásádh, *a.* evil-minded, thievish, lazy.
Asádhya, *a.* weak, powerless, impossible, incurable.
Ásáish, *n. f* rest, ease, repose.
Asal, *n.* honey (of bees or juice of dates).
Ásálatan, *ad.* personally, radically, originally.—házir h, to be present in person.
Ásámi, *n. pl.* names ; a tenant, renter, client ; *n. f.* office, place.
Ásámíwar, *n.* including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors.
Asan, *n.* eating.
Ásan, *n.* a seat, a carpet to sit on.
Ásán, *a.* easy, convenient, commodious.
Ásaní, *n. f.* a small carpet on which Hindús sit at worship.
Ásání, *n. f.* facility, easiness.
Asar, *n.* an impression, effect.
Asár, *n. pl.* marks, signs, traces, sers.
Ásáṛh, *n.* the third Hindú month.
Asás-ul-bait, or asásá, *n.* household furniture, wealth, goods.
Asat, *a.* untrue, false.
Asbáb, *n.* furniture, apparatus, baggage (*pl.* of *sabab*) reasons, causes.
Asháb, *n. pl.* grandees, lords, friends, companions.

Aseb, *n*. misfortune, trouble, evil spirit.
Asfal, *a*. inferior, the lowest.
Asgar, *a*. minor, less, least, youngest grandson of Alí.
Ashá e rabbání, *n*. *f*. Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.
Ashár, *n*. verses, poetry.
Ashar, *a*. ten.
Ásharj, *n*. amazement, astonishment.
Ashfáq, *n*. *pl*. kindness, favours, compassion.
Ásh-i-jau, *n*. barley-water, water-gruel.
Áshiq, *n*. a lover.
Áshiqí, *n*. *f*. making love; love.
Áshiqána, *ad*. amorous, lover-like.
Áshiyáná, *n*. nest.
Ashjár, *n*. *pl*. trees.
Ashk, *n*. a tear, tears.
Ashkál, *n*. *pl*. figures, shapes, forms, appearances.
Áshkár, Ashkárá, *a*. apparent, clear, revealed, known, public.
Ashkhás, *n*. *pl*. persons, people.
Ashlok, *n*. verse, distich.
Áshná, *n*. an acquaintance, lover, friend, swimmer.
Áshnáí, *n*. *f*. acquaintance, friendship.—k, *v*. *t*. to associate, to unite.—h, *v*. *i*. to become intimate.
Ashnán, *n*. bathing.
Áshob, *n*. tumult; terror.
Ashraf, *a*. more noble; **Ashraf-ul-makhlúqát** *n*. the most excellent of created beings, mankind.
Ashráf, *n*. *pl*. of *sharif*, nobles, gentry, gentlemen.
Ashrafí, *n*. a gold coin.
Ashṭamí, *n*. *f*. the eighth day of the moon.
Ashṭádhátú. *n*. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead and iron.
Ashubh, *a*. unfavourable, unpleasant.
Ashudh, *a*. impure, wrong, inaccurate.
Ashṭam, *a*. the eighth.
Ashwa, *n*. coquetry.
Ashwamedh, *n*. the sacrifice of a horse.
Ashyá, *n*. *f*. *pl*. articles, furniture, things
Ásí, *a*. disobedient, rebellious.—*n*. a rebel, a sinner.
Asíl, *a*. well-born, noble, genuine: *n*. a. lady's maid.
Asír, *n*. a prisoner, a captive.
Ásírbád, *n*. *f*. a benediction, a salutation, blessing.
Asírí, *n*. imprisonment, captivity.
Asis, *n*. *f*. blessing, benediction.
Ásiyá, *n*. *f*. mill.
Áskat, *n*. laziness, tardiness.
Askatáná, *v*. *i*. to be lazy.
Áskatí, *a*. lazy, remiss.
Asl, *n*. root, origin, lineage; capital, principle.
Aslá, *ad*. by no means, never.
Aslí, *a*. original, radical, essential, genuine, fundamental.
Ásmán, *n*. the sky, the firmament, heaven.
Ásmání, *a*. heavenly, celestial, azure, sky-coloured,—rang, *a*. sky-blue.
Asmár, *n*. *pl*. stories, evening entertainments; fruits.
Asmanjas, *n*. a doubt, suspicion; difficulty.
Asná, *n*. middle, interval.—i ráh, *n*. in the middle of the road.
Asnád, *n*. *pl*. grants, law papers in general.
Asnáf, *n*. *pl*. sorts, kinds, varieties.
Asnán *n*. bathing: *pl*. of sinn, teeth.
Asneh, *n*. harsh, unkind.
Asp, *n*. horse.
Áspás, *n*. vicinity, circumference.—*ad*. around, on all sides.
Asr, *n*. time, age, evening.
Ásrá, *n*. trust, reliance, hope, asylum, hiding-place.
Asrait, *a*. hopeful, trusting, confident.
Ásram, *n*. abode, residence.
Asrár, *n*. *pl*. secrets, confidential concerns.
Assí, *a*. eighty.
Ast, *n*. setting of the sun.—h, to set.
Astabal, *n*. stable.
Astagh-firullah, *int*. I entreat forgiveness of God! an expression signifying negation.
Ástán or Ástáná, *n*. a threshold.
Astar, *n*. lining.
Astarkárí, *n*. plastering.
Asthal, *n*. place, home, residence.
Asthán, *n*. place, abode, residence.
Ásthán, *n*. threshold.
Asthir, *a*. restless, unsteady, uncertain.
Ástín, *n*. *f*. a sleeve.
Ast honá, *n*. to set (as the sun).
Astut, *n*. *f*. praise, a song of praise.
Ásúda, *a*. at rest, quiet, satisfied, contented.—hál, at ease, contented, prosperous.
Asúdagí, *n*. *f*. quiet, peace, content.
Asudh, *a*. unholy, incorrect, wrong.
Ásudhtá, *n*. *f*. impurity; an error; a mistake.
Asugan *n*. bad omen.
Asur, *n*. an evil spirit.
Aswad, *a*. black, blackest, powerful.
Aswár, *n*. cavalry, a horseman; a rider.
Atá, *n*. an upper room or story.
Atá, *n*. a gift, present, favour.
Átá, *n*. flour, meal.
Átai, *n*. one who sings and dances gratis.
Aṭak, *n*. *f*. prevention, stop, obstruction, obstacle, name of a river.
Aṭakná, *v*. *i*. to be stopped, to be prevented, to stick, to stop.
Aṭal, *n*. a heap: *a*. immovable; steadfast.
Aṭálá, *n*. a heap; furniture.
Atálíq, *n*. tutor, teacher, or governor.
Aṭam, *n*. heap, pile.
Átap, *n*. sunshine.
Aṭár, *n*. *f*. a thatched upper room.
Átashak, *n*. the venereal disease.
Atfál, *n*. (*pl*. of tifl) children.
Átash, *n*. *f*. fire: anger.—báz, *n*. a player or maker of fireworks.—bází, *n*. fireworks.—átashbár, flaming, fiery, raining fire.—dán, *n*. a chafing dish, any receptacle for fire.—fishán, *a*. scattering fire, volcano,—mijáz, *a*. fiery tempered.—kadah, *n*. furnace, grate:—parast, *n*.

a fire-worshipper,—khwár, n. fire-eater, a bird.—parastí, n. fire-worship: átash-zan, n. tinder, touchwood.
Átashí, a. fiery, hot.
Áṭh, a. eight: áṭh áṭh áṇsú rona, to shed flood of tears, to weep exceedingly.
Atháh, a. bottomless, unfordable, unfa-
Aṭháís, a. twenty-eight. [thomable.
Aṭhánawwe, or aṭhánwe, a. ninety-eight.
Aṭhárah, a. eighteen.
Aṭhásí, a. eighty-eight.
Aṭhkelí, n. f. playfulness, wantonness.
Athwa, con. or.
Aṭháwan, a. fifty-eight.
Aṭhhattar, a. seventy-eight.
Áṭhoṇ pahar, Áṭh pahar, day and night, perpetually, constantly.
Áṭhwáṇ, a. eighth.
Aṭhwárá, n. the eighth day, a week.
Aṭhwáṭí, khaṭwáṭí, n. the state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.
Ati, ad. exceeding, surpassing.
Atisár, n. dysentery, diarrhœa. [qír.
Atít, n. a wanderer, pilgrim, a Hindu fa-
Aṭká, n. name of the pot in which victuals are dressed at Jagannáth.
Atíya, n. favor, gift, present.
Aṭkal, n. f. conjecture, opinion, guess.—pachchú, n. a guess at a venture.—ad. at random.
Aṭkáná, v. t. to stop to prevent, to hinder, to restrain, to detain.
Aṭkáo, Aṭkáoná, n. stop, prevention, hin-
Aṭkhel, a. wanton, playful. [drance.
Atlas, n. satin.
Átmá, n. f. the soul, the spirit, the mind.
Átmik, a. spiritual.
Aṭná, v. i. to be contained, to be filled.
Aṭpaṭángí, a. inconsiderate, irregular.
Aṭpaṭí bát, nonsense.
Atr, see itr.
Aṭráf, n. (pl. of taraf), sides, skirts, dis-
Aṭṭár, n. a perfumer, a druggist. [tricts.
Aṭṭárí, n. perfumery.
Átú, n. f. a female teacher or governess.
Átur, a. annoyed, distracted, perplexed.
Atwár, n. pl. manners, behaviour, due respect. [bed.
Aṭwáṭ-khaṭwáṭ, a. confinement to one's
Atyant, a. very much, excessive, great.
Aubásh, n. a rake, a dissolute fellow.
Aubat, a. unfrequented.
Aubhagat, n. kind reception, salutation.
Auchat, a. suddenly, unawares.
Aughaṭ, a. unfrequented; inaccessible.
Augun, n. defect, blemish, vice.
Auj, n. height, top, summit; promotion,
Aujhar, n. push, thrust. [dignity.
Aukhad, n. remedy, medicine.
Auláḍ, n. children, offspring, progeny.
Aulátar, a. better, best.
Auliyá, (pl. of walí), the saints, the holy.
Auṇdhá, a. upside down, overturned, inverted. [reverse.
Auṇdháná, v. t. to turn upside down, to
Aune-paune, ad. more or less.
Auqát, n. (pl. of waqt), times, circumstances.—basrí, n. support, mode of life.—basar k, to live; to pass one's time.
Aur, con. and, also,—a. more, other,—hí, quite, different.—koí, any one else, other.—kyá, ad. certainly, what else.—nahiṇ ad. only, no more.—nahíṇ to, and otherwise.
Auráq, n. pl. leaves of a tree or book.
Aurang n. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale.
Aurat, n. f. a woman, a wife.
Ausáf, n. pl. praises, endowments;—i hamídá, noble properties.
Ausán, n. courage, presence of mind
Ausar, n. opportunity, time.
Ausat, n. average; moderation, middle.
Auser, n anxiety, solicitude.
Autár, n an incarnation.
Auṭná, v. i. to boil.
Auwal, a first, best.—n. beginning.—ad. at first, in the first place. [cellence.
Auwalíyat, n. priority, pre-eminence, ex-
Auzár, n pl. arms, tools, apparatus.
Avalamb, n. asylum, protection.
Avardá, n. age. [tively.
Avashya, ad certainly, necessarily, posi-
Avastha, n state, condition, stage of life.
Áwá, n. a potter's kiln.
Awadh, n. agreement; engagement; Oudh.
Áwájáí, n. coming and going.
Áwágawan, n. transmigration.
Awámm, n. pl. the vulgar, the populace.
Áwára, n. vagabond, wanderer
Awáragí, n. vagrancy, profligacy
Áwáz, n. f. voice, sound, report, echo.—uṭháná, to raise the voice. [the ears.
Áweza,—i-gosh, n. ear-ring, drops worn in
Awdhist, n. a kind of faqír.
Áya, n. f. a verse of the qurán.
Áyá, n. f. maid, a nurse.—v. i. came.
Ayádat, n. f. visiting, (of sick.)
Áyál, n. f. horse's mane.
Áyál o atfál, n. f. family, children
Áyáṇ, a. manifest.
Áyanda, coming, future.—ad. in future.
Áyat, n. a sign; a sentence; verse.
Áyát, pl. verses, signs.
Áyú, n. f. age.
Áyasu, n. permission, order, command.
Az, prep. from, of, by, with.
Azzá, n. pl. members, joints.
Azáb, n. pain, torment, punishment. [qír.
Ázád, a. free, liberated.—n. a kind of fa-
Ázádí, or ázádagí, n. f. independence, release; freedom.

Azal, *n.* eternally, without beginning.
Azalí, *a.* eternal, from all eternity.
Azam, *a.* very great.
Azmat, *n. f.* greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement.
Azán. *n.* summons to prayers.
Azár, *n.* sickness, disorder, disease, affliction.
Azázil, *n.* devil, fallen angel.
Azbar, *n.* by rote, by heart, by memory.
Azhdahá, *n.* a large snake, a dragon.
Azhdhát, *n.* name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.
Azím, *a.* great, high in dignity.
Azíyat, *n. f.* distress, harm, affliction, vexation.
Azíz, *a.* dear, darling, beloved, precious.
Azlá, *n. pl.* districts, sides; ribs; arches.
Azm *n.* design, intention, undertaking.
Azmáish, *n. f.* trial, proof, examination.
Azmáná, *v. t.* to prove, to examine, to try.
Azmat. *n. f.* greatness, magnificence.
Azmúda, *a.* tried, proved, examined.
Azmúdakár, *a.* experienced in business.
Azo, or azv, *n.* member, joint.
Azurda, *a.* afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed.—dil, vexed, offended, disgusted.—khátir, *n* vexed, offended, disgusted.
Azuká. *n.* food, nourishment.
Azurdagí *n f.* affliction, displeasure, vexation.

B.

Ba or *be*; the second letter; wáste ب ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.
Ba. **Bá**. *p.* with, by, in, &c.
Báb. *n.* chapter; subject, head, affair, door.
Bábá. *n.* father; child.
Babar. *n.* a tiger.
Bábat. *n.* account, matter; on account of, about.
Babasí. *n.* the piles.
Babrí, *n.* having cropped hair.
Bábú. *n.* a title, equivalent to Mr. or Esq.
Babúl, *n.* a tree of the mimosa kind.
Báchá or **Bachcha**, *n.* a child, the young of an animal.
Báchá. *n.* premise; speech; affirmation.
Bachan, *n.* speech, talk, word; promise, agreement.—band k. to bind by promise.—hárná, to promise, to give one's word.—l, to receive a promise—mánná, to obey.—nibáhná, to abide by a promise.
Bacháná, *v. t.* to save, to preserve, to spare, to guard.
Bachāo, *a.* protection, defence.
Bachcha, **Bachchí**, *n.* an infant, a child, the young of any creature.
Bachhera, *n.* a colt, Bachheri *n. f.* a filly.
Bachhra, *n.* a calf.
Bachkáná, *a.* small; fit for children, *n.* a small dancing boy: **Bachkání**, *n. f.* a small dancing girl: generally used for pairs of shoes.
Bach-kach, (generally) kach-bach, children.
Bachná, *v. i.* to be saved, to escape; to remain.
Bachpan, *n.* childhood, infancy.
Bachar, *v. i.* to be or remain over.
Bachtí, *n. f.* remainder, surplus, residue.
Bád, *n.* wind, air, breeze, gale; a deduction.—i sabá, *n.* morning breeze.—i mukhálif, a contrary wind,—i samúm, a hot pestilential wind.
Badábadí, *n.* pledge; emulation, contention.
Bad, *a.* evil, bad.—akhláq, *a.* immoral, illbred.—akhláqí, *n.* rudeness, incivility, immorality.—ámalí, misgovernment, anarchy.—ámálí, misdeeds, immorality.—andesh, *a.* evil-minded, inimical—atwár, *a.* ill-mannered.—bakht, *a.* unlucky, *a,* unfortunate.—ahd. *a.* faithless, treacherous, false,—bátin, *a.* internally evil, false-hearted.—bú, *a.* fetid; —chalan *a.* ill-mannered, misdeconduct,—chálí or chalaní, *n.* bad conduct.—dastúr, *n.* an evil custom or habit.—diyánat, *a.* dishonest; fraudulent, false.—diyánatí, *n.* unfair dealing.—duá. *n.* a curse.—duá d, *v. t.* curse, heap curses on—fial, *n.* evil deeds.—*a.* of bad habits.—fiali, *n.* evil deeds.—go, *a.* slanderous—go, *n.* slander. — gumán. *a.* suspicious. — gumání, *n.* suspicion.—hál, *a.* ill-conditioned.—hawáss, *a.* senseless.—hawáí, *n.* uselessness, fruitlessness, waste—hazmí, indigestion, badnám, *a.* infamous, calumnious,—mazá, *a.* of bad taste, unsavoury.
Badahú, *ad.* after which, then, however.
Badábadí *n.* with emulation or rivalship.
Badál, *n.* a cloud.
Badál, *n.* exchange, substitution.—l, *v* to exchange; to take in exchange.
Badalná *v. t.* to change, to alter.
Bádám, *n.* an almond.
Bádámí, *a.* almond-coloured, almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch.
Badan, *n.* the body;—túṭná, to feel pain in one's bones.
Badar k, *v. t.* put out of doors, drive away; —rau, *n.* drain, sewer.
Badar-rau-i ámm, *n.* public drain.
Bádbán *n.* sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind.
Bad, *post*, after, afterwards, subsequent.
Badastúr, as usual, according to custom.
Badaulat, by the kindness, by the bounty of, by the means of, through.
Baddhí, *n.* kind of sash, a kind of ornament worn round the neck.
Badh, *n* killing, slaying, slaughter.

Badhá, *n.* pain, anguish.
Badhái, *n f.* a song, presents.
Badhák, *n.* a slaughterer, a killer.
Badhasthán, *n* place of execution.
Badháwá, *n.* a song in congratulation.
Badhná, *n.* a pot with a spout.
Badhiyá, *n* any castrated animal —baithná, *v. t* to be bankrupt or insolvent.
Bad-khatt, *n.* bad writing. *a.* bad writer.
Badhná. *v. t.* to kill, to smite.—*n.* a water pot
Bádí, flatulent, windy.
Bádkash. *n.* a fan, a punkah; bellows.
Badí. *n.* badness, wickedness; the wane of the moon.
Badkár, *a* evil-doer, sinful.
Badkárí, *n.* wickedness, evil doing.
Bad intizámí, *n* misrule.
Bádiyá, *n.* cup, desert, wilderness.
Bad-khiyál. *n* evil machination.
Bad-kho, *a.* ill-disposed.
Bad-khwáh, *a.* wishing evil.
Bad-khwáhí, *n.* ill-will.
Badlá, *n.* exchange, stead, recompense, revenge, compensation;—l, *v. t* to alter; to take revenge—d, *v. t.* to give an equivalent, compensate.
Bádlá, *n* gold or silver thread.
Badláná, *v. t.* to cause to alter, to change.
Badle, *ad.* in exchange, in return for.
Badlái. *n, f.* price of exchange.
Bad liház. *n.* unmannerly, impudent, impertinent.
Badlí, *n. f.* exchange; relief; cloud;—k. *v. t.* to change, make a transfer, relieve one.
Bad-maásh, *a.* a rakish, profligate person.
Bad-maáshí, *n. f.* vagrancy, villainy.
Bad-mast *a.* intoxicated, lustful —mastí, *n.* drunkenness;—mizáj, ill-tempered.—muámala, *a* unfair in dealing.
Bad-muámalagí, *n. f.* unfairness in dealing.
Bad-mazagí, *n. f.* tastelessness, disagreement.
Badná, *v. t.* to wager, to bet.
Badnámí, *a.* infamy, ignominy, scandal
Bad nám k. to asperse, to traduce.
Bad nasíb, *a.* unfortunate.
Bad niyat, *a.* greedy, covetous, sensual.
Bad numá, *a* ill-looking.
Bad parhez. *a.* intemperate.
Bad parhezí, *n. f.* intemperance, excess.
Bad rang, *a* dull, discoloured; faded.
Bad rawaiyá, *a.* ill-conducted.
Bad ráh. *a* wicked, sinful.
Bad sáat, *n* an unlucky moment.
Bad salúkí. *n. f.* ill-treatment discourtesy.
Bádsháh. *n.* king, a sovereign.
Bádsháhána, *a.* imperial.—*ad.* royally.
Bádsháhat. *n. f.* kingdom, government.
Bádsháhí *a.* royal.—*n.* royalty, reign.
Bádsháh-záda, *n.* prince, king's son.
Bad-shakl, *a.* ill-shaped, ugly.—k. *v. t.* deface, disfigure; deform, spoil.
Bad-shugún, *n.* bad omen.
Bad sulúk. *a.* behaving ill —sulúkí, *n.* bad behaviour.
Bad súrat, *a.* ugly, ill-conditioned.
Badtar, *a.* worse, inferior.
Bad tínat, *a* malevolent; wicked.
Bad zubán, *a.* abusive.—*n.* zubání, *n.* abusive language.
Badzát, *a.* low born, wicked, vicious.
Bad zátí, *n. f.* baseness, wickedness, viciousness.
Bad zeb, *a.* ungraceful.
Báe, *n. f.* wind, flatulency, rheumatism.
Báeṉ or Baiṉ, *ad.* on the left, left hand.
Báená. *n.* share; sweetmeats distributed.
Báfta, *a.* a kind of silk cloth, woven.
Bág, *n* the rein of a bridle.
Bág, *n* a bridegroom's dress.—háth se chhútná. *v. i.* to lose a chance or opportunity, get beyond control.
Bágá, *n.* a vestment. honorary dress.
Bagadná, *v. t.* to be spoiled. Bagadáná,—*v. t* to spoil.
Bágdor, *n. f.* a long leading rein.
Bagchhút, *n. f.* galloping, dauráná, to set off at a full gallop.
Bagáwat, *n. f.* revolt, mutiny, rebellion.
Bág bág, *v.* leap with joy, rejoice greatly.
Bág, *n* a garden, orchard, grove, páiṉ—*n.* a garden behind a palace; sabz—dikháná, *v. i.* to excite desire by deceitful promises, to gammon, kampaní—*n.* a public garden—i-Adan, Eden.
Bagair, *part.* without, except, besides.
Bagal, *n. f.* the armpit, embrace;—ká dushman, or baglí ghúnsá, *n.* traitor, secret enemy—garm k. *v.* to embrace. gír h. *v. i.* to embrace, clasp, hug—lagáná, *v. i.* to keep on one side.—meṉ ímán dabáná *v. i.* to be faithless.—ho j. *v. i.* to go out of the way;—meṉ dabáná, to conceal under one's arms.
Bágbán, *n.* a gardener.
Bagláná, *n.* to waylay, to get out of the way.
Baghambar, *n.* a tiger's skin.
Bághan, *n. f.* a tigress.
Baghár, *n.* seasoning.
Bagháráná, *v. t.* to season.
Bágícha, *n.* a garden.
Baghelá, *n.* a young tiger.
Bághní, *n. f.* a tigress.
Bágí, *a.* disloyal, mutinous.
Bagghí, *n.* a gig, a buggy.
Baglá, *n.* name of a bird, a species of heron.
Bagleṉ-bájáná, *v. t.* to crow over, exult, vaunt, to caper. rejoice greatly—jhánkná. *v. i.* to look foolish, to be ashamed.
Baglí, *a.* belonging to the armpit or side.

Bág morná, *v. t.* turn the rein.
Bagúla, *n.* whirlwind.
Báh, *n. f.* sensual appetite; venery, lust.
Bahá, *n. f.* price, value,: khún bahá, blood-money.
Bahá bahá phirná, *v. i.* to wander, to be in a distressed condition.
Bahá d., *v. t.* to destroy, to ruin, to flood.
Bahádur, *a.* brave.—*n.* a hero, a champion.
Bahádurí, *n. f.* bravery, valour.
Bahakná, *v. i.* to be deceived, to stray.
Bahal, *n. f.* a two-wheeled car, carriage.
Bahál, *a.* established, upheld, confirmed, maintained, well; reinstated, restored; flourishing, set up. — h. *v. i.* to be unimpaired, to remain intact.—rakhná, *v. t.* to maintain, uphold, confirm.— h. to be reinstated;—k. to reinstate.
Baháli, *n f.* establishment, restoration, reinstatement; maintenance; confirmation; recovery.
Bahilyá, *n.* a huntsman, a retainer.
Bahalná, *v i.* to be diverted, to be amused.
Baham, Baham, *ad* together, one with another.—pahunchánа́, *v t.* to get, to acquire; to provide, to supply. [riding.
Báhan, *n.* a vehicle, or animal used for
Baháná, *n.* pretence, evasion, contrivance. —sáz, *n.* impostor.—k, to pretend, evade, make excuses. [pour forth.
Baháná, *v. t.* to make flow, to launch; to
Bahangí, *n.* a stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, carried on the shoulder.
Baháo, *n.* the course of a river, the current, stream.
Bahá phirná, *v. i.* to wander, to be in a distressed condition.
Bahár, *n.* spring, prime, bloom, beauty, enjoyment.—par áná, *v. i.* to blossom, bloom—lúṭná, *v. t.* to enjoy the height of pleasure, revel or riot in.
Báhar, or Báhir, *ad.* without, abroad—bhitar, *ad.* in and out, within and without; inside and outside; going out; *a.* to be outside of; to deviate; diverge, dissent from, disagree.—j. *v.* go on a journey, go out.—k, yá nikálná, *v.* exclude; leave out; turn; expel, dismiss, eject, dispossess; divorce, excommunicate.—le j, *v.* export, take abroad.
Báhar ká, *a.* from without, strange.
Bahar kaif, *ad.* by any means, any how.
Ba-har-hál, *ad.* by every means; somehow or other. [trinsic.
Baharí, *a.* exterior, outer, external; ex-
Báhári, *a.* vernal, of the spring.
Ba har súrat, *ad.* in every respect or case.
Bahasná, *v. t.* to argue, to dispute.
Bahattar, *a.* seventy-two.
Baheliyá, *n.* a fowler.
Bahí, *n. f.* an account book.—khátá, *n.* account book, ledger.—men chaṛháná, *v. t.* enter in the books, debit or credit, —rokar, *n.* cash book.
Bahilá, *a.* barren.
Bahin, *n. f.* sister.
Bahír, *n.* the baggage, &c., of an army, also the lines near the camp.
Bahírá, *n.* a small sea or inland lake.
Bahjáná, *v. i.* to flow, to be ruined.
Bahká le j, *v. t.* kidnap, run away with.
Bahkáná, *v. t.* to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. [stratagem.
Bahkáwá, *n.* deception, imposition; trick;
Bahláná, *v. t.* to divert, to amuse.
Bahláwá, *n.* amusement, diversion.
Bahlí, *n. f.* a small vehicle without springs drawn by two oxen.
Báhman, *n.* a Brahman.
Bahmaní, *n. f.* a wife of a Brahman.
Bahná, *v. t.* to flow, to glide; to float.
Bahnoí, *n.* a sister's husband, a brother-
Bahr, *n.* a sea; a fleet. [in-law.
Bahrá, *a.* deaf, inattentive, heedless.
Bahrí, *a.* maritime, belonging to the sea. —*n.* a falcon.
Bahrúp, *n.* disguise; pretention. [versy.
Bahs, Bahsábahsí, *n. f.* discussion, contro-
Bahasná, *v. t.* to carry on an argument; discuss, debate, wrangle; quarrel.
Bahtá, *part. act.* running, afloat.
Bahú, *n. f.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife, —beṭí *n.* ladies, gentlewomen.
Bahu, *a.* much, many.
Bahubachan, *a.* plural.
Ba hukm, under the command of.
Bahuráná, *v. t.* to bring back, to cause to return. [able.
Bahurangí, *a.* various, variable, change-
Bahuriyá, *n. f.* daughter-in-law.
Bahurná, *v. i.* to return, come back.
Bahrúpiyá, *n.* an actor, a mimic.
Bahut, *ad.* much, well, greatly, considerably, very; extremely, largely—thík, *ad.* all right, quite true—karke, *ad.* mostly, frequently, generally.
Bahutát, Bahutáyat, *n. f.* excess, plenty, abundance.
Bahuterá, *a.* many, very much.
Bai, *n.* sale, buying.—k, *v. t.* to sell.
Báí, *n.* a dancing girl; rheumatism.
Baiáná, *n.* earnest money.—d, *v. t.* bind a bargain.
Báíb, *ad.* afar off, at a distance.
Baid, *n.* a physician.
Baíd, *a.* far, distant, remote.
Baidáí, Baidak, *n. f.* practice of physic.
Baikunṭh, *n.* paradise, elysium.—básí h. *v. i.* to die, to go to heaven.
Bail, *n.* a bull, an ox; a blockhead.
Bain, *prep.* among, between, interval.

Bainámá, *n.* bill or deed of sale.
Baigan, *n.* the egg-plant.
Baiganí, *a.* the colour of baigan; purple.
Baipár, *n.* traffic, trade.
Baipárí, *n.* a merchant, a trader.
Bair, *n.* enmity, hostility, animosity.—bándhná, k, yá r, *v. t.* to hate, dislike, owe a grudge.—parná, yá h, *v. i.* to be at enmity with.—nikálná, *v. t.* to take revenge, retaliate.
Bairág, *n.* a kind of austerity.
Bairágan, *n. f.* a female bairági.
Bairági, *n.* a sect of faqirs, austere.
Bairan, *n. f.* female enemy.
Bairí, *n.* an enemy.
Báis, *a.* twenty-two.
Báis, *n.* reason, cause.
Bais, *n.* the third of the four Hindú castes.
Baisákh, *n.* the second month of the Hindú year. [fool, ass.
Baisákhí, *n.* crutch, club, a wooden prop;
Baishnau, *a.* relating to Vishnu.
Baishnavi, *n.* a follower of Vishnu.
Bait, *n.* a couplet, a verse; a house.
Baitál, *n.* name of a demon.
Baitará, *n.* dry ginger.
Baiṭhak, *n.* or Baiṭhká, a seat, a place where people meet to sit and converse, a bench, a saloon, a place of rendezvous, reception room.
Baiṭhálná, Biṭhání *v. t.* to cause to sit down, to seat, to place. [trouble.
Baiṭhe-biṭháe, *ad* easily, without any
Baiṭhná, *v. t.* to sit, to be unemployed, to be idle.
Bait ul harám, *n.* the temple of Mecca.
Bait ul khalá, *n.* a necessary office, a
Baitullah, *n.* the temple of Mecca. [privy.
Bait-ul-muqaddas, *n.* the temple of Jerusalem.
Bayan or Bayin, *a.* clear, evident, manifest.
Baizá, *n.* an egg, testicle.
Baizáwí, *a.* egg-shaped, oval.
Báj, *n.* a tax, duty, toll, import.—guzár, one who pays taxes:—gir, one who receives or collects taxes.
Bájá, *n.* musical instrument. [per
Bajá, *a.* in place; fit, accurate, true, pro-
Bajá l, *v. t* to perform, to accomplish, obey.
Bajáe, *ad.* instead; in place of, in lieu of.
Bajáná, *v. t.* to sound, to play upon an instrument of music, to perform.
Ba ján, with the heart, soul, or life.
Bajarbattu, *n* name of a fruit, large kind of seed of which necklaces are made.
Bajbajáná, *v. i.* to effervesce with noise in
Bájdár, *n.* a tax-gatherer. [putrefying.
Bajidd h. *v. i.* to be importunate, to insist.
Bajná, *v. i.* to be sounded, (a gong.)
Bájná, *v. t.* and *i.* to sound, to be published; to play on an instrument.
Bajr, *n.* thunderbolt
Bájra, *n.* a kind of grain, millet,
Bajrá *n.* a kind of pleasure boat.
Bajuz, *p* with the exception, besides.
Bajwáná, *v. t.* to cause to play.
Bák, *n.* prattle, chat, foolish talk
Bák, *n* (*Sans.*) language, dialect, speech
Bák, *n* (*Pers.*, fear.
Bakám, *ad* agreeable to one's wish.
Bákár, *a.* useful, employed, worthy.
Bakára, *n* an invoice.
Bakáyan, *n.* name of a tree.
Bakbak, *n.* foolish talk.—k. *v i* to prattle, to chatter.
Ba-khabar, *a* intelligent, careful. [tion
Bakhán, *n.* explanation, praise, descrip
Bakhair, *ad.* safe and sound, all right well.
Bakhánná, *v. t.* to praise, to commend, to explain, to define.
Bakhár, *n.* a granary.
Bakherá, *n.* wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute; difficulty; care, obstacle, difference; doubt; noise, resources; rubbish.—chukáná. *v. t.* to settle a dispute, finish one's business:—d, k, yá macháná, *v. t.* to make a mess, or difficulty.
Bakheriyá, *a.* quarrelsome, a wrangler.
Bakherná, *v t.* to scatter.
Bakhil, *a.* miser, niggard.
Bakhílí, *n f* stinginess, niggardliness.
Ba khiláf, *ad.* on the contrary, in opposition. [stitching
Bakhiya, *n.* kind of stitch, strong quilting
Bakhiyáná, *v. i.* to stitch, to quilt.
Bakhrá, *n.* share, portion.—k, *v. t.* distribute, allot, assign.
Bakhrí, *n. f.* a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds and mud raised on piles. [giving
Bakhsh, *comp.* imparting, bestowing, for-
Bakhsháná, *v. t.* to cause to give, to procure pardon for another. [give.
Bakhsh d, *v. t.* to give, to bestow, to for-
Bakhshí, *n.* a paymaster.—khána, *n.* pay office. [stower, pardoner.
Bakhshinda, *part act.* giving, giver, be-
Bakhshish, *n f.* gift, grant; forgiveness.—d, *v. t.* to give a present, to reward.
Bakhshná, *v. t.* to give; to forgive.
Bakhshwáná, *n.* cause to bestow, grant, confer or forgive.
Bakshigarí, *n. f.* office of general, &c.
Bakht, *n.* fortune, luck, prosperity
Bakhtáwar, *a.* fortunate.
Bakhtáwarí, *n. f.* good fortune, prosperity.
Bakhúbí, *ad.* well, in a good manner.
Bakhúr, *n.* perfume, frankincense.
Bákira, *n.* virgin, maid, unmarried female.
Bakkal, *n.* bark, rind.
Bakki, *a.* talkative, chatterer.

Baklá, n. rind (of fruit, &c.).
Bakná, v. i. to prate, to chatter.
Bakotná, v. t. to scratch (with nails).
Bakrá, n. a he-goat. Bakrí, n. f. a she-goat.
Baksúá, n. a buckle. [quacious, eloquent.
Baktá, n. a speaker in general.—a. lo-
Baktar, n. a coat of mail, armour.
Bakwád, n. foolish talk, Bakwádí, a an
Bakwás, n. prattle. [idle talker.
Bal, n. a coil, twist; power, strength; an offering, a sacrifice—láná, yá k, v. i. to twist,—nikalná, to become straight, to be humbled.
Bál, n. hair; an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; infant.—áná, v. i. to crack to grow hairy.—banáná, v. t. to dress the hair, to shave,—bándhá, a. exact, precise, true; instantly —kamání.—n. the hair spring—ki khál nikalna, v. t. to be too critical.—sufed h. v. i. to be old, to become grey.
Balá, n. f. calamity, misfortune—se, ad. no matter, never mind, who cares.
Bálá, p. above, up.—a. high.—bálá, ad. apart, away from, secretly,—bolá, a. simple, innocent, childlike,—dast, a, a superior, higher.—khána, n. an upper room, a balcony.
Ba-lab, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip."
Bálábar, n. the part of a dress that laps over the thighs.
Baláe, n. f. accident, misfortune, Baláe bogma, n. trash, stuff, filth, matter.
Baláen l, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self.
Balágat, n. f. eloquence, rhetoric.
Bálái, n. f. cream.
Bálak, n. a young child, an infant.
Bálakpan, n. childhood.
Bálam, n. husband, lover. [president.
Bálánishín, occupying the chief seat, a
Bálápan, n. childhood, infancy.
Báláposh, n. a coverlet, a quilt.
Bálbachche, n. pl. children, brats. [whit.
Bálbál, ad. hair by hair, every hair, every
Balbaláná, v. to be inflamed with lust.
Bálchhar, n. f. spikenard, hyacinth.
Báldár, a. hairy, shaggy.
Baldár, a. crooked, twisted, coiled.
Balá, v. t. to sacrifice.
Bale, ad. yes, true, so, well, right.
Balengá, n. f. a ridge pole, a tall person.
Balgam, n. phlegm, a running at the nose.
Balgamí, a. phlegmatic. [cide.
Balhattyá, n. infanticide, female infanti-
Balí, a. strong, powerful.
Bálí, n. f. a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
Balhín, a. impotent, powerless, imbecile.
Balidán, n. an offering.
Báligagí, n. growth, development.
Bálig, n. an adult.
Balihárí, n. f. a sacrifice, devotion to one.
Bálisht, n. a span. [vote one's self to.
Bal j, v. i. to sacrifice one's self for, de-
Balkí, ad. moreover, but, nay.
Balla, n. a pole or boat-hook.
Ballí, n. f. a prop, rafter.—m, v. t. to propel.
Ballam, n. spear.—bardár, n. a spearman.
Balná, v. i. to burn.—v. t. to kindle.
Báltor, n. a pimple, a boil.
Bálú, n. f. sand. **Bálúá**, a. sandy.
Balút, n. an acorn, oak.
Balwa, n. disturbance, tumult; insurrection, mutiny, rebellion.
Balwán, a. powerful, strong.
Bam, n. carriage shaft; an interjection, address to Shiva.—bajná, v. t. to shout, hurrah, beat the drum.—pulis, n. a latrine.—ká golá, n. a bomb, shell.
Bam machná, v. t. to make noise, to roar.
Bám, n. f. an eel; woman; an upper room, the left side.
Bamai, prep. along with.
Bamakná, v. to swell.
Bamán, n. vomiting.
Bambá, n. a well, the spout of a fountain.
Bámdád, n. morning, dawn.
Bámhní, n. a sty on the eyelid; a lizard; the wife of a brahman.
Bamújib, ad. by reason.
Bán, n. an arrow; a rocket used in battle; n. f. habit; in comp. keeper, guardian as fil-bán.
Ban, n. forest, a wood.
Báná, n. dress, fashion; the woof in weaving; a kind of weapon—v. t. to open —bándhná, v. i. to be equipped, armed or ready.—badalná, v. i. to disguise one's self.
Baná, part. of banná. made, prepared.—n. bridegroom.—banáyá, ready made.
Banafsha, n. a violet.
Banáná, v. t. to make, to prepare, to build, to invent, to adjust, to dress, to mend—nae sir se, v. t. renew, rebuild.
Ban parná v. i. to prosper, to succeed.
Banáo, n. preparation, make, invention; adornment; correction.—k, v. t. to adorn, deck, decorate—singhár, n. adornment.
Banár, to remain [...]iting. [ment.
Banáspatí, f. forest-leaves.
Banat, n. f. gold or silverlace. [en
Bánát, n. f. woolen cloth. **Bánátí**, a. wool
Banáwat, n. f. make, invention, contrivance.

Bainámá, *n.* bill or deed of sale.
Baingan, *n.* the egg-plant.
Bainjaní, *a.* the colour of baigan; purple.
Baipár, *n.* traffic, trade.
Baipárí, *n.* a merchant, a trader.
Bair, *n.* enmity, hostility, animosity.—bándhná, k, yá r, *v. t.* to hate, dislike, owe a grudge.—paṛná, yá h, *v. i.* to be at enmity with.—nikálná, *v. t.* to take revenge, retaliate.
Bairág, *n.* a kind of austerity.
Bairágan, *n. f.* a female bairágí.
Bairágí, *n.* a sect of faqirs, austere.
Bairan, *n. f.* female enemy.
Bairí, *n.* an enemy.
Báís, *a.* twenty-two.
Báis, *n.* reason, cause.
Bais, *n.* the third of the four Hindú castes.
Baisákh, *n.* the second month of the Hindú year. [fool, ass.
Baisákhí, *n.* crutch, club, a wooden prop;
Baishnau, *a.* relating to Vishnu.
Baishnaví, *n.* a follower of Vishnu.
Bait, *n.* a couplet, a verse; a house.
Baitál, *n.* name of a demon.
Baiṭará, *n.* dry ginger.
Baiṭhak, *n.* or Baiṭhká, a seat, a place where people meet to sit and converse, a bench, a saloon, a place of rendezvous, reception room.
Baiṭhálánú, Biṭhánú *v. t.* to cause to sit down, to seat, to place. [trouble.
Baiṭhe-biṭháe, *ad.* easily, without any
Baiṭhná, *v. t.* to sit, to be unemployed, to be idle.
Bait ul harám, *n.* the temple of Mecca.
Bait ul khalá, *n.* a necessary office, a
Baitullah, *n.* the temple of Mecca. [privy.
Bait-ul-muqaddas, *n.* the temple of Jerusalem.
Bayan or Bayin, *a.* clear, evident, manifest.
Baizá, *n.* an egg, testicle.
Baizáwí, *a.* egg-shaped, oval.
Báj, *n.* a tax, duty, toll, import.—guzár, one who pays taxes;—gír, one who receives or collects taxes.
Bájá, *n.* musical instrument. [per.
Bajá, *a.* in place; fit, accurate, true, pro-
Bajá l, *v. t.* to perform, to accomplish, obey.
Bajáe, *ad.* instead; in place of, in lieu of.
Bajáná, *v. t.* to sound, to play upon an instrument of music, to perform.
Ba ján, with the heart, soul, or life.
Bajarbattu, *n.* name of a fruit, large kind of seed of which necklaces are made.
Bajbajáná, *v. i.* to effervesce with noise in
Bájdár, *n.* a tax-gatherer. [putrefying.
Bajiḍ h. *v. i.* to be importunate, to insist.
Bajná, *v. i.* to be sounded, (a gong.)
Bájná, *v. t.* and *i.* to sound, to be published; to play on an instrument.

Bajr, *n.* thunderbolt.
Bájra, *n.* a kind of grain, millet.
Bajrá *n.* a kind of pleasure boat.
Bajuz, *p.* with the exception, besides.
Bajwáná, *v. t.* to cause to play.
Bak, *n.* prattle, chat, foolish talk.
Bák, *n.* (*Sans.*) language, dialect, speech.
Bák, *n.* (*Pers.*) fear.
Bakám, *ad.* agreeable to one's wish.
Bákár, *a.* useful, employed, worthy.
Bakára, *n.* an invoice.
Bakáyan, *n.* name of a tree.
Bakbak, *n.* foolish talk.—k, *v. i.* to prattle, to chatter.
Ba-khabar, *a.* intelligent, careful. [tion.
Bakhán, *n.* explanation, praise, descrip-
Bakhair, *ad.* safe and sound, all right well.
Bakhánná, *v. t.* to praise, to commend, to explain, to define.
Bakhár, *n.* a granary.
Bakheṛá, *n.* wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute; difficulty; care, obstacle, difference; doubt; noise, resources; rubbish.—chukáná, *v. t.* to settle a dispute, finish one's business;—d, k, yá machána, *v. t.* to make a mess, or difficulty.
Bakheṛiyá, *a.* quarrelsome, a wrangler.
Bakherná, *v. t.* to scatter.
Bakhíl, *a.* miser, niggard.
Bakhílí, *n. f.* niggardness, niggardliness.
Ba khiláf, *ad.* on the contrary, in opposition. [stitching.
Bakhiya, *n.* kind of stitch, strong quilting
Bakhiyáná, *v. t.* to stitch, to quilt.
Bakhrá, *n.* share, portion.—k, *v. t.* distribute, allot, assign.
Bakhrí, *n. f.* a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds and mud raised on piles. [giving.
Bakhsh, *comp.* imparting, bestowing, for-
Bakhsháná, *v. t.* to cause to give, to procure pardon for another. [giver.
Baksh d, *v. t.* to give, to bestow, to for-
Bakhshí, *n.* a paymaster.—khána, *n.* pay office. [stower, pardoner.
Bakhshinda, *part. act.* giving, giver, be-
Bakhshish, *n. f.* gift, grant; forgiveness. —d, *v. t.* to give a present, to reward.
Bakhshná, *v. t.* to give; to forgive.
Bakhshwáná, *n.* cause to bestow, grant, confer or forgive.
Bakhshígarí, *n. f.* office of general, &c.
Bakht, *n.* fortune, luck, prosperity.
Bakhtáwar, *a.* fortunate.
Bakhtáwarí, *n. f.* good fortune, prosperity.
Bakhúbí, *ad.* well, in a good manner.
Bakhúr, *n.* perfume, frankincense.
Bákira, *n.* virgin, maid, unmarried female.
Bakkal, *n.* bark, rind.
Bakkí, *a.* talkative, chatterer.

Bakla, n. rind (of fruit, &c.).
Bakná, v. i. to prate, to chatter.
Bakoṭná, v. t. to scratch (with nails).
Bakrá, n. a he-goat. Bakri, n. f. a she-goat.
Baksúá, n. a buckle. [quacious, eloquent.
Baktá, n. a speaker in general.—a. lo-
Baktar, n. a coat of mail, armour.
Bakwád, n. foolish talk, Bakwádí, a an
Bakwás, n. prattle. [idle talker.
Bal, n. a coil, twist; power, strength; an offering, a sacrifice—láná, yá k, v. i. to twist,—nikalná, to become straight, to be humbled.
Bál, n. hair; an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; infant.—áná, v. i. to crack to grow hairy.—banáná, v. t. to dress the hair, to shave,—bándhá, a. exact, precise, true; instantly —kamáni.—n. the hair spring—ki khál nikalna, v. t. to be too critical.—sufed h. v. i. to be old, to become grey.
Balá, n. f. calamity, misfortune—se, ad. no matter, never mind, who cares.
Bálá, p. above, up.—a. high.—bálá, ad. apart, away from, secretly,—bolá, a. simple, innocent, childlike,—dast, a, a superior, higher.—kháná, n. an upper room, a balcony.
Ba-lab, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip."
Báláhar, n. the part of a dress that laps over the thighs.
Baláe, n. f. accident, misfortune, Baláe bogma, n. trash, stuff, filth, matter.
Baláen l, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self.
Balágat, n. f. eloquence, rhetoric.
Báláí, n. f. cream.
Bálak, n. a young child, an infant.
Bálakpan, n. childhood.
Bálam, n. husband, lover. [president.
Báláníshín, occupying the chief seat, a
Bálápan, n. childhood, infancy.
Báláposh, n. a coverlet, a quilt.
Bálbachche, n. pl. children, brats. [whit.
Bálbál, ad. hair by hair, every hair, every
Balbaláná, v. to be inflamed with lust.
Bálchhar, n. f. spikenard, hyacinth.
Báldár, a. hairy, shaggy.
Baldár, a. crooked, twisted, coiled.
Balá, v. t. to sacrifice.
Bale, ad. yes, true, so, well, right.
Balengdi, n. f. a ridge pole, a tall person.
Balgam, n. phlegm, a running at the nose.
Balgamí, a. phlegmatic. [cide.
Balhattyá, n. infanticide, female infanti-
Balí, a. strong, powerful.
Bálí, n. f. a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
Balhín, a. impotent, powerless, imbecile.
Balidán, n. an offering.
Báligí, n. growth, development.
Bálig, n. an adult.
Balihárí, n. f. a sacrifice, devotion to one.
Bálisht, n. a span. [vote one's self to.
Bal j, v. i. to sacrifice one's self for, de-
Balki, ad. moreover, but, nay.
Balla, n. a pole or boat-hook.
Ballí, n. f. a prop, rafter.—m, v. t. to propel.
Ballam, n. spear.—bardár, n. a spearman.
Balná, v. i. to burn.—v. t. to kindle.
Báltor, n. a pimple, a boil.
Bálú, n. f. sand. **Bálúá**, a. sandy.
Balút, n. an acorn, oak.
Balwa, n. disturbance, tumult; insurrection, mutiny, rebellion.
Balwán, a. powerful, strong.
Bam, n. carriage shaft; an interjection, address to Shiva.—bajná, v. t. to shout, hurrah, beat the drum.—pulis, n. a latrine.—ká golá, n. a bomb, shell.
Bam machná, v. t. to make noise, to roar.
Bám, n. f. an eel; woman; an upper room, the left side.
Bamai, *prep*. along with.
Bamakná, v. to swell.
Bamán, n. vomiting.
Bambá, n. a well, the spout of a fountain
Bámdád, n. morning, dawn.
Bámhní, n. a sty on the eyelid; a lizard: the wife of a brahman.
Bamújib, ad. by reason.
Bán, n. an arrow; a rocket used in battle: n. f. habit; in *comp.* keeper, guardian as fíl-*bán*.
Ban, n. forest, a wood.
Báná, n. dress, fashion; the woof in weaving; a kind of weapon—v. t. to open —bándhná, v. i. to be equipped, armed or ready.—badalná, v. i. to disguise one's self.
Baná, *part*. of banná, made, prepared.—n. bridegroom.—banáyá, ready made
Banafsha, n. a violet.
Banáná, v. t. to make, to prepare, to build, to invent, to adjust, to dress, to mend—nae sir se, v. t. renew, rebuild.
Ban parná v. i. to prosper, to succeed.
Banáo, n. preparation, make, invention; adornment; correction.—k, v. t. to adorn, deck, decorate—singhár, n. adorn-
Banár, to remain waiting. [ment.
Banáspati, f. forest-leaves.
Banat, n. f. gold or silverlace. [en
Bánát, n. f. woolen cloth, Bánátí, a. wool
Banáwat, n. f. make, invention, contrivance.

Bánawwe, or bánawe, *n.* ninety-two.
Banáyá j. *v. i.* to be making, or in hand.
Banbás, *n.* living in the forest.
Banbásí, *a.* an inhabitant of the forest.
Bánbi, *n. f.* snake's hole.
Banbiláo, *n.* a wild cat.
Banchar, *n.* a wild man or animal; mon-key: forest.
Báṇchná, *v. t.* to read.
Band, *n.* a fastening, imprisonment, belt, joint, knuckle, a tie —band, *n.* every joint, every inch —pakaṛná, *v. t.* to seize one's joint,—judá k. *v. t.* to disjoint, to separate inch by inch.—*a.* prevented; barred, checked, stopped; shut; locked up; still; choked; hushed, heavy; narrow.—*v. i.* to be stopped, closed; to expire.
Banda, *n.* a slave, a servant —parwar, a patron, cherisher.
Banda e dargáh, the slave of (your) threshold.
Banda-zádah, the son of your slave.
Bandagí, *n. f.* slavery. service, devotion, respects: a mode of salutation, compliment.—*int.* farewell, adieu, good bye —bajáná, *v. i.* to serve—k, to worship
Bandanawáz, *n.* a patron, Sir, Your worship.
Bandar, *n.* a monkey; port; harbour.
Bandariyá, *n. f.* a female monkey.
Bandanwár, *n. f.* a wreath or garland.
Bándh, *n.* an embankment.
Bandh, *n.* binding. bandage, bondage.
Bandhái, *n. f.* price paid for tying up.
Bandhak, *n. f.* a pledge, a pawn
Bandhan, *n.* fastening, bandage. bandage
Bandháni, *n.* carrier of wood, etc.
Bandhej, *n* parsimony, stability.
Band-i-hisáb, *n. f.* an abstract of an account
Bandhná, *v. i.* to be tied, to be bound, to be enclosed, —*n.* wrapper.
Báṇdhná, *v. t.* to bind, to tie. to fasten. to shut, to embank, to settle; bandha húá, established, fixed, usual, ordinary, bandhí muṭṭhí, *n.* undisclosed intention, a secret; a compact made —*ad* quietly.
Bandhú, Bandhúá, *n.* a friend, a prisoner, one bound.
Báṇdhnú, *n.* a mode of dyeing; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind or parrot.
Bandhwáná, *v.* to cause to be bound; to accuse
Báṇdí, *n. f.* female slave.
Báṇḍí, *n. f.* a cudgel, a kind of dress, calamity.
Baṇḍí, *n. f.* a short robe, a short full jámá.
Bandí, *n. f* the name of an ornament worn on the forehead. *n.* slave.
Bandíkhána, *n.* a prison.
Band k. *v. t.* to fasten, bind, close, shut, stop, to obstruct.
Bandish, *n. f.* contrivance, knot; composition; plot; artifice,—báṇdhná, to plot.
Bandobast, *n.* settlement, regulation, arrangement, management, government; economy.
Bandri, or **Bandariyá**, *n. f.* a female monkey.
Banduq, *n.* musket, a gun;—bharná, *v. t.* to load a gun.—chhatiyáná, *v. t.* to take aim.—m, *v. t.* to shoot. to fire at.
Bandúqchí, *n.* a musketeer.
Banelá, *a.* wild forest; a wild hog.
Bang, *n.* hemp; an intoxicating drug; calx of tin or pewter.
Báng, *n. f.* voice, crying out: a call to prayer: the crowing of a cock.—d, *v. t.* to call to prayer: to crow.—m, *v. i.* to cry out, to call.
Baṅgálá, *n.* Bengal
Báṅgar, *n.* highland, upland. table-land.
Bángí, *n.* a pattern, a muster, specimen.
Baṅglá, *n* a kind of thatched or tiled house; a kind of pán.
Báṅgrá, *a.* rude, awkward; stupid, foolish.
Báṅh, *n.* the arm.—d, *v. t.* to support, aid.
Báṅh pakaṛná, *v. t.* to protect.
Báni, *n* builder, author, founder.
Baní *n* (*pl* of ibn), sons.
Baní Ádam, sons of Adam; men.
Baní Isráíl, children of Israel, Israelites.
Banij, *n.* trade, traffic. commerce, merchandise —k. *v. t* to trade, traffic.
Baniyá, *n.* a shop-keeper.
Banikár, *n.* architect.
Banisbat, *prep.* with regard to, concerning.
Banjar, *n.* barren or unproductive land.
Banjárá, *n* a grain merchant, a carrier of grain
Banjárí, *n* a tent used by banjárás.
Banjh, *a* barren
Ban jhárná, *v.* to beat the forest.
Báṅk, *n.* an ornament worn on the arms; a kind of dagger.
Báṅká, *n.* a fop, a coxcomb —*a.* crooked. foppish.
Báṅkpan, *n.* foppishness
Banmánus, *n.* a wild man, an orang-outang.
Banná, *v. i* to be made, to be mended; to answer. to succeed.—ṭhanná, adorned.
Banobás, *n.* exile, banishment.
Ban paṛná, *v. i.* to succeed, to answer, to suit.
Banṛá, *n.* a bridegroom.
Banṛí, *n. f.* a bride.
Bans, *n.* lineage, race, offspring.
Báṅs, *n.* a bamboo.—par chaṛháná, to disgrace, to expose —uchhalná yá kúdná, to rejoice.
Báṅsá, *n.* the bridge of the nose.
Bansáwalí, *n. f.* a genealogy.
Bansí, Bánslí, Báṅsrí, *n. f.* a flute, fife, pipe; a fishing-hook.—bajáná, *v. i.* to play on the flute.
Baṅsphoṛ, *n.* a caste who make bamboo work.
Báṇṭ, *n.* share, distribution, weight.—choṇṭ *n.* share, distribution.

Banṭáná, *v. t.* to share, to divide.
Báṇṭná, *v. t.* to share, to distribute, to divide. [be shared.
Banṭwáná, *v. t.* to distribute, to cause to
Banṭwaiya, or **Banṭaint**, *n.* one who shares or distributes; a divider, a distributor.
Banwáí, *n. f.* price paid for making any-
Banwaiyá, *n.* a maker. [thing.
Banwáná, *v. t.* to cause to make.
Bánú, *n f.* a lady, a woman of rank.
Banyá, *n.* a flour-dealer, a grain-seller.
Banyá baqqál, *n.* grain-seller.
Báo, *n.* wind, air, atmosphere.
Báogolá, *n.* the colic.
Báolá, *a.* mad, insane, crazy.
Báolí. *n. f.* a large well; a mad woman.
Báorá, *a.* mad, insane.
Báp, *n.* father.—b, *v. t.* to adopt as father. —dádá, *n.* forefathers, ancestors, progenitors; bapre—ká, *a.* of high birth.
Bapá hená, *v.* to be raised, established, pitched.
Bapautí, *n. f.* patrimony, inheritance.
Baptismá, *n.* baptism.—d. *v t.* to baptise.
Baqá, *n.* permanence, immortality.
Baqar-íd, *n.* a Muhammadan festival in commemoration of Abraham offering his son Ismáíl.
Baqaul, *ad.* as it is said, according to.
Báqí, *a.* remaining, permanent, eternal. —*n.* remnant, balance, arrears;—rahná, to remain, to be left, to be saved.
Báqidár, *n.* a debtor, defaulter.
Baqiya, *n.* remainder, balance.
Baqla, *n.* a pot-herb.
Baqqál, *n.* a corn merchant.
Bar, *n.* a bridegroom —d, *v. t.* to bless.
Baṛ, *n.* the banyan tree; prattle.
Bár, *n.* time; a day of the week; load, burden; *a* heavy.
Bár-i-ámm, *n.* public audience.
Baraí, *n.* betel-seller, a cultivator of betel.
Baṛáí, *n. f.* greatness, excellence; boasting —d, *v. t.* to honour.—k, *v. t.* to extol, to boast.
Báṛá, *n.* enclosure, arena.
Baṛá, *n.* cakes made of pulse meal, and fried in butter or ghee.
Baṛá, *a.* large, great.—din, Christmas day. —k. *v. t.* to enlarge, to exalt, to promote.
Barábar, *a.* abreast, even, uniform, smooth, like, equal, exact, straight.—*ad.* straight on, up to.—ká beṭá, *n.* a grown up son— barábar, *ad.* in a line, row or file, side by side;—kí ṭakkar, joṛ yá, choṭ.—*n.* men of equal rank, wealth or power.—wálá, *n.* an equal.—k, *v. i.* to coincide, fit, balance; be equal.—*v. t.* to smooth, to compose.
Barábari, *n. f.* equality, competition.—k, to strive with, imitate.

Baráe, *prep.* for the sake of, on account
Barağbat, *prep.* with avidity, eagerly. [of.
Bárah, *a.* twelve.—bát, *ad.* scattered, dispersed; useless, vain.—bát h, yá k, to be scattered or abandoned; destroyed. —patthar, *n* a space surrounded by twelve pillars for an encampment.—singá, *n.* a stag.—ṭopí, *n.* twelve nations or powers of Europe —wafát, *n.* the twelve days of Muhammad's mortal illness.
Barahna, *a* naked, bare, uncovered.
Bárhwáṇ, *a* twelfth.
Barajná, *v. t* to forbid, to prohibit.
Bárajorí, *n* force, violence —*ad.* by force.
Bárak-alláh—(God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration.
Barakat, *n.* blessing, abundance, prosperity —d, to bless, to prosper.
Barakṣ, *prep.* on the contrary, in spite of.
Barakhná or **Barasná**, *v. i.* to rain.
Baram, *n* an eye-lash; a broom.
Barámad, *n.* coming or going out or forth, outgoings, drawings, expenses; land thrown up;—h, to come out of, accrue; to recover stolen property.
Barámada, *n* a verandah, balcony, porch.
Baran, *n* one of the four Hindu tribes.
Bárán, *n.* rain.
Bar áná, *v. i.* to be successful.
Barangá, *n a small rafter.*
Báráni, *n.* a great-coat or cloak for keeping off the rain.
Baras, *n.* a year; barasná, *v. i.* to rain.
Baraswáṇ, *a.* annual.
Barat, *n.* a fast, a religious rite.
Barát, *n f.* marriage company —meṇ j, *v.* to join in a marriage procession. [feast.
Barátí, *n.* an attendant at a marriage
Baratná, *v. t.* to use. [stract, pay bill.
Barávurd, *n.* estimate, calculation, ab-
Barbád, *a.* thrown away, destroyed, ruined —h. *v. i* to be ruined, deprived,—k, *v t* to destroy, waste.
Barbádí, *n. f.* destruction, ruin.
Bárbár, *ad* repeatedly, often.
Baṛbaṛ, *n.* muttering, senseless talk.
Baṛbaṛáná, *v. t.* to mutter, to chatter.
Bár-bardár, *n.* carrier, porter.
Bár-bardárí, *n. f.* transport, cost of con-
Baṛbaṛiyá, *n.* a chatterer. [veyance.
Barbat, *n.* a kind of harp or lute.
Barchhá, **Barchhi**, *n.* a spear, a javelin.—bardár, *n.* a spearman.
Bár d, *v. t.* to give charge or admission.
Bardh, *n.* a bull.
Bardah, *n.* captive, prisoner of war; slave. —farosh, *n.* a slave dealer.
Bardán, *n.* the answer to a prayer.
Bárdáná, *n.* provisions; utensils.
Bárdár, *a.* full of fruits, pregnant.

Bardár, in *comp.* carrier, bearer.
Bardárí, *n. f.* in *comp.* the act of bearing.
Bardásht, *n. f.* endurance, patience.—k. *v. t.* to endure, forbear.
Báre, *ad.* at last, at length.
Bare-miyán, an old man, Sir.
Barerá, **Barerí**, *n.* a ridge, pole.
Barethá, *n.* washerman, fuller.
Barf, *n. f.* ice, snow.—sá, as cold as ice.
Barfí, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Barg, *n.* a class of Sanscrit letters; a leaf; —múl, square root.
Bárgáh, *n. f.* place of audience.
Bargashta, *a.* apostatized.—h, yá phirná, to turn away or back, to be changed, to be disloyal.
Bargashtagí, *n. f.* retrocession, apostacy.
Bárgír or **Bálgír**, *n.* cavalryman, a groom.
Barguzída, *a.* chosen, selected.
Bárh, *n. f.* a flood; promotion, increase. —*n.* edge, fence, a hedge—d, to sharpen by grinding—rakhná. *v. t.* to sharpen by grinding.
Bárhá, *n.* a field, a watercourse, an aqueduct.
Barhá, *ad.* often, repeatedly.
Barhaí, *n.* a carpenter.
Barhal, *n.* the name of a small, round fruit.
Barham, *a.* confused, angry.
Barhamí, *n. f.* confusion, sullenness.
Barham darham, *a.* confused, topsy-turvy.
Barháná, *v. t.* to increase, to lengthen, to cause to advance, to promote; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth.
Barháo, *n.* increase, augmentation, extension; rise, swell; inundation; promotion; elevation.
Barhaqq, *a.* in truth, true, just.
Barháwá, *n.* flattery.—d. *v.* to flatter; encourage; excite; instigate.
Barhiyá, *a.* high-priced, dear, prime.
Barh ke chalná, *v. i.* to be proud.
Barhná, *v. i.* to increase, to proceed, to advance, to grow, to be promoted.
Barhní, *n. f.* a broom.
Barhotarí, *n. f.* increase, addition; profit; improvement, promotion.
Barhtí, *n. f.* increase, overplus, more, promotion.—likhná, *v. i.* to overcharge, kamti—, about, a little more or less.
Barí, *n. f.* quicklime; a dish made of pulse. —*a.* exempt, free, acquitted, discharged, released, innocent, guiltless; spotless.—k, *v. t.* to free from charge or obligation, relieve from responsibility; acquit, release, let off —h, *v. i.* to be acquitted, jawáb dihí se—k, to relieve from responsibility —uz zimma, *a.* irresponsible, unaccountable.
Bárí, *n. f.* time, turn; a garden, an orchard.
Bárí-bárí, *ad.* alternately, successively, turn by turn.
Báridárí, *n. f.* course, order.
Bárík, *a.* fine, slender, minute, subtile.—bín *a.* nice, refined; critical.
Báríkí, *n. f.* fineness, subtilty, minuteness. —nikálná, *v. t.* to discriminate; criticise.
Bárí-khátir, *n.* load, distress of mind.
Bárish, *n f.* rain.
Bárí-taálá, *n.* The Most High.
Bariyat, *n.* release, exemption, discharge.
Barjasta, *a.* ready; prepared; exact; opportune.
Barjog, *a.* marriageable.
Bárká, *a.* great.
Bárkash, *a.* burden-bearing, applied to elephants, carts, porters.
Barkhá, *n. f.* the rainy season, rain.
Barkhást, *n. f* rising up, dismissed.
Barkhástagí, *n. f.* dissolution, dismissal, removal from office.
Barkhiláf, *a.* contrary, opposed to, false; untrue.
Barkhiláfí, *n.* opposition, contrariety.
Barkhurdár, *n.* happy, enjoying long life, prosperity, (*male children are so called*).
Barmá, *n.* a borer worked with a string.
Bar láná, *v. i.* to accomplish, carry out.
Barmahal, *a.* fit, suitable, exact; punctual, reasonable.
Barmalá, *ad.* public, conspicuous
Barmáná *v t.* to bore with the barmá
Barná, *v. i.* to burn.
Bárná, *v t.* to light, to kindle; to prohibit.
Barnan, *n f.* description, explanation, praise —k, *v. t.* to explain, to drescribe, to praise
Barangá, *n* a small rafter.
Barnmálá, *n.* alphabet.
Barothá, *n.* a vestibule, an inner apartment.
Barpá h, *v. i* to be raised, pitched or established.—k, *v. t.* to raise, to pitch; to establish
Barr, *n.* land, **Barr-i-Aazam**, *n.* continent.
Barq, *n.* lightning.
Barqandáz *n* an armed policeman.
Barqarár, *n.* rest, steadfastness; firmness —r, *v. i.* to stand, remain, last, keep on; exist.—rakhná, *v. t.* to maintain, uphold, affirm; establish, justify.
Barr, *n.* wasp.
Barra, *n.* a lamb, a kid.
Barráná, *n.* to talk in one's sleep.
Bars, *n.* leprosy.
Barsáná, *v. t.* to cause to rain.
Barsát, *n. f.* the rainy season, the rains
Barsátí, *n.* produced in the rains; a disease in horses and cows.
Barsí, *n. f.* ceremony for the dead.
Bartá, *a.* that which has been used.
Bartamán, *a.* present; existing, current
Bartan, *n.* a dish, a plate, a vessel.
Bartáná, *n.* old clothes used for wadding in turbans.

Bartaná, *v. i.* to use, make use of, apply; exercise, employ.
Bartáo, *n.* conduct; usage, practice, use; employment—k, *v. t.* to treat, behave.
Bartaraf, h, *v. i.* to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off.—k, *v. t.* to dismiss, discharge, turn off.
Bartarafi, *n. f.* dismission, discharge.
Bartari, *n. f.* eminence, superiority.
Bárú or **Bálú**, *n.* sand.
Bárúd, *n.* gunpowder.—ḳhána, *n.* a powder magazine.
Báryáb, *a.* admitted into court, or company.
Báryábí, *n. f.* admittance at court or into company, having the entre.
Báṛ uṛáná, *v. t.* to fire a volley.
Barwaṭ, *n.* a tumor in the belly; a disease.
Bás, *n.* smell, scent; abode, residence—k, yá basná, to dwell, reside, abide.
Bas, *a.* enough, plenty.—*n.* power, subjection, control, authority.—chalná, *v. i.* to be able to do; to avenge one's self; to have within reach or power.—meṉ within reach or power; at one's discretion.—meṉ á, *v. i.* to be obtained, to come into one's power.—k, *v. t.* to overpower, to bring to submission; to stop.—meṉ rakhná, *v. t.* to have under command or control, manage, keep under.—meṉ r, *v. i.* to obey, submit.
Básá, *n.* a dwelling, residence.
Basabab, by reason, on account of.
Basan, *n.* a dress, a habit, apparel.
Básan, *n.* a dish, a vessel, [perfume
Basáná, *v. t.* to people, to colonize; to
Basar, *n.* seeing, understanding, know-
Basant, *n.* the spring; a festival. [ledge.
Basantí, *a.* light yellow colour.
Basar h, *v. i.* to come to an end.—k, *v. t.* to bring to an end, to spend.
Basárat, *n. f.* sight.
Básaṭh, *a.* sixty-two.
Baserá, *n.* a night's lodging; bird's roost.—d, *v. t.* to halt, stop.—ká waqt, *n.* roosting time.—k, *v. i.* to roost.
Bashar, *n.* man, mankind.
Bashárat, *n. f.* news, intelligence.
Bashari, *a.* human, relating to man. [that.
Basharte ki, on condition that, provided
Bashashat, *n. f.* cheerfulness, alacrity.
Bashiddat, *ad.* violently, excessively.
Báshinda, *n.* inhabitant.
Bashra, *n.* countenance, forehead, aspect.
Básí, *a.* stale, musty; *n.* an inhabitant.
Básná, *v. i.* to dwell, to abide.
Básaná, *n.* scent, perfume, smell, odour.
Bast, *n.* chattels, things, baggage.
Basta, *n.* a cloth wrapper.—isláh d, *v. t.* to tie up a bundle, to close an office.
Bastar, *n.* cloth, raiment.
Basti, *n. f.* a small town, a village.
Basúlá, *n.* an axe, an adze. [bricks.
Basúlí, *f. n.* an instrument for cutting
Bat, *n. f.* duck, duckling, goose.
Bát, *n. f.* speech, word; account, subject, thing, affair, matter.—meṉ, *ad.* in every word or way; for the least thing.—bigaṛná yá—meṉ farq á, *v. i.* to be reduced to poverty; to lose credit; to be ruined.—banná, *v. i.* to succeed; come off well; to work well.—gaṛhná, *v. i.* to speak to purpose.—par á, *v. i.* to be set upon; to insist; make a point of.—pakaṛná, *v. t.* to carp; cavil; pick holes.—púchhná, *v. t.* to put a question to; enquire.—phailná, *v. i.* to spread; get abroad; circulate.—par—, *ad.* similar instance or example, one story after another;—to yih hai, the fact is; in short; in a word.—dohráná, *v. t.* to repeat the same thing.—gánṭh meṉ bándhná, *v. t.* to bear in mind; remember.—koṛá, j. *v. i.* bear in silence.—phúṭná, to be discovered, brought to light.—b, to make excuses.—baṛháná, *v. i.* to prolong a contest.—bigáṛná, to spoil.—chaláná, to start a subject.—ká batakkaṛ k, to talk much on little.—k, to converse, to talk, to speak.—káṭná, *v. t.* to interrupt, to contradict.—kí bát meṉ, in an instant.—pherná, to equivocate.—r, to succeed, to get the better in an argument.—rakhná, to comply. [tism.
Bát or **Bád**, *n.* pain in the joints, rheuma-
Báṭ, *n. f.* a road, a highway; a weight.
Baṛ, *n.* the banyan tree.
Baṭáí *n. f.* hire paid for twisting ropes; portion, part, share.—paidáwár, division of crops.
Batakh, *n. f.* a goose, a duck.
Batálat, *n. f.* vanity.
Batáná, *v. t.* to point out, to explain.
Baṭáná, *v. i.* to cause to be shared or divid-
Batang h. to be distressed. [ed.
Batar, *a.* very bad, worse.
Batásá, *n.* sweetmeat, bubble.—sá ghulná, *v. i.* to melt away, to be ashamed.
Baṭáu, *n.* a traveller, highwayman.
Bataur, *ad.* by way of, in manner of.
Batauri, *n. f.* a flatulent swelling.
Bátchít, *n. f.* coversation, chit-chat.
Baṭer, *n. f.* a kind of quail, a partridge.
Bathúá, *n.* a kind of pot-herb.
Bátí or **battí**, *n. f.* the wick of a lamp.
Baṭiká, *n.* a garden.
Bátil, *a.* false, vain, useless.—h, *v. i.* to be cancelled, to become void, to come to naught.—k, *v. t.* vitiate, invalidate; reverse, cancel; upset, foil.—samajhná, *v. i.* to set at naught, to treat as invalid.
Bátin, *n.* the inward part, the heart.—men, *ad.* internally.

Báţiní, a. internal.
Batiyá, n green, unripe fruit.—a. raw; green; soft, tender, delicate. [form.
Batláná, v. t to show, to explain, to in-
Bat-kahán, n loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogues.
Batloí, n, a brass cooking vessel.
Batmár, n. a highwayman. [sery.
Batmárí, n. f. highway robbery, gang rob-
Baţná, v. t. to twist.—v. i. to be divided; [to be twisted.
Baţohí, n. a traveller.
Baţor, n. f. a gathering, a crowd.
Baţorná, v. t. to gather up; to collect.
Baţţá, n. deficiency; discount; defect, injury, exchange. [self
Bát ţálná, v. to put off, to excuse one's
Baţţebáz, a juggler, a cheat,—bází, n. jugglery, deception.—kháte, n. profits and loss; bad debts; irrecoverable advances.
Battí, n. f. a candle, a wick.
Battís, ad. thirty-two;—dánt kí bhákhá, utterance, curse.—dhár, mother's milk.
Battísá, n. a kind of rice;—dánton men zabán, to be in a helpless condition.
Battísí, n. f. set of teeth, 32 in number.
Batúá, n. a purse, a bag; a Hindu brass [vessel
Bátúní, a. talkative.
Baţwáná, v. t. to cause to twist. [crop.
Baţwárá, n. a share, division of land or a
Baudhár, n. f. driving rain, wind and [rain.
Baukhaláná, v. i. to be agitated
Baul, n urine. [or rabid.
Bauláná, v. i. to run mad, become crazy
Baună, n. a dwarf. Bauní, n. f a dwarf.
Baurá, a. insane.—pan, n. f madness.
Bauráná, v. i to be mad.
Báwá, n. father, Báwáján, dear father.
Ba wafá, a. faithful, trusty.
Bawái, n. f. a kibe or chap on the foot.
Bá wajud, prep. notwithstanding.
Bawajeh, prep. in such a way that.
Báwan, a. fifty-two;—autár, an incarna- [tion.
Bawandar, n a whirlwind.
Báwar, n. belief, credit.
Báwarchí, n. a cook—kháná, n. a kitchen.
Bawásír, n f. the piles or hemorrhoids
Bayábán, n. a desert, a wilderness.
Bayábání, a. of the desert, wild.
Báyad, v. it is fit or necessary; báyad-o-sháyad, as it should be.
Bayálís, a. forty-two.
Báyán, a. left.—n. bass part in music.
Bayán, n. explanation, relation.—k, v. t. [to explain, to relate.
Bayár, n. wind, air.
Bayáz, n. f. blank book.
Baz, a. some, few, certain, several; diverse, miscellaneous.
Báz, ad. again, back.—á! Hold! stop!
Báz, n. a hawk, a female falcon.
Báz á, v. i. to decline, to leave off, to desist from.

Bázár, or bazár, n. market.—dikháná, v. t. expose for sale.—k, v. i. to go to market; go shopping.—lagáná, v. i. to set up a market, to show wares, to throw in disorder.
Bázárí, a. common; wares made for sale —khabar, a. rumour.
Báz-gasht, v. i. returned, retreated.
Bázárú, a. of ordinary fashion; not good.
Bazáz, n draper, mercer, cloth merchant.
Bazzází, n. linen drapery.
Bází, n, play, sport, a tumble over —badná, v. t. to lay a bet, to wager, to toss, gamble;—jitná yá lená, v. t. to win, to be first, to be victorious, successful
Bázícha, n. f. fun, sport, a toy, plaything.
Bází gáh, n. f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity, theatre.
Bázígar or Bázígarní, n. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity,—garí, juggling, tumbling, &c.; acrobatic feats.
Bazm, n. f assembly, company at a feast.
Bázpurs, n. reiterate inquiry; minute investigation.
Bází hárná, Bází khoná, to lose (as a bet). —lagáná, to bet —le j. to win.
Báz rakhná, to desist, to prevent.
Bázú, n the arm; door-jambs.—d, v. t. to support.—band, n. armlet.
Be, a privative particle or prep. without, un, im, ir, less, &c.
Be ábrú, a disgraced, dishonoured.
Be adab, a rude, ill-mannered, impudent.
Be adabí, n. f. rudeness, ill-manners
Be adad, a. not counted or calculated.
Be adl, a. unjust.
Be aib, a. faultless, without blemish.
Be ajal, a without death, untimely. [ted.
Be iláqa, a. unconnected with, not rela-
Be andáz, a. immoderate.
Be aql, a ignorant, stupid.
Be árám, a. restless, uneasy.
Be árámí, n. f. restlessness.
Be asl, a. groundless, false, not true.
Be asar, a. without effect, ineffectual, [abortive.
Be auláá, a. without offspring.
Be badal, a without change, invariable, [positive; matchless.
Be bák, a fearless.
Be bandobast, a unsettled, without order.
Be báq, a. completely paid off, settled.—k, to liquidate a balance—h, v. i to be paid in full. [liquidation.
Be báqí, n. f full payment, acquittance,
Be barakat, a. without a blessing.
Be bas, a without power, helpless,—basí [n. helplessness.
Be chain, a. uneasy.
Be chainí, n. f. uneasiness.
Be chára, a. without remedy, helpless, poor —n. a poor wretch.
Be charág, a desolate, childless.

Bel, *n*. the name of a fruit; a creeper, a tendril.—bharná, *v. i.* to have offspring, maintain the line.—mandahe na charhná, *v. i.* to come to nothing, fruitless.
Belá, *n*. name of a shrub; a fiddle.
Be lagáo, *a*. unconnected.
Belan, *n*. rolling-pin, roller, cylinder.
Beleha, *n* a kind of hoe.
Beldár, *n* a pioneer, a digger.
Be lihdz, *a*. ill-bred, unmannerly.
Belná, *n* a rolling-pin—*v. t.* to spread out.
Be madad, *a*. without assistance.
Be mahsúl, *a*. free from postage or custom duties.
Be mát, *n f* a step mother. Be mát-bháí, a brother born of a different mother by the same father. [miserable.
Be maqdúr, *a*. without authority, poor,
Be marammat, *a*. out of repair.
Be mauqa, *a* unseasonable, out of place.
Be mausim, *a*. out of season.
Be maza, *a*. tasteless, insipid. [time
Be miád, *a*. not confined to a stipulated
Be munáfá, *a* unprofitable.
Be mújib, *a* causeless, without reason.
Be munásib, *a*. improper, unfit.
Be muqábala, not confronted.
Be murawat, *a* uncourteous.
Bén, *n* a pipe, a flute [head
Bená, *n*. a fan, an ornament for the fore-
Be namak, *a*. saltless, insipid; ugly.
Be nám o nishán, *a* an unknown person.
Be nasib, *a*. unfortunate
Be nazir, *a*. uncomparable, matchless.
Benawá, *a* indigent.
Benawái, *n. f.* begging, mendicancy.
Bendá, *a* crooked. [revile, insult.
Bendí sunáná, *v t.* to speak harshly, to
Beni, *n. f.* the center piece of a double
Be niháyat, *a*. without bounds. [door.
Bent, *n* a handle.
Be parda, *a*. unveiled, immodest, openly.
Be parwá, *a*. fearless, independent
Be parwái, *n. f.* fearlessness, independence.
Be qáida, *a*. ungrammatical.
Be qánún, *a* without rule or law
Be qarár, *a*. unsettled, restless, uneasy.
Be qiyás, *a*. inconceivable, incomprehen-
Be qusúr, *a*. faultless, innocent. [sible.
Be quwat, *a*. destitute of power, weak.
Ber, *n*. delay, time, turn, while; plum.
Berá, *n*. a raft, float, the raft which is floated by Muhammadans in honour of Khwája khizr; the company of servants of a native gentleman.—par lagáná, yá k. *v. t* to ferry over a raft or boat, to remove difficulties, relieve from distress.—pár h. *v. i.* to succeed, gain one's
Be rabt, *a* contrary to rule. [end.
Beráh, *a*. erring, dissolute, unprincipled.
Be rahm, *a*. merciless, cruel
Be rahmí, *n. f.* cruelty. [repeatedly.
Barbar or **Bárbár**, *ad.* often; frequently.
Be resha, *a*. without fibres.
Berí, *n f* iron fetters.—parná, *v. i.* to be imprisoned; to be tied in wedlock.
Beriyán kátná, *v i.* to be taken off (chains) to be freed or released.
Berná, *v. t.* to distrain, to drive away cattle.
Be rozgár, *a*. without employ. [tle.
Be sabab, *a*. without reason, causeless.
Be sabr, *a* impatient, restless.
Be sabri, *n. f* impatience.
Be saláh, *a*. without counsel or advice.
Be salíqa, *a*. without method, awkward.
Besan, *n*. ground chaná.
Besaní, *a*. made of or mixed with besan.
Besar, *n*. a small ring worn in the nose.
Be sar o pá, *a* destitute, very wretched.
Be sarposh, *a*. without a cover.
Be sawál, *a*. unasked.
Besh, *a*. more; good, proper, well, excellent, superior, preferable, better.
Be shakk, Beshakk o shubha, *a*. doubtless, indubitable, certain.
Be sharm, *a* shameless, impudent.
Be sharmí, *n. f.* shamelessness.
Beshí, *n* excess, surplus
Besh o kam, *a* not so much, a moderate quantity, more or less
Besh-qímat, *a* of great price or value.
Beshá, *n*. a forest, a jungle
Beshtar, *a*. exceeding, more, frequently.
Beshurá, *a* out of tune, inharmonious.
Be shubha, *ad* without doubt [much.
Be shumár, *a*. countless, numberless,
Be shaúr, *a* not clever, not intelligent.
Be sifárish, *a* without a recommendation.
Be súd, *ad* without interest; profitless.
Beswá, or **Besyá**, *n f.* a prostitute [flog.
Bet, *n*. a cane, a ratan.—m, *v. t.* to beat,
Betá, *n*. a son, a child.—b *v t.* to adopt
Be taalluq, *a* without connexion [a son.
Be taamul, *a* inconsiderate, rash.
Be táb, *a*. faint, restless. [caution.
Be tadbír, *a* irremediable, without delib-
Be tahásha, *ad* restlessly; furiously, headlong. [scrutiny.
Be tajwiz, *a* without examination or
Be takalluf, *a* without formality.
Be tál, *a*. discordant.
Be talím, *a*. uninstructed, untaught.
Be tama, *a*. free from covetousness.
Be tamiz, *a* indiscreet.—táqat, *a*. weak.
Be taqsír, *a*. innocent. [awkward.
Be tarah, *a*. unmannerly, uncivil, rude,
Be tarbiyat, *a*. uneducated, uninstructed.
Be tásír, *a* ineffectual.
Be taur, *ad*. improperly.
Be tawaqqu, *a* hopeless.
Bethan, *n* pack-cloth, wrapper. [tion.
Be thaur. **Be thikáná**. *a*. uncertain, una-

Beṭí, n. f. a daughter.—roṭí k, v. t. call names, abuse, insult.
Be tijárat, a. without trade or commerce.
Be ulfat, a. void of friendship or attachment.
Bewá, n. f. a widow.
Be wafá, a. faithless.
Be wajh, a. without cause or reason.
Be wálí, a. without a protector.
Be waqt, a. out of season, premature.
Be wáris, a. without a master.
Be wásta, ad. without cause or reason.
Be watan, a. of another country.
Be wazn, a. unweighed, unmeasured.
Bewaqúf, a. ignorant, inexpert, stupid.
Bewaqúfí, n. f. ignorance, stupidity.
Be zar, a. without money.
Bezár, a. displeased, angry, out of humour.
Bezárí, n. f. anger, bad humour, displeasure.
Be zín, a. unsaddled.
Be zor, a. weak, impotent.
Bhabak, n. f. a sudden burst of flame, or emission of stench.
Bhabar, n. a sudden fright, a panic, tumult; uproar, noise.—parná, v. i. to take flight, to be panic-struck.
Bhabhak, n. f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe, smell arising suddenly.
Bhabharáná, v. i. to swell.
Bhábhí, n. f. brother's wife, sister-in-law.
Bhabhúká, a. red hot.—h, v. i. to turn red with rage.
Bhabhút, n. f. ashes of cow-dung which faqírs rub over their bodies.
Bhabkáná, v. t. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse.
Bhabká, n. a still; a blast from a furnace.
Bhabká, n. a distilling machine.
Bhabkí, n. f. a threat, menace, bandar yá gidar—, n. threatening look of a monkey or jackal.
Bhachhná, v. t. to devour; to eat, to consume.
Bhad, Bhadák, Bhadáká, Bhadbad, n. the noise of the falling of fruit, &c.
Bhaddá, a. stupid, senseless; dull, stupid.
Bhadesal, or bhadesalá, a. ill-shaped, ugly.
Bhadesí, a. clumsy, ugly; puffy; slow.
Bhádon, n. the Hindú fifth month.
Bhadrá, n. f. an unlucky moment, hour, day.
Bhadrí, n. a fortune-teller.
Bhadr h, v. i. to be shaved.
Bháeg, bháeg k, v. i. to be dreary, desolate.
Bhág, n. share, portion; chance, fortune; destiny.—bharí, a. fortunate, lucky, prosperous, well off, happy.—phúṭná, v. i. to be unfortunate.—jagná yá khulná, v. i. to be fortunate or prosperous.—k, d. yá lagáná, v. t. to allot, to distribute.
Bhágá bhág, ad. full tilt, at full gallop.
Bhágal, n. deception, imposture.—ná, v. i. pretend, play the hypocrite.
Bhagandar, n. a fistula.
Bhagáná, v. t. to cause to flee, or run away.
Bhaggá, or Bhagorá, n. a runaway, a coward.
Bhagá le já, v. t. carry off, run away with.
Bhágar, n. f. flight, escape, panic.
Bhagat, n. a devotee, an adorer.
Bhágí, n. a partner, an accomplice.—, a. fortunate.
Bhagní, n. f. a niece, a sister's daughter.
Bhág j, or Bhágná, v. i. to run away, to flee.
Bhagtáí, n. f. piety, devotion, religion.
Bhagwán, n. God, the Supreme Being.
Bhágwán, a. fortunate, rich.
Bhagwání, n. f. prosperity, good fortune.
Bhagwat, n. God the Supreme Being.
Bhai, n. fear, alarm, dread, fright.—d, yá dikhláná, v. t. to frighten, menace.—kháná, v. i. to be frightened or afraid.
Bháí, n. a brother, gur—n. fellow sectarian; chacherá,—n. cousin; dúdh—, a foster brother, sautelá—, n. step brother.—band, n. brothers, relations.—bandí, n. brotherhood, kin—chárá, n. brotherhood, fraternity.
Bhains, n. f. a female buffalo.
Bhainsá, n. a male buffalo.
Bhaiyá, n. brother.
Bhajan, n. worship; a hymn.—k, v. t. to sing, to worship.
Bhájí, n. f. greens, fried vegetables, portion, share of food, any thing distributed among friends during festivities.—k, v. t. to fry.
Bhajná, v. t. to worship, to count beads, to adore; v. i. to flee, to run away.
Bhájaik, n. a singer.
Bhak, n. flash in the pan, or explosion of a gun.
Bhákhá, n. f. speech, language, dialect.—bhakhná, v. i. to speak, to utter, to talk.
Bhakosná, v. t. to devour, to stuff.
Bhaksí, n. a dungeon.
Bhakt, n. an adorer, a devotee.
Bhakti, n. f. religion, faith, devoted.
Bhakúá, a. foolish.
Bhakuáná, v. i. to be stupified.
Bhal, a. good, well.—n. side, direction.
Bhál, n. the point of an arrow; a bear; forehead.
Bhálá, n. a spear, lance.—bardár, n. lancer, spearman.
Bhalá, a. good, healthy, virtuous, sound.—burá kahná, v. t. to speak ill of, abuse; insult, reproach.—ádmí, n. a gentleman, a silly fellow.—changá, a. in good order, in health.—manná, to take well.—mánas, n. courteous, polite.
Bhaláí, n. goodness, welfare.
Bhálait, n. a spearman.
Bhalmansáhat, n. good-nature, good-manners, civility.
Bhalúk, n. bear.
Bhambhá, n. an ascetic, or faqír, who is p[a]ssed through ... to rob.

Bhambhákâ, *n*. large hole.
Bhambhíri, *n.f.* a red butterfly; a swift runner.
Bhambhoṛná, *v. t.* to bite, to worry.
Bhán, *n*. sun, sun's rays.
Bháná, *v. i.* to like, to be approved of.
Bhanak, *n*. distant sound.—paṛná, *v. i.* to be heard, to hear.
Bhanbhanáná, *v. i.* to hum, to buzz.
Bháṇḍ, *n*. a mimic, an actor, buffoon.
Bháṇḍá, *n*. an earthen pot or vessel.
Bhaṇḍá phúṭná, *v. i.* to be disclosed.
Bhaṇḍár, *n*. a store, a storehouse.
Bhaṇḍári, *n*. a house steward, a treasurer.
Bhaṇḍárá, *n*. a feast of jogis, sanyásis, &c.
Bháṇḍin, *n*. an actress.
Bhaṇḍsál, *n*. granary.
Bhang yá bháng, *n.f.* the leaf and liquor of the hemp plant.
Bhang h, *v. i.* to be broken, spoiled, invalidated.—k, *v t* to break, abolish.
Bhangan, *n* the wife of a sweeper.
Bhangeṛá, *n*. a bhang-seller or drinker.
Bhangeṛan, *n*. a woman who sells bhang
Bhangí, *n*. a caste of sweepers or halál khors; a drinker of bhang.
Bhanjá, *n*. a sister's son, nephew.
Bhanjáná, *v t.* to change money.
Bhánjí, *n f.* a sister's daughter; niece; tale bearing.—m, *v t* to interrupt, to tell tales.—khor, *n*. an interrupter, a tale-bearer.
Bhánjná, *v. t.* to fold; twist, wind, twine.
Bhánmatí, *n.f.* a female juggler
Bhánpná, *v. t.* know, make out, see through.
Bhánt, *n. f.* manner, kind, sort.—bhánt ká,—*ad*. various; diverse.
Bhánwar, *n*. revolution; circulation—jál, *n*. the world and its snares.—men paṛná, *n*. to whirl round, gyrate.—kalí, *n*. a collar, halter.
Bhánwar, *n*. a whirlpool, an eddy; a large black bee.
Bháo, *n*. rate.—batáná, *v. t.* to gesticulate in dancing.—baṛháná, *v. t.* to raise the price.—chaṛhná, *v. i.* to rise in price.
Bhapárá, *n*. deception, deceit, fraud.
Bháph, *n.f.* steam.
Bhapháará, *n*. steam, vapour.
Bhár, *n*. a load or burden, weight;—utárná, *v. i.* redeem, deliver from; make atonement.—Bháṛ, a furnace, kiln.—jhonkná, *v. i.* to feed the fire; to take up any mean occupation;—men jhonkná, to throw into the fire.
Bhar, *a*. full, as much as, whole.—d, *v. t.* to fill up, to pay, to reimburse.—p, *v. i.* to be paid in full.—j, *v. t.* to be filled; paaw—j, to be fatigued.
Bháṛá, *n*. hire, the rent of any thing.—ká ṭaṭṭú, the slave of necessity or habit.
Bhará, *a*. full,—púra, abounding, thriving, prosperous, fortunate, happy.
Bharak, *n. f.* splendour, show; starting, shyness.—dár, *a*. splendid, blazing, shining.
Bhaṛakná, *v. i.* to start, to be alarmed; to blaze forth.
Bharam, *n*. error, mistake, doubt; credit, reputation;—k, to suspect, doubt, disbelieve; to be proud, puffed up,—ganwáná, *v. t.* to lose one's character;—khulná, to be betrayed or exposed.
Bharáná, *v. t.* to fill, to cause to fill.
Bharat, *see* Bhart.
Bhárat-varsh, *n*. India, (so called from Bhárata son of Dushyant, its first monarch.)
Bharauti, *n*. receipt, indemnity; acknowledgment.
Bhaṛbhaṛ k, *v. t.* to crackle.
Bhaṛbhaṛáná, *v. i.* to swell and be glossy.
Bhaṛbhaṛáhat, *n. f.* inflammation.
Bhaṛbhaṛiyá, *a*. open-hearted, simple, candid.
Bhaṛbhúnjá, *n*. a man who parches grain.
Bhárí, *a*. heavy, weighty; important, big, fat, strong, loud, burdensome, sad, serious.—h, *v. i.* to be heavy, burdensome; to be tired of; to be dull.
Bhaṛkáná, *v. t.* to blow up into a flame.
Bhaṛkail, *a*. shy, coy, wild, untamed.
Bhaṛkílá, *a*, splendid, glittering.
Bharmí, *a*. suspicious, vain, proud; ostentatious; famous.
Bharná, *v. t.* to fill, to satisfy; to pay.—*v i.* to be filled; munh—, to stop one's mouth; to give a bribe.
Bharní, *n.f* weft, woof.
Bharosa, *n* hope, dependence, faith—k, *v t.* to confide, to hope, to rely on.
Bharpái, *n. f.* a receipt in full.
Bharpáná, *v. t.* to be paid, to receive the full amount; *met*. is expressed when a person is disappointed, as "Main ne bhar páyá, I am paid," or still more idiomatic "I am paid with a witness."
Bharpúr, **Bharpúran**, *a* full, brimful.
Bharrá, *n*. excitement, stimulus.
Bharráná, *v i.* to become hoarse or husky.
Bhart, or Bharat, *n*. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead.
Bhartá, *n* boiled or fried vegetables, broken or pressed in the hand, curry.
Bhartá, (Sans.) *n*. providence; husband.
Bharpuri, *n. f.* fulness.
Bhartí, *n. f* filling; completion; recruiting; —h, *v t.* to enlist.—k, *v t* to recruit, to employ.—shudá, *a*. enlisted, enrolled, registered; bhusí—, mere stuffing
Bhaṛúá, *n* a pimp.
Bhaṛúái, *n. f.* the wages of prostitution.
Bharwáná, *v. t.* to cause to fill.
Bhasakná, *v. i.* to fall, to drop down.
Bhasam, *n. f.* ashes.—k, *v. t.* to consume, to reduce to ashes.
Bhasbhasá, *a*. weak.
Bháshá, *n. f.* a dialect (same as Bhákhá).

Bhát, *n.* boiled rice.
Bhát, *n.* a bard; name of a tribe.
Bhaṭakná, *v. i.* to go astray, to wander, to miss the right path.
Bhaṭakná, *n.* wandering, astray.
Bháṭan, *n. f.* the wife of a bard.
Bhatár, *n.* a husband.
Bháṭhá, *n.* a fluid, the ebb-tide, juár.—flood-tide.
Bhaṭiyárá, *n.* an inn-keeper
Bhaṭiyárin, or Bhatyári, *n. f.* a female sutler
Bhaṭiyárkháná, *n.* an inn, a caravansary
Bhaṭiyárpan, *n.* inn-keeping.
Bhatíjá, *n.* nephew, brother's son.
Bhatíjí, *n. f.* niece, brother's daughter.
Bhaṭká, *a.* astray, lost.
Bhaṭkáná, *v. t.* to mislead, to deceive, to cause to wander.
Bhaṭkaṭaiyá, *n.* a prickly plant.
Bhatt, *n.* a learned man, a philosopher.
Bhatta, *n.* extra allowance to troops on service, "batta."
Bhaṭṭhá, *n.* furnace, brick-kiln.
Bhaṭṭhí, *n. f.* a furnace for distilling.
Bhaṭṭhídár, *n.* a distiller.
Bhau, *n.* fear, dread, terror.
Bhauchak, *a.* fearful, surprised.
Bhaujai, Bhauji, or Bháwaj, *n.* brother's wife, sister-in-law.
Bhauṇ, *n. f.* the eye-brow.—*tánná*, charháná, *v. i.* frown, to knit or raise the eye-brows.
Bhauṇchál, *n.* an earthquake.
Bhauṇkná, *v. i.* to bark, to talk foolishly.
Bhauṇr, or Bhaṇwar, *n.* a whirlpool.
Bhauṇrá, *n.* a large black bee.
Bhauṇrí, *n. f.* name of a defect in horses; a large black bee. [existence.
Bhawsagar, *n.* the ocean of the world or
Bháwná, *n.* wish, desire; imagination.
Bháwí, *n.* what is to come, the future.
Bhawan, *n.* a house; shrine.
Bhawání, *n. f.* name of a Hindu goddess.
Bhayának, or Bhayankar, *a.* terrifying, frightful, formidable, dreadful.
Bhed, *n.* separation; difference, secret, mystery.—p, *v. t.* to get a clue, to solve; to find out a secret.—kholná, *v. t.* to divulge; expose, betray, unmask.—l, *v. t.* to spy, to pry into.
Bhedí, *n.* a scout, a secret-keeper.
Bhejá, *n.* the brain.—*v. t.* sent, (past tense.
Bhejná, *v. t.* to send, to transmit.
Bhekh, *n.* disguise, assumed appearance. kháná, *v. i.* to bother, tease, annoy.
Bhelí, *n. f.* a lump of gur.
Bheṅgrá, *a.* squint-eyed.
Bheṇṭ, *n. f.* interview, visit—charháná, *v. t.* to offer a present or sacrifice.—ho, *v. i.* to be sacrificed.
Bheṭná, *v. t.* to meet with, to visit.
Bheṛ, *n. f.* sheep, ewe.—ká gosht, *n.* mutton.—ká bachchá, lamb.
Bheṛá, *n.* a ram.
Bheṛí, *n. f.* an ewe. [another's example.
Bheṛiyá, *n.* a wolf.—dhasán, *n.* following
Bheṛná, *v. t.* to shut, to close.
Bhes, *n.* assumed likeness, disguise, mask.—badalná, b, yá palaṭná, *v. t.* to assume a disguise.
Bhí, *ad.* also, too, even.
Bhichchhá, *n. f.* begging.
Bhichchhuk, *n.* a beggar.
Bhígná, *v. i.* to be wet, damp, moist. rat—, *v. i.* to pass the night wantonly.
Bhigoná, *v. t.* to wet, to steep.
Bhíjá, *a.* wet, moist.
Bhijwáná, *v. t.* to cause to send a person.
Bhíkh, *n. f.* begging, charity, alms—máṅgná, *v. t.* to beg, to ask alms.—maṅgáná, *v. t.* to reduce to poverty.
Bhikhárí, *n.* a beggar.
Bhikshá, *n. f.* begging; alms,—patrá *n.* beggár's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. [clothes.
Bhiláwáṅ, *n.* a nut used for marking
Bhímsení, *n.* a kind of camphor [ally.
Bhin, *ad.* separately, individually, sever-
Bhinbhináná, *v. i.* to buzz.
Bhinakná, *v. i.* to be covered with flies
Bhinbhináhat, *n. f.* buzz, hum.
Bhiṇḍe-kháná, *n.* the room appropriated to the apparatus of the huqqá
Bhiṛ, or barr, *n.* a wasp.—ke chhate meṅ háth d. to stir up evil; soti—ko jagáná, to rouse an enemy; revive an old quarrel.—k, yá lagáná, *v. i.* to crowd, swarm.
Bhíṛ, *n. f.* crowd, multitude, press of work, difficulty.
Bhíṛ paṛná, *v. i.* to be entangled in difficulties, troubles or misfortunes.
Bhiṛáná, *v. t.* to close, to cause to fight. Bhiṛá-húá, *a.* adjacent; closed; narrow; laṛáí bhiṛáí, quarrel, fight, strife.
Bhirasht, *a.* debased; violated; vicious; impure; foul.
Bhíṛbhár, *n. f.* a multitude, crowd, bustle.
Bhíṛbhaṛaká, *a.* a noisy crowd.
Bhiṛná, *v. i.* to close, to come together, to be joined, to join
Bhít, *n.* a wall, or breadth of a wall.
Bhíṭa, or Bhuṭṭa, den, cavern (wild beasts).
Bhítar, *ad.* within, inside.—h, *v. i.* to be contained, included, comprehended.—már *n.* internal hurt or injury.
Bhítariyá, *n.* a domestic priest, a cook.
Bhíṭhá, *n.* a house in ruins.
Bhiṭní, *n.* a nipple.
Bhog, *n.* enjoyment; suffering; victuals.—bilás, *n.* sensual pleasure.—lagáná, *v. i.* to call names.—*v. t.* to enjoy; to suffer;—lagáná *v. t.* eat, take food, dine; offer food.

Bhogí, *a*. jovial, jolly.
Bhoi, *n*. a palki-bearer.
Bhojan, *n*. food ;—*v* *t*. to eat.
Bholá, *a*. simple, innocent.
Bholápan, *n*. innocence, simplicity, artlessness.
Bholi, *a*. artless ; innocent,—báten, innocent prattle.
Bhondá, *a*. ugly, ill-shaped, deformed, unsightly.
Bhondú, *a* silly, artless. simple.
Bhonká bhánki, *n* thrusting and stabbing.
Bhonkná, *v*. *t*. to thrust at, to stab.
Bhonpú, *n*. a wind instrument, a horn.
Bhor, *n*. dawn of day, *ad* early —h, *v* *i*. to be down or in a pickle, to suffer greatly.—k, *v*. *t*. to give a good beating
Bhrasht, *a* out of caste ; depraved —h. *v* *i*. to be ruined, to be polluted —k. *v*. *t*. to pollute.
Bhrátá, *n*. brother.
Bhúá, *n*. worn with bristly hair.
Bhúbal. *n* hot ashes, embers.
Bhuchak, *a* alarmed, startled, astonished.
Bhugatná, *v* *t* to receive punishment.
Bhuggá, *a*. simple, foolish.
Bhúgol, *n*. the earth, the terrestrial globe
Bhugtán, *n*. settlement of accounts —k, or Bhugtáná, *v* *t*. to settle accounts.
Bhúin, *n*.*f*. the earth, ground —dol, *n* an earthquake.
Bhuj, or Bhujá, *n*. *f*, the arm (above the elbow
Bhujiyá. *n* fried pot-herbs
Bhukamp, *n*. an earthquake.
Bhúkh, *n*. *f*. hunger —piyás, time of need —marná, to pass away.—piyás m, *v*. *t*. to repress the appetites, mortify one's self.—lagná. *v*. *i*. to be or feel hungry, to have an appetite.
Bhúkhá, *a*. hungry.
Bhúkhon m, *v* *i*. to die with hunger
Bhukná. *v*. *i*. to be pierced. pricked.
Bhúl, *n*. *f*. forgetfulness, an error, blunder.
Bhúlchúk, *n*. forgetfulness.
Bhúlá bhatká, *a*. missing the road.
Bhulakkar, *a*. forgetful, oblivious ; careless
Bhuláná, *v*. *t*, to cause to forget, to mislead, to fascinate, to coax.
Bhulasná, *v*. *t*. to be singed or scorched.
Bhuláwá, *n*. deception, imposture.—d, *v*. *t*. to deceive, to play a trick.
Bhul-bhulaiyá, *n*. labyrinth, maze.
Bhúlná, *v*. *t*. to forget. to err, to miss.
Bhúm, Bhúmí, *n*. *f*. land, earth, ground, the earth.
Bhuná, *a*. fried, parched.
Bhunaná, *v*. *t*. to cause to be fried or parched ; to change money.
Bhúnchál, *see* Bhaunchál
Bhunná, *v*. *i*. to be parched or fried.
Bhungá, *n*. a bee, insect.—*a*. weak, feeble
Bhúnná, *v*. *t*. to parch, to broil, fry.
Bhúp, *n*. lord of the earth.
Bhúr, *n*. *f*. sandy soil ; liberality, alms, charity.
Bhúrá, *a*. fair, brown.
Bhurbhurá, *a* dry and in the state of powder, crispy ; crackling.
Bhurbhuráná, *v*. *t*. to sprinkle sugar or salt.
Bhurkus, *n*. splinters. chips ; husk ; chaff —nikálná, to beat black and blue.
Bhus, *n* bran, husk, chaff, straw.—bharná,—*v* *i*. to stuff, cram.
Bhusaunrá, *a*. receptacle for chaff.
Bhúshan, *n*. jewels, ornaments, decorations.
Bhúsí, *n*. bran, husk, chaff.
Bhút, **Bhutná**, *n*. an impure spirit.—banna, to be intoxicated, to be a devil.
Bhutáhá, *a*. haunted, devilish.
Bhútkál, *n*. the past tense.
Bhutní, *n* *f*. a female evil spirit.
Bhuttá, *n*. Indian corn.
Bhuiyan, *n*. a chief, holding by military service ; head-man of a village.
Bi, *a*. prefix, without, asunder, away, from, off.
Bí, *a*. vocative particle used in speaking to a woman, contraction of **Bíbí**, a lady, a mistress.
Biainihi, *ad*. in person, exactly, clearly.
Bibád, *n*. quarrel, altercation.—utháná, vá k, *v*. to dispute, wrangle, object.
Bibádí, *n* disputant
Bibáh, (for viváh) *n* matrimony, marriage
Bibek, *n*. discrimination ; compassion.
Bibeki, *a* discreet ; compassionate.
Bibhau, *n* power, grandeur.
Bíbí, *n*. *f* a lady, a wife, a dame.
Bích, *a*. in among, between.—*n*. middle, centre.—men parná, *v*. *i*. to negotiate, to be surety for —bichháo, *n*. mediation ; reconciliation ;—bichháo k, *v*. *t*. to mediate, intercede, settle.—parná, *v*. *i*. to differ.—wání, *n*. a mediator ; bíchon— *n*. the very middle, the very midst.
Bicháknná, *v* *i*. to run away, to retreat, to be disappointed, baulked.
Bicháli, *n*. straw, rice-straw.
Bichár, *n*. consideration, reflection.
Bichárá, *a*. helpless
Bichárná, *v* *t* to consider, to reflect, to investigate.
Bichhú, *n*. a scorpion.
Bichhalná, *v*. *i* to be separated ; to slip.
Bichháná, *v*. *t*, to spread.
Bichhauná, *n*. bedding, bed, carpeting.
Bichhná, *v*. *i*. to be spread.
Bichhúá, *n*. a sort of dagger ; an ornament worn on the toes.
Bichhwáná, *v*. *t*. to cause to spread.
Bichlá, *a*. middling, intermediate, middle.
Bichúrná, *v*. *t*. pick, open out, separate.
Bichhoh. *n*. separation, absence.
Bidá, or Vidá, *n*. *f*. farewell.—k, *v*. *t*, to bid farewell.—h, *v*. *i*. to take leave ; die.
Bidákhná, *v*. *t*. to plough in the seed ; to clean, to harrow.

Bidat, *n. f.* heresy, violence, oppression; innovation.—phailáná yá macháná, *v. t.* to fight, oppress, injure. Bidati, *a.* a heretic, tyrant.

Bides, *n. f.* foreign country, a distant part of the same country. [er.

Bidesí, *a.* foreign, strange, *n.* a foreign-

Bidh, *n. f.* manner, mode.—miláná *v. t.* to consult; to check, clear, strike a bal-

Bidhátá, *n.* God; destiny. [ance.

Bidhná, *n.* the Supreme Being.

Bidhwá, *n. f.* widow.

Bidhorná, *v. t.* to laugh at. [of goods.

Bidri, *n. f.* a mixture of metals; despatch

Bidún, *pr.* without, besides. [phy.

Bidyá, *n. f.* knowledge, science, philoso-

Bidyárthí, *n.* a student, a seeker after knowledge.

Bidyáwan, *a.* scientific, learned.

Bigáná, or **Begáná**, *a* strange.

Bigánagí, *n f.* strangeness.

Bigandh, *n. f.* stink, fetor

Bigár, *n* a misunderstanding, falling out.

Bigarná, *v i.* to fall out with.

Bigarná, *v t.* to spoil, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends, to break (a custom).

Bigasná, *v i* to be blown, to expand.

Bighá, *n.* a measure of land, about one-half of an English acre.

Bighan, bloodshed, slaughter, interruption.—d, *v. t.* to kill, interfere with, confound. [nous.

Bigar-dil, *a.* mad, crazy, reckless, muti-

Bihán, *n* to-morrow morning, early in the morning.

Bihár, *n.* diversion, sport, amusement.

Bihári, *a.* sportive, frolicsome, gay; name of Krishná.—*n.* diversion, amusement.

Bihbúdí, *n. f.* welfare, vigour, goodness.

Bihasná, *v. i.* to smile, to laugh; to crack.

Bihar, *a.* uneven, rugged.

Bihí, *n. f.* a quince.

Bihrí, *n.* a subscription, contribution.

Bihisht, *n. f.* Paradise. [er; heavenly.

Bihishtí, *n.* a Muhammadan water-carri-

Bihtar, *a.* better, well, very good, pre-

Bihtarín, *a.* best, superior. [ferable.

Bihtarí, *n.* welfare, advantage.

Bij, *n.* seed, germ; source, cause, origin.—boná, d, yá jamáná,—to be the cause of, to conduce, cause.—jamná, *v. i.* germinate, sprout.—ganti, *n.* algebra.

Bihamd-Iláhí, by the grace of God.

Bijins, *ad.* by kind, in detail, particularly.

Bijinsihí, *a.* identical; entire, whole.—*ad.* exactly, entire.

Bijai, *n.* victory, triumph.

Bijak, *n.* marked price on goods invoices, a ticket, a list, an invoice.

Bidakná, *v i.* to be alarmed, to be startled.

Bijlí, *n.* lightning, a thunderbolt.—chamkná yá kaundhná, *v. i.* to flash;—girná, parná yá tutná, *v. i.* to fall, to be destroyed by lightning.—ki karak, *n.* a thunder-clap.

Bijog, *n.* separation, misfortune.

Bijjú, *n.* Indian badger.

Bikal, **Bekal**, *a.* restless, uneasy.

Bikár, *n.* deterioration, sickness.

Bikat, *a.* difficult, hard, formidable, dangerous, heavy; *n.* watch guard.

Bikáú, *a.* saleable, for sale.

Bikh, *n.* venom, poison.

Bikharná, *v.* to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled, to become angry.

Bikham, *a.* an odd number; difficult.

Bikná, *v. i.* to be sold, to sell.

Bikrí, *n. f.* a sale, a demand.

Bikwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be sold

Bil, *n.* a hole, burrow; *part.* with, by.

Bilá, *prep.* without.—wajh, groundless,—tawaqquf, *ad.* without delay, speedily, promptly.—shakk or shubha, doubtless, of course.—nága, duly, regularly, without fail;—wásta, direct, without asking a reason.

Bilábandí, *n.* settlement, regulation.

Bilahrá, *n.* a casket for holding pán.

Bilaks, the reverse; us ká aks, the contrary to that.

Bilakná, *v. i.* to sob.

Bilallá, *a.* foolish, silly. [stay.

Bilambh, *n. f.* delay. Bilambná, *v. i.* to

Biláná, *v. i.* to disappear, to be lost, to be extinguished

Biláp, *n.* lamentation, a loud mourning.—k, *v. i.* to weep, to cry aloud, wail.

Bilápná, *v. i.* to lament, to bewail.

Biláo, **Bilár**, **Billár**, *n.* a male cat.

Bilás, *n.* pleasure, delight.—k, *v.* to en-

Bilásí, *n.* voluptuous. [joy one's self.

Bilasná, *v. i.* to enjoy, take pleasure in.

Bilatná, *v. i.* to become bad.

Bilbiláná, *v. t.* to lament, to be restless, to weep.

Bilfarz, *ad.* granted that, on the condition or supposition that.

Bilfiʻl, *ad.* in fact, actually, now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time.

Bil-ijmál, *ad.* in the whole, in the lump.

Beldár, *n.* a pioneer, a digger.

Bilisht, or **Bálisht**, *n.* a span, the extent from the tip of the thumb to the little finger when stretched. [ly.

Bil ittifáq, *ad.* by agreement, unanimous-

Bilkull, *ad.* entirely, wholly.

Billa, *n.* a large bolt for a door; stripes on a policeman's left arm.

Billaur, *n.* a stone, crystal.

Billaurí, *a.* made of crystal or glass.

Billí, n. f. a she-cat ; the bolt of a door.
Bílní, n. a sty.
Bilmáná, v. t. to allure, to tantalise.
Bilokná, v. t. to see, to look at.
Bímá, n. insurance.—uṭháne-wálá, n. insurer.—k, v. t. to insure, effect a policy.—ki sanad, n. policy of insurance.
Bímár, a. sick, indisposed, ill.—dári, n. attendance on the sick.—pursí, n. visiting the sick.—ḳháná, n. a hospital.
Bimári, n. f. sickness.
Bimukh, a. unfavorably disposed.
Bín, n. f. a lute, a fiddle ; in comp. seeing, looking, as dúrbín, telescope.
Bin, ad. without, except, unless.—a son.—jáne, ad. unconsciously ; unknowingly ;—máre tauba k, to cry before one is hurt.
Biná, n. foundation, base ; ground ; root, source, beginning.—i dawá n. cause of action.—ḍ, v. t. to found, to establish ; to begin.
Biná, a. clear-sighted, intelligent.
Bínái, n. f. sight, vision.
Binás, n. destruction, ruin, utter loss.
Binaulá, n. the seed of the cotton tree.
Binaulí, n. f. hail.
Bináwaṭ, n. f. weaving ; texture.
Bind, n. f. a spot, dot, mark.
Bindá, n. dot, mark, spot ; an ornament.
Binná, v t. to knit, to weave.
Binti, n. f. an apology, solicitation, request.—k, v. t to entreat, beseech, implore
Bináwaṭ, n. f act of weaving.
Binaya, n. f humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good nature.
Binwái, n. f. price for weaving.
Bipaṭ, adversity, calamity, misfortune.
Bipharná, v. i. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert.
Bír, n. a champion, a hero, a valiant man, a brother.
Bíṛá, n. seed-bed, seed ; betel leaf.
Bíṛá uṭháná, v. i. to undertake a business, to promise, to vow.
Birádar, or Barádar, n. a brother.—se ḳhárij k, to put out of caste, excommunicate.
Birádari, n. f. brotherhood, relationship,—se ḳhárij, outcaste. [separation.
Birah, n. absence, distance ; loneliness;
Birájmán, a. brilliant ; presiding.
Birájná, v. i. to be conspicuous ; to reside; to live contentedly.
Biráná, a. strange, foreign, belonging to another.—v. t. to mock.
Biran, n. brother, a comrade.
Biranj, n. rice ; brass.
Bírbahúṭi, n. f. a scarlet insect.
Birchh, n. a tree, plant.
Birdh, n. old age.—awasthá, old age.
Biran biran k v. t. to scatter, destroy.
Biranjí, a. brazen, of brass.
Birhá, n. separation.
Biriyán, n. time.
Birlá, a. scarce, rare, uncommon.
Birodh, n. opposition, contrariety.
Birodhi, n. opposed to.
Birog, n. separation ; Birogi ; n. mourner; Birogan, sickness from the absence of a beloved object.
Birt, n. f livelihood, income; assignment, endowment.
Birtái, n. f. heroism.
Birthá, a. useless, vain, worthless,—ad. in vain, uselessly, incorrectly.
Birudh, a. contrary to, against.
Biráp, a. disfigured, deformed, ugly.
Birwá, n. a tree, plant.
Biryán, a. fried, roasted ; stewed.
Bis, n. poison, venom of reptiles,—boná, v. i to do mischief.—ugalná, v. i. to speak ill of, sneer at, taunt ; take revenge.—khána, v. i. to take poison.—gáúṭh, n. a viper ; a mischievous person.—miláná, v. t. to mix poison ; corrupt.
Bís, a. twenty.
Bisáhind, n. f. fetidness, stink.
Bisáhinda, a. stinking.
Bisáhná, v. t. to buy, to purchase.
Bisailá, a. venomous, poisonous.
Bisál, a. great ; high ; very large.
Bisarjan, n. the end, finish, conclusion.
Bisárná, v. t. to forget.
Bisarná, v. i. to be forgotten.
Bisát, n. f. bedding ; carpeting ; a satranj chess-board, dice-board.
Bisáti, n. a pedlar.
Bisáyandh, n. f. a stink.
Biseḳh, ad. particularly, specially.
Bishá, a. venomous.
Bishan, prop. The Preserver, (Vishnú).
Bishesh karke, ad. more specially.
Bishṭhá, n. f. ordure, dung of any animal.
Bísí, n. f. twenty, a score, a measure of grain.
Bismái, n. amazement, surprise.
Bismár, n. the name of a bush.
Bismil, n. half-slaughtered, sacrificed ; love struck.
Bismilláh, in the name of God.—k, v. t. to begin, bismillah honá, when a boy reaches the age of four years and four months a certain ceremony with joyful entertainment is celebrated, after which he is allowed to go to school and commence reading.
Bisní, n. a rake ; a debauchee.
Bisrám, n. refreshment, ease, rest.—v. t. to rest ; to pass the night.
Bisráná, v. t. to make, forget, to mislead.
Bist, a. twenty, a score.
Bistár, n. extension, enlargement ; abundance, detail ; explanation.
Bistar, Bistrá, n. bedding, carpeting, a bed

Bisúrná, v. i. to be ready to cry; to be sulky, to make a weary face.
Biswa, n. the twentieth part, das —, a half share; bisáp—certainly, no doubt, ne- [cessarily, surely.
Biswáp, a. twentieth.
Biswás, n. trust, confidence, faith, credence.—k, yá rakhná, v. i. to believe, credit, rely upon, confide.—ghát, n. a treacherous friendship—ghátí, n. a treacherous friend.
Biswásí, a. confidential, trustworthy.
Bisyár, ad. many, much, very abundant.
Bit, n. f. dung of any animal.
Biţáná, v. i. to pass.
Biţanná, n. a little son.
Bitaurá, n. cakes of dried cow-dung.
Bithá, n. tragedy, sad story; hardship, affliction.
Biţháná, Biţhláná, v. t. to cause to sit, to seat. [led.
Bitharáná, v. i. to be scattered or sprink-
Bithráná, v. t. to scatter, to sprinkle.
Bitiyá, n. f. a daughter.
Bitna, v. t. to pass, elapse, expire. [flow.
Bítná, v. t. to spill, scatter, to cause to
Bittá, n a span
Bitlasríh, ad. distinctly, explicitly.
Biwáí, n. f. a blister or chop on the foot. —pháţná, v. i. to suffer from chilblains.
Biyá, n. seed.
Biyábán, n. a desert, wilderness.
Biyáná, v i to bring forth, give birth to.
Biyáhná, v. t. to marry.
Biyápná, v. i. pervade, fill, occur; to be
Biyáhtá, a. married. [influenced.
Biyárí, n. supper.
Bizáat, n. f. stock, capital, agency.
Boáí, n. f. sowing, seed time.
Boáná, v. t. to cause to sow.
Bohá, n. goods and chattels, property.
Bochá, n. a kind of sedan.
Bodá, a. weak, low-spirited.
Bodh, n. f. understanding; comfort. [ing.
Bohní, n. f. the first cash sale in the morn-
Bojh, n. a load, a burden.—utarná, v. t. relieve one's self of a burden.—uţháná, v. t. to bear or lift a load or burden.—sir par h, v i to be under an obligation.
Bojhal, a loaded, heavy, ponderous.
Bojhop m, v to groan under a burden.
Bol, n. word, speech, talk, a verse —j, v. i. to be over; to be worn out, to fail.
Bolbálá h, to prosper.
Boláchálí, n. conversation, talk.
Bolí, Bolchál, n. f. a language, a dialect, conversation.
Boliyáp bolná, v. i. to chirp; abuse, vilify.
Bolí ţholí m, v. i. to jeer; sneer.
Bolná, v. i. to speak, to tell, to say.—chalná, v. i. to converse.
Boltá, n. the soul, spirit; speaking.

Boná, v. t. to sow. **Boní,** n. the season of sowing. [ton.
Bopdí, n. f. a sweetmeat, a pod of cot-
Borá, n. a sack. **Boriyá,** n. a mát.
Boţná, v. t. to dip, to dye.
Bosa, n. kiss.—bází, n. kissing.—bos (in comp) kissing, saluting. bos-o-kinár—dalliance. [rottenness.
Bosídá, a. stale, rotten, Bosidagí, n. f.
Bostáp, n a garden, name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet Sáadí.
Bot, n a grass hopper [ton.
Boţá, n f. a log of wood. **Botám,** n. a but-
Boţí, n. f. a small lump of meat—utárná v t. to bite off a piece of flesh—boţí pharakná, v. t. to throb in every vein, to be in eager desire of.—charhná, v i. to grow fat or plump —káţná, n. t to cut in pieces. giní—napá shorbá, counted and measured.
Bozná, n. a monkey, an ape.
Brahaspat, n Jupiter; learned.
Brahm, n God.—gyán, n. divine knowledge. theology —rákshash, n. brahman.
Brahmá, n. the Creator
Brahmá chárí, n a religious student
Brahma hatyá, n. the murder of a Brahman.
Brahma lok, n the world of Brahma
Brahmánd, n the top of the head, the globe, the world
Bráhman, n a brahman. **Brahmaní,** n a wife of a brahman, female of the brahman caste.
Bratí, n one who fasts.
Brichh, n a tree, a plant.
Briddh, a old.
Birthá, a. vain, in vain.
Brihspati bar, n Thursday.
Brittánt, n history. narration.
Bú, n. smell, odour.—phuţná, v. i, to be spread, betrayed or divulged.
Búá, n a father's sister, aunt.
Búchá, n without ears [per.
Budbudáná, v murmur, grumble; whis-
Budhi, n, cleverness. understanding.
Buddhiwán, a intelligent, sagacious.
Budh, n Wednesday; Mercury; knowledge; intelligence; wisdom; skill.
Buddhá, a. old man. **Buddhi,** a. old wo- [man.
Búd o básh, n. residence, abode.
Buggá or Bhuggá, a. simpleton, idiot.
Bugárá, n a pit, a deep wound, a breach.
Bugz, n malice, hatred.
Buháran, n. sweeping.
Buharí or Buhární, n. f. a broom.
Buhárná, v. t to sweep.
Buhtán, n. false accusation, calumny, scandal.—lagáná, v. t. to slander.
Bújh, n. f. understanding, comprehension.
Bujhawal, n. a game of riddles.

Bujhail, *a.* laden ; beast of burden.
Bujhání, *v. t.* to explain, to demonstrate ; to extinguish.
Bujhná, *v. i.* to be extinguished, put out ; quenched.
Bújhná, *v. i.* to understand, to comprehend, to think.
Buk, *n.* tinsel, muslins.
Bukhár, *n.* fever ; steam ; anger.—charhná yá a, *v. i.* to get fever ; to be afraid of.—nikalná, *v. i.* to be discharged, (grief or anger).
Bukhárát, *n. pl.* steam, exhalation, vapor.
Bukkí, *n. f.* a handful.
Bukhl, *n.* narrowness ; niggardliness, parsimony.
Búkná, *v. t.* to reduce to powder, to pulverize.
Bukní, *n. f.* powder.
Bukoṭná, *v. t.* to lacerate with nails, to claw.
Bulá bhejná, *v. t.* to send for.—l, *v. t.* to summon.
Buláhaṭ, *n f.* call, calling, a summons.
Buláná, to call, to invite, to bid.
Buland, or Baland, *a.* high, exalted, sublime, tall.—hausila, *a* ambitious, enterprising, aspiring ; large-minded.—k, *v. t.* to elevate, to raise, to make high.—h, *v. i.* to mount, to rise up, to ascend ; to be elevated.
Bulandí, *n. f.* height, elevation, exaltation, bidding.
Buláwá, *n.* a call ; summons, invitation.
Bulbul, *n.* a species of bird, nightingale.
Bulbulá, Bullá, *n.* a bubble.
Bulhawas, *a.* desirous ; *n.* a blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. Bulhawasi, *n. f.* whim, caprice.
Bulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to call or to send for.
Búm, *n.* an owl, land, ground, soil.
Bun, *n.* coffee berries.
Búnd, *a.* high, soaring.—*n.* a drop.—ṭapakná, *v. i.* trickle, drip, ooze.—h, *v. i.* to disappear.
Bundá, *n.* a dot, an ear-ring, a large drop.—dár, *a.* dotted.—bándí, *n.* a drizzling shower.
Búndí, *n. f.* drops of rain.
Bundkí, *n.* little drop ; dot, spot.—dár, *a.* dotted.
Búnṭ, *n* a kind of pulse, gram.
Bunyád, *n. f.* foundation, basis, origin, groundwork.
Buqcha, *n.* wrapper.
Búr, *n.* chaff, husk, trash, anything bad.
Búrá, *n.* coarse kind of sugar, sand, dust, powder.
Burá, *a.* bad, worse, abominable.—bhalá abusive language, bad or evil man.—bhalá kahná *v. t.* to reproach.—hál, yá burí gat, *n.* deplorable or bad state wretched, excessive pain, agonies, throes' misery.—hál k. *v. t.* ruin, maltreat, to reduce to a bad condition.—chítná, chahná, *v. i.* to think ill of.—samá, *n.* bad season ; a season of scarcity, death, drought.—kám, *n* any act forbidden by law ; adultery, illicit intercourse.—k, *v. t.* to do wrong, hurt.—waqt, zamána, din yá gharí, *n.* an inauspicious moment, hard times, evil days.—lagná, *v. i.* to be unpleasant.—mánná, *v. t* to take amiss ; to be displeased.
Buráda, *n.* filings, powder.
Buráí, *n. f.* mischief, evil, wickedness.—par kamar bándhná, yá—par uṭhná, to resolve on mischief.
Burd, *n. f.* gain ; perquisites ; bet ; wager.—d, *v. i.* to lose, miss, forfeit.—márná, *v. t.* to gain a victory, to win the game, to have a bribe.—bár, *a.* tolerant, patient, gentle, meek.—bárí, *n.* toleration, patience, meekness.
Búṛhá, *ad.* old, an old man.—baṛá, *n.* an elder, a patron, head of a family.—búbak, an old fool.
Burhán, *n.* demonstration, proof.
Búṛhápá, *n.* old age.
Buṛhbhas, *a.* affecting youth in old age.
Buṛhiyá, *n f.* an old woman.
Buṛhwá, *n.* old, advanced in years.
Burj, *n.* a bastion, a tower ; sign of the zodiac.
Burjí, *n. f.* a small tower ; a turret.
Burrán, *a.* sharp, cutting, cleaning.
Búṛ m, or Búṛná, *v.* to drown.
Burqa, *n.* a kind of veil with eye-holes to it.—posh, a wearer of a burqa.
Bustán, or Bostán, *n.* pleasant garden.
But, *n.* an idol, an image.—banná yá h, *v.* to become stiff and dumb as a statue.—kháua, *n.* an idol-temple.—parast, *n.* an idolater.—parasti, *n.* idolatry.—tarásh, *n.* an idol sculpture.—taráshí, *n f.* idol sculpture.
Bút, *n.* gram ; shoe.
Bútá, *n.* strength, power, ability.
Búṭá, *n.* flowers wrought in cloth.—dár, *a.* flowered.
Butáná, *v t.* to put out the light.
Bútát, (for buyútát) *n. f.* household expenses.
Búṭí, *n. f.* medicinal roots ; flowers or sprigs wrought on muslin.
Butímár, *n.* a heron.
Bútlan, *n.* vanity.
Buttá d, *v. t.* to take a person in.
Buz, *n.* a he-goat.
Buz-díl, *a.* cowardly, unmanly, timid.
Buz-dilí, *n. f.* cowardice, unmanliness.
Búziná or Búzna, *n.* a monkey.
Buzurg, *a.* great.—*n.* an ancestor, a senior, a saint.—wár, *a.* elder ; great.
Buzurgi, *n. f.* greatness, eminence.
Byádh, *n.* disease, sickness ; quarrel ; anguish, grief, a hunter, fowler.
Biyádhí, *a.* ill, sick.
Byáh, *n* marriage ; Byáhá, *a.* married.
Byáhanjog, *a.* marriageable.
Byáh l, *v. t.* to bring home a wife.—rachná, *v t.* to celebrate a marriage.

Byáhná, *v. t.* to give or take in marriage.
Byáhtá, *a.* married.
Byáj, *n.* interest on money.—khor, *n.* money-lender, usurer.
Byájú, *n.* the principal sum put out to interest.—d, *v. t.* lend at interest.—l, *v. t.* to borrow on interest.
Byákaran, *n.* grammar.
Byákarní, *n.* a grammarian.
Byákul, *a.* perplexed, disturbed.—h, *v. i.* to be agitated, uneasy, restless.
Byán, *n.* breeding.
Byáná, *v. i.* to be delivered of young.
Byápná, *v. t.* to pervade, to occupy space, [to penetrate.
Byári, *n.* supper.
Byarth *a.* vain.
Byásí, *a.* eighty-two.
Byopár, *n.* trade, calling, profession.
Byopárí, *a.* customary, usual, mercantile, commercial.—*n.* trader; money-lender.
Byorá, *n.* news, intelligence, detailed account.—k, yá d, *v. t.* inform, intimate.—wár, *a.* circumstantial; detailed, distinct.—*ad.* in detail, explicitly, distinctly.—k, *v. t.* negotiate, trade, contract.
Byoṇtná, *v. t.* to cut or shape clothes.

C

Ch waste छ ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.
Chá or cháe, *n. f.* tea.
Chabáná, *v. t.* to chew, to bite.
Chabaṛ chabaṛ chabláná, *n.* jabber; chatter.
Chabená, *n.* parched grain.
Chabeni, *n f.* coolie's mid-day meal.
Chábí, *n f.* a key.
Chábná, or chabná, *v. t.* to chew, to gnaw.
Chabláná, *v. t.* to cause to chew.
Chábuk, *n.* a whip, a scourge.—m, to whip, to lash.—phaṭkárná, *v. t* to crack a whip.—sawár, *n.* a horse-breaker, a jockey, a good rider.—sawári, *n.* a jockeyship.
Chábuki, *n.* activity.
Chabútrá, *n.* a terrace, a police office.
Chabútre chaṛháná, *v. t.* to convey to the police station.
Chabwáná, *v. t.* to cause to chew.
Cháchá, or Chachá, *n.* an uncle, a father's brother.—banáná, *v. t.* to chastise.—zád bhái, *n.* cousin.
Chachaiṇḍá, *n.* a kind of vegetable.
Chachera, *ad.* uncle's son.—bhái, *n.* cousin.—chacheri bahin, *n.* uncle's daughter.
Cháchí. Chachí, *n. f* an aunt.
Chachiyá-sás, *n. f.* an aunt-in-law.—susar *n.* an uncle-in-law.
Chachoṛná, *v. i.* to scratch; to suck.
Chádar or Chaddar, *n. f.* a sheet, a covering or bed-sheet.—bichháná, *v. t.* to lay the cloth.—chaṛháná, *v. t.* to offer up, to be spread over the tomb of a saint.—dálná, *v. t.* to marry a widow.—[illegible],
v. t. to take off a woman's veil, to insult or disgrace a woman.
Chaḍḍhá, *n* the groin; a bubo; a merry-andrew; buffoon; clown.
Cháedán, *n.* a tea-box; a tea-pot.
Cháh, *n f.* desire, wish, want, love, affection, choice.—*n. m.* a well.
Chahakná, *v. i.* to whistle; to chirp.
Chahal-pahal, *n. f.* jollity, merriment, cheer.
Chahar, *n.* a large kind of bamboo.
Chahár, *a.* four; chahár-sú, square, market place; chahár shambá, Wednesday; chahárdah, *a.* fourteen, chahárdahum, *a.* the fourteenth.
Chahárum, *a.* the fourth.
Chahbacha, *n.* a vat, a cistern.
Cháhat, *n. f.* desire, will, love.
Chahchahá, *n* the song of a bird.
Chahchaháná, *v. i* to sing; to whistle.
Chahchaháṭ or chahchaháhat, *n. f.* singing or talking (of birds).
Chahchahe m, *v. i.* to sing
Cháhí, *a.* relating to a well,—zamín, irrigated from wells.
Cháhe, *con.* either, or.
Chahítá, *n.* a sweetheart, beloved.—h, *v. i.* to be in demand.
Chahiye, *imp. n.* must; should.
Chahká, *n.* a burn.
Chahkár, *n. f.* singing or chirping of birds.
Chahkárná, *v. i.* to whistle, or sing as birds.
Chahlá, *a.* wet; miry; marshy. [to require.
Cháhná, *v t.* to love, to desire, to choose,
Cháho, Cháhoṇ, *con.* either, or. [burning.
Chailá, *n.* a small billet of wood cut for
Chailí, *n.* chips.
Chain, *n. f.* ease, relief, repose, tranquillity, rest.—chán, *n.* ease.—k, *v. i.* to enjoy one's self.—paṛná, *v. i.* to be at rest—se guzarná, *v. i.* to live comfortably.
Chait, *n.* a Hindu month.
Chaitanyá, *n.* soul, spirit, reason, understanding, *a.* sensitive, awake.
Chák, *n* a potter's wheel; a rent.
Chak, *n. f.* landed property, a farm.
Chakáchauṇdh, *n. f.* the state of being dazzled.—lagná, *v. i* to be dazzled.
Chakai, *n. f.* a whirligig; a bird.
Chákar, Chákariyá, *n.* a servant.
Chakar-makar, *n.* evasion, subterfuge.
Chakchaká, *a.* shining, resplendent.
Chakaṛbá, *n.* noise.—macháná, to make a noise or uproar.
Chákari, *n. f.* service.
Chakat, *n.* a bite.
Chakchuki, *n. f.* a wooden musical instrument.
Chakh, *n. f.* quarrel, strife, contest.
Chakhácha khi, *n.* discord.
Chakháná, *v. t.* to cause to taste.
Chakhauti, *n. f.* consumption.
Chakhkar, *pr. p.* tasting.

Chakhná, v. t. to enjoy, to relish, to taste.
Chhakká, a. thick curd.—n. a wheel.
Chakkar, n. a whirlwind, a whirlpool; a wheel; a revolution, a circular weapon. —báṇdhná, v t. to whirl round.—d, to make a horse run round in a circle.—kháná, v. i to whirl; revolve; turn, to take a round on a road—m, to
Chák, k, v. t to rend, to tear, to trip [wheel.
Chakkí, n f mill, a hand-mill, grindstone, —písná, v i to grind, to eat slowly.
Chákú, n. a clasp-knife. [broad.
Chaklá, n. a brothel; a district,—a. wide,
Chaklái, n. f. breadth, width.
Chakledár, n. the governor of a chaklá.
Chakma, n a trick, cheat; damage.
Chakmak, n. f. the steel for striking a light. —patthri, n. a flint.
Chaknáchúr, n. scraps, small pieces.—h, v. i. to be shattered —k, v. t. to shatter.
Chakotrá, n. a fruit of the lime kind.
Chakor, n. name of a bird.
Chakráná, v. i. to feel giddy; to be disturbed, troubled, confused.
Chakravarti, n. a prince, a ruler.
Chaktá, n. a scraping of the skin.
Chakti, n. f. patch; a round plate of metal, a round patch of leather.
Chakwá, Chakwí, n. the ruddy goose.
Chál, n. f. conduct, walk, practice.
Chálá, n. departure; departure of the wife from her parents for her husband's home; the auspicious moment for setting out; a journey.
Chaláchal, Chaláchalí, n. setting out; setting about any thing, desertion; dying. [off, to depart.
Chala j, v. i to go along, to go away, to be
Chálák, expert, active, dexterous.—dast, a. expert of hand; adroit.
Chálákí, n. f. activity, dexterity, nimbleness.—se, ad. cleverly, actively.
Chalan, n. habit, behaviour, deportment, currency; a criminal.
Chálán, n. clearance, despatch, a bringing of a criminal before the magistrate.
Chaláná, v. t. to impel, to make, to go.
Chalan se chalná, v. i. to be frugal.
Chal banná, v. i. to depart this life.—d, v. t to retreat, to run away.—dúr, int. be off; away.—nikalná, to exceed bounds, move on.
Chalbichal, n. alteration; purloining.
Chálchalan, n. conduct.
Chalchaláo, n preparation for a journey;
Chál chalná, v. i. to behave. [dying.
Cháldhál, n. frame; manners.
Chale chalná, to go along.—j, v. i. go on.
Chális, a. forty. Cháliswán, a. fortieth.
Cháliyá, a. deceitful, fraudulent; treach-
Chál k, v. t. to deceive. [erous.
Chalná, n. strainer.—v. i. to move, to go, to proceed, to discharge
Chálná, v. t. to sift. Chalní, n. a sieve.
Chale, int. away! begone!
Chaltá, a. flowing; running.—h, v. i. to go or run away. Chalte chalte, a. on the way; by degrees.—phirte nazar á, v i.
Chaltí chíz, n saleable goods. [to be off.
Chalwá, n. a kind of fish.
Chám, n. hide, skin, leather.
Chamak, n. f glitter, splendour.—dár, a. shining; beaming; glittering.—damak, n. glitter, splendour.
Chamakko, n f. a wanton woman.
Chamakaná, v. i. to shine, to startle.
Chaman, n a bed in a garden.
Chamar, n *the tail of the Bos grunniens,* used to whisk off flies.
Chamár, n a shoemaker, a tanner.
Chamatkár, n. brightness.
Chambar. n. f a sphere, an orb, sky; wheel.
Chambelí. n a flower, the jessamine. [ful.
Chamcha. n a spoon.—bhar, a a spoon-
Chamchamáhaṭ, n. f. brightness.
Chamchamáná, v i. to glitter; to twinkle.
Chamgádar, n. a bát.
Chamkáná v. t. to brighten.
Chamkílá, a glittering.
Chamotá, Chamotí. n a razor-strop.
Chámp, n the lock of a gun—charháná, *v. t. to cock a gun.*
Champá, n a tree.—kalí, n f. an ornament for the neck.—kelá, a kind of plantain. [away.
Champat h, v. i to vanish; to scamper
Chámpná, v t to press, to shampoo.
Chamṛá, n. leather, a hide, a skin.
Chamrakh, n. a piece of leather attached to a spindle; a lean woman; a. thin.
Chamṛá khaiṇchná, udheṛná, v. t. to flay,
Chaná, n. gram [to skin.
Chanbelí. n f jessamine, a kind of flower.
Chanchálpan, n. fickleness; restlessness.
Chanchanáná, v. i. to make a noise (parching of grain).
Chand, a. some, a few; in *comp.* as much, many.—dar—*ad.* many times.—roz, or—roza, a. of a few days.
Cháṇd, n. the moon; name of an ornament; a target; a white spot in the forehead.—ká ṭukṛá, n. a piece of the moon; a beautiful person.—v. t. to fire at a target.—tárá, n. a kite.—rát, n. the first night of the new moon.—grahn, an eclipse of the moon.
Chanda, n. contribution, subscription.
Chanḍál, n. a wicked man, wretch, a mi-
Chanḍálin, n. the wife of a chanḍal. [ser.
Chandan, n. sandal-wood.
Chandán, ad so much, so many, as much as; how many, so ever.

Chandarmá, *s.* the moon. [moon.
Chandarmukhí, *a.* a face beautiful as the
Chande, *a.* some, a few, a little, some-
time, awhile.
Chándí, *n. f.* silver plate, the crown of the
head—galná, *v. i.* to be spent or con-
sumed (riches).—ká waraq, a silver leaf.
Chandiyá, *n. f.* the crown of the head.
Chandmárí, *n. f.* place of target practice.
Chandní, *n.* an awning, a cloth ceiling, a
cloth spread on a carpet; the moon
beams—chiṭakná yá khilná, *v. i.* to
shine bright.—rat, a moonlight night.
Chanḍol, *n.* a sort of sedan.
Chanḍul, *n.* the lark.
Chandwa, *n.* a small canopy, an awning.
Chanebhunná, *v. i.* to be roasted as grain;
to be in a high fever.
Chang, *n.* a paper kite with a tail.
Changa, *a.* healthy, recovered, sound.—b.
v. i. to correct, to punish.—k, *v. t.* to
Changer, *n. f.* flower-pot. [cure.
Changul, *n.* talons, claws, hand, grasp.
Chánp, *n.* a bow, the lock of a gun.
Chánṭá, *n.* a thump, a slap.
Chanwal, *n.* rice.
Chanwar, *n.* a fly-flapper.
Chao, *n.* desire—men a, *v. t.* to be an ob-
ject of love.—nikálná, *v. t.* to satisfy
Chap, *a.* left, the left hand. [one's desires.
Chaparná, *v. t.* to varnish, to anoint, to
besmear. [in eating.
Chapar-chapar, *n. f.* the noise of the mouth
Chapat, *n. f.* a slap; thump.—gáh, *n.* the
crown of the head; head. [bread.
Chapátí, *n. f.* a thin cake of unleavened
Chapeṭ, *n. f.* a slap, a flat palm; a sudden
Chapeṭá, *n.* a slap, a blow. [misfortune.
Chapkan, *n. f.* a kind of vest, a sort of
coat.
Chapkáná, *n.* to make adhere, to stick on.
Cháplús, *n.* a flatterer, a wheedler.
Cháplúsí, *n. f.* flattery, wheedling.
Chapná, *v. i.* to be abashed, to blush.—*n.*
a lid or cover.
Chapní, or Chappan, *n.* lid or cover.
Chap-o-rást, *n.* right and left.
Chappá, *a.* hand breadth, a measure of
four fingers.
Chappí, *n.* kneading the limbs.
Chapqalish, *n.* crowding, want of room.
Chapṛá, *n.* lac. Chapráná *v. t.* to seal.
Chaprás, *n. f.* a breastplate, a badge.
Chaprásí, *n.* a servant, a peon.
Chapṭá h, Chapṭáná, *v. t.* to flatten.
Cháq chauband, *a.* well-set, tight; smart.
Chaqmáq, *n. f.* a kind of gun; a flint for
Cháqú, *n.* a pen-knife. [striking fire.
Chár, *a.* four.—ádmí, *ad.* four men; the
people. [branch, a shoot.
Chaṛ, *n.* sound made by breaking a

Chará, *ad.* why; what for.
Chára, *n.* remedy, cure, help, aid.
Chárá, *n.* forage, fodder, food for cattle;
bait for fish; a seedling, a plant.—d,
v. t. to bait.
Charágáh, *n. f.* meadow; pasture. [ing.
Charáí, *n. f.* the price for grazing, feed-
Charan, *n.* the foot, the poetical foot.
Charáná, *v. t.* to graze, to pasture.
Charan bardár, *n.* one who carries his
master's shoes. [that grazes.
Charand, Charinda, *n.* a beast, an animal
Charandam khurandam, *n.* meat and
drink.—k, *v. t.* to eat; to swallow.
Charandás, Charan sewak, *n.* worshipper.
Charan l, *v. i.* to touch the feet of a priest.
Charas, *a.* a kind of intoxicating drug.
Charasyá, *n.* a charas smoker.
Charab, *a.* fat; rich.
Charbá utárná, *v. i.* to trace; to copy.
Charbí, *n. f.* fat, suet, grease.—dár, fat,
not lean.—kí jhillí, *n.* caul.
Charbílá, *a.* fatty; greasy. [ble, talkative.
Charb-zabán, *a.* smooth-tongued; plausi-
Charchá, *n.* talk, mention, mentioning.—
k, *v. t.* to talk, to backbite.
Chárchand, *a.* four times; quadruple.
Charcharáná, *v. t.* to crack, to sputter.
Chár chasm h, *v. i.* to come before.—dáng,
n. the four quarters of the world.
Chárdíwárí, *n. f.* the enclosure of a court.
Charg, *n.* a hyena.
Charg, *n.* a kind of hawk.
Chárguná, *a.* four-fold. [attack; fare.
Chaṛháí, *a.* ascent, acclivity, embarkation,
Chaṛháná, *v. t.* to make ascend, embark;
to brace a drum.
Chaṛhandár, *n.* a passenger, a supercargo.
Chaṛháo, *n.* ascent, acclivity, attack.—
utár, *n.* ascent and descent.
Chaṛháwá, *n.* an offering of presents to
the bride by the bridegroom.
Chaṛh baiṭhná, *v. t.* assault. [descending.
Chaṛhná, *v. i.* to ascend, mount, advance
embark, climb.—utarná, *v. t.* ascending.
Chaṛhtá, *n.* increase of price.
Chaṛhtí, *n. f.* advantage, gain. [a rider.
Chaṛhwaiyá, *n.* one who ascends, mounts,
Chaṛháwán, *a.* rising up. [pull on.
Chaṛhwáná, *v. t.* to make ascend or to
Charinda, *n.* see Charand.
Charit, Charitr, *n.* conduct, custom.
Chárjáma, *n.* a kind of saddle.
Charká, *n.* a small wound, scratch.
Charkaṭá, *n.* the person who cuts forage
for elephants.
Charkh, *n.* a wheel, circular, motion; the
heavens.
Charkhpújá, *n. f.* the religious ceremony
of swinging with iron hooks passed
through the muscles of the back.

Charkhá, *n.* a spinning wheel, a reel.—ho j, *v. i.* to become old and decrepit. —kátná, *v. t.* to spin thread.—poní, *n.* spinning and carding; woman's work.
Chárkhána, *n.* cloth ornamented with squares, check muslin.
Charkhí, *n. f.* a spinning-wheel, a cotton machine, a kind of fire-work.
Charná, *v. i.* to graze, to feed; *n.* half trowsers.
Chár ná chár, *ad.* being obliged.
Charní, *n. f.* a feeding-trough, manger.
Charnámirt, *n.* water in which an idol's, priest's or husband's feet have been washed.
Cháron, *a.* four; all four.—taraf, *ad.* all about.—paise, *n.* four pice; money, competence.
Chárpái, *n. f.* a bedstead.
Charpará, *a.* acid, hot, smart.
Charparána, *v. i.* to smart.
Chárpáya, *n.* quadruped.
Charpharí, *a.* active, clever, quick.
Charrahchahún, *n.* a creaking noise.
Charráná, *v. i.* to burst, to ache, to smart.
Charsá, *n.* a hide, a skin.
Chártag, *n.* full gallop.
Chár-tukhm, *n.* mixture of four kinds of seed, tukhm i raihán, aspgol, bálanga and khurfa, used as a cure for dysentery.
Charúá, *a.* a large earthen pot.
Chár ungal, *n.* the breadth of four fingers.
Chár unsar, *n.* the four elements, *i. e.* wind, water, fire, earth.
Chárwá, *n.* a horse.
Chárwáhá, *n.* a grazier, a shepherd.
Charwái, *n. f.* price paid for pasturage, keeping or feeding cattle.
Charwáná, *v. t.* to graze, to pasture.
Cháryár, *n.* the four successors of Muhammad, *i. e.*, Abúbakr, Umar, Usmán and Alí.
Chárzánú, *n.* a sitting cross-legged.—baithná, *v. i.* to sit cross-legged.
Chashm, *n. f.* the eye.—numái, *n.* reproof, rebuke, threat.—numái k, *v. t.* to reprove.—poshí, *n.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear.—poshi k, *v. i.* to turn one's eyes away, excuse.
Chashma, *n.* spectacles; a fountain.
Chásbni, *n. f.* flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour, a specimen; syrup
Chásnidár, *a.* sweet and sour.
Chásht or *cháshtgáh*, *n. f.* the middle hour between sun rise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.—namáz, morning prayer.
Chaská, *n.* taste, desire, a relish, habit.
Chasná, *n.* to burst, to split.
Chaspán, *a.* applicable.—k, *v. t.* to affix.
Chat, *ad.* quickly, instantly.—*n.* a sore.
Chát, *n.* relish, taste for.—l, *v. t.* to lick up, to lap.
Chatái, *n. f.* a mat.

Chatak, *n.* glitter, splendour.
Chaták, *n.* a crash, an explosion.
Chatakná, *v. t.* to crackle, to crack as a whip, to splinter, to split.
Chatan, *n. f.* rock.
Chatáná, *v. t.* to make to lick or lap up.
Chatápati, *n. f.* quickness; great mortality.
Chatchat, *n.* the sound made in cracking.
Chatká, *n.* a habit.
Chatakná, *n.* a slap, a box, a cuff.
Chatkáná, *v. t.* to crack; to snap the fingers.
Chat k, *v. t.* to eat with zest, to swallow.
Chatkárná, *v. t.* to urge cattle by making a noise with the mouth.
Chatkílá, *ad.* splendid, gaudily.
Chátná, *v. t.* to lick up.
Chatní, *n. f.* a kind of acid or pungent sauce.—h, *v. i.* to be tasted or divided. —k, *v. t.* swallow easily
Chatorá, *n.* an epicure, *a.* voracious —pan, *n.* greediness.
Chatpat, *ad.* in a hurry, instantly
Chatpatáhat, *n.* agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.
Chatpatáná, *v. i.* to be agitated, to flutter, to wince.
Chatpati, *n. f.* anything tasteful, quickness, agility.
Chatpatiyá, *a.* active, quick, alert.
Chattán, *n.* block of stone, rock.
Chatte batte, *n* a wooden toy for babies.
Chatur, *a.* intelligent, cunning.
Chaturá, *a.* clever, shrewd.
Chaturái, *n. f.* slyness, cleverness
Chaturang, *n.* the four portions of an army; *i. e.* elephants, horses, chariots and foot-men.
Chatur bhuj, *a.* having four arms; an epithet of Vishnu —bhuji, *n.* an epithet of Deví; ingenuity.
Chaturdashí, *n. f.* the fourteenth day of the moon's age.
Chatur mukh, *n.* having four faces; an epithet of Brahma.
Chatwáná, *v.* to cause to lick or lap up.
Chau, *n.* a back tooth.—baglá, *n.* the gusset under the armpit.—bái, *n.* wind blowing from the four quarters.—bolá, *n* a verse of four lines —gird, *ad.* on all sides —guná, *a.* fourfold.—haddí, *n.* the four boundaries surrounding a country. —hattá, *n.* a place where four streets meet.—khúntá, *a.* four-cornered square, —pahal, *a.* four-sided, *n.* a kind of four-sided bottle.—pahiyá, *n.* a four-wheeled cart.
Chau anni, *n. f.* a (silver) four anna piece
Chaube, *n.* a brahman, acquainted with the four vedás.
Chaubís, *a.* twenty-four.
Chaudah, *a.* fourteen.

Chaudahwán, *n.* fourteenth.—wín rát, *n.* fourteenth night of the moon.
Chaudas, *n. f.* the fourteenth day of the moon. [dharí.
Chaudharáí, *n f.* the business of a Chau-
Chaudharí, *n.* headman of a trade, Chaudharáyat, *n. f.* a chaudharí's fees of office.
Chaugán, *n.* a plain; a game, a bat.—báz *n.* a shinty or polo player.
Chaughará, *n.* a small box of gold or sil-
Chaugṛá, *n.* hare. [ver; perfumes.
Chauhán, *n.* a caste of Rájpúts.
Chauhattar, *a.* seventy-four. [yard.
Chauk, *n.* a market, a square, a court-
Chauká, *n.* a square plot of ground marked out, in which a Hindú dresses his food; a square slate of marble, or brick.
Chauká bartan k, *v. t.* to plaster the ground and wash and scrub the pans.
Chaukanná, *a.* watchful, circumspect.
Chaukaṛ, *a.* excellent, good, well.
Chaukaṛí, *n. f.* a bound, a spring, a bounce. —bharná, *v. t.* to leap, bounce.—bhúlná, *v. i.* to be perplexed, confounded.
Chaukas, *a.* circumspect, attentive, vigilant, clever, full weight.
Chaukasí, *n. f.* circumspection, attention.
Chaukhaṭ, *n. f.* under part of a door-frame.
Chaukhaṭá, *n.* a door or picture frame.
Chaukí, *n. f.* a chair, a bench, a stool; guard, watch; the post where a guard is stationed.—badalná, *v. i.* to be relieved.—dár, *n.* watchman, a sentinel. —dárí, *n* a tax for supporting watchers, the pay or work of a watchman — d, *v. t.* to mount guard, to watch.—m, *v t.* to smuggle. [square.
Chaukoná, or Chaukor, *a.* four-cornered,
Chauk púrná, *v. t.* to fill a chauk or square with colored meal, perfumes and sweet-
Chaulái, *n. f.* a kind of vegetable. [meats.
Chaulaṛá, Chaularí, *n.* a necklace.
Chaumásá, *n.* the rainy season. [titions.
Chaumukh, *n.* a lamp-stand with four par-
Chaumukhá, *a.* having four burners.
Chaundhiyáná, *v. i.* to be confused.
Chauḍol, or Chaundol, *n.* a sedan.
Chaunk, *n.* the act of starting.—paṛná, *v. i.* to bounce, to start up.—uṭhná, *v. i.* to start, to wince.
Chaunkáná, *v. t.* to waken, to rouse up.
Chaunkel, *a.* shy, timid. [sleep.
Chaunkná, *v. t.* to start, to start up from
Chaunsar, or chausar, *n. f.* the name of a
Chaunsaṭh, *a.* sixty-four. [game.
Chauntís, *a.* thirty-four.
Chaupahlá, *n.* a kind of sedan.
Chaupáí, *n. f.* a verse of four lines.
Chaupál, *n.* a quadruped.
Chaupán, *n.* a cowherd or shepherd.
Chaupaṛ ká bazár, *n.* two transverse roads.
Chaupaṭ, *a.* ignorant, ruined.
Chaupáya, *n* animal, quadruped.
Chaupher, *ad.* all round.
Chaurá, *n.* the funeral pile on which satí is performed.
Chauṛá, *a.* broad, wide. [roads.
Chauráhá, *n.* crossing of four roads, cross
Chauṛáí or Chauran, *n. f.* breadth, width.
Chauṛáná, *v. i.* to widen.
Chauránwe, *a.* ninety-four. [cise.
Chaurang, *n.* a practice of the sword exer-
Chauras, *a.* even, level, plane, square.
Chaurásí, *a.* eighty-four.—*n.* tiny bells. —bhogná, *v i* to be punished for one's
Chaurí, *n. f.* fly-flapper. [sins.
Chautálá, *n.* mode in music.
Chautará, *n.* a terrace. [strument.
Chautárá, *n.* a four-stringed musical in-
Chauth, *n. f.* fourth part. Chauthá, *a.*
Chautháí, *n. f.* the fourth part. [fourth.
Chauthí, *n. f.* a ceremony, marriage.
Chautrá or Chabútrá, *n.* a platform.
Chauwá, *n.* a hand-breadth.
Chauwan, *a.* fifty-four.
Cháwal, *n.* rice.
Chwálís, *a* forty-four.
Chawanní, *n. f.* a four-anna piece.
Chechak, *n f.* small-pox.
Chehl or Chihl, *a.* forty.—qadamí, *n.* walk-ing up and down. [ing.
Chehlum, *n.* the fortieth day of the mourn-
Chehrá, *n.* face.—h, *v. i.* to be registered. —likhná, *v. t.* to make a descriptive roll —nawísí, *n. f* a descriptive roll.—sháhí sikka, *n.* current coin.
Chelá, *n* a pupil, a disciple, a slave brought up in the house —h, *v. i.* to become a disciple —k. *v t.* to convert to one's faith.
Chelí or Cherí, *n. f.* slave-girl, Cherá, *n.* a slave-boy.
Chenchen k, *v. t.* to chatter, to chirp
Chet, *n f.* memory, remembrance, thought
Chetan, *n.* a sentient or rational being.
Chetná, *v. i.* to remember, to think of, to reflect.
Chha, *a.* six: chhadám, a very small denomination of money; the fourth part of a paisá, hence anything of little value.
Chhab, *n. f.* beauty, brilliancy, shape, [fashion.
Chhabbís, *a.* twenty-six.
Chhabílá, *a.* handsome, comely.
Chháchh, *n.* butter-milk.
Chhachhúndar, *n. f.* the musk rat.
Chhai, *n. f.* mortality, destruction.—rog, *n.* consumption.
Chhágal, *n. f.* a leathern bottle with a spout, a foot ornament.
Chhagrí, *n. f.* a she-goat.
Chhail, Chhailá, Chhailchhikaniyá, *n.* fop, beau, a coxcomb.

Chhá jáná, *v.* to spread, to lie, to over-[shadow.
Chhajjá, *n.* gallery.
Chhajná, *v. i.* to thatch, to befit, to become.
Chhajjedár, *a.* broad-brimmed turban.
Chhakáná, *v. t.* to pamper, cloy, satiate.
Chhakká panjá k, *v. t.* to deceive : to pass one's days happily.
Chhakke chhúṭná, *v. i.* to lose one's senses ; to be agitated ; confused.
Chhakṛá, *n.* a cart, a wheel-carriage.
Chhakṛí, *n. f.* a throw of six dice.
Chhal, *n.* fraud, a stratagem, pretence, a trick, a plot.—d, *v. t.* to deceive, to cheat.—k, to practice deceit.
Chhál, *n. f.* peel, skin, rind, bark.
Chhálá, *n.* a blister, skin.
Chhalak, *n. f.* running over.
Chhalakná, *v. i.* to overflow.
Chhaláwá m, *v. i.* to deceive.—ho jáná, *v. i.* to disappear, vanish suddenly.
Chhalbal, *n.* force and fraud ; trick.
Chhalchhaláná, *v. i.* to undulate.
Chhá l, *v. t.* to cloud, to overspread, to darken ; to thatch.
Chhalí, or Chhaliyá, *a.* deceitful, fraudulent, treacherous, false.
Chháliyá, *n.* a kind of betel-nut.
Chhalkáná, *v. t.* to spill.
Chhallá, *n.* a toe or finger ring.
Chhalledár, *a.* ringed article.
Chhalná, *v. t.* to deceive.
Chhalní, *n. f.* a sieve.
Chhál utárná. *v. t.* to peel
Chhamá, *n. f.* pardon [mony.
Chhamáhí, *n. f.* half-yearly payment ; cere-
Chhamchham, *n.* the sound of heavy rain or of jewels in walking.
Chhamchhamáná, *v. i.* to sound.
Chhan, *n.* the hissing sound produced by a drop of water falling on a hot plate ; the chink of rupees ; a kind of ornament.
Chhán, *n. f.* a roof, a frame of bamboo ;—bichár k, *v. t.* to justify : to judge.—bín, *n.* close search, investigation ;—k, to investigate; make a strict search.—l, *v. t.* to choose, to select.—m, *v. t.* to choose to select.—m, *v. t.* to search, to rummage.
Chháná, *v. t.* to roof, to cover, to spread, to thatch.
Chhanáká, *n.* the sound of a drop of water.
Chhán bichán. or Chhán-binán, *n.* secret investigation.
Chhanchhanáná, *v. i.* to smart, to pain, to [simmer.
Chhand, *n* a verse of music
Chhándá, *n.* a share, part, (food).
Chhandarná, *v. i.* to pretend ignorance.
Chhandráná, *v t.* to deceive.
Chhangá, *n.* having six fingers
Chhangálí, *n. f.* the little finger

Chhankáhat, *n. f.* causing to strain.
Chhankáná, *n.* to concentrate, to cause to strain.
Chhóṇh, *n. f.* shade, shadow. [strainer.
Chhanná, *v. i.* to be strained.—*n.* a sieve ;
Chhánná, *v. t.* to strain; to sift ; to search.
Chhánṭ, *n. f.* scraps, a small bundle of thorn about a foot high, cut or fashion, extraction ; selection ;—l, to elect, to choose.
Chhanṭáí, *n.* husking, clearing, the price paid for clearing. [lings
Chhanṭáo, *n.* husked rice cutting ; scant-
Chhanṭná, *v. i* to be extracted or separated. [lect.
Chhánṭná, *v. t.* to wash, to prune, to se-
Chhanṭá, *a.* picked out, selected, rejected.
Chhanṭwáná, *v. t.* to husk, to cause clothes to be washed, to select.
Chhanwáná, *v. t.* to cause to sift
Chhayánwe, *a.* ninety-six.
Chháoṇ, *n f* shade, shadow.
Chháoní, *n f.* cantonments, barracks, thatching, tiling.—chháná, *v. t* to thatch a roof to live abroad or away from home—d, *v t* to make a cantonment.
Chhap, *n.* the sound given out by the fall of any substance in water, a splash.
Chháp, *n.* stamp, print, seal, impression
Chhápá, *n* edition, print, seal,—kháná, *n* a press, printing-office—l, *v. t.* to stamp—m, *v. t.* to make a night attack, to surprise. [ing.
Chhapáí, *n. f* edition, the price of print-
Chhapáká, *n* the sound produced by striking water ; squash.
Chhapáná, *v. t* to cause to print.
Chhápewálá, *n.* a printer, a pressman.
Chhapká, *n.* a splash of water ; a net for catching pigeons : ornament for head.
Chhápná *v t.* to print, to stamp.
Chhapná, *v. i.* to be printed.
Chhappan, *a.* fifty-six.
Chhappar, *n.* a thatched roof.—band, *n.* thatcher.—bandí, *a.* thatching.—chháná yá ḍálná, *v. t* to thatch.—khaṭ, *n.* a bedstead with curtains, a tent-bedstead.—phárke d, *v. t.* to give clearing, open a thatch, to surprise with an unexpected [gift.
Chhapwáná, *v. t.* to cause to print.
Chhaṛ, *n f.* the pole of a spear.
Chhaṛá, *n.* an ornament for the foot.
Chhaṛí, *n.* a switch, a twig, stick.
Chhaṛiyáṇ, *n.* flags over the temple of a god or goddess [the husk from it.
Chhárná, *v.* to beat rice, so as to separate
Chharrá, *n.* small shot.—piláná, *v. t.* to load a gun with small shot.
Chhat, *n f.* a roof—b, *v. t.* to ceil—gírí, *n.* a ceiling cloth—lagáná, *v t* to ceil—páṭná, to put on an upper floor.

Chhátá, *n*. an umbrella.
Chhaṭánk, *n*. two-ounce weight, the sixteenth part of a seer.
Chhaṭankí, *n f*. a two ounce weight.
Chhatáo, *n*. clearing grain or rice from the husk.
Chhaṭhá, *a* sixth.
Chhaṭhe chhamáe, *ad* in six months, now and then; after a long time.
Chhaṭhí, *n. f*. sixth; a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth.
Chháṭí, *n. f*. the breast, the bosom.—bhar, *a*. breast-high —bhar áná, *v. i*. to be greatly moved; to well up (one's tears;) to be choked with emotion —dábná, *v. t*. to suck (a child.)—dharakná, *v. i*. to beat, throb (the heart.)—jalná, to have the heartburn —k, *v. t*. to display courage or liberality,—lagáná, to lament, to grieve.—nikálke chalná, *v. i*. to stalk, strut —par patthar rakhná, *v. i*. to have patience.—phaṭná, *v. i*. to break the heart with grief.—píṭná, or kúṭná, to beat the breast from sorrow.—saráhná, *v. t*. to praise one's courage or gratitude. —se lagáná, to fondle.—thanḍí h, *v. i*. to be pleased or overjoyed.
Chhaṭpaṭáná, *v. i*. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder.
Chhaṭpaṭí, *n. f*. agitation; restlessness, hurry; haste.
Chhatr, *n*. a large umbrella held over kings.—dharí, *n*. one entitled to carry an unbrella; a king, prince.
Chhatrí, *n. f*. a small umbrella; a bamboo for pigeons to settle upon.—dár, *a*. having a hood or covering.
Chhatta, *n*. a honeycomb.
Chhattís, *a*. thirty-six.
Chhatisa, *a*. cunning.—pan, *n*. craft.
Chhattísí, *a*. artful.
Chhaṭwáṇ, *a*. sixth.
Chhauná. *n*. young.
Chhaur, *n*. shaving, the office of a barber.
Chhauṇkná, *v. t*. to try with a seasoning of spices.
Chhawaiyá, *n*. a thatcher.
Chháyá, *n*. a shade.
Chhed, *n*. a hole. **Chhedná**, *v. t*. to pierce, to bore.
Chhek, *n*. cutting, a hole.
Chhekná, *v. t*. to take out; to stop.
Chhem, or **Chhemkushal**, *n*. welfare.
Chhení, *n. f*. a chisel for cutting iron or stone.
Chheṇkná, *v. t*. to stop, to retain.
Chheṇkwaiyá, *n*. a confiscator.
Chheṛ, *n. f*. the act of irritating, vexing. —chháṛ, *n*. disturbance.
Chhеrí, *n. f*. a goat.
Chheṛná, *v. t*. to irritate, annoy, to trouble.
Chhetr, *n*. a place of pilgrimage.
Chhí chhí, *int*. fie! for shame!
Chhichhlá, *a*. shallow.
Chhichhoṛá, *a*. trifling, airy.—pan, *n*. triflingness.
Chhichhṛá, *n*. the rejected part of meat; thin skin or pellicle.
Chhidáná, *v. t*. to cause to pierce, to perforate.
Chhidná, *v. i*. to be pierced or bored.
Chhihattar, *a*. seventy-six.
Chhíj, *n. f*. decrease; diminution; decay, loss.
Chhíká, *n*. a sling for carrying baskets.
Chhikuní, *n. f*. a wand, stick.
Chhílan, *n*. parings.
Chhíl chhál, *v. t*. to pare, to peel.
Chhil j, *v. i*. to be rubbed off.
Chhilká, *n*. crust, husk, shell, peel, rind, bark, skin.—utárná, yá chhílná, *v. t*. to peel, to skin, to pare.
Chhilwáí, *n f*. peeling, husking; price paid for peeling.
Chhilwáná, *v. t* to cause to skin.
Chhimá, *n*. pardon, forgiveness.—k, *v. t*. to pardon, to forgive.
Chhímí, *n. f*. a pod.
Chhin. **Chhin**, *n* moment or instant.—bhar meṇ, in a moment.
Chhinakná, or sinakná *v. i*. to blow the nose; to winnow, to sift.
Chhíná-chhání k, *v. t*. to scramble.
Chhinálá, *n* fornication —k, *v. t*. to play the harlot.
Chhinál, *n. f*. a harlot, an adulteress.
Chhinguli, *n. f*. the little finger.
Chhink, *n. f*. sneezing, sneeze.
Chhínkná, *v i*. to sneeze.
Chhínná, *v. t* to pull away, to tear away, to snatch away
Chhínṭ, *n. f*. chintz; drops of water; spotted cotton cloth.
Chhinṭá m, *v. t* to sprinkle, to splash.
Chhinwáná, *v. t*. to cause to snatch.
Chhíp *n*. a fishing-rod, a spot on the skin.
Chhipá *a*. close, hidden, concealed.—chhípí, *ad*. secretly.—*v*. to abscond.
Chhipáná, *v t*. to conceal, to hide.
Chhipau, or chhipáo, *n* concealment.
Chhipí, *n* cloth-printer.
Chhip j, *v. t*. to retire, to withdraw, to disappear.
Chhipkalí. *n f*. a lizard.
Chhipná, *v. t*. to be concealed, to disappear, to lurk
Chhiṛakná, *v t*. to sprinkle.
Chhiṛakwáná, **Chhiṛkáná**, *v. t*. to cause another to sprinkle.
Chhiṛkáo, *n* sprinkling, watering.
Chhiṭakná, *v. t*. to be scattered or dissipated, to spread
Chhiṭkáná, *v. t*. to scatter, to sprinkle
Chhitráná, *v. t*. to scatter, to spread,
Chhitráo, *n*. dispersion, scattering.
Chhiyális, *a*. forty-six.
Chhiyánawe, *a*. ninety-six.
Chhiyásaṭh, *a*. sixty-six.
Chhiyásí, *a*. eighty-six.
Chhoh, *n*. affection, anger.
Chhochho, *n f*. a nurse.
Chhokṛá or **Chhorá**, a boy.
Chhokṛí or **Chhorí**, *n. f*. a girl.

Chhilná, *v. t.* to peel, skin ; to pare, scrape.
Chhenchhí, *n. f.* a bodkin, a case for needles, a small cup for children.
Chholdárí, *n.* pavilion.
Chhop, *n.* a coat of paint, plaster, &c., a colour.—chháp k, *v. t.* to plaster or re-
Chhoṛ, border ; margin. [pair a wall.
Chhoṛáo, or **Chuṛáo**, *n.* release, omission, deliverance, letting go. [shoot.
Chhoṛná, *v. t.* to let go, desert, release ;
Chhoṭá, *a.* little, small, younger, mean, low.—ádmí, *n.* a poor or common man.—baṛá, *a.* varied, great and small.—bare, *n.* young and old ; all ages.
Chhotái, or **Chhutái** *n. f.* smallness.
Chhoṭe kapṛe, a bodice.—qaum, *n.* low castes.—sáhib, *n.* subordinate.
Chhuáná, *v. t.* to cause to touch.
Chhúá chhú, *n.* the sound made by washermen beating clothes on a stone.
Chhúchhá, *a.* empty, hollow.—*n.* an ear of corn after the grains have been removed. [without grain, a tube.
Chhúchhí, *a.* empty, mean.—*n.* the ear
Chhuchhúndar, *see* Chhachhúndar.
Chhuchkárná, *v. t.* to whistle, to encour-
Chhuddá, *n.* blame. [age.
Chhuhárá, *n.* a dry date.
Chhuláná, *v. t.* to cause to touch.
Chhulakná, *v. i.* to make water slowly.
Chhú mantar, *n.* a charm ; incantation. —k, *v. t.* to pronounce a charm.
Chhúná, *v. t.* to touch, to meddle with, to
Chhungliyá, *n. f.* the little finger. [feel.
Chhupná, *v. i.* to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk.
Chhupnáná, *v. t.* to conceal, to hide.
Chhurá, *n.* a large knife.
Chhuṛáná, *v. t.* to set free, to dismiss, to separate, to except. [som.
Chhuṛáí, *n. f.* dismissal, discharge ; ran-
Chhurí, *n. f.* a knife.—m, *v.* to stab.—tale dam l, to be patient in difficulties.
Chhuráná, *v. t.* to cause to set free.
Chhuṭ, *prep.* excepting, save ; *n. f.* remission, leaving.
Chhúṭ, *n.* defilement, contamination, touch.
Chhutahrá, *n.* defiled by touching, polluted.
Chhuṭáná, *v. t.* to cause to be separated.
Chhuṭápá, *n.* littleness, smallness.
Chhuṭ-bhaiyá, *n.* poor or common people
Chhuṭkárá, *n.* a deliverance, salvation, exemption, liberty—d, *v. t.* to let off,—p, *v. i.* to get rid of.
Chhuṭná, **Chhúṭná**, *v. t.* to be adrift, to be discharged, to escape, to be loose, to cause, to leave, to slip away, to spout.
Chhuṭpan, *n.* childhood, infancy.
Chhuṭṭí, *n. f.* discharge, leave, leisure, permission, freedom,—d, *v. t.* to give leave, —milná, *v. i.* to obtain leave.

Chhiṭillá, *a.* childish, boyish.
Chichinḍá, or **chachenḍá**, *n.* the name of a vegetable. [plant.
Chichiyáná, *v. i.* to squeak, to shriek, to
Chihrá, *n.* face, visage, countenance, descriptive roll.—likhná, *v. t.* to enlist, to take service and horses ; to write a descriptive roll (soldier's).
Chikwá, *n.* butcher who kills only goats, sheep, kids, and lambs.
Chikan, *n. f.* embroidery on muslin or cloth.—doz, *n.* an embroiderer.
Chikárá, *n.* a kind of musical instrument.
Chikaṭ, *n. f.* mixture of oil and dust.—*a.* greasy or dusty. [filthy.
Chikaṭná, *v. i.* to be matted, sticky, dirty ;
Chíkh, *n. f.* a scream, a screech, a shriek. —m, *v. i.* to scream, to screech, to roar, to cry.
Chikná, *a.* beautiful ; greasy, *n.* oil, lard. —ghaṛá, *n.* greasy vessel ; a shameless person.
Chiknáhaṭ, *n. f.* clearness, smoothness, polish ; greasiness ; beauty.
Chiknái, *n. f.* fat ; gloss, smoothness.
Chiknáná, *v. t.* to clean, to polish, to smooth.
Chikní-ḍalí, *n. f.* a kind of betel nut prepared by boiling.—miṭṭí, *n.* clay.—supárí, *n.* a kind of betel nut.
Chikṭhá, *a.* filthy, greasy.
Chíl, *n. f.* a kite.—jhapaṭṭá, *n.* a descent of kites, boy's round game.
Chílá, *n.* a thin cake of pulse meal.
Chilakná, *v. i.* to glitter ; shine.
Chilam, *n. f.* the part of a huqqa which contains the tobacco and fire.—bharná, *v. t.* to prepare the chilam, to fill a pipe. —tambákú, *n.* a little tobacco.
Chilamchí, *n. f* a metal washing basin.
Chilchiláná, *v. t* to shriek, to scream.
Chilgoza, *n* a kind of nut.
Chilwáṇs, *n.* screaming like a kite.
Chillá, *n.* forty days of fasting and praying in private; quarantine; the string of a bow.—bándhná, *v. t.* to make a vow. —chaṛháná, *v. t.* to bend a bow.—khenchná, *v. t.* to bend a bow; to prepare for battle ; to keep quarantine.
Chilláhaṭ, *n. f.* cry, outcry, scream.
Chilláná, *v. i.* to scream, to shriek.
Chillaṛ, *n.* louse, **Chilṛáhá**, *a.* lousy.
Chilman, *n. f.* screen.
Chiltá, *n.* a coat of mail, [lattice.
Chilwan, *n.* a screen, a venetian blind, a
Chimaṭná, *v. i.* to adhere, to stick.
Chimgádar, **Chimgidrí**, *n. f.* a flying-fox, a bat.
Chimṛá, *a.* tough, inflexible.
Chimṛáná, *v. i.* to toughen, to grow tough.
Chimṛí, *a.* infrangible, hard.

Chimṭá, *n.* tongs, forceps, pincers.
Chimṭáná, *v. i.* to adhere, to cling to.
Chimṭí káṭná, *v. t.* to pinch.
Chinak-bái, *n f.* rheumatic pains [be riled
Chikakná, *v. i.* to burst and fall out, to
Chín bajabín h, *v. i.* to knit the brows; frown.—bolná, *v. i.* to cry out, to be defeated; beaten.—buláná, *v. t.* to defeat, to beat.
Chín, *n.* China; *n. f.* a fold, wrinkle.
Chinagná, *v. i.* to throb, to shoot (as a boil &c.); to cry, to screech.
Chinchináná, *v. i.* to scream, to squall.
Chingárí, *n. f* a spark or coal —d, *v. t.* to *throw a fire brand; sow dissension.*
Chinghár, Chinghárá, *n.* scream, screech, clamour.—m, *v. t* to scream, to roar.
Chingí, *n. f.* spark.—jharná, yá nikálná, *v. i.* to sparkle.
Chingní, *n* a chicken.—poṭe, *n.* the young of animals; a family of children.
Chingṛá, *n.* prawn, a shrimp.
Chinh, Chinh, *n.* a scar, a mark, sign, symbol; signature.
Chínhná, *v. t.* to know, to recognise.
Chinhárí, *n. f.* an acquaintance.
Chíní, *n f.* sugar; Chinese earthenware,
Chín-i-peshání, *n. f.* a frown.
Chiṇṭá, *n.* a large black ant.
Chintá, *n.* thoughtfulness, care, anxiety, risk, danger.—k, *v. t.* to think.
Chípar, *n.* rheum of the eyes. [prick.
Chíntí, *n. f.* a small ant —lágná, *v. i.* to
Chipakná, or **Chipaṭná**, *v. i.* to stick, to
Chipchipá, *a.* glutinous. [adhere.
Chipchipáhaṭ, *n.* glutinousness.
Chipchipáná, *v. i.* to adhere, to cohere.
Chippí, *n. f.* a patch on paper. [es.
Chipṭáná, *v. t.* to stick to, to apply patch-
Chiq, or **chik**, *n. f.* a screen used on windows or doors.—d, *v. t.* to put down the screen.
Chír, *n.* rent, split, strip, crack. [tipathy.
Chiṛ, *n* vexation, irritation; aversion, an-
Chírá, *n.* a turban, cut, wound, slit.
Chiráeta, *n.* name of a medicine.
Chirág, *n.* a lamp, light.—barháná, *v. i.* to put out, to extinguish (a lamp.)—battí *n.* a lamp, a wick —battí k, *v. t* to prepare the lamps for lighting —dán, *n.* a stand for a lamp.—dikháná, *v. t.* to show a light.—jalná, *v. i.* to be lighted —pá, *a.* rearing (a horse)—pá h, *v. i.* to be angry.
Chirágí, *n. f.* a present made to the Mullá of a tomb of a saint. [to cause to split.
Chiráná, *v. t.* to cause to tear or be torn.
Chiṛáná, *v. t.* to vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock, gibe, jeer.
Chiranjív, *a.* long-lived.
Chiraunjí, *n. f.* the nut of the chironji.
Chirauṭá, *n.* a cock-sparrow. [questing.
Chirauri, *n f.* beseeching, begging, re-
Chiṛchiṛá, *a.* cross.
Chiṛchiṛáhaṭ, *n.* fretfulness; irritability.
Chiṛh, *n. f.* abhorrence, dislike, vexation.
Chiṛímár, *n.* a bird-catcher, a fowler.
Chiṛiyá, *n. f.* a bird; a kind of sewing, a hen-sparrow.—kháná, *n.* an aviary.
Chirjíní, *ad.* long-lived.
Chirk, *n.* dirt, filth, ordure; pus. [dung.
Chirkin, *ad.* filthy, dirty, slovenly; *n.*
Chirkut, *n.* a rag, a piece.
Chirkuṭiyá, *a.* tattered, ragged.
Chirm, *n.* leather; skin; hide.
Chirmí, *a. made of leather; leathern.*
Chirná, *v. i.* to be rent or split.
Chiṛná, *v. i.* to be vexed, fret, take offence.
Chírná, *v. t.* to rend, to split, to cleave; to saw, to plough the water (as a ship).
Chirwáná, *v. tr.* to cause to tear, or to be
Chistán, *n. f.* a riddle; an enigma. [torn.
Chit, *n.* the mind, the attention, memory. —*a.* lying flat on the back.—baṭáná, *v. t.* to divide or divert attention.—bhang h, *v. i.* to lose one's senses; to be distracted.—d, *v. t.* to pay attention.—h, *v. i.* to be down.—kabrá, *a.* piebald, speckled.—k, *v. t.* to throw on one's back.—leṭná, *v. i.* to lie on one's back.—paṭ, *n.* a kind of game. [a slip), to patch.
Chiṭ, *n. f.* rag, scrap.—lagáná, *v. t.* paste
Chitá, *n. f.* a funeral pile.—pind, *n.* an offering of cakes, rice and milk.
Chítá, *n.* a leopard. [snake.
Chítal, *a.* spotted deer *n.* a large spotted
Chitáná, *v. t.* to caution, warn, advise.
Chitaoní, *n. f.* a token, admonition, warning.
Chithaṛiyá, *a.* ragged, clothed in rags.
Chitháṛná, *v. t.* to tear to pieces, to scrib-
Chithṛá, *n.* a rag. [ble.
Chítná, *v. t.* to draw, to paint.
Chiterá, *n.* a person who paints flowers.
Chitrá, *n.* a picture, painting, delineation writing.
Chitra-kárí *n. f.* a portrait painting.
Chitrá-bichitrá, *a.* of various colours.
Chiṭṭá, *a.* white; a rupee. *Chiṭṭhá*, *n.* a memorandum of money paid.
Chiṭṭhí, *n. f.* a note, a letter.
Chittí, *n. f.* a scar, a spot, a freckle.
Chitrgupt, *n.* Yama's registrar, the recording angel; the ancestor of the Kayasts. [sí, *a.* very little.
Chiyáṅ, *n.* the stone of the tamarind.—
Chíz, *n. f.* thing, commodity, any thing.—bast, *n.* chattels, baggage, furniture.
Choá, *n.* a perfume.
Choáná, *v. t.* to cause to drip, to distil, to filter.

Chob, *n f.* a drumstick; wood.—chíní, *n.* the name of a medicine —dár, *n.* a mace bearer.
Chobí, *n.* a nail, stake, post.
Chobhá, *n.* a kind of food.
Chobí, *a.* wooden; made of wood.
Chogá, *n.* an overcoat: a cloak; toga.
Chochlá, *n.* playfulness, coquetry.
Choka. *n.* bran.
Chokhá, *a.* pure, genuine, good, fine, sharp.
Cholá, *n.* the body. Cholí, *n.* a bodice.
Chonch, *n. f* a beak, bill.
Chonda, *n.* hair braided on the top of the head.
Chongá, *n.* funnel.
Chonglá, *n.* a joint of a bamboo used to send letters in.
Chontí, *n f.* the hair braided behind.
Chor, or Chabár, *n.* a thief, a robber.—darwáza, *n* a secret door —kháná, *n.* a secret drawer.—lagná, *v. i.* to be infested by thieves —pahrá, *n.* a masked guard; the advanced guard of an army.
Chorí, *n. f.* theft, robbery, thievery.—Chorí *ad.* by stealth —k. *v t.* to steal.—lagáná, *v. t.* to charge or accuse of theft.
Chot, *n.* a blow, a contusion, a stroke —k, *v. t.* to hurt, sting, bite, wound.—kháná, *v. i.* to be hurt, to receive a blow, to suffer loss.—par—, one misfortune follows another.
Chotí, *n. f.* the plait or tie of hair behind; a summit of a hill.—dár, *a* tapering.—gundháná, *v. t.* to braid the hair.
Chotiyáná, or chutiyáná. *v. t.* to seize by the hair; to wound, to hurt.
Chottá, *n.* a thief.
Chuáná, *v. t* to drop.
Chuán, *n* distillation.
Chubháná. *v. t* to pierce, to stab, to prick.
Chubhná. or Chubhná. *v. i* to be goaded, to be stuck, or thrust into, stabbed.
Chúchí, *n. f.* breast.
Chuchkárí. *n. f.* cheeping by way of caress.
Chuchkárná, *v t* to fondle, to chirp, to cheer by making a noise by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.
Chuchuáná, *v. i.* to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour, to sing, to whistle.
Chugad, *n.* an owl; the small screech owl.
Chugal, *n.* a tell-tale; tale-bearer; informer —khor, *n.* tale-bearer, backbiter.—khorí, *n. f.* backbiting.
Chugáná. *v. t.* to cause to eat or feed.
Chuglí, *n. f.* tale-bearing, backbiting.—kháná, *v. t.* to backbite.
Chugná. *v. i.* to beck, to pick up food.
Chúhá, *n.* a rat, a mouse.
Chuhal, *n.* cheer, jollity, mirth, festival.—k, *v. i.* to make merry, to joke.
Chuhedán, *n* a mouse or rat-trap.—Chúhe mar, *n.* a rat-catcher, a sparrow hawk.
Chuhiyá, *f.* a little mouse
Chuhrá, or Churí, *n.* a sweeper.
Chúk, *n.* an error, fault, a blunder, a mistake: medicine for indigestion.
Chukáná. *v* to finish, to complete, to settle, to adjust, to fix the price of.
Chukautá, *n* a task, agreement, settlement.
Chukná. *v. i* to be finished, to be agreed upon.
Chúkná, *v. i* to blunder, to mistake, to err.
Chuktá, *n.* handful.
Chul, *n. f.* restlessness, itch, scratching.
Chúl, *n* a pivot upon which door turns.
Chulbulá, *a* restless, fickle, unsteady.
Chulbulahat, or Chulbulápan, *n. f.* restlessness, gayety, airiness.
Chulbuláná, *v. i.* to be restless or inconstant.
Chulchuláná, *v. i* to itch, to titillate.
Chúlen dhílí or **ukharná,** *v i.* to be tired, exhausted.
Chúlhá, Chúlhí, *n. f.* a fire-place, a portable hearth.—jhonkná, *v. t.* to feed the fire, to cook.
Chullú. *n* a handful, the palm of the hand —bhar, *n.* a handful of water.—se píná, *v, i.* to drink water out of the palm of the hand.
Chúmácháti, *n f* dalliance.
Chummak patthar, *n.* a magnet, a loadstone.
Chumáná. *v. t* to cause to kiss.
Chumkárná, *v. t.* to coax, to speak kindly to, to soothe.
Chummá, *n.* a kiss. Chúmná, *v. t.* to kiss.
Chummak, *n.* a loadstone.
Chún, *n.* flour, pulse coarsely ground.
Chún, such as, like; *inter.* how? when? *conj.* because, inasmuch. Chúnki, whereas, since. Chun-chira, wrangling altercation (*lit.* when, or how and wherefore).
Chuná *v. i.* to leak, to drop.
Chúná, *n.* lime —lagáná, *v. t.* to defeat.
Chunan. *n. f* rumple, crease
Chunánchi, *a* so that, such. such as that.
Chunat. *n f.* plaiting (clothes) plaits
Chunautí, *n. f.* a box for holding the lime, used to chew with betel
Chún-chún, *n.* the chirping of birds; a squeaking.
Chundhá, *a* dim, purblind, dim-sighted.
Chundhiyáná. *v i* to see dimly
Chungal, *n.* a handful of any thing dry, as Chullú a handful of liquid
Chungí, *n f.* tax, toll, duty, a faqír's tax.
Chúní. *n* coarsely ground pulse.
Chunín, *comp* like this, such as this.
Chunná, *v. t.* to gather, to pick, to choose, to plait.
Chunnat. *n f.* crimping
Chunní, *n. f.* a small ruby.
Chunrí, *n. f.* a mode of dyeing cloth.
Chúntá, *n.* a large ant Chúntí, *n.* a small ant.
Chunwáí, *n. f* a mason's wages
Chunwáná, *v. t.* to cause to pick, select, put in order.

Chup, *int.* silence !—h, *v. i.* to be silent.—k, *v. t.* to keep quiet. *int.* silence, be still, be quiet.
Chup-cháp, *a.* silent. *ad.* silently, secretly.
Chupchupáte, *ad.* silently, secretly.
Chuppá, Chuppí, *a.* silent.
Chupke, *ad.* silently, quietly.—rahná, *v. i.* to remain silent.
Chupṛí, *a.* oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible —bát, *n.* flattery, soft words.—roṭí, *n.* cakes rich with clarified butter.
Chupaṛná, *v. t.* to varnish; to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate.
Chuqandar, *n.* beet, beet-root.
Chúr, *n. f.* powder, filings.—h, *v. t.* to be broken into small pieces.—k, *v. t.* to reduce to very small pieces.
Chúrá, *n.* filings.
Chúṛá, *n.* flattened rice.
Chuṛail, *n. f.* a woman's ghost; a hag, a fury, a dirty woman, a slut.
Chúran, *n.* compounded powder for promoting digestion.
Churáná, *v. t.* to filch, to steal, to rob.
Chúrchár, *a* broken to atoms.
Chúrhhúr, *n.* pieces and fragments.
Chúṛí, *n. f.* a kind of bracelet.—dár, *a.* puckered; gathered.—ṭhanḍí h, *v. i.* to be broken (a bangle).
Chuṛiyá, *n. pl. f.* bracelets, striped cloth.—pahinna *v. t.* to put on bangles.—ṭhanḍí k. *v. t.* to break one's bangles.
Chúrmur, *a.* reduced to powder.
Chuṛwá, *n.* rice beaten flat.
Chuskí, *n. f.* a draught of water; a pull at a pipe —lagáná, *v. t.* to sip.
Chúsná, *v. t.* to suck.
Chusní, *n. f* child's coral, a plaything.
Chust, *a.* tight, close; smart.
Chustí, *n. f.* activity; expedition.
Chútaṛ, *n.* the buttocks, breeches.
Chutílá, *a* wounded, bruised.
Chuṭiyáná, *v. t.* to wound.
Chuṭkí, *n. f.* a pinch; snapping of the fingers; a kind of silver lace.—bajáná, *v. t.* to snap the fingers —káṭná, *v. t.* to pinch.—l, *v. t.* to pinch, nip.—meṉ uṛáná, *v. t.* to turn into ridicule.
Chuṭkulá, *n.* wit, humour.
Chuwáná, *v. t.* to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off.
Chuṭpuṭ, *n.* miscellaneous expenses.
Chuṭpuṭáná, *v. i.* to fry.
Chúza, *n.* a chicken; Chúzabáz, *n. f.* a woman fond of striplings.

D.

D, d, wáste ड he, aur **Ḍ, ḍ**, wáste ड istiqmál meṉ átá hai.
Dab, *n.* strength, power: a small leathern vessel for holding oil.
Dáb, *n.* custom, manner, condition, forcible propulsion:—i-subbat, *n.* good manners, civilisation.
Dáb, *n.* a sword-belt; unripe cocoa nut.
Dabail, *n.* subject; *a.* subordinate.
Dabak baiṭhná, Ḍabakná, *v. i.* to crouch, to lie in ambush.
Dabá l, to encroach upon.
Ḍabáná, or Dábná, *v t.* to press down; to chide; to suppress, to subdue the passions; to squeeze.
Dabangá, *a.* ill-bred, brutish, clownish.
Dabáo, *n.* submissiveness; pressure.
Ḍabbá, *n* a small wooden box.
Ḍabḍabáná, *v. t.* to fill with tears.
Dabe páoṉ, *a* with silent steps, gently.
Dabná, or Dab j, *v.* to be snubbed, to crouch, to be pressed down; to be mortified, suppressed.—m, *v. i.* to be crushed to death.
Dabkáná, *v. t.* to conceal, to hide.
Dabkí m, to lie in ambush.
Dabrá, *n.* marshy land, a puddle.
Dáb rakhná, *n. t.* to conceal, to steal, to press; to retain by pressure.
Dachhiná, *n. f.* a brahman's fee.
Dád, *n. f.* gift; justice; complaint, in *comp.* given; the ringworm; liberality, beneficence:—dihish *n. f.* liberty, beneficence.—faryad, *n f.* complaint—khwáh, plaintiff, a petitioner for justice.
Dadá, *n. f.* a nurse.
Dádá, *n* paternal grandfather.
Dádí, *n. f.* paternal grandmother.
Daḍoṛá, *n.* a bump, a swelling.
Dádrá, *n.* a kind of song.
Dádur, *n.* a frog.
Dáeṉ báeṉ, on the right and left.
Daf, *n.* a small tambourine.
Dafa, *n. f.* repulsion, averting, warding off; a time, a turn.—ba—, *ad.* from time to time, repeatedly.—k, *v. t.* to repel, to remove.
Dafadár, *n* an officer.
Dafáli, *n.* a player on the tambourine.
Dafatan, *ad* often, all at once.
Dafína, *n.* a buried or hidden treasure, [hoard.
Dafla, *n.* a tambourine.
Dafnáná, or Dafn k, *v. t.* to bury, to inter. —h, *v i.* to be buried.
Daftar, *n* office, records, register.—kháná, *n* a record-office, a counting-house.
Daftarí, *n* a man who sees to the stationery of an office.
Daftí, *n. f* the boards of a book cover.
Dág, *n.* mark, scar, spot, stain, a brand.—d, *v. t.* to mark by burning; to brand.—dár, *a.* spotted, stained, marked.—lagná *v. i.* to be damaged; to get a bad name. —lagáná, *v. t.* to vilify.
Ḍag, *n.* a pace, one step.

Dagá, *n. f.* deceit, treachery, fraud.—**báz** *n.* a traitor, an impostor, deceiver.—**bázi**, *n. f.* fraud, deceit, villainy.—d, or k, *v. t.* to cheat.— **kháná**, to be deceived.
Dagal, *n.* vice, corruption, a false coin ;—*lasl*, *n.* treachery.
Dagar, *n. f.* a road, a highway.
Dagdagá, *n.* alarm, fear, dread, awe.
Dagdagáná, or dagdagáná *v.* to glow, to gleam, to twinkle, to shake, to burn brightly, to burn clear.
Daggá, *n.* a thin long-legged person or animal, a fool.
Dágí, *a.* spotted, stained, marked, blotted. —k, *v. t* to stain, to blemish.
Dagílá, *a.* stained, spotted.
Daglá, *n.* a quilted coat.
Dagmag, *a.* unsteady, tottering.
Dagmagáná, *v. t.* to tremble, to stagger, to shake.
Dágná, *v. t.* to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron ; to fire.
Dagná, *v. i.* to be marked ; to be fired off.
Dagwáí, *n. f.* the price paid for marking.
Dah, *a.* ten :—chand, ten-fold, ten times.
Dáh, *n.* malice, spite, envy.
Dáh, *n.* fire, flame ; combustion ; jealousy. —dena, to light the funeral pile,—**karná** or kiryá **karná** the act or ceremony of burning a dead body—rakhná, *v. i.* to be envious, jealous : to bear malice.
Daháí, *n. f.* the figure ten ; the tenth part, the decimal place of figures in arithmetic.
Dahakná, *v. t.* to burn, to be burnt.
Dahalná, *v. t.* to shake, to tremble, to fear.
Dahan, *n.* mouth.
Dahána, *n.* the mouth, mouth of a water-bag.
Dahár, *n. f.* a shriek, a loud cry.
Dahdaháná, *v. i.* to flourish, to blossom.
Dahez, *n.* a dowry, a portion.
Dahí, *n.* curdled sour milk.
Dahandí, *n. f.* a vessel in which sour milk is kept.
Dáhina, or Dahná, *a.* right, not the left.
Dahíwálá, or Dahíwálí, *n. f.* a seller of dahí.
Dahkáná, *v. t.* to burn, to kindle.
Dahláná. *v. t.* to make afraid.
Dahlíz, *n. f.* a portico.
Dahserá, *n.* a measure of ten seers.
Dahriyá, *n.* an atheist, free-thinker, materialist.
Dahshat, *n. f.* fear, terror, dread.—**dená**, *v. t.* to frighten, terrify, alarm.
Dahyak, *n.* tenth part, a tithe.
Dáí, *n. f.* a milk-nurse, a midwife, in *comp.* giver, giving.—janái, *n.* a midwife.—gari *n.* midwifery.—khiláí, *n.* a dry-nurse.— —piláí, *n. f.* a wet nurse—ko sompná, to put out to nurse —i khair *n.* a well wisher.
Dáim, *ad.* always, continually, perpetually.
Dáimí, *a.* perpetual, lasting, *n.* eternity.
Dáimá, *ad.* perpetually, everlasting.
Dáin, *n.* a witch,—paná, *n.* witch-craft.
Daín, *n.* a debt —dár, *n.* debtor.
Dair, *n.* a temple.
Dáira, *n.* a circle, circumference, orbit. —i qutbi, *n.* polar circle.
Daitt, *n.* demon, evil spirit.
Daivi, *n.* fate ; *ad.* accidentally.
Dáiya, *n.* petition, purpose.
Dak, *n.* fear.
Dák, *n.* post, the postal service.—**bahangi**, *n.* parcel post.—ghar, *n.* a post-office.—mahsúl, *n.* a postage.—piyádá, *n.* a letter-carrier.
Dák, *n.* a piece of gold or silver leaf, &c., placed under a gem (in a ring) to heighten its brilliancy.
Dajjál, *n.* a liar, an impostor ; antichrist.
Dajlá, *n.* a lake ; the river Tigris.
Dáká, *n.* an attack by robbers.—d, *v. t.* to rob, to plunder.— parná, *v.* t. to be robbed.
Dakait, *n.* a robber, a pirate.
Dakaiti, *n. f.* robbery, piracy.
Dakár, or Dakárná, *v. t.* to belch.—**baithná**, *v. t.* to embezzle.
Dákh, *n.* a raisin, grape.
Dakhan, *n.* south, the southern part.
Dakhaní, *n.* southern.—podiná, *n.* horse-mint.
Dákhil, *n.* delivery, entering, arriving.—khárij, *n.* mutation of names, a transfer of land from one to another in the Government register.
Dakhíl, *n.* occupying, possessing.
Dákhila, *n.* a receipt for money ; entry, arrival. h, *v. t.* to enter, to be inserted ; received.—k, *v. t.* to deposit, to enter, to insert.
Dakhl, *n.* occupancy, possession ; knowledge, interest, interference, interruption be—, excluded, ejected, dispossession, be —k, *v. t.* to dislodge, disturb possession. —d, *v. i.* to interpose, interrupt, disturb, admit.—k. w. an occupant, intruder.—yábí obtaining entrance or admission, taking possession.
Dákiyá, *n.* a post-man.
Dakkhan, or Dakkhin, *n.* south, the southern part of India.
Dakkhiná, *a.* southern ; southerly wind.
Dákú, *n.* a robber, a pirate.
Dal, *n.* thickness, a large army.
Dál, *n. f.* branch, a bough.
Dal, or **Dál**, *n. f.* pulse or vetches, or peas split.—dalyá, *n.* poor or coarse diet ; potluck.—galná, *v. i.* to succeed, to avail or be effective ; patlí—ká khánewálá, a feeble person ; kuchh—men kálá hai, "I smell a rat," there is something amiss here.
Dálá, *n.* a large branch, a tray. **Dalá**, *n.* a large lump, a clod, a basket

Dalálat, *n. f.* indication, sign, token, proof, evidence.—k, *v. t.* to point, indicate, show, denote, argue.
Dálán, *n.* a hall.
Daláná, *v.* to grind coarsely, to cause to be ground. [army; a large tent.
Dalbádal, *n.* a mass of clouds; a large
Daldal, *n. f.* a quagmire, a bog.
Daldalá, *a.* swampy, quaggy, boggy.
Dalhárá, *n.* one who sells grain.
Dalhárí, *n. f.* a woman who deals in grain.
Ḍálí, *n. f.* a clod of clay or mould
Daldár, *a.* thick.
Ḍál d, *v. t.* to throw away.
Dalel bolná, *v. t.* to give one extra drill as a punishment. [candy.
Ḍálí, *n. f.* a lump, a piece of nut or sugar-
Ḍálí, *n. f.* a basket; present of fruits or other articles; a branch, a bough.
Dalidr, *n.* poverty, indigence.
Dalidrí, *a.* poor, wretched, unfortunate.
Dalíl, *n. f.* argument, proof, demonstration; mile-stone.—k, *v. t.* to argue, reason.
Dálílí, argumentative, a good arguer.
Ḍaliyá, *n.* a basket.
Ḍaliyá, *n.* coarse meal.
Dallál, *n.* a broker, an appraiser.
Dallálá, *n. f.* a procuress, go-between
Dallálí, *n. f* brokerage.
Dalná, *v. t.* to grind coarsely, to split pulse.
Ḍálná, *v. t.* to throw down, to fling, to cast down, to pour, to thrust, to throw
Dalu, *n.* a bucket, an urn. [away.
Dalwá, *n.* a large basket.
Dalwaiyá, *n.* one who grinds. [ground.
Dalwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be coarsely
Dám, *n.* a net, a snare; the twenty-fourth part of a paisá; the price of a thing, value.—dám, to a farthing.—meṇ l, *v. t.* to ensnare, to bring into one's coils
Dam, *n. f.* breath, life; boasting; moment; deceit; edge of a sword.—bakhud, struck dumb,—bhar, for a moment;—na márna, not to say a word.—báz, *n.* a deceiver. —bází, *n. f.* deceiving —bhar ko, for a moment.—bharná, *v. t.* to boast.—charhná, *v. t.* to pant, to respire —chhoṛná, *v. t.* to expire.—dár *a.* well tempered, long-winded.—d, *v. t.* to coax, to deceive.—dilásá, *n.* encouragement, comfort, soothing; coaxing.—ganímat hai, life is blessing enough.—k, to blow, to keep warm,—lagná, *v. t.* to smoke.—l, *v. i.* to take breath, to rest —m, *v. i.* to waste one's breath; to boast.—nák meṇ á, to be greatly fatigued, to gasp for breath.—nikalná, *v. i.* to die,—phúlná, *v. i.* to breathe short;—sádhná, *v. i.* to feign death.—ṭúṭná, to die.—meṇ—á, *v. i.* to revive, to recover from a faint.—meṇ—l, *v. i.* to exist, live.—meṇ—r, *v. i.* to live, to exist.——ba—, *a.* every moment, constantly.
Dama, *n* asthma.
Dámád, *n.* a son-in-law. [son-in-law.
Dámádí, *n. f.* state, quality or right of a
Damak, *n.* glitter.
Damakná *v. i.* to shine, to glitter.
Damámá, *n.* a kettle-drum.
Daman, *a.* taming, subduing, *n.* a hero.
Dáman, *n.* the skirt of a garment; the foot of a mountain.—pakaṛná, *v. t.* to take refuge; to be a claimant; to become a follower.—phailáná, *v. t.* supplicate, beg.—chhuṛáná, *v. t.* to get rid of, escape from. [elasticity.
Damáná. *v. i* to be tempered, to acquire
Dámangír, *a.* attached to, an adherent.—h. *v. i.* to pursue; clean; demand justice.
Damrú, *n.* a drum beaten with the fingers.
Dámá sáhí, *n. f.* proportionate share.
Dambh. *n* pride, boast, hypocrisy.
Dambhí or **Dambhik**, *a.* proud, *n.* a hypocrite.
Damdamá, *n.* a mound, a raised battery. bándhná, *v t.* to raise a battery.
Damí, *n. f.* a pipe. [to lighten.
Dáminí, *n. f.* lightning.—damakná, *v. i.*
Damṛí, *n. f.* the fourth part of a paisá.
Damkalá, *n.* a squirt, a fire engine, jack or crane for raising weight.
Dám-o-dad, or dad o dám, *n.* wild beasts.
Dan, *n.* a donation, a gift, a present.
Dáná, *a.* wise, prudent.
Dana, *n* a grain, seed, corn, pimple.—badalná. *v. t.* to caress; to bill,—badlauwal, billing, caressing.—dár, granulated.—páni, *n.* food, victuals, bread and water.—zad, *n.* miser.
Danádan, *n.* boom of cannon.
Dánáí, *n f.* wisdom.
Ḍand, *n.* the arm above the elbow; a kind of bodily exercise.—bharná. *v. t.* to pay a fine.—l, to take a fine, to fine.
Ḍánḍ, *n.* retaliation, punishment, penalty; an oar.
Ḍánḍá, *n.* landmarks. [ty; an oar.
Ḍandá, *n.* a staff; bar, post.
Dandán, *n.* teeth.—shikan jawáb d, *v. t.* to silence one.—misrí, *n.* barley-sugar.
Dandáná, *n.* the tooth of a saw, &c.
Dandanáná, *v. i.* to enjoy one's self.
Ḍanḍí, *n. f.* a handle; the beam of a pair of scales, sedan chair; pag—, footpath. —dár, *n.* a weigher.
Ḍanḍiyá, *n.* a collector of market duties; a kind of garment for women.
Danḍpel, *a.* one who takes exercise.
Ḍanḍwat, *n. f.* Hindú salutation, bow, obeisance.
Dang, *a.* astonished.—h, *v. i.* to be astonished, amazed.

Dangá, Dangá fasád, *n.* wrangling, mutiny, an uproar.—k, *v. t.* to riot, make a disturbance.—báz, *a.* mutinous, turbulent.

Dangal, *n.* a crowd, a kind of chair.

Dáṇgar, *a.* thin, lean.—*n.* starveling.

Daní, *a.* mean, paltry, base.

Dání, *a.* charitable, liberal, bountiful.

Dánish, *n. f.* wisdom, knowledge.—mand, *a.* wise, sensible.—mandí, *n.* learning, wisdom :—war, *a.* wise.

Dánist, *n. f.* knowledge, opinion.

Dánista, *ad.* advisedly, knowingly.

Dank, or danká *n.* sting of a reptile, as a scorpion.—in, *v. t.* to sting.

Danká, *n.* a kettle-drum.

Dankiní, *n. f.* witch.

Dánpattar, *n.* a deed of gift.

Dánpun, *n.* charity, alms.

Dáṇṛ, *n.* an oar.

Dáṇṛí, *n.* a rower, a boatman.

Dáṇs, *n.* the sting of a reptile; a large musquito.

Dáṇt, *n.* a tooth ;—bajná, *v. i.* to wrangle, to chatter. dúdh ke—na ṭuṭná, *v. t.* to be yet a child, poor mouth, cringe ;—káṭí roṭí, *n.* close friendship.—khaṭṭe k. *v. t.* to rile ; to defeat ; to discourage.—kaṭkaṭáná, *v. i.* to grind the teeth.—laganá, *v. t.* to be set on getting a thing.—*na lagáná, v. t. to swallow*, gulp down. nikálná, *v. i.* to laugh.—nikalná, *v. i.* to teeth.—písná, *v. i.* to gnash the teeth, to sorrow bitterly.

Dáṇtoṇ chaṛhná, *v. i.* to covet, envy.—se uṭháná, *v. t.* to be very stingy.—tale unglí dabáná, *v. i.* to wonder ; repent.

Dántá kilkil, *n.* a quarrel.

Dánṭ ḍapaṭ, *n. f.* gallop, swiftness.

Dantelá, *n.* an elephant with large tusks or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks.

Dánṭhí, *n.* a straw, stubble, stalk.

Dántí, *n.* the tooth of a saw or other intrument. *a.* tusked,—bandhná, to have lock-jaw.—paṛná, *v. i.* to be notched, indented.

Dánṭná, *v. t.* to snub, to rebuke, to threaten.

Danṭhal, *n.* pedicle, footstalk.

Dáṇw. *n.* ambuscade, opportunity ; a wager.—chalná, *v. t.* to take advantage of.—chaláná, *v. i.* to have the advantage.—l, *v. i.* to take one's turn or opportunity.—par rakhná, *v. i.* to stake, wager, bet, hazard.

Dáṇwáṇḍol, *n.* wandering without house or home.

Dapat, *n.* course, gallop.

Dapaṭná, *v. i.* to gallop ; to rebuke, to rush ; to reprimand.

Dapatáná, *v.* to put to the gallop.

Daqíq, *a.* subtle, nice, delicate, abstruse.

Dár, *n.* dwelling, a mansion, a gallows ; pulse, vetches ; in *comp.* having, possessing, master, keeper, lord.—ul khiláfat, *n.* seat of Government, capital, metropolis—ul shafá, *n.* hospital.—ul faná, *n.* the world.—ul baqá, the world to come.

Dár, *n.* branch, bough, rank ; row.

Dar, *n.* a door ; price, rate ; *pr.* in, at, on into.—ámad, *n.* coming in, ingress, import.—á, *v. i.* to come in.—ba—, from door to door.

Dar, *n.* fear, dread, awe.

Dara, *n.* a valley or glen between hills.

Dárá, *n.* a woman, wife.

Dará, *n.* highway : *n. f.* a cave.

Dáráí, *n.* striped silk cloth.

Dárain, *n.* pl. the two worlds, the present and future.

Daṛakná, *v. t.* to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack.

Darakht, *n.* a tree.

Daráná, *v. t.* to frighten, to alarm, to deter.

Daránti, *n.* a sickle.

Darár, *n.* a crack, fissure, rent.

Darasná, *v. i.* to see, to appear before one.

Daráwná, *v. t.* to frighten, *a.* frightful, terrifying.

Daráz, *a.* long, *n.* drawers.—k, *v. t.* to lengthen.—h, *v. t.* to lie down ; to be continued.

Darází, *n. f.* length, extension.

Darb, *n. f.* wealth, property.

Darbá, *n.* a pigeon or fowl house.

Darbán, *n.* a door-keeper, a porter.

Darbání, *n. f.* the office of door-keeper.

Darbár, *n.* a court, a hall of audience, house ; the holding of a court.—i kháṣ, *n.* private audience.—i ámm, *n.* public audience.—dárí, *n.* presence at court.

Darbárí, *n.* a courtier ; attending court.

Dar-bast, (for dar o bast) all, entire.

Dar basta, *a.* bound, tied, fastened.

Dardá, *int.* alás ! woe is me !

Dárchíní, *n. f.* cinnamon.

Dard, *n.* pain, affliction ; pity, sympathy compassion —a. *v. i* to be affected with pity ;—kháná, to feel pity.—ámez, angez, yá nák, *a* painful ; pathetic, affecting. be—*a.* merciless, inhuman, relentless.—i sar, *n.* head-ache —i shikham, *n* colic.—mand *a.* compassionate.—mandí, *n.* compassion.—i zih, the pangs of labor.

Dar daman, *n. f.* a skirt, ornament of a robe.

Dardálán, *n.* an outer hall.

Dárdará, *a.* half-pounded, coarsely ground.

Dar-dru, *n.* cutaneous eruption, herpes.—rogí, afflicted with herpes.

Daregh, *n.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination ; *inter.* alas !—k, *v.* to withhold.

Dares, *a.* in order, regular, in a line.

Darest, n f. level, evenness.—k, v. t. to make level or even, adjust.
Dargáh, n. the tomb of a saint, a mosque; court, threshhold, presence.
Dargrift k. v. to catch, to captivate.
Darguzar k, v. t. to pass over, to neglect, to excuse.—guzarná, v. i. to decline, to leave off, to pass by.
Dáṛh. n. f jaw-tooth or grinder.
Daṛhí, n f. beard.—mundná, v. t. to shave.
Daṛhiyal, a. having a long beard.
Daṛhmundá, a. beard-shaven.
Darí, n. f. small carpet.
Daríbá, n a stall where betel is sold.
Darichá, n a window.
Darídá, n torn,—dahan a. plain-spoken, out spoken.
Daridr, n wretchedness, poverty, indigence.
Daridrí, a. poor, wretched, indigent.
Darind. Darindá, a. rapacious, fierce, ravenous.—n. ravenous beast.
Darin wilá, at this time.
Darj, n prop Darj, a crack.—k, v. t. to include, record, to book, carry to account, —h, v. i. to be inserted.
Darja, n. step, degree, rank; a degree of a circle—ba—ad. step by step, gradually.
Darjan. n. dozen.
Darjawáb, n a reply, a rejoinder.
Dark, n. understanding, knowledge.
Darka, n crack, crevice.
Darkar, a necessary, wanting, requisite.
Darkáná. v t. to cause to crack, split.
Darkhwást, n. f. request, petition, appeal, desire.—k, v. t. to apply; to beg, entreat.
Darkinár, ad. on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question.
Dar-madár, n. settlement of a quarrel.
Darmaha, n. monthly wages, salary.—dár n. a servant drawing monthly pay.
Darmán, n drug, remedy, cure. Darmándá, a. helpless, destitute.
Darmiyán, n interval, middle. ad. in the midst, between —d, v. t. to employ a mediator.
Darmiyání, n a mediator.
Darna, v. i. to fear, to be frightened.
Darog, n a lie, falsehood; false.—halafi, n. perjury, false swearing.—go, n. a liar —goi, a. lying.
Dároga, n. an officer, a superintendent.
Darohí, n. an enemy; a cheat.
Dar o madár, n. dependence, engagement.
Darpai, a. in pursuit, intent on following. —h, v i. to follow, to be in pursuit or in search.
Darpan. n. a mirror.
Darparda, a. concealed, secretly.
Darpesh, ad. in front, before, in the presence of.—h, v. i. to be in front, to be necessary, to be in hand.
Darrá, n. a valley.
Darpokná, n. a coward; a. timid.
Darráná, a. straightforward.
Dars. n teaching, instruction, lecture, reading, preaching.—d, v. t. to instruct, to lecture.—o tadris, n. learning and teaching.
Darsan, or Darashan, n. interview, visit, vision.— k, v. t. to see, to visit.
Darsani hundi, n. f. a bill of exchange.
Darsúrat, ad. in case, provided.
Dárú, n. f. spirituous liquors; medicine.
Durmán, n. application of medicine.
Darúd, n. the praise of Muhammad; blessings.—bhejná, v. t. to bless.
Darúdgar, n a carpenter.
Darún, prep in, within.
Dár-ul-saltanat, n. the seat of empire.
Darwázá, n. a door, a gate—chunná, v. t. to close a door with bricks.—khaṭkhaṭáná, v. i. to knock at a door.
Darwesh, n. a Muhammadan faqir.
Daryá, n. the sea, a river—dilí, n. great liberality, generosity:—burd, n. pl. lands cut away by the encroachments of a river.
Daryái, a. of the sea or river, maritime.—ádmí, n. a mermaid.—ghoṛá, n. the hippopotamus.
Daryáft, n. f. conceiving, understanding, discovery.—h, v i. to be discovered.—k, v. t. to enquire into.
Daryúzá, n. beggary, begging.—gar, a beggar.
Darz, n. a rent, split.
Darzí, n. a tailor.
Das, a. ten, Dasami, n. the tenth day.
Dás, n. a male slave or servant.
Dásá, n. a piece of wood for supporting a roof.
Dasá, n. condition, state, circumstances.
Dasahrá, n. a Hindú festival.
Dasht, n. forest, plain.
Dashti, a. wild, savage.
Dási, n. f. a maid-servant.
Dasná, v. t. to bite or sting
Dason disá, n. the ten regions, sides or quarters.
Dast, n. the hand; stool, evacuation—andázi k, to interfere—avar, purgative.—á, n. to have diarrhœa—bardár h, v. i to give up, quit.—bardári, n. f. withdrawal, relinquishment.—basta, ad most humbly.—ba khair, safe be this hand:—ba—from hand to hand, quick.—burd n. victory. be—o—pá, cripple.—gardán, n. loan, borrowing.—giri, n. succour, aid, relief, patronage—kár, a manufacturer, artisan.—kárí, n. f. handicraft, manufacture.
Dasta, n. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a brigade (army).
Dastak, n f. a writ; clap of the hands—d, v t. to knock at a door.
Dástán, n. a story, fable, tale.

Dastáná, n. a glove.
Dastár, n. f. a turban.—band, a. turban-maker.
Dastarkhwán, n. a table-cloth.
Dastgáh, n. f. power, strength.
Dastawez, n. f. a note of hand, bond, title certificate, &c.
Dasti, n f. a torch-light: a. relating to a hand.
Dastkhatt, n. a signature.—k, v. t to sign a deed.
Dastpanáh, n. tongs.
Dastúr, n. custom, usage, manner.—jári h. v. i to be an invariable practice. ba—, ad according to rule; as before; be—, unprecedented, novel, anomalous.—ul-amal, constitution, form of government.
Dastúri, n. f. custom, commission, perquisites.
Daswán, a. tenth.
Dasyu, n. an enemy, a thief. an oppressor.
Dátá, n. a giver. a liberal person.
Daṭhá, n. a stalk.
Daṭná, v. i. to stand still.
Datwan, or Dutan or Dátwan, n. a tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree.
Dáúd, n. David. **Dáúdi**, n. f. a flowering shrub.
Daul. n. shape, method, manner.
Daulat, n. f. wealth, treasure, riches.—mandi, n. wealth, opulence, ba—, ad. by favor of.—khána, n. a mansion, a palace—mand, a. rich, wealthy, opulent.
Daun, n. fire, great heat or thirst.
Dauná, n. a folded leaf.
Daungrá, n. a heavy shower.
Dauṛ, n. a race, a carrier, running, endeavour: assault.—dauṛ ke, ad. hurrying eagerly, readily, quick, gladly.—m, v. t. to make a long march, a sudden descent.—á, v. i. to come after or repeatedly upon.
Daurá, n going around, traveling.—k, v. t. to hold sessions.—supurd, commitment for trial before the sessions.—supurd k, v. t. to commit to the sessions.
Dauṛá-dauṛ, n. exertion in running, hurry.
Dauṛáhá, n. a messenger; a guide.
Daurán, n. turning round, period, time, age.—i sar, dizziness, vertigo.—i khún, circulation of blood.
Dauṛáná, v. t. to cause to run. to drive, to expedite.
Dauṛdhúp, n. f. labour and fatigue —k, v. t. to exert one's self.
Dauri, n. f. a small basket.
Dauṛná, v. to run, to gallop, invade.—dhúpná, v. i. to run violently, to toil.
Dáwa, n. a law-suit, claim, pretension.—dár, n. plaintiff, suitor, claimant.
Dawá, n. f. medicine, a remedy.—khána, n. a drug store, a dispensary.
Dawát, n. f. an inkstand.
Dáwat, n. f. invitation.—k, to invite.—qabúl k, v. t. to accept an invitation to a feast.
Dáwídár, n. a plaintiff, a claimant.
Dayá, n. f. pity, kindness. tenderness
Dáyagari, n. f. midwifery.
Dáyak, n. in comp. giver. donor; giving.
Dayál, a. pitiful, gracious, compassionate.
Dáyan, n. f. a witch.
Dayáwant, a. charitable, merciful, kind.
Debá, n. gold coloured silk cloth, brocade.
Debi, or Devi, n. f. a Hindú goddess.
Deg, n. f. a kettle, pot, caldron.
Degcha, n. a pot, a small caldron.
Deh, n. the body.—dharná, v. t. to assume a body, to become incarnate.—daṇḍ, n. corporal punishment.
Dehli or Dihliz, n. f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it.
Dehrá, n. a temple where idols are worshipped by Jains
Dehuṛi, n. f. threshold, &c. (Deoṛhi).
Dehát, or Dihát, n. villages, the country.
Deháti, a. rural, rustic.
Dekhá-dekhi, ad. within sight, n. imitating, competition.
Dekhná, v. t. to see, to observe, to inspect; to perceive.—bhálná, v. t. to see. to look at.
Dekhwaiyá, n. a spectator, an observer.
Del or ḍelá, n a lump of earth.
De márná, v. t. to dash on the ground, to throw.
Dená, v. t. to give, to grant, to yield.
Den-len, n. debit and credit, traffic, barter
Deo or **deotá**, see Dev.
Deodar, n. a species of pine.
Deoṛhá, n. half as much again.
Deorháná, v. to take once and a half more
Deoṛhi, n. f. a threshold, a door, antechamber.
Der, n. f. delay, tardiness, a long time, late, slow.—tak, for a long time, till.
Derá, or Deṛá, n a dwelling, a tent.
Ḍeṛh, a. one and a half.—páo, n. three-eighths.—pauwá, n. weight, three-eighths of a seer.
Deri, n. lateness, delay, slowness.
Derin or Deriná, a. old, ancient, wise, cunning.
Des, n. country, territory, region.
Desawár, n. a foreign country.
Desáwari, n. a betel leaf; a dove
Desi, a of the country, indigenous, home made
Des nikálá, n. an exile.
Desh, n country, region, territory.
Deshántar, n. a foreign country.
Dev, n. a god, a demon.
Devta, n. heathen god.
Dewa. or Dewal, n. a giver; a liberal man.
Dewálá, n. bankruptcy.
Dewar, n husband's younger brother.
Dewasthán, n. a place of idols, a temple.
Dewhrá, n. a Hindú temple.
Dewli, n. the scab of small-pox.
Dewráni, n f. husband's younger brother's wife.

Dewṛhá, or Dewṛhí, *n.* half as much again.
door of a nobleman's residence.—dár, or—van, *n.* a door-keeper.
Ḍhab, *n.* shape, behaviour, met hod, fashion, position. [extending.
Ḍhábá, *n.* a net, the eaves of a house,
Dhabbá, *n.* stigma, brand, slur.—lagáná, *v. t.* to blot, smear.—lagná, *v. i.* to be stained, branded.
Dhabdhab, *a.* watery, slushy.
Ḍhabúá, *n.* a copper coin equal to a paisá.
Dhachká, *n.* shock, recoil; loss, damage.
Dhadhakná, *v. i.* to blaze; to palpitate.
Dháeṇ dháeṇ, *n. f.* the report of cannon.
Dhágá, *n.* thread.—dálná, *v. t.* to quilt.—pironá, *v. t.* to thread a needle.
Dhagṛá, *n.* a paramour. [cry.
Dháh, *n. f.* cry, noise.—márná, *v. i.* to
Dhahe paṛná, *v. i.* to fall, to be demolished, to be razed; to tumble down (a house).
Dhái, *n. f.* a wet nurse.
Dháí, *a* two and a half. [to a feast.
Ḍhái á, *v. t.* to forcibly invite one's self
Dhaiyá, *n.* weight of two and a half sers.
Dhaj, *n.* shape, attitude, figure, appearance. [flag.
Dhajá, *n.* a slip of cloth, a standard, a
Dhajjí, *n. f.* a slip of cloth or paper.
Dhajjiyáṇ k, *v. t.* to tear to pieces.
Dhák, or Dhák, *n.* name of a tree.
Dhák, *n. f.* renown, fame; fear, terror, awe—bándhná, *v. i.* to be very famous.
Dhakdhakáná, *v. i.* to palpitate.
Ḍhakelná, *v. t.* to shove, to push, to jostle.
Dhakiyáná, *v. t.* to shove, to thrust forward.
Dhakká, a shove, jolt, push.—d, *v. t.* to shove, *n.* to push.
Dhakkam, *n.* shoving and jostling.
Ḍhakná, *v. t.* to cover, to conceal:—or Dhakní, *n.* a lid, a cover, a pot-lid; a lid cover.
Dhál, *n* declivity, slope; *f.* shield, target.
Dhalakná, *v. t.* to roll.
Ḍhaláná, or Dhalwáná, *v. t.* to cause to cast, to cause to pour out. [pour out.
Ḍhalkáná, *v. t.* to overturn, to spill, to
Ḍhalná, *v. t.* to be cast, to be poured out; to spill: to decline.
Ḍhálná, *v.* to cast (metal) in fusion; to pour out, to still, to spill: (met.) to do mischief.
Ḍhálá, *a.* slant, sloping.
Ḍhalwáṇ, *a.* sloping, declivitous.
Dhám, *n.* a dwelling, a house, a place.
Dhamáchaukṛí, *n. f.* noise, tumult.
Dhamádham, *n.* the sound of stamping.
Dhamak, *n. f.* noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo.
Dhamakná, *v. i.* to throb, to shoot; to thump; to palpitate.
Dhamdhúsar, *a* corpulent
Dhámin, *n.* a harmless kind of serpent.
Dhamkáná, *v. t.* to threaten, to chide.
Dhamkí, *n. f.* threat, menace.
Ḍhámpná, *v. t.* to cover, to conceal.
Dhan, *n.* wealth, property, riches; an expression of praise, thanks.
Dhán, *n.* the uncut rice plant; rice in the husk.—káṭná, *v. t.* to reap or cut rice.—pán, *a.* thin, lean; skin and bone.
Ḍháná, *v. t.* to break, to demolish, to raze.
Dhanak, *n.* embroidery; rainbow.
Dhanattar, *a.* opulent, powerful.
Ḍháṇchá, *n.* a frame; a plan.
Dhandhá, *n.* business, employment, occupation.
Dhándhlí, *n.* a wrangler; wrangling.
Ḍhandhorá, *n.* proclamation by beat of drum.
Ḍhanḍhoriyá, *n.* a town crier. [ner.
Ḍhang, *n.* behaviour, manner; mode, man-
Dhángar, *n.* a caste among coolies.
Dhání, *n.* a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour.
Dhaní, *a.* rich, wealthy; *n.* owner.
Dhaniyá, *n.* coriander seed.
Dhankaṭí, *n.* the season for cutting rice.
Ḍhánkná, *v. t.* to cover, to shut.
Dhankuṭṭí, *n.* the place where the rice is separated from the husk.
Dhann, *int.* well done! [speaking.
Dhannáseṭh, *a.* successful; powerful, tru
Dháṇs, *n.* sneezing from taking snuff.
Dhaṇsná, *v. i.* to enter.
Dháṇsná, *v. i.* to sneeze; to blame, to abuse; to cough.
Dhanuk, *n* a bow.
Dhánuk, *n.* a caste of hill people.
Dhanukí, *n. f* a bow for cleaning cotton.
Dhanwán, or Dhanmán, *a.* & *n.* wealthy, rich. [covering.
Ḍhapná, *v. i.* to be covered. *n.* a cover,
Ḍhapḍhapáná, *v t.* to beat a drum.
Dhappá, *n.* slander; a blow.—lagáná, *v. t.* to suffer loss.
Dhár, *n. f.* a stream, current; edge of a sword; sharpness, edged or cutting weapon.—se m, *v t.* to disregard; scorn, not to care for.—rakhná, *v. t.* to sharpen; to winnow.
Dhaṛ, *n.* the body. [current.
Dhárá, *n. f.* a water-course, a stream, a
Dhaṛá, *n.* a weight.—báṇdhná, *v. t.* to improvise weights by using bricks.
Dhaṛá j, *v. i.* to be kept, imprisoned.
Dhaṛak, *n. f.* palpitation, fear.
Dhaṛakná, *v. i.* to palpitate. [plosion.
Dhaṛáká, *n.* a crash, report of a gun, ex-
Dháran, *n.* holding, bearing.—k, *v. i.* to assure, adopt, bear.
Dharáṇg, *a.* naked, bare.

Dháras, *n* firmness of mind, encouragement, comfort.—bándhná, *v. t.* to encourage, to comfort ;—d, *v. t.* to animate [fury.
Dhaṛdhaṛ jalná, *v. i.* to burn with great
Dharí, *n* a line, black lines made on the lips with missi ; a weight of five sers.
Dhaṛí, *n* a kind of musician ; a singer.
Dhárí, *n f.* a line, a lineament ; in *comp.* bearing, having, wearing —dár, *a* lined,
Dhaṛká, *n* fear. [striped, streaked.
Dharm, *n* religious merit, virtue, duty, religion;—átmá, *n.* virtuous, holy, pious, just.—báp, *n.* an adopted father,—beṭá, *n.* an adopted son, hat—, *a.* faithless, irreligious.
Dharmawtár, *n.* an incarnation of justice.
Dharmí *a.* virtuous, righteous, just, honest. religious, hat—, *n.* faithlessness.
Dharmráj k, *v. t* to govern justly
Dharmsála, *n* a place where pilgrims may
Dharmshástar, *n* Hindú law. [lodge.
Dharná, *v i* to place, to put down, to assume, to put on. to seize, to hold.
Dhárná, *v.* to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain, to pour (water), to owe.
Dharohar, *n* a trust, a charge—rakhná, *v. t* to deposit, place in one's charge
Dhar pakaṛke, *ad.* per force, by force.—rakhná, *v i.* to keep, retain.
Dhartí, *n f.* the earth.—ká phúl, *n.* mush-
Dharwáná, *v. t* to cause to place. [room.
Dhasakná, *v i* to give way, to sink.
Dhasan, or Dhasán, *n.* a quagmire.
Dhasáná, *v. t* to thrust into ; to sink.
Dhasáo, *n*, a quagmire, slough, swamp.
Dhasná, *v i.* and *t.* to be stuck into, to sink, to enter.
Dhát, *n. f.* ore, mineral ; the Sanscrit root.
Dhatá, *n*, putting off. evasion —batáná, *v. i* to put off, turn out
Ḍháṭá, *n.* a handkerchief tied over the turban and ears.
Ḍhaṭhí, *n f.* a noose fastened on the nose of an animal.
Dhatingar, *a.* clownish, ignoble, *n.* a clown.
Dhatkárná. *v t.* to reprove, to reprimand.
Ḍhaṭṭhá, or Daṭṭha, *n.* plug, a cork
Dhatúrá. *n* name of a poisonous plant.
Dhaul, *n.* a rap, a slap —dhappá, *n.* striking and slapping —lagáná. *v. t.* to box, to slap.—lagná, to suffer loss —m, *v. t.* to strike.
Dhauliyáná, *v. t.* to thump, to box, to slap.
Dhaulágir, *n.* name of a mountain.
Dhaunchá, four and a half.
Dhaunkná, *v. t.* to blow with bellows.
Dhaunkní, *n.* bellows.
Dhaunś, *n.* assault, attack.
Dhaunsá, *n.* a large kettle-drum.
Dhauntál, *a.* strong ; stout ; vicious.
Dhauntáli, *n.* viciousness, mischievousness.
Dháwá, *n.* running, overrunning an enemy's country.—m, *v. t.* to act or go expeditiously, to run on or about.
Ḍhawáná, *v. t.* to cause to rase or pull
Dhelá, *n.* coin, half a paisá. [down.
Ḍhelá, *n.* clod, a lump of clay.—m, *v t.* to
Ḍhenkí, *n.* a pounding machine. [pelt.
Ḍher, *n.* a heap, *a.* much, abundant, enough.
Ḍheṛá. *a.* squinting, squint-eyed.
Ḍherí, *n.* a heap.
Dhí, or Dhíyá, *n. f.* a daughter.
Ḍhibrí, *n* an iron nut.
Ḍhíha, *n.* a rising ground. [try.
Dhikáwá, or Dhikhláwá, *n.* show, pagean-
Dhikkárná, *v. t.* to curse, to reproach.
Ḍhíl, *n.* looseness ; remissness ; laziness.
Ḍhílá, *a.* loose, not tight ; lazy ; inatten-
Ḍhilaí, *n. f.* looseness ; remissness. [tive.
Ḍhillaṛ, *a.* lazy, indolent.
Dhímá. *a.* slow. lazy ; gentle, mild.
Dhímái. *n. f.* slowness, gentleness.
Dhíme dhíme. *ad.* gently, softly.
Dhínwar, *n* a fisherman, a caste,
Dhingá dhángí, *n f.* teasing.
Dhír or Dhírá, *a* gentle, patient, *n.* patience, forbearance.
Dhíraj, *n.* a potentate, a monarch.
Dhíraj. *n* patience, forbearance.—wán, *a.* patient, mild, gentle.
Dhíratá, *n. f.* patience, sedateness.
Dhirkár, *n. f.* curse, reproach,
Dhiryá. *n. f.* a daughter. [ous.
Ḍhíṭh, *a.* forward, impudent ; presumptu-
Ḍhíṭhái, *n. f.* forwardness, impudence. petulance.
Dhíwar, *n.* a fisherman.
Dhíyá, *n. f.* a daughter.
Dhob, *n.* a washing. Dhobí, *n.* a washer-
Dhobin, *n. f.* a washer-woman. [man.
Dhoí, *n. f.* pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling ; a mash.
Dhokhá. *n.* deceit, deception, hesitation ; —d, *v. t.* to deceive.—kháná, to be deceived.
Ḍhokná, *v. t.* to drink, to tope.
Ḍhol, *n.* a large drum.
Ḍholak or Dholki, *n. f.* a small drum.
Ḍholí, *n. f.* a bundle of two hundred betel-leaves.
Ḍholkiyá, *n.* a player on the Dholak.
Dhoná, *v. t.* to wash, to rinse. [carry.
Ḍhoná, *v. t.* to take up ; to take away, to
Ḍhondhá, *n.* earthen balls for building.
Ḍhong, *n.* fraud, trickery, deceit.
Ḍhongyá, *a.* fraudulent, deceitful.
Dhotí, *n f.* a cloth worn round the waist and between the legs.

Ḍhoṭá, *n.* a child, boy.
Dhoya, *n.* fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festivals.
Dhúán, or Dhúwán, *n* smoke.
Dhujá, *n.* a flag, a ship's pendant.
Dhukdhukí, *a.* anxiety, palpitation, breast ornament
Dhukuṛ pukuṛ, *n.* palpitation; agitation.
Dhúl or dhúr, *n* dust.
Dhuláí, *n f* washing; *price of washing.*
Ḍhuláí, *n. f.* act of carrying; price paid for carrying.
Ḍhuláná, *v. t.* to cause to be carried.
Dhuláná, *v. t.* to cause to wash.
Dhulenḍí, *n. f.* the second day of the Holí.
Dhulwáná, *v. i.* to get washing done.
Ḍhulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be carried.
Dhúm, *n* tumult, bustle, noise, fame.—dhám, *n.* parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
Dhumá, *n* the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and
Dhun, *n* diligence, ambition. [red.
Dhunakná, *v t* to card cotton.
Dhundh, *n.* dim-sightedness; lameness.
Ḍhúnḍh ḍhánḍ, *n.* search.
Dhundhlá, *a.* foggy, misty; dull.
Ḍhúnḍhná, *v. t.* to seek, to search for.
Dhúndhúnkár, *n.* a heavy rain; gloominess, desolateness.
Dhundhwáná, *v. t.* to cause to seek.
Dhungár, *n.* seasoning. [qír sits.
Dhúní, *n f.* a fire over which a Hindú fa-
Dhuniyá, or Dhunna, *n.* a carder of cotton, a comber
Dhunná, *v. t* to comb, card, to beat.
Dhúnwárá, *n.* a chimney, a hole to let out smoke.
Dhúp, *n. f.* sunshine, heat, sun's rays; incense.—dání, *n.* a pot for keeping dhúp. —d, *v. t.* to perfume with incense.
Dhur, *n.* beginning, limit, end, extremity. —se—tak, from beginning to end.
Dhúrí or Dhurí, *n.* an axle; an axis, an
Dhúrsanjha, *n* evening. [axle-tree.
Dhussá, *n.* a coarse woollen cloth.
Dhusar, *n.* a caste of Hindús.
Dhusná, *n.* to ram, to stuff; to butt.
Dhuwagdhár, *a.* smoky, heavy (water).
Dhyán, *n* meditation, contemplation, reflection, thought—k, yá lagáná, to think, consider, reflect, contemplate.—men h, to be in meditation,
Dí, yester; as dí-roz, yesterday, dí-shab, yesternight.
Dihish, *n.* charity, bounty, liberality.
Díbázá or Díbácha, *n.* preface, introduc-
Dibba, *n* a round box. [tion, exordium.
Ḍibiyá, *n.* a small round box.
Díd, *n.* sight, seeing, spectacle. [pensely.
Dída, *n.* the eye, sight.—o-dánista, *ad.* purdhoyá—*n.* an eye void of shame; wanton, impudent.—o dil se, with heart and soul, Dide mila pilek. *v. i.* to be enraged; jahán—one who has seen the world,
Dídár, *n.* sight, interview. [experienced.
Ḍídarú, *a.* well looking, personable; *ad.* in front.
Dídarezí, *n. f.* fatiguing to the eye;—k to take great pains
Dígar, *a.* another, other.
Dígar-dún, *a.* changed.
Digná, *v t.* to shrink, to shake, to move.
Digrí, *n f.* decree; a judicial decree.
Díh, *n.* a village, *n* a bank, a mound.
Dihát, *n* the country.
Diháti, *n* a countryman.
Dihqán, *n.* a villager, a husbandman.
Dihqání *n* a villager, a husbandman; agriculture, husbandry.
Dihlí, *n f.* the city of Delhi.
Dikháí, *n f.* exhibition, show, appearance.
Dikháí, or Dikhláí d, *v t.* to appear.
Dikháná, or dikhláná, *v. t* to show, to exhibit [cious; delusive.
Dikháú, *n* a showing; ostentatious; spe-
Díl, *n* statue, body, bulk, size.
Dil, *n.* heart, mind, soul.—aṭakná yá phasná, *v. i.* to be captivated, fall in love.—árám, *n* a sweetheart,—azurda, afflicted in heart or mind; bahláná, *v. t.* to amuse, to divert.—bar yá dár, *n.* sweetheart, be—, *a.* unwilling; reckless.—burá k, *v. i* to vomit; take on; be displeased.—chasp, *a.* pleasing, interesting, entertaining.—d, *v. i.* to be in love with.—dukháná, *v t.* to hurt one's feelings—fareb, *a.* fascinating—gír, *a.* sad.—gírí, *n. f.* sadness,—hí—men, *ad.* to one's self, silently.—jamaí, *n.* confidence, content—jamaí r, *v t* to rest assured.—jamaí k, *v. t.* to satisfy one, to assure.—joí yá dárí, *n* seeking another's pleasure.—joí k, *v t.* to try to please;—nashín k, *v. t.* to fix in the mind, impress upon.—kará k, *v. t.* summon courage; to bear up.—kash, *a.* attractive, winning.—ke phaphole phorná, *v. t.* to speak out one's heart—kushá, *a.* cheering, exhilarating.—khaná k, *v. t.* sour one's temper, to offend.—lagáná, *v. t.* to apply the mind.—lagná, *v i.* to be attentive.—men ḍ, *v. t.* to inspire, to put into one's mind.—men r, *v. i.* to keep secret; to bear in mind.—men ghar k, *v. t.* to abide in one's heart, win one's affection.—murda, *a.* dull, cold, dead.—o ján *n.* heart and soul.—o ján se *ad.* heartily.—pasand yá pizír, *a.* agreeable, pleasant.—p., *v. t.* to find out what is pleasing to one—phaṭná, *v. i.* to be turned away from.—phirná yá haṭ j, *v. i.* to be disaffected.—rubá, *n.* a charmer, a

sweetheart.—rakhná, v. t. to please;—rubái, n. fascination, comfort.—soz, a. affecting, touching, moving, distressing. —shikasta, a. broken-hearted, sorely affected; sáda—, a. simple or simple-hearted person.—tang, a. close-fisted, narrow.—torná, v. t. to discourage.—uchatná, v. i. to be alienated, disgusted; zinda—, a. lively, merry, gay.
Dilána, v. t. to cause to give, to occasion.
Dilásá, n. comfort, encouragement, consolation.—d, v. t. to soothe, solace; console; encourage, to pat.
Diláwar, a. brave, intrepid.
Diláwarí, n. f. bravery, intrepidity, boldness.
Diler, a. brave, bold, heroic.
Dileràna, ad. boldly, heroically.
Dilerí, n. f. intrepidity, boldness, valour. —k, v. t. to take courage.
Dilhe, n. f. a panel.
Dilí a hearty, cordial, of the heart.
Dilla... n. f. application of mind, attention, diversion, amusement.
Dilhí n see Dihlí.
Dilra, n. threshold
Dilwáná, v t. to cause to give or pay.
Dimág, n. the brain, pride.—dár, a proud, haughty.—h. n. to be vain, haughty, proud.—k, to act proudly.—khálí h, v. i to be troubled, bored.—men khalal h. v. i. to become deranged.—pareshán k. v. t. to produce a confused state of mind.
Dimak, n. f. white ant.
Dimashq, or Damashq, Damascus in Syria
Din, n. day.—ba—ad. day by day, daily —bahurná yá phirna, v. i. to take a favourable turn, to begin to prosper — bhar, ad. the whole day.—bharná, pure h, yá ter k, v. i. to live a life of pain and sorrow.—charháná, v t. to commence late in the day.—charhná to be far advanced; ab hí kal—kal rát, it was but the other day.—Id rát shabrát, each day was festive Id, and each night was festive shabrát.—charhe, ad. late in the morning —din, ad. daily.—dhalná v. i to grow late.—do-pahr, ad. in public, in broad day-light.—se, ad before sunset.—ganwáná, v. t. to spend time carelessly —kátná, v. t. to pass the time. —ko—rát ko rát na jáná, yá samajhná, to be totally absorbed.—khulná, to begin to prosper after adversity,—parná, v. i. to be unfortunate.
Dín, n. faith, religion.—a. poor, needy, indigent, humble.
Dinár, n. the name of a coin, a ducat.
Dinár i surkh, n. gold coin.
Dindár, a. virtuous, religious.
Dindárí, n. f. attention to religion.
Díndayál, a. protector of the poor, Dínbandhu, the friend of the poor, Din Nath, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
Dinmán, n. the length of the day.
Ding m, v. t. to boast.
Diní, a. aged, old, (applied to animals).
Díntá, n. poverty, indigence, humility.
Diorhí, n. f. threshold, entrance, door.—pár, n. a door-keeper.
Díp, n, an island, a continent; a lamp.
Dipak, n. a light, a song.
Diqq. n. vexation, trouble; hectic fever.—h, v. i to be irritated —k, v. to perplex, to tease, to incommode, to irritate.
Dirham, n. money, a coin worth 4 annas
Dirh. a. firm.—r, v. i. to insist, persist.
Dirhtá, n. permanence.
Dísá, n. direction, a quarter of the heavens.
Disásul, n. an unlucky day.
Disáwar, n. foreign country.
Disáwarí, a. foreign; a kind of betel-leaf.
Dishab, n last night
Dith, n. sight; view, looking.
Dithíyárá, a. seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind
Diwálá, n. bankruptcy.—nikalná, v. t. to become a bankrupt.
Diwálgír, or Diwárgír, n. f. a wall bracket
Diwálí, n. f. a Hindú festival.
Diwáliyá, n. a bankrupt.
Díwán, n a steward, a minister or secretary —kháná, n. a steward's office, a hall of audience.
Díwáná, a mad, insane.
Díwánapan, or Diwánagí n. f. madness, insanity
Díwání, n. office of a Díwán, a. civil;—adalat, n a civil court.
Díwár, n f. a wall.
Diwat, n. f. a lamp-stand. Díyá, n. a lamp
Diyánat, n. f. honesty, piety, virtue —dár a. honest, just, conscientious:—dárí, n. f. honesty.
Diyásalái, n. f. a match.
Do, a. two —aspá, a. post haste, quick, expeditious.—bár, ad, double, twice.—bara, ad twice, double, again.—be, n. a title of brahmans —bháshiyá, n. an interpreter.—bachan, the dual number.—choba, a. two-poled.—dhárá, a. two-edged —dilá, wavering, doubtful,—din ká mihmán, a. transitory, transient; passing away.—ek, tin yá chár, ad. few, a few.—ho jáná, v. i. to be doubled up.—k, v. t to divide into two parts, cut in two.—kauri ki bát kar d, v. t, to disgrace one's self —páe se chaupáyá h, v. i. be bound, wedlock, married.—pahr dhalná v. i. to pass the meridian.—pahr, post meridian; P. M.—tuk jawáb d, v t. settle a matter.—tuk k, v. i. to cut in two; to separate.—tuk h, v, i, to be separated, divided; settled.

Dob, n. a dip.—d, v. t. to dip.
Dobás, n. a piebald pigeon, a child's kite.
Doglá, a. mongrel.
Dohá, n. a couplet, a particular kind of verse.
Dohái, n. f. crying out for justice.
Dohar, n. a double sheet; land yielding two crops in a year.
Dohatthar, n. a slap or pat with both hands.
Dohná, v. t. to milk.
Dohra, n. a distich, a. double.—bajáná, v. i to be doubled up or bent.
Dohráná, v. t. to repeat.
Dohtá, n. a grandson, son-in-law.
Dohtá, n. f. a grand-daughter.
Doi, n. a wooden spoon.
Dojhá, n. married to a second wife.
Dokh, n. a crime, fault, blame, vice.
Dokhi, n an offender, a criminal.
Dokhná, v t. to accuse, to blame.
Doaht n. f. sewing, a stitch.
Dokrá, n. an old man. Dokri, n. an old woman.
Dol, n. a bucket.
Dolá, n. a kind of sedan; a swing.—dená, to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.
Dolará, n. a necklace of two strings.
Dolchí, n. f. a small bucket.
Dolí, n. f a sedan for women, a meat safe.
Dolná, v. i to move, to shake, to swing.
Dom, n. a low caste of Hindús who handle carcasses; caste of singers.
Domní, n. f a female of the Dom caste or female musician.
Doná, see Dauna
Donolí, or Dunálí, a. double-barreled.
Dongá, n. a trough. Dongí, n. a boat; a spoon.
Donon, a. both —háth tálí bajná, v. i. to meet half way, give and take.—waqt milne, evening twilight.——súrat men, a. in either case.
Dopahar, n midday, noon.
Dopastá, a. pregnant.
Dopattá, n a piece of cloth of two breadths.
Dopiyáza, n. a kind of dish; meat dressed dry with onions
Dor, Dorí Dorá, n. string, cord, line, rope, thread.
Doriyá, n. striped muslin; a dog-keeper.
Dos, n crime, fault, blame.
Dosád, n. a caste of Hindús.
Dosálá, a. of two years; two years old.
Dos d. v. t to accuse; to blame
Dosh, n. blame, vice; shoulder; yesterday.
Doshála or dushála, n. a shawl with two folds.
Dostáná, ad. friendly, like a friend.
Doshí or Dosí, a. faulty, criminal.
Dost, n a friend, a lover;—dár, n. a friend.
Dostdárí, Dostí, n f. friendship, love.
Dostí k. v. t. to form acquaintance.
Dost rakhná, v. t. to like, to hold dear.
Dotahí, n. cloths of two folds.
Dotuk, a. clear, plain.
Doyam, a. second, inferior, second sort; for quality.
Doz, in comp. sewing, one who sews.
Dozí, n. f. sewing.
Dozakh, n. hell; belly.—bharná, v. t. to fill the stomach with food.
Dozakhí, a. hellish, damned; n. a glutton.
Dozánú baithná, v. t. to kneel and sit with the two feet behind.
Drig, n. the eye, the vision.
Drirh, a. firm, strong.
Drisht, n. f. sight, view.
Drishtánt, n. parable, simile, example.
Droh, n. spite, malice, hatred, injury, wrong.
Duá, n. f. benediction, blessing, prayer.—salám kahná, v. t. to send one's compliments or blessings.—d, to give a blessing, to bless or pray for.—go, n one who prays, a servant.—k, v. t. to pray.
Duáiyá, a benedictory.
Dúálí, n. f. a leathern strap, or belt.
Dúam or dúamin, a. second, inferior.
Dúb, n f. a kind of grass.
Dubná, Duboná, v. i. to cause to sink, to immerse, to drown; to ruin.
Dú ba dú, a. face to face.
Dubáo, a. out of man's depth, deep.
Dubáú, n. a destroyer, a. deep.
Dúbar, a. weak, lean.
Dubára, a. twice.
Dubdhá, n. f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty.
Du-bhásiyá, n. an interpreter.
Du-bhántí, n. f. of two sorts; duplicity.
Du-bháo, a. double-faced, hypocritical.
Dubkí, n. f. a dip, a dive, a plunge.—d, v. t to dip, to immerse.
Dublá, a. thin, lean, weak.
Dubláná, Dublápan, n. thinness, leanness.
Dúbná, v. t. to be drowned, to be immersed or deluged; to set, to sink; to be absorbed. [ish; to drown
Dubo d, v. t. to exhaust, to ruin, demolish.
Dubwáná, v. t. to cause to drown.
Dubrú-ghasru, ad. unknown, insignificant; helpless.
Duchalla, n. a roof sloping two ways.
Duchand, a. double, two-fold, as much again.
Duchár, n. a meeting, an interview.
Duchobá, n. two-poled tent. [vering
Duchit or Duchitá, a. of two minds, wavering.
Dúd, n. smoke, dud i dil, n. a sigh.
Dúdh, n. milk, juice —ahní, n. a milkpan, a milkpail.—barháná, v. t to wean.—bhái, n. a foster brother.—bhar á, v. t. to feel affection for.—kí chiknáí, n. cream.—piláí, n. a wet-nurse.—piláná, v. t. to suckle —piná, v. to suck.—púh, n. little children.—sá, a. very white.
Dudhail, Dudhár, a. milch, giving milk.

Dúdhyá, *a.* milky, containing milk, juice. —pathar, *a.* a kind of white stone.
Dugáná, or Dugáná, *n.* a prayer with two prostrations.
Dugna, *a.* double, two fold.
Duhái, *int* mercy! justice!—d, *v. t.* to cry for mercy, justice or help.—pherná, *v. t.* to make a proclamation.—tiháí k, *v. t.* to make repeated complaints.
Duháná, *v. t.* to cause to milk.
Duhitá, *n. f.* a daughter.
Duhráná, *v. t.* to fold, to double, to repeat.
Duk, *n.* a blow with the fist
Dukán or Dúkán, *n* a shop —chalná, *v. i.* to do a good business.—dár, *n.* a shop-keeper —dárí, *n* shop-keeping.—dárí kí báteṇ, *n.* falsehood, humbug, trickery —k, *v. t* to keep or open a shop —lagáná, *v. t.* to open or set out a shop; to display one's wares.—sí lagáná, *v. t.* to set out in order; to scatter about.
Dúkání, *a.* relating to a shop.
Dukh, *n* pain, affliction, distress, trouble, suffering, fatigue.—d, *v. t.* to afflict, to cause distress —dáí. *n.* painful, grievous, troublesome, oppressive, vexatious.—p, *v. i.* to be afflicted.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to suffer; to take pains.
Dukhí, Dukhit, Dukhiyárá, Dukh ká márá, *a.* afflicted, distressed, wretched.
Dukhná, *v. i.* to ache, to pain, to smart.
Dukhṛá, *n.* labour; misfortune.
Dukhtar, *n. f.* daughter.
Dukṛá, *n.* the fourth part of a paisá.
Dulakhná, *v. t.* to refuse, decline.
Duláí, *n. f.* a veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females.
Duláná, *v. t.* to move, to shake, to swing.
Dulár, *n.* love, affection.
Dulárá, *a.* beloved. [of strings.
Dulaṛá, Dulaṛí, *n. f.* a necklace of two rows
Dulattí, *n. f.* a kick or fling with two hind legs of a quadruped.—márná, *v.* to kick with the two hind legs.
Duldul, *n.* a hedge hog, the name of the horse of Ali, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat.
Dúlhá, *n.* a bridegroom.—bháí, *n.* brother-
Dulhan or Dulhin, *n. f.* a bride. [in-law.
Dulkí, *n.* trot.—j, *v. i.* to trot.
Dum, *n. f.* a tail—dabá j, *v. i.* to run away.—dabáná, *v. i.* to run away, to put the tail between the legs.—dár sí, *a.* having a tail.—dár sitára, *n* a comet.—meṇ ghusná, *v. i.* to cling; to dangle or run after; be—ká gadhá, *n.* a fool, a stupid. [sand.
Dumaṭ, or Domat. *n.* a mixture of clay and
Dumba, *n.* a species of sheep with a thick
Dumbal, *n.* a boil, an abscess. [tail.
Dumchí, *n. f.* a crupper; a small tail.

Dumuṇhá, *a.* having two mouths.—*n.* name of a snake which has two mouths.
Dúṇ, *a.* base, ignoble.—himmat, *a.* low-
Dúná, *a* double, two-fold. [minded.
Dund, *n.* a kind of kettledrum; noise, scream; tumult; injustice —macháná, *v. t.* to make a noise or riot.
Duṇḍá, *n.* a bullock with only one horn; *a.* without arms
Dunyá, *n f.* the world, the universe.—dár *a.* worldly, engaged in business.—dárí, *n* worldliness.
Dunyávi or Dunyawi, *a.* worldly. [noon.
Dupahriyá, *n. f* a kind of flower; midday
Dupaṭṭá, *n.* a piece of linen of two breadths worn thrown over the shoulders or head. —yá chádar hiláná, *v. t.* to surrender.
Du-páyá, *a* two-legged, a biped; man.
Dúr, *n.* distance, *a* far, distant.—andesh, *a* provident, foreseeing, sagacious, wise, prudent.—andeshí, *n.* foresight, circumspection, sagacity.—bhágná, to abstain from, to abhor, to avoid.—daráz, *a* far, distant, long.—ho, *int.* avaunt!—h, *v. i.* to be removed.—k, *v. t.* to drive or turn out.—kí bát *n.* a deep thought.—kí sújhná, *v. i.* to think deep.
Duragá, *n.* a bastard.
Durbachan, *n.* abuse.
Durbal, *a.* weak, infirm, faint, poor.
Durbhagyá, *a.* unfortunate, unlucky.
Dúrbín, *n. f.* a spy-glass, a telescope.
Durbudhí, *a.* silly, ignorant
Durángá, *a.* piebald, hypocritical.
Durangí, *n. f.* duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing.
Durdashá, *n.* calamity, misfortune.
Durgá, *n.* a Hindu goddess.
Durgam, *a.* difficult of access, inaccessible,
Durgand, *n.* a stink, stench. [deep.
Durgat, *a.* poor: Durgati *n. f* bad state or condition.
Dúrí, *n. f.* distance, remoteness.
Duriyáná, *v. t.* to lead about (as a horse), to lead by the hand. [find.
Durlabh, *a.* hard to obtain, difficult to
Durmus, (spoken Durmut), *n.* a rammer.
Durr, *n.* a pearl.
Du-rukhá, *a.* the same on both sides, having two colors or aspects
Durust, *a.* right, proper, true, accurate, sound.—samajhná, *v. i.* to apprehend rightly; to admit, allow, receive.—k, *v. t.* to arrange, to adjust; to put right, to mend. [ness.
Durustí, *n. f.* rectitude, propriety, sound-
Dushman, *n.* an enemy; aql kí—, *a.* a stupid man, a fool;—i jání, a deadly foe.
Dushmaní. *n. f.* hatred, hostility, enmity.
Dushṭ, *a.* bad, wicked;—bachan, *n.* bad
Dushwár, *a.* difficult, arduous. [language.

Dushwárí, s. f. difficulty, trouble.
Dúsrá, a. second, other.—ke bolná, v. i. to say again, to repeat.
Dúsre, ad. secondly, again, on the other hand;—din, next day, to-morrow, every other day.—má, s. a step-mother,—sanad, s. a duplicate. [threads.
Dusúti, s. f. a coarse cloth made of double
Dut, int. away, begone, get out!—dabak, s. rebuke, reproof, reprimand. [angel.
Dút, s. a messenger, an ambassador, an
Dutí, s. f. a female messenger, a confidant, a go-between. [mutual.
Du-tarfa, a. having two sides, two-sided,
Dutkár, s. a reproof, reprimand.
Dutiyá, s. the second lunar day, the ob-
Dutkárná, v. t. to reprove. [jective case.
Dwápar, s. the third age.
Dwár, s. a door, a gateway. [means of.
Dwárá, s. a door. prep. by, through, by
Dwáriká, s. the name of a city said to have been the residence of Krishna.
Dwárpál, s. a door-keeper.

E.

E, e, wáste alif ye اي ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai, jaise ايلك

Egáná, or Yagáná, a. relation, kindred, kinsman, kith and kin. [ship
Egánagat, or Yayánagat, s. f. relation-
Ek, a. an, one, only, single; when used after a numeral it signifies about, as, bís ek, about twenty.
Ek ádh, a. some few. [once, suddenly.
Ekáek, or Yakáyak, or Ekáeki, ad. all at
Ekádash, s. eleven. [nar fortnight.
Ekádashí, s. f. the eleventh day of the lu-
Ekáí, s. f. unity; solitude.
Ekais, a. twenty-one. [alone.
Ekánt, or Ekánt men, ad. aside, apart,
Ek aur, a. another, one more
Ekatthá or Ikatthá, a. together, collected —h, v. i. to assemble; to be heaped.
Ek bachan, a. singular
Ek bár or Ek bárgí, ad. once, all at once.
Ek chobá, or Yakchobá, s. one-poled, (a
Ek dafa, ad. once, all at once. [tent).
Ek dál, a. of one piece, without joining.
Ek dam, ad. one moment, one breath.
Ek daul, a. uniform, of one make.
Ek dil or Yakdil, a. unanimous, of one mind.—h, v. i to be determined or res-
Ek ek, ad. severally, one by one. [olute.
Ekhattar or Ikhattar, a. seventy-one.
Ek hí, ad. alike, similar, the same.
Ekis or Ikkis, a twenty-one.
Ek já, ad. in one place, together.
Ek ján or Yakján, a. & s. one soul, a true
Ekjoṛ, a. of two pieces. [friend.
Ekká, or Ekká, s. one-horse vehicle.
Ek koṛí, a. scourge.
Eklautá or Iklautá, a. only, single child.
Ek lohiyá, a. made of one piece (of iron).
Ek maná, s. a bag holding a maund, of a maund weight.
Ek mat, a. unanimous, of one accord.
Ek musht or Yakmusht, ad. all at once; prompt payment.
Ek muwáfiq, a. alike, similar.
Ek na ek, one or other.
Ek pal men, ad. in a twinkling. [turning.
Ekpechá, or Yakpechá, a. opening at one
Ek peṭ, a. unanimous, of one mind.
Ek qalam, a. one hand-writing, all, entirely, altogether. [sincere,
Ek rang, or Yakrang, a. of one colour;
Ek rup, a. like, similar, resembling.
Ek samán, a. uniform, even, smooth.
Eksan or Yaksán, a. alike, similar, level.
Ek sang or Ek sáth, ad. together.
Eksáth, or Iksaṭh, a. sixty-one. [ed.
Ekta or Yaktá, a. unrivalled, unparallel-
Ektálá, a. having only one floor, or story.
Ektális or Iktális, a. forty-one.
Ektan, ad. together.
Ek taraf, a. the same side, partial. [boat.
Ekṭhá, a. together, collected: s. a small
Ek ṭháṇ, or Ekṭháon, ad. in one place.
Ekṭhá k, v. to gather, to collect.
Ektis, a. thirty-one. [time.
Ek waqt, a. simultaneous, coeval, at one
Eláchí, s. cardamum —dána, s. a kind of
Elchí, s. an ambassador, envoy. [comfit.
Elwá, s. aloes.
Endí-bendí, s. trick, subterfuge, laziness. —k, to do eye-service.
Eṛ, s. f. striking with the heel, spurring.
Erápher, or Erápheri, s. exchange, interchange; dancing attendance.
Eri, int. halloo! Eṛí, s. the heel.
Erk, s. a large he-goat trained for fight-
Eṛ m, v. t. to spur. [ing.
Ewaz or Iwaz d. v. t. to supply a substitute.—k, v. t. officiate, to act in the —place of.—qabúl k, v. t. to take or accept.

F.

F, f. wáste harf ف ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.
Fahim, a. intelligent, wise, knowing.
Fáhish, a. enormous, nefarious. [nable.
Fáhishá, s. f a harlot, anything abomi-
Fahm, s. f. sense, understanding, intelligence, kam—s. defective understanding
Fahmáish, s. f. causing to understand, instruction, explanation.
Fahmid, s. f. understanding.
Fahmídá, a wise; understood

Fahwá, *n.* style, contents, signification, sense, meaning.
Faida, *n.* profit, gain, advantage, utility. —h, *v. i.* to reap benefit.—k, *v. t.* to benefit, to profit.—mand, *a.* profitable, useful.—mandí, *n.* profit, advantage, be—*a.* unserviceable, of no use, needless, absurd.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to reap benefit.
Fáil, *n.* door, agent; nominative, subject.
Fáili, *n.* efficient, effective, active, decree or award.
Failsúf, *n.* a philosopher.—*a.* cunning, artful, crafty
Failsúfi, *n. f.* cunning, artfulness.
Faisal, *n.* decision, decree.—náma-i-ąqálat *n.* judicial decision.—h, *v. i.* to be decided or settled.—k, *v. t.* to settle, to decide.
Faisálá, *n.* a decree, settlement.
Faiyáz, *a* generous, liberal. [eral.
Faiyázi, *n. f* generosity —k, *v. t.* to be lib-
Faiz, *n.* grace, generosity, liberality, favor —pahuncháná, *v. t.* to bestow favors, give alms —i-ámm, *n.* the public good.
Fáiz, *a.* reaching, obtaining.
Fájir, *n.* sinner, fornicator.
Fajr, *n.* morning, dawn of day, early,
Fakhr, *n.* boasting, pride, ostentation.—jánná, *v. i.* to glory in, to take a just pride in —k, *v. t.* to be justly proud of.
Fákhta, *n. f.* a dove; turtle-dove, ring-
Fákhtái, *n.* dove-colour. [dove.
Fál, *n. f.* an omen, presage; enchantment. —kholná, *v. i.* to practice augury.—kholne w, or—gir, *n.* one who foretells events.
Falak, *n* the heavens, the sky, the fir-
Falaki, *a.* heavenly, celestial. [mament.
Falákat, *n. f.* an evil, a disgrace, a misfortune, adversity, poverty.
Falákhan, *n. f.* a sling for throwing stones.
Fálij, *n.* the palsy; paralysis.—girná yá h, *v. i.* to be stricken with palsy.
Falíta, *n.* match, torch, wick.—jaláná, *v. t.* to light, to make a fire.
Fálsá, *n.* acid fruit.
Falsáfa, *n. pl.* philosophers.
Falsafi, *n.* philosophy.
Fálsai, *a* purple.
Fáltú, *n.* spare, surplus, extra.
Fálúda, *n.* a kind of flummery.—k, *v. t.* to destroy, annihilate
Fám, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as siyáh fám, blackish.
Faná, *n.* mortality, frailty, death.—ho j, *v t.* to perish, to die.
Fání, *a.* frail, transitory, perishable.
Fan, *n.* science, art, skill, sagacity.—fareb, *n.* art and cunning.—farebí, *a* artful, cunning.
Fánús, *n. f.* a table-shade, a lantern.
Faqq, *a* pale, pallid.—ho j, *v. i.* to turn pale with fear.
Fáqa, *n.* poverty, necessity, want, fasting. k, *v. t.* to fast from necessity or ill-health.—kash, *n.* one who fasts, *a.* famished.—kashi, *n* fasting, endurance of hunger.—khainchná, *v. t.* to starve.—mast, one who is starving.—masti, *n.* jollity in adversity.—m, *v. t.* to die with hunger.—ká márá, *a.* starving.
Faqat, *a.* merely, simply, only, solely.
Faqíh, *n.* a scribe.
Faqír, *n.* a beggar, a dervish.—*a.* poor, indigent.—fuqará, *n. pl.* beggars, dervishes.—h, *v. i.* to adopt a hermit's life, to be reduced to poverty.—k, *v. t.* to reduce to beggary.—dost h, friendly to
Faqírána, *ad.* poorly, beggarly. [the poor.
Faqírí, *n. f.* poverty, indigence, life of a dervish or beggar.
Faqírní, *n. f.* a female beggar.
Faqr fáqa, *n.* poverty.
Fará, *n.* a branch.
Farágat, *n* leisure, disengagement, abundance, affluence, freedom from care, repose.—k, to finish and cease.—se, *ad.* leisurely, easily. [bodied.
Faráham, *a.* gathered, accumulated; em-
Faráiz, *n pl*, divine precepts, the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.
Farámosh, *a.* forgotten, forgetful.—k, *v.* to forget. ihsán—, *a.* ungrateful.
Farámoshí, *n. f.* forgetfulness.
Farámishan, *n.* Freemasonry.
Farang, *n.* European.
Farangí, *n.* a Frank, a European.
Farangistán, *n* Europe.
Farár, *n.* flight:—h, *v. i.* to run away. Farárí, *a.* absconded, fled, *n.* one who has escaped.—mujrim, *n.* an escaped
Fáras, *n.* Persia [convict.
Farásís, *n* French. [exalted.
Faráz, *n.* accent, acclivity; *a.* high; aloft,
Farbih, *a.* fat, corpulent.—h, *v. i.* to become fat or corpulent.
Farbihí, *n. f.* fatness, strength
Fard, *n.* a sheet, one, single, odd.
Fardá, *n.* to-morrow, (*met.*) the day of resurrection,—e qiyámat, the day of judgment.
Fareb, *n.* deceit, fraud, deception, roguery. —d, to deceive, to delude, to cheat, to beguile—dihí, *n.* cheating, swindling. —kháná, *v. i.* to be deceived.
Farebí, *n* a cheat, an impostor.
Farefta, *a.* enamoured, charmed.—h, *v. i.* to be charmed.—k, *v t.* to charm.
Fargúl, *n.* a great coat, a cloak.
Farfar, *ad.* fast; fluently. [wisdom.
Farhang, *n.* a dictionary, a vocabulary,

Farhat, *n.* amusement, *n.* recreation,—bakhsh, *a.* refreshing, entertaining.
Fárig, *a.* free, disengaged, at leisure, absolved, discharged.—h, to be at leisure.—khati d, *v. t.* give a written acquittance.—khhattí, *n.* a deed of release.—ul-hálí, *n.* easy circumstances.
Fariq, *n.* order, division, section, party.—i-auwal, the principal party, plaintiff.—i-sání, the other party, defendants.
Farmá, *n.* a mould ; a form. [defendant.
Faríqain, *n.* both parties, plaintiff and
Farmáish, *n.* an order, commission.
Farmáishí, *a.* particularly ordered.
Farmán, *n.* command, order.—bardár, *a.* obedient, a servant.—bhejná yá sádir k, *v. t.* to issue an order.—rawái, *n.* authority, sway, lordship.—bardárí, *n.* obedience, allegiance.—bardárí k, *v. i.* to be under the orders of
Farmáná, *v. t.* to order, to say.
Faro, *ad.* down, below, under. [of goods.
Farod, *n.* a lighting, arrival and deposit
Farogh, *n.* splendour, light, illumination.
Farokht, *n.* sale, selling.—k, *v. t.* to sell.
Faromayá, *a.* worthless ; low, ignoble.
Farosh, in *comp.* *n.* selling, a seller.
Faroshí, *n.* selling.
Faroshinda, *n.* a vendor. [lity.
Farotan, *a.* humble **Farotaní**, *n.* humil-
Farq, *n.* difference, distance, *a.* distant, separate, distinct.—parná, *v. i.* to differ, disagree ; to fall out.—se yá par, *ad.* apart, at a distance.—k, *v. t.* to separate, distinguish ; change, modify.—h, *v. i.* to be different, differ.—dilon men a. *v. i.* to have a misunderstanding.
Fárk, *n.* state, pomp, dignity, splendour, lamps, &c.
Farr, *n.* state, pomp, dignity, splendour.
Farrásh, *n.* a servant who cleans carpets.
Farráshí, *n.* the business of a farrásh.
Farrásh-kháná, *n.* a carpet store-room.
Farrukh, *a.* happy, fortunate
Farrátá, *n.* the sound of anything rushing or fluttering in the air ; a piece of bamboo.—l. yá bharna, *v. i.* to run a race
Fárs *n.* *Persia.*
Farsh *n.* a carpet, a floor-cloth.—k, to spread.—h, *v. i.* to be spread, to be paved.
Farshí, *n.* a kind of huqqa—jútá, *n.* a slipper
Fársí, *n.* the Persian language, *a.* Persian.
Farsudá, *a.* worn out, obliterated.
Faryád, *n. f.* complaint, lamentation, cry for help.—k, to complain, to cry for help.
Faryádí, *n.* a complainant, plaintiff.
Farz, *n.* a divine command, a positive duty.—utárna yá adá k, *v. t.* to discharge one's duty.—karo, suppose, let.—kiyá yá máná jáe, let it be granted.—mahál, an impossible hypothesis.

Farzan, *ad.* hypothetically. [dutiful son.
Farzand, *n.* a child.—i ná-khalaf, *a.* un-
Farzandí, *n. f.* the state or condition of a child.—men láná, *v. t.* to adopt.—h, *v. i.* to be adopted.
Farzángí, *n. f.* wisdom, science, excel-
Farzí, *a.* nominal, fictitious. [lence.
Fasád, *n.* depravity, sedition, rebellion.—barpá k, *v. t.* to commit a riot, to make a disturbance.—i khún, disease in the blood, leprosy ;—ki jar, cause of disputes.—ki niyat se, *ad.* corruptly, maliciously.—i-mulk, political disturbance.—i miqda *n.* stomach disease.
Fasádí, *a.* quarrelsome, vicious, wicked.
Fasáhat, *n. f.* eloquence.—se, *ad.* eloquent-
Fasána, *n.* a romance. [ly.
Fasd, *n. f.* opening a vein, bleeding.—kholná, *v. t.* to bleed.
Fásh, *a.* apparent, manifest, known.—galati k, *v. t.* to make a serious mistake.—h, *v. i.* to be exposed.—k, *v. t.* to reveal, to disclose
Fásid, *a.* corrupt, bad, wicked ; guilty.
Fasih, *a.* eloquent, sweet-tongued.
Fasíl, *n.* a rampart, city-wall. [away.
Fásila, *n.* space, distance.—par, *ad.* apart,
Fásiq, *n.* transgressor, sinner, *a.* false, suspicious
Fasl, *n.* season, crops, harvest, season.—i kharif, the autumnal harvest ;—i rabi, [spring.
Faslí sál, *n.* the revenue year.
Fassad, *n.* a surgeon.
Fath, *n. f.* victory, conquest.—h, to be conquered.—k, to conquer.—mand *a.* victorious.—mandí, *n.* victory, conquest.—náma, *n.* despatches announcing a victory, a bulletin ;—nishán, *n.* a victorious standard.—páná, *v. i.* to get or obtain a victory.—pech, a mode of tying the turban ; a kind of huqqa snake.—yáb, *a.* victorious, triumphant, successful.—yáb h, *v. i.* to be victorious.—Khudá ke háth hai már már kiye jáo, victory is from God, but strike out all you can.
Fatha, *n.* the vowel point zabar, or short a (so called by the Arabs) ; the beard.
Fátiha, *n.* oblations made to dead saints.—parhná, *v. i.* to be despondent, disap-
Fatila, *n.* a match, a wick. [pointed.
Fátimá, *n. f.* the daughter of the prophet Muhammad and the wife of Ali.
Fatílasoz, *n.* a kind of candlestick.
Fatúhi, *n. f.* a jacket without sleeves.
Fatwá, *n.* a judgment, sentence.—d, to give judgment, to decree.
Fauj, *n. f.* an army, a multitude.—kashí, *n.* inroad, collecting or levying an army.—kashi k, *v. t.* to make an incursion, to march.—men bharti k, *v. i.* to be enlisted.

Faujdárí, *a.* belonging to the police, criminal.—k, *v. t.* to commit an assault or criminal offence.—supurd k, to send a case to the criminal court.
Fauládí, *n.* steel —ká kushta, *n.* calcined steel.—ká arq, *n.* tincture of steel.
Fauq, *n.* loftiness, summit; zenith.—ul bharak, *a.* glittering.—le j, *v. i.* to excel.
Fauqiyat, *n. f.* excellence, superiority.—cháhná, *v. i* to strive for excellence, to be ambitious.—hásil h, *v. i.* to bear the palm.
Fauran, *ad.* quickly, suddenly, instantly, at once.
Faut, *n* death.—h, *v. i.* to die.
Fautí, *a.* dead, *n.* property of one who dies without legal heirs —námá, *n.* an official report of the dead.
Fawaid, *n. pl.* gains, advantages, profits, benefits.
Fauwárá, *n.* a fountain, a jet, a spring.—chhúṭná, *v. i.* to burst forth.
Fazíhat, *n.* disgrace, infamy.—h, to be disgraced.—k, to disgrace.
Fazíhatí, *a.* disgraceful, infamous.
Fázil, *a* learned.—báqí, *n.* balance in favor.—báqí nikálná, *v. t.* to strike the balance.—h, yá nikálná, *v. i.* to exceed amount at credit.—ho j, *v. i.* to be proficient, perfect.
Fazílat, *n. f* preference; learning, proficiency.—kí sanad, *n.* a diploma.
Fazl, *n.* gift, favour, grace bi—i Ilháhí, by the grace of God —k, *v. t.* to show mercy, to be bountiful
Fazúl or fuzúl, *a.* redundant —kharch, [extravagant.
Fí, each, per.
Fi'l, *n.* action, work, operation; verb.—i-lázimí *a.* intrans. Verb.—i-nájáiz, *n.* unlawful act —machàná *n.* to make a row, to insist.—majhúl, *n.* a passive verb.—mutaaddí, *n.* a transitive verb.—náqis, *n* a defective verb.—pán, knavery, villainy.
Fidá, *n.* sacrifice, redemption, ransom, *a.* devoted, dying for.—h, *v. i.* to be sacrificed.—k, to devote, to sacrifice.
Fidyá, *n.* ransom
Fidwí, *a.* devoted, *n.* devoted servant; I.
Fihrist, *n* an inventory, list, index.
Fikr, *n. f.* thought, consideration, care, anxiety, be—, *a.* unconcerned, without forethought.—k, *v. t.* to consider, to reflect, to care.—mand, *a.* thoughtful, anxious.
Fikrmandí, *n f.* thoughtfulness.
Fíl, *n.* an elephant.—bán, *n.* an elephant-driver.—khana, *n.* elephant house.—nishín, *n.* one who rides on an elephant.—pá, *a.* a disease, elephantiasis.—páyá, *n.* a pillar.
Fil-badíh, *ad.* spontaneously, without deliberation.—faur, *ad.* now, immediately.—hál, instantly.—haqíqat, *ad.* really, truly, in effect, in fact.—jumla, *ad.* upon the whole, in brief or effect.—masal, *ad.* for instance.
Fílmurg, *n.* a turkey.
Filwáqi, *ad.* in fact.
Fí man, *ad.* per maund.
Fiqah, *n.* ecclesiastical law.
Fiqra, *n.* a sentence.—h, *v. t.* to pretend, to make up a story.—d, *v. t* to cheat, deceive.—báz, *a.* artful, *n.* a cheat.—, bází, *n.* deception; cheating.—bandí, *n.* composition, arrangement; eloquence.
Firásat, *n. f.* sagacity, understanding.
Firáun, *n.* Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses.
Firáuní, *n. f.* haughtiness, tyranny.
Firdaus, *n.* a garden, paradise.
Firishta, *n.* an angel —khú, yá sifat, *a.* angelic, or heavenly; godly, good.
Firní, *n. f.* a dish of rice and milk.
Firoz, *a.* victorious, happy, fortunate.
Firoza, *n.* a peculiar kind of stone.
Firqa, *n.* a sect, tribe, company.
Fítá, *n.* ribbon, tape.
Fitna, *n.* sedition, mutiny, mischief.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to raise a disturbance or sedition.
Fitrat, *n f* nature, wisdom; artifice, plot.—*v. t.* to scheme, plot.
Fitratí, *a.* sagacious, cunning.
Fizá, *n.* openness, a plain.
Fota, or pota *n.* the scrotum, testicles, taxes, revenue.
Fulán, *a.* such a one or thing.
Fulání, *n.* such a one.
Fuhsh, *a* obscene, bawdy, indecent, *n.* [obscenity.
Fulús, *n.* pice, a copper coin
Fursat, *n. f.* leisure, opportunity, time; convenience.—cháhná yá mángná, *v. t.* to ask leave.—d, *v. t.* to allow time or opportunity, to give leave.—milná yá p, *v i.* to have time, to be at leisure.
Futúr, *n* defect, unsoundness; row, riot.—barpá k, yá d, *v. t.* to make a row, disorganize.
Fuzalá, *n.* the excellent, the learned.
Fuzúl, *n* a spendthrift —kharchí, *n.* prodigality, extravagance.—kharchí k, *v. t.* to lavish.

G.

G, *g.* wáste harf گ ke, aur G, g, wáste غ ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.
Gáb, *n.* name of a tree.
Gaban, *n.* misappropriation of money, embezzlement.—k, *v. t.* to misappropriate, to steal.

Gábhin, *a.* pregnant (animals).
Gabbar, *a.* proud, haughty.
Gabbhá, *n.* bedding.
Gábhá, *n.* a leaf in the bud ; unripe crop.
Gabhrú, *n.* a clown.
Gach, *n.* mortar, cement.
Gabi, *a.* weak in mind, dull, forgetful.
Gach, *n.* mortar, cement, old mortar, a floor made of mortar. [pepper.
Gáchh, *n.* a tree.—mirch, *n.* cayenne
Gachpach, *a* crowded, close, thick.
Gád, *n.* lees, dregs, sediment.
Gadá, *n.* a beggar, a club, a mace. *a.* poor; indigent.
Gadái, *n. f.* begging. poverty.—k, *v. t.* to
Gadálá, *n.* a crowbar. [beg.
Gadariyá, *n* shepherd.
Gadar, *n.* disorder, mutiny.—macháná, *v. t.* to raise a disturbance, to rebel.
Gadbad, *n.* higgledy-piggledy, confusion.
Gadbadá, *a.* fat, corpulent, plump.
Gaddar, *a.* half-ripe. [a throne.
Gaddi, *n. f.* cushion, a pad, a stuffed seat,
Gaddi, *n. f.* a bundle of paper containing
Gadel, *n.* a baby, child. [ten quires.
Gadelá, *n.* thick bedding ; an elephant's saddle.
Gadgad, *a.* rejoicing, joyful. [pidity.
Gadhá, *n.* an ass, fool.—pan, *n.* folly, stu-
Gadhágadhí, *n.* a sport among children.
Gadhí, *n. f.* a she-ass.
Gadká, *n* a foil for fencing with, a mace.
Gadlá, *a.* turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *n.* a kind of warm garment.—pan, *n.* mud-
Gadrá, *a.* half-ripe. [diness.
Gadráná, *v i.* to be half-ripe, to bloom.
Gáe, *n. f.* a cow. *a.* poor, meek, docile.—ká gosht, *n* beef.
Gáebáná, *ad.* in one's absence.
Gaf, *a.* close-woven, stout.
Gaffár, *a.* *forgiving (the deity).*
Gáfil, *a.* negligent, indolent, remiss, careless, thoughtless.—h, *v. t.* to be negligent, indolent, senseless.
Gaflat, *n. f.* negligence, stupidity.—k, *v t.* to neglect.—se, *ad*, negligently, *n.* carelessness, negligence, neglect.
Gafúr, *a.* merciful, forgiving.
Gagan, *n.* sky.
Gagri, *n. f.* a water-pot, pitcher.
Gagrá, *n.* a brass water-pot.
Gáh, *n.* time ; in *comp.* place.
Gahak, *n* a purchaser.
Gahan, *n.* an eclipse. [son.
Gáh ba gáh, *ad.* in season and out of sea-
Gáh-gáh, *ad.* now and then, sometimes,
Gáhki, *n. f.* sale, transaction, demand,
Gáhná, *v. t.* to calk. [purchase.
Gahná, *n* jewels, ornaments, *v. t.* to lay hold *of, to seize, to catch, to take,*
Gahni, *n f.* oakum, act of calking.

Gahrá, *a.* deep —rang, *n.* deep colour.
Gahráo, *n.* depth, profundity ; cavity.
Gahri yá gárhi chhanná, *v. i.* to be close
Gahwára, *n* a swing, a cradle. [friends.
Gáib, *a.* absent, concealed, invisible ; the third person in grammar.—go, *n.* a revealer of secrets.—gullá h, *v. i.* to be lost or absent, to vanish, to disappear. kará d, *v. t.* to cause to disappear. k, *v. t* to secrete, to hide.
Gaib, *a* latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious.—bín or dán, *a* skilled in discovering mysteries ; omniscient.—dáni, *n.* *knowledge of mysteries.*
Gail, *n. f.* a road, path.
Gáin, *n. f.* a songstress.
Gainá, *n.* a small kind of bullock.
Gaindá, *n.* a rhinoceros.
Gaini, *n. f.* a small kind of cow.
Gairi, *n.* demurrage.
Gaint or **Gainti**, *n f* a pick-axe.
Gair, *a.* other, different, foreign, besides, without, except.—fáni, *a.* immortal. —házir, *a.* absent.—háziri, *n.* absence.—mamúl, *a.* unusual, informal.—matlab, *a.* undesirable, not desired.—manqúla, *a.* immoveable, fixed, real.—mutabar, *a.* incredible ; invalid, null—mumkin, *a.* impossible.—mukammal, *a.* defective, imperfect.—munásib, *a.* unfit, improper. —mustamal, *a.* obsolete, unusual, rare —qaum, *n.* other (Gentile) people —samajhná, *v. t. to regard one as a stranger ;* misunderstand.—shakhs, *n.* any other person, stranger,—wájib, *n.* wrong, unjust, unreasonable.—wájibí, injustice, unreasonableness.
Gairat, *n. f.* modesty, shyness.—mand, *a.* modest, bashful,—kháná, *v. i.* to blush with shame : be—, *a* shameless : be gairati par kamar bándhná, to be shameless.
Gáj, *n* scum, froth ; thunderbolt, glass bangles.
Gaj, *n.* elephant. [struments.
Gájá, *n.* the sound of various musical in-
Gajar, *n.* the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch.—dam, *ad* early dawn.
Gájar, *n.* a carrot.—múlí, any worthless stuff
Gajjhá, *n.* a heap ; wealth ; store —m, *v. i.* to obtain fraudulently.
Gajrá, *n.* a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist ; a kind of striped cloth
Gajráhár, *n* a wreath or necklace, or bracelet of flowers.
Gál, *n* the cheek.—bajáná, *v. i.* to talk nonsense, to brag.—sujáná, *v. i.* to be angry.
Gálá, *n.* a ball of carded cotton.—sá, soft as cotton, cottony, sweet, and plaintive tone.

Galá, n. the throat, neck, rotten, melted. —pakarná, v. t. to seize one by the collar, to feel a burning in the throat.—phárná, v. i. to scream, shriek.—se utarná, v. i. to be swallowed.—se lagná, v. i to embrace.—ká hár, n. a necklace; an encumbrance.—ká hár h, v. i. to pursue one persistently, to plague.—baithná, to be hoarse.—dabáná, v. t. to strangle.—ghotná, v. t. to throttle, to choke.—band or gulúband, neck-cloth, a cravat, a stock.—kátná, v. t. to cut the throat.—típná, v. t. to throttle.—utháná, v. i. to raise the voice in singing.
Galá d, v. t to melt.
Galahi, n. f. the forecastle, prow.
Galáná, v. t. to melt, to dissolve, to soften.
Galáo, n. solution.
Galáwat, n. f. solution, act of melting or dissolving.
Galat, a. wrong, erroneous, n. error, mistake.—fahmí, n. mistake, misconception, mistake, an error.—ul-ámm, a popular error or fallacy.
Galatí, n. f. mistake, an error.—náma, n errata.—se, ad erroneously.—thahráná, v. t to prove to be wrong, invalidate, expose, demolish.—samajhná, v. t. misapprehend, misjudge.
Galáú, a. soluble.—n. solvent, fusion, liquefaction.
Galbá, n. influence, predominance, conquest, excess.—v. t. to overcome, get the upper hand, predominate.
Galdená, v. to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging.
Galhaiyá, n. forecastle-man, boatswain.
Gálí, n. f. abuse.—d, v. t to abuse, to call names.—galauj, n. mutual abuse.
Galí, n. a lane, a street.—galí, from street to street.—kúcha, n. a narrow lane
Gálib h, v to overcome, to defeat.—á, v. i. to surmount, vanquish, frustrate; to excel, surpass.—hai, it is probable.
Gáliban, ad. most likely, in all probability.
Galícha, n. a particular sort of carpet.
Gáliyán, n pl. indecent songs sung at marriages.
Galiyárá, n. a narrow street.
Galíz, a. dirty, filthy, n. mud; filth.
Galla, n. a flock, a herd.
Galla, n. grain or corn.—farosh, a grain-merchant.
Galmuchchhá. n. whiskers.
Galná, v. i. to melt, to be dissolved, wasted.
Galphará, n. the jaws angle of the mouth.
Galphúlá, a. chubby.
Galtakiyá, n. a small pillow for the neck.
Galtán, part rolling, n. a wrapper, an architrave.
Gam, n. a pace, step.
Gam, n. grief, sorrow, concern.—álúda a. grieved.—gín, sorrowful, dispirited. —giní, n. f. sorrow.—galat, n. diversions, pastimes, sports; khor, a. patient, meek.—k, v. to lament, to grieve.—kháná, v. to grieve, to mourn, to have patience.—khwár, a. condoling, pitying, a comforter; afflicted, sad; an intimate friend.—khwárí, n. affliction commiseration.—khwárí k, v. t. to sympathise, condole with.—nák or zada, a. sorrowful, sad.—nákí, n. sorrowfulness, sadness.—rasída, a. afflicted.—utháná, to suffer grief.
Gamak, n. smell, fragrance, the sound of a kettle drum.
Gaman, n going, the act of going.
Gambhír, a. deep, serious, thoughtful, considerate, sedate, grave.
Gamí, n sorrowful, grieved. n. f. death.
Gamkílá, a. spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.
Gamlá, n. a flower pot.
Gamza, n. a wink, ogling; affection.
Gán, n singing.
Gan, n. a troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude.
Gáná, v. t. to sing, to chant.
Gand, n. stink, filth, odour, smell.
Ganda, a stinking, filthy, rotten.—k, v. t. to dirty, to defile, to stain, disgrace.
Gandá, n. a knotted string tied round the neck of a child as a charm, four cowries.
Gandagí, n. f. filth, stink, stench.—phailná, v t. to make a place filthy.
Gandásá, n. a chopper; a battle axe.
Gandedár, a. spotted, striped, irregular.
Ganderí, n. f. a small piece of sugarcane.
Gandh, n perfume, odour, scent.
Gandhak, n. brimstone.—ká itr, n. sulphuric acid.
Gandhbiroza, n. a drug, a kind of resin.
Gandharb, n. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician.
Gandhí, n. a bug, a flying bug; a druggist, a perfumer.
Gandmálá, n. scrofula; inflammation of the glands of the neck.
Gandum, n wheat.—rang, a. swarthy, brown, russet
Ganesh, n. the Hindú god of wisdom: gobar—n. blunderhead; an arrant fool.
Gangá, n. f the Ganges.—asnán, n. ablution in the Ganges.—básí, a. residing near the Ganges.—Ságar, n. the place where the Ganges empties itself into the ocean.—jal, n. the water of the Ganges. —jalí, n the vessel used to carry water from the Ganges.—jalí utháná, to swear by the water of the Ganges.—jamní, n. gold and silver lace, ornamental work.—kinárá, n. the bank of the Ganges.—pár, n. the opposite side of the Ganges.
Ganí, a. rich, wealthy, independent.
Ganímat, n. plunder; gain, good fortune, blessing.—jánná. v. t. to think highly of.
Ganit, n. arithmetic, mathematics.
Ganj, n. a granary, heap, treasure; mart.

Ganjá, *a.* bald. [ler of hemp
Gánjá, *n.* the hemp plant.—wálá, *n.* a sel-
Ganjufa, *n.* a pack of cards; a game at cards.—khelná, *v. t.* to play cards.
Ganná, *n.* sugarcane.
Gáṇṛú, *n.* a catamite.
Gánṭ or **Gánṭh**, *n. f.* a knot, a joint.—bándhná, *v. t* to tie a knot, to bear in mind, to make a contract.—dár, *a.* knotty.—joṛá, bándhná, *v. t.* to tie together the skirts of the bride and bridegroom.—ká púrá, rich, wealthy.—ká, *a.* one's own, private.—meṇ rakhná. *v. i.* to fill one's pocket, to pocket.—paṛná, *v. i.* to arise, to be established; knotted.
Gánṭhí, *n. f.* a knot.
Ganṭh-kaṭá, *n.* a cut-purse.
Gánṭhná, *v. t.* to string, to stitch.
Gáṇw, *n.* a village, a town.—kí nikásí, *n.* assets from land. [pass, to trifle.
Gaṇwáná, *v. t.* to lose, to throw away, to
Gaṇwí-gáṇw, *n* rustic hamlets, villages.
Gaṇwár, *n.* a countryman, a clown, a stupid person.—*a.* ignorant, clownish.—pan, *n.* rudeness, stupidity.
Gaṇwárí, *a.* country.
Gaṇwáú, *a* squanderer. [embezzle.
Gáoghap, *n.* deceit, artifice.—k, *v. t.* to
Gáo-khurd h, *v i.* to be ruined, destroyed.—zorí, *n.* violence, embezzlement.—takiya, *n.* a bolster. [to prattle.
Gap, *n f.* prattle, tattle, a story.—m, *v. t*
Gapakná, *v.* to swallow, to gulp.
Gapaṛchauth, *n.* confusion, mess.
Gapaṛshapaṛ, *n* nonsense.
Gappí. *n.* a tattler, an idle talker.
Gapshap. *n. f.* prattle, chit-chat. [*conj.* if.
Gar, or Gár in *comp.* a maker or workman:
Gár, *n.* in *comp.* doer, agent.
Gár, *n.* a cave, a grotto, a pit—paṛ j, or paṛná *v. i.* to become deep; said of wounds, etc. [tar.
Gárá, *n.* mud prepared and used as mor-
Gárad, *n.* watch, ward; a guard-room.
Garáib, *n. pl.* wonders, ajáib-o—, wonderful works.
Garaj, *n. f* thunder; roar; bellowing.
Garajná, *v. i.* to thunder, to roar, to bellow. [to rise.
Garáṇ h, *v. i.* to be grievous, burdensome;
Garání, *n. f.* dearness, scarcity, heaviness.
Garárá, *n.* gurgle, a gargle.
Garáredár, *a.* loose trousers.
Garári, *n. f.* a reel, block.
Gaṛariyá, *n* shepherd or goat-herd.
Gárat, *n.* plunder, rapine, ruin destruction.—gar, *n.* a plunderer, oppressor.—garí, *n.* pillage, destruction.—h, *v. i.* to be destroyed, ruined,—k, to plunder, to ravage, to spoil.—gayá, *a.* ruined, destroyed.
Garaz, *n. f.* wish, view, design, occasion interestedness; in short, in fine.—nikalná, *v. i.* to be successful in a design.—nikálná, *v.* to make a design succeed.—rakhná, *v. i.* to be interested in.—mand, *a.* needy; interested, concerned.—mandí, *n.* self-interest; be—*a.* disinterested, having no concern with.
Garazí, *a.* interested, selfish, designing. be—, *n.* disinterestedness.
Garb, *n.* the west.
Gaṛbaṛ, *n.* confusion, disorder, a tumult,—h, to be confused or alarmed.—jhálá, *n.* foul weather.—k, *v. t.* to confuse, confound.
Gaṛbaṛáná, *v. i.* to rumble. [found.
Gaṛbaṛí, *n. f.* confusion, alarm, fright.
Garbh, *n.* pregnancy.—k, *v. i.* to be proud.
Garbhwantí, *a.* pregnant.
Gard, *n. f.* dust.—álúd yá álúdá, *a.* dusty.—h, *v. i.* to be worthless, good for nothing.—uṛáná, *v. i.* to fly about; to be desolate.
Garbád, *n. f.* whirlwind. [desolate.
Gardán, *n.* conjugation, declension, revolution: *a.* trained.—h, *v. i.* to be trained.
Gardan, *n. f.* the neck,—jhukáná, *v. t.* to yield, to submit, to bow the head.—kash, *a.* stiff-necked.—kashí, *n. f.* stubbornness.—káṭná, *v. t.* to decapitate, to behead.—m, *v. t.* to behead, to put to death.—maṛorná, *v. t.* to strangle, throttle.—par sawár h, *v. i.* to extort, to compel.—par bojh h, *v. i.* to be under an obligation.
Gardaná, *n.* the neck of an animal.
Gardaní, *n. f.* a horse-cloth; a blow on the neck.—d, *v. t.* to turn one out by the scuff of the neck. [inflect.
Gardánná, *v. t.* to conjugate, to turn, to
Gardish, *n. f.* revolution, vicissitude.
Gardun, *n.* a wheel, the firmament, the heavens.
Gargaiyá, *n. f.* a sparrow. [noise.
Gaṛgaṛáná, *v. i.* to thunder; to make a
Gargaráná, *v. i.* to gargle.
Gargúdaṛ, *n.* old clothes of all kinds.
Gaṛh, *n.* a castle, a fort.
Gáṛh, *n. f.* difficulty.
Gaṛhá, *n.* a cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss.
Gaṛhá, *a.* thick, close, strong, *n.* a kind of
Gaṛhaiyá, *n. f.* a small pond. [cloth.
Gaṛháná, *v. t.* to cause to form by hammering, to cause to make.
Gaṛhat, *n. f.* form, make, fashion.
Gaṛhí, *n f.* a small fort or castle.—fatah k, *v. t.* to surmount a difficulty.
Gaṛhná, *v. t.* to malleate, to make, to fashion.—*v. i.* to be made, formed or fashioned.
Garí, *n. f.* the kernel of a cocoanut; in *comp.* acting, making, office.
Gárí, *n. f.* abuse; in *comp.* doing, making.

Gáṛí *n. f.* a cart, a carriage.—**chhuṭná,** *v. i.* to start; ḍák—*n.* mail train or cart;—**háṅkná** *v. t.* to drive.—**kaṭná,** *v. i.* to be robbed; to be cut off. mál—, *n.* goods train.

Garíb *a* poor, needy, mild, humble, meek; free from vice, *n.* a stranger.—**ána,** *a.* fit for the poor.—gurbá, the poor.—**k,** *v. t* *to impoverish, make poor.*—**kháná,** *n.* humble lodging, my house —**már,** *n.* oppression, tyranny, oppression of the poor.—nawáz. *a.* courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable.—**nawází,** *n.* hospitality.—parwar, *a.* cherisher of the poor, charitable,—parwarí, *n.* cherishing the poor.—ul watan, *n.* foreigner, stranger.

Gáṛíbán, *n* a carter, a coachman.

Garíbí, *n f* poverty, humility, mildness.

Garjan, *n.* a kind of tree which produces oil.

Garm, *a.* hot, warm, fervent; passionate; fiery. ardent, thronged or crowded.—bázárí, *n.* a good business in a market, —h, *v. i.* to be angry; to become hot to have a good business; to be hot.—joshí, *n.* warmth, affection, cordiality. —**k,** *v. t* to warm. to heat —**khabar,** *n.* the latest news. the current rumour.—mizáj, *a.* passionate.—sard, *a.* hot and cold, lukewarm, *n.* experience.—sard uṭháná, *v i.* to endure suffering.

Garmágarm, *a* hot, fresh, new.

Garmáí, *n. f.* a stimulant.

Garmáná, *v. i.* to be angry; to become enlivened; to become warm.

Garmí, *n. f.* the hot season; warmth, ardour, heat, the venereal disease.

Gaṛná, *v. i.* to penetrate, to be driven into the earth, to be buried.

Gáṛná, *v. t.* to bury, to set, to drive down, to fix.

Gaṛoná, *v t* to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.

Garrá, *a* reddish; coppery color.

Garrá, *n.* pride.

Garrátá, *n.* the death-rattle, noise.

Gáṛthop, *n* burying, burial.

Gard, *a.* drowned —h, *v. i.* to be drowned.

Gaṛúṛ, *n.* a large kind of heron, gigantic crane or adjutant bird.

Gaṛwa, *n* a kind of waterpot.

Garwá, *a.* heavy; important, respectable. —pan, *n.* respectability.

Gaṛwáná *v i* to cause to be buried or driven into the earth.

Gash, *n.* stupor, fainting —**a.** to faint.—**h,** *v. i.* to fall in love.

Gasht, *n. f* walking, going round.—**k.** or phirná, *v t* to patrol. go the rounds.

Gassál, *n.* one who washes dead bodies.

Gastángar, *a.* clownish, ignorant, foolish.

Gát, *n.* the body, a limb.

Gat, *n. f.* state, condition, salvation —bajáná, *v. t.* to play an air.

Gaṭargúṅ, *n.* cooing.—**k.** *v. t.* to coo, to bill.

Gaṭarmal, *n.* a nickname for a monkey.

Gaṭhar, *n.* a large bundle, a bale, a pack.

Gaṭhbadhan, *n.* tying the marriage knot.

Gaṭhiyá, *n.* pains in the joints; bag, sack.

Gaṭhiyábáo, *n.* rheumatism.

Gaṭhrí, *n. f.* a bundle, a packet,—**m,** *v. t.* to rob, plunder.—bándhná, *v. t.* to pack up.—**k,** *v t.* to add.

Gaṭhná, *n.* knots in cloths.

Gaṭpaṭ, *n. f.* confusion.—h, *v. i.* to be mixed up with.

Gaṭṭá, *n.* the part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a huqqa; a kind of sweetmeat; the ankle joint.

Gaṭṭe parná, *n.* to have a corn on the foot.

Gaṭṭhá, *n.* a bundle, package, pack; root of onion, &c., the twentieth part of a jarib (iron link).

Gaṭṭhar, *n.* a large bundle.

Gaṭṭhí, *n. f.* a bale, pack.

Gaṭṭhilá, *a* knotty, robust.

Gau, *n. f.* a cow.—**sálá,** *n* shed for cattle; a calf.—**charáí,** *n. f.* a tax levied on pasture land —dum, *a.* thick at one end and thin at another.

Gaudán, *n.* gift of a cow.

Gaudh, *n. f.* a bunch, a cluster.

Gaugá, *n.* noise, disturbance, uproar.

Gaugáí, *a.* noisy, clamorous; false.

Gauhar, *n.* a pearl, a jewel, a gem.

Gauṅ, *n. f* opportunity, advantage.—**ká yár,** *a.* selfish.—gáṅṭhná. *v. t.* to serve one's own ends.—ghát, *n.* power, opportunity.

Gauná, *n* bringing home a wife.

Gaur, *n.* thought, reflection, abstraction, close attention or care —k, *v t.* to reflect, consider, meditate.—**karke,** *ad.* deliberately, advisedly.—se dekhná, *v. t.* to observe minutely; consider attentively.—talab. *a* worth consideration

Gaurá or **Gaurí,** *n* a name of the goddess Párwatí; *n.* a cock-sparrow

Gauraiyá, *n. f.* a hen-sparrow; a huqqa made of clay.

Gawáh, *n.* a witness. evidence.

Gawáhí, *n. f.* evidence, testimony, witness.—**d,** *v. t.* to witness, to testify, dil kí—, *n.* conscience.

Gawaiyá, *n.* a singer.

Gawan k, *v. i.* to go, depart.

Gawáná, *v. t.* to cause to sing

Gawárá, *a.* palatable. agreeable. pleasant. ná—disagreeable, offensive, unpleasant. —**k.** *v. t* to choose, to like, to take upon one's self trouble.

Gáwdí, *a.* a simpleton, blockhead.

Gáwṭakiya, *n* a large pillow or bolster

Gáwzabán, n. a kind of medicine.
Gayá, p. p. gone, went, gae darje, ad. at least, at most.—Gagwáyá, a. lost and gone, stolen.—guzrá, a. past and gone, worthless
Gáyatri, n. f. a prayer repeated by bráhmans with a rosary.
Gayáwál, n. a class of Gayá bráhmans.
Gayur, a jealous; Gayúri, n f jealousy.
Gaz, n. a yard, a measure, a ramrod, a carpenter's rule
Gazak, n f. relish.
Gazí, n. f a coarse cotton cloth.
Gazab, n wrath, anger.—h, v. i. to break out, explode, flare up.—k, v. t to exasperate,—nák. a. furious, frantic.
Gazal, n f a hymn, an ode
Gází, n a conquerer, a hero; one who fights against infidels.—mard, n. a hero
Gedá, n a young unfledged bird, a nestling. a stupid, ignorant
Gedlá, n stupid, ignorant, silly
Geglá, a. simple, silly, soft, weak.—pan, n simplicity.
Geglí, n f. a slattern.
Gehúán, n. the colour of wheat, a. of the colour of wheat.
Gehún, n. wheat.
Gend, n a play ball.—khelná, v. i. to play rounders.—ghar, n. a racket court.
Gendá, n marigold.
Geri, or Gerí, n. f name of a game.
Gerá, or Gairá, n. a rhinoceros.
Gerná, v. t to throw down
Gerú, n. a kind of red earth.
Gerúa, a covered with or coloured like gerú
Gesu, n a curl, sidelock, ringlet.
Getam, n. a kind of cloth used as ticking or horse-cloth
Ghábrá, a confused, confounded, timorous.
Ghabráhat, n. f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, alarm.
Ghabráná, v. i to be confused, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed; to falter.
Ghachághach, a thick.
Ghágas, n. a large kind of fowl
Ghág, a old, aged, sly, wily, shrewd,
Ghái, n. f. the space between the fingers or toes.
Ghái, a wounded.
Ghálmel, a jumbled.
Ghálná, v. t. to desolate, to ruin, to thrust in.
Ghám, n. sunbeams, sunshine.
Ghamáná, v. i to sun, to bask in the sun.
Ghamand, n. pride, haughtiness.—k, v. i, to be proud, puffed up.
Ghamandí, a haughty, proud.
Ghámar, a. simple, artless; a blockhead.
Ghamír, or Ghamírá, a. patient, enduring; deep (as water).
Ghamorí, n. f. the prickly heat.
Ghamásán, n. a battle, engagement.—k, to slay.
Ghán, n. as much as is thrown at one time into a mill or mortar.
Ghan, n. a sledge-hammer.

Ghangaraj, n. thunder, any loud noise.
Ghaná, a. thick, close, confused, numerous, many
Ghanerá, a. much, many.
Ghangnanáná, v i to drone like a revolving wheel.
Ghangholná, v t. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about.
Ghághrá, n. a petticoat
Ghantá, n a bell, clock, hour.—bajáná, v. t. to strike a bell
Ghantáli or Ghantí, n. f a small bell.
Gháo, n wound, sore, bandar ká.—n, an incurable evil.—bharná, v. t. to heal (a sore).—k, v. t. to inflict a wound; make a sore, to wound one's feelings.—pattá, n. elephant keeper.
Ghar, n house, apartment, partition.—band h, v. i. to be destroyed (families by epidemics).—baithná, v. i. to be tumbled down; to be out of work, to be any one's wife.—bár, n. family.—bári, n housewifery, domestic concerns.—basáná, v t. to establish a family.—bhar, n the whole family or household.—bhar rá púrá, a. family rich in wealth and children.—bigárná, v i to be ruined; to die.—dúbná, v. t. to be ruined.—dubonú, v. t. to ruin the family.—ghálná, v. i. to ruin, destroy.—k, to fix, to settle, to establish a family.—ká bhedí, v. i. to be confident.—ká dhandhá, n. domestic affairs.—ká mál, n. one's own property.—ká rástá lo! go your way, be off!—ke log, a wife.—khoná yá barbád k, v. t, to bring down, or reduce a house, or family.—kí bát, n. an easy matter or task.—kí khetí, n. one's own field, or property.—sir par utháná, v. t. to manage a house, to make a dreadful noise. úchá—, n. a high family.
Ghará, n. an earthen-pot, a pitcher.
Gharámí, n. a thatcher, hut-builder.
Gharáná, n family, household.
Gharaundá, n. a child's playhouse.
Ghareiá or Gharelú, a. domestic, tame.
Gharghálú, a. ruining
Gharí, n. f. a clock, a watch, an hour; achchí—, n an auspicious moment, dhúp—, n. a sun dial.—gharí, ad. repeatedly, often, again and again.—kúkná, v. i to wind a watch, ret—, n. an hour glass.—sáat li, v. i. to be on the point of death.—thik k, v. t. to regulate a watch.—sáz, n. a watch-maker.
Ghariyá, n a crucible.
Ghariyál, n. a crocodile; bell.
Ghariyálí, n. time-keeper,
Gharnai, n. f. a raft made of pots, a float.
Ghaṛaunchá, or Ghaṛaunchí, n. a stand for water-pots.
Gharrá, n. the death-rattle, agony, pang

Gharwálá, n. a master of a house, husband.
Ghás, n. f. grass, straw, hay, fodder.—phús, n. straw, weeds.—kháná, v. t. to eat hemp, to lose one's wits or senses.
Ghasíṭná, v. i. to be dragged, trailed.—v. t. to pull, to drag, to trail.
Ghasiyárá, n. a grass-cutter.
Ghasiyárí, n. f. a female grass-cutter.
Gháspát, n. sweepings.
Ghát, n. aim, design, snare, ambuscade; killing, slaughter.—meṉ baiṭhná, v. i. to lie in ambush, lurk, waylay, n. a landing-place, ferry, a bathing-place.—k, v. t. to kill, to waylay, to lie in ambush.
Gháṭ, a. deficient, dear; ferry; bahut gháṭoṉ ká páni píná, v i. to see the world, to acquire large experience.—mánjhí, n. a ferry-man, súkhe—utárná, v. t. to disappoint one.—wár, n. a ferry-man.
Ghaṭ, a. mind, heart, soul, thought —meṉ baiṭhná, v. t. to dwell in the heart.—baṛh, ad. more or less.
Ghaṭá, n. f. cloudiness, clouds.
Gháṭá, n. deficiency, abatement, reduction.—baiṭhná, v. i. to make good a loss or damage. [allay, to lessen.
Ghaṭáná, v. t. to decrease, to diminish, to
Ghaṭáo, n. reduction, falling. [age.
Ghaṭáṭop, n a covering of a pálkí or carri-
Ghaṭí, n. f. Gháṭí, n. or Ghaṭṭí, n. f. diminution, decrease, abatement, loss.
Ghaṭiyá, a. low-priced.
Gháṭiyá, n. a bráhman who sits in a gháṭ to keep the bather's clothes.
Gháṭmár, n. a smuggler.
Ghaṭná, v. i. to abate, to decrease, to les-
Ghaṭṭá, n. a corn [sen, to be depressed.
Gháṭwál, n. or Gháṭwálá, n. a ferry-man, a person in charge of a landing place
Gháughap, a. deceitful, knavish. [goitre.
Gheghá, n. swollen, the bronchocele, the
Ghenchná, v. t. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to paint. [a paste.
Ghepná, v. t. to mix, to mingle, to unite into
Gher, a. round, surrounding, loose, winding, n. circuit, circumference
Ghere meṉ paṛná. to be surrounded.—ghár k, v. t. to surround, to stop.
Gherá, a. round, surrounded, n. a circle, a fence, a siege; a hoop.—uṭháná, v. t. raise the siege.—d, v. t. to surround, to lay a siege.—dár, a. full, loose, circular, extensive.
Gherná, v. t. to surround, to enclose, to
Ghetlá, n. a kind of shoe. [blockade.
Ghewar, n a kind of sweetmeat.
Ghí, n. clarified butter.
Ghichpich, a. thick, confused, muddy.
Ghighi bandh j. v. i. to falter, to be unable to speak.
Ghighiyáná, v i. to falter; to appear very humble; to coax, to implore.
Ghikuwár, n. name of a medicinal plant.
Ghin, n. f. disgust, bashfulness.—kháná, v. i. to be disgusted.
Ghináná, v. i. to be disgusted. [some.
Ghínauná, a disgusting, abominable, foul-
Ghir áná, v. t. to cause to surround or enclose. [together.
Ghirná, v. t. to be surrounded or enclosed
Ghirní, n. f. a pulley, an instrument for twisting ropes.—kháná, v i to go round
Ghisáná, v i. to cause to rub, to wear.
Ghisáo, Ghisáwaṭ, n. rubbing, friction.
Ghisná, v. i. to be rubbed. v t. to rub.
Ghisá, n friction.—lagná, v. i. to be rubbed.—huá a. worn out
Ghiyá, n a vegetable, a pumpkin.
Gholá, n. an intoxicating potion made of bhang or opium.
Gholmel. or Ghálmal, n. mixture, mixing.
Gholná, v. t. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve.
Ghongá, n cockle, a cockleshell, a snail.
Ghoṉslá. n a bird's-nest. [infants.
Ghonṭí or Ghunṭṭí, n. f. a decoction for
Ghonṭná, v. t to polish by rubbing; to investigate; to strangle.
Ghor, a gloomy, dark, horrible, awful.
Ghoṛá, n a horse; gun-cock, the knight, (at chess.)—chaṛháná v. i to cock a gun. —ko sarpaṭ phenkná, v. t. to force a horse to his utmost speed —ká sawár, n.
Ghoṛí, n f. a mare. [a horseman.
Ghosí, n. a Muhammadan milkman, a cow-
Ghoṭ, n. polish. [herd.
Ghoṭá, n. an instrument used for polish
Ghoṭná, v t. to polish, to shave. [ing
Ghoṭní, n. f. a rubber.
Ghughú, n. an owl. [soft.
Ghulá, a melted; ripe, mellow; flexible,
Ghulá-mulá, a. intimate; close, thick.
Ghuláná, v. t. to dissolve, to melt.
Ghuláwaṭ, n. f. melting, fusion; soft or tender look. [very intimate.
Ghul-mil a. mixed:—j, v i. to become
Ghulná, v. i. to melt, to be dissolved; to rot, to become lean, waste. [liquid,
Ghulwáná, v. i. to cause to mix with a
Ghúm, n. running; a. back, round, about.
Ghumáná, v. t. to turn round, to whirl round, to circulate, to delude.—phiráná, to prevaricate. [the head.
Ghumní, n. f. the vertigo, swimming of
Ghun, n. name of an insect destructive to wood, grain, a weevil
Ghuná, a. destroyed by the ghun; weevil eaten.
Ghundí, n. f. a button. dil ki—n. a knot, doubt, perplexity.—kholná, v. t. to unbutton.—lagáná. v. t. to button.

Ghúngar, n. a curl.—wále bál, n. curled hairs.
Ghungchi, n. f. a small red and black seed.
Ghúnghat, n. a veil —kárhná, v. t. to draw a veil over the face —k. v t. to veil.
Ghúngni, n. f. a sort of stir-about; grain boiled whole with sugar [bell.
Ghúngrú, n. an ankle ornament; a small
Ghúns, n. f. a bandicote, rat; a bribe.—d, to give bribes.—l, to take bribes.
Ghúnsá, n. the clenched fist.—ghánsá, n. boxing; fight, fisticuffs —lagáná, v. t. to give a blow.—larná, to fight with the fists, to box.
Ghúnt, n. a gulp, a draught, pull: lahú ká —n. forbearance.—píná, v. t. to gulp, take a draught.
Ghunṭí, or Gauṭṭí, n f a medicine consisting of aloes, spices and borax, given to new born infants to clear out the me-
Ghup, a. dark. [conium.
Ghur, n. a horse.
Ghúrá, n. a dunghill, a heap of sweepings.
Ghuraknά, v. t to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at. [drawn by horses.
Ghurbahal. n. f. a four-wheeled carriage
Ghurcharhá, n. a rider, one on horseback.
Ghurcharhi, n. f. a cannon carried on horseback.
Ghurdaur, n. f. a race-course, horse-race.
Ghurghurá, n the mole-cricket.
Ghurkí, n. f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.
Ghurmunhá, a. horse-faced.
Ghúrná, v t. to stare at, to fix the eyes on, to look at angrily.
Ghursál, n a stable. [boxing.
Ghúsamghúsá, n. thumping and pulling,
Ghusáná, v. t. to thrust in, to cram, to force in. [stuff, to force.
Ghuserná, v. t. to cram, to thrust, to
Ghusirná, v. i. to be thrust or stuffed in.
Ghusná, v. i. to enter, to penetrate, to
Ghuspaiṭh, n. f access. [meddle
Ghuṭan, n. f. sultriness, suffocation.
Ghuṭáná, v. i. to shave, clean, to polish.
Ghúṭná, v. t. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle.
Ghuṭná, n the knee, v. i to be rubbed. Ghuṭnoṇ chalná, v. i. to walk on the knees, to crawl about.—meṇ sir d, v. i, to hang down one's head.
Ghuwa, n. a coarse kind of cotton.
Gíbat, n. f. backbiting, slander.—k, to
Gídar, n. a jackal. [slander.
Gídarbhabkí n. f bullying, bluster.
Gidh, n. a vulture.
Gidhná, v. i. to be tamed, familiarized.
Gídí, a. timid, cowardly; stupid, idiotic.
Gil, n. f earth, clay.
Gila, n. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame.—k, v. i. to complain.
Gílá, a. moist, damp, wet.—pan, n. dampness, moisture —h, v. i. to be wet.—, k, v. t. to wet, damp.
Gilahri, n. f. a squirrel. [ment.
Giláf, n. a cover, a sheath, an outer gar-
Gilauri, n f. betel-leaf prepared and fold-
Gilás, n. a glass, a mug. [ed up.
Giláwá, n prepared mud for plaster.
Gilí, a. clay, earthen.
Gilím, n f. a blanket, a garment of goat's
Gilṭí, n f. a protuberance. [hair.
Gimṭí, n. f. a kind of cloth.
Gin, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of (generally in an unfavorable
Gináná, v. t. to cause to count [sense).
Ginjná, v. i. to crumble, to rub with the
Ginjolná, v. t. to mash, squash. [hands.
Ginná, v. i. to count, to reckon; to number, to calculate, to compute.
Ginti, n. f. number, reckoning, account, muster; the first day of the month.—ginwáná, v t. to make a false return —ke, a few.—k, v. i to muster, to count.
Ginwáná, v. t. to cause to count.
Gir, n. mountain.
Gir, (in comp) taking, seizing, holding; holder, catcher, conqueror.
Girá d, v. t. throw down. [criticism;
Girafṭ, or Girift, n. f grasp; objection,
Giraftár, or Giraftár, a. arrested, seized; involved; captivated.—h, v i. to become a prisoner; to fall in love.—k, v. t. to apprehend, seize, capture.
Giraftári, n. f. seizure, captivity, entanglement
Girah, n. f. a knot, knuckle, joint, a division of a gaz or yard.—báṇdhná, v. t. to bear in mind, remember —dár, a. knotted, jointed —parna, v. t. to take exception, a dissension arising between two parties.
Girahbáz, n. a kind of pigeon.
Giráṇ, a. heavy, important, precious; dear [to throw down, to spill.
Giráná, v. t. to cause to fall, to let down,
Giráni, n f. scarcity, dearth; weight, im-
Girau, n. a pledge, a pawn, [portance
Gird, n. round, circuit, circumference, environs —awar, n a patrol, a watch, a superintendent.—áwari, n bringing together, watching; division.—áwar k, v. t to patrol: go one's rounds —h, v i to follow; hang upon; cling to one —nawáh, n. environs. —[illegible]sh, a. all around.
Girdá, n. a circle, a ci[illegible] form, a ring, a hoop; a round cake of bread, a wafer, a. round,—gird, or—ba—, a. all round, round about.
Girdbád, see Gardbád.
Girdáb n. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf.

Girdgán, *n* a walnut, a pellet.
Girebán, *n*. collar, cape ;—chák k, *v. t.* to tear one's collar to pieces.—meṇ muṇh d, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults —pakaṛná, *v t* to seize by the neck, to hold by the collar.
Giṛgiráná, *v. t.* to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.
Girgaṭ, *n*. a large kind of lizard.
Girhast, *n* a householder, a peasant.
Girhasti, *n f*. husbandry, house-keeping.
Giryá o zárí. *n. f* bewailing.
Girjá, *n*. a church; chapel, meeting-house. k. *v. i* to have prayers.
Girná, *v. i*. to fall, to drop, to sink, tumble down: ádmí par ádmí—*v. t.* to fall on one another; to abound, jostle, push.
Giroh or **Guroh**, *n*. a party; a gang; a class, order
Gir parná, *v. i*. to fall or tumble down.
Girte paṛte, *ad*. with difficulty.
Girwaná, *v. t* to cause to throw down
Girwí, *a*. pledged, pawned —dár, *n*. the holder of a pledge or mortgage —náma, *n*. a deed of mortgage.—rakhná, *v. t*. to pawn or pledge.—rakhne w, *n*. a mortgagee, pawn-broker.—se chhuṛáná, *n*. redemption.
Girwída, *a* attracted, attached to
Girwídagí, *n f*. admiring, following attachment
Girya, *n*. crying, lamentation.
Gít, *n*. a song, an ode, a hymn.—gáná. to sing.
Gítí or **Getí**, *n. f* the world, the universe.
Gítá, *n* a popular Hindú poem .
Giṭkarí, *n f*. a sound in singing; quaver, shake, trill.—l, *v i*. to trill, shake.
Giyáh, *n f* grass.
Gizá, *n. f* aliment, diet, provision, food
Go. in *comp*. speaking, speaker; notwithstanding, though, however.
Gobar, *n* fresh cow-dung.—kháná, *v. t*. to do penance by eating cow-dung
Gobarganes, *a*. fat and lazy; bad flavoured.
Gobhí, *n*. cabbage
Gobrí. *n. f*. cow-dung.
Gochar, *n*. perception, extent of pasture ground *a* perceptible, perceived, known.
Gochná, *v. t*. to catch, to seize.
God, *n. f*. the lap, bosom, embrace.—bharná, *v. t*. to give a cocoanut to a bride.—l, *v*. to adopt (a child.)—pasárná, *v. t*. to ask, to beg.—pasárke kosná, *v. i*. to call down curses upon.
Godám, *n*. a store-house.
Godí, *n. f*. the lap, bosom, embrace —khiláná, *v. t*. to carry in one's arms.—meṇ á baiṭhná, *v. i*. to leap into one's arms.
Godná. *v t*. to pick, to tattoo: *n*. marks of tattooing.
Goe, *n*. a ball: (in *comp*.) speaking.
Goh, *n*. the name of an animal, a lizard.
Gohár, *n* a call or cry for help; tumult.
Gohar, *n* a house; a pathway for cattle.
Gohráná, *v. t*. to have a call.
Goí, *n. f*. speech, eloquence: in *comp*. speaking pair.
Goínda, *n*. a scout, a spy, an informer.
Gojhá, *n* a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of grass.
Gojar, *n* a centipede.
Gokhrú, *n*. name of a plant.
Go ki, *conj*. although.
Gol, *a* round, circular. *n*. a blockhead.—badan, *n* a plump or rounded body —mál k, *v. t* to miss, make a mess of, to purloin, embezzle.—mol, fat and stupid.—náp *n* circular measure.
Gol, *n*. a crowd, a gang.—ká gol. *n* crowd upon crowd.
Golá, *n* a cannon-ball; a kind of pigeon, a large beam of wood; the kernel of a cocoanut.—dhár barasná, *v. i*. to rain in torrents.—shán, *n*. a round file; cannonade, bombard.
Goláí, *n f*. roundness
Golak, *n. f*. a closed box, treasure-pot, mysteries.
Golandáz, *n* a gunner.
Golandází, *n. f* gunnery.
Golí, *n f*. a bullet, a ball, a pill, a marble —khelná, *v. i*. to play marbles.—lagáná, *v. t*. to fire or shoot at one.—lagná, *v. i*. to be struck by a ball, to be shot.—m, to shoot a ball.—piláná *v t*. to charge or load (a gun), to fire, shoot
Golmirch. *n f*. black pepper.
Gomukhí. *n. f* a cloth bag containing a rosary.
Gomago, *a*. mixed; vague; better unsaid,
Gon, *n*. a sack, bag
Gond. *n* gum
Gonddání, *n f*. a vessel for holding gum
Goṇṭhá, *n* dried cow-dung.
Gop. *n* a cowherd; a dairyman.
Gopál, *n*. a cowherd; one of the names of Krishna.
Gophan, *n* a sling.
Gopí. *n. f*. the female of gop.
Gopi-chandan, *n*. a species of clay.
Gor, *n f*. a tomb, grave.—b, *v. t*. to dig a grave —gaṛha k, *v. t*. to perform funeral obsequies —kafan, *n* funeral ceremonies;—ká muṇh jhánkkar phirná, to come out of the jaws of death.
Goṛ, *n* the leg, foot.
Gorá, *a*. white, fair. *n*. a European soldier.
Goraít, *n* a watchman.
Gorak-dhandhá, *n*. an intricate or difficult problem; a labyrinth, a maze, a puzzle.
Goras, *n*. milk; butter-milk, curdled milk.
Gorí. *n. f*. profit, gain.—k, *v. t*. to take away, to steal, gain; to pocket.
Goristán, *n*. a burying-ground.
Gorkan, *n* a grave-digger.
Gorkhar, *n*. a wild ass, zebra.
Gorú, *n*. an ox, a cow.
Gosáíṇ, *n*. a saint, a holy person.

Gosainyán, n. the Deity.
Gosh, n. the ear.—guzár h, v. i. to be heard —guzár k, v. i. to hear, or to make to hear,—máli, n. rebuke, chastisement.
Gosha, n. a corner, closet, cell, retirement, an angel.—dár, a. angular, cornered —gír, n. a hermit.—nashín, a. retired. n. a hermit.—nishíni. n. life of a hermit.
Gosht, n. meat, flesh.—khwár, a. carnivorous, flesh-eating —ká lothrá, n. a lump of flesh, a fat man: goshtín, a. tender.
Goshwárá, n. an earring; boring the ears; an abstract of an account.
Gospand, n. f. a sheep, a goat.
Got, n. deep meditation; a faint, swoon. n. parentage, lineage, pedigree. [faint.
Got m. v. i. to disappear —men á, yá j, to
Goṭ, n f the hem of a garment; a counterpiece, a game at backgammon, chess, [&c.
Goṭá, n gold or silver lace or edging.
Ġota, n. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive.—d, v. t. to dip, to plunge under water.—khaná, v. i. to be dipt, to dive,—khor, n. a diver.—khori, n. dipping, dipt.
Ġotam gáta, n a game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
Goyá, part. act. speaker, ad. as, if.
Goyái. n. f conversation, eloquence.
Grah, n. a planet —men parná. v. i. to come under the influence of an evil star. —dekhná. v. t. consult one's horoscope. n. nine planets.
Grahan, n. an eclipse; seizing, taking, accepting.—k, v. t to accept, to consent to.—parná, v i. to be eclipsed.
Grahast. n. a householder, a husbandman Grahastí, n. f. husbandry; housekeeping; wordly affairs.—ká asbáb, n. household goods or furniture.
Granth, n a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion
Guál, or Guálá, n cowherd, a milkman.
Ġubár, n dust, clouds of dust.—nikalná, v. t. to take revenge, to give vent to passion.
Ġubára. n. a kind of firework, balloon.
Guchchha, n a cluster (of fruit), a bunch (of keys, &c) —tárá. n. Pleiades.
Guchchí. n a pit, a very small pool or puddle: a. purblind.—pálá, n. a boy's game. [crumb.
Gúdá, n. brain, marrow, kernel, pith,
Gudaṛ, n. a quilt; a kind of silk stuff, rags —síná, v. t. to make patchwork.
Gudaṛiyá, a. clothed in patched garments or in rags. [tender.
Gudáz, a thick, stout; melting, soft,
Guḍḍá, n a doll, puppet, an effigy.—b, v. t. to make an effigy, to set up as an object of scorn.

Guddí, n. nape of the neck.
Guḍḍí, n f. a child's kite, a doll.
Gudgudá, a soft, plump.
Gudgudáhaṭ, n. titillation.
Gudgudáná, v. t. to tickle, to titillate,
Gudgudí, n. f. titillation
Gudṛí, n. a quilt, a poor man's bedding.
Guftagú, Guftár, Guftogú, Guft o shanúd, Guft o shanúd, n. conversation, discourse, chit-chat.—k, v. t to converse, shushta—n. pure or polished language.
Gúgal, n. name of a gun.
Gúh, n. f. ordure.
Guhár, n. a fight with clubs or sticks, an unruly mob. [man.
Gúiyán, n. female companion of a wo-
Gújar, n. a name of a low caste among
Gujjhí, a. secret, invisible. [Hindús.
Gul, n. rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a huqqa; a mark made by a brand —áb, n. a rose; rose-water. —ábí, a pink, rosy.—búṭá, n. flowers and plants, garden plant.—chhare uṛáná, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively.—dár, a. spotted —dasta, n nosegay.—d, v. t. to scar, to brand. —dum, n nightingale.—gír, n, snuffers. —h, v. i. to be extinguished.—i anár, n. the flower of the pomegranate —i abbás, n. the name of a plant and flower —khilná, v i to open; to turn out, to be divulged, betrayed.—khiláná, v. t. to sow dissension; to make a joke at another's expense.—kárí, n. flowering, painting of flowers.—káṭná, v t. to snuff a candle —kháná, to be cauterized or branded.—lálá, n. the red poppy.—mekh, n. a tack, a nail.—i hindí, n. name of a flower —nár, n. the flower of the pomegranate, scarlet (colour).—nárí rang, n. the colour of the gulnár, carnation colour.—phúlná, v. i. to bud, blossom; to appear.—qand. n. conserve of roses —rang, a. rosy.—shan, n. a flower-garden.—zár, n. a garden, a well-populated town.
Ġul, n. noise, din, outcry, tumult —k, yá macháná, to make a noise, outcry or tumult, to hoot.—shor, n. shout; yell; roar, whoop.
Guláb, járá, n. the spring season; a slight cold. [of sweetmeat.
Guláb-jáman, n. f the rose-apple; a kind
Guláb-páan, n. a bottle for sprinkling rose-water.
Gulál, n. a red powder which Hindús throw on each other in the Holí.
Gulálí, a. of the colour of the Gulál.
Ġulám, n. a slave, a servant.—mál, n. a blanket, any cheap thing of great use.

Gulámí, *n. f.* slavery, service.—m..n d, *v. t.* to give in marriage.
Gúlar, *n* a sort of fig.
Gulatthí, *a* soft like pap or pish-pash. [*n.* boiled rice.
Gulbadan, *n.* a kind of silk cloth. *a.* with a body like the rose, handsome.
Gulchá, *n* a slap on the cheek
Gulel, *n. f* a pellet-bow.—bázi, *n.* pellet-
Gulela, *n* a pellet. [ing.
Gulgapárá, *n.* clamour, disturbance.
Gulgír, *n pl* a pair of snuffers
Gulgulá, *n* sweet cakes fried in butter or
Gulguliyá, *n* a jackdaw. [ghí.
Gulistán, *n* a rose garden —the name of a well-known book written by Shaikh Sádí of Shiráz.
Gullá, *n* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow
Gullí, *n. f* corn-cob, cob; a honey comb. —ḍandá *n* the game of tipcat.
Gulú, *n* a neck, throat. khush,— having a good or sweet voice.—band, *n.* a neck-cloth; collar.
Gum, *a.* lost, wanting, missing, silent —h, *v. i.* to be missing or lost —hosh, *a.* without sensation, stupefied.—k, *v. t.* to lose —nám, *a* obscure.
Gúmá, *n* name of a plant.
Gumán, *n.* doubt, suspicion, supposition, conjecture, conceit, pride —hai, it is expected or likely.—k, to imagine
Gumáshta, *n.* an agent, a factor.—garí, *n* agency, commission.—k. *v. t.* to appoint a manager.
Gumbas, *n.* cupola, dome —dár, *a.* vaulted, arched —kí sadá, *n.* an echo, return.
Gumbazí, *n. f* a small cupola or dome: *a.* dome-shaped.
Gummá, *n.* a large brick. [swelling
Gumṛá, *n.* a protuberance, a hump, a
Gumráh, *a.* erring, wandering, depraved, abandoned —h, *v. i.* to be lost; to apostatize. [to turn aside, to make to err
Gumráhí, *n. f* error, depravity.—k, *v. t.*
Gumṛí, *a* a pimple.
Gumsum, *a* still, quiet.
Gun, *n* a quality, an attribute, virtue, power, effect, an advantage;—ságar, *n.* (ocean of excellence) endowed with all virtues —mánná, to acknowledge a favour.—gáhak *n* an appreciator of merit.
Gun, (*in comp.*) implies similitude of colour, as gulgun, rosy colour, red
Gunágun, *a.* of different colours or kinds.
Guná or **Gúná**, *in comp.* times, fold, &c.
Gunábád, *n.* gratefulness, thanks.
Gunáh, *n* a fault, crime, sin be—, *a.* innocent, guiltless; be—thahráná, *v. t.* to exculpate, acquit.—be lazzat, *n.* sinning without pleasure.—k, *v. t.* to sin, to commit sin.—sábit k, *v. t.* to convict one of sin.

Gunáhgár or **Gunahgár**, *n.* sinner, a culprit, a criminal.—thahráná, *v. t* to condemn, to sentence.
Gunahgárí, *n. f* criminality, sinfulness; a fine, a penalty —d. *v t* to pay a fine.
Gunchá, *n* a bud, blossom.
Gunda, *n.* a fop. [strong.
Gundá. *a.* dissolute, rakish, course, thick,
Gundháwaṭ, *n f* plaiting, braiding
Gundhná, *v. i.* to be kneaded or plaited.
Gúndhná, *v. t.* to knead, to braid, to plait.
Gúngá, *a.* dumb. [a favour.
Gun gáná, *v t.* to praise, to acknowledge
Gún gán k, *v. t* to prattle.
Gunguná, *a.* warm: *n.* tepidity.
Gungunáhaṭ, *n. f.* a nasal sound or twang.
Guniyá. *n.* a carpenter's square
Gungunáná, *v. i.* to mutter, to sing slowly.
Guni, *a.* possessed of any quality or art.
Gúnj. *n.* echo, resounding hollow noise, turned up part of the nose or earring.
Gunjáish, *n. f.* capacity, room: containing, holding; livelihood.—rakhna, *v. i.* to have room for.
Gunjáishí, *a* capable, profitable.
Gunján, *a.* thick, close.
Gunjání, *n.* thickness, closeness.
Gúnjná, *v. i.* to resound, to echo.
Gun k, *v t.* to benefit.
Gunná, *v. t.* to put in practice, bring into use. [ingenious.
Gunwán, or **Gunwat**, *a* skilful, clever,
Gup, *n* the sound of anything falling in water; dark. [sugar-plum.
Gupchup, *a.* silent, mute, *n.* a kind of
Guphá, *n f* a cave, grotto, cupola, a dome.—men baithná, *v. i.* to lead a hermit's life, to retire from the world.
Gupt, *a.* hidden, secretly —k. *v. t* to hide, to converse —h, *v. i* to be invisible.
Guptí, *n. f* a sword, stick.
Guṛ *n.* molasses, coarse raw sugar.
Gur, *n.* a formula, a short method —bhái, *n.* a fellow disciple.—dwárá, *n.* a monastery.
Gurái, *n. f.* fairness, whiteness. [tery.
Gurbá, *n. pl* of garíb, the poor: strangers.
Gurambá, *n.* mangoes cooked with meal and sugar.
Gurbá, *n.* a cat: gurba e miskin, (met.) a wicked rogue, hypocrite. [stranger.
Gurbat, *n. f* humility, lowliness, being a
Gurda, *n.* a kidney; courage bare—ká ádmí. *n.* a brave man —numá, kidney-shaped.—kí sújan, *n.* inflammation of
Gurg. *n.* a wolf. [the kidneys.
Gurgá, *n.* a servant boy, scullion.
Gurgábí, *n. f.* kind of slipper
Gurguráná, *v. i* to rumble; to war.
Guṛguṛáná, *a.* to make a noise (in smoking the huqqa). [pipe.
Guṛguṛí, *n. f.* a small huqqa, a smoking

Gurez, *n.* escape, flight ; diversion, digression.—k, *v. t.* to shun, avoid, evade.
Guṛhá, *n.* a beam of a ship.
Guṛhal, *n.* a kind of flower.
Guriyá, *n.* a bead, vertebra, the spine.
Guṛiyá, *n. f.* a doll ; *a.* sect of the kahár caste : guṛioṇ ká byáh, a poor man's wedding.—ká khel, *n.* an easy matter.
Gurmukh h, *v. i.* to become a disciple.
Guroh, *n.* a band, a troop, company, crew, gang, group.
Ġurra, *n.* the first day the new moon is seen ; *a.* vacant, unemployed.—batáná, yá d, *v. t.* to put off, to turn a deaf ear.
Gurráná, *v. i.* to growl, to pur as a cat.
Gursaná, *a.* hungry : gursangí, *n. f.* hunger.
Gurú, *n.* a spiritual guide ; tutor, teacher.—bár, *n.* Thursday —ghantál, *n.* a leader in wickedness : guruain, *n. f.* gurú's wife.
Ġurúb, *n.* setting.—h, *v. i.* to be set.
Ġurúr, *n.* pride, haughtiness.—k, *v. i.* to be proud.—meṇ *a. v. i* to become proud.
Gurz, *n.* an iron club, a mace.—bardár, *n.* a mace-bearer. [saint.
Gusáíṇ or **Gusháíṇ**, *n.* priest, devotee,
Ġusl, *n.* bathing, ablution —k, to bathe.—ḳháná *n.* a bath, a bathing-room.—maíyat d, *v. t.* to wash a corpse.—i shiat, *n.* bath after illness.
Ġussá, *n* anger, passion, rage —diláná, *v. t.* to enrage, to provoke.—h, to be in a passion, to be angry —k, to rage.—nák, par h, *v. i* to be very choleric.—nák yá war, *a* passionate, hotheaded —píná, yá márná, *v. i.* to suppress one's anger —se, *ad.* angrily.—se bhút ho j, to rage like a fiend Gusse, *a.* angry.
Gustáḳh, *a.* presumptuous, rude, insolent, saucy —ána, *ad.* arrogantly, rudely
Gushtáḳhí, *n. f.* presumption, insolence, sauciness, rudeness —k, to presume, to be arrogant, rude.
Guṭakná, *v. i.* to swallow ; to coo
Guṭhlá, *a.* being set on an edge (the teeth.)
Guṭhlí *n. f* the stone of a fruit.
Guthná, *v. i.* to be strung [to stitch.
Gúthná, *v. t* to thread, to string, to plait,
Guthwáṇ, *a* plaited or strung together.
Guṭká, *n.* a bill ; a handbook
Guzar, *n.* admission, approach.
Guzargáh, *n. f* ferry, ford, passage.
Guzára, *n* a ferry, a passage ; subsistence, livelihood —k *v. t.* to get along with difficulty, to just manage to live.—ká ghát, *n* a ferry.—kí shakl nikálná, *v. t.* to strike out a means for a livelihood —kí náo, *n.* a ferry boat.
Guzránná, *v. t* to present, to offer.
Guzárish, *n f* representation.—k, *v. t.* to state politely.

Guzar j, *v. t*, to pass away, to elapse, to die.—gayá, *a.* deceased, dead. dar—k, *v. i.* to overlook, excuse [state.
Guzárná, *v. t.* to bring to pass ; lay before ;
Guzarná, *v. i.* to pass, to go, to pass by or over ; to die. [*n.* last year.
Guzasht, or **Guzashta**, *n.* the past. sál—,
Guzrá, *a.* lapsed, passed away.
Guzrán, *n.* subsistence, livelihood —k, *v. i.* —to spend life or time, to live, to subsist.
Gwálá, *n.* a cowherd. [sist.
Gwálin, *n. f.* a woman of gwálá caste.
Gyán, *n.* knowledge, wisdom, intellect, understanding.—charchá, *n.* religious discourse.—gudṛí, *n.* friar's rags.—meṇ á, *v. i* to comprehend.—h, *v. i.* to get knowledge (religious) dharm—, *n.* moral philosophy.
Gyánwán, wise and intelligent.
Gyání, *a.* wise, intelligent, judicious, *n.* a
Gyárah, *a.* eleven. [deep thinker.
Gyárahwáṇ, *a* eleventh.

H.

H, *h*, wáste ح ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.
Há, *int.* ah ! alas ! fie ! shame !
Habs, *n*, a prison, confinement ; choking.
Habshí, *n.* Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a negro, a slave.
Habshan, *n.* a female Ethiopian.
Habuáná, *v. i.* to itch
Hachar machar, *n.* dispute, cavil, excuse.
Hachkola, *n.* a jolt
Hadaf, *n.* a mark, a butt :—márná, *v.* to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.
Hadd, *n f.* at most, at least —bast, *n.* settlement as boundaries.
Hadd, *n. f* boundary, limit, extremity,—bándhná, *v. t.* to bound, to terminate.—bhar k, *v. t.* to do one's best. be—, *a.* unbounded endless, excessive.—i bulúg ko pahuṇchná, *v. i.* attain puberty or majority.—k h, yá ho j, *v. i.* to reach the utmost limits.—i-samáʿt se báhar, barred by the statute of limitation.—pár yá—báhar, *n* an outlaw.—toṛná *v. t.* to pass or trangress bounds, encroach.—samáʿt, *n.* limitation : statute —se baṛhná, *v. i.* go beyond limits, transgress, encroach on.—se báhar, *ad.* beyond bounds.—se ziyáda, extremely.
Haḍḍá, *n* a large bone
Haḍḍí, *n. f.* a bone.—guḍḍí toṛná, *v. t.* to break one's bones, beat severely —ṭúṭná, *v. i.* to be fractured. Haḍḍiáṇ nikalná, *v. i.* to be reduced to a mere skeleton.—dár, *a.* bony
Háḍí, *n.* a director, leader, guide.

Hadís, n. a tradition, the traditional sayings of Muhammad.
Hádisa, n. a calamity, misfortune.
Hadiya, n. the price of a Qurán; present. k, v. t. to sell Qur'áns and táziyás [to sigh.
Háe or **Háe háe**, int. alas! n. a sigh.—k, v. i.
Háfiz, n. a guardian; having a good memory; one who has the whole Qurán by heart.
Háfizá, n. a retentive memory.
Haft, a. seven.—iqlím, n. the world.—ádum, a. seventieth. [the week.
Hafta, n. a week.—ká din, the last day of
Haftád, n. seventy.
Há há. n. laughing at,—hí hí, n. laughing, —hí hí, k, to laugh, to joke.—kár, n. shouts of triumph, hurrahs; cries, wailing,—k, v. i. to implore, intreat.
Hái. int. alas! strange! wonderful!
Haiat, n. f. appearance or outward form.
Haibat. n. f. fright, panic, dread, awe.—nák, a. dreadful.—zada. a. aghast, appalled. [Muhammad.
Haidar, n. a name of Alí, son-in-law of
Haidarí, n. belonging to Alí.
Haif, int. ah! alas!
Haigá, v. i. is, must, may, shall or will be; probably, suppose so, doubtless.
Haihát, int. alas, begone!
Hai hai, int. alas!
Haikal, n. f. figure, form; an ornament worn round the neck; temple.
Háil, a. restraining, intervening: n. a shelter, defence.
Hainge, v. i. are, may be, must be, will be.
Hain hain, int. hold there! look out; what are you about!
Hairán a. astonished, perplexed.—h, v. i. to be astonished, to be perplexed.—k, v. t. to annoy, to perplex.—pareshán, a. distressed. [distress.
Hairání, n. f. astonishment, perturbation,
Hairat, n. f. stupor, astonishment.—afza, a. astonishing.—zada, a. struck with astonishment
Haisbais, n. f. perplexity, hesitation.
Haisiyat. n. f capacity, ability.—kharáb k, v. to deface, disfigure, spoil.—rakhná v. t. to possess means, to have capacity.—se, ad. according to, as —se bárhkar, ad beyond one's power or means.
Haiwán, n. an animal, a beast, a brute.
Haiwánát, pl. of haiwán, animals.
Haiwání, a. brutal, animal, bestial.
Haiwániyat. n. f. brutality.
Haiza, n. the cholera, a flux and vomit.—h, v. i. have an attack of cholera.—karke marná, v i to die of cholera.
Hajamat b. v. i. to shave, be disgusted.
Hájat, n. f. need, want, necessity.—mand, a. needy.—rawái. n. relief, succour, provision.
Hájí, n. a pilgrim to Mecca.
Hájib, n. a door-keeper.
Hajj. n. pilgrimage to Mecca.
Hajjáj, n. name of a cruel king, a tyrant, oppressor.
Hajjám, n a barber, a shaver.
Hajjámini. n. f. a barber's wife.
Hajm. n. thickness, bigness; cupping.
Hajo. n. f. satire.—k, v. t. to satirize.
Hakarhakar k, v. i. to breathe hard with hunger or agony. [aghast.
Hakbakáná, v. i. to be confused, to be
Hákim, n a ruler, a governor, a master.—ána, a. judicial, ad with authority, judicially.—i-zi-ikhtiyár, n. a competent authority.—i-bálá-dast, n. a superior officer.—i-adálat, n a judge.—i-álá, n highest authority.—i waqt, n. the present rulers.—h, v. i. to become a ruler.—zerdast, n. a subordinate. [n a quack.
Hakím, n. a doctor, a physician, ním—,
Hakímí, n. f. the practice of medicine.
Hákimí, n. f. rule, government, dominion.
Hakkábakká, a. confused.
Hakkák, n. a cutter and polisher of precious stones.
Haklá, a. stuttering, stammering.
Hakláná, v. i. to stammer, to falter.
Hál. n. grinding, trituration, a plough.—jotá, n. a ploughman.—jotná. v. t. to plough.
Hál. n. state, condition, the present time; tire of a wheel. ad. now, soon,—yá áyanda, now or hereafter.—yih hai, the fact is.—al—, yá fil—. ad. at present, for the time being; instantly, directly.—á, v. i. to be thrown into ecstacy, bahar—, ad. in any case.—charháná v. t. to tire (a wheel)—haqíqat, n. the facts, the truth, khush—yá muraffah ul—, ad in easy circumstances.—sál. ad. this year.—se—be h, v. i. to be out of condition, to be in bad circumstances.—tabáh,— phaṭe,— yá shikasta.—ad. badly off, in narrow or straitened circumstances.
Hálá, n. a halo or circle round the moon.
Halab, n. the city of Aleppo.
Halabí, a. belonging to Aleppo.—ána, n a kind of looking-glass.
Háládolá, n. shaking, an earthquake.
Halaf. n. f. an oath, swearing.—an, a. on one's oath.—á, to administer an oath.—darogí, n. perjury, false swearing.—hasb i-zábita diyá gayá. sworn in due form.—í, v. i. taking oath.—náma, n. an affidavit, a declaration upon oath.—uṭháná, v. t. to take oath, to swear.
Haláhal, n. f. deadly poison.
Halákat, or **Halákí**, n. f. ruin, destruction, death.—ká báis h, v. i. to cause death.

Halák, *a*. lost, destroyed.—h, *v*. *i*. to be killed, to perish, to be fatigued.—k, *v*. *t*. to destroy, to kill; to slay, to slaughter.
Halál, *a*. legal, lawful, allowable.
Halákú, *a*. deadly, destructive.
Halálkhor, *n*. a sweeper.
Halálkhorí, *n* *f* a female sweeper.
Hálánki, *ad*. whereas, though, although, notwithstanding.
Hálat, *n* *f*. state, condition.—ba—, *ad*. in the state of. buri—, *n* bad circumstances. ek—se dúsri—men j, *v* *i* to pass from one state into another, gair—h, *v*. *i*. to be in the agonies of death.—i maujúda, *n*. present state or condition.—men, *ad* in the event of.
Haláwat, *n* *f*. sweetness, freshness; condition, strength.
Halbaláhat, *n* *f*. hurry, confusion.
Halbaláná, *v* *i* to hurry, to be confused.
Halchal, *n*. stir, bustle; tumult; wavering.—parná, *v* *i* to be thrown into confusion, to be panic struck.
Haldí, *n*. *f*. turmeric.—lagáke baithná, *v*. *i*. to presume a great deal.—lagi na phitkarí, without cost, gain without expense. ánbá—*n*. the long zedoary.
Halhaláná, *v*. *i* to shake with the effect of ague.
Halhalí, *n* an ague.
Hálí hálí chalná. *v*. *i*. to go or walk in haste or quickly.
Halím, *a*. mild, meek, gentle. *n*. a kind of food.
Halímí, *n*. *f* gentleness
Halká, *a*. light, mean, lively, silly, easy, cheap. halkí bát kahná, *v*. *t*. to say something unworthy of one's self.—jánná, *v*. *t*. to disdain; to despise.—k, to lighten, to ease, to debase, to affront.—pan, *n*. meanness, halke, *ad*. slowly.—phulká, *a*. light as a feather.—rang, a light color.
Halkái, *n*. *f*. lightness, levity.
Halkorná, *v* *t*. to gather, to collect.
Hall, *n*. solution, working of a sum.—h, *v*. *i*. to be opened, resolved.—k, *v*. *t*. to solve, to grind.—lá-hal, *a*. insoluble, inexplicable.
Halla, *n*. uproar, tumult, assault, attack.—k, *v*. *t* to make an uproar, to attack.
Hallákallá, *n*. loquacity, foolish talk.
Halerá, *n* wave, billow, surge.
Halarná, *v*. *t*. to collect, to gather.
Halq, *n*. the windpipe, the throat.—band k, *v*. *t*. to cause one to hold his tongue, to silence.—baithná, *v* *i*. to become hoarse.—dabáná, *v* *t*. to throttle; stifle, strangle.—par chhurí chaláná, *v*. *t*. to annoy, to dun.
Halqa, *n* a hoop; a horse's collar; a string of cattle.—bándhná, *v*. *i*. to form a ring, encompass, besiege.
Halwá, *n*. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghí, and sugar.—nikálná, *v*. *t*. to beat severely.—sohan, *n*. a sweetmeat.—yan *n*. a confectioner's wife.
Halwáhá, *n* a ploughman.
Halwáhí, *n*. *f* tillage, ploughing.
Halwái, *n*. a confectioner.
Halwán, *n* a kid, a lamb.—ká gosht, *n*. the flesh of a kid or lamb.
Ham, *pr*. *pl*. we, in *comp* together, with, mutual, similar, same, equal, *ad* also; mutually, similarly; *a*. fellow.—áwáz, *n*. of the same tone, consonant.—ágoshí, *n*. embrace.—asr, *n*. a contemporary.—bistar, *a*. lying on the same bed.—bistar h, *v*. *i*. to cohabit—bistar yá—khwáb, h, *v*. *i*. to sleep or cohabit with one.—bistarí, *n*. sleeping together, cohabitation.—dam, *n*. an intimate, a friend, a companion, a bosom friend.—dardí, *n*. fellow feeling, sympathy.—dard, *n*. a partner in adversity, *a* sympathetical.—dil, *a*. of the same mind; a friend.—jins, *n*. of the same kind or species; fellow-creature.—jamáat, *n*. homogeneity.—joli, *a*. equal, pair, coeval.—kalám, *a*. conversing together.—kinár, *a*. embracing.—khwábi *a*. a bed-fellow, spouse.—maktab, *n*. a school-fellow.—masiahat, *a*. confederated.—mazhab, *a*. of the same religion.—máni, *a*. synonymous.—nám, *a*. a name sake, of the same name.—nasl, *a* of the same breed.—nashín, *a*. a companion.—nashíní, *n*, companionship.—pesha, *a*. the same trade.—páyá, yá—martaba, equal, of the same rank.—pallá *a*. balanced, equidistant.—pahlú, *a* collateral, side by side, *n*. an equal, a partner, spouse.—piyálá o—niwálá, *a* messmate, a comrade.—qadd, *a*. of equal stature.—qaum, *a*. of the same tribe.—ráh *n*. a fellow-traveller.—*prep*. with, together with, along with.—ráhí, *n*. company, society in travelling.—rang, *a*. of the same colour or disposition.—ráz, *a*. acquainted with one another's secret, agreed.—rikáb, *n*. fellow-rider, attendant.—sabaq, *n*. a class-fellow.—safar, *n*. a fellow-traveller.—sar, *n*. an equal, a peer.—sarí, *n*. equality, rivalry.—sarí k, *v*. *i*. to vie or compete with, to rival.—shíra záda, *n*. a sister's son, nephew.—sáyá, *a*. neighbour, neighbouring.—sáyagí, *n*. neighbourhood.—shahrí, *n*. a fellow-citizen.—shakl, *a*. of the same appearance.—shír or—shíra, *n*. a sister.—sin, *a*. of equal age.—suhbat, *a*. of the same society.—umr, *a* of the same age, coeval.—wár, *a*. even, level, smooth.—wára, *ad*. always.—wár k, *v* *t*. to level, to smooth.—wárí *n*. evenness, flatness.

smoothness.—watan, *n*. a fellow countryman —watani, *n*. being of the same country.—wazan, *a* of the same weight. —yání *n*. a purse —zabán, *a*. of the same language.—zád, *a* a twin.—zát, *a*. of the same caste.—zulf, *n*. a wife's sister's husband.

Hám, *n*. the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmans) the Indians are descended

Hamáil, *n*. *f* a small Qurán suspended to the neck as an amulet

Hamáhamí, *n*. *f*. selfishness, egotism;

Hamal, *n* Aries; pregnancy. [force.

Hamárá, *pr pl* our. [mon people

Hamá-shumá, *pr*. we two, we both; com-

Hamchu, *prep*. even as, like, such as

Hamd, *n f* praise —k, *v t*. to praise or bless (God).

Ham-dast, *n* friend, companion.

Hameŋ *pr*. *pl* us, to us

Hamesha, *ad*. always, ever, continually, perpetually.—ká, *a*. eternally.

Hameshagí, *n*. *f*. eternity, perpetuity.

Hámí, *n* a protector, helper, a defender —bharná, *v*. *t* to become responsible, to take one's part —h, *v*. *i*. to become a friend and protector. [bearer.

Hámil or **Hammál**, *n* a carrier, porter,

Hámila, *a* pregnant —h, *v*. *i* to conceive.

Hamíŋ *pr* we, ourselves, even this

Hamíyat, *n f* ardour, zeal [ascribe.

Haml, *n*. burden, a load —k, to load, to

Hamla, *n*. an attack, an assault.—áwar, *n* an assailant.—k. *v t*. to attack, to as-

Hammám, *n* a bath, a hot bath. [sail.

Hámphná or **Hámpná** *v i* to be out of breath to pant [slaughter, murder

Hán, *n* loss, injury, mischief, deficiency,

Háŋ, *ad* yes, ay, indeed —*int* make haste, have a care !—húŋ k, to hum and haw.—kahna, *v*. *i* to agree

Handá, *n*. a cauldron. [metic.

Handasa or **Hindisa**, *n*. geometry, arith-

Hándí or **Handí**, *n f* an earthen pot, a small cauldron, a hanging lamp

Handiyá pakná, *v*. *i* to be cooked, to be concocted —chaṛhná, *v*. *i* to be put on the fire; to take bribes, fill one's pocket

Hangáma, *n*. a crowd, tumult uproar, riot, assault —k, to raise a tumult, to riot —pardaz *a* tumultuous, riotous —pardází, *n* making a tumult or noise.

Hángí, *n*. a sieve made of cloth.

Hánk *n*. *f* cry, bawling, calling, driving —d, to call after, hánká—, *n* continual driving.—l, to fetch (a flock or herd).—m, *v t* to bawl after, to call to.—ná, *v*. *t*. to drive.—pukár, *n* calling out, calling for.

Hankárí, *a*. proud, self-conceited

Hanná, *v*, *t*. to kill, slay.

Hanoz, *ad*. yet, hitherto, still.

Hans, *n*. a swan, a goose.

Hansáí, *n f*. ridicule [cause to laugh.

Hansáná, *v t*. to turn into ridicule, to

Hansí, *n*. laughter laughing, joke.—ṭhaṭṭhá, *n* fun, jesting, ridicule, scorn.—khushí, *ad* gladly —meŋ uṛáná, *v*. *t*. to turn off with a joke.—samajhná, *v t*. to take as a joke —ṭhaṭṭhá k, *v t*. to make fun of, to make light of, to ridicule.—Huṛáná, *v*. *t*. to make fun of, to ridicule.

Hansiyá, *n* a sickle.

Hanslí, *n*. *f* the collar-bone, a collar of gold or silver, the neck.

Hansmukh, *a* cheerful, merry, jovial.

Hansná, *v*. *i*. to laugh, to deride.

Hansoṛ, *a*. *see* Hansmukh.—pan, *n*. facetiousness, mirth.

Hansúá, *see* Hansiyá.

Hanúmán, *n* a monkey, the monkey-god.

Haphapháná, *v*. *i* to pant, to be out of breath.

Hap k, *v t*. to eat up, gulp down. [ly.

Hapchhap, *a* quick —kháná, to eat quick-

Haqíqat, *n f* account, narration, state, condition, ability; truth reality, fact. —khulná, *v t* to be discovered, to appear, fil—, *ad*, in fact, in truth, indeed; virtually —an, *ad*, really, truly

Haqíqí, *a* real, true; own —bháí, *n*, a full brother. [*v t*, to despise.

Haqír, *a*, mean, contemptible —jánná,

Haqq *a* just, right, true *n* the Deity; the truth; justice, rectitude, right, due, just claim apne—meŋ, in his right, or favor —adá k, *v t* to render every one his due —cháhná, *v*. *t* to claim, sue demand as due.—dárí, *n* ownership, the right of claim, privilege or property. —dabáná, *v*. *t* to usurp a right, dispossess wrongfully.—dár k, *v*. *t* entitle to, to give a claim to.—dár h, *v t* to be entitled to; to open —d *v t* administer justice, to concede a right.—diláná, *v*. *t*. to award a right, enforce a claim —dár, *a*. having right or claim to —hai, yá al —*int*. it is true, very true —h, *v i* to belong or appertain.—huqúq, *n* rights, interests —haqq k, *v*. *i* to repeat the name of God in a loud voice, to be very hungry —halál, *a* lawful due, right.—i-khidmat *n*. a right earned by service.—i-tasníf, *n* copyright —jánná *v*. *i* to hold to be right or just to approve.—m, *v t* to deprive one of his rights —meŋ, *ad*. with respect to, for, in behalf of.—ná—, *ad*. right or wrong; for nothing.—sábit k, *v t*. to make good claim establish a right —shinás, *a*. knowing the right.—shinásí, *n*. knowledge of

what is right, or of God —se, *ad.* deservedly, fairly, justly —ṭhahráná, *v. t* to determine a right.—Taálá, *n.* Almighty God —ulláh. *a* right, true.—us sai, *n.* brokerage, counsel's fees.

Har, *a.* every, any. *n.* a plough.—báb, *n.* every chapter, every circumstance.—bár, every time —chand, *ad* howsoever, although.—chand ki, *ad* notwithstanding, although —dafa, *a.* at every turn or time —dam, *n.* every moment.—dil aziz. *a.* amiable, popular; beloved by all.—do tarah, *a.* both sides, each side. —ek, *ad.* every one, each —ghaṛí. *ad.* at every hour, often.—kahin, *n.* everywhere.—koí. *a.* every one, whoever —lahza, *ad* momentarily, every moment. —roz, *ad.* every day, daily.—sál, *ad* yearly, every year, annual —tarah yá—nau, *ad.* in every respect, in any case.—waqt *ad* always, at all times.—yak, *pr.* every one, each, apiece.

Hár, in *comp* doer, worker. *n.* a necklace, garland, loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; defeat; pasturage.—gúndhná, *v t* to make a garland of flowers gale ká—h, *v. t.* to hang about one's neck, to be difficult to get rid of.—jít, loss and gain; gambling —jít k. *v. i.* to bet, gamble. —kar yá háre darje, *ad.* forcibly; unwillingly; at last.—mánná, *v i.* to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. —pahinná, *v i.* to wear the laurel.

Háṛ. *n* a bone—phúṭan, *n.* pain in the bones.

Hará, *a* green, fresh, verdant.—bhará, *a.* luxuriant, fruitful, prosperous, happy. —h *v i.* to be green; to be promising; to be refreshed or glad.

Hárá. in *compos* denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article.

Haráí. *n f* greenness, freshness, verdure. —jitáí k, *v. t.* to bother, tease; to worry. [all events

Haráíná, *ad.* necessarily, undoubtedly, at

Harakh. *n* pleasure, delight —harakhná, *v i.* to be pleased, delighted.

Harakat, *see* Harkat

Harám. *n.* concubine; seraglio.

Harám, *a.* unlawful (to eat), prohibited, sacred, illegitimate.—ká, *a* unnatural, illegitimate —ká mál, yá kamáí, *n* ill-gotten wealth —kár, *n.* fornicator.—kárí, *n* fornication, adultery.—k. *v t* to behave ill *v i* to regard or determine as sinful —khána, *v i.* to receive or live on the wages of iniquity —khor, *n.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. khorí, *n* embezzlement, corruption.—maut, *n.* violent death, death by poison, suicide —samajhná, *n i.* to be held unlawful, or forbidden.—sáda, *a* bastard, vicious (as a horse), mischievous. *n.* a rascal.—zadagí, *n.* rascality, villainy.

Harámí, *n.* a bastard; a rascal —múṭ, *n.* a bastard, a wicked person —pillá, *n.* a bastard. [removing: theft, plunder.

Haran, *n.* a deer, an antelope, a hart;

Haráná, *v. t.* to win, to overcome, to beat.

Haṛap k, *v. i* to gulp down, to embezzle.

Harárat, *n. f* heat, warmth, burning

Harauti, *n. f* a cane, a staff. [fever.

Haráwal, *n* a vanguard, a herald.

Harba, *n.* arms, warlike apparatus.—k, *v. t.* to attack, to thrust at

Haṛbaṛáná, *v. i* to be confused, to hurry.

Haṛbaṛí, *n. f.* hurry, confusion, hastiness. —paṛná, *v. i.* to escape, or run helter skelter.

Haṛbaṛiyá, *a.* easily agitated, irritable.

Harbong, *n* anarchy, maladministration. —macháná, *v t.* to make a noise or row.

Harchí badá bád, let what will happen.

Hareṛá, *a.* green.

Harf, *n* a letter of the alphabet; a particle; blame, censure, infamy —áshná, *a.* knowing the letters —ba—, *ad* word for word.—i atf, *n.* a conjunction.—i illat, *n* a long vowel.—i nidá o nudbá, *n.* an interjection—i rabt, *n.* a preposition. —i sahíh, *n* a consonant.—i tankír, *n.* article.—jamáná, *v i* to compose for printing.—láná, *v. t* to asperse, to defame.—o hikáyat, *n.* conversation, discourse.—uṛná, *v. i.* to be obliterated, washed out.

Hargiz, *ad.* ever —nahin, never.

Harguní, *a* skilful, clever. [cattle.

Harhá, *n pl* bullocks used in the plough;

Haṛhaṛáhaṭ, *n. f* a crack, crash, sound.

Haṛhaṛáná, *v. i.* to shudder, to shiver, to crack, to rattle.

Haribhajan, *n.* adoration of Vishnu.

Haribhakt, *n* a worshipper of Vishnu.

Haridás, *n.* a servant of Vishnu

Harif, *a.* clever, cunning. *n.* a rival, an enemy, an adversary. [er.

Hárij, *n.* obstacle, obstruction, a disturb-

Harílá, *a.* verdant, green, grassy.

Harír, *n.* silk-cloth.

Harírá, *n.* a kind of pap, a caudle.

Haris, *a.* covetous, greedy, gluttonous.

Haris, *n.* the ploughshare, the beam of a plough.

Harítál, *n. f.* orpiment, yellow arsenic.

Hariyálá, *a* verdant, grassy —baná, *n.* the fair bridegroom.

Hariyáná, *v i* to become green.

Harj, *n.* hindrance, interruption.—k, *v. t.* to disturb; to obstruct, delay; injure. —marj, *n.* trouble, affliction.

Harja, *n.* demurrage.

Harjái, *n.* a vagabond, a strumpet.
Hárjít, *n. f.* gambling, hazard.—k, *v. t.* to gamble.
Harjor, *n.* a medicinal plant.
Harjotá, *n.* a ploughman.
Harkat, *n. f.* motion, procedure, action, prevention; hindrance; a short vowel. —d, *v. t.* move, set in motion.—k, to interrupt, to hinder.
Harkát, *n. pl.* of Harkat; vowel points, &c. —o-saknát, *n* alternate movements and rests; gestures.
Harkárá, *n.* a running footman, a carrier, a messenger.
Harmushtá, *a.* stout, robust, strong.
Harmushtí, *n f.* robustness, strength.
Hárná, *v. i.* to be overcome, to be unsuccessful; to be tired out. *v. t.* to lose
Harná, *n.* a stag, a buck, a pommel of a saddle.
Harnautá, *n.* a fawn.
Harní, *n. f.* a doe, a hind.
Hársingár, *n.* name of a tree.
Hartál, *n.* orpiment.
Hárú, *n.* a loser.
Harwáhá, *n.* a ploughman.
Harwár, *n.* a family burial-place.
Haryá kaddú, *n.* green pumpkin, bottle-gourd.
Hasab o nasab, *n.* pedigree, lineage.
Hasad, *n. f.* envy, malice, emulation, ambition.
Hasb, *ad.* agreeably, according to, in conformity with.—i dil-khwáh, *ad.* agreeably to one's desire.—i hál, *ad.* agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require.—ul irshád, *ad.* agreeably to orders. —ul mamúl, *ad.* agreeably to custom.
Háshiyá, *n.* a margin, hem, border.—charháná, *v. t.* to write a marginal note, to make comments; to make any addition, to improve a story, to lie.—dár, *a.* having a border or hem; annotated.—men mundarj k, *v. t.* to note in the margin.
Hashmat, *n. f.* state, dignity, equipage, retinue.
Hashr, *n.* the resurrection.
Hasht, *a.* eight.—pahlú, *a.* octangular; hashtum. the eighth.
Hashtád sálá, *n.* a person eighty years old.
Hashwá, *n.* stuff, rubbish; trash, nonsense.
Hásid, *n.* an enemy.
Hásil, *n.* produce, profit; result; inference; acquiring; revenue.—h, *v. i.* to be acquired, to accrue.—jama, *n.* the sum total.—k, *ad.* to acquire, to gain; to produce, to collect, to learn. lá—, *a.* bootless, fruitless.—tafriq, *n.* remainder, balance.—taqsím, *n.* the quotient.—zarb *n.* the product:—i-kalám, *ad.* in short.
Hasín, *a.* beautiful.
Haslí, *n.* the collar bone, clavicle.
Hasr, *n.* a siege, blockade; dependence, reliance.—k, *v. t.* to trust, to rely on, depend on, leave to.
Hasrat, *n. f.* regret, grief.
Hast, *n. f.* being, existence.
Hastí, *n.* existence, being; the world, life.
Hat, *int.* be gone! fie! away!
Hát, *n. f.* a market, a fair.
Hatak, *n.* affront, disrespect.—izzat k, *v. i.* to bring disgrace upon, to defame.
Hatákatá, *a.* stout and active, robust.
Hatakná, *v. i.* to be sent away or repulsed; to be backward, to hesitate.
Hatáná, *v. t.* to repel, to drive backwards, to back, to worst.
Hatberí, *n. f.* handcuffs, manacles.
Hath, contraction of háth, *ad.* by the hands of, through.
Hath, *n.* insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness.—dharam, *n* unjust, ungrateful.—dharmi, *n.* injustice, bigotry, ingratitude.—dharmí k, *v. t.* to act unjustly.—gawáh, *n* an attesting witness.
Háth, *n.* the hand; a cubit; possession, power.—á, *v. i* to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained.—baithná, *v. i.* to acquire perfection in any art by practice.—bándhe khare r, *v. i* to wait upon, to attend.—bándhná, *v. i.* to tie one's hands.—barháná, *v. i.* to endeavour to get anything, to gain possession of the property of others.—bhar *n.* a full cubit.—bharná, *v. i.* to be daubed or smeared.—chálák, *a.* light fingered, dextrous, nimble, skilful.—chálákí *n.* expertness.—chaláná, *v. t.* to use one's hand freely, to strike, beat.—chátná, *v. t.* to relish food.—chhorná, *v. t.* to give a sword cut, to strike.—chhút, *n.* beater, a striker.—d, *v. t.* to meddle, to interfere, to concern one's self in or about. d, *v. t.* to help, succour.—dekhná, *v. t.* to practise palmistry, tell one's fortune. —dharná yá rakhná, *v. t* to take by the hand, to support, maintain, protect.—dho baithná, *v. i.* to give up in despair. —dhoke pichhe parná, *v. i.* to persecute, to pursue closely in spite of everything. —dhoná, *v. i.* to be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish.—dikháná, *v. t.* to show one's pulse.—hiláe j. *v. i.* to go on eating.—jhárke khará h, *v. i.* to empty one's purse.—jhatakná, *v t.* to draw away one's hand with a jerk.—jorná, *v. t.* to supplicate, to entreat earnestly.— jhúthá h, *v. i.* to have the hands defiled, to miss (as with a sword).—ká diyá, *n.* a gift, donation.—ká mail, *n.* vile trash, filthy lucre.—kámar par rakhná, *v. i.* to be very feeble, to act in a womanish way, —kánon par rakhná, *v. i.* to be astonished, to deny vehemently.—kánpná, *v. i.* to tremble (one's hand.)—ká sachchá, *a.* honest, trustworthy.—kátná, *v. t.* to cut off.—kát d, *v. i.* to cut off one's hands.

to pledge or bind one's self.—ke níche á, v. i. to come under one's clutches.—khaiṇchná, v. i. to refrain, to abstain.—khálí, a. penniless, empty-handed.—khálí na h, v. i. to have one's hand in, to be engaged, to have no leisure.—kí lakíren, n. fate, the lines on the palm of one's hand. kisí ke—bechná, v. t. to sell to some one, kisí ke—bhejná, v t. to send by some one.—lagná, v. i. to be employed, to be got, obtained, acquired.—lagáná. v. t. to be employed in any business.—lapak, n. a thief, a pilferer.—maIná, v. i. to regret, to repent, to lament.—m, v t. to plunder, to wound.—men d, v t. to give in one's charge.—men dil rakhná, v. i. to gratify every wish.—men hunar h, v. i. to be skilled in any handicraft.—men l, v. i. to grasp, hold.—men rakhná, v t. to possess, to hold in subjection.—men ṭhíkrá d, v. t. to reduce one to beggary. men ṭhíkrá l. v. i. to beg, to take to beggary.—miláná, v. t. to claim equality, to prepare to wrestle.—na dharne d, v. i. to shrink from the touch; to be firm or unyielding; to be high-mettled.—pakarke le j, v. i. to hand or lead a person.—páṇw bacháná, v. t. to protect one's self.—páṇw chalná, v. i. to be able-bodied.—páṇw m, v. t. to strike out, to strive hard, to labour, to struggle.—páṇw nikálná, v. t. to be well developed, to begin to show off.—páṇw phailáná, v. t. to extend one's business or schemes.—páṇw phúlná, v. i. to be swelled, to be confounded.—páṇw tharráná, v. i. to tremble or shake over.—páṇw torná, v. i. to maim.—páṇw ṭúṭná, v. i. to be broken, to ache.—par liye phirná, v. i. to be ready.

Háthá pái k, v. t. to scuffle or struggle together, to beat mutually.

Hathauṛá, n. a sledge hammer.

Hathauṛí, n. f. a small hammer.

Hathauṭí, n. f. dexterity, art, skill.

Hathelí, n. f. the palm of the hand.

Hathí, n. a hair glove, a rubber.

Haṭhí or **Haṭṭhí**, a. peevish, obstinate, perverse.

Háthí, n. an elephant,—dánt, n. ivory.

Haṭhílá, a. perverse, obstinate, contumacious.

Háthíbán, n. an elephant-driver.

Hathiyá, n. the thirteenth mansion of the moon.

Hathiyáná, v. t. to seize.

Hathkhanda, n. dexterity, art, knack, style.

Hathní, n. f. a female elephant.

Háthon háth k, v. t. to act in concord, to pull together.—háth le j, v. t. to carry away quickly.—háth l. v. i. to receive one with respect.—kalejá uchhalná, v. i. to palpitate.—par rakhná. v. t. to bring up tenderly.—se nikalná, v. i. to escape from one's control.

Hathy..., n. a tool, arms, implements.—band a. armed.—bándhná, v t. to arm.

Hátim, a. liberal, generous, bountiful; name of a man.

Haṭiyá. n. f. a market.

Haṭ k, v. i. to resist, to insist upon, to be perverse, peevish.

Haṭná, v. i. to go back, to be driven back, to retire; to budge, to flinch, to be defeated.

Hatthá, n. a shovel, a baker's peel, a hand fist; a handle; a hair glove for cleaning horses, báen—a. left handed.

Hatthe chaṛhná, v. i. to come under one's power.

Hatyá, n. f. murder, slaughter.—k, v. t. to kill, murder, to commit a sin.—mol l, v. i to be nailed to a cross.

Hatthiyáná, v. i. to appropriate, nab, obtain by fraud.

Hatyárá, n. a murderer, assassin, villain.

Hatyárí, n f, a female murderer.

Hatyárpaná, n. wickedness.

Haudá, or **Haudaj**, n. a litter carried by elephants.

Hauká, n. greediness, covetousness.

Haul, n. terror, horror.—baiṭh j, v. i. to be terrified, horrified.—dilá, a. timid, coward.—dil, a. terrified; melancholy.—ho j, v. i. to become flurried.—nák, a. frightful, terrible, dreadful, dismal, dreary.—zada, a. terrified, aghast.

Haulá, a. see Halká.

Haule haule, ad. gently, softly.

Hausilá, n. the stomach; capacity, ambition, resolution. álí—, a. high-minded, enterprising, ambitious.—kam, a. without spirit or ambition.—mand, a. ambitious, aspiring.—nikálná, v. i. to satisfy one's ambition, to do one's best.

Hauwá, n bugbear, a hobgoblin.

Hauz, n. a reservoir, a pond, a cistern, a vat.

Hawá, n. wind, air, atmosphere.—á, v. i. to be ventilated.—bándhná, to boast, brag; to invent romance; to make a name.—badalná, v. i. to change or veer round.—bandhná, v. i. to get a name.—batáná, v. t. to disappoint.—bhar j, v. i. to be blown, inflated; to be puffed up.—bigaṛná, v. i. to be poisoned, to get a bad name, to lose credit.—chalná, v. i. to blow. chauhái—n. a wind blowing from all sides.—dár, a. airy.—d, v. t. to air.—ho j. to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear.—kháná, v. i. to take the air, to walk about idly.—ká rukh batáná, v. t. to cast to the winds.—ke ghore par sawár h, v. i to be in a great hurry.—ke rukh j, v. i to sail with the wind.—khwáh, n. a friend, well-wisher.—khwá-

hi. n. good will, friendship,—ko girah, men bándhná, v. i. to attempt an impossibility.—lagná, v. i. to get air; to be turned; to have palsy.—o hawás, n lust, concupiscence, sensuality, vanity.—urná, v. i. to get wind, to be promulgated.
Hawáí, n. a sky-rocket. bad—, n. gup, nonsense. [evident, open.
Hawaidá, or **Hawaída**, a. clear, manifest.
Hawála, n custody, charge, care, possession, reference.—k, v t to deliver in charge—d, v. t. to make a reference, quote.
Hawaldár, n. military officer, havildar.
Hawálát, n. a lock-up—k. v. t to put in custody.—men rakhná, v t to detain
Hawále, ad. in the charge, care.—k, v. t. to give in charge, to deliver.
Hawálí, n f. environs, outskirts, suburbs.
Háwan, n a mortar for pounding in.—dasta, n pestle
Hawárí, n. a disciple of Jesus Christ; a friend, a companion; fisherman
Hawas, n. desire, lust, ambition; inordinate desire.—nák, a full of desire
Hawáss, n pl. the senses—pakaṛná, v. t. to come to one's senses.—i khamsa, n. the five senses: bad hawássi, n. distraction, craze; insensibility
Hawelí, n. f. house, dwelling, habitation, mansion.
Háwí, a. collecting, containing.
Hawwá, n. f. Eve, the mother of mankind.
Hayá. n f modesty, shame. be—, a. shameless, bold, impudent.—dár, a. modest.
Hayát, n. f life.—i baqí, n f. everlasting life.—i táza, a new life, recovery from severe illness [ance.
Hayulá, n. matter, first principle, appear-
Hazár, a. thousand—dástán, n. a kind of nightingale.—há, a thousands, by thousands.—on men, ad. in public—páe, n. a centipede. [of sorts.
Hazárí bazárí, a. high and low, people
Hazar, n. caution, prudence, fear.
Házima, n. the digestive powers.
Házir, a. present, ready, at hand. willing, content; the second person in grammar—át, n. commanding or imprisoning demons.—básh, a attendant.—báshi, n. constant attendance. gair—, a. absent, away, vanished. nowhere.—h, v. i to be ready, to consent—jawáb, a pert, answering wittingly—jawábí, n repartee—k, v. t, to bring forward, exhibit, introduce, present; lay before—o názir a. present and seeing.—r, v. i, to attend, to wait on. zámin, n bail, bondsman.—zámini, n. the act of giving bail for another, bail, a bond—zámini l, v. t. to bind over, to take bail.
Házirí, n. f. breakfast, presence, attendance; muster-roll; an offering made to a saint.—khána, v t. to breakfast.—l, v. t to muster, to take the attendance.
Házirín, n the persons present, assembly, audience—majlis, n. the present assembly, this meeting.
Hazl, n. a jest. a joke.—go. n. an idle talker. Hazliyát, n. jests, jokes, nonsensical talk.
Hazm, n. digestion.—h, v. t. to be digested—k, v. t to digest, to embezzle.
Hazrat, a. majesty, highness, bare—, n. a superior; consummate knave,—salámat, a. sir. [joy or delight in.
Hazz n enjoyment,—uṭháná, v. t. to en-
He, a vocative particle, O!
Hech, a. nothing; worthless, good for nothing.—madán, a. ignorant, simple.
Hekaṛ, a. strong, robust.
Hekaṛí, n. f. force, power, authority.—se, ad. per force, by force.—jatáná, v. i. to use force, to menace.
Helmel, n. intimacy, familiarity.
Helná, v i to swim; to launch. to dash
Hem, n gold. [through water.
Henbená, a. spoiled, ruined; distressed.
Heṛá. n flesh, meal. [for.
Heṛná, v. i. to see, look after; to search
Her pher, n turning, winding, maze; difference, change, prevarication.—ke taulná, v. t. to weigh a thing in both scales alternately.
Heṭhá, a. insolent, inferior.—pan, n. inferiority, cowardice.
Heṭhí, n disgrace, dishonour.—k, v. t. to bring disgrace on.
Hí, n heart, mind, soul; emphatic affix, ad. very exactly, even, indeed, truly.
Hiba, n. f a gift, a bequest—k, v. t. to bequeath or devise.—náma, n. a deed of gift. [cline, to waver.
Hichakná, v. i. to draw back from, to de-
Hichar michar, n f. dispute, cavil, excuse,—k, v. i. to hesitate, waver; loiter, tarry, to evade, shuffle.
Hichkáná, v. i. to jolt.
Hichkí, n. f, the hiccough.—á, v. i to have the hiccoughs.—lagná, n to be on the point of death, to be dying Hichkiáṅ l. v. t. to hiccough, to sob bitterly.—bándhná, to gnash the teeth.
Hichkicháná, v i. to doubt, to hesitate.
Hichkolá, n. jolt, shake.
Hidáyat. n. f. guidance, direction in the right way.—k, v. t to guide, direct; to instruct, enjoin, charge
Hiddat, n. f. passion, the edge of a sword, vehemence, heat.
Hifázat, n f. custody, care, guardianship, protection.—k, v. t. to preserve.

Hifz, *n.* memory.—i marátib, *n.* respect for one's degree.—k, to memorize, to keep in memory.—parhná, *v. t.* to repeat by heart

Hijáb, *n.* modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, a curtain —k, *v. i.* to cover, to hide, to conceal;—kháná, *v. i.* to blush.

Hijje, *n* spelling,—k, *v. t.* to spell.

Hijrá, *n.* a eunuch

Hijra, *n* separation.

Hijrat, *n. f.* separation, flight; hegira.

Hijri, *a* of the Muhammadan era.

Hik, *n f* disgust, nausea, a bad smell.

Hikáyat, *n. f.* a history, story, narration.

Hikmat, *n. f.* wisdom, skill, cleverness, knack, contrivance, device; a treatise on medicine.—i amali, *n.* practical skill. —k, *v. t.* to scheme, plot; practice physic.—se, *ad* prudently.

Hikmati, *a* clever, ingenious, skilful.

Hilá, *a.* domesticated, tame.—milá, *a.* amicable, attached.

Hila, *n.* stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick, means.—báz. *a.* artful, insidious, wily, deceitful —bází, *n* artfulness, stratagem, trick, wiliness,—hawála, *n.* prevarication, chicanery,—k, yá ḍhúṇḍhná, *v i* to feign, practise deceit.—tan, *ad.* fraudulently.

Hilagná, *v. i.* to stick to; to be entangled.

Hilál, *n.* the new moon, crescent

Hiláná, *v t.* to move; to tame; to cause to swim.

Hilgáná, *v. t* to hang, to suspend.

Hilkorá, *n* a wave, a billow, a surge.

Hilm, *n.* mildness. forbearance

Hilmil j, *v i.* to be intimate —kar r, *v i.* to live in peace, to live on good terms.

Hilná, *v. i.* to shake, to be moved; to be tamed.

Hilorá, *n.* a wave, billow, surge —m, yá hilorná, *v. i.* to heave, to rise (as the sea).

Himáqat, *n. f.* folly, stupidity, boasting, bragging

Himáyat, *n. f* countenance, patronage —ká ṭaṭṭú, *n.* one who presumes on another's protection.—k, *v t.* to defend, to patronize, to countenance.

Himáyati, *n* defender, patron.

Himmat, *n f.* spirit, resolution, bravery, courage, liberality, magnanimity —hárná, *v. i* to lose spirit or courage.—k, *v. i.* to dare, to be bold.—wálá, *a.* high-minded, liberal, brave

Himmati, *a.* bold, daring.

Himyáni, *n. f.* a purse.

Hin, *part.* very, exactly.

Hin or **Hiná**, *a.* deficient, little, abated, left, quitted, void of.

Hiná, *n* a kind of tree. **Hinái**, *a.* the colour of Hiná, stained with Hiná.

Hind, *n.* India.

Hindisa or **handasa**, *n.* geometry, figures, arithmetic —dán, *n.* geometrician, arithmetician.

Hindisi, *a.* geometrical.

Hindí ki chindí k, *v. t* to simplify the simple;

Hindolá, *n.* a swing, a cradle.

Hindú, *n* a negro; slave; Ethiopian; a Hindú; an infidel.

Hinduwáná, *n* a watermelon, a kind of pumpkin.

Hing, *n. f* assafœtida.

Hinhináná, *v. i.* to neigh.

Hinhin, hi hi or he he, *n.* giggling, giggle.

Hinhináhaṭ, *n. f.* neigh.

Hin i hayát *n.* lifetime.

Hinsá, *n.* killing —k, to destroy life, especially of a cow.

Hiqárat, *n f.* contempt, scorn, affront, vileness.—k, yá jánná, *v. t.* to hold in contempt, to despise.

Hio, *int.* the sound made when calling cattle.

Hir, *n.* essence, pith, energy, vigour; heart (of a tree).

Hírá, *n* a diamond.—kasis. *n.* copperas, sulphate of iron.

Híráman, *n* a kind of paroquet

Hiran, *n* a deer, an antelope, a hart.—ho j. *v. i.* to flee, take to one's heels.

Hiráná, *v. i* to lose, to be lost

Hirás, *n* fear, terror, disappointment, grief.

Hirásán, *a* frightened, frightening.—ho j. *v. i* to be frightened.

Hirásat, *n.* care, watching, guarding.—k. *v. t.* to take care of, to guard.

Hirda or **Hirdaya**, *n.* heart. breast, mind, soul.—kaṭhor h, *v. i.* to be hard-hearted.

Hirfa or **Hirfat**, *n. f.* craft, profession; skill, art; wickedness, villainy.

Hirni, *n. f.* a doe, hind.

Hirs, *n. f.* greediness, avidity, ambition, avarice.—diláná, yá d, *v t.* to entice, tempt, allure —k, to covet. **Hirsí**, *a.* gluttonous, ambitious.

Hirsá hirsí, *ad* covetously, greedily. avariciously.

Hisáb, *n.* computation, calculation, reckoning, accounts apne—, in my view, as far as I am concerned —band k, *v t.* to close account.—bebáq k, *v t.* to settle or liquidate a balance, adjust an account be—, *a* countless. begṛá—a difficult task, chaltá—, current account.—chor, *a* defaulter.—dih, *n* responsible, accountable, answerable.—dán, *n.* an arithmetician —d, *v t* to give an account —jáṅchná, *v. t.* examine or audit accounts.—jama. *n.* accounts of receipts and balances —joṛná, *v t.* to calculate, to make up accounts.—kitáb durust k. *v. t.* to make up accounts.—kitáb dekhná, *v t* to look over or check accounts.—ki rú se, as per account.—kitáb, *n.* accounts.—kitáb k. to keep accounts —lagáná. *v. t.* to reckon, calculate; to plot, to serve.—men jama k, *v.*

t. to credit to an account.—men lagáná, to appropriate in account.—nawís, *n.* an accountant.—pák sáf, *a.* settlement of a debt.—par charháná, to debit: pakká—, exact measurement or account.—pák k, to clear or settle accounts.—rakhná, *v. i.* to keep account of, to register. —samjhná, *v. t.* to render an account, account for.—se báhar, *a.* beyond measure, extraordinary.—taqsím, *n.* rate of distribution. [ant

Hisábí, *a.* accurate, correct *n.* accountant

Hisár, *n.* a fort, fortification, ramparts; enclosure —bándhná *v. t.* to enclose; to besiege, to lay siege to.

Hisas, *n. pl* shares, lots. portions.

Hiská, *n.* imitation, contention, rivalry.—hiskí, *n.* mutual emulation.—k, *v. i.* to copy, to ape, to vie with.

Hiss, *n* feeling, sense, be—, *a.* without sense or feeling. be—o harkat, *a.* without sense and motion.

Hissa, *n.* share, lot, portion, division.—dár, *n.* a sharer, a partner —k, *v t.* to share. to apportion, to divide —rasad, an equal share, a proportional part

Hit, *n.* love, friendship affection, a friend. —kárí, *n.* a true friend, benefactor.

Hitú, *n.* a friend.

Hiváo, *n* courage, bravery.

Hiyá or **Hiyau**, *n.* heart, mind, soul.—kí phúṭná, *v. i* to be blinded, demented.

Hiyáo, *n.* courage bravery —khulná, *v. i.* to be encouraged, to take courage.—paṛná, *v. i.* to make a bold venture, to dare.

Ho áná, *v i.* to have gone and returned —chukná, *v. i* to be finished —guzarná, *v. i.* to be done or over.—j, *v. i.* to have happened, to become.—kar r, *v i.* to be inevitable —ke, *ad.* through, by way of —l, *v i.* to be completed, to follow —r, *v. i.* to be, to become.—sakná, *v. i.* to be possible.—to—it may be.

Holá, *n* the chick-pea.

Holí, *n f.* a Hindú festival, a song which is sung in the Holí.

Hom, *n* an oblation. a burnt-offering.

Homná, *v. t.* to perform the sacrifice of the Hom.

Honá, *v. i.* to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to do, to stand

Honehárá or **Honewálá**, *a.* expected, about to be

Honhár, *a.* possible, what is to happen.

Honí, *n.* destiny, what is to be.

Honṭh, *n.* the lip —chabáná, *v t.* to bite the lips.—cháṭná, *v. t* to smack the lips.—hiláná, *v i* to speak

Hosh, *n.* understanding, sense, intellect, mind, soul. be—, *a.* without understanding; in a faint, intoxicated, delirious, dead. be—k, *v. t.* to stupefy, make insensible, intoxicate.—dár, yá—mand, *a.* intelligent, prudent, wise —mandí, *n.* intelligence, understanding —men á, *v. i.* to come to one's self —o hawás, *n.* sense and understanding —pakaṛná, *v.* to recollect.—uṛná, *v. i* to be confounded; to be senseless.

Hoshiyár, *n. a.* intelligent, cautious, alert, watchful, prudent, clever, sensible....h, *v. t.* to become sensible —k, *v. t.* to make acquainted, to caution —r, *v. i.* to keep watch, look out.

Hoshiyárí, *n f* sobriety, caution, carefulness, taking care, prudence

Hotá játá, coming and going.—hai, *v. i.* is becoming, in course of preparation. —rahegá, *v. i.* it will fall or recoil on you.

Hote, *ad.* in the being, during, in the presence.—hote, *ad* gradually

Hú, *n* (lit He, He is) God.—ba—, *ad.* (corruption of hura-hura), quite, perfectly, exactly —ká álam, *n.* a howling wilderness

Húá so húá, *ad.* let bygones be bygones.

Hubáb, *n.* a bubble —uṭhná. *v. i.* to bubble.

Hubábí, *a* bubble-like (weak).

Hubb, *n.* love, affection; means, resources, power, ability.

Húchná, *v. i.* to miss, to err, to mistake

Hudhud, *n.* name of a bird.

Hudúd, *n* boundaries

Hú há, *n* uproar, the hooting of an owl

Hujjat, *n. f* an argument, proof, altercation —k, yá láná. to call in question, challenge; contest; argue, plead —nikálná, *v t.* to take exception, make objection, bilá—, *a.* undisputed, unchallenged

Hujjatí, *a* disputatious, obstinate. *n.* a sophist, a wrangler, an obstinate person

Hujra, *n* a cell, a closet, a chamber.

Hujúm, *n.* a crowd, a mob, a throng, an assault, attack —k *v i.* to rush upon

Húk, *n* pain.—húk kar roná, *v i.* to weep bitterly. [cians

Hukamá, *n.* philosophers, sages, physi-

Hukkám, *pl* rulers, commanders

Hukm, *n.* a command, an order, a decree, sentence, award, authority. precept, permission,—andáz, *n.* a sure shot, a good marksman.—bajá l, *v. t* to carry out an order —bardár, *a.* obedient, obeying an order —bardárí, *n.* obedience.—d. *v. t.* to give or pass an order; instruct, direct; to authorize; to decide; to allow, grant.—i khiláf d, *v. t.* to countermand,—i sazá, *n.* award of

punishment, sentence, verdict.—jári yá sádir k. *v t.* to give an order.—k, *v.* to exercise authority; to command, to order.—mánná, *v. t* to obey.—náma, *n.* written orders.—ráni, *n.* sway, authority.—ráni k, *v. t.* to rule, govern, administer.—torná, *v. t* to disobey.

Hukúmat, *n. f* dominion, government, jurisdiction —k, *v. t* to govern, to rule.

Húl, *n.* thrust, stab; sickness at the stomach, qualm.

Hulasná, *v i.* to be pleased, delighted.

Hulkárná, *v. t* to set on, to instigate.

Hullar, *n.* tumult, uproar, noise.

Húlná, *v. t.* to goad, to push, *v. t.* to feel sick.

Hulsáná, *v t.* to cheer, to delight.

Hulya, *n* countenance, features, personal appearance, a description of a person.—náma, *n* a descriptive roll.

Humakná, *v. i.* to stretch forward.

Humá, *n.* phœnix; an eagle.

Humaq, *n* folly, stupidity.

Hummá, *n* high tide.

Hun, *n. f.* a coin, called also a pagodá valued at 3½ rupees.

Húṉ, *ad* yes; (I) am —k, *v t.* to assent, to consent, *v i.* to say yes, to begin to speak —háṉ *n.* ah, yes.

Hunakná, *v i.* to weep, sob.

Hunar, *n.* art, excellence in any art, skill, ingenuity, cleverness. be—, *a.* unskilful, awkward; be hunari, *n.* unskilfulness, awkwardness.—mand, *ad* clever, skilful, ingenious.—mandí, *n.* cleverness.—war, *a.* skilful, clever, ingenious.

Huṇḍá-bháṛá, *n.* contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties; settlement for price or hire.

Huṇḍí, *n. f* a bill of exchange.—wál, *n.* an exchange merchant.—yáwan, *n.* exchange or price paid for a bill of exchange.

Huṉkár, *n.* cry, outcry, alarm, uttering the sound *húṉ* to terrify, &c.

Huṉkárí bharná, *v i* to say yes.

Huqqa, *n.* a pipe for smoking —bardár, *n.* the servant who prepares the huqqa.—báz, *n* a great smoker —páni, *n.* social intercourse, smoking and drinking.—páni band k, *v. t.* to excommunicate from one's caste.

Huqna, *n.* a syringe, enema.

Huqúq, *n. pl.* rights.

Húr or **Húri**, *n.* a virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph.—ká bachchá, *n.* a damsel, very beautiful or young.

Huṛ ho j, *v. i.* to fly away, take wing; to disappear.

Huṛdangá, *ad.* turbulent.

Huṛdangí, *n. f.* turbulence.

Huṛká, *n.* a bar for a door or gate, a bolt.

Huṛkáná, *v. t.* to discourage; turn out.

Hurmat, *n.* dignity, character, honour, chastity, reputation, reverence, esteem.—baha, *n.* compensation for calumny or libel, loss of character or reputation: be—, infamous, disreputable.—dár, *ad.* respectable, honourable —d, *v. t.* to bestow honour, to exalt.—k, *v. t.* to treat honourably and respectfully.—l, *v. t.* to incur disgrace, to lose one's character, to violate, to ravish, to disgrace —wálá, *ad.* possessing dignity or reputation.

Húrná, *v. t.* to beat down, to strike.

Hurúf, *n.* (*pl.* of harf), letters.—tahajjí, *n.* the letters of the alphabet.

Huṛuk, *n.* the growl of a tiger; a small drum.

Husainí kabáb, *n.* a kind of roast meat.

Husht, *int.* avaunt! away!—musht, *n.* a stout man.

Husn, *n* beauty, elegance, goodness.—akhláq, *n.* a good disposition.—i intizám *v. t.* good discipline, management, or administration.—parast, *a.* an admirer of beauty.

Husúl, *n.* profit, advantage, gain.

Hút, *n.* fish; the sign Pisces.

Huzúr, *n.* present; used also respectfully for the second personal pronoun.—meṉ, in presence of, before.

Huzúrí, *n.* presence.

Huzzár, *n. pl.* audience, spectators, assembly.

I.

I, i, wáste zer or kasre ke, I, i. wáste إ ke, I, i, wáste ع maksur ke aur I, i. wáste ـعـ ke istiạmál kiyá játá hai.

Iádat, *n f.* repetition, visiting the sick.

Iạnat, *n f* help, aid, favour, assistance.

Iạráf, *n.* purgatory.

Iạtibár, *n.* confidence, faith, belief, reliance.—k, yá rakhná, *v. i.* to give credit, to trust, to believe.

Iạtibárí, *a.* of credit, trust worthy.

Iạtidál, *n.* moderation.

Iạtimád, *n* reliance, trust, confidence.—k, yá rakhná, *v i.* to rely, to depend on to believe, to trust.

Iạtiqád, *n.* dependence, belief, confidence, trust.—rakhná, to depend on, to trust.

Iạtiráz, *n.* objection, opposition, criticism.—k, *v. t.* to object, to criticise.

Ibád, *n. pl.* servants, slaves.

Ibádat, *n.* divine worship, adoration.—gah or—khana, *n.* a place of worship—k, *v. t.* to worship.

Ibádátí, *n.* a devotee, a religious person.

Ibárat, *n. f.* style, idiom —árai, *n.* word-painting.—ká zor, the vigor of a style lachár—, a loose style. túl tawíl—, a diffuse style.

Iblís, *n* Satan, the devil.
Ibn, a son, child.—ul gaib, *n*. nobody, obscure —ul garaz, *n* a selfish person —ul sabíl, *a*. son of the road, a traveller—ul waqt, *n* a time-server.
Ibráhim, *n* Abraham.
Ibráni, *a* Hebrew.
Ibrár, *n* victory, superiority.
Ibrat, *n f*. warning.—dilání. *v t*. to make an example of.—h, *v*. *i* to be warned, to take warning.
Ibtal. *n* abolition, destroying, refuting.
Ibtidá. *n f* beginning, commencement.—k, *v*. *i*. to begin, to commence —se, *ad* from the beginning :—se intihá tak. *ad*. from beginning to end, from first to last
Ibtidái, *a*. preliminary, introductory, prefactory, beginning.
Ichchhá, *n*. *f*. wish, desire.—lagná. *v*. *i*. to long, crave, desire, wish —rakhná, yá k, *v i* to desire. wish. solicit; intend —bhojan. *n* food agreeable and abundant to the utmost of one's desire.
Íd, *n*. *f*. festival, holy-day.—i-fasáh, *n*. feast of the Passover :—i-fatir, feast of unleavened bread:—gáh. *n* place of worship :—khíma. feast of tabernacles —i-khujam, feast of trumpets.—ká chánd h, *v*. *i*. to be seen on very rare occasions
Idbár. *n*. *f*. misfortune. ill-luck.
Iddat. *n*. the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait, before she can be remarried
Idgám. *n* duplication of a letter by tashdid.
Idhar. *ad* here, hither, on this side —se udhar h, *v*. *i* to be lost, gone; disordered —se udhar k, *v t*. to displace, disarrange. disorder.—udhar. *ad*. about, around, up and down, here and there
Ídi, *n* a customary present on the day of Íd, or on some holyday
Ifá. *n*. performance, fulfillment.
Ifáqa, *n*. convalescence, recovery.—h, *v*. *i*. to be convalescent—men khalal d, *v*. *t*. to outrage modesty.
Iffat, *n*. *f*. purity, chastity, modesty.
Iflás, *n* poverty, penury, indigence.
Ifrát, *n f*. excess, superfluity, abundance.
Ifshá k *v t* to divulge, expose.—h, *v* *i*. to be discovered, found out —i rás, *n*. detection. disclosure.
Iftár, *n*. breaking a fast.—k, *v t* to break a fast.
Iftári, *n f* things proper to be eaten in breaking a fast
Iftikhár, *n*. glory. honor, elegance.
Iftirá. *n f*. calumny, slander, false imputation.
Igwá, *n*. instigation, solicitation.
Igmáz, *n*. dissimulation
Ihánat, *n*. *f*. insult, contempt, slander.
Ihàta, *n*. a surrounding, an inclosure, a fence, a compound.
Ihsán, *n*. favour, courtesy, kindness.—k, *v t* to confer a favour or benefit, to oblige.—mand, *ad*. obliged, bound.
Ihtimál, *n*. doubt, uncertainty; probability.—h, *v*. *i*. to be doubtful, to be probable.—k, *v*. *i*. to doubt.
Ihtimám, *n*. care, diligence.
Ihtirám, *n*. act of honoring, paying attention, treating with respect.
Ihtiráz, *n*. abstinence, forbearance.
Ihtiyáj, *n*. necessity, want, occasion, need.
Ihtiyát, *n*. caution, care.—k, *v*. *t*. to take care.
Ijábat, *n*. *f*. granting a favourable reply, answering; consent, acceptance.
Íjád. *n*. invention. contrivance, *ad*. invented.—h, to be invented.—k. to invent, to contrive, to devise.
Ijára, *n*. hire, rent, a lease —dár, *n*. a farmer of land, contractor.—d, *v*. *t*. to farm, lease, let, give a contract.—k. *v*. *t*. to be responsible for, to engage.—náma, *n*. a lease.
Ijázat, *n f*. permission, leave, sanction.—cháhná, *v*. *i*. to ask leave —d, *v*. *t*. to permit, to allow.—khwah, *n* suppliant, applicant.—milná, *v i* to obtain permission or leave.—náma, *n*. a written order or permission.
Ijlás, *n*. act of sitting, sitting of a court of justice —k, *v*. *i* to preside
Ijmá, *n*. act of assembling, an assembly.
Ijrá, *n* circulation, issue, execution.—k, *v*. *t*. to perform.
Ik, *a*. a prefix signifying one.
Ikánwe, *ad*. ninety-one.
Ikási, *a*. eighty-one
Ikatthá, *ad*. collected together, in one place.—h, *v i*. to meet, congregate; to cluster, throng, crowd —k, *v t*. to collect, assemble. accumulate, sum.
Ikáwan, *a* fifty-one.
Ikbár, *a*. one time, once.
Ikchit, *a*. of one mind
Ikh or **Ukh**, *n*. a sugar-cane.
Ikhattar, *a* seventy-one.
Ikhfá, *n*. concealment.
Ikhlás, *n f*. affection, friendship.—k, *v*. *i*. to esteem, to act friendly and affectionately.—mand, *ad*. sincere, friendly.
Ikhráj, *n*. expulsion, banishment, discharge; exception; derivation.
Ikhráját, *n*. expenses; charges, costs.
Ikhtiláf, *n*. *f*. difference, disagreement, contradiction.
Ikhtilát, *n*. friendship.
Ikhtirá, *n*. invention.
Ikhtisár, *n*. brevity; abstract —k. *v*. *t*. to cut short; abridge; reduce, simplify.

Ikhtisas, *n.* peculiarity, appropriation.
Ikhtiyár, *n.* choice, will; election, authority, power —k, *v. t.* to approve of, to adopt, to choose.—men h. *v. i.* to be in the power of —milná, *i.* to be invested with power or authority.—rakhná yá h. *v. i.* to have a right; to be authorized —se báhar h. . *i* to exceed the limit of one's authority
Ikhtiyárí, *a.* in one's power.
Ikhwán, *n. pl* brothers, companions.
Ikká, *n.* single, matchless —dukká, *pr.* a few, small number, very few.
Ikkís, *a* twenty-one.
Iklautá, *a.* only (son), single
Ikrám, *a* honouring, complimenting.
Iksath, *a* sixty-one
Iksír or **Aksír** *n.* a powder pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold ; the philosopher's stone.
Iktak, *n* a fixed look at anything without closing the eyes.
Iktális, *a.* forty-one.
Iktís, *a.* thirty-one.
Iláchí or **Iláchí**, *n. f.* cardamums.
Iláchídána *n* comfits, cardamums.
Iláhí, *a.* divine. *n* God.—tauba, *int.* God protect us from evil, God accept our penitence.
Iláh, *n* God, the Supreme Being.
Iláhiyat, *n f* the divinity, godhead.
Iláj, *n.* a remedy, medicine, cure —k, *v. t.* to cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.
Iláqa, *n.* dependence, relation, connection. —band, *n.* a gold-lace worker —i adálat, *n.* the jurisdiction of a court —men, within the limits or jurisdiction of —rakhná, *v. i.* to concern, to belong, to regard, to relate to.—se báhar, *ad.* beyond the limits.
Ilhám, *n.* inspiration, revelation, Ilhámí, *a.* inspired.
Ilhán, *n.* note, modulation, tune, an air.
Illá, *ad.* but.
Illat, *n. f.* cause ; a bad habit jurm ki—men, *ad.* for any offence.—lagá h, *v. i.* to be addicted to.—lagáná, *v. t.* to charge, reproach.
Illatí, *ad.* filthy.
Ilm, *n.* science, knowledge.—dár, *ad.* learned.—i adab, *n.* literature.—akhláq, *n.* moral philosophy.—i gaib, *n.* foreknowledge ;—i tabai, natural philosophy.—i haiwání, *n.* zoology.—i iláhí, *n* theology.—i kímiyá, chemistry.—i tawárikh, *n.* chronology, history.—i hawá, *n.* meteorology —i hindasa, *n.* geometry.—i majlis, *n.* a knowledge of etiquette.—i miqnátís, *n.* magnetism —i maujúdát, *n.* the knowledge of natural phenomena.—i músiqí, *n.* music,—i nujúm, *n.* astrology.—nabátát, *n.* the science of botany. —i raml, *n.* cheromancy.—riyází, *n.* mathematical science,—wálá, *ad.* learned.

Ilmás, *n.* diamond, adamant.
Ilmí *a.* scientific, literary.
Iltifát, *n* friendship, kindness, courtesy, respect.—k, *v. t* to attend to, to show regard or respect for.
Iltijá, *n. f.* entreaty, request —k, *v. t.* to pray, beseech, press, importune.
Iltimás, *n.* supplication, prayer, request —k, *v. i.* to beseech, to request.
Iltiwá, *n* hanging back, procrastination.
Iltiyám, *n.* allaying, soothing, curing.
Ilzám, *n* blame, accusation —d, *v. t.* to accuse, to blame.—lagáná *v. i.* to blame —dharná, *v. t.* to find fault with.
Imá, *n.* sign, nod, wink.
Imám, *n.* a leader in prayer, patriarch.
Imámat, *n. f.* leading in prayers.
Imámbárá, *n.* the place where the Muhammadans deposit the táziya, and where offerings are made to the dead.
Imám-zámin, *n* the protecting Imám. —ká rupyá, a piece of coin dedicated to Imám zámin.
Imámiyá, *a.* name of a Muhammadan sect, the Shias.
Imán, *n.* faith, belief, religion, conscientiousness.—bechná, *v. i.* to break one's word or faith ; play false.—dár, *a.* faithful, honest, trustworthy.—dárí, *n.* faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity.—ká saudá yá khel, *n.* fair dealing. —láná, *v. t.* to believe —men farq á. *v. i.* to yield to dishonesty.—se, *ad.* fairly, honestly.—se kahná, *v. i.* to testify or declare solemnly.
Imárat, *n.* or amárat, *n.* an edifice or building.
Imárat, *n. f.* authority, dignity, grandeur; display.
Imdád, *n.* act of aiding ; donation, gift, endowment
Imkán, *n.* possibility, necessity ; power.
Imlá, *n.* orthography, writing correctly.
Imlák, *n* possession, property, lands, houses.
Imlí, *n. f.* the tamarind fruit.
Imroz, *ad.* to-day.—farda, *ad* to-day or to-morrow, *i. e.* soon.
Imsák, *n* parsimony, abstinence, want.
Imrat, *n.* ambrosia, nectar ; water of life.
Imsál, *n. ad.* this year.
Imshab, *ad.* to-night.
Imtihán, *n.* proof, trial, examination, temptation —d, *v. t.* to stand an examination. —k, *v. t.* to try, to test, to tempt.—l, *v. t.* to examine, to test.—men dar á, *v. i.* to pass an examination.
Imtiyáz, *n.* discrimination, good breeding, politeness —k, *v. t.* to discriminate.
Imtiyází, *a.* having the quality of discriminating ; distinguished.
In, *pr. pl.* these, they.
Inab, *n.* grape, bint ul—*n. f.* daughter of the grape, wine.

Inám, *n.* a present, a gift, a reward.—bakhshish, *n* a gift, a present.—d, *v. t.* to bestow a gift —ikrám, *n.* an honourable gift.—p, *v. i.* to get a prize or reward.

Ináyat. *n. f* favour, kindness, bounty.—rakhná, *v. t.* to look kindly on, show favour to.—k. *v. i.* to give, to grant. *pl.* Ináyát.

Ináyatí, *a.* bestowed, favoured.

Ind, (a prefix,) near, before, in, about, according.

Inchná, *v. t* to draw, to attract, to pull.

Incháo, *n.* attraction

Indárá, *n.* a large brick well.

Indarjál. *n* deception. cheating, juggling.

Indimál. *n* recovering, getting well.

Índhan, *n.* firewood, fuel.

Ín dinon, *ad.* now-a-days.

Índiya, *n.* opinion, one's own opinion.

Índra. *n.* the regent of the visible heavens and of the inferior divinities.

Indrání, *n. f* the wife of Indra.

Indrásan, *n.* the throne of Indra.

Indráyan, *n.* a tree

Indrí, *n. f* an organ of sense, the senses, —ke bas h, *v. i* to be lustful, to be given up to sensual pleasure.

Indrí julláb, *n.* a diuretic medicine.

Indúá, *n* a round fold or roll used in carrying a burden on the head.

Infiál, *n.* shame, confusion, modesty.

Infisál, *n.* decision —k, *v. t.* to decide, to settle.

Inglis, *n.* pension.

Inglistán, *n* England.

Ingur, *n.* red-lead, minium.

Inhen, *pro.* these, them.

Inhidám, *n.* extermination, demolition.

Inhiráf, *n.* inversion, change.

Inhisár, *n.* surrounding, encircling.

Injíl. *n.* the New Testament, the Gospel.

Injimád, *n.* state of congealing.

Inkár, *n.* denial, negation.—k, *v. i.* to deny, disallow.—karnewálá, *n.* objector, unbeliever.

Inkisár, *n.* humility, meekness, self-abasement.

Inqiláb, *n* revolution, change.

Insáf, *n.* decision, equity, justice.—cháhná, *v. i.* to sue for or demand justice, claim.—k, *v t.* to decide justly.—se, *ad.* justly, rightly, fairly, equitably.

Insán, *n.* a man, a human being.

Insání, *a.* human, relating to man.

Insániyat, *n.* humanity, politeness.

Inshá, *n.* composition, writing; style, diction.—pardází, *n.* excellence of style, composition.

Inshá-alláhu-taálá, if God the most high willeth.

Insidád, *n.* bar, obstacle, prevention.

Insirám, *n.* performance, management.

Ins o jinn, *n.* men and spirits.

Int or **Intá**, *n.* brick.—h, yá páthná, *v. t* to make bricks.—ká ghar matti k, *v. t.* to reduce to poverty. dher—kí masjid chunná, to have one's *own* way.—se—bajáná. *v. t.* to destroy any building, to ruin.—wálá, *n.* a brick-maker.

Intihá, *n.* termination, end. extremity, summit.—ka, *a.* extreme, desperate; perfect, accomplished

Intikháb. *n.* selection, making extracts from books.—k, *v. t.* to select, to make extracts.

Intiqál, *n.* decease. dying, transfer, removal.—h, yá —k, to die, to transfer.—i makán, *n.* change of place

Intiqálí, *n.* the property so transferred.

Intiqám, *n.* vengeance, revenge, reprisal. —l, *v t* to revenge, retaliate.

Intishár, *n* confusion, want of regularity, dispersion, explanation.

Intizám. *n.* arrangement, order, regularity, management —i khanagí. *n.* a domestic or private arrangement.—k. *v. t* to arrange, regulate; manage, devise, contrive.—rakhná. *v. t.* to keep order, uphold authority.

Intizár or **Intizárí**, *n.* expectation, looking out for.—k, *v. i.* to expect

Iqbál, *n.* prosperity, good fortune, auspices.—i dawa, *n* admission of a claim. —mand, *a.* prosperous, fortunate.—mandi, *n.* prosperity, good fortune.

Iqlím, *n.* clime, region; zone, country.

Iqrár, *n.* confession, avowal, promise agreement.—k, *v. i.* to confess, to acknowledge, aver, declare; to promise. —náma, *n.* agreement, bond, contract.

Iqrárí, *n.* one who assents.

Iqtidár, *n.* power, authority.

Iráda, *n.* desire, inclination. purpose, design, plan, intention —k, *v t.* to form a design, to make an attempt, to intend or purpose, pakká,—k, *v. i.* to determine, to make up one's mind.—tan, *ad.* with a view to, for the purpose of, in order to, purposely, willingly.

Iram, *n.* name of a fabulous garden, paradise.

Írán, *n.* Persia. **Íráni**, *a.* Persian.

Irdgird, *ad.* around, all around, round-about.

Irfán, *n.* knowledge.

Irkhá, *n.* envy, spite, emulation

Irsál, *n.* despatch, remittance, supplies.

Irshád, *n* direction, command, order.—k, *v. i.* to direct, to command.

Irtibát, *n.* friendship, connection.

Irtifá. *n.* height, loftiness.

Irtikáb, *n.* perpetration or commission commencement of an enterprise.

Is, *pr. sing* this.—alang, *pr.* on this side —dam, *ad.* this moment, directly.—ga-

—as se, *ad* in this sense, with this view, to this effect.—hi yá isí, this, this very one.—hye, *ad* for this reason, hence, because.—mazmún se, *ad*. with this intent, to this effect.—martabe tak, *ad*. insomuch, in so far as.—men, *ad* in the meantime.—pár, *ad* this side, the near bank of a river.—par, *n*. for this reason, hence, on thus.—par bhi, *ad*. moreover, nevertheless, yet.—qadar, *ad*. thus much, to this degree, so much, thus.—se, *ad*. hereupon, hence, therefore, on this account.—shart se, *ad*. provided that on this condition.—sire se us sire tak, through, from end to end.—talak, yá—tak, to this degree.—tarah se yá—taur se, *ad*. in this manner, thus,—surat men, *n* in this case, inasmuch as.—waqt, *ad*. this time, now.—wáste, *ad*. for this reason, because.

Is, *n*. Lord, master.

Isá, *n* Jesus, our Lord, the Saviour.

Isái, *n* Christian.—h, *v*. *i*. to become a Christian. mazhab i—, *n*. Christian religion.

Isbát, *n* *f*. confirmation, affirmation, proof.

Ishá, *n*. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest.

Isfahán, *n*. Ispahán, till recently the capital of Persia.

Ishára, *n*. sign, wink, mark, signal, hint.—k, *v*. *i* to beckon, to make a sign.

Ishmám, *n*. diffusing odour, perfume.

Ishq, *n* love.—báz, *n*. a gallant, a rake,—bází, *n*. gallantry, &c—i haqiqí, *n*. true love, love of God—i majázi, *n*. earthly love.—pechán, *n*. the American jasmine. [mirth.

Ishrat, *n*. *f*. pleasure, delight, enjoyment,

Isht, *n*. a god, a deity—dew, *n* a god.

Ishtiál, *n*. burning, inflaming, instigating a quarrel.

Ishtihá, *n*. *f*. appetite, desire, hunger.

Ishtihár, *n*. proclamation, publication, advertisement, fame, renown—d, *v* *t*. to announce, notify; to spread abroad; to publish; to circulate.—k, to publish, advertise.

Ishtiqáq, *n*. etymology, derivation

Ishtiyáq, *n* wish, desire, strong inclination.

Ishwar, *n* God.

Isláh, *n* *f*. correction, amendment.—h, *v*. *t*. to shave the chin.—d, yá k. *v*. *t*, to correct, to amend.—l, *v*. *t*. to have corrected.

Islám, *n*. the Muhammadan religion.

Islámí, *n*. a Muhammadan.

Ism, *n*. name, a noun.—bá musamma, *a*. appropriate name—i-ishára, *n*. a demonstrative pronoun.—jámid, *n*. a primitive noun.—i-háliya, *n* the present participle, continuative.—i-sifat, *n*. an adjective—i-farzí, *n*. fictitious name.—i-kullí, *n*. common noun.—i-marifa, *n*. proper noun.—i-mafúl, *n*. the past or passive participle.—i mausúl, relative pronoun—nawísí, *n* muster-roll, list of names—wár, *n*. in the order of individual names

Isapgol or Aspagol, *n*. seed of the plant

Ispát, *n*. steel. [tain.

Isráíl, *n* Isráel: bani Isráíl, the Israelites.

Isrár, *n* secret, the influence of an evil spirit.

Istidá, *n* asking, prayer, request.

Istám, *n*. stamp.

Isthir, *a*. settled, steady, firm, fixed.

Istiádád, *n*. *f*. ability, intellect, genius, art.

Istiáfa, *n*. resignation, resigning one's office.—d, *v*. *i*. to resign office or service

Istiámál, *n*. custom, daily practice, exercise, use—k, *v*. *t*. to use—men á, yá h, *v*. *i*. to be used.

Istiámálí, *a*. used, usual—*n*. fine rice.

Istibág, *n*. baptism.

Istifsár *n* inquiry, interrogation.—k, *v*. *t*, to inquire, to investigate.

Istifrág, *n*. vomiting, belching.

Istifsár, *n*. searching for information, enquiry.

Istigása, *n* demanding justice; complaint, a suit.—k, *v* *t*. to demand or seek redress.

Istigfár, *n* begging mercy, craving grace

Istigná, *a*. independent: *n*. content.

Istikhárá, *n*. judging from omens; augury; a particular kind of prayer.

Istiláh, *n*. *f*. a phrase, idiom, technical

Istiláhí, *a*. idiomatical, technical. [term.

Istimdád, *n*. application for protection.

Istimrár, *n*. permanence, perpetuity, preservation. [permanent.

Istimrári, *a*. perpetual, never ceasing,

Istimzáj, *n*. asking an opinion.

Istiqbál, *n* going to meet a visitor.—, *v*. *t*. to greet, to welcome. [verance.

Istiqlál, *n*. resolution, firmness; perse-

Istiráhat, *n*. *f* ease, rest, sleep, repose.

Istisná, *n*. exception, distinction.

Istiswáb, *n*. consultation.

Istitaat, *n*. *f*. dependence, power.

Istri, *n*. a woman; a smoothing iron.—gámí, *n*. an adulterer.—k, *v*. *t*. to iron, to smooth.

Iswarat, *n*. divinity, godhead. [about.

It ut, *ad*. here, there, to and fro, all

Itáat, *n*. *f*. subjection, submission, obedience, loyalty.—k, *v*. *i*. to obey.

Itáb, *n*. reproof, rebuke, displeasure.

Ithláná, *v*. *i*. to walk affectedly or coquettishly.

Iti, et cetera: thus, therefore, lo, behold

Itihás, *n.* history, story, fable.
Itmínán, *n.* tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content.—h, *v. i.* to be satisfied or assured.—ke láiq, *a.* satisfactory, sure, reliable, trustworthy.—na k, *v. t.* to mistrust, doubt. [much, so many.
Itná, *a.* as much as this, thus much, so
Itne men, *ad.* in the meantime.
Itr, *n.* perfume, fragrance, essence of roses.—dán, *n.* a perfume-box.
Itráná, *v. i* to assume airs. [arrogant.
Itráyá, *a.* affected, wanton; presuming,
Ittifáq, *n* agreement, concord, friendship; chance, accident, incident, opportunity. —an, *ad.* accidentally, by chance.—h, *v. i.* to happen, to be agreed.—k, *v. t.* to accord, or agree together, to concur, to unite.—parná, *v. i.* to occur, chance, fall out, happen.—rakhná, *v i.* to live in peace.—se yá bil—*ad.* together, jointly, by chance, accidentally.
Ittifáqát, *n. pl.* accordances.
Ittifáqi, *a.* accidental; casual, occasional.
Ittila, *n. f.* notice, information, knowledge.—k, *v. t.* to acquaint, to inform, to apprize.—náma, *n.* a summons. a
Itwár, *n.* Sunday. [written notice.
Iwaz, *n.* reward, return *prep.* instead, for.
Iwazí, *prep.* instead, for, *n* proxy, substitute.—d, *v t.* supply a substitute.—rakhná, *v t* to take a substitute
Iyádat, *n f* visitation of the sick.
Izá, *n. f* pain, distress, oppression.—d, *v t.* to give pain, to trouble.
Izád, *n* addition, increase.
Izáfa, *n.* addition, annexation, augmentation.—k, *v.t.* to increase, enhance, raise
Izáfat, *n. f.* the *i* between two Persian nouns, of.
Izár, *n* drawers, trowsers.—band, *n.* the string with which drawers are tied.—bandi rishta, *n.* connection through a wife or mistress, petticoat interest.
Izdiwáj, *n.* marriage; nuptials, wedding.
Izhár, *n.* a declaration.—d, *v t.* to certify testify, witness, depose.—k, *v. t.* to disclose, reveal, notify.—l, *v t.* examine a witness.—náma, *n.* a notification, manifesto.—nawis, *n.* a deposition writer.
Izhdihám, *n.* multitude, crowd.
Iztiráb, or **Iztirábí**, *n.* agitation, perturbation, trouble.
Izzat, *n. f.* grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory.—banáná, *v. i.* to acquire rank: be—, *a.* disgraced: be izzatí, *n.* dishonour.—bigárná yá utárná, *v. t.* to insult, ravish, outrage.—dár, *a.* honourable, respectable.—d, *v. i.* to preserve honour, to be held in public esteem.—k. *v. t.* to honour, to dignify.—wálá, *n.* a respectable man.

J.

J, j, wáste—ke istiamál kiyá játá hai, aur jab *h* is ke sáth áwe to ﺝﻬ ki jagah par istiamál hotá hai.
Já, *n f* a place. *pr rel* whom.—bajá, *ad.* everywhere, here and there.—bejá, *a* right or wrong.
Jab, *ad.* when, at the time when, as soon as.—kabhí, *ad.* whenever.—ki, *ad.* at the time when.—talak or—tak, *ad.* till when, whilst, as long as.—se, *ad* since.
Jabbaddá, *a.* rigid, stiff, awkward.
Jabal, *n* a mountain, a hill
Jabbár, *n* omnipotent, *n* a conqueror.
Jabhá, *n* the forehead, the jaw.
Jabín, *n f.* the forehead
Jabhí, *ad.* at the very time.
Jabrá, *n* the jaw.
Jabr, *n* oppression, violence, force, power, compensation.—k, *v. t* to compel; to press, oblige.—o-muqábala, *n.* Algebra.—se, *ad.* see Jabran.
Jabráíl, **Jabrail**, **Jabríl**, or **Jibríl**, *n* the archangel Gabriel.
Jabran, *ad.* by violence, forcibly.—o-qahran, *ad.* willing or unwilling.—le l, *v. t.* to take by force, usurp
Jáchak, *n.* beggar, mendicant.
Jachawat, *n. f.* trial, test, proof, scrutiny, examination. [to be judged.
Jachná, *v. i.* to be estimated, valued, rated,
Jad, *ad.* as, while, whilst, when, as soon as, so soon, at the time when.
Jad, *n. f* a ringlet, a lock of hair.
Jadapí, *con* though, although.
Jadd, *n.* a grandfather; an ancestor.
Jaddí, *a.* ancestral, belonging to ancestors.
Jadíd, *a.* new, modern, recent.
Jádú, *n.* magic, enchantment, incantation, juggling.—k, *v. t.* to practise incantation, to conjure, to enchant.—gar, *n.* an enchanter, magician.—garí, *n. f* the art of sorcery, necromancy.—garní, *n. f.* a sorceress. [of a book.
Jadwal, *n. f.* lines drawn on a book, page
Jáe, *n. f.* a place.—andesha, *n.* cause for apprehension.—dád, *n.* household and landed property.—namáz, *n.* a carpet, mat, or cloth on which prayers are said. —panáh, *n.* place of refuge, an asylum. —phal, *n.* a nutmeg.—uzr, *n.* ground of complaint or objection.—zarúr, *n.* the necessary.
Jafá, *n. f.* oppression, violence.
Jafarí, *n.* a sort of screen, lattice-work, the purest kind of gold.
Jag, *n.* the world, universe; sacrifice.—tárun, *n.* the Saviour of the world.
Jagadís, *n.* lord of the world.

Jagah, n. f. place, station, room, vacancy, stead.—jagah, ad. everywhere.—chhorná, v. t. to leave a blank or place.—d, v. t. to place, make room for.—men, ad instead, in the place of.
Jagáná, v. t. to awake, to wake up.
Jágaran, n. waking, watchfulness.
Jagat, n. f the world, the universe; curb of a well.—átmá, n. the soul of the world.
Jágír, n land given by government as a reward of service, or as a fee; pension in land.—dár, n the holder of a jagír.
Jagjagá, n brass-tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. [glitter.
Jagjagáhat, n. f. splendour, much light,
Jagmagá, a. glittering, splendid.
Jagmagáná, v i to glitter, to shine.
Jagná, v. i to awake, to be awake
Jagná, v. i to wake, to watch [awake.
Jág parná, v. i. to awake.—uthná, v. i. to
Jagijot, a. possessed of, or exerting miraculous powers [eur.
Jáh, n rank.—o jalál, n. rank and grand-
Jahálat, n. f. ignorance, brutality.
Jahán, n the world.—dída, a. great traveller.—panáh, n. refuge of the world, His Majesty.
Jahán, ad where, in which place, which place.—jahán.—kahín, ad. wherever.—ká tahán, ad everywhere, in the same place as before.—se, ad. whence, from which place, where.—tahán, ad. here and there, everywhere.—tahán phirná, v i. to struggle, to wander.—tak, ad. as far as.
Jahannam, n. hell.
Jahannami, a. hellish, belonging to hell.
Jaház, n. a ship.—se asbáb utárná, v. i to unload, discharge cargo.—shikaní, n a shipwreck.—ká jaház, a. very large, immense.—ke utáre kí jagah, n. port, landing place.—par, ad, aboard a ship.
Jaházi, n. a sailor, a. naval, nautical.—dákú yá chhor, n. a pirate, privateer.—kutta, n. the greyhound.—log, n. a ship's crew; sailors.
Jahez, n a bride's portion, dower.
Jáhil, a. ignorant, illiterate.—h, v. i. to be ignorant.
Jáhili, n f. ignorance, paganism.
Jahin, ad. wherever.
Jai, n. f. triumph, victory, bravo ad as
Jái, n. f. a daughter. [many as.
Jaib, n. f. the breast, the heart; a pocket.—khás, a private purse.
Jaiber, a. as many times, as often as
Jaijaikár, n. rejoicings, exultations, triumph.—k. v. t. to huzza, shout, hail.
Jaimál, n. f. a necklace or garland.
Jaingrá, n. a calf, young of cattle.
Jaisá, a. in the manner which, as, what like, such as, according as.—bane, yá ho sake, ad. anyhow, at any rate, as best you can.—cháho, ad. as you please, at pleasure.—cháhiye, as may be desired, as it ought.—ká taisá, ad, precisely the same as before, the selfsame, unaltered.—ki ad. as, though, as if.—kí cháhiye, ad. thoroughly, effectually.—jaise ko taisá, n. measure for measure.
Jait, n. name of a plant. [ous; fertile.
Jaiyad, a. strong, powerful; large, spaci-
Jáiz, a. lawful, permitted, right, proper, allowable.—hai, it is admissible, granted. ná—, n. unlawful, illegal, na—taur se, ad. unlawfully.—rakhná v. t. to recognise, admit, allow; authorise.
Jáiza, n. mark, examination; muster.—d, v. t. to give an account of one's charge.
Jajmán, n a customer. [—í, v. to audit.
Jajmání, n f. legal custom; patronage.
Jákar, n. goods taken away by persons for sale but returned if not sold.—bechná, v. t. to sell on commission.—le j. v. t. to take away goods to sell on commission.
Jakarband, a. tight. [sion.
Jakarná, v. t. to tighten, to bind.
Jal, a. forged, n. counterfeit, forgery.—k, v. t. to fabricate, forge.—se, ad. corruptly, dishonestly.
Jál, n. a net, a snare, a cobweb; a sash.—bichháná, v. t. to spread a net or snare.—dálná, v. t to cast a net, to lay a snare; to plot against.—men phansáná, v. t. to entrap, inveigle.
Jal, n water.—uthná, v. i. to break out (as fire). [eye.
Jálá, n. a cobweb; a jar; a speck on the
Jalá balá, a. fretful, passionate; scorched.—bhuná, a passionate, hot-tempered.—d, v t. to burn. [power, glory.
Jalál, n dignity, majesty, splendour,
Jalálí, a glorious; illustrious; terrible.
Jalámaí, n f. flood, inundation.
Jalan, n. f burning, heat, passion,
Jaláná, v. t. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make jealous.
Jalandhar, n. the dropsy,
Jalápá, n. envy, anger, sorrow.
Jaláwan, n. firewood, fuel [v t to banish,
Jaláwatan or Jiláwatan, a banished.—k.
Jaláwataní, n. f exile, banishment.
Jalbal, a burnt up.
Jal bujhná, v i. to burn to ashes.
Jalchar, n waterfowls.
Jald a. quick, nimble, speedy, expeditious, ad quickly.—báz, a, expeditious, fast, hasty.—bází, n haste, quickness, briskness.—j. v i to go quickly.—mizáj, a. passionate, hasty-
Jáldár, a reticulated [passionate, hasty-
Jaldhárá, n a stream or current of water

Jaldi, *n. f.* quickness, haste, hurry. *ad.* quickly.—*k. v. i.* to make haste to hurry.
Jaleb, *n* neighbourhood, vicinity.
Jalebí, *n. f.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Jale par non lagáná, *v. t.* to triumph over, to insult.—phaphole phorná, to vent one's rage on.—tan, *a.* passionate.
Jalí, *a.* conspicuous, large and plain.—katí, hatred.—harf, *n.* capital letters.
Jálí, *a.* counterfeited, forged.—dastáwez *n* a forged document;—dastáwez b. *v. t.* to forge documents.
Jálí, *n.* a net-work, a web; a caul; lattice grate; a bag.—parná, *v. i.* to harden.
Jalíl, *a.* great, glorious, illustrious.—ulqadr, *a.* august, illustrious, glorious.
Jalís, *n.* a companion.
Jáliyá, *n.* a forger.
Jaljaláná, *v. i.* to be indignant.
Jallád, *n.* an executioner; *a.* cruel.
Jalládí, *n. f.* the office of an executioner; cruelty, villainy.
Jalmanus, *n.* a waterman, a mermaid, a small species of monkey.
Jalná, *v. t.* to burn, to be kindled, to get into a passion, to be enraged.
Jal panchhí, *n.* a water-fowl.
Jalpái, *n.* an olive.
Jalsa, *n.* meeting, assembly, posture.
Jálsáz, *n.* a forger: Jálsází, forgery.
Jal thal, *n* ground half covered with water, marshy ground.
Jalwa, or **Jilwa**, *n. f.* lustre, splendour:—gar, *a.* splendid.
Jalwáná, *v. t.* to cause to burn.
Jam, *n.* the angel of death; the name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence.
Jám, *n.* a cup; son; watch.
Jáma, *n.* a garment, robe; vest.
Jama, *n.* collection, sum, total, amount, plural number.—bandí k, *v. t.* to assess revenue, collect, to amass, to add together, to assemble, to heap—dár, *n.* the head of a company of men.—dárí, *n.* the business of a jamadár.—k, w, a depositor, one who collects.—kharch, *n.* account of collections and charges.—kharch ká muámala, *n.* a pecuniary transaction.—kharch likhná, *v. i* to draw out an account, to book.—kharch miláná, *v. i.* to balance or make up an account—murakkab, *n.* compound addition.—kharch-nawís, *n.* a book-keeper, an accountant.—bandí, *n.* accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenue.
Jamáat, *n. f.* a crowd, a party, an assembly.
Jamádát, *n.* stones, &c., minerals.
Jamáí, *n.* a son-in-law.
Jamaiyat, *n. f.* peace of mind: collection.
Jamál, *n.* beauty.
Jamálgotá, *n.* the name of a purgative nut, croton seed.
Jáman, *n.* a fruit and tree so called; rennet.
Jamáná, *v. t.* to coagulate, to congeal.
Jamáo, *n.* a crowd, a collection.
Jamáorá, *n.* a collection, a crowd.
Jambhírí, *a.* a fruit of the lime kind.
Jámdání, *n. f.* a kind of cloth with flowers interwoven, *a.* flowered, embossed.
Jamdut, *n.* death's messenger.
Jáme men phúle na samáná, *v. i.* to jump for joy.—se báhar h, *v. i.* to be in a great rage; to greatly rejoice.
Jamghat, *n.* crowd, multitude.
Jamháí, *n. f.* gaping, yawning.—l, *v. i.* to gape, to yawn.
Jamíla, *a* beautiful.
Jamjam, *ad.* always, constantly, perpetually.
Jamná, *v i.* to germinate, to grow; to be coagulated, to adhere, to stick.
Ján, *n f* life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart: be —, *a* lifeless, dead, weak, feeble; —bacháná, *v. t.* to save one's life.—bakhshí, *n.* pardon of a capital crime.—balab, *a.* at the point of expiring—ba lab h, to be at the point of death.—bújhke, *ad* wilfully, purposely, coolly—báz, *a.* risking life, venturesome, daring.—bází, *n.* risking life, working at anything as if life depended on success.—dár, *a.* having life, active, spirited, lively.—d, yá jí d, *v. i* to die for, sacrifice one's self.—dubhar yá bhárí h, *v. i.* to be sick of life, to feel the burden of one's life—fisháni, *n.* very hard labour, devotion—fisháni k, to strain every nerve.—halák k, *v. i.* to worry, work to death.—jokhim, *n.* risk of life.—ká lágú h, yá píchhe parná, *v t.* to pursue one to death.—ká l. w, lágú yá dushman, *n.* a deadly foe, mortal enemy.—ke barábar rakhná, *v. t.* to hold sacred as one's own life.—ke aján h, *v. i.* to pretend ignorance.—kí amán, life, pardon.—kisí par d, to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice.—l, to understand, to murder.—m, yá kháná, *v. i.* to overcome, to oppress, to vex, to perplex; strain every nerve.—men—á, *v. i.* to be satisfied, to be comforted.—nikalná, *v. i.* to die.—pahchán, *n.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend.—par á, *v. i.* to be exposed to imminent danger.—par banná, yá—jokhim h, *v. i.* to be in danger of one's life.—par khelná, *v. i* to run a hazard, to risk one's life—par naubat k, *v. i.* to be in imminent danger of life.—parná, *v. i.* to be refreshed.—se háth dho baithná, *v. i.* to be tired of life, to despair of life.—se jáná, *v. i.* to pass away, to die.—se m. *v. i.* to kill.

Jan, *n.* man, a person, an individual.

Jáná, *v. i.* to go, to be, to pass, continue.

Janáb, *n.* majesty, highness, excellency—i áli, your majesty, your or his excellency.—i man, dear sir.

Janam, *n.* birth, life.—bhar, *ad* one's whole life, a lifetime —bhúmi, *n.* a birthplace.—bigárná, *v. t.* to waste one's life, to lead a life of sin.—din, *n.* birthday.—ná, *v i.* to be born.—patrí, *n.* horoscope, nativity.—swárth, *n.* a fortunate or well-spent life

Janáná, *v. t*, to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to tell, to point out

Jánashín, *n.* successor; viceroy, vicegerent.

Jánashíní, *n. f.* succession; lieutenancy.

Janáza, *n.* a bier, a funeral.

Jánch, *n f.* trial, examination, test, proof.

Jánchná, *v. t.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to approve, to assay.

Jáne anjáne, *ad.* wittingly or unwittingly.—d, *v. t*, to liberate; to excuse.—do, never mind, let alone, don't.

Janeu, *n.* brahman's thread; a flaw in a diamond.

Jang, *n. f.* battle, war, fight.—k, to fight.—o jadl *n.* brawl, altercation. Jangáh *n. f.* field of battle.

Jangal, *n. f.* a forest, a wood, a wilderness.—kí hawá, *n.* fresh, pure air.—sáf k, *v. t.* to clean land.—ṭanga, *n.* weeds and bushes.—phirná, *v i.* to ease one's self.

Jangá-mushtí, *n. f.* boxing.

Jángar, *n.* the thigh and leg, vigour.—thakná, *v. i.* to become feeble —toṛná, *v. i.* to labour hard for one's living.

Jángh or **Janghá**, *n.* the thigh.

Jánghiyá, *n.* a kind of short drawers or breeches.

Jangí, *n.* a combatant. *a.* warlike, hostile, quarrelsome —fauj, *n.* a military force.—jaház, *n.* a man-of-war.

Janglá, *n.* palings, fence, railing —lagáná, *v. i.* to fence or rail.

Janglí, *a* wild, savage, clownish, boorish,—chúhá, *n* the wild rat.—kauwá, *n.* a raven —piyáz *n.* squills.

Janhái, *ad.* man by man, every one.

Jánhár, *a.* going, passing away, precarious.

Jání, *a.* of the heart, dear, beloved, *n.* a lover.—dushman, *n.* a mortal enemy.

Jánib, *n. f.* part, side, *ad.* towards.—dár, *a.* partial, biased. *n.* a supporter, patron.—dári, *n.* partiality, bias.—dári k, *v. t.* to take one's part, espouse a side.

Jánibain, *ad.* on both sides, mutual.

Janjál, *n.* trouble, difficulty, embarrassment, perplexity.—men phansná, *v. i.* to get into difficulties.

Jánkandaní, *n f* the agonies of death.

Janmáná, *v. t.* to beget, to make vegetate.

Jánná, *v. t.* to know, to understand, to believe.

Janná, *v. i.* to produce young, to be delivered of a child, to be born.

Jannat, *n. f.* paradise, Jannatí, *ad.* heavenly.

Janní, **Jantí**, *n. f.* a mother, actual mother of a child.

Jáṇtá, *n. f.* a great mill

Jantr, *n.* an engine; an amulet; juggling.—mantr, *n.* juggling, incantation.

Jantrí, *n. f.* an instrument for drawing wire; a conjurer, a juggler,—men nikalná, *v. t.* to attenuate; to make straight.

Jantu, *n.* an animal, a creature.

Janúb, *n.* south. Janúbí, *a.* southern.

Janun, *n.* madness, a demoniac

Jununí, *n.* mad, insane; passionate.

Jánwar, *n.* an animal, a bird.

Janwásá, *n.* the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom is received.

Jáo, (*imp.* of jáná), go.—baiṭho, *imp* go sit down! go about your business!

Jap, or **Jáp**, *n.* repetition of the name of God, counting one's beads, muttering prayers.—tap, *n.* devotion, adoration.—mál, or—malá, *n.* a rosary.

Japná, *v t.* to count one's beads, to recite the bead-roll, to make mention.

Jaṛ, *n. f.* a root, origin; an inanimate body, an idiot.—káṭná, *v. t* to destroy, undermine, damage.—pakaṛná, *v. i.* to take root, to be fixed, firmly rooted.—per se ukhárná, *v. t.* to exterminate —ukháṛná, *v. t.* to root out, extirpate.

Járá, *n.* cold, coldness, the winter.—chaṛhná, *v i.* to have the ague.—lagná, *v. i.* to feel cold.

Jaráhat, *n. f.* a wound, a sore

Jaṛáí, *n. f.* price or act of setting jewels.

Jaraíyá, *n.* ague after fever.

Jaráim, *n f. pl* crimes, sins, offences.

Jaran, *n.* burning

Jaṛáná, *v. i.* to be cold *v. t.* to cause to stud or set jewels.

Jaráná, *v. t* to burn, to kindle.

Jaṛáo, *n.* setting of jewels.

Jaṛáwat, *n. f.* the act of setting jewels.

Jaṛáwal, *n.* warm clothes, winter dress.

Jaráwan, *n* firewood, fuel

Járe ká din, *n.* the cold weather.

Jarh, *n.* a wound, offence; objection, plea.—k, *v. t.* to call in question, cross-question.—ke sawál, *n.* cross-examination.

Járí, *a.* running, flowing, proceeding, current, in use, usual.—h, *v. i.* to flow, to pass current, to be in force, to proceed, to circulate.—k, *v. t.* to begin, to set on foot, to introduce, to issue, to put in force.—rakhná, *v. t* to carry on, pursue, continue; maintain.—r, *v. i.* to continue, subsist.

Jaríb, *n. f.* a measuring chain, a staff.—dálná, *v. t.* to measure or survey the land —kash, a measurer, a surveyor.—kashí, a surveying measurement.

Jaridá, *n* a register, an account book, *a.* alone, separate.
Jarí búṭí, yá jaṭṭí búṭí, *n. f.* medicinal herbs, drugs.
Jaríb, *a.* valiant.
Jarih, *a.* wounded.
Járiyá, *n. f.* a maid-servant.
Jariyá, *n.* a jeweller, a setter of jewels.
Jarr, *n.* drawing, dragging forth.
Jarráh, or Jaráhí, *n.* a surgeon, surgery.
Jarwáná, *v. t.* to cause to set with jewels.
Járob, *n.* a broom.—kash, *n.* a sweeper.
Jas, *n.* name, character, renown.—apajas —*n.* good and evil.—k, *v. i.* to distinguish one's self. **Jasí**, *a.* famous, celebrated.
Jasámat, *n. f.* body ; dimension ; corpulency.
Jasárat, *n. f.* boldness, presumption, daring.
Jasím, *a.* corpulent.
Jashn, *n.* a feast, a festival.
Jast or Jastá, *n.* zinc, pewter. (*part.*) having leapt.
Jasndhá, *n.* a perpendicular post in a boat to which the mast is secured.
Jásús, *n.* a spy, an emissary.
Jásúsí, *n. f.* the action of a spy, spying. —k, *v. t.* to act as a spy.
Jáṭ, *n.* the name of a tribe.
Jaṭá, *n.* matted hair of a devotee.—dhárí, *a.* wearing a head of matted hair.—másí, *n.* spikenard.
Jatan, *n.* invention ; way.
Jatáná, *v. t.* to make known, inform point out, show.
Játá r, *v. i.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to die.
Jáṭh, *n.* the cylinder of an oil mill.
Jathá, *n.* a company, band, party, class. bándhná, *v. t.* to form a party.—shakt, *ad.* according to one's means.—wár, *a.* corporate, joint, common
Jathárth, *ad.* in fact, exactly, truly.
Jatí, *n.* a religious mendicant.
Játrá, *n. f.* a pilgrimage, a journey, a procession —k, *v. t.* to go on pilgrimage.
Játrí, *n.* a pilgrim.
Jau, *n.* oats, barley.—jau hisáb l, *v. t* to take a strict account.—kob, *ad* half-pounded, bruised —lag,—laug, *ad.* until, as long as.
Jaudat, *n. f.* ingenuity, intelligence, benignity.
Jauf, *n.* the interior cavity (of anything).
Jauláni, *n. f.* quickness ; strength
Jauhar, *n.* a gem, jewel, pearl, essence, substance *ad.* well-tempered.—dikháná *v. i.* to show to advantage.—khulná, *v. t.* to shine, to be exposed.
Jauharí, *n.* a jeweller.
Jaun, *pr. rel.* who, what, which, *ad.* as, when.—sá, *ad.* whichever, whatever ; either, any.
Jaunár, *n. f.* a feast.
Jaur, *n.* oppression, tyranny, violence.
Jaushan, *n.* ornament, coat of mail.
Jautuk, *n.* dower, nuptial present.
Jauz, *n.* nutmeg.
Jauza, *n.* gemini.
Jawá, *n.* a clove of garlic, a kind of stitch in needlework.
Jawáb, *n.* an answer, a reply, anything answering to another.—dawa, *n.* the answer to a plaint, charge, or accusation —dih, *a.* answerable, responsible, accountable.—d, *v. t* to be accountable for, to reply, to answer, to discharge from office —dihí *n.* liability, responsibility —dihí k, *v. t.* to defend an action, to contest a claim.—dihí se barí k, *v. t.* to exonerate, to relieve from liabilities. —dihí se chhúṭná, *v. i.* to be discharged from liabilities.—h, yá milná, *v. t.* to be dismissed or discharged lá—h, *v i.* to be silenced, shut up.—qaṭaí, *n.* a conclusive or definite answer.—sawál, altercation, conversation.—talab, *n* requiring an answer, called to account, questionable.
Jawábí, *n.* respondent.
Jawáhirát, *n. pl.* jewels, essences, substances.
Jawákhár, *n.* impure, saltpetre.
Jawán, *a.* young. *n.* a youth, lad, man, adult —bakht, *a.* fortunate.—mard, *ad.* brave, manly, generous. *n.* a fine young fellow, a hero.—mardí, *n.* manliness, courage, bravery.
Jawánámarg, *n.* untimely death.—marná. *v. i.* to die prematurely.
Jawání, *n.* youth.—charhná, *v i.* to arrive at the age of puberty.—ká álam, *n.* the season of youth —ká phal, *n.* the joys of youth.—kí maut, *n.* untimely death. —kí maut marná, *v. i.* to die prematurely.
Jawár, *n.* neighbourhood, vicinity.
Jáwattrí, *n. f* mace, the spice so called.
Jawedár, *ad.* sewed in a particular manner.
Jáyá, *n.* a son.
Jazá, *n. f.* retaliation, reward, recompense.
Jazáir, *n. pl.* islands.
Jazák-Allah, may God reward thee !
Jázam or Jájam, *n.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on, a floor-cloth
Jazb, *n.* allurement, altercation, absorption, drawing.—h, *v.* to be absorbed.— —k, *v. t.* to attract, absorb, imbibe, to draw.
Jázib, *a.* attractive, drawing.
Jazírá, *n* an island —numá, *n.* peninsula.
Jazr, *n.* the ebb-tide; jazr o madd, the ebb and flow of the sea.
Jeb, *n f* a pocket.—kharch, *n.* pin money, —katarná, *v. t.* to pick one's pocket.— katra, *n.* a pick-pocket.
Jebí, *a.* of the pocket.
Jehar, *n.* two water pots filled, placed one over the other.
Jehlí, *a.* disputatious
Jel, *n.* jail ; a row, string ; line.—khána ká dárogá, *n.* a gaoler.—khána, *n.* a jail.

Jeoná, v. i. to eat
Jeth. a. husband's older brother; n. Hindú month.
Jethá, a. elder, first-born; first.
Jethání, n. f. the wife of a husband's elder brother.
Jethout, n. son of husband's older brother.
Jhábá, n. a leathern pot for measuring oil, ghí, &c.
Jhabbá n. a tassel.
Jhabiyá, n. f. the name of an ornament.
Jhabrá, a long-haired, shaggy.
Jhagarná, v. t to wrangle, to quarrel, to dispute, to cavil, to contend
Jhagrá, n. wrangling, quarreling, contention, squabble, strife, biná—a. undisputed.—k. v t to quarrel.—karáná yá uthááná, v. t. to make a quarrel.—pák h, v. i. to be settled; to die.
Jhagrálin, or Jhagrálú, a. quarrelsome.
Jháír, n f freckles on the skin.
Jhajhkárná, v t. to browbeat
Jhajjhar, n a goglet, pitcher.
Jhak. n f. passion, nonsense, rant —m, v. i to act absurdly, to talk nonsensically.
Jhakajhak, ad. shining, glittering with gold.
Jhakkí, a passionate, ranting.
Jhakjhorí, n scrambling and wrangling.
Jhakkar, n. a squall. a storm, a tempest.
Jhakná, v. t to lament, to grieve.
Jhakor, n loss
Jhakorá, n a squall, a gust, a shaking.
Jhakor á, v t. to shake.
Jhal, n. f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from fire—bujháná, v i. satisfy one's desire—káná, v. t. to cause to shine—jhaláhat, n. glitter, splendour.—jhaláná, v. t. to glitter, to glare.
Jhalábor. a. shining, splendid, covered with jewels and ornaments
Jhalájhal, a. luminous, resplendent, embroidered,
Jhalak, n f. brightness, glitter, glare, reflection of light
Jhalakná, v. t. to shine, to glare.
Jhálar, n fringe, frill.—dár, ad fringed.
Jhalkí, n. f. a glance
Jhallí, a. passionate, fiery; hot.
Jhalná, v t. to polish, to clean, to solder.
Jhalná, v. t. to fan, to move to and fro. v. i, to be soldered or repaired
Jhálná, v. t to season (pickles).
Jhallárná. v. t to cause to fan; to cause to be soldered or repaired
Jhák, n. a large kind of hoe used by divers.
Jháma, n. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder.
Jhamájham, ad. incessantly.
Jhamáká, n. a heavy shower; haste.
Jhamakná, v. t to glitter; to dance.
Jhamakrá, n. splendour
Jhamar jhamar, ad. drop by drop.
Jhámar jhámar, n. illusion, mirage.
Jhamjhamáná, v. i. to glitter, shine.
Jhamkí, n f. glare, lustre, brilliancy.
Jhámp, n. f. scantling, &c., for flooring.
Jhan, n. f. the clanking of metallic bodies.
Jhanak. n. f. ringing, tinkling, jingle.
Jhanakbáí, n. f. acute rheumatism.
Jhandá, n a banner, flag, ensign.—gárná, v. t. to hoist the flag.—par charná, v. i. to defame, disgrace.—par charhná, v. i. to be exposed.
Jhanakná, v. i. to clink.
Jhandúlá. a with a fine head of hair.
Jhangá, n. an upper garment or vest.
Jhánjh, n f cymbals.
Jhanjhanáhat, n f jingling, rattle.
Jhanjhanáná, v. i. to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle.
Jhanjhat, n. f. wrangling, perplexity.
Jhanjhatí. a perplexing, difficult, vexatious.
Jhanjhí. n. f. a shell; tingling.
Jhanjhorná, v t to shake, rouse, to gnash the flesh with the teeth.
Jhanjhrí, n. f a lattice; a play with a boat a leaky, full of holes.
Jháak. n f bough of a tree, underwood; thigh. a overlooking
Jháńká jhonkí, n peeping
Jháńkar, n. bushes, brambles, underwood
Jhankár, n. f. clinking, ringing, clank.
Jhankárná, v t. to clink, clank.
Jhanknará, n a tree without leaves.
Jhánkí, n. f. a show, exhibition, a scene in a play
Jháń ná, v. t to spy, to peep.
Jhánpná, v. t to cover, hide, screen, conceal, shut, close.
Jhánsá, n deceit, trick, deception —batáná yá d, v. t to deceive, defraud, cheat —báz, n a deceiver —men á, v. i, to be cheated.
Jháńwáń, n pumice-stone
Jháńwlá, a sunburnt, faded
Jhap, Jhapájhap, ad hastily, quickly.—jhap, ad quickly.—se ad. quickly.
Jhapak, n. f. a doze,
Jhapakná, v i. to wink.
Jhapat, n. f a match, a spring, rush, snap. —l, jhapatná. v. t. to snatch, to spring or pounce upon.
Jhapattá, n the spring of a tiger; a snatch —m v. t to snatch, to dart.
Jhapet men á, v i to become bewitched.
Jhapkí, n. f a spring; drowsiness, doze.
Jhappán, n. a kind of sedan-chair.
Jhaptáná, v. t. to cause to run or go quickly.
Jhar, n. f. heavy rain, a storm, a tempest; a kind of lock.—bándhná, v. i. to rain incessantly.
Jhár, n. brambles, a chandelier —d, yá d, sweep, to brush, to clear away.—jhankhár, n. brambles.—jhatak, n. sweeping —jhúr, sweepings; thicket.—pachhor ke dekhná. v t to search thoroughly. —phúnk, n. juggling, conjuring.—ponchhí, n. dusting, cleaning,—bagí, n. full payment.

Jhárá, n. a stool, a purge; search.—d, v. i. to submit to search.—l, v t. to search.
Jharájhar, ad. hastily, rapidly.
Jharak, **Jharáká**, n. speed, haste, hurry.
Jháran, n sweeping; a duster.
Jharáná, v. t to get swept, to cause to be exorcised.
Jharap, n f. flame, blaze; bird fight; acrimony.
Jharapná, v. i. to spar, fight.
Jharberí, n. a wild plum-tree.
Jhárí, n f. a water-vessel with a spout.
Jhárí, n. f. forest, wood, brushwood, copse.
Jharí, n. f. wet weather, showers.—lagná, v. i. to rain continually.
Jharjharáná, v. i to shake, to jerk.
Jharkájhirkí, n f mutual wrangling.
Jhárná, v. t to sift, winnow.
Jharná, n. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade, v. t to flow
Jharná. v. t. to fall off, to drop, to shake, to fall, to pour, to be sounded.
Jhárná, v. t to sweep, to brush, to clean; to knock off, to strike fire, to exorcise. —phúnkná, v. t. to exorcise, to repeat spells or charms.
Jharokhá, n. a small window.
Jharotá, n. the end of the season (fruit, &c) [tention.
Jharpájharpí. n. f fighting, sparring, con-
Jharpáná. v t. to cause to spar or fight, set by the ears.
Jhárú, n. f. a broom, a besom; a comet — phirná, v. i to be swept clean, ruined. —d, v. i to sweep.
Jharwáná, v. t. to cause others to sweep.
Jhat, ad. quickly, instantly.—pat, yá.—
Jhatak, n. f twitch. [se, quickly, hastily.
Jhatakná. v t. to twitch, to jerk. Jhatak j. v. i to become lean.
Jhatká, a slaughtered by cutting off the head; broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk; shake.
Jháú, n. name of a tree similar to fir.
Jhaur, n. f. squabbling.
Jhelná, v. i. to bear. [to start
Jhijhak, n. f. start, recoil Jhijhakná, v. i.
Jhikhná, v. i. to grieve, to lament, cry.
Jhikjhik, n f. altercation, dispute.
Jhíl, n. f a lake.
Jhilam ká top, n. an iron helmet.
Jhilangá. or **Jhilgá**. n. worn-out cane.
Jhillí, n. f. a thin skin, the caul.
Jhilmil. n the sparkling of waves or agitated water.—h, v. i. to sparkle.
Jhilmila. a sparkling.
Jhilmiláná. v i to undulate. as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle.
Jhilmilí, n. f. a venetian blind, a shutter.
Jhingá, n. a shrimp; a prawn.
Jhingur, n a cricket.
Jhinjhorná, v. t. to shake, to break or tear or worry with the teeth.
Jhirak, n. threat, jerk.
Jhirakná, v. t. to browbeat, to threaten, to speak snappishly, to jerk.
Jhirjhírá, a. thin.
Jhirjhiráná, v. i to trickle.
Jhirkí, n. f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk. [bird's nest.
Jhojh or **Jhonjh**, n. a pendulous belly;
Jhok, n. f. bend, inclination.—m, v i. to turn the beam of a scale —sambhálná, v i. to keep straight.
Jhoká, n. a contact, collision; a gust.
Jhol, n a puckering or wrinkling; brood, hatch, a birth —d. v. t. to crease, rumple —jhál, n. nonsense —nikálná, v. t. to take out creases; to give birth.
Jholá, n a stroke of the sun; the palsy;
Jholí. n. f a bag, a wallet. [a wallet.
Jhomprá, **Jhomprí**. n. f a cottage, a hut.
Jhonk, n. f. a shove, a push, blast of wind, a jolt, a jerk.—d, v. t. to throw dust, to throw away.
Jhonkná, v. t. to push; to throw; to cast fuel into an oven or fire-place.[the head.
Jhontá, n women's hair on the back of
Jhotamjhattá. v. i pulling one another by the hair of the head. [shed.
Jhoprá. **Jhoprí**, n. a cottage, a hut, a
Jhuká d. or l, v t to bend.
Jhukáná, v. t. to cause to stoop, to bend forwards; to make to nod.
Jhukáo, n. inclination, stoop, flexibility.
Jhuk j, **Jhukná**, v i. to nod, to stoop, to be bent downwards.
Jhúl, n. f housings.
Jhúlá, n a swing.—d, v. t to put up a swing.—Jhúlná, v. i. to swing.
Jhuláná, v. t to swing; to shove a swing; to rock, to dangle, to hang.
Jhuláo, n a waving motion, oscillation.
Jhulas d, v. t. to sear, to singe.—j. or jhulasná, v. i. to be seared, singed.
Jhulná, v i. to swing, to oscillate.
Jhulsá, a charred, burnt, branded
Jhullí, n. f. a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth.
Jhulsáná. v t. to cause to singe, to singe, to sear, to scorch.
Jhumká. **Jhúmak** or **Jhúmká**. n the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; name of a flower.
Jhúmná. v i. to wave. to move the head up and down. to slumber, to gather.
Jhunná, n. a kind of muslin.
Jhund. n a crowd, swarm; flock, a clump; —ke—, ad. dense crowds, [ulance.
Jhúnjhal. n. f. vexation, snappishness, pet-
Jhunjhláhat, n. f peevishness, rage.

Jhunjhláná, v. i. to be peevish, fretful, to rage.
Jhunjhuná, n. a child's rattle.
Jhunjhuní, n. f. little bells worn on the feet; the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep; fetters.
Jhurrí, n. f. wrinkle
Jhurmaṭ, n. a multitude, a crowd; a row, a conflict.
Jhurná, v. i. to wither, to fade, to pine.
Jhúṭálná, v. t. to eat something.
Jhúṭh, a. false, n. a lie, falsehood.—bolná v. i. to lie.—jánná, v. i. to disbelieve, discredit, distrust.—múṭh, a lie, lying, falsehood; deception. Jhúnṭhon púnchhná, v. t. to ask one as a matter of form or civility.—sach, n. misrepresentation, invention, fable.—sach lagáná, v. t. to misrepresent, romance.
Jhúṭhá, a. liar, false; that which has touched food and therefore is defiled; offal, refuse, leavings of food.—b, yá k, v. t. to belie, falsify, disprove.—k, v. i. to belie, falsify, disprove.—k, v. i. to become loose, weak, disbelieve.—k, v. i. to prove to be false.—kágaz, n. a forged or false document.—kágaz b, v. t. to fabricate, forge.—chátná, v. to eat leavings; to be very wretched.—jháṭá, n. offals, left food.
Júṭhí khabar d, v. t. to misinform.—saugand, n. a false oath, perjury.
Jhuṭhláná, v. t. to belie, to falsify.
Jhuṭpuṭá, n. dawn, dusk, evening.
Jí, a. yes, sir, master, madam; life, soul, spirit, mind.—bahláná, v. t. to amuse one's self, to dissipate.—baiṭháná yá nidhál h, v. i. to droop, faint.—baṛháná, v. t. to encourage.—burá k, v. i. to vomit, to have a nausea.—bhar j, v. i to be at ease or contented.—cháhe, ad. if you like it.—chaláná, v. t. to dare, venture, brave.—cháhná, or—chalná, v. i. to desire.—chhipáná, or churáná, v. i to do a work carelessly, and lazily; to neglect.—dán, n. pardon, quarter.—dán k, v. t. to pardon a capital crime.—dár, a. courageous, brave, enterprizing.—dúb j, v. t. to faint.—dukhí h, v. i to be troubled at heart, distressed.—dhaṛakná, v. i to have a palpitation of the heart.—ghabráná, v. i. to be uneasy, restless, agitated.—hán, int. yes sir, true, quite so, very good.—hárná, v. i. to be discouraged.—haṭ j, v. i. to detest.—hí men, ad. within one's inmost soul.—jalná, v. t. to be vexed or troubled in mind, to perplex.—ján se qurbán, a. devoted heart and soul.—k, v. t. to desire, long for.—ke badle—d, v. t. to have mutual love.—khapáná, v. t. to work to death.—kholkar, ad. freely, to one's satisfaction.—khulke kuchh k, v. i, to do with pleasure or cheerfully.—kí—kí men r, v. i. to remain unsatisfied.—ko lagná, v. i. to go to the heart, to be acceptable.—ko m, v. t. to deny one's self.—lagná, v. i. to love, to hanker after.—lagáná, v. i. to place or fix the mind.—l, v. t. to kill.—lubháná, v. t. to entice, allure, to fascinate.—man, yá dil lagná, v. i. to take or incline to, to like, to be enamoured of.—man, yá dil l, yá chhínná, v. t to take one's heart, to captivate.—matláná, v. i. to feel nausea, feel sick.—men á, v. i. to come into the mind, recall.—men—d, v. t. to convince, persuade.—men jal j, v. i to be tormented with envy and jealousy.—men ju á, v. i. to be comforted.—men khub j, v. i. to be struck or taken with.—miláná, v. t. to contract friendship.—par khelná, v. i. to risk one's life.—pasíjná, v. t. to compassionate.—phaṭ j, v. i. to be broken-hearted, to be offended.—phir j, v. i. to be satiated or disgusted.—piná, v. i. to feel nausea, to be cloyed.—pighal j, v. i to be compassionate, to feel affection.—se m, v. t to kill.—se utar j, v. i. to fall in the estimation of another.—tarasná, v. i to yearn for.—uṭhná, v. i. to be revived,—yá ján nikálná, v. i. to die to be in mortal fear
Jíbh, n the tongue.—baṛháná, v. t. to be loquacious and abusive.—dabáke bát kahná, v. i. to speak with reserve.—káṭná, v. t to forbid by signs, to grant a request.—nikálná, v. i. to be extremely fatigued or thirsty.
Jíbhí, n. f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue.
Jibíllí, a. natural, innate, essential.
Jidál, n. fighting, battle.
Jidhar, ad. where, wherever, whither, there. [there and there, everywhere.
Jidhar tidhar, ad hither and thither,
Jigar, n the liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage lakhti.—n piece of the liver, a son. be—, a. brave, daring; liberal, generous.—chák, a. heart-broken.
Jigarí, a belonging to the liver or heart.—dág, n inconsolable grief [sader.
Jihád. n. war, crusade. Jihádí, a. a crusader.
Jihat, n. f account, cause, side.
Jihl, n. ignorance.
Jihálat, n f ignorance, barbarism.
Jíjá, n. brother-in-law Jíjí, n. sister.
Jilá, n. f. splendour, luster, brightness, scouring, polishing.—d, yá k, v. t. to polish, brighten.—kár, n. a polisher.
Jiláná, v. t. to give life to, to vivify.
Jiláwatan, n. emigration, leaving one's country.—h, v. i. to emigrate, to be exiled.—k, v. t. to leave one's country, to exile.

Jild, n. f. the binding of a book, a volume; skin.—bándhná, v. t. to bind a book.—band, or Jildgar, n. a book-binder.—bandi or Jildgari, n. book-binding.
Jilo, n. splendour; retinue, train, court.
Jimáná, v. t. to feed, to entertain.
Jímná, v. t. to eat.
Jin, pr. rel pl. whom, what.
Jíná, v. i. to live.—n. living.
Jinán, n. pl. gardens, paradise.
Jinhen, pr. whom, whomsoever.
Jinn, n. a genius, spirit.
Jinnátí khatt, n. scribbling; bad writing.
Jins, n. genus, kind, sort, species; goods; corn. [heavenly bodies.
Jirm, n. body. Ajrám i falakí, n. the
Jiryán, n flowing, running, flowing.
Jis, pr. rel. that, what, who, whom; which.—jagah, ad where, wherever.—jis, ad. whichever, each of which.—ká, pr rel. whose, of whom.—kisí ká, pr. of whomsoever.—kisí ko, pr. to whomsoever.—ko, pr. to whom.—par bhí, ad. notwithstanding.—par, pr on which, whereupon.—qadr, ad. to what degree, as much as, whatever, whatsoever.—tarah ho sake, ad. anyhow, at any rate.—taraf, ad. where, even.—tarah, ad. according to, as.—taur, ad. in what mode.—tis, ad. whomever, whatever, some or other.—waqt, ad. when, since, at what time, whenever.
Jism, n. body of any being. [real, material.
Jismání, a belonging to the body, corpo-
Jismániyat, Jismiyat, n. f. materiality.
Jismí, a. personal, bodily.
Jít, n winning, victory.—h, v. i. to obtain a victory, achieve success.
Jítá, a alive, living.—jágtá, a. alive and well, living, healthy, prosperous.
Jitáná, v. t. to cause to win or conquer.
Jitájí, a. alive, living, lifetime. [come.
Jítná, v. t. to win, to conquer, to over-
Jitná, Jitní, pr. so much, as much as, as many.—men, ad. inasmuch (time) as.
Jítu, n conqueror.
Jíw, n life, soul; animal; sweetheart; int. bravo!. nir—, a. lifeless, inanimate.—dand n capital punishment.
Jíwan, n. livelihood, living.
Jíwáná, v. t to feed, to entertain.
Jíwant, a living, alive.
Jíwat, n. f. bravery, courage.
Jíwká, n. pension, livelihood.
Jíyá, n. breath, life; dear mother, sister.
Jiyáná, v t. to cause to live.
Jiyará, n. life, soul.
Jo, pr in comp. con. (jo or jú) seeking; seeker, pr. who, what, which, so; if, that.—chíz, n. what thing, whatever.—ho saktá hai, ad. what can be done.—ho so ho, ad come what may.—jo pro. whoever, whatever.—koí, ad. whoever.—ki, ad. though, although.—kuchh, pro whatever. [corn, maize.
Joár, n. f. the name of a grain, Indian
Joban, n. puberty, prime youth, breast.
Jodhá, n. a hero, a warrior, a brave fel-
Joe, n. f a wife; rivulet. [low.
Jog, n. junction, fitting; religious devotion. a. possible, capable, fit. in comp. able, worthy.—l, v i. to retire from the world.—sádhná, v. i. to lead the life of an as-
Jogí, n a Hindú faqír, a devotee. [cetic
Jogin, n. female of Jogí.
Jogní, n. f. a class of female deities, attendant on the goddess Debí; spirits.
Jogya, a. accomplished, fit, capable.
Jogiya, a reddish, yellow, ochre.
Johín, ad as soon as, the moment, when.
Jojan, n a measure of four kos.
Jokhim, n. f risk, venture, danger, injury.—ká kám, n. dangerous affairs.—men d, v t. to risk.—men parná, v. i. to run a risk.—uṭháná, v. i. to risk, to suf-
Jokná, v t. to weigh. [fer loss.
Joli, n. a companion, a play-fellow.
Joláha, a. a weaver.
Jon, ad. as, when.—jon, ad. as far as, as long as.—ká ton, ad. in the same way as it was, as before, unaltered; the very same.—ton, ad in some way.—tonkare or—ton kaike ad. in any way, by some means, somehow or other.
Jonk, n. f. leech.—hoke lipaṭná, v. i. to stick as a leech.
Joṛ, n. junction, joint, joining, connexion; a patch, a seam.—biṭháná, v. t. to dovetail.—d, v. t. to cast up, to add the sum.—jár, n. savings, scrapings together.—joṛ, n. every joint of the body.—k, v. i. contrive, devise, to plot against.
Joṛái, n. f the act or profession of joining
Joṛan, n f. solder; rennet.
Joṛá, n. joining, a pair, a couple, a suit.
Joṛí, n. f. a pair, a couple.—hánkná, v. t. to drive a pair of horses.
Joṛná, v. t. to join, to mend, to add together, to reckon, cement, to set, obtain, ṭúṭe dil ká—, v. i. to give courage to a despairing heart.
Joṛtoṛ, n. contrivance, arrangement.—k, v i. contrive, devise, to plot against.
Jorú, n. f. a wife.—laṛká, n. wife and children, family.
Josh, n. ebullition, effervescence, heat, passion, lust.—d, v. t. to boil.—i-khún, ties of blood.—kháná, v. i. to boil, or bubble up.—kharosh, n. roar, thunder, anger, passion, rage.—men á, v. i. to over-flow, to be enraged.—men láná, v. t. to enrage, excite

Josi, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.
Joshánda, *n.* a decoction.
Jot, *n.* cultivation, cultivated land, tillage; light, luster; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. be—, *a.* uncultivated, abandoned. [tition wall.
Jotá, *n.* cultivator, husbandman; a par-
Jotái, *n. f.* cultivation; tillage.
Joti. *n. f.* the string which suspends the scale of a balance.
Jotish, *n.* astrology, astronomy.
Jotishí, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.
Joti-swarúp, *a.* self-resplendent; an epithet of God.
Jotná, *v. t.* to yoke; to plough.
Joyáṇ, *n.* a seeker
Júá, *n.* a yoke; gambling.—báz, *n.* a gambler.—khána, *n.* a gambling-house. —khelná, *v. i* to gamble. [volcano.
Juálá, *n.* flame; heat; passion.—mukhí, *n*
Juár, *n* flood-tide; Indian millet.
Juárí, *n.* a gambler [a shirt.
Jubba, *n.* a kind of long vest resembling
Judá, *a.* separate; distinct; away, aside, different.—h, *v. i.* to be separated.—judá, *ad.* various, one by one.—gána, separately.—judá kháná, *v. i.* to particularize.—k, *v. t.* to separate, to part, to
Judáí, *n. f.* separation. [sell.
Judh, *n.* battle, war, fight.
Juft, *n* evenness; a party; a couple, a
Juftikháná, *v. t* to pair. [match.
Jug, *n.* a period, an age, one of the four great Hindú periods.—jug, *ad.* constantly, eternally—jug jíná, *v. i.* to live for-
Jugal, *n.* a pair, brace, couple. [ever.
Jugáli, *n. f.* the cud.—k, *v. t.* to chew the cud.
Jugat, *n. f.* contrivance, dexterity; a pun or double meaning—báz, *n.* a punster.
Jugati, *a.* artful, clever, cunning.
Jugráfiya, *n.* geography. [the neck.
Jugnú, *n* the fire-fly; a jewel worn about
Juhár, *n. f.* Hindú salutation, obeisance, compliments. Juhárná, *v. t.* to salute,
Júhí, *n f.* jasmine [nod or bow to.
Jújh marná or **JújhnA**, *v. i* to die fighting, to be killed in battle.
Jul, *n f.* deceit, cheating, a trick—báz, *n.* a cheat, knave.—bázi, *n* cheating, knavery—d, *v. t.* to cheat.—meṇ á, *v. i.* to be cheated, taken in.
Juláhá, *n.* a weaver.
Julláb, *n.* a purgative medicine, a purge.
Julús, *n.* accession, pomp.
Juma, *n.* Friday. [to shake, move, stir up,
Jumbish, *n. f* motion, agitation.—d, *v. t.*
Jumarát, *n.* Thursday, kálí—, doomsday.
Jumla, *n.* the whole, a clause.
Jún, *n.* time, birth, transmigration.—palaṭná, *v. i.* transmigrate.
Júṇ, *n.* a louse.—kí chál, *n* very slow or creeping motion.—kí chál chalná, *v. i.* to creep along.—márná, *v. i.* to dawdle faddle kán par—na phirná, *v. i.* not to heed, to turn a deaf ear. mari—, *n.* a slow, heavy person; a drone.
Jung, *n f.* emotion, impulse.
Junaiyá, *n. f.* moon; moonlight.
Junún, *n.* madness, insanity.
Junúní, *a.* mad, insane, passionate.
Júṛá, *n.* the hair done up in a knot behind the hinder part of a turban.
Juṛá húá, *a.* joined, united, attached, appended.
Juṛáná, *v t.* to cause to join, to couple, to get mended.
Jurat, *n. f.* courage, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour.—k, *v. i.* to dare, to have the audacity or courage to.
Júṛí, *n. f.* an ague [act.
Jurm, *n* offence, crime, guilt, a criminal
Jurmána, *n* a fine, forfeit, penalty.—bharná yá d, *v i.* to pay a fine.—k, *v. t.* to fine, amerce.—muáf k, *v. t.* to remit a fine
Juṛná, *v. i.* to be joined, to be procured.
Jurráb, *n f.* a sock, stocking.
Jurrah, *n* a male falcon.
Jurúá, *n. f.* a wife. [k, *v. t.* to seek.
Justojú, *n. f.* searching, search, inquiry.—
Jussa, *n.* the body, the figure of the human body; strength.
Jútá, *n.* a shoe, a slipper.—chalná, *v i.* to have a fight with shoes. chándí ká—, *n.* a money bribe.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to beat one with shoes
Jutáná, *v. t.* to conglutinate; *v. i.* to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled.
Jútí, *n. f* a shoe, a slipper.—kárí, *n.* act of beating with slippers.—khor, yá khora. *a.* beaten with slippers.—m, *v. t.* to beat with a shoe or slippers.
Jutiyáná, *v. t.* to beat with a shoe.
Jútiyáṇ chaṭkháte phirná, *v. i.* to wander about in poverty—kháná, *v. i.* to suffer humiliation—m, *v. i.* to taunt.—uṭháná yá sidhí k, *v i* to do menial service, to serve, revel.—bagal meṇ m, *v. i.* to slink away.
Jutná, *v. i.* to be yoked; to be ploughed to labour, work.
Juṭná, *v. i.* to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join.
Juṭwáná, *v t.* to cause to yoke.
Juvá, *a.* young.
Juwár, *n.* flood-tide.
Juz, *n* a part, portion.—bandí, *n.* arrangement of the parts of a book for binding.
Juzám, *n.* leprosy—kháne, *n.* a lazaretto.
Juzdán, *n.* a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio.

Juzras, *a.* sagacious, frugal, penurious.
Juzámí, *n* a leper.
Jwálá, *n.* flame.—mukhí, *n. f.* a volcano.
Jyúṇ, *ad* how much the more, so, when, as, as if —jyúṇ, at what time —ká tyúṇ, *ad.* precisely the same.—tyúṇ, somehow or other.

K.

K, *k*, wáste ک ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai, aur jab nuqta níche ho aur us ke sáth harf *k* miláyá jáwe to harf خ ki jagah par mustámal hotá hai

Ká, *post* of whom, which, belonging to, sign of possessive case.
Káb, *n.* a cube, ankle. name of a poet.
Kab, *ad.* when, at what time.—ká, *ad.* since, when, of what time —kab, *ad* when —ke yá ki, *ad.* since when; at what time;—lag, yá tak, *ad*, till when; how long;—se, *ad*, since when?
Kaba, *n.* a square building; the temple of Mecca.
Kabáb, *n* roasted meat, a roast, roasted.—bhúnná, *v t* to roast.—h, *v i*, to burn, to be roasted, to be enraged —k, *v. t.* to burn, to roast síkh ke—, *n* sliced meat roasted on a spit golí ke—, *n.* forced meat balls.
Kabábchíní, *n. f.* cubebs Kabábí, *a* cook
Kabaḍḍí, *n f.* a boy's game.—khelte phirná, *v. i.* to wander about.
Kabhí, *ad.* ever, sometimes or other.—kabhí, *ad.* sometimes, now and then, at times —ke, *ad.* of sometime, long ago.—náhíṇ, *ad* never.—na—, *ad.* sometime or other, first or last.
Kabí, *n* a poet.
Kabid, *n.* the liver, the heart
Kabír, *n. prop.* name of a faqír, founder of the Kabír-panthis; great, senior; the use of bad language in Holí.
Kabíshwar, *n* an eminent poet.
Kabit, *n.* poetry, verse.
Kabitáí k, *v t.* to make Hindí verses.
Kabk, *n.* name of a bird of the partridge kind.
Kabrá, *a.* gray, dirty, white.
Kabúd, *a.* azure, blue; *n.* a kind of willow.
Kábuk, *n. f.* a pigeon-house, a box for pigeons.
Kábulí, *n*, of Kábul. [eon-house.
Kabútar, *n.* a pigeon.—kháṇa, *n.* a pig-
Kabútarí, *n. f* a village dancing woman, [she-pigeon.
Kách, *n.* glass.
Kachahri, *n. f.* a hall of justice, court, an office. [to bring one to his senses.
Kachái, *n. f.* rawness. bál.—nikálná, *v. t.*
Kachak, *n. f.* pain from sprain, a sprain.
Kachakná, *v. i.* to strain, to sprain.
Kachari, *n f.* name of a fruit. [noise.
Kachriyáṇ pakáná, *v. t.* to make a great
Kachar kachar, *n.* supping sound in eating. [swollen cheeks.
Kachauri, *n f.* a kind of cake.—se gál, *n.*
Kach bach, *n.* infants, children.
Kachchá, **Kachche**, **Kachí**, *a.* unripe, raw; silly, unexperienced; false; below a standard —ásámí, *n.* a temporary cultivator or host —chándí, *n.* alloyed silver —dil, *n* girlish, unmanly, womanish.—ghaṛe meṇ pání bharwáná, *v. t.* to make one pass through a difficulty.—ghaṛe kí chaṛhná, *v i* to be intoxicated, or turned.—h, *v i.* to lose courage, to be exposed, put to shame.—kalí toṛná, *v. t.* to pluck a young bud; to deflour.—pakká, *n* half-cooked; uncertain, vague.—pan, *n.* rawness, crudity —sáth, *n.* a family of young children —tahsíl yá nikásí, *n* gross collection, income or receipts —umr, *n.* infancy, nonage.
Kachchí, *n* a kind of horse. [turtle.
Kachchhú or **Kachchhúá**, *n* a tortoise, a
Kach dilí, *n. f.* mental weakness; cow- [ardice.
Kachh, *n* a tortoise, a turtle.
Kachhár, *n.* moist, low land by a river.
Káchhí, *n.* a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs.
Káchhná, *v. t.* to bind on or tie up the káchh (loin-cloth); to skim up; to wipe up.
Kachhní, *n. f.* a cloth worn between the [legs.
Kachhuá, *n.* a tortoise, a turtle.
Kachhwáhá, *n* a tribe of Rájpúts. [back.
Kachiyáná, *v. i.* to be frightened, to draw
Kach kach, *n.* debate, altercation —k, *v. t.* to chatter, make a noise, to debate.
Kachkacháhaṭ, *n. f.* the act of debating.
Kachkáná, *v. i.* to strain, to sprain, to twist [iron.
Kachlohí or **Kachlohiyá**, *n.* untempered
Kachnál or **Kachnár**, *n* a tree whose buds are a delicate vegetable. [ther.
Kachpach, *a.* close, thick, stuffed toge-
Kachumar, *n.* a wild bitter fruit; a pickle.—nikálná, *v. t.* to beat
Kad, *ad.* when, at what time?
Kadá, *n. f.* exertion. labour.—k, *v. t.* to insist upon.
Kadah, *n. in comp.* a place, house.
Kadalí, *n.* a plaintain tree.
Kádaṇ, *n.* slime, mud, mire.
Kadú, *n.* a pumpkin, a gourd.
Kadúrat, or **Kudúrat**, *n. f.* malice, resentment; dust; depression of spirit.—rakhná, *v t.* to bear malice.
Kásphal, *n.* name of a medicine.
Kaf, *n.* foam, froth; palm of the hand.
Kafáf, *n.* pittance, daily bread.
Kafalat, *n. f.* pledge, pawn, security.

Kafan, *n* a winding-sheet, a shroud, coffin —ko kaurí na h, *v. i* to be without a penny.—chor, *a*. a shroud-stealer; a miscreant

Kafní, *n* a garment worn by Muhammadan beggars

Kafára *n*. atonement, expiation for sin.—d, *v t* to expiate, atone for.

Kafchá, *n*. a spoon, the hood of a snake.

Káfí *a* enough, competent, satisfactory. —h, *v i*. to cover, to be sufficient, answer, equivalent —taur se, *ad*. sufficiently.

Kafgír, *n*. a skimmer.

Kafil, *n*. a security, surety or bail

Káfir, *a*. infidel, impious. *n*. an infidel, one not a Muhammadan —h, *v. i*. to become an infidel or apostate.

Kafnáná, *v t* to shroud.

Kafsh, *n* a kind of slipper.

Káfúr, *n* camphor.—ho j, or—h, *v. i* to run away, to disappear. *a* camphorated. Káfúrí battí, yá shama, *n*. a camphor wick candle.

Kág, *n*. a crow; cork; a button hole.

Kagar, *n*. *f*. edge, border, architrave.

Kágaz, *n* paper.—ke ghore, *n*. active correspondence —ke ghore dauráná, *v t*. to keep up brisk correspondence.—likhwá l *v. t*. to take a bond —miláná, *v. t*. to examine or check accounts. pakká— *n*. stamped paper, thick stiff paper.—patr, *n*. a written document, a deed.—sá, *a*. thin as paper—siyáh k, *v. t*. to scribble.

Kágazí, *a* a stationer, a paper-maker. *a*. delicate, soft. thin.—límún, or níbú, a lime with a very thin rind.

Káh, *n f* grass, straw

Kahalná, *v. i* to be parched, to wither.

Kahá, *v. i*. said, told.—kahí, *n*. altercation, expostulation [to be called.

Kaháná, *v. t*. to cause to speak or to tell;

Kahánat, *n*. *f*. priest-hood.

Kahání, *n*. *f*. a tale, story, fable.

Kahán, *ad*. where ?—ká—, *ad*. to what degree, extremely, immensely.—se, *ad*. where? whence ?—tak, or—talak, *ad*. how far ? how long ? to what degree ?

Kahár, *n*. palanquin-bearer; a caste.

Kahí suní, *n*. repetition of what one has heard. [ing.

Kaháwat, *n*. *f*. a proverb, an adage, a saying.

Káhe, *pr*. what ? which ? why ? wherefore ?—*ad*. for what ? why ? wherefore ?

Kahgil, *n*. *f*. mud plaster for walls.—k, *v. t*.

Káhí, *a*. grass-green. [to plaster walls.

Káhil, *a* slow; indolent, lazy: sick, tardy.—mizáj, *a*. indolent.

Káhilí, *n f* indolence, sloth, tardiness.

Káhin, *n*. priest.

Kahín, *ad*. somewhere, anywhere, wherever —aur, *ad*. elsewhere.—ká nahín, now here. now there.—kahín, here and there —nahín, *ad*. nowhere —na—*ad*. somewhere or other.—se, from anywhere.

Kahlá bhejná, *v. t*. to send a message, to inform.

Kahláná, *v t* to cause to say, to be called.

Kahná, or **Kah d**, *v i* to tell, to say, state, bid, order, affirm, assert, advise, speak. *n* saying, advice, order, command —suniná, *n*. dispute; influence, consideration. —an—*v i* to use improper language.—k, *v t* to do one's bidding, carry out instructions —ki báten, mere words —ko *ad* for the sake of saying —mánná, *v. i*. to obey —men, under one's order; obedient.

Kahrubá, *n* amber, oriental gum.

Kahrubái, *a*. like amber. *n*. electricity.

Kahte hí *ad*. directly; easily, readily.

Kahwáná, *v. t*. to cause to speak.

Káí, *n* green mould; scum, fur; the green scum on the surface of stagnant water.—lagná, *v. i* to be mouldy, to form green scum.—phat j, *v. i*. to be dispersed.

Kai or **Kaí**, how many ? *a* several, some. —ek, *pr*. some, some few, a few.

Kaid, *n*. deceit, fraud, treachery.

Káinát, *n*. *pl*. all things existing. *n*. *f*. the world, universe [of a snake.

Kainchul, or **Kainchulí**, *n*. *f*. the slough

Kaifiyat, *n*. *f*. relation, statement, history —b, *v. t*. to draw out a schedule.—likhná, *v. t* to make a report or record.

Kaindá, *n*. a rough plan; mould.—k, *v. t*. to make a rough measurement.

Kairí, *n. f* a small unripe mango.

Kaisá, *pr. a*. how ? in what manner ? what sort of ? what like ?—hí, *ad*. howsoever. —hí ho, *n*. of whatever sort, anyhow. Kaise ho, how are you ?

Kaithá, *n*. name of a tree.

Káiyán, *a*. wise; very sharp, clever.—pan, *n*. sharpness, cunning, shabbiness

Kaj, *n*. crooked, curved, awry.

Káj, *n*. business; an action, affair.

Kájal, *n*. lampblack.

Kajáwa, *n*. a camel's saddle; a pannier.

Kajlauti, *n*. *f*. a box for holding a lamp.

Kajrau, *a*. froward.

Kajrawí, *n f*. depravity.

Kák, *n*. cork.

Káká, *n*. a paternal uncle.

Kakahrá, *n*. the alphabet.

Kakátúá, *n*. a cockatoo-parrot.

Kákí, *n*. *f*. a paternal aunt.

Kákh, *n*. an upper story, palace.

Kakná, or **Kakní**, *n*. a bracelet. [ple.

Kakrezí, *a*. purple coloured; dark pur-

Kakri, *n. f.* a kind of cucumber.—**ká chor**, *n.* a petty thief.
Kákul, *n.* a long curl.
Kal, *n* to-morrow; yesterday; ease, tranquillity, quiet, rest; a trap; a machine; side, flank. be—h, *v i* to be disjointed or out of joint.—**ká ádmí**, *n.* a puppet. **kí bát**, *n.* news of yesterday, late news. —**páná**, *v. i.* to be at ease.—se baithná, *v. i* to be comfortably settled.
Kál, *n.* death; a snake; time, season; famine; to-morrow.—*á*, *v. i.* to come one's time or death —bas h, *v i.* to be in the hands of death —bud, *n.* shoemaker's last; the human body; a figure, form—ganwáná, *v. i.* to waste one's time —*ká márá*, famine-stricken —kothrí, *n.* black-hole.—**kátná** yá bitáná, *v i.* to waste one's time, to spend time.—parná, *v. i* to happen a famine.
Kálá, *a.* black, dark; name of a snake.—dáná, *n* a purgative seed —dhatúrá, *n* thorn apple.—zírá, *n.* black cummin seed—koelá, *a.* coal-black.—munh k, *v. t.* to discharge to expel.—namak, *n.* rock-salt; black salt —pan, *n* blackness. sámp yá—sarp, *n* a venomous snake. —sar ká, *n.* a man.
Kalábatrún, *n.* twisted silver and silk thread.
Kalah, *n f* quarrel, strife.
Kalái, *n f.* wrist.
Kalák, *n. f.* blackness.—*kátíká*, *n* a stain a black spot; disgrace, stigma.—ká tiká lagáná, *v. t* to stain, stigmatize.
Kalám, *n* a word, speech, talk, conversation —k, *v. t.* to speak, affirm.
Kalán, *a* large, great, big, elder
Kaláni, *n. f* greatness, seniority.
Kalank, *n* calumny, suspicion, scandal.—ká tiká lagná, *v. i.* to be branded, traduced —lagáná, *v. t.* to calumniate, traduce.
Kalap, *n* starch.
Kalapná, *v. t.* to be grieved, to grieve.
Kalár, *n.* a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors.—khána, *n.* a distillery, tavern, public-house.
Kalas, *n* ornament on the top of a dome or pillar, a spire.
Kalaunjí, *n. f*, a medicinal seed.
Kaláwa, *n.* many colours worn round the neck in the Muharram, a ball of thread.
Kalb, *n* a dog, a hound.
Kalejá, *n.* the liver; courage, spirit, magnanimity.—chhalní h *v i.* to be pierced through the heart.—chhedná, *v. t.* to pierce one's heart.—dharakná, *v. i.* to beat or throb (heart).—kámpná, to be afraid; to suffer cold.—khurachná, *v. t.* to feel hunger.—men ág lagná, *v. i.* to feel a burning thirst.—men dál rakhná, *v. t.* to love exceedingly.—munh ko á, *v. i.* to be exhausted with excessive vomiting.—pakí, *v. i.* to be deeply wounded or cut to the quick.—par chot lagná, *v. i.* to suffer a heavy shock or blow.—par háth dharná, *v. t.* to appeal to one's own feeling.—par sámp lotná, to be jealous —phatná, *v. i.* to be grieved —se lagá. *v. t.* to love exceedingly.—se lagá rakhná, *v. t.* to take great care of.—tar h, *v. i.* to be well off.—tukre tukre h, *v. i.* to be heart-broken —thámbh kar rah j, *v. i.* to repress one's grief. —thandhá k, to obtain one's wishes, to get ease. *tumhárá*—, it is *false* —uchhalná, *v. i* to palpitate, to be overjoyed. —ulatná, *v. i* to be fatigued with excessive vomiting.
Kaleji, *n f* the liver of an animal.
Kales, *n*, sickness, pain, trouble, torment
Kaleú or **Kalewá**, *n*, food, luncheon.—khaná, *v t* to eat.
Kalgí, *n. f* an ornament worn on the turban, a plume; the comb of a cock.
Kálí, *a.* black *n* a Hindú goddess; blacking; name of a fabulous snake —balá, *n.* a plague, a great evil; an old hag.—kaluti, *a*, black.—mirch, *n*, black pepper —tulsí, *n.* the name of a plant.—zírí, *n.* a medicine.
Kalí, *n f.* a bud, an unblown flower; section of a garment; lower part of the huqqa.
Kalijug, *n.* the fourth or present Hindú age.
Káliká, *n. f.* name of the Hindú goddess.
Kalima, *n*, the Muhammadan confession of faith; a part of speech.
Kalím ulláh, *n*, the speaker with God. Moses.
Kalísá or **Kalisiyá**, *n f*, a Christian church.
Káliyá, *a*, black
Kaliyáná, *v i* to blossom, to bloom, to bud.
Kaljahwán, *a*. tawny, sallow complexion.
Kaljíbhá, *a* malignant; ill-omened.
Kallá, *n*. the head, cheek, the gills.—daráz, *a*. talkative —darází, *n. f.* talkativeness.—k, *v. t.* to make a noise, row.—khush *n*. lantern-jawed.—páya, *n*. an animal's head and feet.
Kallyán, *n*. completion, fulfilment; prosperity.—h, *v. i.* to prosper.
Kalme kí unglí, *n. f.* forefinger.
Kalol, *n*. wantonness, friskiness, play, sport
Kalor, *n*. a heifer.
Kalp, *n*. a day of Barmha.
Kalsá, *n*. a kind of brass water-pot,
Kalsí, *n*, a water-pot,
Kalutá, *a*. of black complexion, tawny.
Kalwár, *n*. a distiller.
Kam, *ad.* deficient, less, little, abated, scanty, rarely, seldom.—aql, *a*. stupid, ignorant.—aqlí, *n. f.* want of understanding, stupidity.—asl, *a*. lowbred, vile.—bakht, *a* unfortunate, unhappy wretched.—bakhti, *n. f.* adversity, mis-

fortune, misery.—bakhti á, v. i. to be overtaken by calamity —bakhti ke din, n. evil days.—besh, ad. more or less. thereabout.—fahm, a. stupid.—fahmí, n. f. of little understanding.—fursat, a, want of opportunity, leisure.—himmat, a. spiritless.—h. v. i. to lessen, to decrease, to abate, to fail.—kam, ad. a little, little by little —k, v. t. to diminish, to lessen; to depreciate.—kharch, a. parsimonious, moderate expenditure, kharchi, n. f. parsimony.—khurák, a. abstemious. eating little —khwáb, n. silk worked with gold and silver flowers, brocade,—mihnati, n. f. indolence.—nasib, ad. unfortunate.—nasíbí, n. misfortune bad luck —qadr, a worthless. —qadr h, v i. deteriorate.—qadrí n. f. n. f. decline, deterioration,—qímat, a. low-priced, of little value.—quwat, a. feeble, powerless, weak.—se kam. ad. very little, least.—shauq, a. indifferent —tar, a. less.—tarín, a. least; meanest.—yáb, a. rare, scarce —yábí, n. f. scarcity, rarity.—zarf, a. ignoble, vile. —zihn, a. forgetful.—zor, a. weak, powerless, infirm —zorí, n. f. weakness, infirmity.

Kám, n business, action, act. deed, affair, occupation, work, use. employment; lust —á, v i. to come into use, —baṭá l, v. t. help one, to take a share in a work.— baṛháná, v. t. to leave off, make more work.—bigárná v t to baffle; spoil; spoil one's credit—bhugtaná, v t to accomplish or discharge one's business —chalná v i to be carried on (a work) —chaláná, v i to carry on business —chamakná v. i, to thrive, do well.—chor, n. a skulker.—dekhná, v t to come into use.—dew. n, Cupid, lust —káj, n. business, occupation.—ká ji, a. laborious, active, alert.—k, to labor, to work.—nikálná, v. t. to accomplish one's desires.—nikálná, v. i to be done, fulfilled, accomplished —tamám k, v. t. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away.—yáb, successful.—yábí, n. f. success,

Kamáí, n f. earnings, gains, savings, work.

Kamá kháná, v. i, to live by one's own earnings—.l, v. i. to wear away, consume.

Kámál, n perfection, excellence.—ká, a. complete, entire, perfect —dikháná, v. t. to work wonders, exhibit miraculous power.—hásil k, v. t to attain excellence or perfection.—rakhná, v. i. to possess perfection, to be a master of.

Kamán, n. f a command; bow.—gar, n. bone-setter.—k. to command—khinchná, v. i to bend a bow.—utárná, v. t. to unbend a bow

Kamáná, v. i. to earn; to work. to perform; to clean.

Kamání, a bowed, bent. n. f. spring; a carpenter's tool for boring. bari—, n. f. the main-spring.

Kamar. n f. the loins, waist —baiṭhná, v. i. to become weak —band, n a girdle, a zone, a waistband.—bándhná, v t. to get ready, to resolve, to arm.—bandí. n. f. arming, military uniform.—ká dhílá, a. weak in the loins, impotent.—khol baiṭhná, v. i. to sit at ease.—kholná. v. i to quit service —mazbút k, v. i. to undertake a work of expense.—rah j, v. i to have a pain in the loins.—thámná, v. t. to support, help —ṭúṭná, v. i. to be hopeless, to be deserted by one's friends.

Kamásut, n. a worker. an earner of money.

Kámátur, a. distracted with lust, lustful.

Kamáú, a. laborious, n. earner, a worker —dhan, n. male issue, sons. hackney coaches.—pút, n. a son who earns.

Kámí, a libidinous, lustful.

Kamí, n. f deficiency. loss. paucity. abatement, diminution, decrease.

Kámil, n. a saint: a. perfect, complete —h, v i. to be completed; finished; to master.

Kamila, n name of a drug.

Kamíq, n. f. ambuscade

Kámin or **Káminí** n f a beautiful woman.

Kamína. a. mean, base, ignoble. wicked, vile.—pan, n. meanness. baseness.

Kamlí, n f. a small blanket. apní—men mast h, v i. to be satisfied.

Kammal, n a blanket.

Kámná. n f desire, wish. inclination.

Kámp, n. lime; the bow of a paper kite.

Kampá, n. a trap to catch birds —lagáná, v. t. to catch birds

Kampáná. or **Kapáná,** v. t. to cause to tremble. to shake, to agitate.

Kampaní, n. f. the East India Company.

Kampás. n f a pair of compasses: shafts for one horse —lagáná, v i to survey.

Kámpná, v. i. to shiver. to tremble, to quake, to shake.

Kamrakh, n the name of a fruit.

Kamrá. n. room. chamber

Kámrán. a. fortunate. successful

Kamrání, n. f fortune. prosperity, success.

Kamṭhá. n a bow.

Kamtí. n f. deficiency.

Kamwáná, v t to cause to work; to make one pay his debt by labor,

Kan, in comp. digger n rich-dust kán— n a miner

Kán, n the ear; a mine —ameṭhná. v. t. to pull the ears, to chastise —bhar d, yá bharná, v i to excite dissension.— chedná. v. i. to bore the ears. ke—sunná

us—urá d, *v. t* to pay no attention to, to disregard.—dekar sunná, *v. i.* to hear attentively.—dharná, *v. i.* to hear, to listen, to attend.—ká parda, *n.* the drum of the ear.—khare k. *v. t* to prick up one's ears.—kátná, *v. t.* to get the better of, to surpass, to outwit.—khare h, *v. i.* to be alarmed.—khol d. yá—kholná *v. i.* to inform, to warn, to caution.—ká mail, *n* earwax.—malná, *v. t* to punish, to chastise.—meṉ kahná, *v. t* to whisper, to tell.—meṉ parná, *v. i.* to be heard.—meṉ tel dálke baithná, *v. i* to be heedless.—meṉ thenthiyáṉ h, *v. i* to be deaf to.—na hiláná. *v. i* to be silent, to be tamed or docile.—par júṉna rengná. *v i* to produce no effect, disregard.—parná, *v. i* to catch the ear, to steal upon the ear.—parí áwáz na sunái d *v. i.* to be unable to hear for the noise about.—pakarke uṭháná baiṭháná, *v i* to have one completely under one's thumb.—rakhná, *v. i.* to hold one's ear; to confess one's superiority.—par háth dharná, *v. i.* to deny.—phorná, *v. i.* to make a noise

Káná, *a.* blind of one eye.—kanaurá, *a.* favoured, standing in awe of or afraid to meet another.—phúsí. *n. f.* whispering.—phúsí k. *v t.* to whisper, speak in a low tone.

Kanák, *n* gold

Kanán. *n* the country of Canaan.

Kan-aṉkhyoṉ se, *ad* sidewise.

Kanára. *see* kinára.

Kánas, *n* cornice.

Kanaurá. *n.* weak, delicate. *a.* diffident, ashamed; disgraced; favoured.—k. *v.t.* to put to shame, disgrace.

Kánch, *n.* glass.—nikálná, *v. t.* to beat to a jelly.

Kanchan. *n* gold.—barasná, *v. i.* to receive money lavishly.

Kanchaní, *n f* a dancing girl.

Kánḍ, *n.* a section, part, division.

Kanḍá, *n.* dry cow-dung used for fuel.

Kandhá, Kándhá, *n.* shoulder.—d, *v. t.* to assist, to carry away the dead.

Kandlá, *n* gold or silver wire, an ingot of gold or silver.

Kandar or khanḍar, *n m.* or *f* an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain.

Kane, *n* near, to, with, at.

Kaneṭí, *n. f.* pulling the ear.

Kanel. *n.* the name of a tree, the oleander.

Kaṉgál or Kaṉglá, *a.* poor, friendless, needy, indigent.—ghar ká, *a.* of a poor family.—ho j. *v. i* to be reduced to poverty.—kar d, *v t* to impoverish, make poor.—paná, *n.* want, indigence, poverty, penury.—kangálin, *n. f.* a witch, a sorceress.

Kaṉghí or Kaṉghá, *n.* a comb.—choṭí *n.* dressing or braiding the hair.—choṭí k, *v. i.* to braid or dress the hair.—k. *v. i.* to comb

Kaṉgná, *n* a thread tied round the bridegroom's wrist. [bracelet.

Kaṉgní, *n f.* a small grain, millet; a small

Kaṉggojar, *n* a centipede.

Kaṉgura, or Kaṉgúrá, *n.* a pinnacle.—dár, *a.* spired.

Kánh, Kanhái, or Kanhaiyá, *n. pr.* the name of Krishna

Kaní, *n f.* a spark of a diamond or gem.

Kání. *n.* a woman blind of one eye.—kauṛí, *n.* a shell with a hole in it; a farthing.

Káni, *a.* relating to mines.

Kanjá, *a* blue-eyed.

Kanjaṛ, *n.* a caste.

Kánjí haus. *a.* a pound for cattle.

Kanjús, *n.* a miser, a niggard.

Kanjúsi or Kanjúsápan, *n. f* stinginess, meanness,

Kaṉkaṛ, *n.* limestone, stone, gravel.

Kankaṛí, *n. f.* a small stone or pebble.

Kankaṭá, *a* ear-cropt, earless.

Kánkaṭí. *n f.* a disorder in the ears.

Kankauwá, *n.* a square paper kite.—laṛáná, *v. t.* to fight kites.

Káṉkh, *n.* the armpit

Kankhajúrá, *n.* centipede.

Káṉkhná, *v. i.* to scream, to groan, moan.

Kankí, *n. f.* broken rice, the scraps that fly off in pounding rice.

Kankaṛilá. *a.* gravelly.

Kanná, *n* the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.

Kanphatá, *n.* a kind of Jogí or Hindú faqir with split ears.

Kanpaṭí, *n. f.* upper part of the cheek.

Kánoṉ kán na jánná. *v. i* to be totally ignorant of.

Káṉpná, *v. t.* to shake, tremble

Káṉs. *n. f.* a kind of grass

Káṉsá, *n.* bell-metal or white brass.

Kánsalái, or Kánsalái, *n f.* name of an insect said to get into the ear.

Káṉṭá, *n.* a thorn, a large nail; spur, a fork, a pitch-fork; small goldsmith's scales; the tongue of a balance; a fish-bone.—chubhná, yá lagná, *v. i.* to prick.—h, *v. i.* to be lean, thin.—nikálná, *v. t.* to give relief to one in pain.

Kanṭak, *n.* miser; bad man.

Kanṭar, *n.* decanter, jug.

Kanth, *n.* husband.

Kanṭh, *n.* the windpipe, throat, voice; by heart.—k. *v. t.* to get by heart.—phúṭná, *v. i.* to be broken, as the voice of a boy or a parrot.

Kánṭí, *n. f.* a nail; a small scale.

Káṉṭeṉ par ghasíṭná, *v. i.* to drag upon thorns.—par loṭná, *v. i.* to feel distress or to be unhappy.

Kánwal, *n.* the lotus.—**gattá**, *n.* the edible seed of the lotus.—khilná, *v. i.* to be refreshed. [of age, a virgin, a daughter.
Kanniyá, *n. f.* a girl not above ten years
Kapál, *n.* the forehead, the top of the head, the skull.—kiryá, *n. f.* funeral ceremony.—kiryá k. *v. t.* to break the head of a corpse when half burnt.—phúṭná, *v. i.* to be unfortunate.
Kapaṛchhán k. *v. i.* to strain.
Kapás, *n. f.* the cotton plant.
Kapási, *n.* light green.
Kapaṭ, *n. f.* deceit, subterfuge, trick.—rakhná, *v. i.* to dissimulate, to cherish evil designs.—se, *ad.* unfairly.—rúpdhárí, *n.* hypocrite.
Kapaṭí, *a.* insincere, false, acting an assumed part, *n.* a deceitful person
Kapkapí, *n. f.* shivering, trembling.—chaṛhná, *v. i.* to shiver.
Káplá, *n. f.* a brown cow. [lá . to quake.
Kapná, or **Kápná**, *n.* to shiver, to trem-
Kapol, *n.* the cheek
Kapṛá, *n.* cloth, clothes, dress.—pahinná, *v. t.* to put on clothes, to clothe.
Kaprauṭí k, *v. t.* to strain.
Kapṛe, *n. pl.* dress, apparel.
Kapṛoṇ se h. *v. i.* to have the menses.
Kapúr, *n.* camphor
Kapúrí, *a.* a kind of betel leaf.
Kapút, *n.* a degenerate or villainous son. *a.* undutiful.
Kapútí, *n. f.* degeneracy, villainy.
Kar, *a.* deaf.—*n.* the hand; purpose; power, strength, tribute, duty, custom, tax.—baiṭhná, *v. i.* to do or have done with.—guzarná, *v. i.* to have done with.—lagáná, yá bándhná. *v. t.* to impose a tax.
Kár, *n.* business, affair, work, labour.—ázmúda, *a.* experienced, practised.—bár, *n.* business, trade.—bári, *n.* fit for business, active, industrious, engaged in business.—chob, *n.* embroidery.—chobí, *a.* embroidered.—gar, *a.* active, operative; effective; useful.—gar h, *v. i.* to be productive or useful.—guzár, *n.* expert, dutiful, attentive.—guzárí, *n.* urgent business or affairs—pardáz, *n. f.* a transactor or manager.—pardází, *n.* management, agency.—rawáí, *n. f.* carrying on of a business; temporary arrangement or work.—rawáí k, *v. t.* to execute or discharge a function or duty.—sáz, *a.* adroit, dexterous.—sází, *n. f.* cleverness, dexterity; artifice, trick.—sází se, *ad.* unfairly.—sáz, *n.* the Deity.
Kárá, *a.* black, *n.* a black snake.
Kaṛá, *a.* stiff, hard; severe, harsh, cruel. *n.* a ring; a link, key stone of an arch.—pan, *n.* hardness, stiffness, firmness.
Karafs, *n.* parsley.
Kaṛáh. *n.* an iron boiler, caldron.
Kaṛáhí, *n. f.* a frying-pan.
Karáhiyat, *n. f.* aversion, disgust, abhorrence.—k, *v. t.* to scorn, contemn.
Karáhná, *v. i.* to sigh; to groan, to moan.
Karait, *n.* a venomous snake. [sion.
Káraj, *n.* business, affair, work, profes-
Karak, *n.* case (in grammar).
Kaṛak, *n. f.* a crash, a crack, forked lightning.—bijlí, *n. f.* a matchlock.—kar bolná, *v. i.* to speak in a loud tone
Kaṛáká, *n.* the crash made by breaking anything, a rigid fast.—guzarná. *v. i.* to go without food.—ká jáṛá, *n.* severe cold or winter
Karakht, *a.* hard, austere, rigid. [snap.
Karakná, *v. i.* to pain; to break in pieces,
Kaṛakná, *v. i.* to lighten
Kaṛaknáth, *a.* name of a species of fowl.
Karam, *n.* liberality, kindness
Karámat, *n. f.* a miracle
Karámát, *n. pl.* of karámat, greatness, miracles. [ders.
Karámátí, *a.* miraculous, performing won-
Karan, *n.* making, doing, cause.—hár, *n.* doer, maker.—phúl, *n.* a kind of ear-ring.
Káran, *n.* account, cause, reason
Karáná, *v. t.* to cause, to be done or made, to actuate, to effect.
Karan jawá, or **Karanjá**, *n.* a brown color. *a.* blear-eyed.
Karárá, *a.* hard, stiff.—pan, *n.* hardness, crispness. [river.
Karárá, *n.* the perpendicular bank of a
Karaundá, *n.* name of a fruit
Karbalá, *n. f.* name of the desert where Husain is buried, a place where táziás are buried.
Karbí, *n. f.* stalks of maize used as fodder.
Kaṛchhá, *n.* a large spoon, a ladle
Karchhá, *n.* a riddle or coarse sieve.
Karchhí, *n. f.* a spoon.
Karchhul, *n. f.* an iron spoon.
Kardá, *n.* exchange; barter; allowance or customary deduction.
Kardhaní, *n. f.* a gold or silver girdle
Karelá, *n.* the name of a bitter vegetable.
Kargah, *n.* a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which a weaver's feet work
Kargas, *n.* a vulture, a kind of arrow.
Káṛhá, *n.* a decortion, drink-diet.
Karhan, *ad.* with difficulty, unwillingly.
Kaṛhí, *n. f.* a kind of dish.
Káṛhná, *v. t.* to draw forth, to draw; to work flowers on cloth.
Kaṛí, *n. f.* a rafter, a link, a ring; hardship.—bolí, *n. f.* harsh or foul language.—chíz, *n. f.* a rigid body.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to bear up, suffer hardship.

Kárigar, *n.* an artisan, mechanic, artificer, a workman. *Kárigarí, n f.* good workmanship, manufacture

Karih, *a.* detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty —manzar, *a.* ugly [epithet of God.

Karím, *a.* bountiful, gracious, liberal ; an

Karímí, *n. f.* bounty, grace.

Karinda, *n* manager, an agent.

Káristání, *n. f.* cleverness

Karkaráhaṭ, *n. f.* cracking.

Karkaráná, *v. i.* to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling ; to make a noise as the falling of a house roof.

Kárkhána, *n. s* workshop, manufactory. —dár, *n.* a manufacturer, one who superintends a business.

Karkas, *a.* piercing, harsh, violent, sharp.

Karm, *n.* action, act, business, fortune ; fate, destiny.—hín, *a* wretched, unfortunate, unlucky.—kallá, *n.* a cabbage. —karta, *n.* the superintendent.—kánḍ, *n.* the whole body of Hindú religious ceremonies —phor *n.* fate destroyer, unfortunate.—phuṭná, *v. i.* to have bad luck, to go down. [cidental.

Karmádharmí, *n.* devout, virtuous ; ac-

Karmar, *n.* a grating or cracking sound.

Karn, *n.* the ear ; the base of a triangle ; instrumental case

Karná, *v. t* to do, to make, to form, to perform, to execute, to effect, to act. *n.* making, doing.

Karnewálá, *n.* a maker, doer.

Karní, *n f.* action, business ; a trowel.

Karor, *a.* ten millions.

Karorá, *n.* an inspector, an overseer.

Karorpati, *a.* possessor of a karor, a millionaire

Karrá, *a* stiff, hard, harsh. [bim.

Karubí, *n. pl.* a rank of angels, the cheru-

Karsí *n. f.* small lumps of cow-dung.

Kartá, *n.* maker, creator ; nominative case. [palm of the hand.

Kartab, *n.* action, business, deed, the

Kartál, *n* a kind of small cymbal

Kartar, *n.* the creator, maker, an author, [doer.

Kártik, *n.* a Hindú month.

Kártús, *n.* a cartridge

Kartút, *n. f.* action, business.

Karúá or **Kaselá,** *a.* stringent ; bitter.

Karwá, *n.* a pot with a spout.

Karwá, *a.* bitter, acrid ; strong, virulent; churlish, snappish.—bol, *n.* bitter or harsh word —dil k. *v t* to bear or suffer meekly —kasailá, *a.* bitter and strin- [gent.

Karwáhaṭ, *n f* bitterness.

Kárwán, *n* a caravan

Karwáná, *v. t.* to cause to make.

Karwaṭ, *n. f* sideways, sleeping on the side ; turning from side to side.—k *v. i.* to turn over.

Karwaṭen badalná, *v. i.* to turn on one's side, to turn from side to side in bed ; join the opposite party —l, *v. i.* to turn

Kárwánsará, *n. f.* a caravansary. [in bed.

Kas, *n.* a man, a person.

Kás, *n.* a kind of grass of which rope is made.

Kásh, *n.* cup, bowl. [whore.

Kasab, *n see* Kasab.—k, *v. i.* to play the

Kasáfat, *n. f.* thickness, grossness ; impurity.

Kasak, *n f.* pain, ache.—miṭáná, yá nikálná, *v. t.* to relieve pain, to comfort.—miṭná, *v. i.* to be removed (a pain).—ná, *v. i* feel pain, ache.

Kasákasáyá, *a* ready, prepared, tied up, [packed.

Kasálá, *n.* affliction, distress.

Kasáná, *v. t.* to cause to try, prove, or assay ; to cause to be tightened. *v i.* to make up, to be spoiled by standing.

Kasár, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat

Kasar, *n. f* fraction ; damage, loss ; want, defect, indigestion ; indemnity —parná, *v. t.* to come short, fail —nikálná, *v. t.* to lose ; to take revenge.

Kasauṭí, *n. f.* touchstone.

Kasáwaṭ, *n. f.* tightness, compactness ; an astringent ; bad taste.

Kasb, *n* trade, profession, employment.

Kasbí, *n. f.* prostitute ; an artisan.

Kaserá, *n.* a brazier or pewterer.

Kaserú, *n.* a kind of vegetable root.

Kasgar, *n.* a plasterer, potter.

Kash, *n.* in *comp.* pulling a drawer

Kásh, *ad.* would to God, God grant.—ki *ad.* may it happen ! God send !

Kashf, *n.* an opening, revelation, expla- [nation.

Káshí, *n.* the city of Benares.

Kashídá, *n.* a kind of needle work.

Kashísh, *n f* attraction, gravitation ; delay ; trial ; difference.

Kashmakash, *n.* hustling, distraction, [dilemma.

Kashmír, *n prop.* Cashmere

Kashmírí, *n.* Cashmerian ; produced in Cashmere.

Kashmírní, *n. f.* a woman of Cashmere.

Kashṭ, *n.* want, penury, distress, difficulty, agony —d, *v. t* to trouble, hurt.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to suffer pain or distress.

Kásht, *n. f* cultivation —k, *v. t* to cultivate the earth ; to plough, to sow.—kár, *n.* cultivator, farmer —kárí, *n f.* cultivation tillage. [paces.

Kasí, *n.* a hoe, a measure equal to two

Kasíf, *a.* thick, gross, dense ; foul, impure.

Kasiyáná, *v. i.* to be spoiled by standing in a bell-metal vessel

Kasís, *n.* copperas or green vitriol.

Kaskuṭ, *n* bell-metal

Kasmasáhaṭ, *n. f.* restlessness, fidget.

Kasmasáná, *v. i.* to become fatigued; to move

Kasná, *v t* to tighten, to tie, to brace; to try, to assay, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter *n* bed-string; a pack cloth. kamar—, *v i.* to get ready.

Kásní, *n. f.* herb, a colour

Kasrat, *n f* abundance, excess, the being much or many, practice, usage.—i ráe, majority of votes —k, *v t* to exercise, practice—se, *ad.* plentifully, abundantly, numerously.

Kasaratí, *a.* athletic —ádmi, *n* an athlete. —badan, *n* a well developed frame.

Kastúrá, *n* oyster

Kastúri, *n. f* musk. [bind.

Kaswáná, *v. t* to cause to tighten, tie,

Kaṭ, *n. f.* cutting.

Káṭ, *n. f.* a cut, incision.—k, *v. t.* to wound, to cut, destroy.—kháná, *v t.* to bite.—kut, *n.* a stopping of wages or part of a demand.—k, to chip, to cut out, to deduct —pháns, *n. f* backbiting —pháns k. *v. t* to backbite.—chhánṭ yá—kúṭ, *ad* cutting and hacking; paring; curtailing; scraping petty savings.—chhánṭ k, *v. t.* to cut off, cut out; prune; correct.—ḍ, *v. t.* to cut off, to amputate.

Kaṭá, *n.* bloodshed.—kaṭi, *n.* a general slaughter. adh—, *a* half cut, [pish

Kaṭahá, *a* snapping, inclined to bite, snap-

Kaṭahrá *n.* railings, palisade, bars, cage.

Kaṭáí, *n. f* spinning, the price paid for spinning.—karke kháná, to live by spinning thread.—k, *v. i.* to spin.

Kaṭáí, *n. f.* reaping —kí ritu, *n.* harvest,

Kaṭak, *n.* large army. [reaping season

Kaṭáksh, *n.* a killing look; an amorous

Katán, *n.* linen. [glance.

Katáná, *v. t.* to get spun, to cause to

Kaṭáná, *v. t* to cut or cause to cut [spin.

Kaṭáo, *n.* a kind of flowering on cloths.

Kaṭár, *n* dagger, a dirk —bhonkná yá m, *v t.* to stab

Kaṭárá, *n* a kind of sugar-cane.

Katar-beont, *n.* cutting out; meditation. —se, *ad* by hook and by crook —k, *v. t.* to cut out, to deduct; prig; to devise.

Kaṭárí, *n f* a dagger.—m, *v. t.* to stab.

Kaṭar kaṭar, *n* the sound occasioned by eating hard substances

Katarná, *v t* to clip, to cut, to cut out,

Katarní, *n* scissors. [to pare; to cut up.

Katarwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be clipped.

Káṭh, *n* wood, timber, block; a pair of stocks. *a* hard. cruel —kí hánḍí. *n.* any thing frail.—kabár, *n.* wooden articles. —ká ullú, *n.* a blockhead —meṇ pánw ḍ, *v i.* to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks.

Kaṭh, *n.* contract. of Káṭh.

Katha, *n. f* a story, tale, fable, narrative.

Kaṭhal. *n.* name of a fruit and tree, the jack-tree and fruit.

Kathlá. *n.* a story, tale, fable, narrative, an astringent vegetable —hártá, *n* religious controversy —bánchná, *v. t.* to preach, read or recite a sacred book — bánchnewálá, *v. t.* preacher —biṭháná, *v t* to entertain a reader. [a platter.

Kaṭhaut or **Kaṭhautí**. *n. f.* a tub, a plate,

Kaṭhbelá. *n* name of a flower.

Kaṭhghará, *n* wooden cage [saddle.

Káṭhí, *n f.* body; scabbard; wood; a

Kathik, *n* a kind of singer and dancer.

Kaṭhin, *a* difficult; harsh, severe —tá, *n.* hardness, difficulty, severity.

Kaṭhlá, *n.* necklace.

Kathná. *v t.* to tell, to say, to relate.

Kaṭhor, *a.* hard, severe, relentless, cruel.

Kaṭhortá. *n. f.* relentlessness, cruelty

Kaṭhputlí. *n. f.* a puppet, a toy.—ká nách *n.* puppet-show.

Kaṭhrá. *n.* a tub, a trough.

Kaṭhri, *n f.* a small tub, a trough.

Kathri, *n* bedding. [uensis.

Kátib, *n.* a writer, scribe, clerk, amanu-

Kátik, *n* the name of a month

Kaṭíla, *a* thorny *n.* name of a plant; land covered with underwood.

Katírá *n* a medicinal gum. [look.

Kaṭílí ánkh, **nigáh yá nazar**, *n.* a killing

Kaṭkanah. *n.* farm, sub-lease —d, *v t*, to subject.—dár, *n* tenant, farmer, sub-

Kaṭ kaṭ k. *v. i.* to click. [tenant.

Kaṭkhane, *n.* dotted letters, a pattern

Katná, *v i* to be spun. [model.

Kátná, *v. t.* to spin

Kaṭná, *v. i.* to be cut off, to be spent or passed; to be abashed.

Káṭná. *v. t.* to cut, to chip; to bite, to corrode; to saw; to reap; to waste, to spend time; to pass, to travel; to interrupt, to intercept.

Kaṭní. *n. f* the season for cutting the grain, harvest time.

Kaṭorá, *n.* a brass bowl, a cup

Kaṭorí. *n. f.* a small bowl or cup of metal.

Kaṭrá, *n.* a street of shops, a mart.

Katráke chalná. *v. i.* to desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.

Katran, *n f.* parings, clippings,

Katráná, *v. t.* to cause to clip, to cut out, to leave the high road, stealing away by, by paths, to slink away from, (a

Kattan, *n* a kind of cloth, linen. [horse)

Kaṭṭar, *n.* inclined or addicted to bite

Kaṭwáná, *v. t.* to cause to cut. [hard.

Kaukab, *n.* star.

Kaudan, *a.* weak in mind, dull, stupid, simpleton; a pack horse.

Kaulá, *n.* a kind of orange ; low walls, armful ; embrace.
Kaun, *pr* who? which? what?—sá, which? what? what sort of?
Kaundhá, *n.* lightning.
Kaundhná, *v. i* to flash, lighten.
Kaunsal, *n.* council.
Kaur, *n* a mouthful, morsel.
Kauṛá or Kauṛí, *n. f.* a shell, a small shell used as coin, money, fare, hire—bhar kaat, *ad.* a little, very little. do.—kí k, *v. t.* to disgrace, dishonor.—kauṛí jorná, *v. t.* to save every farthing.—kauṛí ko hairán h, *v. i.* to become a pauper, be reduced to beggary.—kauṛí adá k *v t.* to pay every penny.—kauṛí bhar páná, *v. i.* to receive in full—ko na púchhná, *v. t.* to set not a kauṛí's value on one.—kám ká nahíṇ, worthless. good for nothing.—yálá, *n.* a kind of snake. [dise.
Kausar, *n.* the name of a fountain in para-
Kautak, *n.* act, misdeed, trick, artifice.
Kauwá, *n.* a crow.—hakní, *n.* a disgraced woman.—parí, *n.* a very black woman.
Káwá, *n* exercise of a horse.—d, *v. t.* to exercise a horse.
Káwar, *n.* the baskets in which the Hindús carry about the Ganges water.
Káwish, *n f.* enmity
Káyá, *n.* the body, appearance, person.—palat, *n.* transmigration of souls.
Káyar, *a.* coward.
Káyast or Káyath, *n* name of a tribe of Hindús, a person of the writer class.
Kazhdum., *n.* a scorpion.
Ke, *postpos.* of, belonging to.—pás, near.
Keehwá, *n.* an earth-worm, a worm.
Keharí, *n.* a lion.
Kekṛá, *n.* a crab
Kelí, *n.* amourous dalliance, coition.
Kelá, *n.* plantain.
Keṇchlí or Keṇchul, *n. f.* the slough or skin of a snake.—chhoṛná, *v. t.* to cast the old skin.
Keoṛá, *n.* the name of a flower.
Keoṭí, *n. f* different kinds of pulses mixed together.
Kes, *n.* the hair of the head.
Kesar, *n.* saffron.
Kesarí, *n* yellow, dyed with saffron
Kesariyábáná, *n.* yellow or saffron-coloured dress.
Ketakí, *n* name of a flower.
Ketik, *a.* some, a few, a little; how much? [how many?
Ketlí, *n. f.* kettle.
Kewal, *ad.* only, solely, peculiarly.
Kewáṇch, *n.* name of a creeper
Kewáṛ, or Kewáṛá, *n.* a wooden door.
Khabar, *n. f.* news, information, intelligence, care. be—, *a* regardless, insensible, ignorant, senseless.—dár, *a.* careful, cautious, active, attentive; acquainted *int.* have a care.—dár h, *v. i.* to take care.—dár k, *v. t.* to guard, to alarm.—dárí, *n f.* caution, care, attention, carefulness.—dárí k, *v. t* to take care.—d, *v t.* to apprize, to inform, to acquaint, to report.—gír, *n.* a protector, a patron.—gírí, *n. f.* aid, care, protection.—gírí k, *v. t.* to look after, to support one, conduct a suit.—h, to be informed.—k, to apprize, to inform, to acquaint, to report.—l, *v i.* to accommodate, to give, to take care or notice of, to guard, to look after, to inquire into.—pahuṇchháná, *v. t.* to give notice, send word, to report.—rakhná, *v. i.* to be informed, or acquainted.
Khabásat, *n. f.* wickedness, depravity.
Khabís, *a.* wicked, impure. *n.* an evil [spirit.
Khabt, *n.* madness, insanity.
Khachákhach, *ad.* crowded, crammed, clash of arms.—bharná, *v. t.* to stuff.
Kachhar, *n f.* a mule.
Khád, *n.* dung, manure; an advance made to cultivators for food.
Khadbadáná, *v. i.* to simmer, to make a boiling noise.
Khaḍḍá, *n.* pit, dimple, nick.
Khaderná, *v. t.* to pursue, to hunt.
Khádim, *n.* a servant, priest.
Khadshá, *n* fear, anxiety.—meṇ ḍálná, *v. t* to throw into a state of anxiety.
Kafa, *a* angry, wrathful, enraged, pet.
Khafagí or **Khafgí**, *n f.* displeasure, anger.
Khafqán, *n.* palpitation.
Khafqání, *a* subject to palpitation.
Khafíf, *a.* light, of no weight or consequence, of light character.—h, *v. t.* to be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame.—sá, *a* very little.
Khafí, *n* a fine hand writing. *a* hidden.
Khalífa, *n. f.* a small cause court.
Khag, *n.* lead.
Khages, *n.* the adjutant bird [an omelet.
Khagina, *n.* a kind of dish made of eggs,
Khái, *n f.* a ditch, a trench; a moat.
Khail, *n* horsemen, horde.
Khaile, *a* many, much, very.
Khaima, *n.* tent, pavilion—doz, *n.* tent-maker :—dozí, *n. f.* tent-making :—zan, *n.* a tent-pitcher.
Khaiṇch, *n f.* pulling, drawing; scarcity.—l, *v. t.* to pull or draw out, to draw.
Khaiṇchá-Khaiṇchí *n.* pulling and hauling, struggle, scuffle
Khair, *a.* good, best, well. *n.* goodness, health, happiness—khabar, *n. f.* news.—khwáh, *a.* a friend, a well-wisher.—khwáhí, *n.* good-will, friendship.—máṇgná, yá mánáná, *v. i* to pray for one's safety.—o áfiyat, *n.* health, welfare.

Khairát, n. f. alms, charity.—khána, n. alms-house

Khairátí, a intended for charitable purposes

Khairiyat, n. f. welfare.

Kháj, n. the itch.

Khájá, or **Kajlá**, n name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust.

Khajal, or **Khajil**. a. ashamed.

Khajúr, n. f a date Khajúriyá, a date tree, wild date, a kind of sweetmeat

Khák, n. f. dust, earth, ashes.—chhanná, to labour or to exert one's self to no purpose.—dhúl. ad. not at all, not a bit, nothing, by no means.—d, to conceal a thing.—ho j, v. i. to moulder, to pine away.—k. v. t. to waste, to demolish; to burn to ashes.—ká putlá, n man, an effigy —meṇ miláná, v t. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish —meṇ milná, n to die, to be ruined.—pháṇkná to wander away.—rob, n. sweeper.—sár, a humble.—sári, n. f. humility.—sir par uṛáná. to lament —siyáh k, v. t. to spoil.—uṛáná, v. t. to raise dust.

Kháká, n an outline, sketch; satire —b, v. t. to make a model —utárná. v i. to trace, sketch.—utárná, v. t. to make a jest of, to expose one.

Khakár, n. phlegm.

Khakárná, v. i to hem,

Khákí. a. earthy, earthy, dusty.

Khákináe, n. an isthmus.

Kháksír, n. a small red seed used in medicine

Khál, n. f skin, hide, bellows; rivulet.—khainchná, v t. to skin, to fly.

Khál, n. a mole on the face.

Khála, n. f maternal aunt.

Khalaf, n a son, an heir, a successor, descendant. ná –, n. an undutiful son.—ul sidq, n. a legitimate son; a dutiful son.

Khaláiq, n. pl. of Khalq; men, people, all created beings.

Khalal, n. disturbance, confusion, disorder, injury.—i dimág. n. weak-mindedness, derangement of the brain

Khalás, a. free, liberated, redeemed.—h, v. i to be freed. to emit.—k, v. t. to release, to liberate, to free

Khalásí, n f. a native artilleryman; a tent-pitcher; freedom, exemption, relief.

Khalbaláná. v i. to boil, to be agitated.

Khalbali. n f. hurry, bustle, tumult.—d, v. t to create confusion.—parná yá macháná, n. i. to be agitated, to be in commotion.

Khali, n. f oil-cakes.

Khálí a. empty, vacant, void; pure, mere, unoccupied, without effect.—d, v. t. to parry —h, v. i. to be emptied, to be exhausted.—háth, a. empty-handed.—k, v. t. to empty.

Khalífa, n. a fencing master, tailor, barber; successor of Muhammed.

Kháliq, n. the Creator.

Khális, a. pure, genuine, unadulterated.

Khaliyán, or **Khalihán**, n. a threshing-floor.

Khalkhaláná, v i. to hold; to rumble, to grumble (the bowels)

Khalq, n. f. the creation, the world, creature, people.

Khálú, n. husband of mother's sister.

Khálwat, see Khilwat

Kham, a twisted, crooked, coiled n. a coil, curve, crookedness —o cham, n. graceful motion or movement.—dár, a twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved. —k, v. t. to curl, to coil, to crook.—ṭhokná, v. t to strike the arms

Khám, a. raw, unripe, green; defective, unsound.—aqli, n. f folly, weak understanding.

Khámá, n. a pen, a writing reed.

Khambh or **Khambhá**, n. a pillar, a post.

Khámí, n. defect, fault, loss.

Khamidá, a. awry, crooked, bent —qad, a. bent in form or stature

Khamiyázá, n yawning

Khamír, n. leaven, whatever is used to ferment.

Khamírí, a leavened

Khamosh or **Khámosh**, a. silent, dumb, silenced.

Khámoshí, n. f silence, taciturnity.

Kháṇ, n a Pathán title

Khán. n f. a mine; a heap, an abundance.

Kháná, v t. to eat; to embezzle; to suffer; to get, to hold, to contain. n food, dinner, eating —d, yá k, v t to feast, entertain.—píná, n meat and drink, food, board

Khána, n house, dwelling, chamber, a drawer, partition, compartment —ábád. n may your house flourish —dámád, n. a son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father —dári, n. f, housekeeping —jang, n. a breeder of disturbances. —jangí n f. intestine broils bickering, family strife —kharáb, a ruined —kharábi, n. f. ruin.—khudá, a mosque.—sáz, a home-made, home-brewed liquor. —shumári, n. f. a census.—zád, n. the child of a slave

Kháṇchá, n. a tray, a basket, a pannier hen-coop.

Khand, n part, portion; division, apartment

Khánd, n. coarse sugar —sál, n. a sugar factory —sári, n sugar-boiling

Khánḍá, n. a sword, cutlass, a cleaver.

Khandá, n. piece part, portion; broken rice.

Khándán, n family, race, household

Khandan, n. refuting of an argument, confutation.—k. v. t. to refute, to confute.

Khándání, a. ancestral, hereditary; of good birth.
Khandaq, n. f. a ditch, a trench, moat.
Khandar, n. a ruined or broken down building.
Khandhlá, n. the hollow of a tree.
Khandit, a broken, torn, cut.—h. v. i. to be broken, to be disturbed.—k, v. t. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute.
Khandlá, n. slice, (of fish).
Khangál d. or Khangálná, v t to wash, [to rinse.
Khangar, n semi-vitrified brick. súkh ke —h, v. i. to be quite dried up.
Khánagí, a. house, prostitute—jhagrá, n. family feuds.
Khanjar, n. a dagger.—m, v. t. to stab, thrust or wound with a pointed weapon.
Khanjarí, n. f. a small tambourine, a timbrel
Khankhanáná, v. i. to sound cracked, as [cracked vessels.
Khankhár, n f. phlegm.
Khankhar, a. dry; decrepit.
Khánkhar, Khankhar, n. anything not well filled (as grain) skeleton. a hard.
Khankhárná, v t. to hem, to hawk.
Khánmán, n. household furniture, house, family.
Khánsámán, n. a house steward, butler.
Khánsí, n. f. cough. puráni—, n. loose cough. súkhí—, n. a dry cough.
Khánsná, v. i. to cough.
Khapách, n. f a splinter.
Khapachchi, n. f. a bamboo slit.
Khapáná, v t to destroy, to make away with; to mix things of a bad quality with better.
Khapná, v t. to sell, to go off, mix with; [to die.
Khappar, n. an earthen cup used by Jogis, the vessels in which the blood of a victim is offered; chafing-dish —bharná, v. i to make a blood-offering, [to give alms.
Khará, n. a tile.
Khaprail, n f. a tiled roof or house.
Khaprí, n. f an earthern frying-pan
Khaptá, n a broken tile; a slice of mango; bones of fish.
Khar, n coarse grass for thatching straw
Khár, n saltness, barrenness, alkali, potash
Khar, n. an ass.
Khár, n. a thorn, a thistle, bramble; a spur; a cock's spur.
Khárá, Khárí, a salt, brackish.
Khará, a pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid.—khotá, n good and bad.—khel, n. plain dealing.—pan, n honesty, candour, sincerity.
Khará, a erect, upright, standing, steep, perpendicular. ad. at anchor, moored, aground.—khet, n standing crop, a vertical plane.—k, v. t. to raise, to place to stay or stop, to stick up, to place, erect, to erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose.—h, v. i. to stand, to stay, to remain standing, wait.
Kharáb, a. bad, evil, depraved, wicked, ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable.—hál, a. wretched, distressed. — k, v. t. to deprave, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, waste, depopulate, to lay waste, to desolate.—khasta. a. ruined, desolated.—átí, n. a rake, a debauchee.
Kharábí, n. f badness, depravity, destruction, mischief, an ill or evil, wickedness, ruin, desolation, evil.—men d, v. t. to put one in difficulties.
Kharád, n f. a lathe.
Kharádí, n. a turner.
Kharádná, v. t. to run in a lathe, to turn, to become sharp
Kharáhind, n. f. stink.
Kharahrá, n a currycomb.
Kharáí or Kharápan, n. f rectitude, honesty, candour.
Kharáká, n. a crashing noise.
Kharakná, v. i. to rustle, to clank
Kharanjá, n. masonry in which bricks are placed on their sides or end.
Kharánw or Kharáún, n. pattens (wooden)—dár, n. f. a kind of wooden shoes.
Kharal, n a stone for grinding medicine, a mortar.—k, v. t to grind very fine.
Kharásh, n. f scratching, scraping, excoriation.
Kharb, a a million million.
Kharbar, n. f. clatter, clash.
Kharbaráhat, n. f. tumult, uproar, noise of horse's feet.
Kharbúza, n. a musk-melon.
Kharch, n. expenditure, spending, disbursement, outgoing —h, v. i. to be expended.
Kharcha, n. expense, costs of law-suits
Kharchí, n f. price of stupration
Khardal, n mustard, mustard-seed
Khárdár, a. thorny, having a beard
Khare khare, ad. soon, immediately, presently, quickly.
Khare khure, a. without commission
Khar, n. sword.
Khargosh or Kharhá, n. a hare, a rabbit.
Khárí, a. salt, brackish —namak, n. alkaline salt, a kind of sulphate of soda. —pan, a brackishness. [miny.
Khárí, or Khwárí, n. f meanness, ignominy.
Kharí, n f. a creek, a gulf.
Kharíd, n f. bought; purchased.—farokht, buying and selling, trade —ká mol, n. prime cost, khush—, n. a bargain, private sale.
Kharída, a purchased, bought.
Kharídár, n. a purchaser; a buyer.
Kharídárí, n f. buying, purchasing.

Kharídná, v. t. to purchase
Kharíf, n. f autumn, the autumnal harvest.
Khárij, a. being out, external, out, without, outcast, exempt, ousted.—k, v. t to exclude, to expel, dispossess.
Khárija, n. what is excluded or excepted
Khárijí, n a seducer, a rebel.
Khárish, n f. the itch, scab.
Khárishtí. a. itchy, scabby.
Kharíta, n a receptacle ; a letter bag, a pocket.
Khariyá, n. chalk —pherná, v. t. to whitewash
Kharj, n. the bass (in music)
Kharká, n. a toothpick, clatter, rattle.
Kharkhar, n. f. purring (of a cat), snoring —k, v. t. to purr.
Kharkhará, a rough. [jarring.
Kharkharáhat, n. f a creaking, rattling,
Kharkhariyá, n a kind of conveyance.
Kharkhasha, n. a riot, quarrelling.
Kharmast. a. stupid n a rake
Kharmastí, n f. baseness, wickedness.
Khar-muhrá, n. the small shells called kauris.
Kharrátá, n snoring.—m, v. i. to snore.
Khartúm, n the proboscis of an elephant.
Khárúá, n a coarse kind of red cloth.
Khas, n the name of a grass.
Khasam, n. a husband.
Khasáil, n pl habits, virtues, talents.
Kháshák. n sweepings, chips.
Khashkhash, n. f. poppy-seed.—barábar, very little.
Khashm, n. anger, passion, rage.
Khasí, n a castrated goat.
Khasís, a penurious, sordid, avaricious.
Khaslat, n f. habit, custom ; quality, mode, disposition, nature. bad—, n. an ill-disposed person.
Khasotná, v t to pull the hair; to scratch.
Khasrá, n a village account, a day-book.
Kháss, a. private, personal ; special ; proper, peculiar, best, chief ; very favorite, elect.—kar, ad specially, particularly, emphatically —o ámm, n. the public.
Khássa, a. excellent, noble, pure, good, charming, nice, fine n. food.
Khássiyat n f quality, innate property, attribute, natural disposition.
Khasta. a. wounded, sick, infirm.
Khát or Khatiyá, n. f. a bedstead.—khatolá, n household goods.—se utár i, v t. to take down a dying man from his bed —se lag j v. i. to be bed-ridden.
Khátá, n. f daily account, waste-book ; eating ; a. expensive, costly.
Khatá, n f a mistake, error, fault, crime, —k, to err, to miss, to blunder.—kár, or wár, a. faulty, guilty ;—gárí, n. f. guilt.
Khatáí, n f. acidity, sourness ; an acid.
Khataká, n. a crash, [pain.
Khatakná, v i. to rankle, to pierce, to
Khatápatí, n. f. wrangling.—h, v. t. to quarrel [ful, dangerous
Khatar, n. danger, risk —nák, a. frightful,
Khatás, n. sourness, acidity
Khatauní, n an account of village land.
Khat biná, n. a bed-weaver.
Khátí, n a carpenter
Khátimá, n. conclusion, end.
Khátir, n. f. the heart, mind ; account, sake, behalf,—azurda, a. offended, sorrowful. — dárí, n. f encouragement, comfort.—dárí k, v. t. to comfort, to encourage, entertain —jama, a collected, comforted, at ease, n. encouragement, confidence, content.—jamaí, n. comfort, confidence, composure —k, v. t. to study the interest.— khwáh, a. agreeable, satisfactory. —an, ad. for one's sake, as a favour.
Khatiyáná, v. t. to enter in the ledger.
Khatká, n apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense, sound of footsteps.— lagná, v i to fear, apprehend. be—, ad. without fear ; easily.
Khatkáná, v. i. to knock, to rap, to rattle (a door, &c) n. rapping, thumping, rattling. [perplexing.
Khatkhat, n. f. noise, sound. a difficult,
Khatkhatáná, v. t. to knock, to tap, to pat, to rap.
Khatm, n end, finish ; conclusion ;—a finished —k, v. t to conclude, finish, complete.—tak pahuncháná, v i. to bring to a termination, to put an end to, to close.
Khatmal. n. a bug. [close.
Khatmitthá, or Khatmíthá, n. a mixed taste of sour and sweet [cumcise.
Khatna, n. circumcision.—k, v. t to circumcise.
Khatolá, n. a small bedstead
Khatpat, n. f. wrangling, contention, quarrel.
Khatra, n danger, fear risk, venture.—men d, v. t to endanger, to risk, to venture,—rafa k, v t to ward off danger
Khatrág, n. unnecessary work, wrangling.
Khatrání, n. f the female of Khattarí
Khatt, n a letter, epistle writing, handwriting ; beard,—b, to shave the beard. —banwáná, v. i, to cause to shave the beard.—kitábat, n. f correspondence. —istiwá, n the equator.—i jadí, the tropic of Capricorn.—i jalí, n. a large handwriting —i sartán, n the tropic of Cancer.—i mutawází, n a parallel line, —i mustaqím, n a straight line —i munhaní, n a curved line.—men—milá-ná, v. t to forge a hand-writing —shikasta, n. running hand.
Khattá, n. a cavity in which grain is kept.

Khaṭṭá, *a.* acid, *n.* sour, a citron.—chúk, *a.* very sour —h, *v. i.* to turn sour ji—h, *v. i.* to be offended, displeased.—ság, *n.* the herb sorrel.
Khaṭík, *n.* a vegetable dealer.
Khattrí, *n.* a Hindú caste.
Khátún, *n. f* madam, matron, lady.
Kháú, *n.* a glutton.—uṛáú, *a.* prodigal, extravagant.
Ḳhauf, *n* fear.—k, *v. i.* to fear —men d, *v.* threaten, alarm.—nák, *a* frightful, terrifying ; frightened, afraid, terrified
Khaulan, *n.* boiling. [heat.
Khaulná, *v. i.* to boil, to be agitated by
Khauṛ, *n.* the marks which Hindús make on their foreheads with ashes. [hair
Khauṛá, *n* the rot, the falling off of the
Khauz, *n.* purposing, considering.
Ḳháwar *n.* the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun.
Ḳháwarí, *a* solar, western ; also eastern.
Ḳhawáss, *n. pl.* grandees ; qualities ; a page.
Ḳháwind, *n.* lord, master, husband.
Ḳháwindí, *n. f* dominion, mastership, authority, kindness.
Ḳhazána, *n* treasury, a magazine, granary, reservoir treasure.
Ḳhazánchí, *n.* a treasurer, cashier.—garí, *n* treasurership, cash-keeping.
Khazíná, *n* a treasury.
Khedná, *v. t.* to run after, to pursue, to chase, to persecute.
Khel, *n* play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolic —bachchon yá larkon ká, *n.* child's play. — barbád k, *v. t* to disturb a game —bigáṛná, *v t* spoil one's business or sport —khelná, *v t* to play at a game.—khilána, *v t.* to play with —kúd *n* skipping and dancing, play.—samajhná, *v. t* to regard as easy.
Khelá khayá, *a.* experienced, knowing.
Khelná, *v t.* to play, to sport.
Khemkusal. *n f* health.
Kheoná or **Khená**. *v t* to row, to paddle.
Khep, *n. f* a trip, a voyage, load, cargo — bharná ya ládná, *v. t* to load.
Kheṛá, *n.* a hamlet, small village,
Kheṛí, *n f* a kind of iron or steel.
Khes. *n.* a kind of cloth.
Khet, *n.* field, a field of battle ; ground chhorná, *v. t.* to flee from battle —k, *v. i.* to appear, rise, cultivate, till. —ká máná, *v.* to manure land —nikálná, *v. t.* to clear land —r, to be killed in battle —wálá, *n* a husbandman
Khetí, *n f* husbandry. *a* arable —bárí, *n.* husbandry, agriculture.—k, *v. t.* to till, cultivate.
Khewá, *n* a fare, passage-money, crossing a river.
Khewat, *n* a caste of boatmen, rower, record of village shares.—dár, *n.* the holder of a share in a co-parcenary village.
Khichái. *n. f.* pulling, tugging [lage.
Khicháo, *n.* drag, pull, draught, tenseness, tightness.
Khicháwat, *n f* drawing, attraction ; tightness, firmness.
Khiche khiche phirná, *v. i.* to be dragged out [to be extracted.
Khichná, *v i* to be pulled, to be drawn,
Khichaṛá or **Khichaṛí**, *n.* a kind of food.
Khichṛí, *n f.* earnest money given to dancing women when they are engaged for entertainments ; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin ; a barbarous mixture of two languages —pakáná, *v. t.* to be hatched (a plot).—pakná, *v i.* to hold counsel, plot.
Khichwáná, *v i.* to cause to draw, &c.
Ḳhidmat, *n f.* service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, duty, use.—gár, *n.* a butler, a servant —guzár, *n.* servant —guzárí, *n* service.—k, *v. i.* to serve, to attend.
Ḳhidmatí, *n* servant, attendant. *a.* employed, in use
Khiffat, *n. f.* lightness, want of dignity ; disgrace, shame.—uṭháná, *v i* to suffer a slight.
Khijálat, *n. f.* shame.
Khijáná, *v. t.* to vex, to tease, to irritate.
Khil, *n f.* parched rice.
Ḳhiláf, *n* opposition, contrary to ; falsehood, lie, against, contradictory, in opposition, bar—, *ad.* against, adverse, in opposition.—h, *v t.* to oppose, to make against —i dastúr, *n.* irregular, informal, contrary to custom —kahná, *v. i.* to contradict, prevaricate
Ḳhiláfat, *n. f* royalty, the act of being successor to Muhammad
Khilái pilái, *n. f.* charge of maintenance.
Ḳhilál. *n.* a toothpick ; defeat in a game
Khiláná, *v t* to feed ; to cause to suffer, to cause to take (an oath) ; to cause to play ; to amuse, to play with, to charm.
Khilandṛá, *a* playful, frolicsome,
Khiláṛ, *a.* playsome ; an adulteress.—pan, *n* playfulness, wantonness.
Khiláṛí *a* playsome, sportive,
Ḳhilat, *n.* a dress, a robe of honour.—d, *v. i.* to invest with a robe of honour.
Khiláú, *n.* giving to eat, feeder.
Khilauná, *v. t* a plaything, a toy.
Khil j, *v i.* to blossom, to bloom, to laugh, to be delighted.
Khilkhil. *n.* laughter, titter, giggle
Khilkhiláná, *v i.* to laugh heartily ; to giggle, to titter.
Khillí, *n. f* jest, joke, humour.—mén uṛáná, to make a fool of.—k, *v t* to joke.

Khilná, v. i. to blow (as a flower), to bloom; to burst open, to be delighted; to laugh.
Khilqat, n. f. the creation, people, the world. ajíb ul—, n. a strange creature, a monster.
Khilqí, a. natural, inherent, constitutional.
Khilwat, n f. retirement; solitude; a closet, a private conference.—khána, n. a place of retirement, a private apartment, closet.—ke waqt, during one's privacy.
Khilwatí, n a hermit, an intimate, a confidant.
Khinchná, v. i. to draw
Khinchíwat, n. f drawing, tightening.
Khinchwaná, v t to cause to draw or pull; to draw, to tighten.
Khír, n f. rice-milk
Khírá, n a cucumber
Khirad, n. f. intellect, sense, wisdom
Khiráj, n. tax, duty, revenue, tribute —lagáná, v t. to tax, to assess.
Khirámán, n. walking in stately manner.
Khirkí, n. f. a window, casement, wicket.
Khirman, n. harvest; a barn.
Khirs, n. a bear.
Khinní, n. f name of a tree and its fruit.
Khís, n. loss; grin, shrug.
Khísá, n. a rubber, a hair glove.
Khisakná, v. i. to slip away, to steal away, to slide.
Khisakná, v i. to stir, to slip, to sheer off, to slip away.
Khisháré, n loss, damage.
Khisht, n f. brick.
Khisiyáhat, n f. vexation, fretfulness.
Khisiyáná, v. i to become displeased or vexed, to be angry.—k, v t. to put to the blush.—ho j, v. i to be abased
Khisiyánpan, n. vexation, fretfulness.
Khiskáná, v. t. to remove, to shove away.
Khiskhisáná, v. i to grind the teeth.
Khís nikálná, v. i. to grin.
Khissat, n. f stinginess.
Khitáb, n. a title.—k, v. i. to address, speak to.
Khittá, n. a plot of land, region, country.
Khiyál, n. imagination, thought, apprehension; delusion, vision, whim —k, to imagine, to fancy, to think —parná, to pursue an object.
Khiyálí, a. fanciful, capricious, fantastical.—puláo pakáná, v t. to build castles in the air.
Khiyáná, v. i to be worn away, to be abraded.
Khiyánat, n. f perfidy, treachery, knavery, embezzlement.—k. v. t. to embezzle, misappropriate. i—mujrimána, n. criminal breach of trust.
Khiyár, n. a cucumber; choice.
Khizáb, n. a black tincture for the hair. —lagáná, v. t. to apply hair-dye.
Khizán, n. autumn, the falling of the leaves
Khiyárain, n. cucumbers (of two kinds).
Khizar or **Khizr**, n. name of a prophet.
Kho, or **Khú**, n. f. habit, custom, disposition, nature —bo, n. f. ways, manners —d. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. —gar yá girifta, a accustomed, used to.—parná, v. t to become a habit, grow upon one.
Khoá, n milk inspissated by boiling.
Khod, n a helmet.
Khod-bewád n. search, inquiry.
Khodáná, v. t to cause to dig, to cause to engrave.
Khodará, a pock-marked, pitted
Khodná, v. t to dig, to delve, to hollow.
Khogír, n. a saddle on which the shafts of an ikká rest. —doz, n a saddle-maker for an ikká horse —kí bhartí, rags, rubbish, sweepings.
Khoh, n. a cavern, abyss, a pit.
Khoí, n. the dry part of sugarcane after pressing out the juice; husk, skin.
Khoj, n. search, inquiry, quest, trace.—lagáná, v. i. to trace, to search, to discover.—mitáná, v. t. to leave no trace, destroy the foot prints.—mitná, v i. to come to naught.—nikálná, v. t. to trace stolen property.—k, v. t to search for, to inquire after, to seek
Khoja, n a eunuch.—k. v. t to emasculate.
Kho j, v. i to be lost.
Khojí, n a detective.
Khojiyá, a. a searcher, inquirer, investigator.
Khokar sikhná, v t to buy experience.
Khokhlá, a hollow, excavated.
Khol, n. a case, a sheath; hollow, a cavity, the body of a boat.—charháná, v. t to cover, encase.
Kholná, v t. to open, to loose, to shine, to untie, to disclose, to reveal to uncover; to explain; to unfold, to solve, to unravel; to set sail.
Khoná, v. t to lose, to part with, to waste, to squander.
Khonch, n. f. a cut or rent in cloth.
Khonchá, n. a thrust; the clothes of a women so arranged in front as to make a pocket for holding grain.—m, to stab, to spear; to gore.
Khonsní, n. f. a present given to a barber when he goes to invite guests; part of grain taken as pay by the person who parches it.
Khondlá, a. toothless
Khonsná, v. t to stuff, to cram
Khont, n. blemish, defect; flaw, deception.
Khontá, a. deficient, adulterated, false, deceitful: n. a tent-pin.
Khop, n. f. a rent, fissure; a long stitch.—bharná, v. t. to stitch, baste.

Khopá, *n.* the hair of the head braided and tied up on top of the head.
Khoprá, *n.* the kernel of a cocoanut.
Khopri, *n f.* the skull, pate aundhí—, *n.* ill-disposed or rude man.—khá j, *v. t.* to spend another's property, to weary by overmuch talk.
Khosá, *n.* having little or no beard (a man).
Khosha, *n.* a cluster, bunch, an ear of corn.—chin, *n.* a gleaner, a recipient of a benefaction —chíni, *n. f* gleaning
Khosná, *v. t.* to tuck in, to push in, to cram, insert. [*v. t.* to do harm to.
Khot, *n.* a blunder, vice, blemish.—k,
Khotá, *a* perfidious, counterfeit, base (as coin), false, defective.—betá. *n.* undutiful son.—khará dekhná, *v. t.* to distinguish good from bad —sikká, *n.* false [coin
Khotái, *n. f.* perfidy, falseness.
Khoti hundi, *n. f.* a fraudulent note or bill.— kahná, *v. t* to speak against, backbite, abuse —kharí, *n.* abusive language — kharí sunáná, *v. t.* to abuse one.
Khúb, *a* good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, amiable —sá, *ad.* very much. *int* well done! very well!
Khúbání, *n. f.* an apricot.
Khubná, *v. t.* to affect, to penetrate, to stick into; to adorn. [pleasantness.
Khúbi, *n. f.* beauty, goodness, excellence,
Khúbsúrat, *a.* beautiful, handsome.
Khúbsúrati, *n f.* beauty, handsomeness.
Khud, *pron.* self, own, personal —ba daulat, you, your worship, sir; his majesty, your majesty.—ba khud, of thine, his, &c., own accord, of itself, voluntarily —bín, *a.* conceited, vain —bíni, *n.* vanity, pride —garaz, *a* selfish, self-interested, designing —garazí *n* selfishness.—kushí, *n.* suicide —kushí k, *v t.* to commit suicide —matlabí, *a.* selfish. —mukhtár, *n.* independent.—parast, *a.* self-conceited —parastí, *n* self-sufficiency, self-conceit.—pasand, *a.* self-complacent, self-conceited.—rá, *a.* self-conceited —rái, *n.* a self-conceit.—rau, *a.* wild, spontaneous.—sar, *a.* wilful, wayward, obstinate, independent —sárí, *n. f.* obstinacy, independence
Khuda, *n.* God — e taálá, the most high God.—háfiz God the protector; adieu, farewell —ká ghar, *n.* heaven; place of worship. Khudá kárke, *a* with difficulty —na khwastá, God forbid,—parast, *a.* God-worshipper —parastí, *n. f.* the worship of God.—tars, *a.* fearing God, virtuous—tarsí, *n. f* the fear of God
Khudái, *n. f* godhead. divinity. *a.* divine.
Khudáná, *v t.* to cause to dig
Khudáwand, *n.* possessor, lord, master.
Khudáwandí, *n f* sovereignty, lordship, providence.
Khudáyá, *int* O God! O Lord!
Khuddí, *n. f* the spaces in a necessary, between the brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted; the top of the head when the hair is shaven off,
Khudná, *v i* to be dug, to be engraved.
Khudwáná, *v t.* to cause to delve, dig, engrave or carve. [privately, secretly.
Khufiyá, *a.* hidden, concealed, secret. *ad.*
Khujláná, *v. i.* to itch, to tickle, to scratch.
Khujlí, *n. f.* the itch
Khúk, *n f.* a hog, swine.
Khukh, *a.* poor, empty; penniless.
Khulá, *a.* open.
Khuláfá, *n pl.* of khalifa, successors, the caliphs
Khuláná, *v. t.* to cause to open.
Khulása, *n.* conclusion, inference, moral; sum *a* spacious, roomy.—h, to be manifested, to become known, *ad.* explicitly, clearly, plainly, separately.—k, *v. t.* plain, make clear.—yih hai, the point is this.
Khule makán, *n* a house in an open, airy situation —bandon, *ad* free, at liberty; at large.— khazáná, yá maidán, *ad* openly, expressly.
Khul Khelná, *v. i.* to practice vice openly. —ke baithná, *v i* to sit at ease.—ke, *ad* openly, freely, at leisure, to one's satisfaction.
Khulná, *v. i.* to open, to be opened, to be revealed, to be untied or unfolded, to be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be loose; to be dispersed, to clear up. bhúkh—*v. i* to satisfy one's appetite.
Khuld, *n.* eternity, paradise.
Khulq, *n.* nature, quality, good disposition, civility, politeness.
Khulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be opened.
Khum, *n* a jar.
Khumár, *n* sickness, headache, the effects of drinking.—áluda, *n. f.* intoxicated; languid, drooping.
Khumári, *n. f.* drunken; languishing.
Khún, *n.* blood; murder; killing —áluda, *a* stained with blood, bloody,—ánkhon men utarná, *v. i* to be bloodshot with rage.—bigarná, *v. i.* to be leprous.—h, to be assassinated or murdered, to be committed,—ká piyásá, *a.* blood-thirsty.—k, *v. t.* to assassinate, to kill, to murder —kharába, *n* bloody work.— nikálná, *v. t.* to bleed, cause blood to flow.—piná, *v. i.* to forbear, to restrain one's anger.—rezí, *n. f.* blood-shed slaughter, carnage, massacre.—sir par charhná; to be distracted by assassi

sating a person.—nafaid h, to be unkind, bloody.—sûkh j, v. i. to freeze, curdle (one's blood).
Khunchá or Khwáncha, n a small tray.
Khundhlá. Khundlá, n. hollow of a tree.
Khúní, n. a murderer, a. sanguinary, bloody.
Khun khun k, v. t. to cough.
Khuns, n. animosity, spite; malice, anger.
Khúnt, n. a corner, an angle.
Khúntá. n. a tent-pin, a pin a peg.—se bandhná v. t to be tied, wedded.—ke bal kúdná, v. i. to presume on another's protection.
Khúnti, n. f. a peg, a pin; the root ends of the stalks of grain.
Khunuk, a. cold, temperate; fortunate.
Khunuki, n. coldness, prosperity.
Khur, n. a hoof; coughing.
Khurachná, v t. to scrape, scratch.
Khuráfát, (pl) a fable, tale, romance.
Khurák, n food, eatables, one meal, one dose (of medicine).
Khuráki a. daily allowance of food; subsistence-money.
Khurand, n. a scab or scale
Khuránt, a. very old, experienced.
Khurchan. n f. pot-scrapings.
Khurda k, v. t. to change money.
Khurdani, n. f. provisions, eatables,
Khurdi, n f minority, littleness, smallness.
Khuria. n. f porcelain
Khurish, n food, fare, victuals.
Khuri. n. f. a cloven (foot), the heel of a shoe.
Khurji, n f. a wallet, a sack.
Khurkhurá, n. rough—k, v. i. to make rough
Khurmá. n. a date; sweetmeat.
Khurpá, n an instrument for cutting grass.
Khurpi. n. f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, a grass-cutter's knife.
Khurrá. n a bedstead without mattress or bedding: a. rough
Khurrami. n. f pleasure, gladness, mirth.
Khursand. a happy, contented.
Khurshaid, n the sun.
Khurúj n. issue, eruption, excretion.
Khusar-phusar. n whispering—k, v. t. to whisper.
Khusar. n father-in-law
Khúsat. n a decrepit old man; owl
Khush. a pleased, delighted, pleasant, good, willing, cheerful, gay, glad, happy, contented, merry—ámad, n. flattery.—ámadi, a a flatterer—ámad k, to flatter, to compliment—á, to be agreeable or pleasing; to be acceptable to; to be delightful—áwáz, a sweet voice—básh, n one newly settled, a temporary resident.—bayán, a eloquent, an orator—bayáni, n. eloquence, rhetoric, oratory—bú, a. fragrant, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, n. perfume, odour—budár, a odoriferous, fragrant—dáman, n. mother-in-law,—dil, a. happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful—hál, a. happy, in pleasant circumstances.—h, v. i. to be pleased, to rejoice.—k, to gratify, to please, to delight, to amuse, to rejoice.—khabari, n. f glad tidings, good news—kharid, n paying ready money.—khatt, elegant writing—libás, a. well clad—khulq, a polite.—maza, a. delicious.—nawis, n, a fine penman.—numá, a. pleasant to the sight; beautiful, neat, pretty.—o khurram, a. cheerful, gay—poshák. n. well-proportioned.—qata, a. well-shaped.—rang, a. pleasing colour,—rú, a. beautiful—tab‘, a. jocular, merry—tab‘i, n. f. jocularity, mirth.—talab, a. bond of flattery. taqrir, a. eloquent—tarásh, a. well-made, elegantly cut or shaped,—waqt, a. happy, pleased, delighted—waqti, n. f. happiness—záiqa, a. high flavoured, delicious.
Khushi, n f. delight, pleasure, mirth, joy, gaiety, happiness, gladness; will, choice, apní.—se, ad. of one's own accord, voluntarily.—khushi se, ad with pleasure, cheerfully, gladly; joyfully.—manáná, v. i to enjoy, make merry, to please one.—men á, v. i to be pleased.
Khushk, a. dry, withered.—magz a. dull, foolish.—sáli, n. a year of drought.
Khushka, n. boiled rice.
Khushki, n f dry land, dryness
Khusús or Khusúsan, ad. particularly, especially.
Khusumat. n f. enmity, strife.
Khusúsiyat, n. f peculiarity, special property.
Khutái. n. f. perfidy, falseness.
Khutakná, v. t to nibble, to come out of a shell
Khutápá, n. perfidy, falseness.
Khútba, n. a sermon delivered after divine service every Friday, an essay.
Khutbát, n. pl. sermons, essays, speeches
Khwáb, n sleep, a dream—dekhná, to dream—gáh, n bed room, sleeping apartment.—khiyál, n. a spectre, phantom, delusion
Khwáh or Khwáhán, in comp. wishing, desiring, c. either, or whether.—na—, yá—na—, a willing, or not willing; certainly.
Khwáhar, n. f sister.
Khwáhish, n f desire, wish, will, inclination—, k, or rakhná, to wish, to desire—mand, a. desirous.
Khwája, n man of distinction, a gentleman—sará n. a eunuch
Khwán n a tray.—posh, n. a tray cover.
Khwán, n. comp reader
Khwánda, a. having the knowledge of reading and writing; read, learned.
Khwári, n f baseness, difficulty.—k, v. t. to expose one; fall out.

Khwástgár, *n* applicant, a suitor, candidate.—**i,** *n f.* solicitation, suit, application. [qarábat, kinsman, relations.
Khwesh, *n.* a kinsman, a son-in-law.—
Ki, *con.* that, as, because; *pro.* who.
Ki, *post.* of, belonging to.
Kich or **Kichar,** *n. f.* dirt, mud, slime, mire.—uchhálná, *v. t.* to throw mud on each other. [ground.
Kichar pichar h, *v. i.* to be very wet (the
Kichkicháná, *v i* to grind or gnash.
Kichpich, *n. f* mud, mire, *a.* close, thick, stuffed together
Kichkichi. *n. f* grinding or gnashing one's teeth —bándhná, *v t.* to grind or gnash the teeth. [oozes from the eye.
Kichar, *n. f.* the gummy substance that
Kichrána, *v. i.* to have running at the eyes; to be blear-eyed.
Kidhar, *ad.* where? whither? — se, whence? from where?
Kifáyat, *n. f.* gain, profit, sufficiency, abundance.—k, to save, to lower the price, to come down in price —se, *ad.* economically —shaár, *a* thrifty —shaári, *n.* economy, frugality
Kihtar, *a.* small, mean, low.
Kihtarin, *a.* very small, lowest or last.
Kikná, *v. i.* to scream.
Kil. *n. f.* a small nail, peg, tack, wedge, a bolt, the core of a boil; the axis on which a hand-mill turns; nose ornament, ánkredár—, *n.* a hook —kántá, tools, apparatus, accoutrements
Kilá, *n.* a fang, a tooth, a large nail
Kilbil. *n* creeping or crawling of insects, chicks and children.
Kilbiláná, *v i.* to creep, crawl.
Kili, *n.* a screw, a pivot.—báná chaláná, *v. t* to draw water from a well
Kilkári, *n f* shriek, shout, cry; the shriek of a monkey.—m, *v. i* to shout, shriek.
Kilkiláná, *v. i* to be fretful, to snap, to
Killi, *n f,* a bolt. [snarl, to be peevish.
Kilná, *v. t* to charm a snake, or a house.
Kilni, *n f.* a tick, dog, louse.
Kimiyá, *n f* alchemy, chemistry —b, *v. t* to turn base metals into silver or gold; to earn or get money easily,—gar *n.* a chemist, an alchemist.—*gari, n. f* practical chemistry; the practice of alchemy
Kimukht, *n* the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen [whose?—ko, whom?
Kin, *pr. pl* what? who, which?—ká,
Kina, *n.* malice, spite, rancour, hatred, grudge, animosity,—se, *ad.* feloniously, maliciously.
Kinár or **Kinár,** *n.* side, margin, edge, aside; embrace. dar—, *ad.* putting aside, excluding.
Kinárá or **Kanára,** *n.* margin, shore, coast, beach, boundary, edge, brim, hem, border.—charháná *v t.* to make a border or hem.—dár, *a* border.—k, *v. t.* to abstain, to retire, to lay aside, to keep aloof, donon—, both ends or sides.—h, *v i* to turn to one side —kanáre, *ad.* along the shore — kanáre chalná, *v t.* to walk apart.—kashi, *n f* withdrawal, turning aside – khinchná, yá ho j, to retire, to withdraw.—lagá húá, *a.* anchored, landed — lagná, *v i* to be put to shore, come to the side —par, ashore, aside,—rakhná, *v. t* to put aside.
Kinári, *n. f* gold or silver lace.—báf, *n.* lace-maker. [directly.
Kináya, *n* reference, hint.—tan, *ad.* in-
Kinchit, *n.* a little [instrument.
Kingri, *n. f.* a kind of fiddle, a musical
Kinnarat, *n pl* harps
Kirá, *n.* worm, an insect, a maggot, a reptile, a snake —lagná, *v i* to be worm-eaten —makora, *n* a creeping thing. —parná, *v. i.* to have worms.
Kirach, *n* a bit, grain; sword.
Kiráe k, *v t* to let, to hire
Kiraha, *n.* wormy worm-eaten.
Kiráná, *n.* grocery. [office.
Kiráni, *n* a clerk, a writer.—kháná, *n.* an
Kirat, *n* fame, renown
Kiraya, *n* hire, fare, rent —dár, a tenant, one who hires anything —k, to hire, to rent.—náma, *n* a lease of a house.—par l, to rent, to hire, to take on hire.— phirtá yá wápas, *v.* return fare or hire.
Kirdár, *n.* act, deed
Kirdigár, *n.* the creator, God.
Kiri, *n* a leech
Kiriyá kháná or **Khiláná,** *v. i* to swear.
Kiriyán lagáná, *v t* to apply leeches.
Kirkirá, *a* gritty, sandy —k, *v. t.* to make gritty, to spoil, mar.
Kirkiráhat, *n f,* grittiness
Kirkiráná, *v. i* to be gritty, to grate.
Kirkiri k, *v t* to disgrace one.
Kirm. *n.* a worm
Kirmich, *n.* a kind of canvas [kind.
Kirpál. *a.* compassionate, benevolent,
Kis, *pron interrog inflect.* whom? which? what?—liye, why? wherefore?—qadr, how much? to what degree.—tarah yá taur, in what manner? how?—wásta, why? wherefore? on what account? for what reason?
Kisa, *n.* a purse;— bur *n.* a cut-purse.
Kisán, *n.* a ploughman, peasant, farmer.
Kiswat, *a.* dress, appearance, robe, habit, a barber's case. [what? to which?
Kise, *pro interrog. sing.* to whom? to
Kishmish, *n. f.* currants, small dried grapes.

Kishti, *n f* a vessel, boat, a tray ; a beggar's plate or pot.—bán, *n.* a boatman, sailor —chalńá, *v. t.* to row a boat.

Kishtkárí, *n f* husbandry, agriculture

Kisí, *inflect of* Koí, some, any.—na—din, *n.* sometime or other, one day —na kisí tarah se, somehow, some way or other. —qadar, *ad* any part, a certain quantity, a little.—tarah, yá taur se, somehow, in some manner.

Kit, *ad.* where whither.

Kiṭ, *n* the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a huqqa.

Kitáb, *n. f* a book

Kitába, *n* a writing, title page

Kitábat, *n f* the profession of a copyist.

Kitábí, *a* of a book.

Kitná or Kittá, *pr.* how many? how much? some, several.—hí, howsoever, howsoever much or many.

Kiwánch, *n* name of a plant.

Kiwáṛ or Kiwará, *n* a door.

Kiyá, *past part* or *n.* done, made.

Kiyárí, *n f* a garden bed or plot.

Ko, *pron.* who? *postpos* to, for

Koba, *n* wooden mallet —karí, *n* thumping, beating, beating mortar —kári k. *v. t* to beat severely.

Kobí, *n f.* a cabbage

Kodak, *n* a youth, a boy

Kodo, *n f.* name of small grain.—deke paṛhná, *v i* to get a cheap and inferior education.

Koelá or Kolá, *n* charcoal.

Koft, *n f* vexation, grief, anguish.

Kofta, *n* pounded meat, name of a dish.

Koh, *n.* a mountain, hill.—Káf, *n.* Mount Caucasus.

Kohán, *n* the hump or haunch of a bullock or camel.

Kohchá, *n.* a small mountain, a hill.

Kohí, *a.* or of relating to the mountains.

Kohistan *n* a mountainous country.

Kohistání, *a* hilly, mountainous, *n.* mountaineers

Kohrá paṛná, *v i* to be foggy.

Koí, *pr.* any one, anybody, some one, or somebody —dun men, soon, shortly, immediately —koí, *ad* rare, scarce, a few —nahin, nobody,—na—, somebody or other, some one or other.

Koká, *n* foster brother or sister.

Koka, *n. f* a small nail, tack.

Kohí, *a* of or relating to the mountains

Kokh, *n. f.* the womb, the abdomen.

Kokilá, *n. f.* black cuckoo.

Kol, *n.* a creek, a bay, a haven, a harbour, any long narrow passage ; name of a tribe of mountaineers.

Koláhal, *n.* noise, tumult, quarrel,

Kolhú, *n.* an oil press —ke bail kí tarah phirná, *v t.* to work very hard.—men pirwá d. to macerate in a press. &c.

Komal, *a.* soft, placid, tender, mild.

Komaltá, *n. f.* softness, mildness, tenderness.

Komnal, *n.* a young shoot.

Koná, *n* corner, angle,—dár, *a.* cornered, angled.

Kochná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram, to tuck in ; prick, stab.

Koppal, *n.* a rod

Kop, *n* rage, passion, anger

Kopí or Kopwán k. *v. t* to enrage.

Kopín, *n. f.* a cloth worn between the legs.

Kor, *n.* edge, border, margin, side *a.* blind.—kasar, *n* defect, deficiency,—kasar nikálná *v. t* to make up a deficiency, correct a defect.

Korá, *a.* new, unused, fresh unbleached —bachna, *v i.* to escape unhurt —kágaz, *n* blank paper —pandá *n* maidenhood, virginity.

Koṛá, *n* a whip —k to whip ; to reduce to obedience chastise —m to lash .

Koṛh, *n f* the leprosy —chuná yá tapakná, *v i* to suffer from leprosy.

Korhí, *n* a leper.

Korí *n.* a Hindu of the weaver caste.

Korí *n f* a score, twenty

Kornish bajá l, *v. i.* to salute, pay one's respects

Koro, *n* a rafter.

Kos, *n* two miles , a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.

Koshish, *n f.* endeavour, effort, attempt, application —k. to endeavour to attempt, to make an effort, to strive.

Kosná *v t* to curse.

Koson bh gná yá dur r, *v. i* to fly far or keep at a distance.

Koṭ, *n* a fort, rampart ; ten millions.—hawildár, *n* a pay sergeant

Kotáh, *a* short, little, small, brief ; mean.

Kotahí, *n f* deficiency, neglect.

Kotal, *n* spare horse or pálki,

Kothá, *n* an upper storey , a house having two stories ; store house, granary barn ; the belly, stomach —bigarná, *v. i* to be deranged (stomach or womb).

Kothí, *n f* a small dwelling ; a warehouse, factory ; a banking house ; the chamber of a gun , the curved bricks of a well.—galáná, *v t* to sink a curb. k, *v t* to open a banking house, mahájaní—, bank, commercial house saudágarí—, *n.* a mercantile firm —wál, *n.* a banker ; a wholesale merchant

Koṭhrí, *n f* a room, a chamber, a closet,

Kotwál, *n* a police officer, a village watchman

Kotwálí, *n. f.* a police office.—chabútará, *n* police station.

Koyá, *n.* corner of the eye ; the eye of the jack fruit.

Kráni, *see* Kiráni.

Kripá, *n f.* favour, kindness, pity, mercy, —compassion, affection, bounty —niddhán, mansion of kindness, abode of mercy sindh, ocean of grace or mercy.

Krishna-paksh, *n.* the dark half of a month.

Krishṭán, *n.* Christian.—k, *v. t.* to convert to Christianity

Kriyá, *n. f* deed, an act; a verb; an oath; obsequies.—bhang k. *v. t* to disturb a religious work —k, *v. t.* to perform one's obsequies.—karm, performance of obsequies —kháná, *v. t.* to take an oath

Krodh, *n* anger, passion, rage.

Krodhí, *a.* angry, passionate, choleric.

Ku, *part.* bad, ill, vile, little, mean —bachan, *n* obscenity —ber, *a.* late.—bhárjá, *n.* a bad wife —bichár, *n.* an unfair judgment, a wrong decision.—buddhi, *a.* stupid, wicked, destitute of understanding —chál, *n* misbehaviour, misconduct, *a* crooked, irregular, from lane to lane —chálí, *a.* ill-behaved.—dhab, *a* ill-shaped;ill-mannered.—ḍhang *a.* unmannerly, ill-bred, rude.—ḍhangá, *a.* bad, unmannerly, ill-bred.—din, *n.* an evil day.—gat, *n.* bad state, sad plight, misery —ját, *a.* base, outcast.—karm, *n.* an evil action, wickedness, sin.—karmí, *a* wicked, vicious.—mat, *a.* weak-minded, stupid, foolish.—mut, *a.* illegitimate, bastard.

Kúán, *n.* a well Kúeṉ jhakáná, *v. t* to lead one by the nose —Kúeṉ meṉ báns d, *v. t.* to make a thorough search.

Kúáṉr, *n.* the sixth Hindú month.—pan, *n.* bachelorship. [bachelor

Kúáṉrá, *n* an unmarried person, a

Kúáṉrí or **Kúáṉrí kanyá,** *n. f* a maid, a virgin.

Kub or **Kúbar,** *n.* a hump.

Kubará, *pl.* the great, grandees.

Kubrá, *a* hump-backed.—pan, *n.* hump-backedness

Kúch, *n.* marching, march, departure.—maqám, *n.* marches and halts.

Kúcha, *n* a lane, narrow street.—ba—, *a.* from lane to lane. [to crush.

Kuchal d, or **Kuchalná,** *v. t* to bruise,

Kuchh, any, anything, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little.—aur gáná, to give a false explanation, to tell a different story —ek, some, little, some few. —hi kaho, say anything —ho, whatsoever may happen, what may come —ho j. to be possessed by an evil spirit. ká—h. to be entirely changed.—ká—k, *v. t.* to make out something different.—kah baithná yá kahná, *v. i.* to say something unpleasant.—kar d, *v t* to bewitch, charm.—kuchh, *a* somewhat, nearly —nahín, nothing, none.—na—, some at least.—parwá nahín, no matter, never mind, I don't care, sab—, everything.—se—, to be entirely changed.—shakk nahín, no doubt, there is no question.—na kuchh ho, it goes without saying.

Kúchí, *n. f.* a mason's brush, a white-wash brush.—pherná, *v. t.* to white-wash

Kúch k, to march, to depart; to die.

Kuchlá, *n.* nux vomica.

Kúd, *n. f* spring, jump, leap, bound.

Kudakná, *v. i.* to frisk, to leap.

Kudál, *n* a hoe, an axe or match.

Kudálí, *n. f.* a small mattock.

Kudám, *pr.* which? who? what?

Kudáná, *v. t.* to dandle; to cause to leap.

Kúdná, *v. i.* to leap, to bound, to jump, to rejoice.—pháṉdná, *v.i.* to jump about, to leap about.

Kudwáná, *v t* to cause to dandle or leap.

Kufr, *n.* infidelity —bakná, to talk irreligiously, or in opposition to religion.—istán, the land of infidelity.

Kufrán, *n* ingratitude.—nimat, unthankfulness for past favors.

Kuhasá, *n.* a fog, a mist.

Kuhní, *n. f.* the elbow.

Kuhrám, *n.* weeping, lamentation.—macháná, *v. i.* to be weeping and crying.

Kuhakná or **Kúkná,** *v. i* to scream.

Kúk, *n. f.* the cry of a peacock; wailing; winding a watch, &c.—ṉu, *v. i.* to cry, shriek.

Kukarmútá, *n* a mushroom, a toad stool.

Kúkná, *v. i.* to cry, shriek; to wind up a watch. [corn.

Kúkrí, *n f.* spindle of thread; Indian

Kukrondhá, *n.* the name of a plant.

Kúkú, *n.* cooing (a dove).

Kúkar, *n.* a dog.

Kul, *n.* family, pedigree, race, household.

Kulá, *n.* the hip, the buttock

Kuláh, *n. f.* a cap, crown, turban.

Kulachhan, *n.* misconduct, bad temper.

Kulakná, *v. t.* to giggle, titter.

Kulang, *n.* a fowl of a large breed.

Kulbuláná, *a* vermicular, peristaltic.

Kulbuláhat, *n f.* vermicular motion.

Kulbuláná, *v. i.* to itch, to fidget, to writhe, to grumble or rumble.

Kulchá, *n.* a kind of bread, biscuit.

Kulel, *n. f.* sport, recreation; friskiness. —k, *v. i* to frisk about.

Kulfat, *n. f* trouble, vexation, distress.

Kúlhá, *n.* the joint of the hip, haunch.

Kulhárá or **Kálhárí,** *n.* an axe, hatchet.

Kulhiyá, *n. f.* a cup, a small round vessel. —lagáná, *v.* a cupping.—meṉ gur phoṛná, *v. t.* to do something impossible, to do any act secretly.—sá, *a.* narrow, close, poky.

Kulhṛa, *n.* an earthen drinking vessel.

Kulícha, *n.* a kind of bread, biscuit.

Kulijan, *n.* name of a drug.

Kulín, a. noble, of good family.
Kull, a. all, universal.
Kullí, n. gargling or rinsing the mouth washing the mouth. a. complete, universal, common, the whole.
Kullohum, or Kulluhum, ad. altogether, wholly, totally.
Kulwant, a. of a good or noble family.
Kumait, n. a bay-coloured horse.
Kumak, n. f. aid, assistance.—par h, v. i. to be on one's side, to assist.—d, v. t. to support.
Kumár, n. youth; prince; son.
Kumhár, n. a potter.—ká áwá, n. potter's kiln; womb —ká chák, n. potter's wheel.
Kumhárí. n f. an insect; potter's wife.
Kumhárini, or kumhárin, n. f. a female potter.
Kumhláná, v. i. to wither, to droop, to fade.
Kun, v. be (thou).
Kunba, n. tribe. caste, family.—jorna, v. t. to get a large family.
Kúnchí, n. f. mason's brush.
Kund, a blunt, stupid, slow.
Kunḍ, n. pool, a spring, a holy tank set apart for bathing in.
Kunḍá, n. a kneading of earth, an earthen vessel.
Kunda, n. a block, a gunstock, a billet of wood —charháná, yá—lagáná, v. t. to stock a gun.
Kunḍal, n. a large ear-ring; circle; coil—d, v. t. to make a halo round the sun or moon.
Kundan, n. pure gold a bright, pure.
Kúnḍí, n f a stone mortar.
Kunḍí, n. f. a door chain.—d, yá band k, v. i to fasten a door.—khaṭkhaṭáná, v. t. to knock at a door.
Kundí, n. f the act of calendering cloth.—, k, v i to calender cloth.
Kunḍlí, n. f. a coil, ring, curl, hoop n. a horoscope.
Kundrú, n. a wild gourd.
Kungṛá, a able-bodied, robust, stout n. a strong man.
Kunj, n. a confined place.
Kúnj, a. narrow.
Kunjí, n. f a key.
Kunjishk, n. f a sparrow.
Kunjṛá, Kunjṛin. n. f. a green grocer,
Kunjre qasái, n. low, common people.
Kúnt, Kút, n. conjecture, guess.
Kunmunáná, v. i. to moan, cry.
Kunwáṇ, n. a well.
Kunwar, n. the son of a rájá, a prince.
Kunwárá, n. an unmarried boy
Kunwárí, n. f. a maiden, a virgin.
Kupaḍh, a. illiterate.
Kupairá, a. unlucky.
Kuppá, n a large leathern vessel. a. fat. —h, v i. to become very fat.
Kuppí, n. f. a small leathern bottle.
Kúṛá, n. sweepings, dirt, rubbish.

Kura, n. a globe, anything spherical.—i áb, v. a globe or region of water.—zamín, v. terrestrial globe —i bád, n. region of wind.—i falakí, n. the celestial globe.
Kuráh, ad astray.
Kúṛh, a. foolish, stupid, simpleton.
Kuṛhan. n. grief, sorrow, lamentation.
Kuṛháná, v. t. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to displease.
Kuṛhná, v i. to grieve, to mourn, to pine, to be afflicted.
Kurít, n. misconduct, bad behaviour.
Kuríz, n. f moulting of birds.—k, v. t. to moult.
Kurkuráná, v. i. to cluck, to cackle; to speak angrily; to murmur, to grumble.
Kurkurí, n. f. gripes in a horse.
Kurkut or Karkaṭ, n. sweepings, rubbish.
Kuṛmá, n. tribe, caste, family, race.
Kurmí, n. a tribe of husbandmen.
Kursí, n. f. a chair; a raised foundation; the base of a pillar.—d, v. t. to give elevation; to give one a chair.—nishín a. enthroned.
Kurtá, n. a kind of tunic, a waistcoat, a jacket
Kurtí, n f a waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers; a coat.
Kurup, a ill-formed, ugly, deformed. n. deformity, ugliness,
Kurut, a. unreasonable, ill-timed.
Kus, or Kusha, n. f. a grass, the sacred grass of the Hindús.
Kusalchem, n. f. welfare, well-being health, prosperity, safety.
Kusang. n. evil company, bad society.
Kusháda. a expansive, wide, spacious.
Kushádagí, n. f. extension, openness
Kushal, n health, happiness.
Kushí, (in comp.) killing, slaying.
Kushtagáṇ, n pl. victims.
Kushtah, a. killed, slain, n. a victim.
Kushtí, n f. wrestling; a tonic.—báz, yá—gír, n. a wrestler.—bází, n. f. wrestling.—laṛná, to wrestle, to struggle.—m, v. t. to throw one in wrestling.
Kusúf, n. an eclipse of the sun.
Kusum, n. name of a flower; sun-flower.
Kút, n. survey, guess, appraisement, measurement; boat-toll.
Kúṭ, n. paper used to make paste-board.
Kuṭ, n name of a medicine.
Kutarná or Khutarná, v. t. to cut with the teeth.
Kuṭí, n. f. a hut.
Kuṭil, a. perverse, cruel.
Kutiyá, n. f. a bitch.
Kuṭkí, n f a medicine, a gnat.
Kutná, v t. to appraise; to estimate.
Kúṭná, v t. to pound, to beat, to bray, to
Kuṭná, n a pimp. [cudgel.
Kuṭnáí, n f. the wages of a pimp.
Kuṭnápá, n. pimping.
Kuṭní, n. f. a bawd, a procuress.

Kutran, *n. f.* that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.
Kuttá, *n.* a dog.
Kuṭṭan-pesha, *n.* pimping.
Kutub-farosh, *n.* a book-seller. **Kutub-khána**, *n* a library.
Kuṭam, Kuṭumb, *n.* family, tribe, caste.
Kuṭumbí, *a.* having a large family.
Kúza, *n.* a goglet, an earthen pot for water; a lump of sugar which has been crystalized in an earthen pot.—mep daryá, much in little.
Kyá, what? how? why? whether, or.—khúb, brave; well done, how excellent!—bát hai, *int.* it goes without saying! well done!—jáne, who knows, perhaps—gam hai, *never mind, it does not matter.*—kyá, what not; all sorts.—majál, he dare not, what could he do.—muṇh hai, with what face.—nám, what do you call it?—wástá, it does not concern me; why, wherefore?—húá, what is the matter? no wonder—hai? what is it, what do you say?—hí, very much.
Kyárí, *n. f.* a bed of a garden or field made for irrigating.
Kyún, *ad.* why? wherefore? how?—kar why? how? because—ki, because,—that—nahín, why not? certainly,

L.

L, l, **wáste** ل **ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.**

Lá, *a.* negative particle, by no means, without, un, ir, in, im, il.
Lab, *n.* lip, brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, coast, brow of a hill.—i daryá, the sea-shore, river-side.—o lahjá, *n.* one voice, modulation.
Labáda, *n.* a kind of cloak or great coat.
Labálab *a.* brimful, running over.
Labár, *n* a liar, a talker. [nonsense.
Labarsabar, Labaṛsabaṛ, *n.* tittle-tattle,
Lábat, *n f.* a puppet, a doll, a plaything.
Labbaik, *v. i.* here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!
Labeda, *n f.* a club or short stick. [fit.
Lábh, *n. f.* gain, profit, advantage, bene-
Labná, or Labní, *n.* pot in which táṛí is collected from the tree.
Labrá, *n* a liar, a tattler.
Labrez, *a.* brimful, overflowing.
Lachak, *n f* spring, elasticity, bending. —dár, *a.* elastic, flexible, lithe.
Lachakná, *v. i.* to spring, to bend.
Lachkáná, *v. t.* to bend, to bow, to crook.
Lachar, *n.* a simpleton, a ninny.
Láchár, *a.* helpless, destitute, forlorn, lame, feeble, *n.* a weak man.—h, *v. i.* to be helpless, powerless, or at a loss. —k. *v. t.* to compel, force.

Láchárí, *n. f.* helplessness.
Lachchhá, *n.* skein of thread.—dár, *a.* shred-like; confused; vague.
Lachchhan, *n.* sign, mark, symptom.
Lachhmí, *n. f.* prosperity, wealth, splendour, beauty
Lachká, *n.* silver lace.
Lachkáná, *v. t.* to jolt, to strain.
Lachná, *v. t.* to make, to bend, to bow.
Ladáná, *v. t.* to load.
Ladáo, *n.* a load.
Lá dáwá, without claim or demand.—dawa, remediless, incurable.
Laddú, or ládú, *a* fit to carry a load. *n.* a beast of burden.
Laḍḍú, *n.* a sweetmeat.
Ládí, *n. f.* a small load.
Láḍlá, *a.* darling, dear.
Ladná, *v. i.* *to be loaded, to be laden.*
Ládná, *v. t.* to load, to lade, to freight.
Lád phánd, *n.* lading and packing.
Ladwáná, *v.* to cause to load.
Lae, *n.* tune, air; taste.
Láf, *n.* boasting, brag, vanity, self-praise, a lie, falsehood. *a.* false.
Laffáz, *a.* extremely eloquent, talkative
Laffází, *n. f.* eloquence, oratory, talkativeness.
Lafz, *n. f.* a word, saying.—an, *ad.* literally; expressly.—ba—, *ad.* word for word, verbatim.
Láfzaní k, *v. i.* to boast, brag.
Lafzí, *a.* literal.
Lag, *prep.* to, as far as, near, till, until, up to close to, whilst, during.
Lág, *n. f.* enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; aproach, be—, *ad.* impartially, fairly. *a.* unsupported.
Lagá, *a.* *joined, connected*; attached to —d, *n.* to put to, to apply.—l, to attach to one's self,—r, to be occupied or busy. —rakhná, *v. i.* to put by, lap up.
Lagám, *n f.* a bridle, a bit.—d, to bridle.
Lagán, *n* assessment, rent or revenue of land.
Lagan, *n. f.* affection, friendship; appointing the day of marriage; a kind of large flat copper utensil in the form of a basin.—lagná, *v. i.* to take a fancy to; fall in love.
Lagáná, *v. t.* to apply, to close, to attach, to join, to fix, to affix, to ascribe, to impose, to add, to plant, to set; to inflict, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to connect, to plaster, to put to work, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute.—bujháná, to excite quarrels.
Lagáo, *n.* relation, connexion, adherence, intercourse, be—*a* separate; impartial,
Lágat, *n. f* expense, costs.
Lagátár, *a.* successive, incessant.
Lagáwat, *n. f.* connexion, application.—*n. t.* to feel an attachment.

Lagbhag, *a*. close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout, hard by. [time.
Lage háth, *ad* concurrently, at the same
Laggá, or Laggi, *n*. *f*. a pole —lagáná, *v*. *t*. to commence; begin.—lagná, *v*. *i*. to be commenced; to unite.
Lágar, *a*. lean, thin, meagre.
Lágri, *n*. *f*. leanness, meagreness.
Lagáyat. *a* inclusive, to the end of.
Lagi, *n*. *f*. desire, longing; hunger; love —ko bujháná, *v*. to satisfy *one's* longing.—lipti kahná, *v*. *i*. to hum and haw; to show partiality, to speak *dubiously*.
Lagná, *v*. *i*. to be applied, to apply, to begin, to be fixed, to attach, to be attached, to be close to, to adjoin, to touch, to be employed, to be imputed, to reach, to suit, to join, to close, to be, to become, to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste, to be connected with.
Lágú, *a*. desirous; adhering to —h, *v*. *i*. to cling to; follow; to use; to be intent on.
Lagw, *a*. contemptible, absurd, false.
Lagwiyát, *n*. *pl*. inconsiderate words.
Lagzish, *n*. a slip, slipping, tumbling.—k, *v*. *t*. to prevaricate. equivocate.
Lahad or lahd, *n*. a tomb
Láhall, *a*. not to be solved, abstruse, difficult, indissoluble. [ortive.
Láhásil, *a*. unproductive, profitless, ab-
Láhaula walá qúwata illá bi-l-láhi, all ability to do good is from God and all power to refrain from bad works is from God the great and high.
Lahar, *n*. *f*. a wave; the effect of the poison of a snake; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion.
Lahbar, *n*. a kind of paroquet.
Láhi, *n*. *f*. name of a plant; a fine sort of a cloth; mildew; fowl's dung.
Lahja, *n*. tone, accent, modulation.
Láhkáná, *v*. *t*. to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. [ing, luxuriant.
Lahlahá, *a*. waving; blooming flourish-
Lahlaháná, *v*. *i*. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. [blaze up.
Lahráná, *v*. *i*. to wave, undulate; to
Lahú, *n*. blood:—luhán, *a*. covered with
Lahurá, *a*. junior, younger. [blood.
Lahza, *n*. moment, the twinkling of an eye.—ba—, *ad*. every moment.—bhar, for a moment.
Lai, *n*. *f*. voice, sound, tone.
Lá-ilmi, *n*. *f*. ignorance. [day
Lail, *n*. *f*. night—o nahár, night and
Laín, *a*. accursed, execrable. Shaitán laín or malún, *n*. the execrable Satan.
Láiq, *a*. worthy, deserving, adapted, proper, fit, becoming, suitable. able, capable, qualified, decent —h, to deserve, to merit. [i. to be ready.
Lais, *a*. ready, finished, dressed.—h *v*.
Lait o lál, *n*. *f*. evasion, procrastination.—k, *v*. *t*. to dally, dillydally.
Láj, *n* *f*. bashfulness, modesty, shame.—khoná, *v*. *i*. to be shameless.—rakhná, *v* *t*. to protect one's honour.
Lajálú, *n* the name of a kind of sensitive plant.
Lajáná, *v*. *i*. to be ashamed or abashed.
Lájawáb, *ad*. silenced, speechless.—k. *v*. *t*. to confute, silence.
Lajjá, *n* *f*. *bashfulness, modesty*.
Lajjáwán or **Lajjit**, *a*. ashamed, abashed, modest. [to shame.
Lajwáná, *v*. *t*. to cause to blush, to put
Lájwant, *a*. modest, bashful, decent.
Lákalám, *a*. taciturn, undisputed. *ad*. indisputably, certainly.
Lakaṛhárá, *n* a wood-cutter, or seller.
Lákh, *n*. *f*. gum lac, sealing-wax; a hundred thousand.—ki batti, *a*. stick of sealing-wax.—lagáná, *v*. *t*. to shut up, or conceal. [sands.
Lakhá, *n*. *pl*. or Lákh, hundreds of thou-
Lakhauṭá, *a*. besmeared with lac.—k, to smear with lac; to glaze. [lac.
Lákhi, *n*. a red colour procured from
Lakh lakhná, *n*. a strong perfume; a cen-
Lakhluṭ, *a*. prodigal, extravagant [ser.
Lakhpati, **Lakpati** *a*. rich; a millionaire,
Lakht, *n*. a piece, bit, blank yak.—*ad*. all at once.—i jigar, *n*. a son or daughter.
Lakir, *n*. *f*. a line, lineament, streak —khinchná, *v*. *t*. to draw a line; to make a boundary.
Lakkaṛ, *n*. wood; a large piece of timber.
Lakṛá or lakaṛ baggá, *n*. a piece of wood; a hyena.
Lakṛi, *n*. *f*. wood, timber; a staff, stick. *a*. stiff, emaciated.
Lakshmi, *n* *f*. the goddess of abundance: —náráyan k. *v*. *t*. to begin to eat.
Lal, *n*. a ruby.
Lál, *a*. red; inflamed; red hot; darling, dear, dumb. *n* an infant boy, a son; the name of a small bird.—h, *v*. *i*. to get into a rage; to turn red, become scarlet.—kaddú, *n*. a kind of pumpkin.—mirch, *n*. red pepper —pili ánkhen nikálná. *v* *i*. to flare up, to be enraged
Lálá, *n* Sir, Mr.: tulip.
Lalá, *n* a boy. **Lálí**, *n*, a girl.
Lálach, *n*. *f*. covetousness, greediness, longing, avarice.—k, to covet, to long for
Lálbujhakar, *a*. prognosticator.
Lálá ji, *n*. sir, master, used only for Hin-
Lalak, *n*. *f*. caprice. [dús.
Lalakná, *v*. *i*. to attack, to fall upon.

Lalár, or lalát, n. the forehead.
Laláchná. v. t. to excite desire, covet. v. i. to be tantalized.
Lálahí, a. covetous, selfish, greedy.
Lále parná. v. i to be scanty.
Lálí, n. f. redness, ruddiness.
Lalí, n. f. a girl.
Lalit, a. beautiful, lovely.
Lalkár, n. f. call ; bawl, challenge.
Lalkárná, v. t. to call, bawl after, to challenge.
Lallo patto, n. f. wheedling, coaxing, flattering.—k, v. i. to coax, flatter.
Lálrí, n. f. a kind of ruby ; an imitation of a ruby
Lálsá, n. f. ardent desire
Lám, n. a brigade ; a Persian letter.—káf kahná, to abuse, to give abuse
Lá-mazhab, a. irreligious, without religion.
Lámazhabí, n f. atheism.
Lambá, a long, tall —h, v. i. to be off, to go away. [length and breadth.
Lambái, n. f. length —chauṛái, n. size,
Lambán, n. length.
Lambar, n a number.
Lambarí nálish, n f. a regular suit.
Lambí sáṇs bharná. v. i. to regret, lament.
Lambí chauṛí háṇkná, v. i. to brag, boast.
Lamchhar, Lamchhaṛá, a. tall, long.
Lamha, n a moment, minute, twinkling of an eye.—lamha, every moment, constantly, perpetually.
Lams, n. the touch, feeling.
Laṇ taṇ, n. f. cursing —k, v. t to reproach, abuse. [duce, to produce.
Láná, v. i. to bring ; to adduce, to intro-
Laṇat, n. f. an imprecation, curse, anathema.—k, to curse, to imprecate.
Laṇatí, a cursed, execrable.
Landúrá, a tailless, docked.
Lang, n. lameness. a. lame —k, v. i. to go lame.—kháná, yá m, v. i to limp
Langar, n. an anchor ; an almshouse ; victuals given to the poor.—ḍ, to cast anchor.—gáh, n port, anchorage.—járí k, v. t to distribute alms, to set up an almshouse —kháná, n an almshouse.—uṭháná, v. i to weigh anchor.
Langhan, n fasting, fast, abstinence.
Langoṭ. Langoṭá, Langoṭí, n. a cloth worn between the legs.
Langoṭiyá-yár, n. a friend from childhood, a very intimate friend.
Langṛá. a lame, cripple. Langṛái, n. lameness
Langaṛná, v. i to limp. [ness
Langúr, n a baboon, a monkey.
Lantáráni. n f. boasting, airs, conceitedness.
Lap, n. f handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. —lap. a. nimble, quick.—lap k, v. i. to lap as a dog.—lap kháná, to eat quickly.—jhap, a. nimble, quick, fast.

Lápak, n. f. flash ; bound ; a snatch.
Lapakná, v. i to flash, to attack, to spring upon ; to make haste, to run.
Lapaṛ shapaṛ, n. jumble, prevarication.
Lapaṭ, n. f odour.
Lapáṭiyá. n. a tattler, a liar [deception.
Lapeṭ. n. f. a fold ; girt, circumference,
Lapeṭná, v. t. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to roll, to pack.
Lapeṭwáṇ, a ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
Lap-jhap, Lapáeṇ jhapáeṇ, ad. nimbly, quickly, rapidly.
Lapká, n. a bad habit ; a vitiated taste.
Lapká paṛná, v. i. to be addicted to a bad habit. [take anything.
Lapkáná, v. t. to stretch out the hands to
Lappá-duki, n f. scratching and biting, boxing.—k, v. t. to fight, have a set to.
Lapsí, n. f. a glutinous kind of food, pap.
Laqab, n a title, surname, nick-name.
Laqlaqá, n pronunciation.
Laqqá, n. a kind of pigeon.
Laqwá, n a distortion of the face.
Laṛ, n. f a string, a thread, a row ; a party.
Lár, n saliva, spittle.
Láṛ, n. coaxing, caress, playfulness of a child.—k, v. i. to fondle, caress.—men r, v. i. to be in one's party.
Laṛái, n f. battle, war, quarrel, fight.—k, to fight, to quarrel.—h, v. i. to be at war, to have a quarrel.
Laṛáká, a. quarrelsome
Laṛakbudhi, n. f. childishness.
Laṛkpan, a. childhood, childishness.
Laṛáná. v. t. to make fight, to fight.
Laṛanká, a. quarrelsome, contentious.
Laṛant, a. fighting, contending.
Larazná, v. i to shake, to tremble, totter.
Laṛbaṛá, a soft, mellow, weak, impotent.
Laṛbaṛáná, v i. to stutter, stammer ; to stagger, to reel.
Laṛhá, n a cart.
Laṛhí or Laṛhiyá, n. f. a small cart.
Laṛi, n. f. a string of pearls.
Laṛká, n. a boy, child, infant, babe.—bálá, n children
Laṛkái n f. childhood, boyhood.
Laṛkhaṛáná, v i to stagger, trip, to stutter, stammer.
Laṛkí, n f a girl.
Láṛlá, a. darling, dear.
Laṛná, v. i to fight, to quarrel.
Laṛwaiyá, a. fond of fighting, n a fighter.
Larza. n. shaking, shivering, tremor ; an earthquake, ague. [quiver, tremble.
Larzáná, v. t. to shake, to cause to shake,
Larzish. n. f. shaking
Las, n tenacity, glutinousness, clamminess. [the milk of plants; bird-lime.
Lásá, n. anything clammy or glutinous
Lásání, a. incomparable.
Lasdár, a. glutinous, clammy.

Lásh or **Lásha**, n. f. a dead body; carcass.
Lashkar, n. an army.—gáh, n. a camp, cantonment [tary. n. a soldier.
Lashkarí, a. belonging to an army, mili-
Lashṭam pashṭam, a. with difficulty; with much ado.
Lasiyáná, v. i. to be viscous, to shine.
Lasílá, a. clammy, glutinous
Lasná, v. i. to be sticky, glutinous; to
Lassán, a. eloquent. [shine
Lassání, n. f. eloquence
Lat, n. f. bad habits, whim.—paṛná, v. i. to have a bad habit.
Lát, n. f. a kick.—m, v. t. to kick.
Laṭ, n. f. curl of the hair.—dahná, v. i. to be in one's power.
Láṭ, n. f. an obelisk, a piller.
Lagá, a. lean, thin, emaciated.
Latáfat, n. f. deliciousness, pleasantness.
Laṭak chál, n. f. reeling steps, wanton
Laṭakná, v. i. to hang. to dangle [gait.
Latáṛná, v. t. to wear out, to insult.
Laṭh, n. a stick, club, cudgel.—baz, n. a cudgeller, a person who thrashes people with a stick.—bází, n. cudgelling.—m, v. t. to strike; to speak harsh.
Latharná, v. i. to be dragged [ly.
Latháṛná, v. t. to insult, to affront.
Lath-path, a. wet, soaked through.
Lathar pathar, a. besmeared, soiled.
Láṭhí, n. f. a staff, club, stick, crutch.—páṭhí, n. beating with sticks, a club or stick.—pongá k, v. t. to fight with clubs. [teous minute.
Latíf, a. elegant, agreeable, kind, cour-
Latífa, n. a pleasantry, joke, raillery, elegance.—go, a facetious person, a. witty
Latiyá, a. a person of bad habits.
Latiyáná, v. t. to kick, to beat. [off.
[illegible], v. i. to become entangled, to fall
Laṭká, n. incantation. a suspended.
Laṭkan, n. anything hanging, a hanging lamp; drops worn in the nose; a pendant; the drops of a crystal lustre; clapper. [suspend.
Laṭkáná, v. t. to hang, to dangle, to
Laṭkáo, n. suspension, hanging.
Láṭ mulkí, Governor-General, Viceroy.
Laṭpaṭ, a staggering, tripping; tangled.
Laṭpaṭáná, v. i. to stagger, to trip.
Lattá, n. a rag, a scrap of cloth.
Laṭṭhá, n. a beam, timber.
Laṭṭú, n. a child's top.—h, to fall in love; —dár pagṛí, a kind of turban.
Lau, n. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame; desire, wish.—lagáná, v. i. to be constant in prayer, devotion.—lagná, to have a constant desire or craving.—nikalná, v. i. to flame, blaze.
Lauh, n. a plank, a table, a board.
Laukí, n. f. a kind of pumpkin.

Laug or **lag**, *prep.* till, to, up to.
Laun, n. colour, (see alwán its plural).
Launá, v. t. to reap.
Launá, n. an intercalary month.
Launḍá, n. a boy. a slave boy, lad.—báz n. a sodomite.—bází, n. sodomy.—pan, n. boyishness, childishness, [girl.
Launḍí or **Launḍiyá**, n. f. slave woman, a
Laung, n. f. a clove; a nose ornament.—chere, n. fried balls of pea-meal.
Launí, n. f. wages in kind to reapers.
Laus, n. f. contamination, pollution.
Lanṭ, n. f. turning over, inverting, returning.—j, to return.—ná, v. i. to turn over; to turn back, to return.
Lauṭáná, v. t. to turn over, invert, to turn back, to return; to give back.
Lauṭhá, n. a young man, a strong lazy man.
Lauz, n. an almond.—Lauziyát, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
Lawá, n. the little bush-quail. [issue.
Lá walad marná, v. i. to die without
Láwáris, a. friendless; without an owner or heirs, an orphan. Láwárisí, a. without ownership, helplessness.
Lázawál, a. imperishable, eternal.
Lázim, a. incumbent on, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, expedient, fit.
Lázimí, a. necessary, inevitable.
Laziz, a. delicious, savoury, nice.
Lazzat, n. f. pleasure, flavour. taste.
Le, having taken, taking; till, to.—á, v. t. to bring, to fetch.—bhágná, to run away with.—chalná, to take away or along, to carry, to conduct, to lead.—de k, v. t. to try; to reprove, reprimand.—dauṛná, v. t. to run away with.—j, v. i. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to win.—l, v. t. to take, to receive to accept, to extort.—m, v. i. to calumniate.—rakhná, v. t. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.
Leí, n. f. paste.
Lekin, con. but.
Lemú, n. a lime. [to receive, to buy.
Lená, v. t. to take, to accept, to assume,
Len den, n. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending.—band k, v. t. to close a business.—k, v. t. to deal with, trade. [dung.
Lenḍí, n. f. goat's dung, a cur, a country
Lep, n. plastering; ointment.—k, v. t. to apply an ointment.
Lepá-lep, ad. complete plastering.
Lepálak, n. an adopted child; a. adopted.
Lesná, v. t. to plaster, to spread, to daub.
Leṭná, v. i. to repose, to lie down, to [illegible]
Lewá, n. one who takes. [illegible]
Lewádeí, n. traffic, trade.
Lezam, n. f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string.

Libar, n. rheum (of the eyes).
Libás, n. apparel, clothes, dress.
Lichar, a. dilatory payer.—pan, n. tardiness in paying one's debt.
Lichí, n. name of a fruit.
Líd, n. f the dung of horses or elephants.
Lifáfa, n an envelope, a wrapper, outer case—k, to wrap up, to enclose, khulná, v i. to be laid bare or open.
Lifáfiyá, a. showy, ostentatious.
Liháf, n a coverlet, a quilt; a quilted upper garment.
Liháṛá, a vile mean, contemptible.
Liház, n. a look, view, respect; regard, observing attentively; shame. be—, a. shameless, immodest, be lihází, n. shamelessness.—k, to observe, to look, regard mind, notice.—uṭhá d, v. i. to become shameless.
Liházá, ad therefore, on that account.
Lijhí, n. f. what remains after plastering.
Likhṛí, n. f. after-birth, placenta.
Lík, n. f. the marks of a carriage wheel, track, rut.—par chalná, v. i to go in the beaten path, to adhere to old established customs.—piṭná, v. t. to follow the customs; to cry over spilt milk.
Likh, n. f. a nit, the egg of a louse. [ten.
Likhá, n fate, destiny, writing a. writ-
Likhái, n. the wages or labour of writing
Likháná, v. i to cause or teach to write, to get written.
Likháwat. n f. the act of writing, writing.
Likh d, yá l, v. t. to copy, to write. Likhná, v. i. to write Likhní, n. a pen.
Lílá, n f play, sport, diversion.—k, v. t. to play a part, represent a character.
Liliár or Lilát, n f. the forehead. [down,
Lilná, or Nigalná. v t to swallow, to gulp
Lim, n accusation.—lagáná, v. t. to accuse, blame. [be immersed, to be absorbed.
Lín, ad. immersed, absorbed—h. v i. to
Ling, n. membrum virile.
Lipáná, v. t. to cause to plaster.
Lipaṭná, v. i. to fold; to cling; to stick, to adhere to. [over.
Lipná, v. i. to be plastered, or washed
Lípná, v. t. to wash with cow-dung and water; to plaster. [over.
Lipwáná, v. t. to cause to plaster, wash
Lisná, v. i to be smeared; to stick, to be plastered.
Litáná, v. t to cause to lie or repose; to
Litharná, v t. to be draggled. [lay.
Liwá le jáná. v. i to cause to carry.
Liwáná, v. t. to cause to take. [dignity.
Liyáqat, n. f. merit, worth, skill, abilities,
Liye, prep. for, on account of.
Lo, int, lo! look, see, there, now!
Lobán, or Lubán, n. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin.—d, v. t. to burn incense.

Lobh, n. avarice, covetousness, greediness —k, v. i. to covet.
Lobhí, a. covetous, avaricious.
Lobhná. v. i to be enamoured.
Lobiyá, n f. a kind of bean.
Loach, n starch; sweetness, delicacy.—dár, a. delicate, soft; starchy.
Lochan, n. the eye. [men
Lodhá, n. name of a tribe of husband-
Log, n people, folk, mankind.
Logái, or Lugái, n f. a female, a woman.
Lohá, n. iron.—mánjná, v i to bow before one's sword or superior prowess.
Lohár, n. a blacksmith.—ki baṭṭhí, a blacksmith's forge, furnace.—khána, n. a blacksmith's shop.
Lohárin, or Lohárini, n. f. a blacksmith's
Lohchun, n. iron filings. [wife.
Lohiyá, a. made of iron.
Loi, n. f. blanket, flannel; a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.
Lok, n. a world, region. swarg—, the heavens: martya or mart—, the earth.
Lokáchár, n. the customs of a country.
Lokáchárí, n. f. way of the world.
Lokálá j, n national credit.
Lomṛí or Lokhṛí, n. f. a fox.
Lon, or Laun, n salt
Loná. n. salt, brackish; barren or salt, the salt that effloresces from walls.
Lonár, n salt lands; a place where salt is produced.
Londá, n. a lump of clay, clod. [walls, &c.
Loní, n. f. the salt that effloresces from
Loniyá, a. saltish, brackish, a low caste.
Loṛhá, n. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.
Loṭ, n. f wallowing, rolling; a bank-note. —lagáná, v. i. to lie down.—poṭ h, j. to be in love, to be enamored of.
Loṭá, n. a small metal pot, generally of brass.—uṭháná, v. t. to do menial ser-
Lotan, n. a tumbler pigeon. [vices.
Loth, n. f. a corpse, dead body.
Loṭhṛá, n. a lump of flesh. [sprawl.
Loṭná, v. i. to wallow, to roll about, to
Loṭpoṭ, n. f. wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about, restless.
Luáb, n. spittle.—dár, a. viscous, slimy.
Lubdí, n. a lump of anything ground.
Lubháná, v. i. to excite desire, to allure.
Luchchá, n. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate.—pan, n. rakishness, lasciviousness. [guage
Lugat, n. f a dictionary, a word, lan-
Lugát, pl words, languages; dictionaries.
Lugiwí, a literal, verbal.
Lúh, a. hot wind—chalná; v. t. to blow (hot wind)—lagná yá m, n. i. to be struck down by a hot wind.

Lujlujá, a. weak, frail.
Lúk, n a varnish, gloss.
Lúká, n. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration.—lagáná, to inflame or excite quarrels.
Lukáná, v. t. to hide
Lukná, v. i to lie hid, to be concealed
Luknat, n. f. stuttering, lisp, stammering.
Lúkṛí, n f. a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end, a firebrand.
Lukwái, n. f. conflagration.
Lúlá, a lame-handed, maimed.
Lúlú, n pearl, a goblin; a mad man; fool —i-lálá, shining pearls.
Lunḍá, a. tailless, tail-cropt.
Lunḍháná, v. t to spill, to overturn.
Lunḍiyáná, v i to wind (cord). Lunḍmund, a. tailless and bald.
Lung, Lungí, n f a cloth worn round the loins, a cloth worn between the legs.
Lungáṛá, a. profligate: n, a disolute man.
Lungáṛpan, n profligacy, villainy.
Lunjá, a. without hands and feet.
Luqma, n, a mouthful, a morsel.—d, v. t. to put words in one's mouth; to prime.—k, v to gulp down, swallow.
Lur, a stupid, foolish.
Luṛhakná, v i. to roll, to fall or roll off, to slip, to slide
Luṛhiyáná, v. t. to double hem a garment.
Lúṭ, n. f. plunder, pillage prize.—pát, n. plunder and sacking.
Lúṭálúṭ, n plundering.
Luṭáluṭá kar m. v t. to beat severely
Luṭáná, v t to squander, to spend or expend; to cause to plunder or be plundered; to cause to wallow or roll about.
Luṭáú n a spendthrift.
Luṭ'as macháná, v t. to plunder.
Luṭerá, n a spendthrift. a plunderer.
Lutf, n courtesy, favour, kindness, gentleness; pleasantry, wit; the best be —, a tasteless, dry. be lutfí, n f dryness, tameness, (see altáf its plural)
Lutiyá, n. a small pot.
Luṭná, v. i. to be sacked or plundered; to be squandered. [spoil, to squander.
Lúṭná, v. t. to plunder, to pillage, to
Lutrá, n tell-tale, babbler, a backbiter.
Luṭwaiyá, n, plunderer, a spendthrift.
Luṭwáná, v. t. to cause to be plundered.

M.

M, m, harf jo kí jagah meṉ istiqmál kiyá játá hai. [ther and father,
Má, n. mother, — báp, n. parents, mo-
Maa, prep. with, together, along with.
Maábid, n, pl. servants of (God); sacred places, temples.
Maásh, n. f. landed property, subsistence.
Mabádá, int. be it not; by no means, God
Mábain, ad meanwhile [forbid.
Mábúd, n adored, God, deity.
Machalná, v. i. to be perverse, disobedient, cross, obstinate.
Machán, n. a shelf, a stage, a platform.
Macháná, v. t. to make, to cause, to stir up, to excite.
Machar machar, n creaking.
Machchhar, n. a musquito, a gnat.
Machchhí, n. f, a fish; a kiss.
Machh, n. a fish; the first Hindú incarnation [fish, angle.
Machhlí, n. f. a fish—pakaṛná, v t. to
Machhúá, or Machhwa, n. a fisherman.
Machiyá, n. f a stool, a footstool.
Machlá, n dullness of the market, depression. [kháná, v. i to be depressed.
Machlá, a. perverse, cross, obstinate.—
Machlái, n f perverseness, obstinacy.
Machmach, n an imitative sound.
Machmacháná, v. i. to creak.
Machná, v i. to be made, to be stirred up.
Machwáná, v. t. to cause to make.
Máda, n. f. female.
Madad, n f. assistance, help, aid—gár, n. an assistant, protector, aider, ally, helper—gárí, n. assistance, help—k, to assist, to aid, to help, to succour.—khwáh, one who asks assistance.—pahunchná, v i. to be assisted
Madak, n f betel-leaf mixed with opium.
Madákhalat, n. f occupancy, interference.—i bejá, n. trespass.
Madan, n. f. a mine, a quarry.
Madár, n. name of a plant. [hand.
Mádar, n f mother.—ba khatá, n, a bas-
Mádarí, a. maternal, motherly.
Madárí, n a juggler.
Madárij, n pl steps, degrees, ways
Madd, n. the mark placed sometimes over alif, thus, ~ when the letter is pronounced long and broad; extension, the flux [of the sea.
Maddáh, n. eulogist.
Madfan n a tomb.
Madfún, a. buried. [grape.
Madh, n. intoxication; wine; juice of
Madhu, n. honey.
Madhukṛí, n. small thick cakes.
Madhumakhí, n a honey bee.
Madhur, a. sweet, melodious.
Mádin, n f. a female.
Madkhal, n. entrance.
Madrasa, n a college, a school.
Madúm, a. non-existent, abolished.
Maftún, a. mad with love.
Maflúj, a. paralytic.
Mafúl, accusative case; the passive participle; objective case. [cheerful, joyful.
Magan, a delighted, pleased, glad,

Magáná, *v. t.* to send for.
Magas, *n.* a fly. [don.
Magfirat, *n. f.* absolution, remission, par-
Mágh, *n.* the tenth Hindú month. [moon.
Maghá, *n.* the tenth mansion of the
Maglúb, *a.* conquered, overcome, *v. i.* to overcome, subdue. [ful, sad.
Magmúm, *a.* grieved, mournful, sorrow-
Magrá. *a.* proud. haughty; cross, obsti-
Magráhí, *n. f.* arrogance. [nate.
Magrí, *n.* tiles; ridge tiles.
Magrib, *n.* the west, the western regions.
Magribí, *a.* western, occidental.
Magrúr, *a.* proud, arrogant, self-important, haughty, fastidious. [portance
Magrúrí, *n. f* pride, arrogance, self-im-
Magz, *n.* the brain; marrow; kernel; pith be—, *a.* without a kernel, empty —uráná, *v. i.* to feel distracted.—khálí k, to distract, to talk foolishly.—khárá, yá—phiráná, to tease.
Magzí, *n. f.* edging, border, hem.
Máh, *n.* the moon; a month.
Mahá, *a.* great, illustrious; very, extremely.—balí, *a.* very strong or powerful.—aparádh, *n.* a heinous sin or crime.—bír, *n.* a great hero.—jál, *n.* a fishing net.—jan *n.* a banker,—páp, *n.* atrocity, great sin.—pápí, *a.* atrocious, great sinner.—prasád, *n.* meat offered to Jaganáth, and afterwards distributed.—purush, *n.* a holy man—ráj, *n* great king; sir. your honour; your majesty, excellency.—rájá, *n.* a king,—rájádhiráj, a great king—rání, *n. f.* a queen [love.
Mahabbat or **Muhabbat**, *n. f.* friendship,
Mahábhárat, *n.* the great war of the Pandus and Kurus; the name of an epic poem.
Maháján, *n* a banker, a money dealer, a merchant. Mahajaní, *n. f.* banker's business.
Mahak, *n. f.* odour, perfume, fragrance, goldsmith's testing stone.—dár, *a.* fragrant, odorous, dramatic.
Mahakná, *v. i.* to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.
Mahákorh, *n.* a species of leprosy.
Mahal, *n* place, house, seraglio, residence; time; opportunity, wife; the story of a building.—dár, *n* the woman who has charge of a mahal—sará, *n.* seraglio, female apartments.
Mahalla, *n.* a quarter, district, division. —dár, *n.* a sweeper.
Mahámarí, *n. f* the plague, pestilence.
Mahangá, *a.* dear, high-priced, expensive. —h, *v. i* to become dear.
Mahangí, *a.* dear. *n. f.* dearth, scarcity.
Mahant, *n.* religious superior, a chief of the faqirs, a kind of monk.

Mahar, *n.* a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before the marriage.
Mahátam, *n.* greatness, rank; fame, celebrity; the benefit derived from any good work.
Mahatma, *a.* virtuous, holy; *n* saint.
Maháwar, *n.* lac, the red animal dye so-called, extracted from lac insects [er.
Maháwat, *n.* an elephant-driver or keep-
Máh ba máh, *ad.* monthly.
Mahbúb *n.* **Mahbúba**, *n. f.* a sweetheart
Mahbus, *n.* a prisoner.
Mahelá, *n.* a kind of horse-food.
Maherí, *n. f.* a dish consisting of rice or other grain boiled in sour milk.
Mahfil, *n.* the place of meeting, an assembly.—k. *v. t.* to assemble.
Mahfúz, *a.* guarded, preserved, protected —rakhná, *v. t* to guard, preserve.—r, *v. i.* to be protected, preserved.
Máhí, *n. f.* a fish.—tawá. *n.* concave fry-
Mahimá, *n* greatness, glory. [ing pan
Mahín or **Mihín**. *a.* fine; thin.
Mahiná, *n.* a month; monthly pay.
Máhir, *a.* acquainted with.
Máhiyat, *n. f.* state, condition, quality
Mahjúr, *a.* separated, cut off, left, forsaken.
Mahkama, *n.* a tribunal, court of justice.
Mahkáná, *n. t.* to exhale, to perfume.
Mahkúm, *n.* a subject, subordinate officer *a.* subjected.
Mahmúd, *a.* worthy: *n.* a man's name.
Mahmúdí, *n. f.* a fine sort of muslin.
Maho, *a.* forgotten, erased, obliterated.
Mahr, *see* **Mahr**.
Mahrá, *n.* a pálkí bearer.
Mahram, *n* bodice. *a.* confidential—i ráz, *a.* confidant, a confidential person.
Mahrúm, *n.* unfortunate, wretched. disappointed.—rakhná, yá—k, *v t.* to dis-
Mahshar. *n.* the last judgment. [appoint.
Mahsúl, *n.* tax, duty, custom, postage.
Mahsús, *a.* perceived, felt.
Mahtáb, *n.* the moon; a firework.
Mahtábí, *n.* like the moon; a kind of fire-
Mahtárí, *n. f.* amother. [work, blue light.
Mahto, *n.* a village rent-collector.
Mahúá, *n.* a tree whose flowers produce
Máhur, *n.* poison. [spirituous liquor
Mahz, *a.* pure, unmixed: *ad.* merely.
Máhzar, *n.* a public attestation.
Mahzúz, *a.* glad, cheerful, delighted, pleased, happy.—h, *v. i.* to be pleased
Máí, *n. f.* mother: *a.* watery.
Mai, *n. f.* wine, spirituous liquor.—khor, —noshí, *n. f.* drinking wine, intoxi-
Maidá, *n.* flour twice sifted. [cation.
Maidán, *n.* a plain; area; a battle-field.
Maiká, *n.* parent's house.
Máil, *a.* inclined.—h, *v. i.* to be inclined. —k, to incline, to bend, to bias.

Mail, *n.* dirt, filth, rust, scum; desire.—chhánṭná, to strain, purify, clarify.—káṭná, to refine, to purify.—khorá, an apron.

Mailá, *a.* dirty, defiled, nasty, foul.—ho, *i.* to become turbid, to be dirty.—k, to dirty to tarnish.—kuchaila, *a.* dirty.

Máin, *n.* a gall-nut.

Main, *pron.* I.

Mainá, *n. f.* name of a bird. [medicine.

Mainphal, *n.* name of a fruit used in

Maiyá, *n. f.* mother.

Májáí, *a.* born of the same mother.

Majál, *n.* power, ability, strength.—rakhná, *v. i.* to have authority or power.

Májará, *n.* state, condition, circumstance, incident, occurrence, advantage

Majbúr, *n.* constrained, forced, helpless, oppressed.—k, *v. t.* to constrain, coerce, compel.—h, *v. i.* to be compelled.

Májbúran yá Majbúrí se, *ad.* compulsorily, of necessity. [subjection.

Majbúrí, *n f.* constraint, compulsion,

Majhlá, **Majholá**, *a* middling, middle, mid- [dlemost.

Majholí, *n. f.* a small cart.

Majhúl, *a.* unknown, little known; indolent, lazy, idle. *n.* passive voice.

Majíd, *a.* glorious, noble, old.

Majírá, *n.* small cymbals. [ing red.

Majíṭh, *n.* name of a drug used for dy-

Majlis, *n.* an assembly, a company, congregation, convention.—k, *v. t.* to convene a meeting or assembly.

Majma, an assembly, a collection; rendezvous, assemblage —i ámm, *n.* a public meeting, assembly,

Majmúa, *a.* collected, *n.* a collection.

Majnún, *a.* insane, in love.

Majrúh, *a.* wounded.—k, *v. t.* to wound.

Majún, *n. f.* an electuary, medicine.

Majús, *n.* the Magi.

Majúsí, *a.* relating to the Magi.

Makaí, *n. f.* Indian corn, maize.

Makán, *n.* a place, dwelling, abode, house.—dár, owner of a place.

Makhánâ, *n* name of a plant.

Makhfí, *a.* hidden.

Makhlasí, *n.* deliverance. [ture.

Makhlúq, *a.* created, formed, *n.* crea-

Makhlúqát, *n. pl.* things created; crea- [tion.

Makhmal, *n. f.* velvet.

Makhmalí, *a.* of velvet. [drunk.

Makhmúr, *a.* intoxicated, completely

Makhná, *n.* an elephant without tusks,

Makhraj, *n.* source, root; egress; a cone.

Makhsús, *a.* peculiar, special, particular.

Makhtún, *a.* circumcised.

Makhzan, *n.* a magazine, store-house,

Makka, *n.* Mecca.

Makkár, **Makkára**, *n.* a cheat, impostor, knave. *a.* deceitful, insidious.

Makkárí, *n. f.* fraud, imposture, cheating.

Makkhan, *n.* butter.—nikálná, *v. t.* to [churn.

Makkhaniyá, *n.* a butter-man.

Makkhí, *n. f.* a fly: the sight of a gun.—bhinakná, *v. i.* to buzz, sit upon (flies); to be ugly, disgusting.—chús, a miser; a niggard.—m, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle.

Mako, *n.* the Indian gooseberry.

Makorá, *n.* a large ant.

Makr, *n.* fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture, avarice —k, *v. t.* to feign, pretend.

Makṛá, **Makṛí**, *n*, a spider.—ká jálá, a spider's web,

Makrúh, *a.* hated, odious, detestable, disgusting, abominable.

Makrúhát, *n. pl.* disgusting, abominable things. [emy.

Maktab, **Maktab-khána**, *n.* a school, acad-

Maktúb, *a.* written. *n.* a letter.

Mal, *n.* dirt, excrement.

Mál, *n.* property, wealth, goods, effects; garland.—churáná, *v. t* to embezzle.—dár, *a.* wealthy.—dhaní, *n.* a proprietor.—guzar, *n.* a tenant.—guzárí, *n.* land-revenue, ground rent.—khána, *n.* a treasury, store-house.—matá, *n.* merchandise, goods, furniture. murde ká—, *n.* unclaimed property, any thing bought cheap, naqd—, *n.* valuable prise; dainty.—púá, *n.* a kind of sweet cake, a pancake.—uráná, *v. i.* to feed on dainties.—zádí, *n.* a bawd, a whore.

Málá, *n. f.* Hindú rosary, a garland.

Malágir, **Malágirí**, *n.* sandal-wood. *n.* the colour of sandal-wood

Maláhat, *n. f.* polish (on cloth).

Malái, *n. f.* cream; rubbing down a horse.

Maláik, *n. pl.* the angelic host.

Malál, *n.* sadness, grief, dejection.

Málámál, *a.* full, replete, brimful, abundant.—k, *v. t.* to enrich.

Malámat, *n. f.* reproach, rebuke, blame.—k, *v. t.* to blame, to censure, to rebuke.

Maláná or **Malwáná**, *v. t.* to cause to rub, grind, or scour.

Malár, *n.* name of a musical mode. [dirt.

Malbá or **Malwá**, *n.* rubbish, sweepings,

Malbus, *n.* clothes.

Maldal, *n.* rubbing, grinding.

Máldár, *a.* wealthy, rich. **Máldárí**, *n.* opulence.

Malepanj, *a.* aged, above five years.

Malfúf, *a* wrapped up, enclosed; the enclosure in a letter.

Malgobá, *n.* rubbish.

Mallichh, *a.* an unclean race.

Málí, *n* a gardener, a florist. *a.* belonging to property, financial.

Málídá, *n.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c

Malik, n master, lord, possessor, owner. —h, v. i. to own, have a title to—k, v. t. to empower, give a claim to, entitle.
Malik, n. a king.
Maliká, n. f. a queen.
Málin, n. f. a gardener's wife, female gardener.
Malín, a. sad, vexed, troubled.
Málish, n. f rubbing, friction, polishing, furnishing —k, to rub, &c.
Máliyat, n f price, value.
Mall, n. a hero.
Malláh, n. a boatman, sailor, mariner, a caste of boatmen.
Malláhí, n. f. the business of a Malláh.
Malláhin, n. f. a boatman's wife.
Malljuddh, n. wrestling.
Malmal, n. f. muslin.
Malmás, n an intercalary month.
Málmast, a. purse-proud
Malná, to rub, tread on, to anoint
Malolá, n. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness.—uṭhná v. i. to grieve, to be sad.
Malúl, a. grieved, sorrowful.
Malúm, a. known, evident, apparent, acquainted with; the active voice of a verb.—h, to appear, to seem.—k, to find out, discover, understand, know, suppose.
Malúmát, n. f. things known, sciences.
Malún, a. cursed, execrated, excommunicated.
Malwái, n. price of scouring, rubbing.
Malwáná, v. t to cause to rub.
Mámá, n. a maternal uncle; a maid-servant.—garí, n f. the work of a maid-servant.
Mamdúh, a. praised. celebrated.
Mamerá bhái, n mother's brother's son, first cousin. Mamerí bahin, mother's brother's daughter, first female cousin.
Mámí, n. f. an aunt. maternal brother's wife.—píná, yá bharná, v. t. to show partiality.
Mamiyá sás, n. f husband's or wife's maternal aunt. —sasur, husband's or wife's maternal uncle.
Mamlukat, n. f. soveriegnty, dominion, empire.
Mamnu, a. prohibited, hindered, prohibited.
Mamnun, a. obliged, pleased, satisfied.
Mamtá, n. f. affection, attachment.
Mamola, n. f. the pied wagtail.
Mámún, n. an uncle, mother's brother.
Mamúl, a. customary, established. n. custom, practice, fixed allowance.
Mamúlí, a. customary, practised.
Mamúr, a. full, complete, replete.
Máṅ, n. f. mother.
Mán, n. character, dignity, honour, respect, haughtiness, pride.
Man, n. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination; a weight—eighty pounds; a gem, a jewel.—bháná, v i. to be agreeable to the mind.—bhar, a. one maund; as much as.—bharná, v. i. to be sated. —bháwná, a. acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing —chalná, v. i. to be desirous.—hin man, in the very soul.—l, v. t. to captivate; to charm —maild h, v. i. to be dejected; to be sad,—mána, a. agreeable, pleasing —mání, n. wilfulness; obstinacy —m, to resist one's own inclinations, to be grieved or troubled in mind.—matá, n. human opinion —mauji, a. self-conceited.— may á, v i. to come into one's mind, to occur to one.—milná, v. t. to be of one mind —mohan, n. a sweetheart.—par dharná, v. i. to determine.—rakhná, v. t. to respect, honour.—r, yá h, v. i. to be dependent on
Mana, n. prohibition; prevention —k, to forbid, to prohibit.
Manádí, n. f. proclamation; preaching. —karná, v. t. to proclaim by beat of tom-tom.
Manáhí, n. f. prohibited things; prohibition.
Mának, n. a jewel.
Manáná, v. t. to persuade, to conciliate, to propitiate, to appease.
Mánd, n. the den of a wild beast.
Mand, a. faded, tarnished; eclipsed.—h, v. i. to be faded, to be out-shone.
Mánd, n. rice-gruel; starch
Mánda, a. tired, weary; ailing, sick.
Mándá, n film. speck on the eye.
Mándagí, n. f fatigue, lassitude.
Mandal, n a circle, orb, sphere, disk, halo of the moon.
Mandalí. n. f an assembly, a society, a body of people, a congregation.
Mándhá, n a place for the performance of a marriage ceremony.
Mandhná, v. t to cover with leather, or cloth.
Manḍhí, n f. Jogi's hut.
Manḍhwáná, v t to cause to cover.
Manḍí. n. f. a market, a particular market for any one thing.
Manḍíl, n a kind of hat.
Mandir, n. a temple; a building.
Manḍláná, v. i. to make a circuit, to hover.
Manḍwá, n a grain.
Mane, n meaning, sense, signification.
Manfaat, n. f. profit, gain.
Máng, n. f. a line on the top of the head where the hair is parted; want, demand.—nikálná, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.
Mangá bhejná, v. t. to send for.
Mangal, n. pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars.—gáná, v. t to sing songs of joy.—mukhi, n. a musician —samáchár, n. good news, the Gospel.

Mangáná, *v. t.* to send for, to ask for, to call for.
Mánge ki, *a.* borrowed. [betrothed.
Mangetar, *v.* one to whom a woman is
Mangláchár, *n.* a festivity; rejoicing, a song of congratulation.—k, *v. t.* to rejoice; to marry; join a couple.—mukhí, *n.* a nautch woman.
Máng l, *v. i.* to borrow.
Mángná, *v. t.* to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, crave, solicit, to want, to desire. [age.—d, to lend
Mangní, *n. f.* betrothing, asking in marri-
Mangwáná, *v. t.* to send for, to cause to ask for.
Manhái, *n. f.* forbidding, prohibition.
Manhiyár, *n.* a maker or seller of glass bangles.
Manhús, *a.* unfortunate, unlucky; abominable; bad *n.* an unfortunate person
Maní, *n.* meaning, sense, signification, acceptation.—d, yá, rakhná, *v. i.* to denote, imply. be—, *a.* absurd, destitute of meaning.
Maní, *n.* a gem, a jewel.—hár. *n.* maker of bracelets.—hári, *n.* the trade in brace-
Mánind, *prep.* like, resembling. [lets.
Manjan, *n.* tooth-powder. dentifrice.
Mánjh, *n.* the middle, in the middle,—dhár, *n.* the mid-stream, mid-sea.
Mánjhá, *n.* paste mixed with pounded glass; present of clothes. [man.
Mánjhí, *n.* master of a vessel, a helms-
Manjírá, *n.* name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal. [scoured.
Manjná, *v. i.* to be polished, cleaned,
Mánjná, *v. t.* to scour, to scrub, to clean.
Manjholí, *n. f.* a small cart, or carriage
Man ká chitá, *n.* the heart's desire. [sire.
Mankámná, *n.* desire, wish.—k, *v. i* to de-
Mankáhá, *n.* a lawful wife, a married
Mann, *n.* manna. [woman
Mánná, *v. t.* to respect, regard, mind, attend, to observe, obey, heed, believe, accept, acknowledge, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant, admit, trust, yield, submit, suppose.
Mannat, *n. f.* a vow, a promise.—barháná, *v. t.* to take off the amulets when the vow has been fulfilled,—mánná, *v. t.* to vow: make a vow.
Manohar, *a.* heart-ravishing, beautiful.
Manorath, *n. f.* desire, wish, intention.
Mángá, *n.* film, speck (on the eye).
Mánri, *n. f.* starch.
Máns, *n.* flesh, meat.
Mansá, *n. f.* wish, desire, intention.—púrá k, *v. t.* to fulfil one's hope.
Mansab, *n.* dignity, office.—dár, *n.* a man
Manshá, *n.* tenor; drift. [of rank.
Mansúkh, *a.* constituted.
Mansúba, *n.* contrivance, design, project, scheme. plan.—bándhná, to contrive, to conspire.—báz, *a.* considerate, prudent, sagacious; contriver, schemer.
Mansúkh, *a.* cancelled, broken.
Mantar, *n.* a charm, spell, incantation.—phúnkná, *v. t.* to charm.
Mantiq, *n.* logic, reasoning.—chhántná, *v. i.* to chop logic.
Mantiqí, *a.* logical, logician.
Mánukh or **Mánush**, *n* a man.
Mánús, *a.* attached, familiar.
Manzar, *n.* a sight; spectacle; view.
Manzil, *n. f.* a day's journey; a stage.—ba—j, *v. i.* to travel.—d, *v. t.* to lay down a corpse for a while on the way to its resting place.—kátná, to finish a
Manzúla, *n.* story. [journey.
Manzúm, *a.* versified; in verse.
Manzúr, *a.* agreeable, admired, chosen, acceptable, approved of, acquiesced in.
Manzúrí, *n. f.* approbation, consent, choice.
Máqabl, *n* the antecedent.
Maqálá, *n.* a book, (*geometry*).
Maqám, *n.* station, place, a place of residence, halting of an army.—k, *v. t.* encamp, halt; stay, put up.
Maqámí, *a.* residing, resident.
Maqbara, *n.* a tomb, a mausoleum.
Maqbúl, *a.* accepted, acceptable, agreeable. taken in good part. agreed on.
Maqbúlíyat, *n. f.* favour.
Maqdis, *n* sanctuary.
Maqdúr, *n* power, strength, ability, influence. be—, *a.* helpless, incompetent, penniless.—bhar, to the best of one's might.—wálá, *n* a rich wealthy person, a capitalist. [stone.
Maqnátís, or **Miqnátís**, *n.* a magnet, load-
Maqrúz, *a.* indebted.
Maqsad, *n.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, object, desire; aim. scope.
Maqta, *n* the last line of a poem.
Maqtul, *a.* killed.
Maqúl, *a.* reasonable, just, pertinent, proper.—tankhwáh, *n.* a liberal salary.
Már, *n* beating; battle; a blow; a smite.—d, to kill, to smite.—d, to smite, to beat, to kill.—hatáná, to overcome, to beat and drive back.—kháná, to get a beating.—kutái, *n.* beating and bruising.—láná, to rob, to take by robbery.—l, to smite, to conquer.—parná, to be beaten.—pech, *n.* intricacies, a difficulty, quibble.—pít, *n.* beating and bruising, drubbing.—rakhná, *v. t.* to keep [illegible] wrongfully.
Márá, *a.* beaten, slain; foundered or overturned.—j, *v. i.* to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk, to be cut off.—mári, *n.* struggle; [illegible]

crush.—már k., v. t. to work hard, to make haste.—márá phirná. to wander —már chalná. to push on without de-
Mará, *p. p.* dead. [lay.
Márag, *n.* a road, path, a way.
Máragí, *n.* a traveller
Marahmat, *n. f.* kindness, mercy.—k, *v. t.* to bestow, grant.
Maṛaiyá or **Marhí**, *n. f.* a small cottage or hut. [purpose.
Maram, *n.* a secret, secret meaning or
Marammat, *n. f.* mending, repairing, repair.—k, *v. t.* to mend, to repair.—karwáná, *v. t.* to cause to mend, or repair. —*talab*, *a.* requiring repair.
Marammatí, *a.* requiring repair.
Maran, *n.* death —hárá, *n.* smiter, slayer.
Marásim, *n. p.* marks, signs, laws, customs.
Maras, *n.* sickness, disease.—dafa k, *v. t.* to cure, heal. [voracious, ravenous.
Marbhukhá, *a.* *starved* to death, *greedy*,
Mard, *n.* a male ; a man ; a hero.—bachchá, *n.* the son of a brave man —e ádmí, *n.* a gentleman. [rascal.
Mardak, *n.* a low fellow, a puppy, a
Mardána, *ad.* manly, brave, *a.* male.
Mardánagí, *n. f.* manliness, bravery.
Mardání, *n.* a masculine woman. *a.* used or worn by women.
Márdhár, *n. f.* thumping and beating se-
Mardí, *n* manhood, manliness. [verely.
Mardúá, *n.* man.
Mardúd, *a.* repulsed, rejected, excluded.
Mardumí, *n. f.* manliness. bravery.
Máre. *a.* by reason, on account, for the
Marg, *n. f.* death. [sake of, for.
Marghaṭ, *n.* the burning place of the *Hindús.* [*desired, amiable*.
Margúb or **Margúb-i-taba**, *a.* desirable,
Marhá, *a.* lined, headed, covered or topped.
Marhabá, *inter.* hail, welcome, God bless
Marhalá, *n.* a road. [you!
Marham, *n.* a plaster, salve.—paṭṭí k, *v. t.* to dress a wound.
Maṛhan, *n. f.* lining, heading.
Maṛhná, *v. t.* to cover, to gild, to case.
Marhum, *n.* one who has found mercy, one deceased, the late.
Máṛí, *n. f.* starch, rice-water.
Marí, *n. f.* plague, pestilence ; carrion.—paṛná, *v. i.* to break out (a plague).
Marifa or **Marifat**, *n. f.* knowledge ; account, cause : *prep.* by reason of, by
Mariyal, *n.* lean, emaciated. [means of.
Maríz, *a.* sick, diseased. [pect.
Marjád, *n. f.* station, rank, dignity, res-
Marj, *v. i.* to die.—kar, *ad.* with difficulty.—khapná, *v. i.* to die.
Marka, *n.* a fight, war
Markab, *n.* a horse.

Markáhá, *a.* addicted to beating, striking, or butting. [háí.
Markaz, *n.* the upper stroke of the letter
Marmar, *n.* marble.
Mar mar ke, *ad.* with great difficulty.
Maṛmaṛáná, *v. i.* to crack. [exceedingly.
Marná, *v. i.* to die, to expire ; to love
Márná, *v. t.* to smite, to strike, to hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, drive, shoot, punish, mortify, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, stamp, sting, stop, calm, quench, ruin.
Maroṛ, *n. f.* twist, turn, writhe, convolution, contortion.—uṭhná, *v. i.* to have gripes or colics.—phalí, *n.* name of a medicinal plant
Maroṛá, *n.* a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, gripes.
Maroṛná, *v. t.* to twist, to writhe, to contort, ta distort, to gripe
Marsiyá, *n.* an elegy, a dirge —khwán, a repeater of an elegy.—khwání, repeating or singing an elegy
Martaba, *n.* degree, dignity, office, rank of honour ; time, turn. [in.
Martabán, *n.* a jar for keeping preserves
Martub, *a.* wet, damp, moist.
Mkataul, *n.* a hammer.
Márte khán, *n.* an oppressor.
Maṛuá, *n.* name of a grain of which bread is made. [voice of a verb.
Marúf, *a.* known, celebrated ; the active
Marúz, *a.* presented, offered, submitted. *n.* a representation, a petition.
Marúza, *a.* dated. *n.* petition.
Marwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.
Marwárid, *n.* a pearl. [shake hands.
Masáfaha, *n.* *shaking hands.*—k, *v. t.* to
Marzí, *n. f.* will, assent, pleasure.—ke muwáfiq, *ad.* satisfactory.—se, *ad.* voluntarily.
Más, *n.* a month ; flesh, meat. [tarily.
Masáfat, *n. f.* distance, space, interval.
Masáhat, *n. f.* measuring.
Masahrí, *n. f.* musquito curtains.
Masáib, *n. f. pl.* afflictions, calamities.
Masá karke, *ad.* hardly, scarcely. [burst.
Masakná, *v. i.* to be torn, split, rent,
Masal, *n. f.* a fable, allegory, parable, simile, proverb ; an example.
Masálah, *n.* *materials*; ingredients; spices. —dár, *a.* seasoned with spices ; bound with lace.—ḍ,—d, *v. t.* to season.
Masálih, *n.* drugs, spices, seasoning ; the materials for any work.
Masalná, *v. t.* to bruise, to crush, to break with the hand. [an evil spirit.
Masán, *n.* a burning place of the dead ;
Masárif, *n.* expenses.
Masáná, *n.* bladder.
Masarrat, *n. f.* pleasure, rapture.

Masás, n. pressing, squeezing.
Masauwir, n. a painter; drawer.
Masauwiri, n. f. drawing, painting.
Masdar, n. source, origin; infinitive or noun of action.
Masdúd. a. obstructed, closed.—h, v. i. to fail, cease; to be obstructed.
Maseŋ, n. down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
Másh, n. a vetch; pulse.
Másha, n. name of a small weight consisting of eight rattis.
Mashal, n. f. a torch, flambeau.—dikháná, v. t. to carry a lighted torch.
Mashalchí, n. a torch-bearer.
Mashaqqat, n. f. trouble, labour; toil.
Mashgúl, a. employed, occupied, busy.
Mashhúr, a. celebrated, published, famous, noted, notorious.—h, v. i. to become famous or public.—k, to publish, to proclaim.
Mashiyat, n. f. fate; power or will
Mashk, n. f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag
Mashkiza, n. a small leather bottle.
Mashkúk, a. doubtful, uncertain.
Mashkúr, a. thankful, grateful.—h, v. i. to be thankful or grateful for.
Mashq, n. exercise, practice, usage, use.—k, v. t. to practise, exercise.
Mashriq, n. the east.
Mashriqí, a. eastern, oriental.
Mashrúh, n. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed.
Mashsháq, a. well practised, versed.
Mashsháqí, n. practice, constant or great practice.
Mashuq, or Mashúqa, n. f. a beloved object, a sweetheart, a mistress
Mashúqána, ad. lovely, charming.
Mashúqí, n. f. loveliness, charm.
Mashwara, or Mashwarat, n. counsel, consultation, advice.—k, to consult, to advise with.
Masíh or Masíhá, n. Messiah, Christ.
Masíhái, a. Christ-like, n. office or works of the Messiah.—k, v. t. to hail, to bring to life.
Masíhí, a. Christlike, Christian: n. a Christian.
Má-siwá, prep. besides, moreover, save, except, whatever else
Masiyat, n. f. sin, rebellion, disobedience.
Masjid, n. f. a mosque.
Maská, a. tear, rent.
Maskah, n. butter.
Maskan, n. an abode, a dwelling, a habitation.
Maskáná, v. t. to tear, to rend.
Maskhara, n. a droll, a jester, a buffoon
Maskharagí, or Maskharápan, n. f. buffoonery, drollery, jesting, jest.—k, v. t. to jest, joke.

Masla, n. a precept of Muhammad.
Maslahat, n. f. counsel, advice.—k, to consult, to advise; to conspire.
Maslahatan, ad. advisedly.
Maslan, ad. for example; namely.
Maslúb, a. crucified.
Masnad, n. f. a cushion of state.
Masnawí, n. f. sort of verse; rhyming couplets.
Masnaí, a. artificial, fictitious.
Masosá, n. affliction, remorse, regret.
Masosná, v. t. to regret, to grieve
Masraf, n. expenditure, expense, use.
Masrúf, a. employed, engaged, occupied, busy.—h, v. i. to be engaged, to be busy.
Masrúr, a. glad, cheerful, gay, delighted, pleased.
Massá, n. a wart, a fleshy excrescence.
Mast, a. drunk, intoxicated; lustful, lascivious; proud.
Mastagí, n. f. gum, mastic.
Mastak, n. the forehead of an elephant.
Mastána, ad. like one intoxicated, a. drunken.
Mastání, a. intoxicated, lustful, n. a lecherous woman.
Mastí, n. f. drunkenness; intoxication, lust, wantonness.
Mastúl, n. mast of a ship.
Mastúr, a. written, aforesaid, above-mentioned.
Mastúrát, n. pl. women.
Masúm, a. innocent, simple; an infant.
Masúr, n. a kind of pulse
Masúṛá, n. the gums of the teeth.
Maswadá, n. a rough copy.
Mat, n. system, opinion, counsel, advice, a particular sentiment; understanding, intellect. ad. not, do not.—andhi, n. perverted judgment.—phirná, v. i. to change one's opinion.
Mát, n. defeat, checkmate; mother.
Mátahat, a. subordinate, dependent, inferior.
Mát kháná, v. i. to be defeated, worsted.
Máṭ, n. a vat or boiler; a large vessel as [illegible]
Matá, n. council, advice.
Mátá, n. f. mother; a small box.
Maṭak, n. a wink.
Maṭakáná, v. t. to wink, to ogle.
Mátam, n. grief, mourning.—dár, n. mourner.—dárí, n. mourning, observance of mourning.—k, to mourn, to lament.—kháná, n. house of mourning.—pursí, condolence, sympathy. v. t. to condole with.
Mátamí, a. of or relating to mourning.—libás, n. mourning-dress
Matan, n. the text of a book, the middle
Matánat, n. f. firmness.
Matar, n. a pea.—gasht, n. strolling, wandering.
Matba, n. a press, printing-office.
Matbu, a. agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable.

Matbua, *a.* printed, published.
Math, *n.* a convent, pagan temple.
Máthá or **Mathá**, *n.* buttermilk
Máthá, *n.* the forehead.—ragarná, *v. t.* to implore humbly.—thanakná, to have a presentiment of some coming evil.—tikáná, *v. i.* to prostrate one's self.
Mathan, *n.* churning.
Mathaní, *n. f.* churning-staff.
Mathaniyá, *n. f.* a churn.
Mathín, *a.* void of understanding.
Mathiyá, *n. f.* an ornament.
Mathná, *v. t.* to churn ; to work up.
Matiyá pús, *a.* infirm, feeble. *n.* an old man.
Matiyár, *n.* clayey soil.
Matiyárá, *n.* arable land, rich soil.
Matká, *n* a large earthen jar.
Matkáná, *v. t.* to wink, to ogle, to twinkle.
Mát k, *v. t.* to win, to outdo, to beat.
Matkí, *n. f.* a small jar.
Matlab, *n.* intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning.—bás, *a.* having an object in view.—barárí, *n.* the discharge or performance of a work —barái k, *v. i.* to give effect to, bring about.—sáf h, *v. i.* to be clear, to be clear of obstacles.
Matláná, *v. i.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
Matlí, *n. f.* nausea.—h, *v* to feel nausea.
Matlúb, *a.* desired, sought, demanded, called for.
Matn, *n.* the text.
Mátrá, *n.* vowel ; a dose —lagáná, *v. i.* to put in the vowel marks.
Matrúk, *a.* left, relinquished, rejected.
Matthá, *n.* buttermilk *a.* slow, lazy.—pan, *n.* slowness, dullness, slackness.
Matti, or **Máti**, *n. f.* earth —d, to bury.—h, to become weak or faint, to be ruined.—ká tel, *n.* bitumen, kerosine oil —ke mol, *a.* very cheap —k, to ruin, to destroy.—men miláná, to ruin
Matwálá, *a.* intoxicated, drunken, drunk. —h, *v. i.* to be drunk
Mauj, *n. f* a wave, a surge, billow.—m, *v. t.* to billow, to wave
Maujúd, *a.* existing, present, at hand, ready.
Maujudát, *n. pl.* creatures.
Maulsari, *n. f.* name of a tree.
Maulá, *n.* a master, a lord.
Maulud, *a.* born, generated ; *n.* a son.
Maulví, *n.* a learned man, teacher.
Maun, *n. f.* silence, taciturnity.—sádhná, to remain silent.
Mauqa, *a.* proper, fit, suitable. *n.* a fit, place or time.
Mauqúf, *a.* stopped, deferred, delayed, postponed. fixed or dependent.—h, to depend or rest upon, to be stopped, to cease, to be discharged.—k, to cease ; to leave off, to lay aside, to discharge, to abrogate, to annul.
Maur, *n.* the upper part of a bridegroom's turban.
Maurí, *n. f.* the upper part of a bride's head-dress.
Maurúsí, *a.* hereditary.
Mausá, *n.* mother's sister's husband.
Mauserá, *ad.* related to the mother's sister. —bhái, a cousin, son of a mother's sister Mauserí bahin, daughter of a mother's sister.
Mausí, *n f.* mother's sister.
Mausim, *n.* season, time.—i bahár, the season of spring
Mausimí, *a.* seasonable
Maut, *n f.* death
Mautá, *n.* a calamity, death.
Maudád, *n.* quantity.
Mauza, *n* a village.
Máwá, *n.* substance, essence, leaven, milk inspissated with boiling.
Mawád, *n* humours of the body, pus, matter.—i fásid, *n.* bad humours.
Maweshí or **Mawáshí**, *pl* quadrupeds, cattle.
Mayá, **Máyá**, *n. f.* love, kindness, compassion, mercy, affection ; God's power.
Máyús, *a.* disappointed, hopeless, despondent.—h, *v. i.* to be disappointed or hopeless.—k, *v. t.* disappoint, mar one's hope.
Máyúsí, *n. f.* desperation, hopelessness.
Maza, *n* taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, a delicacy. be— *a.* tasteless, insipid.— dár, delicious, tasteful, palatable.
Mazámín, *n. pl* of mazmún, the contents.
Mazammat, *n f.* abuse, scorn, contempt
Mazár, *n.* sepulchre, tomb, a saint.
Mazbút, *a.* strong, firm, fixed, fast.—k, *v. t.* to make strong or firm ; to fix, make fast —r, *v. i.* to be fixed or firm.
Mazbútí, *n. f.* strength, durability, firmness,
Mazdúr, *n.* a labourer, a carrier.
Mazdúrí, *n. f.* the price of labour, wages, labour.—k, *v. t.* to work ; labour.
Mazhab, *n.* religion. **Mazhabí**, religious.
Mazhaká, *n.* humour, fun, drollery.
Mází, *n.* preterit tense. *a.* past time.
Mazkúr, *a.* forementioned, aforesaid, *n.* mention, discourse.—k, to mention.
Mazkúrí, *n.* a process service.
Mazlúm, *a.* injured, oppressed.
Mazmún, *a* sense, signification, meaning, contents.
Mazra, *n.* a farm, hamlet.
Mazrúa, *a.* cultivated, tilled.
Mazúl, *a.* deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded —h, *v. i.* to be dismissed.—k, *v. t.* to discharge, dismiss, remove.
Mazúlí, *n. f.* dismissal.
Mazúr, *a.* excused, excusable,
Megh, *n.* a cloud —baran, *a.* of the colour of the clouds.
Meh, *n.* rain.
Mekh, *n* a nail, a wedge, a tent-pin, a peg.
Mekhí, *a.* adulterated ;—rupayá, a rupee which has been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper, &c

Mel, n. connexion, agreement, combination, reconciliation, union, mixture.
Melá, n. a fair, an assembly, a crowd, a. friendly.—thelá, n. a crowd, a concourse [of people.
Memná, n. a kid.
Men, postpos. in, among, between, at.—se, from within, out of.
Menḍ, n. f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border.
Menḍak, or Menḍki, n. a frog.
Menḍhá, n. a ram. [camels.
Mengní, n. f. the dung of goats, sheep,
Megh, n rain.—barasná, to rain.—barsáná, v. t. to cause to rain.
Mehndí, n. the name of a plant.
Merá, pr my, mine.
Methí. n. f. the plant fenugreek.
Meṭná, v. t. to efface, to blot out, to erase, to wipe out, to annihilate, to annul, to cancel, to atone for.
Mewa, n. fruit.—dár, a. fruit-bearing, fruitful.—farosh, n. green-grocer.—ját, fruits.
Mez, n. a table.—bán, n. an entertainer, a host.—báni, n. hospitality, entertain-[ment.
Mezbán, n an entertainer, a host.
Míád, n the time of promise of imprison-[ment.
Miamár, n. a mason, architect.
Miamárí, n. f. masonry, architecture.
Michná, v. t. to close the eyes, to shut.
Míchná, v t. to shut, to close.
Mihin. see Mahin.
Mihmán, n. a stranger, a guest.—dár, n. an entertainer, host.—dári, n entertainment, hospitality.—dost, a. hospitable.
Mihmání, n. f. see Mihmándárí.—k, to entertain.
Mihnat, n. f. labour, toil, industry, trouble, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, perplexity, sorrow.—áná, n. hire, wages.—k, to labour, to toil. [trious.
Mihnatí, a. laborious, labouring, indus-
Mihr, n. f. love, friendship; sun.
Mihráb, n. a bower, an arch.—dár, a. arched (as a doorway).
Mihrárú, n. f. a woman. [gracious,
Mihrbán, a. kind, friendly, indulgent,
Mihrbání, n. f. friendliness, kindness, favour.—k, to favour, to confer favour (on), to be a friend.
Mihrí or Mihriyá, n. f. a woman, a wife.
Mihtar, n. a sweeper. [innkeeper.
Mihtrání, n. f female sweeper; a female
Míjná, v. t. to rub with the hands.
Míl, n. a mile, half a kos.
Milái, v. t. to draw over.
Milán, n. comparison, collection.
Miláná, v. t. to mix, to blend, to cause to meet, to join, to attach, to connect, to unite, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile.
Milansár, a. civil, friendly, sociable.—sári, n. friendliness, affability, civility.
Miláo, n mixture, mixing. a. adulterated.—k, v. t. to mix, adulterate.
Miláp, n. agreement, reconciliation, union, concord, adjustment.—k, v. i. to be reconciled to.—karwáná, v. t. to reconcile, conciliate.—rakhná, v. t. to agree with, live in concord.
Milápí. a social, friendly. [mony.
Mile jule r, v. i. to live together in har-
Milk. n. possession, property, right.
Milkiyat, n. f. property, possession.
Millat, n. f. religious belief.
Milná, v. i. to be mixed or confounded, to blend, to meet, to join, to be met with, to attain, to be got, to agree, to accord, to tally, to be united, to coalesce, to correspond.—julná, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse.
Milauní, n. f admixture.
Milwáná, v. t. to cause to mix.
Mimbar, n. a pulpit.
Mimiyáná, v. t. to bleat.
Minhá, n. minhái, n. f. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction; remission of rent or revenue.
Minakárí, n. f. the embellishing of things with green colours, enamelling.
Minár, n. minaret, obelisk, steeple.
Minjná, v. t. to rub, to scour.
Minjumla, ad out of or upon the whole, universally.
Minmináná, v. t. to whine.
Minnat, n. f. entreaty, humble and earnest supplication.—k, to entreat, to make earnest supplication. [tation.
Minti, n f. an apology; submission, solici-
Mintr, n. a friend. [measure,
Miqdár, n. size, quantity; rate, amount,
Miqrás, n. f. scissors, shears.
Mír, n. a chief, a leader.—i majlis, the master of ceremonies.—munshí, n. the head of a Persian or vernacular office.—shikár, a bird-catcher, a huntsman.
Mirás, n. f. heritage, patrimony.
Mirát, n. f. a mirror, speculum. [sings.
Mirásan, n. f. a woman who plays and
Mirásí, a hereditary, inherited; a kind of musician.
Mirch or Mirchá, n. f. pepper.
Mirdaha, n. an overseer; one who carries a chain in surveying.
Mirdang, n. f. a kind of drum. [deer.
Mirg, n. a deer.—chhálá, the skin of a
Mirgí, n. f. the epilepsy.—á, v. i. to have an epileptic fit.
Mirgíhá, n. afflicted with the epilepsy.
Mirríkh, n. Mars. [tation of mortals.
Mirt, n. f. death.—lok, n. the earth, habi-
Mirzá, n. a title of the Moghuls.

Mirzaí, *n. f.* a kind of a jacket.
Misál, *n. f.* simile, likeness, similitude, parable —d, *v. t.* to give an example.
Misal, *n.* the papers or records. sámil.—k, *v. t.* to file, place on the record
Misí or **Missí**, *n. f.* a black powder for the teeth.
Miskín, *a.* poor, miserable, humble, wretched. indigent.
Miskíní, *n. f.* poverty, indigence, humility.
Misl, *n* similitude, likeness. like be—*a.* unequalled.
Mismár, *a.* demolished, broken.—h, to be leveled.—k, to level
Misná, *v. t.* to grind, to pulverize, to crumble.
Misqál, *n.* a shekel (gold or silver).
Misr. *n.* Egypt.
Misra, *n.* a hemistich, a single line in poetry.
Misri, *n. f.* sugar-candy. *a.* Egyptian.
Mistar, *n.* lines for writing, a ruler.—k, *v. t.* to rule or make straight lines.
Mistri, *n.* a head artificer.
Miswák, *n.* a toothbrush; a stick used as a dentifrice.
Mit, *n.* a friend, a lover.
Miṭáná, *v. t.* to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to blot out, to abolish.
Miṭhá, *a.* sweet; *n.* a sweetmeat, a fruit.
Miṭhái, *n. f* a sweetmeat; sweetness.—wálá, *n.* a maker of sweetmeats.
Miṭhás, *n f.* sweetness.
Miṭhyá, *ad* falsely. *a.* false, counterfeit.
Mití, *n. f.* *date; interest.—káṭná, v. t. to* discount.
Miṭná, *v. i.* to expire, to be effaced.
Mitr, *n.* a friend,—tá, *n.* friendship.
Mitthiyá, *a.* false, *n.* falsehood, untruth.
Miṭṭí, *n f.* earth, *see* **Maṭṭí**.
Miyán, *n.* a scabbard.
Miyáṇ, *n.* sir, a form of address; husband.—jí, *n.* a teacher.—tahí, *n.* the middle of a three-folded garment.
Miyána, *a.* middling, moderate. *n.* a kind of sedan or pálkí.—qadd, of middle stature.
Miyání, *n. f* a cod-piece.
Mizáj, *n* temperament, disposition.—dár, *a.* proud, conceited —k, *v. t.* to show temper, to give one's self airs.—meṇ á, *v. i.* to like. bad—*a.* ill-tempered. tez—*a.* passionate, hot-tempered. khush—*a.* good-humoured. nek—, *a.* good-tempered.
Mizán, *n. f* a balance, a pair of scales; the sign Libra; addition in arithmetic.—d, to add. to cast up.
Mizgán or **Mizhgán**, *n. f.* the eyelashes.
Mizráb, *n f* the quill with which a stringed musical instrument is struck.
Moch, *n. f* strain, sprain, twist.
Mochh, *n.* release, deliverance, salvation, final and eternal happiness.
Mochí, *n.* a saddler, a shoemaker.
Mochin, *n. f.* shoemaker's wife.
Mochná, *n.* pincers, tweezers.
Modí. *n.* a retail shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, a grocer.—kháná, *n.* a pantry.
Mográ, *n.* a mallet, a hammer; name of a flower.
Mogrí, *n f.* a mallet for beating clothes with.
Moh. *n.* fainting; pity, allurement, love.—k, *v. i.* to attach, allure, to captivate.
Mohanbhog, *n.* sweetmeat.—málá, *n.* a necklace made of gold beads and coral.
Mohní, *n* fascination, a charm.—*a.* charming, fascinating.
Mohra, *n.* neck-joint, backbone, polish.—k, *v. t.* to polish.—dár, *a.* polished, smooth.
Mokhá, *n.* hole.
Mol, *n.* purchase, price.—barháná, *v. t.* to increase.—l, *v t.* to buy, to purchase.—ṭhahráná, *v t* to appraise, to estimate, to value.—tol, *n.* fixing a price, purchasing.
Mom, *n.* wax.—dil, *a.* tender-hearted.—jáma, *n.* wax-cloth; waterproof.
Momí, *a.* waxen.
Momiyáí, *n f.* name of a medicine.
Moná, *v t.* to steep.
Monḍhá, *n* the shoulder; a stool, a footstool.
Moṛ, *n.* twist, turn, writhe, sprain.
Mor, *n.* a peacock, an ant.—pankhí, *n.* a kind of pleasure-boat, a barge.
Morcha, *n.* rust; a battery.
***Morchhal**, n. a fan for driving* away flies.
Moṛhá, *n.* a footstool; the shoulder.
Morí, *n f* a pipe or drain, a subterraneous passage.
Mormukuṭ, *n.* a crown or crest.
Moṛná, *v. t* to twist, to turn, to bend, to *screw*.
Morní, *n f.* a pea-hen.
Moṭá, *a.* fat, corpulent, coarse, thick, large, big, great, bulky.—táza, *a.* fat well-conditioned.
Motái, *n f.* fatness, corpulency, thickness, coarseness, bulkiness
Moṭáná, *v. t.* to fatten, to feed.
Moṭh, *n.* a bundle, package, bale or load; amount, total; a leather bucket.
Mothá, *n.* a kind of grass.
Mothrá, *n.* a horse-disease, splint, spavin.
Motí, *n.* a pearl.—chúr, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.—kí sí áb utarní, to be disgraced.
Motiyá, *n.* name of a flower.—bind, *n.* a kind of blindness.
Mrig, *n.* a deer.
Mrit, *n. f* death.
Mritak, *n.* a corpse.
Mritya, *n* death.
Múá, *a.* death, lifeless, dull.
Muaddab, *a.* respectful, civil, polite.
Muáf, *a.* absolved, forgiven, pardoned; excused *n.* forgiveness, exemption.—h, to be forgiven, to be pardoned.—k, *v. t.* to forgive, to pardon, to excuse.

Muáfi, *a.* exempt from rent and tax. *n. f.* a grant of land, exemption, remission, pardon —cháhná, *v. t.* to beg or ask pardon or remission.—dár, *n.* a holder of land rent free, grantee.—mángná, *v. t.* to beg pardon, apologize.
Muálij, *n.* a physician, a doctor.
Muaiyan, *a.* established, fixed, appointed. —h, *v. t.* to appoint, to constitute, *v. i.* to be appointed, established.—k, to fix, to establish, to appoint, to constitute.
Muallim, *n.* an instructor.
Múajiza, *n.* a miracle.—k, *v. t.* to perform a miracle.
Muámala, *n.* treaty, affair, business, negotiation; procedure, cause or suit —k, to deal with, treat with, to negotiate —muqaddama, *n.* cause or suit
Muammá, *n.* enigma, a riddle.
Muannas, *a.* feminine.
Muassir, *a.* penetrating, making an impression, effecting, efficacious.
Muatabar, *a.* confidential, respectable, reputable, creditable, trustworthy.
Muatabarí, *n. f.* confidence, reliance.
Muatád *n.* quantity or measure, dose.
Muatadil, *a* temperate, tolerable, moderate.—h, *v. i.* to be moderate; lessen.
Muatamad, *a* trustworthy, reliable.
Muataqid, *n.* a believer, follower of a faith —h, *v. t.* to believe or confide in.
Muattal, *a.* unemployed.—k, *v. t.* to suspend
Muattar, *a.* perfumed, fragrant.
Muáwaza, *n* consideration given, exchange, barter.
Muazzaz, *a.* honoured, revered
Mubádala, *n* barter; trade —k, *v. t.* to make an exchange or trade.
Mubaddal, *a.* changed, exchanged, altered.
Múbáf, *n* riband for the hair.
Mubáhisa, *n.* discussion —k, *v t* to dispute.
Mubáligá, *n* exaggeration, hyperbole —k, *v. t.* to exaggerate, use hyperboles.
Mubárak, *a.* happy, fortunate, blessed; blessing; congratulation; welcome! hail! All hail!—bád, be it fortunate! hail congratulation —bádí, *n.* congratulation, benediction, welcome.—bádí d, to congratulate.
Mubtadí, *n* a young scholar, a beginner
Mubtalá, *a.* involved, entangled —h, *v. i* to be involved, implicated.
Muchalká, *n.* a bond, a note of hand, an agreement, a written obligation.—lená, *v. t.* to take a recognizance.
Muchchá, *n.* a large lump of flesh or meat.
Múchh, *n.* the hair of the upper lip, mustaches.
Mudám, *ad.* always, *a.* permanent.
Mudámí, *a.* eternal.
Mudarris, *n.* a teacher, professor. **Mudarris**, *n.* a student. **Mudarrisí**, *n. f.* professorship.

Muddá, *n.* desire, wish, meaning, view, object, scope.
Mudákhlat, *n. f.* access.
Muddá alaih, *n.* a defendant in law.
Muddaí, *n.* plaintiff, suitor, prosecutor; an enemy.—h, *v. i.* to claim, use for.
Muddat, *n. f.* a space or length of time, a long time, antiquity.—guzarná, *v. i.* to be gone by or elapsed.
Mudh, *n.* a chief, head, a ring-leader.
Mundhí, *n. f.* a log of wood.
Mudit, *a.* rejoiced, pleased, happy.
Mudra, *a.* a seal, stamp, coin.
Mudrí, *n. f.* a ring, a finger-ring.
Mufáraqat, *n. f.* separation, alienation, absence.
Mufarrah, *a.* refreshing, exhilarating.
Mufásala, *n.* distance, space, interval.
Mufassal, *a* distinct, full, ample, detailed. *ad.* distinctly, in detail, full, *n.* the country in opposition to the town.
Mufíd, *a* profitable, useful, salutary, beneficial.—h, *v. i.* to be useful, to benefit.
Muflis, *a.* poor, wretched, indigent.—k, *v t.* to impoverish, make poor.
Muflisí, *n. f* poverty, indigence.
Mufrad, *a.* alone, single, simple.
Mufrádát, *a. pl.* simples, uncompounded (medicines).
Mufsid, *n.* a seditious person, author of evil, mischief-maker. *a.* mischievous.
Mufsidá, *n* a riot.—barpá k, *v. t* to riot.
Muft, *ad.* gratuitously, for nothing, gratis, —khor, *a.* living free of cost.—men gratis, for nothing.
Muftarí, *n.* a slanderer, a calumniator, false accuser.
Muftí, *n.* a superior Muhammadan law officer.
Mugdar, *n.* a club for exercise.—hiláná, *v. t* to exercise with dumb-bells.
Mugal, *n.* a Moghul.
Mugálta, *n.* leading into error; deception, error.—d, *v. t* to mislead, delude, balk.
Mugallazát, *n.* foul or abusive language, —bakna, *v. t.* to use foul language.
Muglání, *n. f.* female Moghul; a needle-woman.
Mugrí, *see* **Mogrí**.
Muhabbat, *n. f.* love, affection.—dárí, *n.* friendship, loving —rakhná, *v. i.* to have affection, to love; to be attached to.
Muháfa, *n.* a kind of pálkí.
Muháfiz, *n.* guard, keeper; guardian, curator.—khána, *n.* record room.—daftar, *n.* a record-keeper.
Muháfizat, *n. f.* preservation, protection guardianship, custody, care.
Muhaiya, *a.* prepared, ready, arranged k, yá rakhná, *v. t.* to prepare, to make ready.
Muhájarat, *n.* separation, distance, desertion, flight.
Muhál, *a.* impossible, absurd.

Muhálát, *n.pl.* absurdities, impossibilities.
Muhammadí, *a.* Muhammadan.
Muháná, *n.* the mouth of a river, inlet, outlet.
Muhár, *n.* nose-string of a camel, be—*a.* unbridled, *loose.*
Muhárbá, *n.* battle, fight.
Muharram, *n.* the first Muhammadan month held sacred in honour of Husain.
Muharrir, *n.* a writer, a clerk.
Muhásara, *n.* a blockade.—k, *v. t.* to besiege, blockade.
Muhásá, *n.* a pimple.
Muhashsha, *a.* annotated.
Muhásib, *n.* accountant, auditor of accounts.
Muhásiba, *n.* computation, account-settlement *or audit of accounts.*—l, *to* settle or audit.
Muháwara, *n.* idiom, usage, phraseology. —parná, *v. i.* to become a habit. ba—*a.* idiomatic.
Muhchang, *n.* a jew's-harp.
Muhibb, *n.* a friend, a lover.
Muhimm, *a.* *important, serious.* *n.* urgent, momentous business, important affair.
Muhlat, *n. f.* delay, intermission, leisure. —d, *v. t.* to allow time.—milná, *v. i.* to be allowed time, or respite.
Muhkam, *a.* fenced, walled.
Muhlik, *a.* fatal vital, mortal.
Muhr, *n. f.* a seal; a gold coin.—kan, *n.* a seal-engraver —k, to seal.
Muhrá, *n.* van, vanguard.
Muhra, *n.* a rubber, *the instrument with* which native papers, &c , are polished. —dár, *a* smoothed, polished, glazed.
Muhri, *n. f.* a drain, a gutter *a.* sealed; the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trowsers.
Muhtájí, *n. f.* *indigence,* poverty.
Muhtasib, *n.* a censor, a superintendent of the police.
Muhtamim, *n.* a manager, a superintendent.—i akhbár, *n.* an editor of a newspaper.
Mujallá, *a.* polished, shining.
Mujallad, *a.* a bound volume.
Mujarrab, *a.* tried, proved; experienced.
Mujassam, *a.* becoming incarnate.
Mujáwir, *n.* a keeper of a temple.
Mujáwirí, *n. f.* the charge of a tomb.
Mujh, *pr.* me—se, *to me, from me.*
Mujhe, *pr.* me, to me.
Mujid, *n.* cause, reason, *motive,* account.
Mujmal, *n.* abstract, summary, brief.
Mujmalan, *ad.* summarily, in short, cursorily.
Mujra, *n.* obeisance, respects; allowance, deduction; dance.—k. *to visit,* to pay respects, to dance —l, to deduct, to subtract. [or reve nue.
Mujrái, *n. f.* reduction in the assessment
Mujrim, *a.* criminal: *n.* a sinner.
Mujtahid, *n.* a spiritual director, a prelate.
Mukáfát, *n. f.* recompense, retribution
Mukallif, *a.* troublesome.
Mukká, *n.* the fist; thump, a blow.
Mukarná, *v. t.* to deny.
Mukarrar, *a.* repeated, again.
Mukáshafá, **Mukáshafát** *n.* revelation, Apocalypse.
Mukat, *n.* a crown, tiara.
Mukh, *n.* the mouth, the face.
Mukhaiyar, *a.* bountiful, charitable, liberal.
Mukhálafat, *n. f.* opposition, variance, enmity.—k, to oppose; to envy.
Mukhálif, *a.* opposite, contrary. *n.* an opponent, adversary, an enemy.—h, *v. i.* to oppose, contravene.
Mukhammas, *n.* a kind of verse containing five lines.
Mukhannas, *a.* effeminate, *n.* a eunuch.
Mukhásmat, *n. f.* opposition, quarrelling.
Mukhátab or **Mukhátib**, *n.* the person spoken to or addressed; the second person in grammar.—h, to turn towards *in speaking, to address.*
Mukhbir, *n.* a spy, emissary, informer.
Mukhbirí, *n. f.* secret information.
Mukhí, *n.* a kind of pigeon.
Mukhil, *n.* a disturber, intruder.—h, *v. t.* to disturb, intrude, interfere with
Mukhiyá, *n.* a head, leader, principal.
Mukhlis, *n.* a friend, a bachelor.
Mukhrá, *n.* *the face.*
Muhtalif, *a.* diverse, discordant, different.
Mukhtár, *a.* invested with authority. *n.* an agent, an attorney.—h, *v. i.* to have authority, to act for one; to be competent —i ámm, *n.* a general agent.—k. *v t.* to authorise, empower.—kár, *n.* an attorney.—kárí, *n.* attorneyship.—náma, *n* a written authority; a power of attorney.
Mukhtárí, *n. f.* power, authority, attorneyship.
Mukhtasar, *a.* abbreviated, abridged. *n.* a compendium, epitome, abridgment.—k. *v t.* to abridge, epitomize.
Mukká, or **Mukí**, *n.* a *thump,* a *blow* with the fist, the fist. [against one.
Mukráná, *v. t.* to repute, prove a lie
Mukt, *a.* released, absolved, freed from corporal existence. *n. f.* pardon, salvation; absolution from sin.—dátá, *n.* a deliverer, saviour.—p, yá h, *v. i.* to get salvation
Muktá, *ad* much, enough. *n.* a pearl.
Mukut, *n.* a crown, a diadem, a crest.
Múl, *n.* origin, root, generation; principal or capital sum of money.
Mulabbab, *a.* brimful.
Mulabbas, *a.* clothed, dressed confused.
Muláhaza, *n.* looking at, contemplation, perusal, view, regard, notice.—k, *v. t* to view, inspect, to regard with favour.

Muláim, *a.* soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable.—h, *v. i.* to become soft, to soften. —k, *v. t.* to soften, to mollify. [ness.
Muláimat, *n. f.* softness, tenderness, mild-
Mulamma, *a.* plated, covered with gold or silver, gilt.—k, *v. t.* to gild.
Muláqát, *n. f.* a meeting, interview, visit. —k, to visit, to meet, to have an interview with —paidá k, *v. t.* to obtain an introduction —rakhná, *v. i.* to be friendly with
Muláqátí, *a.* a visitor, an acquaintance.
Muláyamat, *n. f.* softness, tenderness.
Mulázim, *n.* a servant, attendant.
Mulhaṭṭí, *n* a medicinal root, liquorice.
Mulhid, *n* an infidel, a free thinker.
Mulhiq, *a.* annexed.—h, *v. i.* to be an- [nexed.
Múli, *n. f* a radish.
Mulk, *n* a country, kingdom, realm, dominion. — dárí, *n.* dominion, government.—girí, *n.* political affairs ; going the circuit —se khárij k, *v. t.* to banish, [exile.
Mulki, *a.* belonging to a country.
Mullá, *n.* a school-master. [one.
Multají, *n.* flying to or taking refuge with
Multáni miṭṭí, *n. f.* Armenian clay.
Multawí, *a.* delayed, postponed, spun out, protracted.—r, yá h, *v. i.* to be deferred.
Mulzim, *a.* convicted, confuted, blamable.
Mumálik, *n. pl.* regions, countries —magrabí o shimálí, *n.* the North-Western Provinces, N.-W. P.
Mumánaat, *n. f.* prohibition, restriction. —k, *v t.* to prohibit.
Mumání, *n* an aunt.
Mumkin, *a* possible.—h, to be possible.
Mumtáz, *a.* illustrious, exalted.
Munáfa, *n.* profit, advantage, gain.
Munáját, *n f.* prayer, supplication.
Munnájim, *n.* an astronomer, astrologer.
Munaqqa, *n.* a species of raisins.
Munaqqash, *a.* carved, engraved.
Munásib, *n.* proper, pertinent, fit, suitable, meet, becoming, expedient —jánná, *v i.* to consider proper, or suitable.
Munásibat, *n. f.* relation, connection.
Munawwar, *a.* light, illuminated, brilliant, enlightened. [argument,
Munázara, *n.* a disputation, discussion,
Munḍá, *n.* the head ; the head of a paper kite *a.* shaven, bold, uncovered.
Munḍái, *n. f.* the fee for shaving.
Mundan, *n.* the first shaving of a child.
Mundarij, *n.* included, comprised.—k. *v. t.* to insert, below mentioned.
Mundásá, *n.* a small turban.—bándhná, *v. i.* to wear a turban or amáma ; to be saucy, insolent.
Munḍer, *n. f.* coping of a wall.
Munḍeri bándhná, *v. t.* to cope a wall
Munḍi, *n. f.* a medicinal plant.
Munḍná, *v. i.* to be shaved.
Múnḍná, *v. t.* to shave ; to instruct, to convert or make a disciple.
Mundná, *v. i.* to be shut, closed, contracted.
Múndná, *v. t.* to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison. [finger-ring,
Mundrá or **Mundri**, *n. f.* a ring, a collar, a
Munḍwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be shaved
Munfaat, *n. f.* profit, gain
Munfail, *a* afflicted, bashful.
Múng, *n. f.* name of a kind of pulse.
Múngá, *n.* coral.
Múnh, *n.* mouth, face, countenance, orifice, hole.—andherá, twilight, evening. —band k, to hold one's tongue —b, to make faces.—bharná, *v. t.* to give bribes. —bidorná, *v. t.* to show one's teeth. —bigárná, to have the taste blunted or depraved —bigárná, to frown, to make faces ; to punish. — bolá bhái,—bolí bahin, an intimate friend —chalná, *v. i.* to chew the cud, to be always eating — chaláná, to eat —chang, *n.* a jew's harp. —charhná, to become too familar, to be saucy, to presume —chhipáná, to hide one's face.—chúmná, *v. i.* to give a kiss, to kiss.—chhúná, *v. t.* to touch one's mouth, to give a formal invitation — chhupná, *v. i.* to hide or veil one's face, to be bashful.—dekh kar bát k, flatter. —dekhná, to look up, to be astonished, or helpless.—d, to familiarize, to favour, to countenance.—dekhte r, to stare at with surprise.—dekhái, *n.* a bridal present.—dikháná, to show one's face — háth dhoná, *v. t.* to wash one's hands and face.—háth ṭuṭná, *v. i.* to break one's limbs, to meet with a bad accident —jhulasná, *v. t.* to burn one's mouth ; to commit adultery.—jhuṭálná, to eat something.—kálá h, *v. i.* to be disgraced.—kálá k, to commit adultery to incur disgrace, to punish, disgrace. —ká phuhar, abusive.—khulná, to open the mouth, to gape.—kholná, *v. i*, to become foul-mouthed.—khulwáná, *v. t.* to provoke.—kí kháná, *v. i.* to be convicted out of one's own mouth, to be browbeaten.—kíná, *v. t.* to silence one.—lagná, to become too familiar.—lagáná, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors.—lál h, *v. i.* to be flushed with anger.—lál k, *v.* to redden one's lips.—laṭkáná, to be down in the mouth.—leke rah j, to be silent from shame.—mángá, requested or asked for by word of mouth.—man parhná, *v. t.* to read to one's self.—miṭhá k, *v. t.* to treat one.— moṛná, to turn away, to abstain or desist from anything.—nál, *n.* the mouth-

piece of a huqqa —na parná, v. i not to have the face to.—nikal áná, v. i. to sink (the cheeks).—pakarná, v. t. to stop one's mouth.—páná, to get into one's good graces —par, a. before one's face.—par láná, to tell, to relate —parná, v. i. to fall into one's mouth, to be eaten.—pherna, to abstain from.—phailáná, to presume, to desire much.—phirná, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted.—phut, a. foul-mouthed, abusive —sujaná, v. t. to slap one's face so as to swell —sukarná, to change colour from cold or shame —teṛhá k, to make wry faces.—torná, to punish —utar n, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness or emaciation. —zor, a obstinacy.

Munhaní, a lean, thin, decrepit

Munharif, a changed, inverted, declining or turning.

Munhasir, a surrounded, besieged.

Muní, n a holy man, a sage, a devotee.

Munib, n. a master, a client, a patron

Muniyá, n f the female of the little birds called amidavats, (lál) [ropes are made.

Múnj, n f the name of a grass of which

Munkir, a denying, rejecting. n. one who denies —h, to deny —nakír, the names of two angels, who, according to the Muhammadan creed examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb.

Munkiyáná, v. t to beat with the fist.

Munmuná, n. a weed which grows up with wheat

Munqasim, a divided, distributed.

Munqazí, a elapsed, expired, past.

Muṇṛ, n the head.—chirá, n. a sect of mendicants who extort alms by threatening to wound themselves —chirapan, n. extortion —kar m, v. i to sleep with the head between or on the legs drawn up —mál, a. a necklace.

Muṇṛáná or **Muṇṛwáná**, v. t. to cause to be

Múṇṛná. v. t to shave [shaved.

Munsarim, n. manager, administrator, the head clerk of a court.

Munshí, n. a writer, a teacher —garí, n. the business of a munshi, secretaryship. —yána khatt, n good penmanship.

Munsif, a. just, equitable. n. a judge, an arbitrator — mizáj, just in temperament, a person of propriety and taste. —ána, a justly.

Munsifí, n. f. decision, justice, judgment. —k, v t to act justly.

Muntahí, a. proficient, perfect.

Muntakhab, a. extracting, drawing, chosen, selected, choice, rare.

Muntashar, a. spread, dispersed at a loss. —k, v. t. to disperse, scatter.

Muntazim, n a manager, superintendent, an economist.

Muntazir, a expecting, waiting, looking for —r, v. t. to expect, await.

Muqábala, n comparison, collation, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, comparing, presence,—k, to contend, to confront, to oppose, to compare, to collate [ing resembling.

Muqábil, a. opposite, confronting, match-

Muqaddam, a antecedent, prior, preceding.—h, to precede —jánná, to prefer, to consider preferable (over).

Muqaddama, n lawsuit; business an affair, a matter —jítná, v t to win a case —laṛná, v t to go to law, con-

Muqaddar, n fate, destiny, [duct a suit.

Muqaddas, a. holy, sanctified kit b —Holy Scriptures, the Bible.

Muqaffá, a. rhythmical

Muqafal, a. locked —k. v t to lock up.

Muqaiyad, a bound fettered, in chains.

Muqarrar, a. established, fixed, certain, appointed, employed, ad certainly, assuredly, positively —ho j, ya h, to be certain or fixed or appointed — k, to fix, to settle, to establish, to appoint, to employ.

Muqarrará, a fixed, established, laid down, defined, usual, permanent [stipend.

Muqarrarí, a fixed, appointed n a fixed

Muqawwí, a strengthening, invigorating

Muqim, a resting, stationed —h. v, t. to halt, stay or put up at n a resident, an inhabitant

Muqir, a. confessing, confession · n asserter, avower —h, to confess, to avow

Muqqaish, n. brocade Muqqaishi, a brocaded.

Muqtadí, n. follower, imitator [caded.

Murabbá, n a preserve, jam, confection

Murabba, a square, quadrangular.—k, to square.

Murabbí, n. a guardian, patron, father.—banná yá h, v t. to become a patron

Murád, n. f. desire, wish, intention, design, purport —p, v t. to attain one's end.—rakhná, v. t to intend, imply.—l, v. t to understand, infer.

Muráfa, n. an appeal, action —k, v. t. to appeal, refer a case to a high court.

Muraffah, a. quiet, tranquil, happy, prosperous, comfortable.

Murakh, a. ignorant, foolish, stupid, idiot, fool —paná, n. barbarism, folly, ignorance, stupidity.

Murakhkhas, a. permitted, allowed.

Murakkab, a. compounded, composed combined, mixed.—k, v. t. to mix, compound.

Murakkabát, pl. of Murakkab, compounds, (in medicine), not simples.

Murakná, *v. i.* to be twisted, to be sprain-
Muráqaba, *n.* contemplation. [ed
Murásila, *n.* a letter, correspondence.
Murassa, *a.* set or studded with jewels.
Múrat, *n. f.* a statue ; an idol ; a person
Murattab, *a.* arranged ; compiled, prepared.—k, *v. t.* to arrange, compile.
Muráû, *n.* a vegetable merchant.
Murawwaj, *a.* current, saleable, usual.—k, *v. t.* to spread, to give currency to.—h, *v. i.* to gain ground, to prevail, to be in force.
Murawwat, *n. f.* politeness, benevolence, kindness —k, *v. t.* to show kindness or regard: be—, *a.* unkind, ungracious.
Murchang, *n. f.* a jew's harp
Múrchhá, *n.* a swoon, stupefaction.
Múrchhit, *a.* fainted, in a swoon.
Murda, *a.* dead *n.* a corpse, a dead body. —dil, *a.* dispirited, dejected, sad,—sho, one who washes the dead.
Murdani, *a* fit to die, having the appearance of death —chháná, *v. i.* to become deadly pale —men j. *v. i* to attend a funeral.
Murdár, *a.* polluted, impure ; dried or dead. *n.* carrion —sang, *n* litharge.
Murg, *n* fowl, bird, cock —ábí, *n.* a water-fowl.—báz, *n.* a cock-fighter.
Murgí, *n. f* a hen.
Múrh, *a.* foolish, stupid, ignorant.
Muríd, *n.* a disciple, a scholar, a follower. —k, *v. t.* to make a disciple.
Murídí, *n. f.* tuition, instruction.
Murjháná, *v. i.* to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop, to be dejected.
Murkáná, *v. t.* to twist, to writhe.
Murkí, *n. f.* an ornament worn in the ear.
Murlí, *n. f.* a fife, a flute ; pipe.
Murmurá, *n.* a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw.
Murná, *v. i.* to be turned back, bent, twisted. [guide
Murshid, *n.* an instructor, a spiritual
Mursala, *n.* a despatch, a letter.
Murtahan, *a.* pledged, pawned, deposited.
Murtakib, *a.* committing (a crime), guilty.
Murawwat, *n. f.* manliness, virility, fortitude, affection, generosity, urbanity, affability.—dár, *a.* generous, affable, affectionate.—torná, to forfeit one's
Músá, *n.* Moses. [good will.
Musabbar, *n.* aloes.
Musabbib, *n.* the causer, the first cause.
Musabbibu-l-asbáb, *n.* God.
Musáfaha, *n.* shaking hands.
Musaffá, *a.* clean, clear, clarified.
Musaffí, *a.* purifying, refining.
Musáfir, *n.* a traveller, passenger, stranger.—khána, *n.* an inn, caravansarai.—ána, *a.* traveller-like. [journeying.
Musáfirat, or **Musáfirí**, *n. f.* travelling

Musáhabat, *n. f.* companionship, society.
Musáhib, *n.* a companion, friend ; aide-camp, associate.
Músal, *n.* a wooden pestle used in cleaning rice from the husk.—dhár barasná, *v. i* to rain very heavily.
Musallá, *n.* a carpet to pray on.
Musallah, *a.* armed for war, in arms.—k, *v. t.* to arm. [admitted.
Musallam, *a.* entire, whole ; sound ;
Musallat, *a.* conquered, subdued.
Musalmán, *n.* a believer in Muhammed.
Musalmání, *n. f.* circumcision.—*a.* Muhammedan.—k, *v t.* to circumcise.
Musalsal, *a.* successive, linked, chained.
Musamma, *a.* named, denominated, entitled, called. [names of women.
Musammát, *n. f* a title prefixed to the
Musannif, *n.* composer, an author. [er.
Musauwir, *n.* draughtsman, artist, draw-
Musauwirí, *n. f.* drawing, figuring.—k, *v. t.* to draw, paint.
Musáwát, *n.* equation, evenness, equality
Musáwí, *a.* equal, all one, suitable, convenient. [(in arithmetic) plus.
Musbit, *n.* one who proves, or establishes ;
Músh, *n* a rat.
Mushábahat, *n. f.* similitude, resemblance.
Musábih, *a.* like, resembling. *n.* resem-
Mushaddad, *a* doubled. [blance.
Mushaf, *n.* the Qurán.
Mushara, *n.* monthly salary, pay, wages.
Musajjar, *n.* a kind of brocade.
Musharaf, *a.* exalted, ennobled.
Musharrah, *a.* annotated, explained.—k, *v. t* to explain, expound.
Musháta, *n.* a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between.
Mushfiq, *a.* kind, dear. *n.* friend.—ána, *ad.* kindly, friendly.
Mushil, *n.* a purgative.
Mushir, *n.* a counsellor, a senator.
Mushk, *n* musk [hand behind the back.
Mushken bándhná, *v t.* to pinion the
Mushkí, *a.* dark bay, approaching to black. [ful, *n. f* difficulty.
Mushkil, *a* difficult, intricate, hard, pain-
Musht, *n* fist.
Mushtaba, *a.* doubtful, equivocal.
Mushtahar, *a.* proclaimed, advertised.
Mushtamal, *a.* inclusive, common.—h, *v. i.* to consist of, include.
Mushtandá, *a.* robust, strong.
Mushtáq, *a.* full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing —h, *v. i.* to wish for.
Mushtarí, *n. f.* the planet Jupiter.
Mushíbat, *n. f* misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, misery, ill.—zada, *a.* unfortunate.
Musinn, *a.* old, aged, advanced in years
Muskaráhat, *n. f.* smiling, laughing.

Muskuráná, *v. i.* to smile, to grin.
Músládhár, *n.* raining. [to defraud.
Músná, *v. t.* to pilfer, to steal, to filch.
Músrá, *n.* the axis of a hand mill; the screw of a machine or vice.
Musrif, *a.* prodigal, extravagant.
Mustahaqq, *a.* worthy, deserving, having a right, rightful.—h, *v. i.* to be entitled to, to deserve.—k, *v. t.* to entitle give a claim to.
Mustahkam, *a.* strong, firm; established; valid.—k, *v. t.* to make firm, ratify confirm.
Mustahsan, *a.* virtuous, laudable, beauti-
Mustaidd, *a.* prepared, ready, fit. [ful.
Mustaiddí, *n. f.* readiness, promptitude.
Mustajáb, *a.* acceptable, agreeable.
Mustájir, *n.* a renter, a farmer.
Mustamal, *a.* used, applied, accustomed. —h, *v. i.* to prevail, to be current or in force. gair—, *a.* obsolete, not in use.
Mustaqbil, *n* future, the future tense.
Mustaqil, *a.* fixed, immoveable:—r, *v. i.* to be firm, to insist, abide by.—mizáj, *a* firm, resolute.
Mustaufi, *n.* a head clerk.—h, to resign
Mút, *n.* urine. [a post.
Muta, *n.* taking a wife for a time.
Mutaaddid, *a.* many, various
Mutaaiyan, *a.* appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed.—k, *v. i.* to appoint.
Mutaajjib, *a.* wonderful, astonished, admiring —h, *v. i.* to be astonished.
Mutaalliq, *a.* connected with, attached to, occupied or engaged in.—h, *v. i.* to depend upon —k, *v. t.* to join; apply; to attribute. [dents.
Mutaalliqát, *n.* children, family, depen-
Mutassir, *a.* affecting, touching, impressive. [alogy.
Mutábaqat, *n. f* conformity, equality, an-
Mutabarrak, *a.* fortunate, blessed, holy.
Mutábiq, *a.* conformable, suitable, agreeable to.
Mutafakkir, *a.* contemplative, thinking, reflecting, thoughtful, serious, pensive
Mutafanní, *a.* wicked. [ed.
Mutafarriq, *n.* separate, distinct, dispers-
Mutafarriqát, *pl. n. f.* miscellaneous
Mutagaiyar, *a* changed, altered. [things.
Mutaharrik, *a* moveable.
Mutahammal, *a.* patient, tolerant.
Mutakallim, *n.* a speaker: the first person in grammar. [ed.
Mutakhallas, *a.* named, entitled, surnam-
Mutála, *n* reading, study, perusal.—k, *v. t.* to study, to read, to peruse.
Mutálaba, *n* demand, requisition, call.—k, *v. t* to demand, claim.
Mutaláshí, *n.* an inquirer, searcher.
Mutamawwal k, *v. t.* to enrich, make rich.
Mutanaffir, *a.* disgusting, abhorrent.
Mutanaffis, *a.* solitary, single.
Muntajan puláo, *n.* a kind of dish.
Mutápá, *n.* fatness, plumpness, bigness.—charhná, *v. i.* to grow fat or corpulent.
Mutaqaddimím, *n.* the ancients.
Mutaraddid, *a.* irresolute, perplexed, hesitating, wavering.
Mutaradif, *a.* synonymous.
Mutarajim, *n.* an interpreter, a translator.
Mutasaddí, *n.* an accountant, a clerk, a writer —garí, *n.* office of a clerk.
Mutasáwí, *a.* equal.
Mutawajjih, *a.* turning or looking towards, attentive, favouring.—h, *v. t.* to turn the face, to attend to, to look towards, to regard.
Mutawátir, *a* successive, successively.
Múth, *n. f.* handle, hilt.—bher, *n* contact, collision, conflict.—bherh, *v i* to meet, [confront
Muthiyá, *n.* a sweetmeat.
Mutí, *a.* subject to, submissive, obedient, —k, *v. t.* to subjugate, reduce to submission.
Mutiyá, *n.* bearer of burdens, a porter.
Mutlaq, *ad.* wholly, not in the least, never, entirely, not at all.
Mutlaqan, *ad* absolutely, not at all.
Mutmaiyan, *a* satisfied, quiet, tranquil
Mútná, *v i.* to make water —mutná, *n.* one who passes much water.
Muttafiq, *a.* agreeing, concurring, united. *n.* an accomplice, co-operator —h, *v. t.* to agree together, to accord, to concur, to co-operate.
Muttaham, *a.* suspected, accused.
Muttaqí, *a* abstinent, abstemious, temperate, pious.
Muttasil, *a* joined, near, contiguous, ad-
Mutthá, *n.* a handful, bundle. [joining.
Mutthí, *n. f.* fist, a handful —mend, *v. t* to place in one's hand, to fill one's fist —bhar, *a.* a handful.
Muwáfiq, *a.* like, conformable; consonant. *ad.* agreeably to.—áná, *v. i.* agree to.—h, *v. i.* to consist with.—k, *v. t.* to see, inspect, examine
Muwáfiqat, *n. f.* conformity, analogy; agreement; acquaintance, friendship —k, *v. t.* be friendly with; to conform —k, *v. t.* to comply with.
Muwájaha, *n.* presence
Muwákhaza, *n.* calling to account.—k, *v. t* to call to account, to claim, to demand as a due.
Muwakkal, *n.* one represented by a wakíl.
Muyassar, *a* attainable, attained, procurable.—ho j, or h, *v. i.* to be attained or got.
Muzáhim, *n.* a preventer.—h, *v. t.* to hinder, resist, bar, oppose.

Muzáhamat, *n. f.* prevention, impediment,
Muzakkar, *a.* masculine. [hindrance.
Muzára, *n* the aorist (in grammar).
Muzáyaqa, *n.* moment, consequence, significance
Muzhda, *n.* joyful tidings, good news.
Múzí, *n.* vexer, tormentor, troubler.
Muzir, *a* pernicious, hurtful, baleful, injurious, noxious —h, *v. i.* to be pernicious, to affect injuriously.
Muzkharifát, *n. f.* nonsense, idle talk.
Muztarib, *a* agitated, disturbed, distract-
Muztir, *a.* restless. [ed, afflicted.

N.

N, *n*, wáste ن ke aur *N*, *n*, wáste ں yane nún i gunna ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.

Na, *n*, negative or prohibitive particle; no, not, nay, neither, nor.
Ná, no, not, a negative prefix to nouns, in, un, im, if, dis, non —bakár, *a.* useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. —*báligi*, *n.* nonage, *minority*.—*bálig*, *a* child, a minor.—*bíná*, *a.* blind.
Nabát, *n. f.* vegetation, herb, vegetable, plant; sugar-candy.
Nabátát, *pl* of Nabát, vegetables.
Nabawí, *a.* prophetical.
Nábdán, *n.* a gutter.
Nabbás, *n.* *one who feels the pulse.*
Nábhi, *n f.* the navel.
Nabí, *n.* a prophet.
Nabz, *n. f.* the pulse,—dekhná, to feel the pulse. [istent.
Nábúd, *a.* annihilated, vanished, non-ex-
Nabúwat, *n. f.* prophecy. [pulse
Nabz, *n f.* the pulse.—dekhná, to feel the
Nách, *n.* a dance, the act of dancing.—ghar, *n.* a ball-room,—nachání, *v. t.* to make *to dance*; to tease.—rang, *n.* dance and song, merriment.
Nachána, *v. t.* to cause to dance.
Náchár, *a.* helpless, forlorn, distressed, without resource. [necessity.
Náchári, *n. f.* helplessness, impotence,
Nachhattar, *n.* a mansion of the moon.
Náchíz, *a.* *of no consequence*, insignificant, worthless, contemptible · *n.* a trifle.
Náchná, *v. i.* to dance.
Nachwaiyá, *n.* a dancer.
Nachwáná, *v. t.* to make to dance.
Nad, *n*, a river. [great, penitence.
Nadámat, *n. f.* repentence, contrition, re-
Nádán, *a.* ignorant, simple, silly.
Nádání, *n. f.* ignorance, simplicity, folly.
Nádánista, *ad.* unwittingly, ignorantly.
Nádánistagi, *n. f.* ignorance.
Nádár, *a.* blank, insolvent. *n.* a pauper.
Nádári, *n. f.* insolvency.

Naddáf, *n.* a carder.
Nadí, *n. f.* a river. [stingy, close-fisted.
Nádihand, *a.* not paying what is due,
Nádim, *a.* ashamed.
Nádir, *a.* rare, wonderful, choice.
Nádiyá, *n.* the bull and vehicle of Siva.
Nádurust, *a.* crooked, untrue, false, im-
Nádurusti, *n f.* injustice. [proper.
Náeká, *n f.* mistress of a brothel.
Nae panj, *n* a horse under five years old.
Nae sir se, *a.* anew, afresh.
Náf, *n f* the navel, the middle, centre —tal jáná, *v. i.* to be dislocated (the
Náfa, *n.* a pod of musk. [navel.
Nafa, *n.* profit, gain, advantage —h, to be benefitted —p, to profit, to benefit,—nuqsán, profit and loss.
Náfahm, *a.* unintelligible. [son.
Nafar, *n.* a servant, an individual or per-
Nafari, *n. f.* service, profession, trade.
Náfarmán, *a.* disobedient *n.* name of a flower.—bardár, *a.* disobedient —bardárí, *n.* disobedience.—k, *v. i.* to disobey, refuse to obey.
Náfarmání, *n.* disobedience. *a.* of the colour of the náfarmán.
Nafas, *n* the breath, respiration, the voice *or sound from the breast.*
Nafí, *n.* negation, annihilation.
Nafíri, *n.* a trumpet
Nafís, *a* precious, delicate, exquisite
Nafrat, *n* abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust.—k, *v. i.* to be disgusted.
Nafrati, *a.* abominable. [curse.
Nafrín, *n. f.* detestation, an imprecation,
Nafs, *n.* the soul, spirit; concupiscence, sensuality; penis.
Nafsání, *a.* sensual, carnal, lustful.
Nafsániyat, *n. f.* sensuality, carnality.
Nafs-kushi, *n. f.* temperance, self-restraint.
Nag, *n* the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name is cut, a jewel.
Nág, *n* a snake, a serpent,—panchmí, *n.*, a day set apart for snake-worship.
Nága, *a* vacant, absent. *n.* adjournment.
Nágá, *n.* a class of Hindú faqírs.
Nágáh, *ad.* unexpectedly, all at once.
Nágahán or **Nágahání**, *a.* sudden, unexpected, accidental
Náganí or **Nágin**, *n. f.* a female serpent.
Nagar, *n.* a city, a town.
Nagari, *n. f* a town, a village. *a.* of or belonging to a city.
Nágari, *n* the Hindi character.
Nágarmothá, *n.* name of a sweet-smelling grass. [good gum.
Nágauri, *a.* a breed of bullocks.—gond, *n.*
Nágawár, *a* unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable,—h, *v. i.* to take ill. [near.
Nágchání, *v. i.* to approach, to come
Nágesar, *n.* name of a flower.

Nagín or **Nagíná**, *n.* the stone of a ring. —jarná, *v. t.* to set a stone.—sáz, *n.* one who polishes precious stones
Nagma, *n.* a song.
Nahalwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be bathed or washed.
Náhamwár, *a* uneven, rough; unworthy
Náhamwárí, *n. f.* roughness.
Nahán, *n.* bathing, ablution.
Naháná, *v. i.* to bathe, to wash.
Nahannú or **Naharní**, *n. f.* an instrument for cutting nails: a kind of chisel.
Náhaqq, *a.* unjust, improper, wrong, undeserved. *ad.* unjustly, improperly
Nahár, *a.* without eating. — mugh, *a.* without eating.
Nahárí, *n. f.* breakfast
Nahíf, *a* lean, weak.
Nahín, *ad.* no, not, nay, no indeed.—to, otherwise, else.
Nahiyar, *n.* wife's family.
Nahláná, *v. t.* to cause to bathe.
Nahr, *n. f.* a stream, a rivulet, a canal.—kátná, *v. t.* to cut a canal.
Nahs, *a.* unlucky. *n.* an evil omen.
Nahúsat, *n. f* misfortune, evil, poverty.
Nahw, *n.* syntax, grammar.
Náí, *n* a barber.
Naí, *a.* new, produced in the present year
Nai, *n.* a reed.
Náib, *n.* a deputy, a superintendent, substitute.—diwán, *n.* the deputy-treasurer or accountant.
Náibí, *n. f.* deputyship.
Naichá, *n* a huqqa-snake or tube —band, *n.* the person who makes huqqa-snakes. —bandí, *n* the trade of making huqqá-snakes.
Náik, *n.* a corporal.
Ná-iltifátí, *n. f* disfavour.
Náin, *n. f* a barber's wife.
Nain, *n* the eye —sukh, *n.* fine sort of muslin.
Ná-insáf, *a* unjust. Ná-insáfí, *n.* injustice.
Nainu. *n.* sprigged muslin.
Nairang. *n.* deceit, trick.
Nairangí, *n. f.* deception, magic.
Naishakar, *n f.* sugar-cane.
Ná-ittifáqí, *n f.* variance; discord.
Náj, *n* grain
Ná-jáiz, *a.* unsuitable, unlawful.
Najásat, *n. f.* filthiness.
Naját, *n. f.* deliverance, pardon, salvation.
Najíb, *a.* of noble birth, noble.
Najis, *a.* dirty, filthy, unclean.
Najjár, *n.* a carpenter.
Najm, *n.* a star, a horoscope.
Nák, *n. f.* the nose.—ghisní, *n.* rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration or by way of humility.—ghisní k. *v. i.* to beg, entreat.
Nák, *in comp.* (as an affix), full, affected with, *n.* the nose.—bahná. *v. i.* to flow (mucus) from the nose.—chhinakná, *v.* to blow one's nose.—ká bál, *n.* one whose word is always accepted.—katí *n.* disgrace, ill fame.—kátná, to dishonour, to cut the nose.—rakhná, to preserve one's honour.—par gussa h, *v. i.* to be very irascible.—sír, *n.* bleeding at the nose.—sír phútná, *v.* to bleed at the nose.—kí sídh, *n.* straight as an arrow.
Náká, *n.* the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle.
Ná-kad-khudá, *n.* a bachelor. Ná-kad-khudáí, *n* the unmarried state.
Nákárá, *a.* useless, worthless, fit for nothing, invalid.
Nákebandí, *n. f.* shutting up a road.
Nakel, *n.* the wooden instrument fixed to a camel's nose.
Nakh, *n.* a finger or toe nail.
Nakh, *n.* the spring of a paper kite.
Nákhalaf, *a* degenerate, wicked, undutiful (son).
Nakhkhás, *n.* a market for animals.
Nakhl, *n.* a palm-tree, date-tree
Nakhra, *n.* trick, artifice, joke, waggery, sham, pretence —báz, *a* waggish, shamming —bází, *n* affectation, coquetry,—tillá, coquetry, blandishments.
Nákhudá, (náo-khudá) *n.* commander of a ship —tars, *n* not fearing God.
Nákhún, *n.* nail; talon, claw.—l, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble.—tarásh, *n* nail-cutter.
Nákhush, *a.* displeased, unhappy, indisposed —k, *v t.* to displease; offend
Nákhushí, *n. f* displeasure, the want of pleasure or joy
Nákhwánda, *a.* illiterate
Nakhwat, *n f.* pride.
Nakír, *n* name of an angel.
Nakkí, *n.* nasal sound.—duá, *n.* a kind of game at dice.—múth, *n.* the name of a game.
Nakú, *n.* one who has a large nose. *a.* disgraced, infamous.—banáná or banná, *v. t* and *v. i.* to make or become famous.—k, *v. t* to point the finger at.
Naktá, *a* nose-clipt, noseless, shameless.
Nal, *n.* a tube, spout, joint of bamboo. large tile.
Nal, *n. f.* a tube, barrel or tube of a gun; the navel string.
Nal, *n.* a horse-shoe. a hoof.—band, *n* farrier, a shoeing smith.—bandí, *n.* shoeing; a light tribute
Nálá, *n.* a rivulet, a brook. a ravine.
Nála, *n.* lamentation, moan.
Nalain, *n.* slippers, shoes.
Náláiq, *a.* unworthy, unfit, improper.
Náláiqí, *n. f* unworthiness, impropriety.
Nalí, *n. f.* a tube, spout; a gun-barrel; the bone of the leg.
Nálí, *n. f.* a drain, a gutter, a sluice.
Nálish, *n. f.* a complaint, accusation in law.—k, to complain against.—karnewálá, *n.* a complainer, plaintiff.
Nálishí, *a.* a complainant; plaintiff.

Nálkí, *n. f.* a sort of sedan.
Nam, *a.* moist, damp, wet.
Nám, *n.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour.—ba-nám, after each name, per head.—batáná, *v t* to name.—chalná, *v i.* to remain (one's name).—charháná, *v. t.* to register one's name.—dharná, to name, to fix a name on—dharwáná, to give a name to a child; to be defamed.—duboná, *v t.* to lose one's reputation, to be disgraced.—h, to be famous.—japná, *v. i.* to tell one's beads.—k, to make famous, to establish a name.—lagáná *v. i.* to be charged, accused.—lekar máng kháná, to beg alms in the name of another.—l, to praise, to repeat the name of God.—nikálná, to become celebrated, to investigate.—nishán r, to be or continue renowned.—o nishán, name and vestige, or address.—paidá k, *v. t* to make a name.—uchhálná, *v t.* to disgrace.—uchhalná, *v. i.* to become a byword.
Náma, *n.* a letter, written treatise; in *comp* a book, history, account.—bar, *n* a messenger.—nigár, *n* a correspondent.
Námahram, *n.* a stranger.
Námalúm, *a.* unknown.
Namak, *n.* salt; bread, subsistence.—dán, *n* a salt-cellar.—halál, *a.* loyal, faithful, grateful.—halálí, *n* loyalty.—harám, *a* disloyal, wicked, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful.—harámí, *n.* perfidy, unfaithfulness, disloyalty, treachery, ingratitude.—ká haqq adá k, to discharge one's obligations.—ká tezáb, *n* muriatic acid.—khwár, *n.* a servant, dependent.—mirch lagáná, *v t* to give a relish to.—parwarda, *n.* dependent, a domestic slave, a favourite, confidential servant.—phút phút ke nikalná, *v. i.* to come out in boils.
Ná-manzúr, *a.* unwilling, unapproved, null, void, not agreed, not accepted.
Ná-manzúrí, *n. f.* rejection.
Ná-maqúl, *a.* irrational, absurd, unreasonable, improper. [potent.
Námard, *n.* a coward; *a.* unmanly, im-
Námardí, *n. f.* cowardice, impotence, unmanliness.
Namaskár, *n.* salutation, adoration.
Namáz, *n.* prayer.—gáh, *n.* the place for prayers.—parhná, to pray.
Namází, *n.* a person who prays, *a.* devout.—kapre, *n.* undefiled clothes to be worn at prayers.
Namda, *n.* felt, a coarse woollen cloth.
Námdár, *a.* famous, celebrated.
Namgíra, *n* a canopy, an awning.
Námbúrda, *a.* the above-named, the aforementioned.

Námí, *a.* illustrious, celebrated.—h, to be celebrated.
Namí, *n. f.* moistness, dampness.
Námihrbán, *a.* unkind.—mihrbání, *n.* unkindness.
Namkín, *a.* salt, salted, corned, savoury, saline, brackish; handsome.—pání, brine, pickle.
Namkíní, *n. f.* saltness, agreeableness.
Námubárak, *a* unfortunate.
Namúd, *n.* show, appearance, *a.* apparent, public, famous, conspicuous, noted.—h, *v. i.* to be celebrated, to appear.—k, *v t* to exhibit, to display, to show.
Namúdár, *a* visible; conspicuous.
Namúdárí, *n f.* display; show.
Námuláim, *a.* hard.
Námumkin, *a.* impossible. [specimen.
Namúna, *n.* a model, a pattern, a sample,
Námunásib, *a* improper, unsuitable, unfit, **Námurád**, *a.* disappointed. [unbecoming.
Námús, *n* honor. [agreeing.
Námuwáfiq, *a* contrary, adverse, dis-
Námwar, *a.* celebrated, renowned.
Námwarí, *n. f.* celebrity, renown.
Nám-zad, *a.* destined, named, appointed.
Nán, *n* a kind of bread.
Naná, *n.* maternal grandfather; *a.* various, many.—prakár, *a* of various kinds.
Nanad, or **Nand**, *n f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister.
Nának, *n. pr* name of a faqír, founder of the sect of Sikhs.—panthí or—sháhí, *n.* a Sikh, or follower of Nának.
Nánbái, *n.* baker.
Nánd, *n* a large earthern water-vessel.
Nándhná, *v t.* to begin.
Nandoi, *n.* husband's sister's husband.
Nanga, *a* naked, shameless.—h, *v i.* to be naked.—jhorí, *n.* searching, examining.—k, *v t.* to uncover.—mádarzád, stark naked.—munangá, *a.* utterly naked.
Nang dharang, *a.* stark naked.
Nange pairon, or **Nange páon**, *a.* barefooted. [over, to leap over.
Nánghná, *v. t* to step across, to jump
Nangí talwár, *n* a drawn sword.
Nánh, *ad* no, nay.
Nanihál, *n* maternal grand-father's family.
Nání, *n f* maternal grandmother.
Nanká, *n* a little child, a son.
Nánkhatáí, *n f.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Nanhá, *a* small, neat, tiny.
Náo, *n.* a boat. [weighing.
Náp *n* measure.—tokh, *n.* measuring and
Nápáedár, *a* unstable, frail, fickle, unsteady, transitory, inconstant.
Nápáedárí, *n. f.* instability.
Nápaidá, *a* lost, not to be found, missing.
Nápák, *a* polluted, dirty, filthy, impure, unclean, defiled.—k, *v. t.* to defile; pollute.

Nápáki, *n. f.* impurity, uncleanness, defilement.
Nápasand, or **Nápasandida**, *a.* unacceptable, disapproved of.—k, *v. t.* to disapprove of ; dislike, to reject to refuse.
Nápasandi, *n. f.* disfavour ; displeasure.
Nápná, *v. t.* to measure, to weigh. [dite.
Napunsak, *a.* neuter. *n.* a hermaphro-
Naqáb, *n.* a veil.
Náqábil, *a.* unfit, incapable, worthless.
Naqabúl, *a* unacceptable. rejecting, refusing.—k, *v. t.* to reject, to deny.
Náqáh, *n.* a she-camel.
Naqáhat, *n. f.* weakness.
Naqb, *n.* a hole dug in a wall by thieves. —d, *v. t.* to break into (a house).
Naqd, *n.* ready money, cash.—mál, *n.* dainties —o jins, *n* money and goods.
Naqdá-naqd, or **Naqdá-naqdí**, *a* prompt payment, ready money.
Naqdí, *a.* payable in cash or ready money.
Naqíb, *n.* a servant whose business is to proclaim the titles of his masters, and to introduce those who pay their res-
Naqíh. *a.* weak, feeble. [pects to him.
Náqish. *a.* bad, vile, worthless, deficient, imperfect.—ul aql, *a.* deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant — h, *v. t.* to be spoiled, to want.—k, *v. t.* to mutilate, to spoil.
Naqiz, *a* adverse, contrary, opposite.
Naql, *n. f.* tale, a copy ; counterpart, mimicking —hai, it is said, it is written.—k, to relate, to narrate, to copy, to act. —nawís, *a* a copyist.—nawísí, *n.* copying. [traditional. *n.* a buffoon.
Naqlí, *a.* artificial, copied, fictitious,
Naqliyát. *n. pl* stories, tales.
Naqqál. *a* an actor.
Naqqálí, *n. f.* acting.
Naqqára, *n.* kettle-drum.—bajáte phirná, *v. t.* to publish, to make celebrated.
Naqqárchí, *n.* one who beats the kettle-
Naqqáre kí chot, *ad.* openly. [drum.
Naqqárkhána, *n.* the place at the porch of a place where drums are beaten at
Naqqásh, *n.* a painter. [stated intervals.
Naqqáshí, *n. f.* painting.
Naqsh, *n.* drawing.—h, *v. i.* to be stamped on the mind —k, to imprint. to impress.—o nigár, *n.* paintings ; pictures.
Naqsha. *n.* feature, visage ; map, plan ; pattern, chart ; a portrait.
Nar, *n.* a man, a male, *a.* masculine.
Nár, *n.* the navel string.
Nara, *n.* clamour, noise, shout.
Nárá, *n.* red thread.
Narak, *n.* hell.—bhogná, *v. i.* to go to hell. —gámí, *a.* going to hell.—kund, *n.* a well or pit in hell. **Naraki**, *a.* hellish.
Nárangí, *n. f.* an orange.

Náranjí, *a.* orange-coloured. [ability.
Nárasáí, *n. f.* want of reach or power ; in-
Nárawá, *a.* unworthy, inadmissible.
Náráyan, *n.* a Hindú name for the deity.
Náráz, *a.* dissatisfied, displeased, discontented, unwilling. [satisfaction.
Nárází or **Nárázagí**, *n. f.* displeasure, dis-
Nard, *n. f.* a counter, chessman.
Nargá. *n.* a multitude, throng.—k, *v. t.* to surround. [a mistress.
Nargis, *n. f.* a narcissus : (met.) the eye of
Narí, *n.* a kind of leather, skin.
Nári, *n. f.* woman, the pulse, an artery — dekhá to feel the pulse.
Nariyá, *n. f.* a tile. [of a cocoa-nut.
Náriyal, *n.* a cocoa-nut, a huqqa made
Narkat, *n.* a reed of which mats are made.
Narlok, *n.* the earth, the world inhabited by man.
Narm, *a.* soft, tender, mild, gentle, humble, supple, pliant, easy ; defective, (*corn*), *inferior*. — *chárá*, *n.* softened food.—mizáj, *a.* gentle, meek.—k, to soften.—garm, *a.* good and bad ; ups and downs.—sahná, *v. t.* to bear up.
Nar máda, *a* male and female. [ness.
Narmí, *n. f.* softness, tenderness, mild-
Narsingá, *n.* a horn, a wind instrument.
Narsingh, *a.* the name of the fourth incarnation of Vishnu
Narsoṇ, *a.* the fourth day past or to come.
Nas, *n.* a sinew, a vein
Nás, *n. f.* snuff. *n.* annihilation, destruction, ruin, perdition.—k, *v. t.* to spoil, to ruin ; to destroy. [to establish.
Nasb, *n.* fixing, erecting, planting.—k, *v. t.*
Nasab, *n.* genealogy, lineage.—náma, *n.* pedigree, account of descent, genealog-
Násamajh, *a.* unintelligent. [ical tree.
Násamajhí, *n. f.* ignorance.
Násáz, *a.* indisposed.—áwar, *a.* unfair, improper.—gár, *a* adverse, unlucky.—gárí, *n.* inadaptability.
Násdán, *n.* a snuff box.
Nasení, *n. f.* a wooden ladder. [perdition.
Násh, *n. f.* annihilation, destruction, ruin,
Nasha, *n.* intoxication, intoxicating liquor—k, *v. t.* to intoxicate.—báz, *n.* person who takes intoxicating drugs, drunkard — bází, *n* drunkenness.—kí khumár, *n.* getting sober.—kí lahar, *n.* the flush of wine.—meṇ chúr h, to be intoxicated. [expedient.
Násháista, *a* unbecoming, unworthy, in-
Násháistagí, *n. f.* impropriety.
Nashast, *n. f.* sitting.—barkhást, *n.* manners, good breeding.—gáh, *n.* a place where people meet.—k, *v. i.* to sit.
Nashásta, *n* a kind of paste ; starch.
Nasheb, *n.* low ground.
Nashílá, *a.* intoxicating.

Nashílí ánkhen, *n.* drooping eyes.
Nashín, in *comp.* sitter, seated on, dwelling in.
Náshpátí, *n. f.* a pear.
Nasht, *a.* lost, destroyed, perished, spoiled, ruined, debauched.—k, to spoil, to ruin, to destroy, to debauch, to taint.
Náshta, *n.* breakfast, repast.—k, to breakfast.
Nashtar, *n.* a lancet, a fleam.—lagáná, or m, to bleed.
Ná-shukrguzár, *a.* ungrateful.
Ná-shukrí k. to act ungratefully.
Nasíb, *n.* fortune, fate, destiny, luck, chance.—war, *a.* fortunate.—jágná, to be fortunate.—larná, *v. i.* to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity).—phútná, *v. i.* to be unfortunate.
Násih, *n.* adviser.
Nasíhat, *n. f.* advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition.—k, to advise, to admonish.—ámez, *a.* monitory.
Nasím, *n. f.* a gentle breeze.—i sahar, *n.* the morning breeze.
Naskh, *n.* abolition; a kind of Arabic writing or character.
Nasl, *n. f.* race, progeny, family, breed, caste, offspring.
Naslan, *a.* lineally.
Nasr, *n.* prose.
Nasrání, *n.* a Christian.
Nastálíq, *n.* a kind of Persian writing.
Nastik or **Nástiki**, *n.* an atheist, an infidel.
Násúr, *n.* a fistula, an ulcer.
Nat, *n.* a juggler, rope-dancer.
Nát, *n. f.* praise of Muhammad.
Nátá, *n.* relationship, kin, alliance.—dár, *a.* akin, *n.* relation, relative.—jorná, *v. t.* to form a connection with.—túṭná, *v. t.* to break off connection.
Náṭá, *a.* dwarf, short.
Na-táij, *n. pl.* births, results, conclusions.
Ná-tajrabakár, *a.* inexperienced.
Nátak, *n.* a theatre.
Nátamám, *a.* unfinished, imperfect, incomplete, deficient.
Nátáqat, *a.* weak, infirm.
Nátáqatí, *n. f.* weakness, inability.
Nátawán, *a.* powerless, weak, infirm.
Nátawání, *n. f.* impotence, weakness.
Náth, *n.* lord; an affix to proper names; the string in a bullock's nose.
Nath, *n.* a nose-ring worn by women.
Nathná, *n.* a nostril.
Náthná, *v. t.* to bore a bullock's nose, subjugate.
Nathní, *n. f.* a small nose-ring.
Náti, *n.* daughter's son.
Natíja, *n.* result, consequence, retribution.
Nátin or **Natiní**, *n. f.* grand-daughter, daughter's daughter.
Natin, *n. f.* the female of Naṭ.
Natkhat, *a.* artful, trickish, wicked, troublesome, vexatious.
Natkhaṭí, *n. f.* roguery, artifice.—k, *v. i.* to be up to mischief.

Natthí, *n. f.* the string with which papers are strung to leather.
Nau, *a.* young, fresh; nine.—ábád, *a.* newly-settled, colonized, cultivated.—ámoz, *n.* a beginner.—bahár, *n.* young spring.—jawán, *n.* a lad, youth, young man; in the prime of life, in the bloom of youth.—jawání, *n.* prime of life, bloom of youth.—muríd, *n.* a convert.—muslim, *n.* a convert to Muhammadanism.—roz, a new year's day.—umrí, *n.* nonage.—wárid, a new comer.—sikhiyá, *n.* a student, a beginner.
Naubat, *n. f.* time, turn; instruments of music.—bajná or jharná, *v. i.* to be sounded.—h, *v. i.* to reach a certain point.—khána, *n.* platform for musicians.
Nauchandí, *n. f.* of or relating to the new moon.
Nauchí, *n. f.* a young girl kept by bawds.
Nauha, *n. f.* lamentation, mourning.
Nauj, *int.* no, nay, never; by no means.
Nauká, *n. f.* a boat.
Naukar, *n.* a servant.—chákar, servants.
Naukarí, *n. f.* service, attendance.—k, *v. i.* to serve.—pesha, *n.* employment, service.
Ná-ummed, *a.* hopeless, despairing.—h, *v. i.* to be disappointed.—k, *v. t.* to disappoint.
Ná-ummedí, *n. f.* hopelessness, despair.
Naumí, *n.* ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
Nauratan, *n.* a nine-jeweled bracelet.
Nauroz, *n.* new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters Aries.
Nausádar, *n.* sal ammoniac.
Naushah, *n.* bridegroom.
Nauwá, *n.* a barber.
Náwak, *n.* an arrow.
Nawáh, *n.* district: nawáhí, *pl.* territories.
Nawáṅ, *a.* ninth.
Nawáná, *v. t.* to bend downward, to bow, to cause to stoop.
Náwáqif, *n.* unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced.
Náwáqifiyat, *n. f.* ignorance.
Nawása, *n.* a grandson, a daughter's son.
Nawásí, *n. f.* eighty-nine. *n.* a grand-daughter, a daughter's daughter.
Nawáz, *a.* in *comp.* cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing.
Nawází, *n.* in *comp.* cherishing.
Nawázish, *n. f.* caress, kindness, favour, patronage.—k, yá Nawázná, *v. t.* to caress, to favour, to patronise.
Nawed, *n.* glad tidings.
Nawin Awasthá, *n.* nonage, youth.
Nawis, in *comp.* writing, writer.
Nawishta, *a.* written. *n.* writing.
Nawisí, *n.* in *comp.* writing.
Nawisinda, *n.* a writer; clerk.

Nawwáb, *n*. nobleman ; a title.
Nawwábí, *n f*. *office or dignity of a naw-*
Nawwe, *a*. ninety. [wáb.
Nayá, *a*. new, novel —k, *v. i*. to renew ; restore.—puráná h, *v. i*. to cease to be new or strange.
Náyáb, *a*. scarce, difficult to be found.
Náyak, *n* a corporal in a native corps.
Náz, *n*. blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, amorous playfulness —bardár, one who bears the whims of another. —nakhrá, *n*. coquetry, dalliance.—uṭháná, to bear with the airs or whims of
Nazákat, *n. f*. delicacy, softness. [another.
Názán, *a*, proud ; puffed up.
Nazar, *n* a look, sight, glance, observation. —á. to appear, to come in sight.—bachána, to avoid seeing —band, *n*. fascination *a* fascinated ; strictly watched.—bandí, fascination, confinement arrest. —báz, *n* a juggler.—bází, *n*. juggling. —charhna. *v. i*. to take one's fancy.—d. *v. i* to cast one's eyes on ; to see —guzar, *n*. the influence of an evil eye.—k, to look, to see —lagná, *v. i*. to be influenced.—lagáná, *v. t*. to cast an evil eye upon.—milána, *v. i*. to look in the face.—parná, *v. i* to happen to see — rakhná, *v. i* to look after.—sání, *n*. revision.—se girá d, to disgrace.
Nazára, *n*. sight, view.—k, *v. i*. to look upon with desire.
Nazaroṇ se girná, to be disgraced.
Nazdík, *ad*. near, hard by, with, close to, neighbouring. [mation.
Nazdíkí, *n f* vicinity, proximity, approxi-
Názil, *a* descending.—h, to descend
Názila, *n*. a misfortune, disorder, calamity.
Názim, *n*. an administrator ; a governor.
Nazír, *n*. example, instance, parallel.
Názir, *n*. a court officer, a sheriff.
Názirín, *n pl*. beholders, spectators.
Nazla, *n*. rheum, a catarrh.
Nazm, *n*. poetry, verse. [woman.
Náznín, *a*. delicate, lovely, *n*. a delicate.
Nazr, *n f*. a present, a gift, an offering. —h, *v. i*. to be sacrificed.—mánná, *v. t*. to vow.—o niyáz, *n*. gifts and oblations.
Nazrána, *n*. present, presents, tribute.
Názuk, *a*. thin, light, subtle, delicate, brittle, fragile, nice, tender, elegant.—badan, *a*. delicate.—badaní, *n*. delicacy of form or body.—mizáj, *a*. delicate in constitution or complexion.
Názukí, *n. f*. softness ; tenderness.
Nefá, *n*. a breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.
Neg, *n*. presents at marriages and on other festive occasions.—jog wálián, *n*. women claiming wedding gifts.
Negí, *a*. rightful ; having a claim.
Neh, *n*. affection, love, friendship.
Nehí, *a*. affectionate.
Nek, *a*. good, lucky, pure.—anjám, *a*. a happy conclusion.—bakht. *a*. fortunate, virtuous, happy. *n*. the wife —bakhtí, *n*. virtue, good fortune, felicity.—chalan, *n*. good conduct.—chalaní, *n*. good conduct.—mard, *n*. a good man —nám, *a*. of good name, of good character or repute, renowned.—námí, *n*. good character, renown, praise.—niyat, *a*. well-meaning. —niyatí, *n*. goodness of intention —o bad, *b*. good and bad.—pák, *a*. virtuous. —zát, *a*. of good disposition.
Nekí, *n. f*. goodness, piety purity, virtue.
Nekokár, *n*. a beneficent person, benefactor.
Nekokárí, *n. f*. beneficence, doing good.
Nem, *n*. a vow, resolution, devotion, piety.—bándhná, *v. i*. to make a vow.—dharm, *n*. abstinence, good conduct
Nemí, *a*. conscientious, continent, abstemious, punctual.
Neo, *see* new.
Neotá, *n* an invitation.
Nesh, *n* sting ; a lancet.
Nesh zaní, *n. f*. stinging ; backbiting.
Nest, *n*. nought, non-existence —h, to perish.—k, *v. t*. to annihilate, ruin, destroy.—nábúd h, *v. i*. to perish, to be annihilated, to be ruined.—nábúd k. yá — o nábúd k, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin.
Nestí, *n. f*. non-existence ; annihilation.
Netr, *n*. the eye. [to lay a foundation.
New, *n. f* the foundation of a house —d,
Neza, *n*. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike ; a piece of reed from which pens are made.—bází, *n*. throwing the spear.—bardár, a spearman.—hiláná, *v. t*. to handle a spear. [shameless,
Ni, a negative prefix, less, &c., nilaj,
Niamat, *n. f*. favour, benefit, graciousness.
Nibáh, *n*. accomplishment, performance, supply, maintenance ; an engagement.
Nibáhná, *v. t*. to accomplish, to perfect ; to perform ; to protect, to take care of.
Nibal, *a*. weak, powerless. [to keep faith.
Nibaṛná, *v. i*. to be spent, to be ended, to be accomplished.
Nipaṭná, *v. t*. to accomplish.
Nibárná, *v. t*. to accomplish, to perform
Nibhháná, *v. t*. to perform.
Nibhná, *v. t*. to serve, succeed, pass, live ; to be accomplished, perfected, or performed.
Nibṭáo, *n*. accomplishment.
Nibú, *n*. a lemon, a lime-tree.
Nich, *a*. low, base, vile, mean, vulgar ; below, beneath, under —únch, *n*. inequality ; ups and downs.—zát, *n*. low caste.

Nílá, *a.* blue, dark blue.—k, *v. t.* to dye blue.—pílá, blue and yellow.—thothá, *n.* blue vitriol.

Nilajj, *a.* shameless, bold, rude.

Nílam, *n.* sapphire.

Nílám, *n.* auction.—k, *v. t.* to sell by auction.

Nílí, *a.* blue, of indigo colour.

Nilgún, *a.* cerulean, azure.

Nilofar, *n.* the lotus, water-lily.

Nich, *a.* unmixed, pure—chhúṭná yá bachná, *v. i.* to come out safe and sound.

Ním, *n.* name of a tree *a.* half.—hakím, *n.* a quack doctor.—ján, half dead.—ká bhurtá, *n.* poultice made of Ním leaves—rází, *a.* somewhat satisfied, half-pleased.—shab, *n.* midnight

Níma, *n.* a garment like a jáma, but not so full at the breast.—ástín, half-sleeved. a particular kind of jacket.

Nimak or **Namak**, *n.* salt.—dán, *n.* a salt-cellar.

Nímbú, *n.* lemon, lime.

Nimcha, *n.* a dagger.

Nimmat, *n.* cause, motive.

Ninánawe, *a.* ninety-nine.

Nínd, *n. f.* sleep.—á, *v. i.* to feel sleepy—bhar soná, to sleep soundly, to be at ease.—harám k, *v. t.* to disturb one's sleep—meṇ h, *v. i.* to be sleepy.—uchaṭ j, *v. i.* to be unable to sleep, to have sleep broken.

Nindá, *n. f* accusation, scorn, defamation.

Nindásá, *a* sleepy, drowsy.

Nipaṭ, *ad.* very, exceedingly.

Nipṭaná, *v t.* to settle.

Nipút or **Nipútá**, *a.* childless, having no son.

Nir, *prep.* used in *comp.* without.—ádar, *a.* disrespectful, unpolite *n* disrespect;—anjan, *a.* pure, free from stain, holy, the Supreme Being.—ankár, *a.* incorporeal, without from—bal, *a.* weak, strengthless—baltá, *n* weakness, impotence—bans, *a.* childless, without offspring, extinct (a family)—bhai, *a.* fearless, undaunted.—bíj, *a.* without seed.—bodh, *a.* senseless.—dai, *a* pitiless, merciless, hard-hearted.—dhan, *a.* poor, needy.—dosh, *a.* blameless, free from fault, innocent.—dosh ṭhaháná, *v. t.* to exonerate.—gun, *a.* without passion or human qualities (an epithet of God); worthless, useless.—jalá, *a.* without water, *n.* a desert.—laj, *a.* shameless, impudent.—lobhí, *a.* void of avarice, contented.—mal, *a.* pure, clear, clean.—mohí, *a.* heartless; cold.—mul, *ad.* wholly, entirely. *a.* destitute of a root or origin.—phal, *a.* fruitless, unprofitable.

Nirálá, *a.* retired, lonely; pure, unmixed, unalloyed.—pan, *n.* peculiarity, strangeness.

Nirás, *a.* hopeless, despairing, desperate.—h, *v. i.* to be hopeless.—k, *v. i.* to divest or deprive of hope.

Nirkh, *n. f.* price current; tariff.—bandí, *n.* statement of rates—muqarrar k, *v. t.* to fix the selling price.—náma, *n.* list of current market prices.

Nirog, **Nirogí**, *a.* free from disease.

Nis, *n. f.* night.—andeh, *a.* free from doubt. *ad.* undoubtedly.—chai, *n.* certainty, clear knowledge of a thing.—*a.* certain, sure.—chai k, *v. t.* to make sure, certain.—char, *n.* man or animal that prowls about at night; a demon.—din, *ad* night and day, always—kalank, *a.* spotless, unstained, immaculate.

Nisán, *n* name of a Jewish month.

Nisár, *n.* money thrown amongst the people at a festival—h, *v. i.* to be sacrificed.—k, *v. t.* to sacrifice.

Nisbat, *n f.* relation, affinity, reference; *post.* respecting, regarding. *ad.* related, having reference to—k, *v. t.* to ascribe, to refer or assign to; to marry.—rakhná, *v. i.* to bear relation to.

Nisf, *a* half.—á nisf, *a.* halved in halves, half and half.—á nisfí, *ad.* half and half, in halves.—dáira, *n.* a semicircle.—qutr, *n.* radius.

Nisfí, *a.* halved, half.

Nishán, *n.* a mark, sign, ensign, flag, standard, colours.—bardar, *n.* a standard bearer.—d, to point out.—paṛná, *v. i.* to leave a mark.

Nisháná, *n* a mark, a butt.—lagáná, *v. t.* to hit the mark

Nishání, *n. f.* a token of remembrance, a keepsake, a mark.

Nistár, *n.* release, acquittal. salvation.

Nisyán, *n.* forgetfulness, oblivion.

Nít, *n.* conduct, morality; manners.

Nit, *a.* or *ad.* always, continually, every, constantly.—nit uṭh uṭhke, *ad.* perpetually, constantly, always.

Nitharná, *v. i.* to purify water,

Nithrá, *a.* clear (water whose impurity has subsided).

Niṭhur, *a* hard, relentless, cruel.

Niwálá, *n.* a morsel, a mouthful.

Niwáṛ, *n.* tape (of a coarse kind).

Niwárá or **Niwáṛá**, *n.* a boat, a particular kind of boat.

Niyábat, *n. f.* deputyship, vicegerency.

Niyáre, *ad.* apart, separately.

Niyat, *n. f.* intention, design, purpose, desire.—k, *v. i.* to design, to purpose.

Niyatí, *a.* intentional.

Niyáz, *n.* a thing dedicated, an offering.—k, to dedicate, to devote.

Nizámat, *n. f.* the administration of criminal justice, government.

Noch, *n. f.* a pinch, a scratch.

Nochná, *v. t.* to pinch, to scratch, to claw

Nok, *n. f.* a bill, a beak, nib; end, point, tip; angle.—dár, *a.* pointed.
Non, *n.* salt.
Nosh, *n.* a drink, a draught, in *comp.* drinker.—farmáná,—i jan farmáná, yá—i ján k, to eat, to drink.
Nubúwat, *n. f.* prophecy.
Nuchwáná, *v. i.* to cause to be pinched or plucked out.
Nuh, *n.* nail, talon.
Nuzúm, *n. pl.* of Najm, stars, ilm i—, astronomy.
Nuzúmí, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.
Nukílá, *a.* sharp, pointed.
Nuktachíní, *n. f.* cavil, criticism.
Numá, in *compos.* displayer; an index.
Numái, in *compos.* *n.* display, showing.
Numáish, *n. f.* appearance.
Nuql, *n.* a sort of sweetmeat.
Nuqrá, *n.* a white colour in horses; silver.
Nuqrai, *a.* made of silver.
Nuqs or **Nuqsán**, *n.* loss, defect, detriment, blemish, damage, mischief.
Nuqsání, *n.* defect, injury, damage.
Nuqta, *n.* a point, a dot, a stain; centre, geometrical point.
Núr, *n* light, splendour.
Núrání, *a.* serene, bright, clear.
Nuskha, *n.* prescription; a book.
Nutfa, *n.* seed; sperma hominis.
Nyáo, *n.* justice, equity, reason.—k, *v. i.* to judge, to administer justice.—shástar, *n.* Hindú law.
Nyái, *n* judge
Nyárá, *a.* apart, aloof, separate, distinct, different.
Nyáre, *ad.* apart, separately.
Nyotá, *n.* an invitation.
Nyotná, *v. t.* to invite.

O.

Lafz ke shurú men *O*, *o*, wáste ا, ke, aur lafz ke darmiyán men wáste و ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.

Ochhá, *a* tight (as clothes); light, of little consequence, trifling, absurd, silly; mean—h, *v i.* to want, to be deficient. ochhí sangat, *n.* bad company.
Odá, *a.* wet, moist, damp.
Oh, *int* never mind.
Oho, *inter.* heigh! ho!
Ojhá, *n.* a brahman tribe, worshipper of a goddess, charmers.
Ojhal, *n.* privacy, retirement.—h, to be concealed.—k, to conceal, to screen.
Ojhri, *n. f.* a bag in the stomach where the food is digested.
Okhli, *n. f.* a wooden mortar.
Okná, *v. i* to vomit.
Ola, *n* hail, sweetmeat.—ho j. to become cold.
Ola parná or girná, *v. i.* to fall (hail).
Olti, *n. f.* the eaves of a roof.
Onth, *n.* (for honth), the lip.
Or, *n.* way, side (ward)—na chhor, *ad.* neither beginning nor end.
Orhná, *v. i.* to put on.
Orhni, *n. f.* a small sheet, a small chadar.
Ormá, *n.* stitching together two breadths.
Os, *n. f.* dew.—parná, *v. i.* to fall (dew), to be dull, cheerless, to fade, *n.* dew.
Osisá, *n.* the head of a bed; a pillow.
Ot, *n.* screen, shelter, partition, protection.—h, to be concealed.—k, to conceal, screen.—ná, *v. t.* to separate the seed from cotton.
Otá, *n.* a raised entrance to a house.
Otang, *a.* not long, short, not a good fit.

P.

P, *p*, wáste پ ke istiqmál hotá hai aur jab is ke sáth *h* shámil kiyá jáwe to ﭖ ke iwaz istimál kiyá játá hai.

Pa, *c ad* or *postpos. contract.* of Par, but, yet, on, at, &c.
Pá, *n.* the leg, foot, a termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality.—andáz, *n.* a footing at the entrance of a room.—band, *a.* engaged, employed, occupied—bandí, *n.* the state of being bound, control.—ba zanjír, *a.* fettered, in chains.
Pabitr, *a.* undefiled, nice, clean.
Pach, *n f* prejudice, bigotry.—bat ki, *n.* obstinate adherence to one's opinion.—lará, *a* consisting of five strings.—lari, *n.* a necklace consisting of five rows or strings—mahlá, *a.* of five stories.—mal, *a.* mixed, confused.—pach, *n.* the noise made by walking in damp places.—rangá, *a.* of five different colours.
Páchak, *n.* a digestive, a stomachic, a tonic, a solvent—dastí, cakes of dung.
Pacháná, *v. t.* to digest, to ferment.
Pachánwe, *a.* ninety-five.
Pachás, *a* fifty.
Pacházi, *a.* eighty-five.
Pachauni, *n.* the stomach, the entrails.
Pachchar, *n.* a wedge.—m, to tease, to harass, to distress.
Pachchhi or **Panchhi**, *n.* a bird.
Pachhim, *n.* west.
Pachh, *n.* partiality; the half of a lunar month; a fortnight comprising fifteen days.
Pachhár, *n.* a fall or throwing down.—n, *v. t* to lay behind.—kháná, to fall down.
Pachharná, *v. i.* to fall, to tumble down.
Pachhárná, *v. t.* to throw down, to knock down, to shame, to conquer.
Pachhattá jawán, *n.* a tall man.

Pachhattar, *a.* seventy-five.
Páchhe or **Pichhe**, *ad.* behind, after, afterwards, in the absence, subsequently.
Pachhná, *n.* the act of sacrificing; tattooing; inoculation, vaccination.
Pachhorná, *v. t.* to winnow. [grieve.
Pachhṛáná, *v. t.* to regret, to repent, to
Pachhtáwá, *n.* regret, repentance, grief, contrition, remorse.
Pachhwá, *n.* westerly wind [fifth.
Pachis, *a* twenty-five.—wán, *n.* twenty-
Pachísí, *n.* a game played with kauris.
Pachná, *v. i.* to be digested.
Pachpan, *a.* fifty-five. [word.
Pad, *n.* the foot, footstep, a stanza, a
Padam, *n.* the lotus; one thousand bil-
Padar or **Pidar**, *n.* father. [lions
Padaráná, *a* father-like.
Padarí, *a.* relating to father.
Padárth, *n.* a rarity, delicacy, a good, a blessing; the meaning of a word.
Padawí or **Padbí**, *n.* rank, character, dignity, name, surname.
Padhí, *n.* a priest; *n.* teacher.
Padmaní, *n.* a description of women.
Pádrí, *n.* a clergyman, a missionary; relating to padar (father). In the Portuguese language it means God-father
Pádsháh, *n.* a king, a sovereign.—záda, *n.* a prince. [a king, kingly.
Padsháháná, *a.* royal, imperial, *ad.* like
Pádsháhat, *n.* royalty, empire, kingdom, Government. [eignty.
Pádsháhí, *a.* royal *n.* royalty, sover-
Páedár, *a.* firm, steady, permanent, durable, lasting, perpetual.
Páedárí, *n.* permanence, durability, stability, firmness
Paejáma, *n* drawers, longdrawers or loose trousers very wide in the legs.
Páeṛhaná, *n* a necessary.
Páemál, *a* trampled on, ruined.—k, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste.
Páemalí, *n f.* destruction, ruin.
Paemardí, *n. f* courage, resolution.
Paenchá, *n.* one leg of a pair of night drawers.
Páetába, *n.* a sock, short stocking.
Paetakht, *n.* the royal residence, the capital.
Pág, *n.* a turban, a head-dress.
Pag, *n.* the foot—ḍanḍí, *n.* a by-path, a by-way, footpath.
Pagá, *n.* a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.
Págal, *a.* insane, mad. *n.* a fool, idiot, mad man.—pan, *n.* madness, insanity.—kháná, *n.* an asylum.
Pagiyá or **Pagṛí**, *n.* a turban.—utárná, *v. t.* to cheat, to rob, to dishonor.—bándhná, to put on a turban.

Paglá, *a.* foolish, silly. [sugar.
Págná, *v. t.* to form a cake of crystallised
Págur, *n.* act of chewing the cud, rumination.—k, *v. t.* ruminate, to chew the cud. [a side.
Pahal, *n.* a flock of cotton; beginning;
Pahanáná, *v. t.* to cause to dress or put
Pahnáwá, *n.* clothing, dress. [on.
Pahanná, or **Pahinná**, *v. t.* to put on, to wear, to dress.
Pahar, *n.* a watch of three hours.
Pahár, *n.* mountain.—sí ráteṉ, long nights (especially of sorrow).
Pahárá, *n.* the multiplication table [guard.
Paharewálá, *n.* a sentinel, a sentry, a
Paháṛí, *n f.* a hill, a small mountain, a mountaineer—talí, the foot of a hill or mountain.
Pahchán, *n.* acquaintance, knowledge, recognizance. [to discriminate.
Pahchánná, *v. t* to know, to recognize,
Pahelí, *n.* a riddle, an enigma.
Pahí kásht, *n.* a cultivator who lives in a separate village.
Pahináná, or **Pahiráná**, *v. t.* to dress, to
Pahiyá, *n* a wheel. [cause to put on.
Pahlá, *a* first, *ad* rather, before, soon.
Pahlauṭhá, *a* first-born.
Pahlwan, *n* a hero, a champion, a stout
Pahlwání, *n.* heroism. [fellow, wrestler.
Pahle, *ad.* at first, in the first place, first, sooner, rather, before, chiefly.
Pahlú, *n.* the side.
Pahrá, *n.* a watch, a sentinel—badalná, *v. i.* to relieve the watch or guard—baiṭhná, *v. i.* to set a guard over.—d, to watch—meṉ d, to give in charge to a guard.—meṉ paṛná, to be given in charge to a guard—wálá, *n.* a sentinel.
Pahráwa, or **Pahnáwá**, *n.* dress.
Páhun or **Páhuná**, *n.* a guest
Pahunch, *n* arrival, reach, access, admittance; sagacity, penetration
Pahunchá, *n.* the wrist. *pp.* arrived.
Pahuncháná, *v. t.* to cause to arrive, to convey, to transmit, to bring, to conduct; anjám—, *v. t.* to carry out or into effect, to accomplish. nuqsán—, *v. t.* to cause hurt, to injure. [wrist.
Pahunchí, *n. f.* an ornament worn on the
Pahunchná, *v. i.* to arrive, to reach, to extend. [convey, or conduct.
Pahunchwáná, *v. t.* to cause to arrive,
Páhuní, *n.* a female guest.
Páí, *n.* a coin, the twelfth part of an áná.
Pai, *n.* a fault, trace, step—lejáná, *v. t.* to trace.—dar pai, *ad.* one after another, successively.
Paidá, *a.* born, created, produced.—h, to be born or created; to be earned, to be produced.—k, *v. t.* to produce, to create.

to get, to earn, to gain, to invest, to procure.—wárí, n. produce of a field; profit of trade. [earnings, profit.
Paidáish, n. f. birth, creation, production,
Paidáishí, a. innate, inborn
Paidal, ad. on foot. n. infantry.
Paigám. n. a message.—paigám or payam-o-salám, n correspondence.
Paigambar, n. a messenger, a prophet.
Paikár, n. a pedlar;—war, a prophet.
Paikar, n. f. form, shape parí—a. beautiful.—i-jismání, n. physical form.
Paikarí, n. iron chains on a culprit's legs.
Paimáish, n. measure.
Paimáishí, n. one employed in the survey
Paimak. n. gold or silver. [department.
Paimán, n. a promise, treaty, agreement, compact. ahd-o—, mutual agreement.
Paimána, n. measure, a cup. [trowsers.
Páinchá, n. a loan; one leg of a pair of
Paíinjní. n. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons; the ring of a wheel which
Painsath, a. sixty-five. [revolves; tire.
Paintá, n. the foot of a bed.
Paintális, a forty-five.
Paintis, a. thirty-five.
Pair, n. the foot.
Pairáhan, n. a long robe, shirt or shift.
Pairák, n. a swimmer.
Pairákí, n f. act or art of swimming.
Pairáná, v. t to cause to swim.
Pairáo, or **Pairáú**, a. beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim.
Pairau, n. follower —kár, n one engaged in a law-suit. [to go after, to follow.
Pairauí, n. f. following, imitation.—k, v. t.
Pairná, v. i. to swim.
Paisá, n. a copper coin; money, cash.
Paisewálá, a. moneyed [gelling.
Paitará. n. flourishing about before cud-
Paith, n. f. entrance, admission, access.
Paithálná, v. t to force in, to make, to penetrate, to thrust, to run in, to introduce. [into, to enter, to pervade.
Paithná, v. i to penetrate, to rush or run
Paiwand. a. joining, joined, connected. n. conjunction, joint, a patch, graft.—lagáná, to patch, to graft, to inoculate.
Paiwandí, a ingrafted; a kind of plum.
Paizár, n. a slipper, a shoe.—kháná, to be beaten with slippers.
Pajjáma, n. trowsers, long drawers.
Pajjaurá, a. mean-spirited, low.
Pájí, a. mean, contemptible, base, abject, —mizáj, n. mean-spirited, low,—pan, n. meanness.
Pák, a. pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate.—báz, a. undefiled, honest, candid, sincere,—bází, n. f. purity, honesty, candour.—daman, a. chaste, pure, modest.—taris, a. holiest.
Pakáná, v. t to ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake.
Paká pakáyá, a. ready, cooked.
Pakar, n. seizure, capture, catch, hold, objection, difficulty.
Pákar or **Pakariyá**, n. the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree.
Pakarná, v. t. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend, to take, capture.
Pakarwáná, v. t, to cause to seize.
Pakaurí, n. pastry stuffed with peameal.
Pakh or **Paksh**, n. the first or second half of a lunar month.
Pákhá, n. a low mud wall; a low screen.
Pakhál, n. a leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks.
Pakhán, n. a hen house. [risy.
Pákhand, n. wickedness, deceit, hypoc-
Pákhandí, a. hypocritical, deceitful.
Pakháwaj, n. a kind of drum, a timbrel
Pakháwají, n. a drummer.
Pakherú, n. a bird.
Pákí, n. f. purity, cleansing.
Pákízá, a clean, pure, neat, chaste.
Pakízagí, n. f cleanness, neatness, purity.
Pakká, a ripe, mature, matured, boiled, dressed, cooked, made of brick; cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, adept. — chitthá, n annual balance sheet —hisáb, n accounts carefully prepared.—k, to establish a claim, agreement, or proposition
Pakná, v. i. to be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate, to turn grey.
Pakráná, v t to cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of; to give in charge, to deliver over.
Pák-sáf, a. pure, unpolluted, undefiled.
Pakshí, n. a bird
Pakwái, n. price paid for cooking.
Pakwán, n sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
Pakwáná, v. t. to cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.
Pál, n. a sail; small tent, layers of straw, leaves.—charháná, to hoist a sail.—uráná, to carry sail (a boat).
Pal, n. a moment.—márte, ad. in the twinkling of an eye.—meg, in a moment. [v. t. to freeze, to snow.
Pálá, n. frost, hoar-frost, snow.—parná,
Pálágan, n. a term of respect paid to Brahmans.
Pálak, n. a kind of vegetable; cherisher, protector, keeper.
Palak, n. the eyelid, eyelash; a moment. —lagná, closing of the eyes.—márte, in the twinkling of an eye.—m. n. t. to wink.—meg, in the twinkling of an eye.
Palakjhúl, n. name of a medicinal plant.
Pálán, n. pack-saddle.

Palang, *n.* a bed, a bedstead, a couch, a cot; a tiger.—posh, *n* a coverlet, a counterpane.
Palangrí, *n.* a small bedstead.
Palaṭná, *v t* to return, to change, turn over.
Palauṭhá or **Pahlauṭá**, *a.* first-born.
Pál, *n.* a cock-fight.
Palíd, *a.* unclean, polluted, impure, nasty.
Pálkí, *n.* a sedan, palanquin.
Pallá, *n.* space, distance; a sheet, one shutter or fold of a door; a scale —bhárí h, *v i.* to be heavily laden; to have a large family; to be entangled in worldly affairs —chhuṛáná, *v. i.* to get rid or quit of.
Palledár, *n* a porter, a carrier.
Palledárí, *n. f* the business of a porter.
Palná, *v i* to be reared, nourished.
Pálná, *v. t.* to preserve, protect, to rear, to bring up, to cherish, to nourish, to breed. *n.* a cradle.
Palṛá, *n.* a scale
Palṭá, *n.* recompense, revenge.
Palṭan, *n.* a regiment, an army.
Palṭáná, *v. t.* to turn, to cause to turn, to return.
Pálú, *n.* a domesticated animal.
Palwáná, *v. t* to cause to nourish, to bring up.
Pámál, *a.* trodden on, ruined, destroyed.
Pámálí, *n f.* devastation, ruin, the being beaten down by treading
Pámardí, *n. f.* resolution, valour.
Pán, *n.* betel-leaf; drinking in general.
Páná, *v. t.* to get, to acquire, to find, to obtain, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, reach, accept, attain.
Panáh, *n. f.* shade, shelter, protection; asylum, refuge.—d, to harbour, to give shelter.—gáh. *n. f.* place of shelter.—guzín, *n.* a refugee.
Panálá or **Parnálá**, *n.* a pipe or drain fixed under the eaves of a house.
Panapná, *v. i.* to commence increasing in bulk; to prosper, to flourish.
Páṇch, *a.* five.
Panch, *n.* an arbitrator, an umpire, sar— chief arbitrator, a president, a president of a council.—badná, *v. t.* to choose a person as an arbitrator.—adhyá, *n.* the five chapters of the Sri Bhágwat —lar, *ad.* of five rows or strings.—part, *n.* a small vessel used in worship —ratn *n.* the five precious metals and stones, as gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. —tat, *n.* the five elements, viz., fire, earth, air, water and ether or space.
Panchakki, *n* a water-mill.
Panchamí Panchamíṇ, *n.* the fifth day of the lunar fortnight.
Panchámirt, *n.* a mixture of honey, ghí, milk, sugar and curd.
Panchàyat, *n* a jury, an inquest, a council.
Panchhí, *n.* a bird.
Panchoṇ, *n. pl.* associates.
Pánchsát, *n.* indifferentness.
Pánchwáṇ, *a.* the fifth.
Pand, *n.* advice, admonition.
Pandá, *n.* a Bráhman who presides at the temple of an idol.
Pándán, *n.* a box for holding betel and its apparatus.
Paṇḍit, *a.* wise, learned. *n.* a learned Bráhman.—ái, *n* the learning of a Bráhman, learning.—khána, *n.* a prison, a lock-up.
Paṇḍiyáyan, *n.* the wife of a Paṇḍá.
Pandrah, *ad.* fifteen.—wáṇ, *ad.* fifteenth.
Pangat, *n* a tribe, caste; a row of people sitting down to a meal —se bahar, *ad.*, out of caste.
Panghaṭ, *n.* a passage of a river, a quay.
Panhá, rather pahná. *n.* width, breadth.
Panhárí, **Panárin**, *n.* a woman water carrier.
Panhí, **Panhíṇ**, *n.* a slipper.
Páni, *n* water; sperm; lustre.—d, *v t.* to irrigate.—laguá, *v i* to be affected or made ill by drinking bad water.—meṇ ág lagáná, *v. t* to inflame one against another.—na mánguá, to be so wounded as to die instantly.—parná, *v. t.* to rain —pí pí ke kosna, to curse excessively.—sá patlá k, to abash, to put to shame.
Panihá, *n.* an aquatic animal.
Panír, *n.* cheese
Paniyá, *n.* water. *see* Panihá.
Panj, *a.* five —sál, *n.* five years.—sála, *a.* of five-years.—shákhá, *n* a sort of torch resembling the five fingers.
Panja, *n.* a hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp; a hand of ivory; a sort of torch resembling the five fingers —k, yá larná, to lock the fingers together (two persons to try their strength).
Panjáh or **pinjáh**, *a.* fifty.
Panjar, **Pánjar**, *n.* the ribs, the side; a side or quarter skeleton.
Panjírí, *n.* a candle.
Pankh, *n.* a feather, a wing.
Pankhá, *n.* a fan.
Pankhí, *n. f.* small fan; a bird.
Pankhrí, *n. f.* a petal, leaf of a flower.
Panná, *n.* a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; an emerald; gold-leaf.
Panní, *n.* tinfoil.
Páṇre, *n.* a title of Bráhmans.
Pánsa, *n.* dung, manure.
Pánsá, *n* die.
Pansál, or **Panshálá**, *n.* a water-stand.
Pansárí, *n.* a druggist; a grocer.
Pán sau, five hundred.
Panseri, *n. f.* a weight or measure of five seers.
Pansoí, *n.* a small boat.

Pánt, *n.* a row, a line.—pánt, in rows.
Pant, *n.* a sect, a religious order.
Pántar, *n.* a desert field.
Panth, *n.* see Pant, a road.
Panthí, *n* a secretary, a follower.
Páṇw, *n.* foot, leg, feet.—baṛhání, *v. i* to go ahead.—bhar j, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet.—dho dho ke píná, *v. i.* to show affection or respect.—ḍ, to prepare for and commence an undertaking.—ḍigná, to slip.—gor meṇ latkáná, *v. i.* to become old; to be advanced in years.—jamáná, to stand firmly.—ká angúṭhá, the great toe.—kí unglí, a toe.—pakaṛná, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going.—páṇw, *ad* on foot.—paṛná, to entreat submissively.—par páṇw rakhná, to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged.—phúṇk phúṇk, rakhná, to do anything carefully.—pújná, to marry a daughter.—soná, to sleep.—toṛná, to be tired.—uṭháná, to go quickly.—zamín par na rakhná, to walk on stilts, to show off, to be ostentatious.
Paṇwárá, *n* a story, tale, fable.
Panwárí, *n* a betel garden, a betel seller
Páp, *n.* sin, fault, crime, guilt.—átmá, *a.* sinful, wicked; a sinner.—bhog, *n* suffering the consequences or punishment of sin.—karm, *n.* a sinful action.—k, to commit sin.—kátná, to deliver from sin
Pápar, *n* a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind.
Pápí, *n.* a sinner, a criminal
Papíhá, *n.* a child's whistle; name of a tree and its fruit; a sparrow-hawk.
Pápin, *n.* a sinner, a criminal woman.
Pápishṭ, *a.* very wicked.
Pápiyáda, *ad*, on foot, walking.
Pápośh, *n. f.* a slipper, a shoe.
Papṛá, *n* crust.
Papṛí, *n f.* scales formed by the drying up of moist earth; thin cakes of bread.
Papṛiyá kathá, *n.* a kind of white-coloured kath, (catechu).
Par, *ad.* and *con.* but, yet, however. *prep.* on, upon, at, notwithstanding. *n.* a feather; a quill, a wing, a fin.—dár, *a.* winged, having wings or feathers—giráná, to get new feathers after moulting.—jalná, to be without power or ability.—jhárná, *v. i.* to shed one's feathers.—ká qalam, a pen made of a quill.—márná, *v. t.* to flap one's wings, to approach.—nikálná, *v. i.* to display one's new feathers.
Pár, the opposite bank or shore. *ad.* across, over, on or to the other side through, beyond.—lagná, *v. i.* to reach the shore.
Pár, *n.* a scaffolding; stage.
Pára, *n.* quicksilver, mercury; a bit.
Pará, *n.* a company, a body, a rank.
Parab, *n.* a festival, holiday, feast, a sacred day.
Paráchín, *a.* old, ancient.
Paráshit, *n* atonement, expiation.
Parádhín, *a.* dependent.
Parág, *n.* the ancient name of Allahabad.
Parágandá, *a.* dispersed, scattered, distracted.
Parákarm, *n.* great, power, ability, force, strength, prowess.
Parákarmí, *a* bold, powerful, strong.
Parakh, *n. f.* inspection, examination, experiment, trial, proof.
Parkhaiyá, *n.* an inspector, an examiner, assayer.
Parakhná, *v. t* to inspect, to examine, to prove, to try, to assay.
Parálabdh, *n.* fate, predestination.
Param, *a.* first, supreme, best, excellent; used in *comp.*—átmá, *n.* the Supreme Being considered as the soul of the universe.—ánand, *a.* excessively happy.—dhám, *n.* heaven, paradise.—gat, *n.* heavenly bliss.—gyán, *n.* the knowledge of the Supreme God.—hans, *n.* an ascetic: a very religious man.—pad, *n.* high rank
Paṛáná, *v i.* to lay down, to put to sleep, to cause to repose.
Parind or **Parinda**, *n.* flying, winged, a bird.
Paráṭhá, *n.* a kind of cake, paste.
Parantu, *con.* but, afterwards, also.
Paṛáo, *n.* halting place.
Paṛápaṛ, *a.* with reiterated strokes.
Parápat or **Parápta**, *a.* gain, income, produce, benefit *a* acquired, attained.
Paras, *n.* act of touching, a touch.—par, mutually, reciprocally.
Páras, *a* the philosopher's stone, *n.* Persia.—patthar, *n.* the philosopher's stone.
Parast, in *comp.* adorer, worshipper, devoted to.
Parastán, *n* fairy-land.
Parasti, in *comp* worship, adoration.
Parastish, *n f.* worship, devotion, adoration.—gáh, *n* a place of worship.—k, *v. t* to worship, to adore.
Parat, *n.* a fold, plait, play, layer, crust, a stratum.
Parát, *n.* a large plate.
Paráṭhá, *n.* bread made of butter or ghí like pie-crust.
Paráyá, *a.* strange, foreign, belonging to another.
Párbrahm, *n* the Supreme God.
Parbas, *a.* depending on another's will, dependent.
Parbat, *n.* a mountain, a hill.
Parbati, **Parbatiyá**, *n.* a mountaineer; a production of the hills
Parbhú or **Parbhú**, *n* lord, master.
Parchhá, *n* proof, trial, experiment.
Párcha, *n.* a piece of cloth, a fragment, a scrap, cloth, clothing.
Parcha, *n.* a piece of paper, a letter, a note.
Parchár, *n.* publication, disclosure.

Parchháiṅ, or **Parchháwan**, *n.* image, shadow, shade.
Parchhatí, *n. f.* the roof of mud walls.
Parchhún, *n.* flour.
Parchuniyá, *n.* a general merchant.
Parda, *n.* a curtain, a screen, film; secrecy, privacy, modesty, partition —kisi ka kholna, to reveal the faults of another —nishin, remaining behind the curtain, modest —parda meṇ k, to do a thing secretly or privately.
Pradádá, *n.* a great-grandfather.
Pardádí, *n. f.* a great-grandmother by the father's side.
Pardes, *n.* a remote or foreign country *a.* another country, abroad [er
Pardesi, *n.* foreigner, stranger *a.* foreign-
Pardhan, *n.* a president, leader, chief.
Pardhan, *n.* another's wealth
Pare, *ad.* beyond, yonder, at a distance.—r, to remain at a distance.
Pareshán. *a.* perplexed, confused, troubled, distressed, ruined.—hál, distressed in condition —khátir, *a.* disturbed, perplexed.—k, to perplex, to confound, to trouble, to distract.
Pareshání, *n.* distressed; perplexity, de-
Pareṭ, *n.* parade [struction, trouble.
Pargana, *n.* an inferior division of a country, a district.—dár, *n.* the superior officer of a pargana
Parganát, *n. pl.* of pargana.
Parghaṭ h. *v. i.* to become manifest, to appear.—k. *v. t.* to make known.
Parhá. *p. p.* read, learned. *a.* well read —guná, *a.* a learned, experienced man.
Parhái, *n.* the method of teaching, school fee. [struct, to teach.
Parháná, *v. t.* to teach to read, to in-
Parhant, *n.* magic, a spell.
Parhez, *n.* abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions.—gár, *a.* continent, chaste. *n.* one who controls his passions —gári, *n. f.* abstinence, control of the passions.—k, *v. i.* to control one's passions; to abstain from; to diet. [controls his passions.
Parhezgár, *n.* a pious person, one who
Parhezgári, *n. f.* piety, abstinence
Parhezi, *n.* one who controls his passions. *a.* fit for a person under a regimen.
Parhná, *v. i.* to read, to repeat, to say.
Parhne-jog, *a.* legible.
Parhnewálá, *n.* a reader. [teach to read.
Parhwáná, *v. t.* to be taught to read, to
Parí, *n.* a fairy.—zád, *a.* fairy, beautiful.
Parichhhá or **Parikshá**, *n.* ordeal, examination, trial, proof.
Parimán, *n.* quantity, dose, proportion
Parinda, *n.* a bird. [bour, toil.
Parishram or **Parisram**, *n.* fatigue, la-
Parisrami, *a.* active, laborious.
Paṛiyá or **Pariyá**, *n.* a female buffalo.
Parjá, *n.* a subject, a tenant, renter.
Párjáná, *v. i.* to lie down, to repose, to abate; to cease.
Pár k, *v. t.* to ferry over; to finish; to perforate; to transfix; to carry off.
Parkáj, *n.* the business of another.
Parkájí, *a.* attentive to the business or interests of others, serving others, beneficent.
Parkálá, *n.* window glass, a pane of glass.
Parkáná, *v. i.* to accustom, to habituate.
Parkár, *n.* a pair of compasses. [light.
Parkás, *a.* apparent, conspicuous, clear: *n.*
Parkhái, *n. f* the act of examining; the price paid for examination; trial, proof.
Parkhaiyá, *n.* examiner, prover.
Parkháná, *v. t.* to cause to inspect, examine, try, or to prove.
Parlai, *n.* general destruction.
Parlok, *n.* another world, a future state.
Parmal, *n.* parched grain of joár, bájrá, or rice.
Parmán, *n.* quantity; proof, attestation.
Parmárath. *n.* the essential meaning, the highest virtue, salvation —ke het lagáná, *v. i.* to give alms with a view to salvation.
Parmaṭ, *n. cor.* permit, custom house.
Parmeshwar, *n.* the Almighty, the Chief or Supreme God.
Paṛná, *v. i.* to fall, to lie down, to repose, to drop; to happen, to befall, to be confined to bed by sickness. [conduit.
Parnálá or **Parnálí**, *n.* a gutter, a drain, a
Parnám, *n.* salutation, bow, obeisance.
Parnáná, *n.* a great-grandfather by the mother's side. [mother.
Parnáni, *n. f.* maternal great-grand-
Parojan, *n.* purpose, use, exigence, necessity. [helper.
Paropkár, *n.* aid; help. Paropakári, *n.*
Paros, *n.* neighbourhood, vicinity
Parosi, *n.* neighbour. Parosin, *n. f.* a female neighbour
Parosná, *v. i.* to serve up dinner, to place food before guests. [son.
Parotá, *n.* great-grandson or grandson's
Parpanch, *a.* unjust.
Parpanchi, *n.* injustice.
Parparáhaṭ, *n.* acrimony, smart.
Parparáná, *v. i.* to smart.
Parpotá, *n.* great-grandson. **Parpoti**, *n. f.* great-grand daughter.
Pársá, *a.* chaste, pure, holy. [nence.
Pársái, *n.* chastity, abstinence, conti-
Pársál, *ad.* last year, the year before last.
Parshád, *n.* viands, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. [shipper.
Pársí, *n.* the Persian language; a fire-wor-

Parsoṉ, *ad.* the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow.

Parsát, *n.* the whites.

Partal, *n.* the baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or ṭaṭṭú.—ká ṭaṭṭú, a pack-horse.

Partala, *n.* a sword belt, shoulder belt.

Partít, *n.* faith, confidence, trust.—**k**, to believe, to trust.

Párvatí, *n.* Durgá, the wife of Siva.

Parwá, *n.* the first day of the moon's increase or wane. [iety, inclination.

Parwá or **Parwáh**, *n.* care, concern, anx-

Parwána, *n.* an order, a pass, a command, a warrant; a moth.—gí, *n. f.* command, order, permission.—ját, *n.* orders, licences, passes.—kisí ká h, to be desperately in love with any one.—likhná, *n.* to grant as a warrant or a license; to give an order.

Parwán charhná, *v. i.* to be married.

Parwar, *n.* in *comp.* protector, nourisher, patron; the name of a fruit.—latí, *n.* the palwal plant.

Parwarda, *a.* brought up, nourished.

Parwardagár, *n.* Providence, God.

Parwardagárí, *n. f.* one of the attributes of God. [ing, cherishing.

Parwarí, *n.* in *comp* fostering, nourish-

Parwarish, *n.* fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance, rearing, protection.—**k**, to foster, to nourish, to maintain, to bring up, rear.—**p**, to obtain a livelihood.

Párwatí, *n.* Durgá, the wife of Siva.

Pás, *postpos.* at the side, near, beside, about, at, in the possession of.—á. *v. t.* to come near to.—baiṭhná, *v. t.* to sit by or in the company of.—pás, *ad.* approximately; thereabouts.

Pas, *ad.* after, behind, then, therefore, consequently, finally.—o pesh, *n.* prevarication, hesitation.

Pásá, *n.* a die, a throw of dice.

Pasand, *n.* choice, approbation. *a.* approved, grateful, approving, choosing, pleasing.—á, yá h, to be approved or chosen, to please.—**k**, to approve, to choose, to accede to, to like.

Pasande or **Parsande**, *a.* chopped meat.

Pasandás, *n.* savings.

Pasandída, *a* chosen, approved of, liked.

Pasandídagí, *n. f.* act of approving, [ing.

Pasandídakár, *a.* good, righteous, becom-

Pasandídakárán, *n.* the good, the just.

Pásang or **Pasangá**, *n.* something placed in one scale to balance the other, a make-weight.

Pasío, *n.* perspiration; sweat.

Pasarhaṭṭá, *n.* a quarter where are many druggists' shops.

Pasarná, *v. i.* to be spread, stretched out, [open, expand

Pasárná, *v. t.* to spread, stretch out.

Pásbán, *n.* a watchman.

Pásbání, *n. f.* watch, guard, protection.—k, *v. t.* to watch.

Paschháttáp, *n.* regret, repentance, remorse.

Pásdárí, *n.* watching, guardianship, kind-

Panserí, *n.* a weight of five sers. [ness.

Pasgaibat, *ad.* in one's absence.

Pashemán, *n. a.* penitent, sorry, ashamed, abashed.—h, *v. i.* to be ashamed.

Pashemání, *n. f.* regret, shame.

Pashm, *n.* wool, hair, fur.

Pashmí, *a.* woollen, woollen goods.

Pashmína, *n.* woollen cloth.

Páshoya, *n.* washing of the feet.

Pásh pásh, *a.* shivered in pieces.

Pashto, the Afgán language, a corrupt form of the Persian language spoken in the Afgán villages.

Pashu, *n.* an animal, a beast.

Pásí, *n.* a low caste of Hindus.

Pasíjná, *v. t.* to perspire, to sweat.

Pasíná, *n.* perspiration sweat.—chhúṭná, to sweat; pasíne pasíne h, *v. i.* to have excessive perspiration, to be greatly [ashamed.

Paslí, *n.* a rib.

Pasmánda, *n.* savings.

Paspá h, *v. i.* to retreat.

Past, *a.* low, abject, mean, below.—himmat, *a.* low-minded, mean-spirited.—qadd, low of stature.

Pastí, *n. f.* lowness, inferiority.

Pasújná, *v. t.* to stitch.

Paṭ, *n.* honour, character; lord, husband; a leaf.—utárná, *v. t.* to disgrace.—rakhná, to preserve one's good name.

Paṭ, *n.* the sound of falling or beating; a shutter, the valve. *a.* upside down, overturned chaṭ—, *ad.* very soon.—bheṛná, *v. i.* to shut the door.—kholná, *v. i.* to open the door.

Pát, *n.* a leaf; an ear ornament.

Páṭ, *n.* a millstone; a plank on which washermen beat clothes; breadth.

Patá, *n.* sign, mark, direction, address.—d, *v. t.* to direct, to give a clue to.—lagáná, *v. i.* to trace, to search.

Paṭá, *n.* a foil, a wooden scimitar.

Páṭába, *n.* a very short sock.

Pataillá, *n.* a flat-bottomed boat.

Paṭait, *n.* lease-holder; enemy, a fencer.—lagná, *v. i.* to be polluted, to be stained, [sullied.

Paṭak, *n.* sin, crime, vice.

Patáká, *n.* a flag, a banner.

Paṭákhá, *n.* a cracker, a squib.

Pátakí, *a.* sinner, criminal, wicked.

Paṭakná, *v. i.* to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence.

Pátál, *n.* lower regions.

Páṭan or **Páṭan**, *n.* roofing, flooring.

Paṭáná, *v. i.* to place the beams on the roof of a house, to pay money through another.

Patang or **Patangá**, *n.* a moth, a child's kite.—bází, *n. f.* kite flying.—uṛáná, to fly a paper kite.

Paṭáo, *n.* rafters for roofing.

Paṭápaṭ, *n.* the sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain.

Pátaráb, *n.* the first stage of a march or journey.

Paṭebáz, *n.* a fencer, a cudgeller; firework.

Paṭelá, *n.* a kind of flat-bottomed boat, a log used for levelling fields after sowing, a drag.

Páṭh, *n.* a reading, lecture, lesson, chapter.

Path, *n.* road, path, highway.

Páṭhá, *n.* a young elephant.

Páṭhak, *n.* a sect of Brahmans.

Paṭhán, *n.* an Afgán.

Paṭhiyá, *n. f.* a female young full-grown animal.

Páthná, *v. i.* to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.

Pathráná, *v. i.* to be petrified.

Pathri, *n.* the flint of a musket; a gizzard; gravel; stone in the bladder.

Pathrílá, *a.* stony (as soil).

Páṭhsálá, *n.* a school, a college.

Pati, *n.* a lord, master, husband.—bratá, *a.* chaste (woman).

Páṭí or **Paṭṭí**, *n.* the side pieces of a bedstead; a board on which children learn to write.

Páti, *n.* a letter, a note; a leaf.

Patíl, *a.* thin, fine. *n.* a wick.

Patílá, *n.* a pan, a pot.

Paṭilná, *v. t.* to win, to gain, to sell.

Patit, *a.* abject, fallen, guilty.—páwan, purifying the guilty.

Patiyáná, *v. i.* to confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.

Patiyárá, *n.* trust, confidence, belief.

Patjhar, *a.* without leaves; the fall of the leaves; autumn.—h, to lose its leaves.

Patká, *n.* girdle, a sash.—j, *v. t.* to be dashed or thrown on the ground.

Patkan, *n.* a knock, a fall.

Patkáná, *v. i.* to dash against anything, to throw on the ground with violence.

Patkaní, d, *v. i.* to dash on the ground, to throw against anything with violence.

Patlá, *a.* fine, thin, lean, delicate.—hál, *a.* straitened circumstances; deplorable state.—k, *v. t.* to liquify, to thin.

Paṭná, *v. i.* to be paid; to be covered, to be roofed.

Páṭná, *v. t.* to roof; to cover, to fill, to fill up.

Patní, *n. f.* a wife.

Patoh, *n.* son's wife.

Paṭpar, *n.* uncultivated land.

Paṭpar meṇ chhoṛná yá márná, *v. t.* to leave one in a helpless condition.

Paṭpar maidán, *n.* a clean, level field or plain.

Paṭpaṭ, the sound of beating.

Paṭrá, *n.* a plank, a plank to sit on; a bench, a stool; a board on which dough is kneaded.—kar d, *v. t.* to deprive one of his power or strength, to destroy.

Paṭri, *n. f.* a plank to write on, a narrow slip or plank of wood.

Pattá, *n.* a leaf; a trinket.

Paṭṭá, *n.* lock of hair; a dog's collar; title deed to land.—dár, *n.* a lease-holder.

Pattál, rather **Pátál**, *n.* the lower regions.

Pattal, *n.* a plate or trencher formed of leaves.

Pattar, *n.* a leaf; plate of metal; a deed, document.

Paṭṭh or **Paṭṭhá**, *n.* a young full-grown animal; a youth, a wrestler; lace.

Patthar, *n.* a stone, hail stone.—h, to be heavy; to stand still; to be unmerciful; to be still as a statue, to become as stone.—ká chhápá, *n.* lithography.—ká farsh, *n.* payment.—kalá, *n.* a gun.—ká lakír, *n.* unalterable, ineffaceable.—parná, *v. i.* to hail (stone) to be ruined.—pasíjná, *v. i.* to be softened or melted.—pheṇkná, *v. t.* to throw stones at.—sá pheṇk m, *v. t.* to give a rude answer.

Paṭṭhe, *n.* young pigeons, muscles.

Pattharáo, *n.* stoning.—k, *v. t.* to stone.

Patthri, *see* pathri.

Patthrílá, *a.* stony.

Paṭṭi, *n.* felly of a wheel; an allotment of ground, a board to write on; the side pieces of a bedstead; a bandage, a plaster; a row.

Patti, *n. f.* a leaf; hemp; a lot.

Pattrá, *n.* an almanac, calendar.

Paṭṭú, *n.* a kind of woollen cloth.

Paṭuá, *n.* a man who strings pearls; a kind of hemp for making ropes.

Paturiyá, *n. f.* a prostitute.

Paṭwáná, *v. t.* to roof, to floor.

Patwár or **Patwál**, *n.* a rudder, a helm.

Paṭwárí, *n.* a land steward.

Patyáná, *v. t.* to trust.

Pau, *n.* a good throw (in dice).—bárah, *n.* the ace and the twelve in dice, luck success.—parná, *v. i.* to come off well, come off successful or with flying colours.—chhakká, *n.* gaming, gambling.—phaṭná, to dawn.

Paudhá, *n.* a young tree or plant.

Paun, *a.* three-quarters.

Paunḍá, *n.* a kind of sugarcane.

Paune, *a.* one quarter less.

Pauwá, *n.* a quarter, a weight or measure of a quarter of a ser.

Pavitra, *a.* holy.

Pawáj, *pl.* of **Pájí**, *n.* mean people.

Pawan, *n.* air, wind.

Páyá or **Páya**, *n.* the foot of a table chair, dignity.

Páyáb, *a.* within one's depth, fordable. *n.* a ford.—utarná, *v. i.* to ford a river.
Páyal, *n.* an ornament for the foot or ankle. [Náma-o—, *n.* correspondence.
Payám, *n.* message, news, intelligence.
Payambar, *n.* messenger, prophet.
Payambari, *n. f.* prophecy.
Pazáwá, *n.* a brick-kiln.
Páseb, *n.* a ring or chain with small bells worn on the ankles. [blighted, faded.
Pazhmurda, *a.* withered, pallid, decayed,
Pazhmurdagí, *n. f.* the state of being withered; sorrow, grief.
Pech, *n.* a screw; twist; a coil, a plait; —difficulty, perplexity, trouble; an intricate scheme, deceit, complication.—chunná, to bind the twists of a turban with care —d, to throw obstacles in the way; to entangle the string of an adversary's kite.—dár, *a.* twisted, coiled, intricate.—dar—, entangled, complex, intricate. — d, to circumvent, to deceive, to twist. —k, to deceive, to trick, to grapple.—kash, *n.* a screw-driver, a corkscrew.—kháná, to coil; to be perplexed; to sustain a loss.—kholná, to untwist, to unscrew.—khulná, to be untwisted or screwed.—parná, to become difficult or intricate, to be entangled — uṭháná, to suffer loss or distress —wán, a twisted huqqas or huqqa-snakes.
Pechak, *n.* a ball, a skein of thread.
Pechish, *n.* pain in the bowels, gripes.
Pel, *n.* a shove, push, thrust. rel—*n.* plenty. [to cram.
Pelná, *v. i.* to shove, to push; to stuff,
Pem, *n.* love, friendship.
Pendá or **Pendí**, *n. f.* the bottom. [going.
Peng, *n.* the exertion to keep a swing
Peorí, *n* a yellow colour.
Peṛ, *n.* a tree, a plant.
Peṛá, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Peṛná, *n. i* to press, to squeeze, to rack.
Perú, *n* a turkey. [the pubes.
Peṛú, *n.* the stomach below the navel,
Pesh, *n.* before, in front, forward; the vowel point.—á, to treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, to happen, to present (itself).—bandí, *n.* foresight, timely preparation.—bín, *a.* prudent.—bíní, *n. f.* foresight, prudence. —dastí, *n.* being beforehand with; preference.—k, *v. t.* to produce, to adduce, to offer, to submit.—kár, *n.* a manager, agent, deputy.—kárí, *n. f.* deputyship, agency.—kash, *n.* a present, a tribute. —khaima. *n.* a tent or baggage sent on before.—qabz. *n.* a kind of dagger.—qadamí, *n.* stepping before, leadership. —qadamí k, *v. t.* to go before or in advance.

Pesha, *n.* trade, profession, business.
Pesháb, *n.* urine.—band, *n.* strangury.
Peshání, *n. f.* the forehead, the brow.
Peshauri, *n.* a kind of shoe; resident or native of *Pesháwar*. [some trade or craft.
Pesháwar, *n.* one who maintains himself by
Peshgí, *n. f.* an advance (of money).
Peshingoí, *n. f.* a prediction, prophecy.
Peshtar, *ad.* before, prior, sooner, formerly.
Peshwá, *n.* a leader, a guide. [merly.
Peshwáí, *n. f.* guidance.
Peshwáz, *n. f.* a gown, a female dress.
Peṭ, *n* the belly, the womb; pregnancy; cavity —baṛháná, to eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another.—bandhná, *v. i.* to eat sparingly. —bhar, *ad.* bellyful.— bharná, to fill one's belly; to be satisfied.—bhará, *ad.* full stomach, well off.—bolná yá gurguṛáná, *v. i.* to rumble (the stomach), —chálná, to be purged —giráná, to cause an abortion.—girná, to miscarry. —jalná, to be very hungry.—járí h, to be fluxed, to be purged —ká dukh d, to starve one's self.—kí már, *n.* starvation, lack of food—ke wáste, *ad* for a mouthful of bread.—ká ṭúṭá yá márá, *a.* starving, famine-stricken, famished. — ká kapṭí, *n.* a close knave —kí ág, *n.* maternal affection; hunger.—kí háteṇ, *n.* bosom secrets.—malwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be rubbed (belly).—men l. to bear or put up with, to endure —meṇ paiṭhná, to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. — meṇ ghusná, *v. i.* to worm one's self into anothers secrets. — pakṛe phirná, to wander about in a state of distraction. —pálná, to get a livelihood—phúlná, to burst with laughter; to be in the family way.—piṭh ek h, to be greatly emaciated —se, *a.* pregnant.—se h, to be pregnant.—wálí, *a.* pregnant.
Peṭárthú, *a.* gluttonous, epicurean.
Peṭh, *n.* a market, a bazar. [a tumbril.
Peṭí, *n. f.* a belly-band, a girth; a box,
Peṭ ká parda, the omentum.
Peusí, *n.* coagulated milk in the udders of a newly calved cow.
Phabná, *v. i.* to become, to befit.
Phabtí, *n.* conjecturing what a person is by his dress; taunt —kahná, *v. i.* to say what is conjectured by one's dress or
Phadakná, *v. t.* to boil. [manner.
Phadphadáná, *v. i.* to spread, to ferment.
Phág, *a.* the gambols of the Holí.—khelná, *v. i.* to play or enjoy the Holí.
Phagúá, *n.* the same as Holí.
Phágun, *n.* the eleventh Hindú month.
Pháhá, *n.* a flock of cotton; a plaster for a sore.

Phailáná, *v. i.* to spread, to expand, to widen, to extend, to publish, to branch [out.
Phailáo, *n.* expansion, extension.
Pphailná, *v. i.* to be spread, to spread, to become public.
Phakkar, *n* wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery.—báz, *n.* an abuser, an indecent chatterer. [nut
Phál, *n.* a ploughshare; a lump of betel-
Phal, *n.* fruit, effect, advantage; reward; children, punishment, blade, a ploughshare.—bujhauwal, *n.* a boy's game.—dár, *a.* fruitful, bearing fruit.—dáyak, *a.* giving fruit, fruitful.—p, *v. t.* to reap a reward.—phalári, *a.* fruits of various kinds [fructify.
Phaláná, *v. t.* to cause to produce, to
Phaláng, *n. f.* a stride, leap, bound.
Pahlí, *n. f* a cod, a pod, a loop.
Phalná, *v. t.* to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate.
Phan, *n.* the hood of a snake, his expanded neck.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to spread the [hood.
Phánd, *n* circumference.
Phandá, *n.* a noose, a net, difficulty—meŋ parná, *v. i.* to be caught in a snare, taken in, imposed upon. [over
Phandáná, *v. t.* to cause to jump or leap
Phándí, *n.* a bundle of sugarcane or straw.
Phándná, *v. i.* to bound, to spring, to jump or leap over; to ensnare.
Phaní, *n.* a wedge. [a division,
Phánk, *n.* a slice, a piece of fruit, a part,
Phanká, *n.* a handful of anything eaten by being chucked into the mouth.—m, *v. t.* to eat food chucking it into the mouth.
Phánkná, *v. i.* to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand.
Phanphanáná, *v i* to hiss.
Phanphanáhat, *n. f.* hissing.
Pháŋs, *n f.* a noose, a slip-knot.—lagáná, *v t.* to catch in a noose.
Pháŋsná, *v i.* to cause to be ensnared, caught or involved in, to entrap.
Phaŋsáo or **Phaŋsáw**, *n* entanglement, sticking.
Pháŋsí, *n.* a noose, a loop; strangulation.—d, *v. i* to hang, to strangle.—lagáná, *v. i.* to commit suicide. [entrap.
Pháŋsná, *v. i.* to noose, to ensnare, to
Phaŋsná, *v. i.* to be entangled, to stick, to be involved, or entrapped, to be caught.
Phaŋswáná, *v. t.* to cause to noose, strangle. [to sprout.
Phaphakná, *v t.* to shoot forth, to grow,
Phaphalá, *v.* a blister; Phaphole phúṭná, to break a blister, to be satiated.
Phaphúndí, *n.* mouldiness, mould.—lagáná, *v. i.* to be mildewed.
Phappas, *a.* fat, corpulent, flabby.

Pharak, *n. f.* fluttering, throbbing, palpitation. [the pole of a carriage.
Phar, *n.* a gaming-table, particular game;
Phárá, *p. p.* torn, broken, split, rent.
Pharahrá, *n.* a vane, a pennant.
Pharahrí, *n. f.* half-dried.
Pharakná, *v. t.* to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion.
Pharbáz, *n.* a gamester, a player at dice.
Pharchá, *n.* clearing away, dispersion, fair weather.—h, *v. t.* to clear up, to become fair.
Pharí, *n. f* shield, a target.—gatká khelna, *v. i.* to play with shield and club.
Phár kháná, *v. i.* to worry, to bite and gnaw.
Phárná, *v. i.* to tear, to lacerate, to rend, to split, to break, to burst, to rip.
Pharpharáhat, *n.* disquietude, agitation, flutter.
Pharpharáná, *v. t.* to boast, to flutter.
Pharphariyá, *n.* a boaster.
Pharráná, *v. i.* to fly (as a flag).
Pharráṭá, *n.* sound made by the flying of a flag; the breathing of a horse.
Pharsá, *n.* an axe, a hatchet.
Pharwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. [gle; to imprison.
Phasáná, *v. i.* to cause to stick, to entan-
Phaṭá, *n.* a crack, a rent.—dúdh, *n.* spoiled milk.—puráná, *n.* cast off clothes, rags. Phaṭe meŋ páŋw d, to interfere in anything.
Pháṭak, *n.* a gate, a large door; stocks, arrest.—bandí, custody, imprisonment.
Phaṭákhá, *n.* a cracker (firework).
Phaṭakná, *v. t.* to winnow, to dust, to shake or knock off any light things; *v. i.* to be separated.
Phaṭkan, *n.* husk, chaff.
Phaṭkár, *n* the sound of a lash or of beating of clothes.
Phaṭkárná, *v. t.* to win, to sell off.
Phaṭkí, *n.* a fowler's net, a long rope tied to a rattle to frighten birds.
Phaṭná, *v. i.* to be torn, split, rent, broken, cracked, torn asunder, to burst.
Phaṭparná, *v. i.* to be produced plentifully, to fall in.
Phaṭphaṭáná, *v. t.* to shake or flap the wings, to give a sound.
Phen, *n.* foam, froth.
Pheni, *n. f.* a kind of sweetmeat.
Phenk d, *v. t.* to throw away.
Phenkná, *v. t.* to throw, to fling, to dart, to let by; to set off (a horse at full speed), to gallop.
Phepṛá, *n.* the lungs
Phenṭí, *n.* a skein.
Phenṭná, *v. t.* to mix; to beat up; to triturate.

Pher, *n.* turning, meander; twisting, circumference; difficulty, distance, ambiguity, *ad.* again, back.—d, to return, restore, refund.—khána, to wind (as a river), to meander; to go round about.—men á, *v i.* to be involved in difficulties.
Pherá-pherí, *n.* alternating, alternation.
Pherí, *n. f* round, circuit.
Pheriwálá, *n* a pedlar
Pherná, *v. i* to turn, to turn back, to return, to invert, to reverse, to turn away, to walk backwards and forwards; to carry or bring back; to plaster; to stroke.
Phetá, *n* a small turban; a waistband.
Phik, *n* the point of a whip
Phíká, *a.* weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid, pale, sallow, light (in colour), saltless.
Phikait, *n.* a thrower (of a spear).
Phikwaná, *v. t.* to cause to throw.
Phikwaiyá, *n.* one who throws
Phíchná, *v t* to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze.
Phinkná, *v. i.* to be thrown.
Phinkwáná, *v. t.* to cause to fling or throw.
Phir, *ad.* again, then —j. *v. i.* to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to set aside one's word
Phiráná, *v t* to cause to turn, to whirl, to wheel, to make, to go about, to roll, to return, to wander. [on an axis,
Phirkí, *n f.* whirling, anything turned as
Phirná, *v t* to turn, to return; to walk about, to go round, to wheel, to travel, to ramble, to change, to revolt.
Phirtá, *n.* returning; premium, brokerage.—bhárá, *n.* return hire.—r, *v. i* to wander, to walk about. [bound
Phirtí, *n. f.* returning, return, homeward
Phirwáná, *v t* to cause to be returned
Phirwaiyá, *n.* one who returns or goes round
Phisalná, *v i* to slip, to slide; to err.
Phisláhá, *a.* slippery. [pery
Phislan, *n.* slipping; slipperiness, *a.* slip-
Phisláná, *v. t.* to cause to slip, slide or err.
Phitkár, *n.* curse, malediction.
Phitkárná, *v t.* to curse
Phitkiri, *n.* alum. [st, s, eruptions.
Phorá, *n.* a boil, a sore, an ulcer, pustu-
Phorná, *v. t.* to break, to [illegible] disclose, to divulge (a secret).
Phuhár, *n. f.* small drops of rain, drizzle.
Phudakná, *v. i.* to jump, to leap, to hop.
Phudkí, *n.* the name of a bird.
Phuhá, *n.* an artificial teat or pap.
Phuhar, *a.* stupid, foolish; a bad housewife, a slattern,—pan, *n.* stupidity, folly.
Phuhí, *n* small rain.
Phuiyan, *n.* drizzling. [to be blown up,
Phukná, *n.* the bladder. *v i.* to be blown,
Phukná, *v. t.* to blow, to inflate.
Phuknī, *n.* a blow-pipe.
Phúl, *n.* a flower, a blossom; a swelling, a kind of bell metal; menses; a ceremony; the charred bones of a burnt body; a kind of drink for the dead —dár, *a* having flowers.—j. *v. i* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat —jharná, *v i* to speak eloquently,—kobí, *n* a cauliflower—sá, *a.* light as a flower.—súngh ke r. *v. i.* to live in the fragrance of flowers, eat very little.
Phúlá, *a.* swelled; blossomed Phule na samáná, *v. i* to be overjoyed, to exult.
Phuláo, *n.* swelling.
Phulauri, *n f.* a kind of bread cake.
Phulel, *n.* sweet-scented oil.
Phulká, *n* a kind of cake or small loaf.
Phullí, *n. f.* a disease of the eye, cataract.
Phúlná, *v t.* to blossom, to flower; to be pleased, to flourish; to swell, to be puffed up
Phúlon ká gahná, *n.* flower wreaths or garlands.—kí chharí, *n* a thin stick wrapped round with flowers.
Phunag or **Phungí**, *n.* the topmost branch [of a tree; summit.
Phundná, *n.* a tassel.
Phúnhí, *n.* small drizzling rain.
Phúnk, *n f.* act of blowing; a puff, a blast, blowing up (fire, &c.)—d. to set on fire; to charm; to blow —phunk ke pánw dharná, to act or walk carefully [and cautiously.
Phunkár, *n. f.* hiss.
Phunkári *m.* or **Phunkárná**, *v i* to hiss (a snake).
Phúnkná, *v. t.* to blow with the breath, to blow up, to kindle; to blow.
Phunkná, *v. t.* to be blown.
Phunkwáná, *v i.* to cause to blow, to [cause to set on fire.
Phunsí, *n* a pimple.
Phúphá, *n* father's sister's husband
Phupherá bhái, *n* the son of a paternal aunt, cousin. Phupherí bahin, daughter of a paternal aunt, cousin. [aunt.
Phuphí, *n f*, father's sister, a paternal
Phuphiyá sás, the sister of a father-in-law —sasur, *n.* the husband of a father-in-law's sister.
Phurairí, *n.* trembling —l, *v. i.* to tremble to be revived, refreshed.
Phuriyá, *n. f* a sore, a pimple, a boil.
Phurtí, *n* activity, quickness, alertness.—k, *v. i* to make haste, look sharp, to be quick, active, —lá, *a* quick, nimble, active, smart, alert, expert. —se, *ad.* quickly, instantly. [straw.
Phus, *n.* sound, phús, *n.* old dry grass or
Phusáindá, *a.* disgusting, stinking.
Phusarphusar, *n.* whispering.
Phusláhat, *n.* cajolery, seduction. [away.
Phusláke le j., *v. t* to kidnap, entice

Phuslána, *v. i.* to coax, to wheedle, to cajole, to flatter, to decoy, to entice.
Phusphusá, *a.* flabby, mouldering, rotten.
Phusphusáwaṭ, *n.* whispering.
Phúṭ, *n.* a kind of melon; difference of opinion; separation. *a.* odd, unpaired; —h, to be divided in opinion.—paṛná, to arise (dissension).—phúṭ kar roná to weep excessively.
Phúṭá, *a.* broken, cracked.
Phuṭkar, *ad.* retail.
Phuṭkí, *n. f.* a blot, spot, stain.
Phúṭná, *v. i.* to be broken, to be dispersed, to be separated; to burst; to arise, burst forth; to sink; to boil.
Píb, *n* pus, matter, corruption.
Pibiyáná, *v. t.* to suppurate.
Pích, *n. f.* rice-water, rice-gruel.
Píchait, *n.* a wrestler.
Pichaití, *n.* the art of wrestling.
Pichakná, *v. t.* to be squeezed, to be shrivelled.
Pichhá, *n.* the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, following, absence —chhuṛáná, *v. t.* to rid one's self of, to get rid of.—chhoṛná, *v. i.* to give up or over; let alone.—k, to pursue, to chase, to follow; to recoil.—l, to pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.
Pichhárí, *n. f.* the rear; the ropes by which a horses hind legs are tied. *ad.* in the rear, behind.
Pichhe, *ad.* in the rear, after, behind, afterwards, astern, in the absence.—á, *v. i.* to come after, to follow.—lagná, to pursue, to follow.—paṛná, to run after, to importune, to dun, to prosecute.—pichhe, *ad.* one after the other, in a train —se, *ad.* from behind, afterwards.
Pichhlá, *a.* hindermost, hinder, latter, last, modern, recent.
Pichhwáṛá, *n.* the rear, the back part; *a.* hindermost, abaft, hinder.
Pichkáná, *v. i.* to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel.
Pichkárí, *n. f.* a squirt, a syringe.—lená, *v. i.* to have a clyster.—d. *v. t.* to give a clyster.—m, *v. t.* to squirt.
Pichpichá, *a.* flabby, watery, clammy.
Pidar or **Padar**, *n.* father.
Pidarána, *a.* father-like, fatherly.
Pidarí. relating to father, paternal.
Piddá, *n.* name of a bird.
Pighalná, *v. t.* to melt, or be melted.
Pighláná, *v. i.* to melt, to fuse, to soften.
Pí j, *v. i.* to drink or be drunk; to repress one's passions; to refrain from answering.
Pík, *n.* the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out.—dán, *n.* a spit box.
Pil, *n.* an elephant.
Pílá, *a.* yellow.
Piláná, *v. t.* to give or cause to drink, to suckle, to nurse.
Píldandán, *n.* ivory.
Pillá, *n.* a pup, a whelp, a cub.
Pilná, *v. i.* to be diligent, to be attentive.
Pilpá, *a.* afflicted with elephantiasis.
Pilpáya, *n.* a pillar, a column.
Pilpilá, *a.* soft, flabby, flaccid.—haṭ, *n.* softness.
Pilpiláná, *v. t.* to soften.
Pílú, *n* name of a tree.
Píná, *v t.* to drink, to smoke. *n.* drinking; the dregs; refuse.
Pínak, *n.* intoxication and drowsiness from opium; drowsiness.
Pínas, *n.* a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh.
Pinḍ, *a.* balls made of flour or rice and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of the Hindús — chhuṛáná, to avoid, to escape.—chhúṭná, *v i.* to be rid of.—dán, *n.* offering of the funeral cakes made of barley.—paṛná, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on —rog, *n.* wasting of the body, merasmus.
Pinḍol, *n.* a yellowish earth used for white-washing.
Pinḍárá, *n.* a plunderer.
Pinḍí, *n. f.* a lump, a handful; a ball of tobacco; a small clue or ball of string.
Pinḍlí, *n.* the calf of the leg.
Pinháná, *v t.* to clothe, to put on (clothes), to adorn, to dress
Pinjrá, *n.* a cage, a trap.—h, to be or grow lean.
Pinshan, *n.* pension.—dená, *v t.* grant a pension.
Pípá, *n.* a pipe, a barrel, a cask.
Pípal, *n.* a species of fig-tree. *n.* long pepper.
Píplá, *n.* the point of a sword.—múr, *n.* the root of the long pepper-tree.
Piplí, *n.* the fruit of the pípal-tree.
Pír, *n.* a saint, a spiritual guide; an old man; Monday; pain; pity, feeling, compassion.
Pírá, *a.* yellow.
Píṛá, *n.* pain, sickness, anguish.
Piráná, *v. i* to have pain, to be painful, to pain, to ache.
Pirbhutá or **Prabhutá**, *n.* Godhead, majesty, favour.
Píṛhá, *n.* a stool, a chair, a seat.
Pírí, *n f.* the act of making proselytes; old age.
Pirich, *n.* a saucer.
Pirená, *v. t.* to thread, to string.
Pirtimá or **Pratim**, *n.* an image, idol.
Pirthí, *n.* the earth, the ground.
Piswáná, *v. t.* to cause to press, to squeeze or pound.
Pisáchní, *n.* a female pisháćh.
Pisái, *n. f.* price paid for grinding.
Pisán, *n. f.* meal, flour.
Pisanhárí, *n. f.* a woman who grinds corn.
Pisar, *n.* a boy, a son, a child.
Pisháćh, *n.* an evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre.
Pishwáz *n f.* a gown or female dress.
Pisná, *v. t.* to grind, to triturate; to bruise to powder; to gnash.

Pisná, *v.* to be reduced to meal, to be ground, to be bruised or broken to powder; to be distressed.
Pisnahri, *n.* a woman who grinds corn.
Pissú, *n.* a flea.
Pista, *n.* a pistachio-nut.
Pistán, *n.* breasts.
Pistai rang, *n.* pea-green.
Pistaul, *n.* a pistol.
Piswái, *n.* the price paid for grinding.
Piswáná, *v. i.* to cause to grind.
Pit, *n.* love, affection, kindness.
Pitá, *n.* a father.
Pital, *n.* brass.
Pitam, *n.* a lover, a sweetheart; a husband.
Pitámbar, *n.* a silk, yellow cloth.
Piṭárá, *n.* a large basket, a portmanteau; a kind of balloon.
Piṭári, *n.* a small basket, a portmanteau
Pitarpakh, *n.* the first or dark fortnight of the lunar Asin month.
Pīṭh, *n.* the back.—d, to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from.—lagná, to have a sore on the back, (a horse) —par háth pherná, to pat on the back, to encourage.—pherná, to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to withdraw —pichhe, *ad.* behind, in the absence of.—pichhe r, *v. i.* to backbite.
Piṭhá, *n.* food made of rice and flour.
Piṭná, *v. t.* to beat, thresh, dash, strike, knock, pound.
Piṭná, *v. i.* to be beaten.
Pitr, *n.* ancestors; manes of the dead.
Pitr arpan, *n.* gifts in honour of one's deceased ancestors —saráddh, *n.* the obsequies of a father.
Pitron ko páni d, *v. t.* to offer a libation of water.
Pitt, *n.* bile, gall.
Pittá, *n.* bile, the gall-bladder; anger; emotion of the mind.—m, to subside (anger) —nikálná, to chastise.
Pitti, *n. f.* hives.
Pitthú, *n.* a follower, playmate, friend.
Piṭwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be beaten or thrashed.
Piu, *n.* husband, lover.
Piw, *n.* heart *a.* dear.
Piyá, *a.* beloved, dear. *n.* husband, a lover, a sweetheart.
Piyáda, *n.* a footman, a messenger,—gari, *n.* the business of a footman.—pá, *ad.* on foot.—pái, *n. f.* walking afoot.
Piyála, *n.* a cup; priming pan.—ham—ham niwála, *n.* one cup, one morsel, a very intimate or bosom friend.
Piyáli, *n. f.* a small cup.
Piyár, *n.* love, affection, fondness.—k, *v. t.* to fondle, to caress.—ná, to esteem.
Piyárá, *a.* beloved, a sweetheart.—ján-
Piyári, *a.* beloved, *n. f* a sweetheart.
Piyás, *n. f.* thirst,—bujhání, to quench thirst —lagná, to be thirsty.—marná, *v. i.* to pass away (thirst).
Piyásá, *a.* thirsty.
Piyáz, *n.* an onion.
Piyázi rang, *n.* a reddish colour. *a.* of or resembling an onion; a pinkish colour.
Poál or **Poár**, *n.* straw.
Pochhná, *v. t.* to wipe.
Podiná, *n.* mint.
Poe, *n.* a kind of vegetable.
Pois, *inter* ho! holla! have a care!
Pol, *n.* hollowness, emptiness; pice.
Polá, *a.* soft, hollow, empty, impoverished.
Polád, *n.* steel in general.
Polis, *n.* police.
Poná, *v. t.* to make bread.
Ponchhan, *n.* wipings.
Pochhná, *v. i.* to wipe, to clean, to expunge.
Poni, *n.* skein of cotton.
Poplá, *n.* one whose teeth have fallen out, *a.* toothless.
Por, *n.* the space or interval between two joints or articulations —por, *ad.* every joint
Porá, *n.* finger.
Posh, in *comp* covering, wearing.
Posháḳ, *n. f* vestments, dress, garments.
Posháki, *a.* fit for making garments.
Poshída, *n.* concealed, hidden, secret, secretly —k, *v. t.* to conceal.
Poshídagi, *n. f.* concealment.
Poshídani, *a* fit for covering or concealing.
Post, *n.* crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind; poppy-head or capsule.
Postá, *n.* poppy-head.
Posti, *n* one who intoxicates himself with the infusion of poppy-heads; a lazy indolent person, a sot.
Postín, *n.* leathern coat.
Pot, *n.* glass beads, beads; assessments.
Pot, *n.* a clove of garlic; a load, a bale.
Potá, *n.* grandson, son's son; the scrotum, the testicles; rent. par—grandson's son.
Poṭá, *n.* the eyelid; the crop or craw (of birds); stomach
Potdár, *n.* a cash-keeper.
Pothá, *n.* a large book.
Pothi, *n. f.* a book.
Poti, *n f.* grand-daughter, son's daughter.
Poṭlá, *n* a large bundle.
Poṭli, *n. f.* a bundle, packet.
Potná, *v. i.* to besmear, to plaster.
Poṭrá, *n.* baby clothes, clouts.
Prabes, *n.* admittance, access.
Prabháo, *n.* natural disposition.
Prabhú, *n.* lord, master, principal.
Prabhútái, *n.* government, superiority, influence.
Práchin, *a.* ancient.
Pragaṭ, *a.* obvious, notorious, apparent, public.—h, to become public or manifest.—k, to publish, to show, to disclose, to reveal, to manifest.
Prajá, *n.* a subject, a tenant, a renter.
Prakár, *n.* manner, method, kind, sort

Prakiti, *n.* nature ; the natural state or disposition, habit. [*n.* light.
Prakás, *a.* apparent, conspicuous, clear.
Prakaram, *n.* strength, vigour.
Prákramí, *a.* strong, powerful.
Prálabdh, *n. f.* fate, lot, destiny, predestination. [example.
Pramán, *n.* quantity, proof, verification,
Prán, *n.* breath, soul, life ; sweetheart.—nikalná yá chhútná, *v. i* to breathe one's last ; to be tried.
Pran, *n.* promise, vow, resolution.
Pranám, *n.* salutation, bow. obeisance.
Prání, *a.* having life, *n.* an animated being, a human being.
Prápti, *n.* receiving, getting.
Prárthaná, *n.* supplication, prayer.
Prassan, *n.* rejoiced, pleased.—h, to acquiesce ; to like. [vour.
Prasannatá, *n.* acquiescence, pleasure, fa-
Práschit, *n.* atonement, expiation.
Prashn, *n* question.
Prasiddh, *a.* notorious, famous.
Prasút, *n.* the whites.
Prát, *n.* morning, dawn of day.
Pratáp, *n.* auspices ; splendour, glory.
Pratápi, *a.* glorious, patent.
Pratham, *a.* first, before.
Prathmí, *n.* the earth, ground.
Prati, *prep.* again, against, back again, for, in exchange, instead, each, every.—din, *ad.* each day, every day, day by
Pratimá, *n.* likeness, image. [day, daily.
Pratipál, *a.* patronising, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *n.* patron.
Pratishthá, *n* celebrity, renown ; consecration of a Hindú god. [of day.
Prátkál or **Prátsamai**, *n.* morning, dawn
Pratyachh, *a.* perceptible, obvious, evident, apparent. public. *ad.* in the presence of, before, evidently, openly.
Práyaschit, *n.* atonement.
Preg, *n.* a nail. [ness.
Prem, *n.* love, affection, friendship, kind-
Premí, *n.* affectionate ; a lover. [it, fiend.
Pret, *n.* a spirit of the dead, ghost, evil spir-
Pretni, *n.* a female ghost, ghostess.
Prit, *n.* love, friendship, affection.
Pritam or **Pítam**, *n.* a favourite, a lover, sweetheart.
Prithí or **Prithwí**, *n.* the earth, ground.
Prithínáth, *n.* lord of the earth, sovereign, a king.
Priyá, *a.* beloved, dear. *n* a lover.
Prohit, *n.* a priest, a family priest.
Prohitái, *n* priesthood.
Púá, *n.* a kind of pancake.
Puchárá, *n.* whitewash, a sponge. a brush for whitewashing.—, d, yá pherná, to lay on a thin coat of clay, to whitewash ; to flatter

Púchh, *n.* inquiry, investigation.—gachh. investigation, examination, cross-examination. be púchhe, *ad.* without asking.
Púchhná, *v. t.* to ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate.
Puchhwaiyá, *n.* an inquirer. [clean,
Puchhwáná, *v t.* to cause to ask, wipe or
Pújá, *n.* worshipping, adoration, devotion, idolatry.
Pujáná, *v. t.* to cause to worship.
Pujápá, *n.* offerings, libations.
Pújá-pát, *n* worship, idolatry.
Pujárí, *n.* a worshipper ; a priest having charge of an idol temple. [erate.
Pújná, *v. t.* to worship, to adore, to ven-
Pujwáná, *v. t.* to cause to worship.
Puká, *n.* a cry, call, shout, calling out, summons
Pukárná, *v. t.* to call aloud, to shout.
Pukhráj, *n.* a topaz.
Pukhta, *a.* dressed, baked of brick or stone ; ripe ; sly, shrewd, knowing. expert, strong, solid.—k, to make strong ; to make shrewd ; to ripen.—h, to be strong, to be definite.
Pukhtagí, *n* maturity, dressing, experience of the world.
Púkhtakár, *a.* experienced, strong.
Pukhtakári, *n. f* experience.
Pul, *n.* a bridge.—sirát, *n* the bridge over which worthy Musalmáns pass into paradise.
Púla, *n* a bundle of grass or straw.
Puláo, *n.* dish of meat and rice cooked together.
Púlí, *n. f.* a small bundle of grass or straw.
Pulindá, *n.* a bundle.
Pulpulá, *a.* soft, flabby.
Puling, *a.* the masculine gender.
Pun, *n.* virtue, virtuous action, moral or religious merit. *ad* again.—k, *v. t.* to give alms, to do good deeds.
Púnchh, *n.* a tail.
Púní or **Poni**, *n.* rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.
Púnjí, *n. f.* capital in trade, stock, principal sum. tat púnjiyá, *n.* a petty merchant, a bankrupt. [merit
Punya, *n.* virtue, moral or religious
Punyátmá, *a.* charitable, virtuous, reli-
Pur, *a.* full, complete. [gious.
Púr, *n.* a city, a town ; son.
Purá, *n.* a village, a hamlet, a small collection of houses.
Púrá, *a.* entire, complete, full, perfect ; sufficient, just.—k, *v t.* to fill, to fulfil, to reimburse.—parná, *v. i.* to be sufficient.—utarná, *v. i.* to succeed, pass (an examination) to come out with credit or honour. [preceding.
Púrab, *n.* east. *a.* eastern ; former, prior,

Púrbí, *n.* the bháshá or dialect of the eastern district; a rág sung in the third watch. *a* eastern.
Purán, *n.* Hindú mythological books.
Púran, *a.* fulfilled, complete, perfect, accomplished.
Purání, *a.* old, ancient.
Purniyá, *n.* an old man, an elder.
Púranmásí, *n.* the day of the full moon.
Purátam or **Pur itan**, *a.* old, ancient.
Púrí, *n.* a kind of cake fried in butter or ghí —bát, *n.* a complete sentence.
Purí, *n. f.* a city, a town
Puriyá, *n* a dose; a parcel.
Purkár, *a.* thick, coarse, stout.
Purkárí, *n.* thickness, coarseness
Purkhá, *n.* an old man, an elder, an ancestor.
Purkhe, *n* ancestors, ancestry.
Pursá, *n.* condolence.
Pursish, *n.* inquiry after health, questioning.—k, *v. t.* to inquire after health, to sympathize with.
Purukh or **Purush**, *n.* a man, a male, human being.
Purva, *n* a small village.
Purwá or **Purwaiyá**, *n* an easterly wind.
Purza, *n* a scrap; any part of a machine, piece, bit, rag.
Pur-zarur, *ad* very necessary, most essential.
Pús, *n* the ninth Hindú month.
Pushp, *n* flower.
Pusht, *n.* the back; ancestry.—ba pusht, generation by generation.—par likhná, *v. t.* to endorse.
Pusht, *a* nourished, fat
Pushta, *n.* a buttress, prop, bank, dyke. —bandí, *n* embankment.
Pushtainí, *a* hereditary, ancestral.
Pushtak, *n.* a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.
Pustak, *n.* a book, a volume.
Pushtára, *n.* a bundle, or package for the back.
Pút, *n.* a son.
Putáí, *n.* price paid for besmearing walls.
Putlá, *n.* a puppet, an idol, an image, effigy. aql ká—, yá ilkmat ká—, *a.* sharp, clever, skilful. khák ká—, *n.* the human body; a mortal.
Putlí, *n.* a small image: the pupil of the eye.—ká tamásha, swáng yá nách, *n.* puppet show.
Putr, *n.* a son.
Putrí, *n. f.* a daughter.
Puththá, *n.* the buttock. the hip of an animal.
Puththí, *n.* felly of a wheel.
Puwál, *n.* straw.
Púzí, *n* part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.
Pyár, *n.* love, affection. fondness.—k, to fondle, to love, to caress.
Pyárá or **Pyárí**, *a.* beloved, pleasant.—jánná, *v. t.* to esteem
Pyás, *n.* thirst.—bujháná, *v. t.* to quench thirst.—lagná, *v. i.* to be thirsty.—marná, *v. t.* suffer thirst.—m, *v. t.* applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.
Pyásí. *a* thirsty.
Pyáson m. *v. i.* to be very thirsty.

Q.

Q, q, harf ق ki jagah istiqmál hotá hai.
Qáb, *n. f.* a large dish.
Qabá, *n.* an upper garment.
Qabáih, *n pl* deficiencies, inconveniences.
Qabáhat, *n. f.* inconvenience, objection, loss.
Qabáhát, *n pl.* of qabáhat.
Qabáil, *n* family; wife and children.
Qabála, *n.* a deed, writing, a deed of sale.
Qábil, *a.* skilful, capable, able, clever, worthy.—h, *v. i.* to deserve, to merit.
Qabílá, *n.* a wife
Qábiliyat, *n f* skill, capability, ability.
Qábiz, *n* possessor, occupant.
Qabl, *ad.* before
Qabr, *n. f.* a grave, tomb.
Qabristán, *n.* a burying ground.
Qábú, *n.* power opportunity, possession. —men k, *v i.* to take possession of, to exercise one's power —p, *v t* to get advantage or power over.
Qabúl, *n.* consent, acceptance, approbation, assent.—k, *v. t.* to agree, to accept, to allow, to confess, to consent, to assent, to comply with, to choose —súrat, *a.* handsome.—súratí, *n. f.* handsomeness.
Qabuliyat, *n f* a written agreement.
Qabz, *a.* costiveness.—o-dakhl, *n.* possession.
Qabza, *n* gripe, possession, wrist; handle, hilt, a hinge —diláná, *v. t.* to put in possession.—d, *v. t* to make over charge, to give delivery.—k,—men k, yá—men l, to seize, to take possession of.—p, *v. i.* to enter on possession.
Qabziyat, *n. f.* costiveness, astringency
Qadam, *n.* a space, a step, a footstep; the foot.—ba—*ad.* step by step, gently — báz, *ad.* fleet.—bos, *a* paying respects. bosí, *n.* respects —chhúná, *v. t.* to pay one's respects.—chúmná, *v t.* to render honour —ranja farmáná, yá k, *v. i.* to take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully).
Qadámat, *n. f.* antiquity; length of service.
Qadím, *a.* ancient, old.
Qadd, *n.* size, stature, height.—dár, *a.* tall.
Qaddáwar, *ad.* tall.
Qadím, *a.* ancient, old.—se, *ad.* of old, of former times.
Qadímí, *a.* old, ancient, aged
Qádir, *a.* potent, powerful, capable, skilful.—h, *v. i.* to appreciate, know the value of.—i mutlaq, *n.* omnipotence, the Almighty.
Qadr, *n. f.* price, value; importance, dignity, quantity; size, measure, degree. —dán, *n.* a just appreciator, one who

knows the worth of a person or thing.—dání, *n.* due regard to the worth of any
Qáf, *n.* the mountains. [one, patronage.
Qafá, *n. f.* the back of the head.
Qáfila, *n.* a body of travellers, a caravan.
Qáfiya, *n.* rhyme.—bandí, *n.* rhyming.—tang h. *v. i.* to be entangled in difficulties.—tang k, *v. t.* to confuse, perplex.
Qahba, *n. f.* an adulteress, a whore.
Qahhár, *a.* very powerful, avenging.
Qahqahá, *n.* loud laughter. [tion, calamity.
Qahr, *n.* rage, fury, vengeance, indigna-
Qaht, *n.* famine, dearth.—parná, *v. i.* to occur (a famine).
Qahwa, *n.* coffee.—dán, *n.* a coffee-pot.
Qai, *n. f.* vomiting, sick at stomach.—k. *v. i.* to vomit.
Qaid, *n.* imprisonment. an obstacle. *a.* imprisoned.—h. to be imprisoned.—k, *v. t.* to imprison, bind. fetter.—kháná, *n.* a prison.—men rakhná, to take great care of, to imprison.—rakhná, *v. t.* to detain, hold in custody.—í, *v. i.* to remain in bonds, prison. be—, *a.* free, uncontrolled. unlimited.
Qáida, *n.* rule, custom, principle, manner; the rules of grammar.
Qaidí, *n.* a prisoner, a captive.
Qáil, *v. i.* agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point. *a.* subdued. confuted.—h, *v. i.* to acknowledge, assent, yield.—k, *v. t.* to confute, convince, convict.
Qáim, *a.* firm, fixed, durable. lasting, continuing.—h, *v. i.* to be established, fixed.—k, *v. t.* to establish.—maqám h, *v. t.* to officiate, act for.—maqám, *n.* a substitute.—mizáj, *a.* of a settled temper.—r, *v. i.* to take root, persist in.—rakhná, *v. t.* to keep up, preserve, to
Qáima, *n.* a right angle. [support.
Qainchí, *n. f.* scissors, shears; rafters for
Qaisar, *n.* Cæsar, an emperor. [a roof.
Qaitún, *n.* a kind of lace.
Qalábází, *n. f.* a somersault.—kháná, *v. i.* to take a somersault.
Qalai, *n. f.* the tinning of vessels.—gar, *n.* a tinner of pots.—gárí, *n.* the business of tinning pots.—k, *v. t.* to tin, to whitewash.—kholná, *v. t.* to show up one's real character.
Qalam, *n.* a reed, a pen; cuttings of trees, a slip, a small bottle.—b, *v. t.* to mend (a pen).—dán, *n.* a box to hold writing materials.—kárí, *n.* drawing.—k, *v. t.* to cut.—lagáná, *v. t.* to plant cuttings.—pherná *v. t.* to strike out.—tarásh, *n.* a pen-knife.
Qalandar, *n.* a monk; bear-dancer
Qalaq, *n.* trouble, anxiety.—h, *v. i.* to feel sorrow.—r, *v. i.* to rankle in the breast.
Qalb, *n.* the heart, mind, soul.
Qálib, *n.* a mould, the body.
Qálícha, *n.* small carpet. [or fall short of.
Qalíl, *a.* deficient, scant.—h, *v. i.* to come
Qálín, *n.* a Turkish carpet.
Qalíya, *n.* meat, animal food.
Qaliyán, *n.* a small huqqá.
Qamar, *n.* the moon.
Qamarí, *a.* lunar, belonging to the moon.
Qamchí, *n. f.* a twig, a thin lath.
Qamís, *n.* a shirt or shift.
Qanáat, *n. f.* content, tranquillity.—k, *v. i.* to be content with.
Qanát, *n. f.* the walls of a tent, or canvas
Qáni, *a.* satisfied. [enclosure.
Qand, *n.* loaf-sugar.
Qandíl, *n. f.* a kind of paper lantern.
Qánún, *n.* rule, regulation, statute, canon.—an, *ad.* according to law, legally, by law.—b, *v. i.* to make laws, to legislate.—dán, *n.* a lawyer, jurist.—go, *n.* an officer in each district acquainted with its customs, &c.
Qánúní, *a.* legislative. legal; litigious.
Qar, *n.* gulf, the bottom (of a well).
Qarába, *n.* flagon, large jar.
Qarábat, *n. f.* kin, affinity. relationship.—dár, *n.* a kinsman, family connexion.—dárí, *n.* relationship. family tie.
Qarábatí, *a.* related, relative, akin *n.* a re-
Qarábín, *n.* a carbine. [lation, a relative.
Qarár, *n.* rest, tranquillity, firmness, stability, agreement, engagement, promise.—á. *v. i.* to be at rest or at ease. be—*a.* restless.—dád, *a.* establishment, engagement, agreement.—d, to fix, to establish, to promise.—k, *v. t.* to make terms, conclude.—p, *v. i.* to be settled.
Qaraulí, *n. f.* name of a weapon.
Qaráwal, *n.* a hunter.
Qárí, *n.* a reader of the Qurán.
Qaríb, *ad.* near, nigh, almost. about.
Qarína, *n.* way, mode, system. Qaríne se rakhná yá lagáná, *v. t.* to arrange; put in order [clarion.
Qarná or **Qarnái**, *n.* trumpet, a horn, a
Qárúra, *n.* urinal for a doctor's inspection.
Qarz, *n.* a loan, debt.—dár, *n.* a debtor, a borrower.—dárí, *n.* debt.—d, *v. t.* to lend.—kwáh, *n.* creditor; a dun.—l, yá, mángná, *v. i.* to borrow.—rakhná, *v. t.* to owe. [a cruel, hard-hearted.
Qassáb, *n.* a butcher who kills only bullocks,
Qasam, *n. f.* an oath.—d, *v. t.* to adjure.—diláná, *v. t.* to administer an oath.—kháná, *v. i.* to take an oath, to swear.—khiláná, *v. t.* to administer an oath.
Qasba, *n.* a small town. [ish.
Qasbáti, *a.* belonging to the town, burgh-
Qasd, *n.* desire. design. intention, purpose. attempt.—an, *ad.* voluntarily. intentionally purposely, expressly.—k, *v. i.* to design. intend, purpose to one's self,

to make an attempt, to make one's ob-
Qásh, *n. f* a slice. [ject or aim.
Qásid, *n.* a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman.
Qasida, *n.* a poem, a long ode.
Qásim, *n.* a distributor.
Qassáb, *n.* a butcher.
Qat, *n. f.* shape, form.
Qata, *n.* cutting, form, shape.—k, *v.* to cut, to cut out or off. [poetry.
Qataa, *n.* portion of land; a kind of
Qatár, *n. f.* a line, a string of animals, rank, order, row.—bándhná, *v. t.* range, set, arrange in a series
Qátil, *n.* a murderer, an assassin. *a.* mortal, deadly, strong.
Qatl, *n.* slaughter, murder, killing, assassination.—gáh, *n.* place of murder.—h, *v. i.* to be killed.—i ámm, *n.* a general massacre.—k, *v. t.* to kill, to murder.
Qatlá, *n.* a slice.
Qatra, *n.* a drop. [mend a pen.
Qatt, *n.* making a pen.—lagáná, *v. t.* to
Qaul, *n.* agreement, promise, contract, a word, saying, assertion.—d, *v. t.* to make terms, to promise.—ká púrá yá sachchá, *a.* faithful.—o fiql, *n.* word and deed.—o qarár, *n.* agreement, compact.—qarár k, *v. t.* to covenant, to stipulate.
Qaum, *n. f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation.—dár, *a.* of good family.
Qaumí, *a.* national, belonging to race.
Qaumiyat, *n. f.* connexion, being of the same tribe
Qawáid, *pl.* of Qáida, rules, customs, drill, view.—k, *v. t.* to drill or exercise at.—sikháná, *v. t.* to drill.
Qawí, *a.* strong, robust, powerful.
Qawwál, *n.* a kind of musician, singer
Qawwální, *n. f.* a female singer.
Qayáfa, *n.* face, look.
Qayámat, *n f.* resurrection, the last day.
Qazá, *n.* fate, destiny; death; repetition of a prayer out of season.—k, *v. t.* to die, leave unperformed the daily prayer.
Qází, *n.* a judge, a justice.
Qaziyá, *n.* a quarrel, wrangle, contention, broil.—k, *v. t.* to quarrel, to wrangle.—mol l, *v. i.* to take on one's self the
Qazzáq, *n.* a robber. [quarrel of another.
Qazzáqí, *n* pillage, brigandage.
Qibla, *n.* Mecca.—e álam, *n.* his majesty, your majesty.—gáh, *n.* a superior, father.—numá, *n.* the mariner's compass.
Qila, *n.* a fort.—bándhná, *v. t.* to make an entrenchment.—b, *v. t.* to fortify a place.—dár, *n.* commandant of a garrison.—dári, *n.* the command of a garrison.

Qillat, *n. f.* deficiency, insufficiency, want.
Qíma, *n.* minced meat.—k, *v. t.* to mince, to cut up meat very fine.—puláo, *n.* a kind of dish.
Qimárbáz, *n.* a gambler. [gamble.
Qimárbázi, *n. f.* gambling.—k, *v. t.* to
Qímat, *n. f.* price, value.
Qímatí, *a.* valuable, high-priced.
Qirmiz, *n.* crimson.
Qism, *n.* kind, species, sort.
Qismat, *n. f.* fate, fortune, lot, district.—bázi, *n.* trying one's fortune.—larná, *v. i.* to have a good run of luck.
Qissa, *n.* a tale, a story, a narration; a quarrel, a dispute.—kaháni, *n.* a tale, a story, a narration.—pák k, *v. t.* to settle a dispute.
Qist, *n.* instalment.—bándhná, *v. t.* to pay by instalments.—bandí, *n.* a settlement by instalments.
Qiwán, *n.* thick syrup.
Qiyám, *n.* standing erect, stability, resi-
Qiyámí, *a.* stable, steady. [dence.
Qiyás, *n.* judgment, opinion, opposition, guess.—k, *v. i* to guess, suppose.
Qorma, *n.* a kind of dish.
Quddús or **Quás**, *a* pure, holy.
Qudrat, *n. f* power, authority, omnipotence.—rakhná, *v. i* to have power, to be able. [natural colour.
Qudratí, *a.* of omnipotence.—rang, *n.*
Qufl, *n.* a lock.
Qulába, *n.* a staple.
Qulfí or **Qufli**, *n f.* a tin pot for moulding ice. *prop.* Qufli, a copper pipe.—dár, a huqqa-snake with copper pipe.
Qulqul, *n. f.* the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling.
Qul h, *v. i.* to be finished, done up.
Qullá, *n.* the summit of a mountain.
Qulí, *n.* a slave, a labourer, a coolie.
Qumquma, *n.* a vessel of the red mixture thrown during the Holi.
Qumrí, *n. f.* a turtle-dove, a ring-dove.
Qura, *n.* a wager, wagering, drawing lots.—d, *v. t.* to draw lots.—phenkná, *v. t.* to throw dice, to throw in a raffle.
Qurán, *n.* the Koran. [*pl.* relatives.
Qurbá, *n.* affinity, relationship. zawil—*n.*
Qurbán, *n.* a sacrifice, victim, oblation.—gáh, *n.* an altar.—h, *v. i.* to be sacrificed or devoted.—k, *v. t.* to sacrifice.
Qurbání, *n. f.* devoted, sacrificed.
Qurbat, *n. f.* nearness, relationship.
Qurq, *n.* confiscation, seizure.—k, *v. t.* to sequester, attach, distrain. [a property.
Qurqí, *n. f* a warrant issued to sequester
Qusúr, *n. f* ult. defect, omission, failing, blame.—k, *v. t* to fail; to do amiss.—wár, *a.* defective, faulty.

Qutb, *n.* the polar star, the north pole; a title among faqirs. — numá, *n.* the mariner's compass.
Qutbí, *a* polar
Qutr, *n.* a diameter.
Quwá, *n. pl* of quwat.
Qúwat, *n. f.* power, virtue, authority, strength, vigour, energy.

R.

R, *r*, wáste ر ke, aur **R**, *r*, wáste ڑ ke, aur **Rh**, *rh*, wáste ڑھ ke istiamál kiyá játá hai.
Raá, (Ar.) *v. t.* to feed.
Ráí, *n.* one who feeds, shepherd.
Raaiyat, *n. f.* subjects, sheep, a tenant.
Ráb, *n.* liquid juice of the sugar-cane.
Rabáb, *n.* a kind of violin
Rabábí, *n.* a player on the rabáb.
Rabana, *n.* a musical instrument.
Rabar, *n.* fatigue, fruitless labour.
Rabarná, *v. i.* to fatigue one's self.
Rabb, *n.* a lord, preserver, a name of God.
Rabbání, *n.* divine, godly —ul-álamín, *n.* Preserver of the world —i báo, God, the protector of his servants.
Rabdá, *n* mud.
Rabí, *n* the spring; the spring harvest.
Rabaráná, *v t* to fatigue.
Rabrí or **Rábrí**, *n f.* a kind of milk food.
Rabt, *n.* practice, habit, use
Rachháná, *v t.* to set a-going, to make to do; to celebrate.
Rachaná, *n.* forming, creating, invention, created thing, workmanship.
Rachchhá, *n.* protection, guarding, keeping, preservation, safety.
Rachchhak, *n.* a protector, a keeper.
Ráchhas, *n.* a demon, fiend.
Ráchhasaní, *n.* female Ráchhas.
Ráchhasí, *a* demoniacal; female Ráchhas.
Rachná, *v. t.* to make, to form, to invent.
Radd, *n.* rejection; refutation; vomiting. —k, *v. t* to reject, to refuse; to vomit.
Raddí, *a.* rejected, waste, refuse.
Rádhánagarí, *n* a kind of silk cloth.
Ráe, *n f.* a Hindú title; a chief; opinion.
Ráegán, *ad* in vain
Ráezan, *n* one who gives his opinion.
Ráezani k, *v. t.* to form or give an opinion.
Rafa, *n.* finishing.—dafa, *ad.* deciding, settling, finishing —h, *v. i.* to be settled, —k, *v. t.* to decide, to settle.
Rafiq, *n.* a friend, ally, companion, comrade, associate.
Rafiqána, *ad.* friendly.
Ráfizí, *n* a heretic.
Raft, *n* in *comp.* going, motion —o guzasht, *ad.* past and gone.
Rafta rafta, *ad.* by degrees, gradually, in process of time.
Raftár, *n.* walking, going.—o guftár, saying and doing, conduct.

Rafú, **Rafúgarí**, *n.* darning, a darn.—chakkar, *n.* making one's escape, stealing off.—k, *v. t.* to darn.
Rafúgar, *n.* a darner.
Rág, *n.* a mode in music.—gáná, *v. t.* to sing a song.—málá, *n.* the name of a treatise on music. — rang, *n.* music, gaiety.
Rag, *n.* a vein, sinew, nerve, a fibre—o resha, *n.* veins and fibres; the whole body.—zan, *n.* a surgeon, a bleeder, phlebotomist.
Ragar or **Ragrá**, *n.* friction, rubbing.
Ragarná, *v. t* to rub, scour, grate.
Ragbat, *n.* strong desire, avidity, wish, curiosity; pleasure.—k, *v. t.* to desire, to covet.
Ragedaná, *v. t.* to pursue, to chase.
Rágib, *a.* desirous, wishing.—h, *v. i.* to be desirous, to be inclined.
Rágini, *n. f* a mode in music.
Ragrá jhagrá, *n.* quarrel, discussion.
Ráh, *n* road, way; manner.—batáná, to discharge, dismiss; to guide.—chalná, to travel.—chhorná, *v. i.* to give way.—dári, *n.* a passport, a permit.—dekhná, to expect, to await.—dikháná, to make one wait for.—gir, a traveller, a wayfarer.—kátná, to travel over a road. kharch, travelling expenses.— khotík, to linger on the road —lagáná, *v. t.* to follow one's own devices —l, to go, to depart.—nikálná, to devise a way; to bring about —par á, to mend one's manners. — rakhná, to keep up an intercourse —rást, *n.* right way.—zan, *n.* a highwayman, robber
Ráhat, *n.* quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity; *a.* wheel for drawing water with
Ráhbar or **Rahbar**, *n* a guide, conductor.
Rahbarí, *n.* guidance, direction.
Rahím, *a.* merciful (God)
Rahími, *n. f.* mercy.
Ráhin, *n.* (*part. act.* of rihn) a mortgagor.
Rahín, *a.* enslaved, attached to.
Rah j, *v. i* to wait, stay, delay, desist, give up; remain (undone).
Rahklá, *n.* a small carriage, a kind of gun.
Rahm, *n.* mercy, compassion, kindness, pity.—dil, *a* tender-hearted, merciful.—k, yá—kháná, to pity.
Rahmán, *a.* merciful, forgiving.
Rahmáni, *a.* divine.
Rahmat, *n.* mercy, kindness, pity.—ulláh i alaihi, the mercy of God upon him, (used to bless the saints who are inferior to prophets and apostles).
Rahná, *v. i.* to stay, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, live, inhabit, reside.
Rahnáma, *n.* a road book. [an inhabitant.
Rahne d, *v. t.* to permit, to stay.—wálá,

Rahnumá, *n*. a conductor, guide, pilot,
Rahnumáí, *n f*. guidance. [leader.
Rahrau, *n*. traveller.
Rahrú, *n*. a cart, sledge.
Ráhú, *n*. the sun-devouring dragon.
Rahwár, *n*. a horse.
Ráhzan, *n*. a robber, a thief.
Rahzani, *n*. highway robbery.
Ráí, *n* a kind of mustard seed.
Ráij, *a*. customary, usual, fashionable, common, current.—waqt, present cur-
Rain, *n* night. [rency.
Rais, *n*. a principal citizen, a chief, head inhabitant, dweller.
Raisáná, *a*. pertaining to a rais.
Raiṭhá, *n*. name of the tree.
Ráj, *n*. government, reign, royalty, kingdom, empire, realm; a mason, bricklayer.—bansi, *n*. descendant of a Rájá, the name of a Rajput tribe.—dhani, *n*. seat of empire, royal residence.—dharm, *n*. royal duty.—gaddi, throne.—hans, *n*. a goose.—kanyá, *n*. a princess.—kárj, *n*. state affairs.—kul, *n*. a royal family.—kumár yá kunwar, *n*. a king's son, a prince.—mandir, *n*. a palace, a royal residence.—mistri, *n*. a head mason.—níti, *n*. political science, politics.—pát, *n* sovereignty, reign; royal throne.—patní, *n*. a queen.—pút, *n*. the name of a tribe.—sabhá, *n*. the king's court or assembly.—tíká, yá tilak, *n*. the royal mark in the forehead, the coronation of a
Raj, *n*. dust; the farina of flowers. [king.
Rajá, *n*. hope.
Rájá, *n*. a king, a prince, a king at chess
Rajab, *n*. the seventh month of the Muham-
Rajat, *n*. return, answer. [madan year.
Ráji, *a*. hoping, hopeful.
Rajogun, *n*. one of the three characteristics assigned by the Hindús to the human mind. [tion.
Ájrag, *n*. a mortal disease, consump-
Rajwará, *n*. a king, a country under the control of a Rájá.
Rakáb, *n*. a stirrup; equipage, train.—dár, *n*. a companion, a stirrup-holder.—dozi, *n*. a stirrup-leather. [parasitical.
Rakábi. *n*. a dish, a plate.—mashab, *a*.
Rákas, *n*. a demon, an evil spirit.
Rakat *n* bowing the body in prayer.
Rakát, *pl*. prostrations.
Rakatain, *n*. *pl*. two prostrations.
Rakebi, *n*. a dish, a plate.
Rákh, *n*. ashes
Rakhá lená, *v*. *t*. to take in charge.
Rakhádená, *v*. *t*. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place.
Rakh chhorná, to keep, to have, to place in charge.—dená, to put down, to place, to cause to wait for.—lená, to take in charge.

Rákhí, *n*. an amulet or string which Hindús tie round their arms on a certain festival.
Rakhná, *v*. *t*. to keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave, own, stop.
Rakhná, *n*. a fracture, a hole, flaw.—andáz h, or andazi k. *v*. *t*. to interfere.—andázi, *n*. *f*. interference. [Rustam.
Rakhsh, *n* a horse, a famous horse of
Rakhshán, *a*. resplendent, dazzling.
Rakhshanda or **rakhshinda**, *a*. shining, flashing.
Rakhshindagí, *n*. flash of lightning.
Rakht, *n*. property, apparatus, furniture, apparel.—bándhná, *v*. *t*. to pack up.—i-azimat, intention.—i-safar—goods for travelling, itinerating stock.
Rakhwái, *n*. the price paid for keeping.
Rakhwál or **Rakhwálá**, *n*. a keeper, guard, shepherd, cowherd.
Rakhwá l, to take in charge.
Rakhwálí, *n* keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.
Rakhwáná, *v*. *t*. to cause to keep, place.
Rákib, *n*. a rider, riding, *a*. mounted on a horse
Rakkas or **Rákshas**, *n*. a demon, an evil
Raksh, *n* dancing, dance. [spirit.
Rakt, *n* blood.—chandan, *n*. red sandal-
Raktálú, *n*. a sort of yam. [wood.
Rál, *n*. resin, pitch; saliva.
Ram, *n*. flight, elopement.—khurda, *a*. taking to flight.—r, *v*. *i*. to remain concealed. [carnation. *a*. obedient, tame.
Rám or **Ráma**, *n*. the seventh Hindú in-
Ramad, *n*. ophthalmia.
Ramaq, *n*. the last breath, departing spirit [ures.
Ramal, *n*. geomancy, foretelling by fig-
Rammál, *n* a soothsayer, a fortune-teller
Rámánandi, *n*. a sect of Hindú faqirs, believers in Ráma.
Rámávtár, *n*. the incarnation of Vishnu in the person of Ráma. [faqirs.
Rámáwat, *n*. system of a sect of Hindú
Ramazán, *n*. the ninth Muhammadan month, days of fasting.
Ramchera, **Ramchera**, *n*. a common appellation of a slave.
Rám-cheri, *n*. a Hindú female slave.
Ramih, *a*. armed with spears,
Rámish, *n f*. rest, ease; harmony, mirth
Rámishgar, *a*. singer.
Rámishgari, *n*. *f*. singing.
Rámjani, *n*. a prostitute, dancer.
Rammál, *n*. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, a conjurer.
Ramná, *v*. *i*. to roam, to go, to [illegible] to wander. *n*. a park, a [illegible] (for game).

Rámpí, *n.* a knife for paring leather.

Rámsar, *n.* the name of a kind of reed.

Rámturaí, *n.* the name of a vegetable.

Ramz, *n.* wink, nod, sign, mysterious allusion.

Rán, *n.* the thigh

Ran, *n.* battle, war — bhúmi, *n.* field of battle.

Rání, *n.* a Hindu title, Rájá.

Rįná, *a.* beautiful, lovely; languid.

Rand, **Arand** or **And,** *n.* the castor-oil plant.

Rand or **Rándr,** *n.* a widow.—ká sánd, *n.* son of a widow, a spoilt child.

Randá, *n.* a plane —k, *v. t.* to plane.

Ránda, *n.* driven, driven out, rejected, expelled —i-dargáh, driven out of God's court, an apostate, a heretic.

Randápa or **Randápan,** *n.* widowhood.

Randí, *n.* a woman; a prostitute.—báz, *n.* a whoremonger.—bází, *n.* whoring. fornication.

Randiyá, *n.* a widow.

Rándná, *v. t.* to expel.

Rándpares, *n.* neighbourhood.

Randsálá, *n.* a widow's dress, widow's weeds.

Randúá, *n.* a widower.

Rang, *n.* dye colour; manner, method, sort; paint; amusement, pleasure —afsání, *n.* scattering colour.—ámezí, *n.* painting, colouring —á rang, *a.* various, many coloured, of many kinds.—ba—*n.* various colours or sorts *a.* various.—bhang, *n.* spoiling of a sport.—charhná, *v. i.* to be elated with liquor —dár, *a.* coloured, showy, fine —dekhná, *v. i.* to examine (anything).—dhalná, *n.* a person who makes ornaments, &c., of tin. —faqq ho j *v. i.* to grow pale.—lagáná, *v. t.* to colour, to paint.—m, *v. i.* to win.—rez, *n.* a dyer —rezí, *n.* dyeing, tinging —rup, *n.* colour, form, appearance.—tara, *n.* a kind of orange.—ur j, *v. i.* to change colour, to be afraid. —utarná, *v. i.* to become pale; to be grieved.

Rángá, *n.* tin, solder.

Rangái, *n.* the price paid for dyeing.

Ranganá, *v. t.* to colour, to tinge.

Rangat, *n.* colour, dye, tint

Rangáwat, *n.* colour, colouring.

Rangílá, *n.* a rake. *a* gaudy, fine, showy.

Rangín, *a.* coloured, painted, figurative, fine, showy, gaudy —adá, *a.* of elegant manners.—adáí, *n.* elegance of manners.

Rangíní, *n. f* colouring.

Rangná, *v. t* to colour, to dye.

Rang raliyán, *n pl* merriment, pleasure, mirth.

Rangwáí, *n. f* the price paid for dyeing.

Rangwaiyá, *n.* a dyer.

Rání, *n.* a queen or princess.

Rání, in *comp* driving, executing.

Ranj, *n.* grief, affliction, trouble, pain, anguish of mind, offence.—d, *v. t.* to give pain.—utháná, *v. i.* to endure grief.

Ranjak, *n.* priming-powder.—dán, *n.* priming-pan.—pilána, *v. t* to prime —uṛáná, *v. t.* to burn priming, to flash in the pan.—uṛná, *v. i.* to flash in the pan (priming).

Ranjída, *a.* afflicted, offended, displeased, grieved, vexed —k, *v. t* to afflict, to offend, displease, grieve. — khátir, *a.* afflicted in mind.

Ranjídagí, *n. f* affliction, vexation.

Ranjish, *n f.* grief, affliction. See ranj.

Ranjúr, *a.* sick, afflicted, infirm.

Ranjúrí, *n.* affliction, sickness.

Ránsawárí, *n.* riding on horseback.

Ranwás, *n.* the seraglio of a Rájá.

Rapat, *n.* slip.

Rapatná, *v. i.* to slip, to slide.

Raqaba, *n.* neck, slave.

Raqba, *n.* enclosure, esplanade; neck.

Raqam, *n.* handwriting; character, manner, kind, sort; grain.—k, *v. t.* to mark down, to write

Ráqim, *n.* a writer —ul-hurúf, *n.* the writer of this letter or book.

Raqíma, *n.* a letter.

Raqíq, *a.* thin, fine.

Rás, *n.* reins of a bridle. *n* the head; liquour, cattle, cape.

Ras, *n.* juice, essence; enjoyment; the marrow of a discourse —áná, *v. i.* to be agreeable. — nikálná, *v. t.* to extract juice.

Rasad, *n f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision.

Rasáí, *n f.* access, entrance.

Rasan, *n.* string, cord, rope.

Rasaná, *n.* the tongue.

Rasáyan, *n. f* slowness; mildness; alchymy, chemistry.

Rasáyaní, *n* a chemist

Rase rase, *ad* softly, gently.

Rasha, *n.* a tremour, shaking, the shaking palsy.—dár, *a.* palsied, having the palsy.

Rashhá, *n.* dripping, a drop, sweat.

Ráshí, *n* one who takes bribes, one who gives bribes.

Rashk, *n.* malice, spite, jealousy.—k, *v. t.* to annoy, to covet.

Rasíd, *n* acknowledgement; a receipt.

Rasída, in *comp.* arrived.

Rásikh, *a.* firm, durable, sincere.

Rasíla, *a.* juicy, luscious.

Rasiyáná, *v. i.* to leak gently (as a roof).

Raskapúr, *n.* corrosive; sublimate.

Rasl-rasáíl, *n* epistolary correspondence.

Rasm, *n.* custom, law; model, plan.—[illegible]túr, manners and custom.

Rasmí, *a.* customary.

Rasoí, *n.* victuals; a kitchen —ghar, *n.* a [illegible].

Rasoiyá, *n* a cook.

Rassá or **Rassí,** *n.* rope, a cable.

Rasrí or rasrí, *n. f.* string, cord, rope; a serpent.

Rást, *a.* right, true, just.—á *v. i.* to be set to rights.—bás or kár, *a.* faithful, honest, righteous.—básí or—kárí, *n. f.* fidelity.—go, *n.* a speaker of truth.—goí, *n. f.* veracity.—muámala, *a.* just.—muámalagi, *n. f.* justice, honesty.

Rástá Rastá, Rasta, *n.* a road, a way, a path, a street.

Rástá katarná, *v. i.* to slink away.

Rástí, *n.* sincerity, fidelity.

Rasúl, *n.* a messenger, an apostle, a prophet.

Rasúláná, *a* pertaining to a messenger or an apostle.

Rasúlí, *a* pertaining to a mission.

Rasúm, *pl.* of rasm, customs, usages.

Rasúmát (*pl.* of rusúm) or rusúmát, *n. f.* usages, customs.

Rasaut, *n.* a kind of collyrium.

Rat, *n.* night.—jagá, *n.* watching all night on religious occasions.

Raṭ, *n.* repetition.

Rát, *n* night.—on rát, *a.* in the middle of the night, whole nights.

Ratálú, *n.* a yam.

Ratan, *n* a jewel, gem, a precious stone.—jot, *n.* a medicine for the eyes.—málá, *n.* a necklace of precious stones.

Ratauṇdhá or **Ratauṇdhí**, *n.* blindness at night.

Rataundhiyá, *a.* blind at night.

Rath, *a.* moist, green, fresh, tender.—ullisán, celebrated, frequently mentioned.—o-yabis, *n.* both good and bad.

Rath, *n.* a four-wheeled carriage.—bán, *n.* a coachman.—báni, *n. f.* coachmanship.—játrá, *n.* the festival of the procession of Jagannáth's car.

Rathi, or **Arthí**, *n.* a bier.

Rati, *n.* venery, coition.

Rátib, *n* a daily allowance of food, ration.

Rati chamakná, *v. i.* to begin to prosper, to flourish.

Raṭná, *v t* to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.

Rátri, *n. f.* the night.

Ratti, *a.* a little, a trifling quantity, a weight or measure equal to eight barley corns.

Ratúbat, *n.* humidity, moisture.

Ratúbát or **Ruṭúbát**, *n. f. pl.* of rutúbát.

Rau, *n.* in *comp.* going.

Raugan, *n.* grease, oil, boiled butter; varnish, lacker.—balsán, *n.* balsam.—dár, polished, greasy.—farosh, *n.* an oil merchant.—i-talkh, *n.* mustard oil.—i zard, *n.* melted butter, ghí.

Rauganí, *a.* greasy, oily; buttery.

Raulá, *n.* noise, tumult, alarm.

Raunak, *n.* beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, symmetry.—afzá h *v. i.* to be favoured with, to arrive.—afroz h. to arrive, to reach, (a respectful term for superiors).—dár, *a.* brilliant, splendid.

Raundan, *n.* trampling, treading under foot.

Raundaná, *v. t.* to trample on, to tread down, to ride over.

Raushan, *a.* light.

Raushani, *n. f.* lightning.

Rauza, *n.* a mausoleum.

Rávan or **Rávana**, *n. prop.* the sovereign of Lanká, the great enemy of Ráma.

Ravish, *n. f.* custom, law, institution, rule; avenue, walk, passage.

Rawá, *a.* right, proper, lawful, allowable. *n* gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand; gunpowder; flour.—dár, *n.* an approver, chooser.—dári, *n.* approbation.

Rawaiya, *n.* custom, fashion, law.

Rawáj, *n.* usage, custom. *a.* customary, current.

Ráwan, *a.* going, moving, flowing, running; sharp.

Ráwána, *n.* a pass, a passport *a* despatched, departed.—h, *v. t* to be despatched, to go, to pass.—k, *v. t.* to set a going, to despatch, to send.

Rawánagi, *n. f.* passing, going, departure, travelling.

Rawání, *n. f.* running, flowing, reading.

Rawanna, *n.* pass, permit.

Rawanná, *n* a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments.

Rawárau, *a.* swift. Rawárauí, *n. f.* going, proceeding, travelling swiftly.

Ráwat, *n.* a caste of sweepers.

Rawáyat, *n.* a history, narrative, tale, fiction.

Rawáyát, *n. pl.* histories, narrations.

Rawi, *n.* a historian, a narrator.

Ráwiyána, *a.* like a historian.—kalám, by way of history.

Rawish, *n. f.* path, way.

Ráwaṭi, *n.* a small tent.

Ráyagán, gratuitous, useless.

Raz, *n.* vine, a grape: dukht i—liquor, wine.

Ráz, *n* a secret, a mystery.—dar, *a.* trusty, faithful, confidant.—dári, *n. f.* keeping of secrets, secrecy.—poshí, *n. f.* keeping or concealing secrets.—sarbastá, *n.* a state secret.

Razá, *n* acquiescence, consent, good pleasure; permission, leave.—l, *v. t.* to take leave, to go on leave.—mand, *a.* acquiescing, consenting, permitting.—mandí, *n. f.* consent, acquiescence, permission.

Razái, *n.* a quilt.

Rází, *a.* satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *n.* good pleasure.—barazá h, *v. i.* resigned to the will of God.—h. *v. i.* to consent, to acquiesce, assent, accede, agree, to be content, to be satisfied.—k, *v. t.* to satisfy, please, gratify.—náma, *n.* an acknowledgement of the settlement of a case.

Rázik, *n.* sustainer; a title of the Deity.

Razm, *n.* war, battle, combat.—gáh *n.* battle-field.

Razmí, *a.* relating to war.

Razmiya, *a.* poems giving accounts of wars.

Razzáq, *a.* an epithet of the Deity; provider of daily food.—i mutlaq, *n.* God the sole provider of daily food.
Razzáqí, *n. f.* an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread.
Re, *n.* a vocative used by way of disrespect or admiration; holla; bravo; O!
Reg, *n.* sand —i rawáṇ, *n.* sand agitated as waves by the wind.
Regmáhí, *n* the sandfish, skink.
Registán, *n.* sandy country, or desert.
Reg-masuh, *n.* quicksand.
Reh or **Rehí**, *n.* fossil, alkali, used for washing and making soap. [destiny.
Rekh or **Rekhá**, *n.* stripe, line, mark, fate,
Rekhta, *a.* scattered. *n.* the Urdú language.
Rel, *n.* abundance, plenty; railway train, rail.—pel, *n.* abundance, plenty.
Relá, *n.* a flood; rushing, shove; a large number.
Relná, *v. t.* to shove, push, rush.
Reṇḍí, or **Reṇṛí**, *n. f.* palma Christi.—ká tel, *n.* castor-oil.
Reṇgná, *v. t.* to creep, to crawl.
Renkná, *v. t.* to bray.
Reṇṭ, *n* snot, snivel.
Resh, *n* a wound, sore.
Resha, *n.* fibre, stringiness of a mango.—
Resham, *n.* silk. [dár, *a.* fibrous, stringy.
Reshmí, *a.* silken, woven or made of silk.
Ret, *n.* sand; filings. [filing.
Retái, *n. f.* price paid for polishing or
Retal, *a.* sandy. *n.* sandy ground.
Retí, *n. f.* sandy ground on the shore of a
Retílá, *a.* sandy, gritty. [river; a file.
Retná, *v. t.* to file, to polish.
Rewandí chíní, *n. f.* rhubarb.
Rewṛí, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.—ke pher meṇ parná, *v. t.* to be involved in difficulties.
Rez, *n* in *comp.* pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.—k, *v t.* to begin to speak or talk (as young birds).
Reza, *n.* a scrap, piece, bit.—reza, *n.* scraps, pieces; *ad.* in pieces, broken in pieces
Rezgí, *n.* small silver coin; a scrap, a bit, a piece.
Ri, *n.* a vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration; holla! bravo! O! [ants, peasantry.
Riáyá, *n. pl.* of Raqiyat, subjects, ten-
Riáyat, *n.* kindness, favour, guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention; remission, indulgence.—k, *v. t* to take off something from the price asked; to guard; to show kindness.
Riábatí, *n.* a favoured person.
Richá, *n.* sentence of the Rig-veda.
Richh, *n.* a bear.
Rifáqat, *n.* society, companionship, friendship.—k, *v. i.* to associate with.
Rihá, *a.* released.
Rihái, *n f* liberation, escape, deliverance discharge, release.—bakhshná, *v. t.* to deliver.—d, *v. t.* to release, to acquit.
Rihm, *n.* the womb.
Rihl, *n.* a support for a book.
Rihlat, *n. f.* marching (particularly to the other world); death.—k, *v. i.* to die. [pledge, to mortgage.
Rihn, *n.* a pledge, a pawn.—k, *v. t.* to
Rijh, *n.* choice, approbation, desire; pleasing, satisfying.
Rijháná, *v. t.* to please.
Rijhná, *v. i.* to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted.
Rikh or **Rikhí**, *n.* a sage, a saint.
Rím, *n.* matter, pus.
Rímí, *a.* purulent.
Rin, *n.* borrowing, debt.
Rindáná, *a.* licentious.
Rind, *n.* a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a blackguard.
Rindhná, *v. t.* to dress (victuals), to cook.
Rindí, *n f.* intoxication.
Riní, *n.* indebted. *n.* a debtor.
Riniyá, *n.* a debtor
Riṛh, *n. f.* the backbone.
Ririyáná, *v. i.* to cry (as a child); to importune, to beg earnestly.
Ris, *n.* anger, wrath, passion.
Risála, *n.* a pamphlet, a treatise, a small tract; a troop of horses.—dár, *n.* the commander of a troop of horses —dárí, *n. f.* the command of a troop of horses
Risálaját, *n. pl* pamphlets.
Risálat, *n. f* mission, apostleship.
Risáná, *v. i* to be displeased, to be angry to be vexed.
Rish, *n. f.* beard.—khand, *a.* risible, ridiculous —khandí, *n.* risibility.
Rishá, *a* passionate, wrathful.
Rishi, *n.* a sage, a saint.
Rishta, *n.* relationship, connexion, kin.—dár, *n.* a relation, a kinsman.— dárí, *n. f.* relationship, affinity.
Rishwat, *n. f.* a bribe.—d, *v. t.* to bribe —kháná, *v. i.* to take bribes.—khor, *a* a taker of bribes.—l, *v. i.* to take bribes
Rishwatí, *a.* a taker of bribes.
Risiyáná, *v. i.* to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
Rít, *n. f.* custom, usage, habit, rule.
Ritá, *a* empty, void.
Rithá, *n.* the name of a fish; the name of a fruit; soap-nut.
Ríti, *n. f.* custom, usage, habit, rule.
Ritu, *n.* season; the Hindús divide the year into six seasons.
Riwáj, *n.* custom, usage, fashion; *a.* customary, current.
Riwáyat, *n. f.* history, fiction.

Riyá, *n.* hypocrisy, dissimulation, affectation.—kár, *n.* a hypocrite, dissembler.
Riyákári, *n.* hypocrisy, dissimulation.
Riyásat, *n.* government, command, dominion, sway.—k, *v. t.* to govern.
Riyáz, *n. pl.* gardens.
Riyázat, *n. f.* exercise, abstinence, austerity.—k, *v. t.* to exercise, to labor hard.
Riyázát, *n. pl. of riyázat.*
Riyázatí, *a.* a practiser of austerities, a [devotee.
Riyází, *n.* mathematics.
Rizá, *n.* wish. will.
Rizál or **Rizála**, *n.* mean, worthless, vile, base.—pan yá—paná, *n.* meanness, baseness, worthlessness.
Rizq, *n.* food; subsistence, daily bread. support.—d, yá—pahuncháná, *v. t.* to give food, to support [of paradise
Rizwán, *n.* the name of the door-keeper
Roáí, *n.* hemorrhage.
Roáí, *n. f.* lamentation.
Roán, *n.* hair of the body, down, wool
Ro-ín, *n.* brass, bell-metal —tan, *a.* brazen-bodied, a hero, an epithet of Isfandyár, a famous hero of the Sháhnáma, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.
Rolána, *v. t.* to make to cry, to vex, to [displease.
Roás, *n f.* inclination to cry.
Rob, in *comp.* sweeping.
Robáh, *n f.* a fox —báazí, *n.* cunning, trick, deceit, stratagem. [musical instrument.
Rod, *n.* a river, a stream, the string of a
Roda, *n.* a sinew used as a bowstring, a gut, catgut.
Rodan, *n.* weeping, crying; tear.
Rod, *v. i.* to cry, to weep.
Rog, *n.* sickness, disease.
Rogan, *n.* see Raugan. [invalid
Rogi, **Roglá**, **Rogiyá**, *a.* sick, ailing; an
Rohiní, *n.* the fourth mansion of the
Rohú, *n.* the name of a fish [moon.
Roídagi, *n f.* vegetation. growth of a plant,
Rok, *n.* prevention, hindrance —tok, *n.* *id.*, hindrance, opposition, resistance.
Rokar, *n.* ready money, cash.—bahí, *n.* a cash-book, a treasurer.
Rokariyá, *n.* cash-keeper, a treasurer.
Rokná, *v. t.* to enclose, surround, stop, prevent restrain, hinder, detain.
Roli or **Rori**, *n.* a red grain or seed with which the tilak is made. [to pick.
Rolná, *v. t.* to roll, to smooth, to select.
Rom, *n.* down, small hair of the body.
Roná, *v. i.* to cry, to weep. *n.* lamentation, grief.—dhoná, *v. i.* to be bathed in tears.
Roní súrat, *a.* of a sad countenance. *n.* a melancholy or rueful countenance.
Ropná, *v. t.*, to plant, to transplant.
Rorá, *n.* a stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat.

Rorokar, *n.* with difficulty, with labour [and pain.
Ros, *n.* rage, anger.
Roshan, *a.* light, luminous, manifest, conspicuous.—charág, a son.—chauki, a name of a musical instrument.—dán, *n.* a small hole for admitting light.—dil, *a.* of enlightened mind.—k, *v. i.* to light, to illuminate, to kindle.—tab, *a.* of a bright genius.—zamír, *a.* enlightened in mind.
Roshní, *n.* light, splendour. [ness.
Roshnáí, *n. f.* ink; light, splendour, bright-
Rostaí, *n.* a peasant, a villager.
Roṭ, *n.* thick bread. [wálá, *n.* a baker.
Roṭí, *n. f.* bread; an unleavened cake.—
Roza, *n f.* a vision.
Roz, *n.* a day.—ba—*ad.* daily, constantly. —i shumár, *n.* the day of judgment.—marra, *ad.* always, daily.—náma or roznámcha, *n.* a daily account-book, a journal.—o shab, *n.* day and night, always —roz, *ad.* daily.
Roza, *n.* fast, fasting; lent.—dár, *n.* one who fasts.—kholná, *v i.* to break a fast. —rakhná, *v i.* to keep a fast, to fast.
Rozáná, *n* daily allowance; daily.
Rozgár, *n.* service, earning.—k, *v. i.* to serve; to earn; to trade.
Rozgári, *a.* and *n.* a labourer.
Rozí, *n. f.* daily food, employment.
Roziná, *n.* daily food.—dár, *n.* one who receives daily wages,
Rú, *n* face, surface; cause, reason.—ba-ráh, *a.* fit for business; adjusted, reformed —gardán, *a.* turning away the face, deserting.—siyáh, *a.* sinner, defiled.—rúsiyáhi, *n. f.* sin.
Ruab, *n.* fear, terror, awe; dignity.—dár, *a* fearful, awful, full of dignity.—dáb, [*n.* awe, dignity.
Rub, *n.* juice, sirup.
Rubái, *n.* a stanza of four lines.
Rúbakár, *a.* under consideration; a cause.
Rúbakári, *n. f.* proceedings (of a cause).
Rúbarú, *n.* presence. *ad.* face to face, before, over, against.
Rub-us-sús, *n.* extract of liquorice.
Ruch, *n.* desire, wish.
Ruchná, *v. i.* to be agreeable to the mind or palate, to be approved, to be relish- [ed.
Rúdár, *n.* good looking.
Rúdári, *n. f.* fine appearance.
Rudhár, *n.* blood.
Rúe, *n.* face, surface. [companions.
Rufaqá, *n. pl.* of rafiq, friends, allies,
Rúh, *n.* soul, spirit.—ulláh, *n.* the Spirit of God.—ul Quds, the Holy Spirit.—ul amín, *n.* the angel Gabriel.
Rúhí, *a.* (my spirit, my word), spiritual.
Rúhání, *a.* spiritual.
Rúhániyat, *n.* spirituality. [cotton.
Rúí, *n.* cotton.—dár, *ad.* quilt stuffed with

Rujú, *n.* turning towards, bias.—l to be, inclined or turned, to have recourse to; to repair to; to hand over; to turn the attention.—láná, *v. i.* to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield.
Rukáo or **Rukáwat**, *n. f.* hindrance, detention, prevention.
Rukh, *n.* face, side, point, quarter.—d, *v. i.* to familiarize.—badalná, *v. i.* to turn away from, to be angry, to be displeased.—k, to turn the face (toward), to attend to, to accede to.—pherná, *v. t.* to turn away from, to be angry.
Rúkh, *n.* a tree.—chaṛhá, *a.* monkey.
Rúkhá, *n.* dry, plain, rough, harsh, unkind; unseasoned.—súkhá, *a.* poor food;
Ruháí or **Rúkháí**, *n.* unfriendliness, words.
Rukhám, *n.* alabaster, marble.
Rukhání, *n.* a carpenter's chisel.
Rukhsár, or **Rukhsárá**, *n.* the cheek.
Rukhsat, *n.* leave, permission, dismissal.—d, *v. t.* to permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go.—h, *v. i.* to depart, to have leave to depart.—k, *v. t.* to permit, to give leave, to dismiss.—l, *v. i.* to take one's leave, to depart. [at parting.
Rukhsatí, *n.* departure, anything given
Rukn, *n.* a grandee, a high officer, a pillar.
Rukná, *v. t.* to stop, to be hindered or prohibited; to be enclosed.
Rukú, *n.* bowing the body in prayer.—o sujúd, *n.* bowing the head in prayer.
Rukwaiyá, *n.* a preventer.
Rukwáná, *v. t.* to cause to prevent.
Rulání, *v. t.* to cause to cry, to displease.
Rúm, *prop.* Constantinople, the Turkish Empire; Rome. [small shawl.
Rúmál, *n.* a handkerchief, a towel; a
Rúmálí, *n.* a mode of exercising the arms by turning the mugdars over the head.
Rummán, *n.* a pomegranate.
Rummání, *a.* of a ruby colour.
Rúndhná, *v. t.* to surround, to enclose with a hedge, to watch.
Rúngṭá, *n.* the short hairs of the body.
Rúngṭe khaṛe h, *v. i.* the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c).
Rúnumá h, *v. i.* to appear.
Rúnumá, *a.* appearing.
Rúnumáí, *n. f.* showing of the face.
Rúp, *n.* countenance, form, shape, appearance, face; beauty.—jast, *n.* pewter.—gánṭhná, *v. t.* to deceive.—nidhán, *n.* possessor of beauty.—ságar, *n.* ocean of beauty. [beautiful, handsome.
Rúpá, *n.* silver.—wati, *a.* well-shaped,
Rúpahlá, *ad.* silvered, made of silver.
Rupayá, or **Rupiyá**, *n.* a rupee.
Rúposh, *ad.* hiding the face, concealed.—h, *v. i* to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond.
Rúposhí, *n.* concealment, hiding.
Rúpwant or **Rúpwant**, *a.* well-shaped, handsome, beautiful
Ruqqa, *n.* a note, a letter, a patch.—dozí, [*n. f.* patching.
Ruqqaát, *n. pl.* notes.
Rusáná, *v. t.* to be displeased. [nate.
Rúsiyáh, *a.* disgraced, criminal, unfortu-
Rúsiyáhí, *n.* disgrace, criminality, sin.
Rustgár, *n.* deliverer, savior.
Rusta-gárí, *n.* salvation [of Persia; a hero.
Rustam, *prop.* one of the twelve champions
Rustamí, *n.* valour, heroism.
Rusúkh, *n.* firmness, constancy, friendship.
Rusúkh h, *v. i.* to have great friendship.
Rusúm, *n.* customs; fees, taxes.
Rusúmát, *n.* customs, usages.
Ruswá, *a.* infamous, dishonoured, disgraced.—i álam, *a.* infamous throughout the world.
Ruswá h, *v. i.* to have a bad reputation.
Ruswáí, *n. f.* ignominy, infamy, dishonour.
Rutba, *n.* rank, degree, dignity, step.—baṛháná, *v. t.* to advance in dignity kam—*a.* of low rank.
Rúṭhá, *n.* coolness, misunderstanding.
Rúṭhná, *v. i.* to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be displeased.
Rutúbat, *n. f.* humidity, freshness.
Rutúbát, *n. pl.* of rutúbat.

S.

S, s, wáste ص س ث ke, aur **Sh, sh**, wáste ش ke istamál kiyá játá hai. [to.
Sa, *a.* particle; possessed of, like, related
Sá, like, resembling, some, a little; in *comp.* rubbing.
Saádat, *n.* felicity, happiness, good fortune.—maáb, *a.* full of goodness. (In correspondence all such terms are used by a superior to an inferior) —mand, *a.* prosperous, fortunate, happy.—mandí prosperity.
Sáat, *n.* a moment, minute, hour.
Sab, *a.* all, every, the whole, total.—kahín, *ad.* everywhere.—khauwá, *a.* omnivorous.—koí, everyone, everybody, all.—kuchh, *n.* every thing.—kahín, *ad.* wholly; altogether, in the gross.—ke sab, *a.* everyone.—log, *n.* the public; all men; the world.
Sabá, *n.* a gentle breeze, morning breeze.
Sabab, *v.* cause, reason, motive, *postpos.* on account of, by reason of.—i auwal, *n.* the first or primary cause.—i qaríb, immediate cause.
Sában, *n.* (*cor.* of sábún) soap.
Sabaq, *n.* a lesson, learning.—l, *v. i.* to take a lesson.—paṛhná, *v. t.* to read a lesson.—paṛháná, *v. t.* to teach, give a lesson.

Sabát, *n.* stability, permanence, permanency.

Sabhá, *n.* an assembly, meeting, company. —k, *v. t.* to convene or hold a meeting. —pati, *n.* president of an assembly.

Sabhi, *a.* all.

Sabhog, *a pl.* all, the whole.

Sabíl, *n.* water distributed to thirsty travellers *during* the ten first days of Muharram; way, means, road. ibn-us—*n.* a traveller, a stranger.

Sábiq, *a.* former, preceding, foregoing.—men, *ad.* formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.—dastúr, *ad.* as usual.

Sábiqa, *n.* former acquaintanceship.—parná, *v. i.* to have to do with; to come in contact with.

Sábir, *a.* patient

Sábit, *a.* firm, constant, durable, proved, ascertained, established, confirmed —h, *v. i.* to be proved, or confirmed, to be firm —k, *v. t.* to confirm, establish, verify, prove by witnesses.

Sabqat, *n. f.* precedence, superiority.—le j, *v. i.* to outstrip, surpass.

Sabr, *n.* patience, endurance.—k, *v. i.* to wait, have patience, endure.—o shukr k, *v. t.* to be patient and grateful —parná, *v. t.* to reap evil, to be under a curse.

Sabt, *n.* the Sabbath-day.

Sábú or **Ságú**, *n.* sago.

Sábun, *n.* soap.—gar, *n.* a soap-boiler.

Sabúri, *n. f.* patience, forbearance.

Sabút, (corr. of subút), *n.* firmness, stability, proof —h, *v. i.* to be firm.

Sabz, *a.* green, verdant, fresh, flourishing. —h, *v. i.* to flourish.—qadam, *a.* unfortunate, unlucky.—bág dikhána, *v. t.* to deceive.

Sabza, *n.* an incipient beard; an ear ornament; verdure, —zár, *n.* a green sward; meadow, lawn.

Sabzí, *n. f.* greenness, verdure; an intoxicating potion made of bhang —farosh, *n.* a green-grocer, a vegetable dealer.—mandi, *n* a vegetable market.

Sach, *a.* true, real, correct, *n.* truth, *ad.* indeed, in earnest, actually, truly.—bolná, *v. i.* to speak truly.—h, *v. i.* to be true.—kahná, *v. i* to speak truly.—mánná, *v. t.* to believe, trust, rely on.—much, *a.* or *ad.* truly, true.—[illegible], *v. t.* to prove true.

Sachái, *n f.* truth, veracity, authenticity.

Sáchak, *n.* wedding gifts.

Sachchá, *a.* true, genuine, real, honest, faithful, sincere, *n.* a truthful person.—byohar, *n.* plain or fair dealing.

Sad, *a.* hundred.

Sad, *n. f.* felicity, prosperity.

Sadá, *n.* sound, tone, echo, voice, *ad.* always, *n.* perpetually —bahár, *a.* ever green, perennial —bart, *n.* alms daily distributed.—suhágan, *n.* a kind of faqir dressed like a woman.—sukhí, or anand, *a.* ever happy.

Sáda, *a.* blank, plain, white, unadorned, humble; open, sincere.—dil yá lauh, *a.* simple, stupid —lauhí, *n.* the simplicity of a simpleton.—kár, *n.* a goldsmith.—kári, *n. f.* the business of a goldsmith.—pan, *n.* simplicity.—wazai, *n f.* simplicity of manner.

Sádagí, *n. f* plainness, want of ornament, simplicity, sincerity.

Sadáqat, *n. f.* truth, sincerity.

Sadeh, *ad.* bodily, *a* having a body.

Sádh, *a.* virtuous, holy, *n.* a religious person; a faqir.

Sádhan, *n.* a practice, accomplishment.

Sadhána, *v. t.* to train animals.

Sadháran, *a* common, fair, usual, ordinary, simple, easy, casual, *ad.* commonly, usually. [ciplined.

Sadhná, *v. i.* to be fully instructed or dis-

Sádhná, *v. t.* to teach, learn, habituate, accustom, use, practise, to accomplish.

Sádhú, *a.* pious, honest, *n.* a religious person, a mendicant.

Sadhwi, *n. f.* a chaste woman.

Sádiq, *a.* true, just, sincere.—ul qaul, *a.* speaking the truth.

Sadma, *n* adversity, accident, calamity.—i ján farsá, life-consuming calamity.—i ján gudáz, life-dissolving or destroying difficulty —i ján káh, *n.* life-reducing or heart-breaking calamity.

Sadqa, *n.* alms, propitiatory offerings, sacrifice.—d, yá k, *v. t.* to sacrifice for the welfare of another —h, yá j. *v. i.* to become a sacrifice for the welfare of another.

Sadr, *a.* chief, principal, supreme; *n.* government.—i anjuman, president.—adálat, *n.* the chief court of justice.—alá, *n* subordinate judge; an officer in the civil court.—amín, *n.* an umpire, investigator, arbitrator, an officer in the civil courts —bázár, *n.* the chief bázár in a military station —díwání adálat, *n.* the chief civil court.—us sudúr, *n.* subordinate judge.

Sáebán, *n.* a sun-shade, canopy, the roof or fly of a tent.

Sáf, *a.* clean, clear, transparent, pure, candid, innocent —bolna, *v. i.* to utter or speak distinctly.—dil, *a.* of a pure heart, candid, frank.—go, *n.* a truthful person. —inkár k, *v. i.* to deny outright, *ad.* clearly; plainly; expressly.

Safá, *a.* pure, clean.

Safái, *n. f.* purity, cleanness, clearness, perspicuity.—i qalb, *n. f.* purity of heart.
Safaid, *a* white, blank.—h, *v. i.* to become white or grey; to turn pale.—k. *v. t* to whiten, whitewash.—miṭṭí, *n.* chalky soil, chalk.—posh. *n.* a man dressed in white, a man who can afford good clothing.
Safaidá, *n.* white lead; ceruse, the whites.
Safaidí, *n f.* whiteness.
Safar, *n.* journey, voyage, travel; the second month of the Muhammadan year. —k, *v. i.* to travel; to go, to depart, to die.—meṇ. *ad.* on the journey or voyage —mainá, *n.* sappers and miners.
Safarí, *a.* of or relating to travelling.
Safát, (corr. of sifát), *n.* praises, qualities attributes.
Safed, *n.* white
Safedá, *n.* white lead.
Safedí, *n. f.* whiteness, lime; leprosy.—pherná, *v. t.* to whitewash.
Saff, *n. f.* series, order, rank, file.—árai, *n. f.* order of battle.—báṇdhná, *v. i.* to form a line or row.
Safha, *n.* a page (of a book); face.
Sáfí, *n. f* a strainer; a duster, a dish-clout —náma, *n.* a general release, discharge from obligation.
Safír, *n* an envoy.
Safrí. *n* provisions for a journey.
Safúf, *n* powder; a medicinal powder.
Ság, *n.* greens, vegetables.
Sagá, *a.* related, full, own.
Sagái, *n. f.* betrothing for marriage.—k, *v i.* to betroth.
Ságar, *n.* the sea, the ocean.
Ságar, *n.* a cup; wine cup.
Saggar, *n.* a kind of cart.
Sagír, *a.* slender, junior, short.—sinn, *a.* of tender age.
Sagunauṭí, *n.* auspicious sign or omen.
Ságpát, *n* greens, herbs.
Sagrá, *a.* all, every, the whole.
Ságwan, *n* teak-wood or tree.
Sáh, *n.* a banker; a season.
Saháetá, *n. f.* aid.—k, *v. t.* to help; to protect.
Sahái, *n* an aider, assistant, helper; help, assistance; *a.* kind; favourable.
Sahajná, *n.* a tree.
Sahálag, *n.* the wedding season.
Sahar. *n.* the dawn.
Sahárá, *n.* assistance, aid, help.—d, *v. t* to help, to assist.—k, *v i.* to abet.
Sahargáh, *n.* morning.
Sahargáhí, *n f.* food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in time of fasting.
Sahachhaṛyá, *n* a pickpocket; a sharper.
Sahasr, *n.* a thousand
Saháyak, *n.* a helper; an ally; supporter; a deliverer.
Sahelí, *n f.* a female companion in a seraglio, handmaid, concubine.

Sáhí, *n.* a porcupine.
Sáhib, *n.* lord, master; (in *comp.*) possessed of, endowed with.—i iqbál, *a.* fortunate; prosperous.—i khána, *n.* master of the house.—záda, *n.* genteelly born; a young gentleman; a son.
Sáhiba, *n.* a lady, mistress.
Sáhibát, *n. f. pl.* of sáhiba.
Sáhibí, *n.* rule, command lordship.—k, *v t.* to rule, lord, govern.
Sahífa, *n.* a book, a letter.
Sahíh, *a.* accurate, just, perfect, entire, right, certain, authentic, correct, genuine; a plumb-line.—k, *v. t.* to sign, to correct, to rectify.—r, *v. i.* to keep safe and sound. — sálim, *n.* safe and sound.
Sáhil, *n.* seashore.
Sahir, *n.* an enchanter, a magician.
Sahit, *ad.* with, together with, along with.
Sahl, *a.* easy, not difficult, simple. *ad* — easily.—meṇ, *ad.* easily, slowly.
Sahláná, *v. t.* to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle.
Sahlangárí, *n. f.* indifference, carelessness. —k, *v. t.* to take no notice of, to pass unnoticed.
Sahmáná, *v. t* to frighten, to terrify.
Sahamná, *v. i.* to fear, to be afraid.
Sahn, *n.* a court-yard, area.
Sahná, *v. i.* to bear, endure, support.
Sahnak, *n.* a plate, dish.
Sahrá, *n.* a desert, a plain.—i aʿzam, *n.* the great desert of Africa.
Sahráí, *a.* pertaining to sahrá, rude, uncivilized.
Sáhúkár, *n.* a great merchant, banker.
Sáhúkárí, *n. f.* traffic, trade, commerce, exchange, money.
Sahw, *n. f.* oversight; fault.
Sahwan, *ad.* erroneously, inadvertently.
Saʿí, *n. f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise; recommendation —k, *v. t.* to endeavour, attempt, strive.
Sái d, *v. t.* to give earnest-money.
Saidání, *n. f.* a female saiyad.
Saif, *n.* a sword.
Saifí, *n.* a rosary; cursing; an evil charm. —paṛhná, *v. t.* to destroy one by cursing.
Saihún, *n.* Mount Sion.
Saikṛá, *n.* a hundred: a hundred per cent.
Sáil. *n.* an interrogator, asker, petitioner, suitor, beggar.
Sáila, *n. f.* a female interrogator.
Sailá, *n.* a necklace of black threads, silk or hair worn by faqírs.
Sailáb, *a.* abounding with water: *n.* a flood, a torrent, a deluge.
Sailábí, *n f.* moisture; dampness; land liable to inundation
Sailání, *a.* fond of going about for amusement.
Sáiṇ, *n.* lord, master; a faqír, the Deity.
Sain, *n.* a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; sleep, repose.—k, to beckon.

Sainá, *n.* an army.—pat, *n.* a commander of an army.

Saintális, *a.* forty-seven.—wán, *a.* forty-seventh.

Saintis, *a.* thirty-seven.—wán, *a.* thirty-seventh.

Saintná, *v. t.* to adjust, to put to rights, to take care of

Saiqal, *n. f.* polish, lustre, the polishing instrument.—gar, *n.* a polisher, furbisher, burnisher.—h, *v. i.* to be burnished or polished.—k, *v. t.* to polish.

Sair, *n.* travel, excursion, tour, taking the air, recreation, moving about; perusal.—gáh, *n.* place for walking.—k, to take the air, to travel; to read.—sapáṭá, *n.* walking or going about for amusement.

Sáir, *n.* tax.

Sais, *n.* a groom, a horsekeeper.

Saisí, *n. f.* the business of a groom.

Saiyad, *n.* a Muhammadan title.

Saiyáh, *n.* a traveller, a pilgrim.

Saiyáhí, *n.* travelling, voyage.

Saiyáṇ, *n.* husband.

Saiyár, *n.* a wanderer, moving.

Saiyara, *n.* a planet.

Sáj, *n.* harness, preparation.

Saj, *n.* shape, ornament, appearance.

Sajái, *n.* the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation.

Sájan or **Sajan**, *n.* a sweetheart, a lover.

Sajáná, or **Sajwáná**, to cause to prepare.

Sajáwaṭ, *n. f.* preparation; contrivance.

Saj dhaj, *n.* appearance.

Sajha, *n.* partnership, association.—chhúṭná, *n.* dissolution of partnership.

Sájhe meṇ, *ad.* jointly; in partnership.

Sájhí, *n.* a partner, an associate.—h, *v. i.* to enter into partnership.

Sajilá, *a.* well-shaped, handsome, graceful.

Sajíw, *a.* alive, living, endowed with life.

Sajjí, *n.* a kind of mineral alkali, impure carbonate of soda.

Sajná, *v. i.* to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem.

Sakal *a.* all, the whole, every.

Sakáre, *ad.* in the morning, at dawn. [&c.

Sakárná, *v. t.* to accept (a bill of exchange,)

Sakat, *n. f.* ability, strength, power.

Sakaṭ chauth, *n.* a Hindu festival, the birthday of Ganesh.

Sakaṭ, *a.* bad, vile.

Saket, *a.* narrow, strait. *n.* want, distress.

Sákh, *n.* trust, credit, reputation.

Sakhá, *n.* a friend, a companion.

Sakhá, *n.* see Sakháwat.

Sakháwat, *n. f.* liberality, generosity.—k, to show liberality.

Sákhí, *n.* a witness.

Sakhí, *n.* a faqir who dresses like a woman; a woman's female friend.

Sakrá, *a.* small narrow, strait.

Sakhra, *a.* touched, defiled.

Sakhí, *a.* liberal, generous.

Sákht, *n.* make, fabrication, fashion.

Sakht, *a.* hard, strong, tough, difficult, stingy; very cruel, severe, harsh.—sust kahná, *v. t.* to use harsh words.—goí, *n. f.* harshness of language, abuse.—girí *n. f.* extortion, taking by force.

Sakhtí, *n.* hardness, harshness; severity, stinginess; hardship; obduracy; distress, difficulty.—k, to use force or violence.—se, *ad.* harshly; severely.—se pesh á, *v. t.* to treat harshly, to be strict or rigorous.

Sákhú, *n.* name of a timber.

Sakhun, *n.* speech, language, a word.

Sákin, *n.* an inhabitant. *a.* quiescent letter.

Sakná, *v. i.* to be able

Sakoṛná, *v. t.* to shrink, shrivel, wrinkle. *v. i.* to contract, draw up

Sakráí, *n. f.* smallness, want of room.

Sákshí, *n.* an eye-witness, evidence.

Sakta, *n.* stupefaction; a swoon; apoplexy; a trance.

Sakuchná, *v. i.* to fear, to be abashed.

Sakucháná, *v. t.* to abash.

Sakúnat, *n.* residence, dwelling, habitation.—pizír, *n.* an inhabitant.

Sál, *n.* name of a timber tree; a year.—ba—*ad.* year by year, annually.—bhar, *ad.* all the year round.—girih, *n. f.* birthday

Sála, *ad.* in *comp.* a termination affixed to numbers to denote as many years old.

Sálá, *n.* a wife's brother, brother-in-law; in *compos* house, place.

Sálab, *n.* a fox.

Sálab misri, *n. f.* salep, an important medicine.

Sálígrám, *n.* a particular stone worshipped as an emblem of Vishnu.

Saláh, *n.* peace, concord, treaty; advice, counsel.—k, *v. t.* to consult, advise, to take counsel together.—kár, adviser, councillor.

Saláí, *n.* a knitting needle; a piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with collyrium; a match.

Salákh, *n.* an iron bar; a bar.

Salám, *n.* salutation, peace, safety.—k, *v. i.* to salute, hail, to give up.—l, *v. t.* to return the salutation.—un alaik ya—[illegible] alikum, peace be upon thee!

Salámat, *a.* safe, well, in safety.—r, *v. i.* to be safe and sound; to live prosperously.

Salámatí, *n.* safety, health, peace.

Salámat-[illegible], *n.* an economist.

Salámat-rawí, *n. f.* economy, good management.

Salámí, *n.* salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease.

Sálan, *n.* flesh, meat.

Sáláná, *ad.* yearly, annual, annually.—sál, *ad.* for years, annually.

Sálár, *n.* a chief, head, leader, general or commander.—i jang, *n.* a general or commander-in-chief.—i qáfila, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
Salátin, *n pl.* of Sultán, kings.
Sálí. *n.* sister-in-law, wife's sister.
Salib. *n.* a crucifix, a cross
Sálih, *n.* a man of probity and honour.
Salim. *a* pacific, mild, affable.
Saliqa, *n.* method, knowledge, skill; genius, taste, good disposition.—shaár, *a.* of good disposition
Salis. *a.* easy, not abstruse, simple.
Sáliyáná, (*corr.* of *sáláná*), *n* an annual, *a.* annual —dár. *n* an annuitant.
Sall-i-alá, *a* contracted form of "salli alá nabiyiná." O, God bless our prophet!
Sallú, *n* a thong, narrow slips of leather for stitching shoes; bless ye all!
Sálná, *v. t.* to perforate, bore, pierce.
Salná, *v i.* to pierce, to perforate,
Saloná, *a.* salted; tasty.
Salono, *n* a Hindu holiday.
Saltanat. *n. f.* empire, sovereignty, reign, dominion, power.
Saltanati, *a.* relating to empire.
Samáa, *n pl* of sama, hearing, ears.
Samáat. *n* the sense of hearing; hearing or trial (of a suit).—k, *v. t* to hear, to try a suit, to entertain a complaint.—ke qábil, *a.* cognizable.
Samáchár, *n.* news, tidings, information. —d, *v. t.* to report, give tidings of.
Samádh. *n.* tomb of a jogi, particularly where Hindús from religious motives submit to be buried alive.
Sámagri. *n.* furniture, tools, apparatus, articles.
Samai. *n.* time, season.
Samái. *n. f.* endurance, patience; capability; room, space.
Samái, *n. f.* anything heard.
Samáj, *n.* society; multitude.
Samajh, *n.* comprehension, understanding, opinion, knowledge, conception, thought. —a, *v. t.* to grow to years of discretion. to get sense; return to one's senses.—bújh, *n.* understanding; comprehension, —dár, *a.* sensible; wise; prudent —ke, *ad.* knowingly; deliberately.—ke k, *v. i.* to act intelligently, to exercise discretion.—men á, *v. i.* to understand, comprehend.
Samajhná, *v. t.* to comprehend, to understand, suppose, think, conceive, consider, fancy, perceive, know.
Samálú, *n.* the name of a plant.
Sámán, *n.* furniture, apparatus, necessaries, tools.
Samán, *a.* equal, adequate, similar, alike, uniform, *n.* equality, level.
Samáná, *v. i.* to be contained in, to go into.
Samápt, *a.* accomplished, finished, perfected.
Samápti, *n.* end, accomplishment, conclusion.—k, *v. t.* to complete; finish; close.
Samar. *n* fruit: *a.* conspicuous, famous.
Sámarth. *n.* ability. power.
Sámarthi, *a.* powerful, mighty, able, capable.
Sambád, *n.* conversation.
Sambandh, *n.* connexion, affinity, relation.—k, *v. t.* to join; to tie; to bind.
Sambat, *n.* a year, an era.
Sambhalná, *v. i.* to be supported, to stand, to be firm.
Sambhálná, *v. t.* to support, prop, sustain, hold up, assist, help, shield, protect, check
Samdhi. *n* child's father-in-law; relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other.
Samdhin, *n.* child's mother-in-law.
Samdhiyáná, *n.* the family of a child's father-in-law
Samet, *prep* with, along with, together with.
Sametná, *v. t.* to collect together, to amass; to fold up.
Sámbhar, *n. f.* a kind of salt.
Sámhná, *n* encountering. front, confronting, facing, opposition —k, *v. t.* to confront, oppose, encounter.
Sámhne, *postpos.* or *ad.* in front, fronting, before, confronting, opposite.—h, *v i* to come in front or before one; to face.—ká, *a.* opposite.—k, *v. t* to bring before another.
Samjháná, *v. t.* to make one comprehend, explain, account for, convince, describe, inform, warn, admonish, instruct.
Samosá, *n.* pastry of minced meat.
Samp, *n.* snake.
Sampat, *n.* affluence. wealth, riches.
Sampati, *n.* a small brass cup in which offerings and chandan are placed.
Saperá, *n.* a snake-keeper.
Sapolá, *n.* a young snake.
Sampúran, *a* perfect, full, completed, all, the whole.—h, *v. i.* to be finished. *v. t.* to complete.
Samra, *n.* fruit, result,
Samúchá, *a.* entire, whole, full, complete.
Samundar, *n* sea, ocean.—khár, *n.* arsenic. —phal, *n* name of a medicine.
Sán, *n.* a whetstone, a grindstone; the whetting or grinding of a tool.
San, *n.* a kind of flax; year.
Saná, *n. f.* senna; praise, applause,—khwán, *n.* one who praises:—khwání, *n. f.* praise.
Sanad, *n.* signature, a deed, a document or proof, a warrant; certificate,
Sanadi, *a* held by written deeds.

Sanam, *n*. sweetheart. [manship.
Sanat or **Sanatgari**, *n*. *f*. art, skill, work-
Sanátan, *a*. eternal, everlasting.
Sanati, *a*. artful, skillful.
Sanaubar, *n*. fir, pine.
Sanbhalná, *v*. *t*. to settle.
Sanbhálná, *v*. *t*. to hold up; to assist, help; to set right; arrange; to uphold; to manage; to support.
Sanbhálnewálá, *n*. a supporter.
Sánch or **Sánchá**, *a*. true, proper, correct,
Sáncha, *n*. a mould, a matrix. [exact, real.
Sánche men ḍhálná, *v*. *i*. to mould; form.
Sanchhep, *a*. abridged, short.
Sánḍ, *n*. a bull; a stallion. [a lizard.
Sánḍá, *n*. name of an animal resembling
Sanḍá, *a*. strong, fat, stout.—musanḍá, *a*.
Sandal, *n*. sandal-wood. [stout, robust.
Sandali, *a*. made of sandal-wood; of the colour of sandal-wood. *n*. movable
Sanḍás, *n* a necessary, a sink. [steps.
Sanḍásí, *n*. pincers used to take down the heated cooking vessels from the fire-place; calipers.
Sandeh, *n*. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, anxiety.—k, *v*. *t*. to doubt, to meditate.
Sandehi, *a*. doubtful, scrupulous.
Sán rakhná or **Dharná**, *v* *t*. to sharpen.
Sandesh or **Sandesa**, *n*. a message, news,
Sandesí, *n*. a messenger. [information.
Sandhyá, *n*. *f*. twilight; evening worship.
Sánḍní, *n*. *f*. a female camel, a dromedary.—sawár, *n*. one who rides on a dromedary.
Sandúq, *n*. a box, trunk, case, chest, coffer, coffin.—cha, *n*. a small box, casket—númá, *a*. in the form of a box.
Sanduqchí, *n*. *f*. a small box.
Sandúqí, *a*. like a box.
Saneh, *n*. friendship, love, affection.
Sanehí, *n*. friend, lover.
Sáng, *n*. a spear or javelin; disguise, sham.—yá rúp bharná, *v* *i*. to represent a character; to pretend; to affect.
Sang, *n*. a stone; company.—*prep*. along with, in the company of.—chhorná, *v* *t*. to leave one's company.—dil, *a*. stony-hearted, hard-hearted, cruel.—dilí, *n*. *f*. hard-heartedness——j, *v*. *i*. to go with, accompany.—jarahat, *n*. a species of steatites.—khárá, *n*. flint—l, *v*. *t*. to take into one's company.—i aswad, *n*. a black stone, proper name of a stone in the wall of Kába.—i marmar, *n*. marble.—i músá, *n*. a black stone.—reza, *n* gravel.—tarásh, *n*. a stone-cutter.—lákh, *a*. stony, rocky. [company.
Sangam, *n*. meeting, conflux, union;
Sangat, *n*. *f*. collection, company; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies.—k, *v*. *t*. to keep company with, to play at a dance.

Sangati or **Sangáti**, *n*. companion, associate, comrade
Sangatyá, *n*. a company of dancers.
Sanghárná, *v*. *t*. to kill, to make away
Sanghati, *n*. a companion, a friend. [with.
Sangí, *n*. a companion, a comrade, an accomplice. *a*. stony, of stone.
Sangín, *a*. stony, heavy; solid, stiff. *n*. a
Sangíni, *n*. *f*. solidity. [bayonet.
Sangrám, *n* battle, war. [stone to death.
Sangsár, *n*. stoning to death.—k, *v*. *t*. to
Sangtara, *n*. a kind of orange.
Sángumán, *n*. understanding and imag-
Sangá, *n* a noun [ination.
Sání, *n*. cattle-food.
Sánj, *n*. artificer, maker, creator.
Sanichar, *n*. Saturn; Saturday—áná, *v*. *i*. to come under the influence of Saturn or one's evil star. [tack on a border.
Sanjáf, *n*. ending, border.—lagáná, *v*. *t*. to
Sanjáfí, *a*. adorned with a border.
Sánjh, *n*. evening.
Sanjhákál or **Sánjhkál**, *n*. evening.
Sánjh sawere, *ad*. morning and evening.
Sanjída, *a*. grave.—mizáj, *a*. composed mind, steady temper.
Sanjídagí, *n*. *f*. gravity; solemnity.
Sanjla, *n*. third or fourth brother.
Sanjog, *n*. accident, event, chance, hap-luck; junction. [sentation in a tray.
Sanjoná, *v*. *t*. to arrange things for pre-
Sanká, *n*. fear, terror, doubt, suspicion.
Sankaṭ, *n*. vexation, misfortune, pang, anguish, pain.—meṭná, *v*. *t*. to remove affliction. [a shell.
Sankh, *n* a conch which the Hindus blow;
Sankhini, *n*. *f*. a description of a woman.
Sankránt, *n* the sun's entering into a new sign. [regard.
Sanmán, *n* respect, esteem, reverence,
Sanmukh, *ad*. opposite, confronting, over against.—h, *v*. *i*. to face; come in front.
Sánná, *v*. *t*. to knead, to mix up, to stain, to defile.
Sannáṭá, *n*. the roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster. *a*. still, lonely, silent, dreary, dismal.
Sannipát, *n*. chilliness of the body.
Sannyás, *n*. abandonment of all worldly things.
Sannyásí, *n*. a religious mendicant.
Sánp, *n*. a snake; serpent
Sánpin or **Sánpni**, *n*. *f*. female snake; a blemish in a horse.
Sánr, *n*. a bull, stallion.
Sáns, *n*. *f*. breath, sigh.—bharná, *v*. *i*. to sigh; to regret—khinchná, *v*. *i*. to take a long breath.—rokná, *v*. *t*. to suffocate, to stifle.—ulti l. *v*. to gasp or draw in the breath.

Sansanáhaṭ, *n.* rustling, tingling, fainting.
Sansár, *n.* the world.
Sansárí, *a.* worldly, of this world.
Sanskrit, *n.* the Sanskrit language.
Sant, *n.* a kind of faqír, a saint, *a.* pious, virtuous.
Sáṇṭá, *n.* a kind of whip.
Santán, *n.* progeny, offspring, children.
Santáp, *n.* sorrow, pain, affliction, distress, misery.
Santápí, *a.* sad, sorrowful, afflicted.
Saṇṭí, *n.* a twig.—m, *v. t.* to strike with a twig or lash.
Santokh, *n.* contentment, patience.—k, *v. t.* to be patient, to be content.
Santokhi, *a.* patient, contented.
Santra, *n.* a large orange.
Santrí, *n.* sentinel.
Santushṭ, *a.* satisfied, gratified, contented, delighted.
Sáṇwá or **Saṇwáṇ**, *n* the name of a very small grain.
Sáwan, *n.* the fourth Hindú month
Sanwarná, *v. i.* to be arranged, to be decorated; to become reformed.
Sanwárná, *v. t.* to prepare, to dress, decorate, adjust, adorn, arrange.
Sánwlá, *a.* of a dark or sallow complexion.
Sáodhán, *a* with attention, attentive, careful.—k, *v t.* to warn, to count, to measure.
Sáodhání, *n. f.* care.
Sapardái, *n.* a musician attending on singing women.
Saparná, *v. i* to be finished.
Saperá, *n.* a snake-charmer, a snake-catcher.
Sapná or **Swapn**, *n* a dream.
Sápná, *v. t.* to curse.
Sapút, *n.* tractable or dutiful son.
Sáqan, *n.* a female who prepares tobacco, charas, gánjá.
Sáqí, *n.* a wine-server.
Saqíl, *a.* indigestible, heavy; lazy.
Saqqá, *n* a water-carrier.
Saqqní, *n. f* a female water-carrier.
Sar, *n.* the head, end, point, beginning; chief, principal.—daftar, *n.* a head-clerk.—i dast, *ad.* at hand, at present, immediately.—i mú, *n.* a hair's breadth.—i nau, *n* recommencement, renewal; *a.* new, fresh, over again.—i ráh, *n.* the high road.—i rú, *n.* the cephalic vein in the arm.—i shám, evening, early in the evening.—k, *v t.* to obtain victory.—o sámán, *n.* apparatus.
Sará or **Seráe**, *n* an inn.
Saṛá, *a* rotten, musty, stinking.
Sárá, *a.* all, the whole.
Sarácha, *n.* a tent surrounded with an enclosure.
Sarad, *n. f.* autumn.—púno, *n.* the day of the full moon in the month of Asin and opening of winter.
Sarádh, *n.* obsequies of the dead.
Sará, *n.* in *comp.* singer, as nagma-sará
Saṛáhind, *n.* a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat.—uṭhàná, *v. i.* to smell.
Saráhná, *v. t.* to praise, to commend, to applaud, to celebrate.
Saṛak, *n.* the high road.—banáná, *v. t.* to make or repair a road.—i áhaní, *n.* a railway.—nikálná, *v. t.* to break ground for a road, to lay down or make a road.
Saraknà, *v. t.* to be moved, to remove, to move, stir, to get out of the way, to budge.
Saṛan, *n.* rottenness, putrefaction.
Saran, *n.* an asylum, shelter, protection.—meṇ, *a.* under one's protection.
Saṛáná, *v. t.* to cause to rot, to make ferment, to steep.
Saranágat, *n* a refugee, one who comes for protection or refuge.
Sárang, *n.* a chief lascar, a mariner; a bee; a song sung at midday.
Sárangí, *n.* a musical instrument like a fiddle.
Sárangiyá, *n.* fiddler.
Saranjám, *n.* conclusion, end; apparatus, utensils, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites.—h, *v. t.* to be concluded.—k, *v. t.* to prepare; finish.
Saráogí, *n* a Hindú sect.
Saráp, *n.* cursing, an imprecation.—d, or sarápná, *v. t.* to curse, to imprecate.
Sarápá, *n.* the whole body from head to foot, description of a person, *ad* totally.
Sáras, *n.* a crane.
Sarásar, *a.* all, the whole, entirely, from one end to the other, from beginning to end.
Sarásarí, *n f.* summary, rough estimate.—ikhtiyár, *n* summary powers.—dekhná, *v. i.* to look over cursorily.
Sarasímá, *a* amazed, distressed.
Sarauṭá, *n.* a nut-cracker for cutting betel-nut.
Saráyat, *n.* passing from one being to another, infection.—k, *v. t.* to run through or corrupt the blood
Sarb, *a.* all, the whole.—byápak, *a.* all, pervading, a title of the Deity.—darshí, *a* omniscient, all-seeing.—gahan or grahan, *n.* a total eclipse.—saktimán, *a.* almighty, all-powerful.
Sarbaland, *a.* exalted, glorious.
Sarbalandí, *n f.* exaltation, eminence.
Sárbán, *n.* a camel-driver.
Sárbání, *n. f.* business of a camel driver.
Sarbaráhí, *n. f.* direction, management.—k, *v. t.* to manage, administer.
Sarbaráhkár, *n.* a manager, a steward.
Sarbasar, *a.* all, the whole, entirely.
Sarbhangí, *n.* a sect of faqírs who eat without discrimination.
Sard, *a* cold, damp.—h, *v. i.* to catch or have a cold, to die, to become cold.—k, *v. t.* to cool, to pacify.
Sardá, *n.* a superior musk-melon brought from Kábul.
Sardár, *n.* a chief, a head-man.—kahin, *n.* chief priest.

Sardard, *n.* headache, trouble, perplexity.—**Sardardí**, *n. f.* vexation, trouble, toil. [*t.* to act as chief.
Sardárí, *n. f.* chiefship, command.—k, *v.*
Sardí, *n. f.* a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather.—parná, *v. i.* to be
Saresh, *n.* glue. [chilly or cold.
Sarf, *n.* expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar.—h, *v. i.* to be expended —k, *v. t.* to spend disburse, pass —o nahw, *n.* grammar.
Sarfaráz, *a* exalted, eminent, distinguished promoted.—h, *v. i* to be exalted.—k, *v. t.* to exalt, dignify, honour, ennoble, to come.
Sarfarází, *n. f.* exaltation, promotion.
Sarfí, *n.* a grammarian.
Sarfíán, *n pl.* of sarfí
Sarg or **Swarg**, *n.* heaven, the firmament, the sky.—lok, *n* heaven
Sargarm, *a.* intent on, earnest, eager, attentive, zealous.
Sargarmí, *n. f.* application, attention, diligence, zeal, earnestness.
Sargiroh or **Sarguroh**, *n.* the head of a sect, leader, commander
Sargirohí, *n f* the act of leading; being in the state of a chief or principal.
Sargoshí, *n. f.* whispering —k, *v. t.* to whisper. [count of circumstances.
Sarguzasht, *n. f* an event, accident, ac-
Sarhadd, *n. f.* boundary, extremity, frontier, limits, confines
Sarhaddí, *a.* pertaining to a boundary.—muámalat, *n. pl.* affairs of a neighbor-
Sárhe, *a.* half. [ing country.
Sarhú, *n.* a wife's sister's husband.
Sárí or **Sárí**, *n.* a Hindú female's dress.
Saríh, *a.* apparent, evident, clear.—an, *a.* clearly, only, evidently, plainly —ul butlán, *n* a clear falsehood.
Sarír, *n.* body, constitution; throne.
Sarisht, *n. f.* nature, temperature, constitution, disposition.
Sarishta, *n.* custom, usage, office.—dár, *n.* the chief under native officer in the courts.—dárí, *n.* the office of a sarrish-
Sariyal, *a.* rotten, stinking. [tadár.
Sarjan, *n.* the creation.—hár, creator.
Sarkáná, *v. t.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove, out of the way.
Sarkandá, *n.* a reed. [title.
Sarkár, *n. f.* government, a respectful
Sarkárí, *n. f.* superintendence; *a.* belonging to the government —ásámí, a public officer, government post.—kágaz, *n.* government paper, promissory note.
Sarkash, *a.* disobedient, rebellious.
Sarkashí, *n. f.* disobedience, mutiny, insolence.—k, *v. t.* to disobey. [vice.
Sarkhat, *n.* an agreement to hire, ser-
Sarmáyá, *n.* stock in trade, capital funds.
Sarná, *v. i.* to rot, to ferment.
Sarnám, *a.* well known, famous; distinguished —h, *v. i.* to be famous.—k, *v. t.* to make famous or notorious; to proclaim.
Sarnáma, *n.* title, address, superscription of a letter.—likhná, *v. t.* to address a
Sarv, *n.* the cypress tree, the cedar. [letter.
Sarod, *n* a song.
Sarohí, *n* a kind of scimitar.
Sarokár, *n.* business, intercourse.—rakhná, *v. t.* to have, to do with; to be
Sarosh, *n.* an angel. [connected with.
Sarp, *n.* a serpent.
Sarparast, *n* a guardian; patron.
Sarparastí, *n. f.* patronage.—k, *v. t.* to patronise. [ban.
Sarpech, *n.* an ornament worn in the tur-
Sarposh, *n.* a cover, lid, pot-lid.
Sarráf, *n.* a banker, a money-changer.
Sarráfa, *n* exchange, money market.
Sarráfí, *n.* banking, money-changing.—k, *v. t* to carry on the business of banking.
Sarsabz, *a.* fresh, verdant, flourishing, prosperous, fortunate, happy.—h, *v. i.* to be covered with verdure; to prosper
Sarsabzí, *n f.* verdure, freshness, flourish-
Sarsám, *n.* delirium, frenzy. [ing state.
Sarsaráhat, *n* creeping sensation.
Sarsaráná, *v. i* to creep along, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.
Sarsath, *a* sixty-seven.
Sarshár, *a* intoxicated; brimful
Sarson, *n f.* a species of mustard —phúlná, *v. i* to bloom (the mustard plant).
Sartáj, *n.* a chief. [appearance.
Sarúp, *n.* own or natural shape or form.
Sarw, *n.* the cypress-tree. —andám, *a.* having a body graceful as the cypress. — qadd or qámat, *a.* cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful —i rawán, *n.* a moving cypress; a sweetheart mov-
Sarwat, *n. f.* wealth. [ing gracefully.
Sarzamín, *n.* the earth; country, region, territory; limits, confines.
Sarzanish, *n. f.* reproof. [ence.
Sarzorí, *n. f.* mutiny, rebellion, disobedi-
Sás, *n f.* a mother-in-law.
Sastá, *a* cheap, easy to procure.—chhútná, *v. i* to get off cheap.—bechná, *v. t.* to sell cheap.—mál, *n.* a cheap article; a good bargain.—samá, *n.* a season of plenty, a good season.
Sastáná or **Sustáná**, *v. i.* to rest; sit down.
Susur, *n.* father-in-law.
Sat, *a.* true, virtuous, right; *n.* virtue; truth, purity, faith; power, conjugal fidelity.—jug, *n.* the age of virtue, the golden age.—iman, virtuous within.

piety,—kár, good act; piety; hospitality; charity; funeral rites.—kári, n. f. truth; fidelity; honesty.
Sát, a. seven.
Satah or Sath, n. f. surface; superficies.
Saṭak, n. a huqqa.
Saṭakná, v. i. to run away, to disappear, to flee, to sheer off.
Saṭallo, n f. a silly woman; slut.
Satáná, v. t. to vex, to fret, annoy grieve, harass.
Saṭáná, v. t. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere.
Saṭánewálá, a noxious; injurious; hurtful, offensive
Satar or Satr, n f. a line, row, rank, series. —bandi n. lines for writing on.
Satr, n. concealing, covering.
Saṭarpaṭar, n petty affair; trifles; rustling.
Satbádi, a. truthful.
Sat chhoṛná, v. t. to lose courage or fortitude.
Sáṭh, a sixty.
Sáth, prep with, together, along with.—n, society, company—is ke, n. along with this, beside, moreover.—ká khelá. n. playmates, playfellow.—r, v. i to live with; dwell together; live—d, v. i. to share, to help, to go with—wálá. n. a comrade, a companion.—sáth, n. together in one company
Sathattar. a seventy-seven.
Sáthí. n. a companion, comrade, accomplice, associate, ally.
Sáṭhí, n a kind of rice.
Sathiyáná. v. i to be decrepit; to be in one's dotage.
Satí, n. f a woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile—chaurá. n. the place where a Satí is burned—h. v i to burn alive on the funeral pile.
Saṭkáná. v. t to balk, to cause to disappear.
Satkhaṇḍá, n a seven-storied house.
Satherá, a. of seven-fold of seven strings.
Satlaṛí, n. f. necklace of seven strings
Satmásá, n. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy; a. a child born in the seventh month.
Saṭná, v. i to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite.
Sátnajá, n. a mixture of seven different grains.
Satrah, a. seventeen.
Satrahwán, a. seventeenth.
Satsai, Sataiyá, n. the name of a book written by Bihárí Lál in Brajbhákhá.
Satsang, n. association with wise men.
Sattáis, a. twenty-seven.
Sattáiswán, a. twenty-seventh.
Sattánwe. a. ninety-seven.
Sattar, a. seventy.—wán, a. seventieth.
Sattási, a. eighty-seven.
Sattáwan, a. fifty-seven.
Sattmin, n. the seventh lunar day.
Sattú, n. parched grain reduced to meal and made into a paste
Satún or Sitún, n. a pillar, a column, a prop.
Sátwán, a. the seventh.
Satya, a. true, sincere, honest. n. truth.
Satyánás h. or j, v. i. to be the ruin, to be destroyed or ruined.—k, v. t. to ruin, destroy.
Satyánásí, a. bad, destroyed, damaged.
Sau, a a hundred;—par—, 100 per cent.
Saub. n. cloth.
Saudá, n. melancholy, madness; trade, traffic, marketing—kharidná, v. t. to make purchases.—sulul, n. traffic.
Saudágar. n. a merchant.
Saudágarí, n. f merchandise, trade.
Saudai, a. melancholic, insane, mad. n. a madman.
Saude wálá, n. a carter or monger.
Saugand, n. f. an oath, asseveration.—kháná, v. to make oath, to swear,
Saugát. n. f. a rarity, present, curiosity.
Sauguná, ad a hundred-fold.
Saundna. v t. to mix; to smear,
Saundhná, v t. to rub cloth in mud preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear.
Saunf. n. f. aniseed.
Saunpná, v t to deliver over, to commit, to charge, give, consign, deposit.
Sausan, n. lily; the iris.
Sausaní, a. lilac; purple.
Saut, n f. rival (wife), contemporary wife, (one is saut to another).
Sautelá, a. of one father by different mothers.
Sautiyá ḍáh. n. f. malice of a rival wife.
Sawa, a. with a quarter, a quarter more.
Sawáb, n reward of virtue, reward.—ka, a meritorious, virtuous.
Sawád. n. (Hindi), relish, taste, sweetness, pleasure;
Sawád, n. (Arabic), blackness; environs of a city, territory belonging to a country.
Sawái, a. a quarter more.
Sawál, n. question, query, request.—k, v. t to beg, interrogate, question.
Sáwan, n. the name of the fourth Hindú month.—ki jhaṛí, n. constant showers of rain in Sáwan.
Sawáng, n. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham.—l, v. t. to imitate, &c.
Sawángí, n. an actor, a mimic.
Sawár, a, a rider; a traveller, cavalry, a trooper.—h, v. t. to ride.
Sawárí, n. f. riding; equipage, suite.
Sawerá, n. morning, dawn of day.—h, v. i. to break (the day); to be dawn.
Sawere, ad. early in the morning, soon.
Sáya, n. shadow, shade, shelter, protection; an apparition, spectre; a petticoat.—dár, a. shady.—ho jáná, v. i. to be possessed by an evil spirit.—tale áná, v. i. to take protection.
Sáyabán, n. a canopy; an extension to the fly of tent.
Sayánpan, n. cunning, art.

Sáz, *a*, in *comp*. a maker, making: *n*. arms, accoutrements, apparatus; harness; musical instruments.—o sámán, *n*. necessary appliances, magnificence.—e yaráq, *n*. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage.

Sazá, *n*. correction, punishment, penalty.—d, *v. t*. to punish.—diláná, *v. t*. to bring to punishment.—muná, yá páná, *v. t*. to be punished.—war, *a*. fit for, deserving punishment.

Sazáwal, *n*. a tax-gatherer, bailiff.

Sázindá, *n*. maker; musical performer.

Sázish, *n*. combination; conspiracy.—k, *v. t*. to plot together; conspire.

Sázishi, *a*. collusive, fraudulent.

Se, *prep. postpos*. from, of, out of, by, with at, through, than; *inflect*. of Sá, like, &c.

Seb, *n*. an apple.

Seh-pahr or **Sipahr**, *n*. the third watch of the day, the afternoon.

Sehr or **Sihr**, *n*. enchantment.

Sehrá, *n*. a bridal chaplet or wreath worn on the head by the bridegroom; a marriage song.—gáná, *v. t*. to sing a certain marriage song.

Sej, *n*. a bed, a couch.—band, a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.

Sela, *n*. a kind of rice. [by faqirs.

Seli, *n. f*. necklace, a kind of turban worn

Sem, *n*. a kind of flat bean.

Semal or **Sembal**, *n*. the silk-cotton tree.

Sendh, *n*. a hole made in a wall by thieves.—d, yá lagáná, *v. t*. to make a hole in a wall.

Sendhá, *n*. rock-salt.

Sendur or **Sindúr**, *n*. red lead. [mango.

Senduryá or **Sunduriyá**, *a*. a sort of small

Senkná, *v. t*. to toast, to parch, to warm.

Sent, *a*. gratis, free of cost.

Senthá, *n*. a kind of reed, grass.

Ser, *a*. full, satiated, satisfied. *n*. a weight of sixteen chhatánks (two pounds).

Seráb, *a*. well watered, full of water, moist, fresh, blooming. [ity.

Serábi, *n. f*. moistness; freshness; fertil-

Seri, *n. f*. satiety, repleteness.

Ses or **Sesh**, *n*. snake.—nág, *n*. the king of the serpent race of a thousand heads, on one of which he is said to support the world.

Set, *a*. white. *n*. a bridge.

Seth, *n*. a great banker, rich person.

Sew, *n*. a kind of sweetmeat; an apple.

Sewá, *n. f*. worship; attendance on a superior, service. [sweet.

Sewiyá or **Siwaiyán**, *n*. vermicelli, [illegible]

Sewak, *n*. a servant; a worshipper.

Sewkáï, *n. f*. service.

Sewti, *n*. a white rose.

Shab, *n. f*. night.—i barát, *n*. the fourteenth day of the month Shabán.—parah, *n*. a bat.—i máh, *n*. moonlight.—shab, *n*. whole night, during the night.—bash, *a*. one who stays all night; a lodger.—bashi, *n. f*. staying all night, nightly lodging.

Shabáb, *n*. youth, prime of life. [likeness.

Shabáhat, *n. f*. similarity, resemblance,

Shabán, *n*. the eighth Arabian month.

Shábásh, *int*. bravo! excellent! hey!

Shábáshi, *n. f*. praise, applause.—d, *v. t*. to praise; applaud.

Shabd, *n*. sound, word, voice.

Shabdeg, *n. f*. a dish composed of meat and turnips cooked all night on the fire.

Shabih, *prep*. like, resembling. *n. f*. a likeness; picture.

Shabnam, *n. f*. dew: a kind of fine linen.

Shabnami, *n. f*. a kind of canopy for protecting one from night dew.

Shád, *a*. pleased, delighted, glad, cheerful, exulting.—h, *v. i*. to be glad.

Shádáb, *a*. fresh, verdant, moist.

Shádábi, *n. f*. freshness, fertility, verdure.

Shádi, *n. f*. pleasure, delight, joy: marriage, festivity.—h, *v. i*. to be married.—k, *v. t*. to marry.

Shadid, *a*. difficult.

Shádiyáná, *a*. relating to marriage or rejoicings.—bajáná, *v. i*. to triumph.

Shádmán, *a*. happy.

Shafá, *n*. cure, remedy, healing, convalescence.—d, *v. t*. to cure; to heal.—h, yá.—p, *v. i*. to recover.—khána, *n*. a hospital.

Shafáat, *n. f*. intercession.

Shafaq, *n. f*. twilight.—i shimáli, *n*. aurora borealis.

Shaffáf, *a*. transparent, clear.

Shafi, *n*. an intercessor, advocate. **Sháfi**, *n*. one who heals, healer.

Shafiq, *n*. a friend. [mercy.

Shafqat, *n. f*. clemency, compassion,—k, *v. t*. to have compassion on.

Shaftálú, *n*. a peach.

Shágird, *n*. disciple, apprentice.—h, *v. i*. to become a pupil or an apprentice.—pesha, *n*. a servant. [apprenticeship.

Shágirdi, *n. f*. service, learning, studying,

Shagl, *n*. occupation; amusement, religious contemplation.—k, *v. t*. to employ oneself; to be occupied.

Shagun or **Shagún**, *n*. augury, omen.

Sháh, *n*. a king, a title of faqirs; the king at chess. [meteor, a shooting star.

Shaháb, *n*. a red colour.—i sáqib, *n*. a

Shahádat, *n. f*. testimony, witness, martyrdom.

Shahádát, *n. pl*. of shahádat.

Sháhána or **Sháháná**, *a*. royal, princely, *n*. a nuptial dress.

Sháhansháh, [illegible], [illegible], *n*. king of kings, an emperor.

Sháhanshâhi or [illegible], *n*. empire, sovereignty. *a*. royal. [illegible]

Shahbálá, *n*. the companion of a bridegroom.

Shahbáz, n. a royal falcon. [honey-bee.
Shahd, n. honey.—ki makkhi, n. f. a
Sháhdará, n. the highway.
Sháhí, n. reign, sovereignty, royalty. a. royal, imperial, kingly.
Sháhid, n. a witness; a lover.
Shahíd, n. a martyr.—h, v. i. to be kill-
Sháhidán, n. pl. of sháhid. [ed,
Sháhín, n. a falcon. [ent of police.
Shahná, n. a watchman; a superintend-
Shahnái, n. a kind of musical pipe, flute.
Shahpar, n. strongest feather in a bird's wing.
Shahr, n. a city; a month.—badar, n. an exile.—badar k, v. t. to banish.—basáná, v. t. to cause to be populous or inhabited.—panáh, n. wall or entrenchment round a town
Shahrag, n. the great vein in the arm.
Sháhráh, n. the highway. [to the city.
Shahri, n. a citizen; anything belonging
Shah sawár, n. a good rider.
Shahtara, n. name of a medicine.
Shahtír, n. a beam.
Shahtút, n. a mulberry.
Shahwat, n. f. concupiscence, lust, sensuality.—h, v. i. to lust after, to be in heat.—parast a. lascivious, lustful, sensual.—parastí, n. sensuality.
Shahwatí, a sensual, vicious.
Shahzáda or Sháhzáda, n. a prince.
Shahzádí, n f. a princess.
Shahzor, a stout, strong, brave, heroic.
Shahzori, n. f. valour, heroism.
Shai, n. f. a thing.
Shaidá, n. a lover.
Shaikh, n. an old man; a Muhammadan saint; all who are descended from the disciples of Muhammad, in distinction to Saiyads, the descendants of Fatima the daughter of Muhammad.
Sháir, n a poet.—goí, n. f. the art of
Sháirá. n. f. a poetess. [writing poetry.
Sháirána, a exaggerated.
Sháiri, n. f. versification, poetry.
Shaitán, n. the devil, satan.—ká lashkar, n. boys.—kí ánt, n. anything very long. —kí khálá, n. a mischief-making wo-
Shaitáni. a. devilish, diabolical. [man.
Shakar or Shakkar, n. f. sugar.—qand, n. sweet potatoes.—khora, n. one who lives on dainties; a bird so called from its fondness for sweets.—lab, a. sweet-tongued, eloquent.—pára, n. a square; a sweetmeat.
Shákh, n. f. a bough, branch (of a tree); a horn.—dár, a. branchy.
Shakhs, n. a person, body, individual.
Sháki, a. complaining. n. a complainant.
Shakíl, a. well-shaped, handsome.
Shakíla, n. f. a beautiful woman.

Shakk, n. doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty.—ḍálná, v t. to cast a doubt upon, call in question.—paṛná, v. i. to entertain a doubt.—rafa k, v. t. to remove a doubt.—k, v. i. to doubt, to suspect.
Shakki, a. doubtful, perplexing.—mizáj, a. undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
Shakl, n. f shape, form, figure, appearance semblance.—banáná, v. i. to assume a form.—bigáṛná, v. t to disfigure, make ugly; to disgrace, dishonor
Shakti, n f. ability, power; strength.
Shal, a. tired; fatigued, wearied.
Shál, n. shawl.—báf, n. shawl-weaver.—báfi, n. f. occupation of a shawl-weaver.
Shalgam or Shaljam, n. a turnip.
Shaluká, n. a bib, a couple of pinafores, one worn on the breast, the other on the back: a waistcoat. [or umbrella.
Shám, n. evening; the ferule of a stick
Shámá, n. the name of a bird.
Shama, n. f. a lamp, a candle.—dán, n. a candlestick.
Shámat, n f. bad luck, adversity.
Shamba, n Saturday.
Shámi, a. Syrian, relating to Syria.
Shámil, ad together pr. with, along with. a. united, blended, confederated, included.—hál, a connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, general.—h, v i to be blended, to be united to participate.—k, v. t. to blend.—r, v. i. to live together.
Shámiyáná, n. a canopy, awning.
Shamla, n a kind of turban
Shams, n the sun.—ul-ulamá, (the sun of the learned) formerly a title of a chief maulvi in Constantinople, now conferred by the English Government on learned maulvis of India.
Shamshád, n. the box-tree.
Shamsher, n. f. a scimitar, a sword.
Shamsi, a solar
Shán, n f. dignity, pomp.—dár, a. stately, a man of rank or dignity.
Shána, n. a comb, shoulder.
Shangarf or Shanjarf, n. vermilion.
Shánt, a. appeased.—k, v. t. to appease, calm, assuage, pacify.
Shánti, n. f. quietude, repose, pardon.
Shaqq, n. a fissure, crack, rent.—h, v. i. to be torn, split, rent.
Shara, n. law; equity.
Sharai, a. relating to law.—, n. [illegible]
Sharáb, n. f. wine, spirituous liquor.—kháne n. a tavern.—khwár, n. drinking wine, wine-drinker.—khwári, n. drunkenness, wine-drinking.—píná, v. t. to drink liquor.—us-tahúrá, n. nectar.
Sharábi, a. drunkard, wine-bibber.

Sharábor, *a*. soused, dripping wet. [our.
Sharaf, *n*. nobility, eminence, rank, hon-
Sharáfat, *n*. *f*. nobility. [fellowship.
Sharákat, *n*. *f*. partnership, participation,
Sharára, *n*. a spark of fire.
Shararat, *n*. *f*. wickedness, vice, deprav-
ity, villainy. [water.
Sharbat, *n*. beverage, drink, sugar and
Sharbati, *n*. a kind of lemon.—*a*. deep red.
Sharah, *n*. *f*. explanation, commentary, annotation, description, allowance, pay,
Sharíat, *n*. *f*. law, justice, equity. [rate.
Sharíf, *a*. noble, eminent, honourable, il-
Sharífa, *n*. a custard-apple. [lustrious.
Sharík, *n*. partner, an accomplice, associate, comrade.—h, *v*. *i*. to partake, to
Sharír, *a*. *vicious*, *wicked*. [participate
Sharm, *n*. *f*. bashfulness, modesty, shame. —sár, *a*. abashed.
Sharmsári, *n*. *f*. bashfulness, shame.
Sharmáná, *v*. *i*. to be ashamed, to feel
Sharmílá, *a*. bashful, abashed. [shame.
Sharmílí, *n*. *f*. a modest woman.
Sharminda, *a*. blushing, abashed, ashamed, modest. [shame, disgrace.
Sharmindagí, *n*. *f*. bashfulness, modesty;
Sharr, *n*. *f*. wickedness, depravity, evil.
Sharri, *a*. vicious; quarrelsome.
Shart, *n*. *f*. condition, stipulation, agreement; a wager.— bándhná, *v*. *t*. to stipulate; to bet, to wager.—k, *v*. *i*, to agree, to bargain.
Sharti or **Shartiya**, *a*. conditional.
Shash, *a*. six:—máhi imtihán, *n*. half-yearly examination.
Shast, *n*. *f*. aim; fishing-hook.—bándhná, *v*. *t*. to aim; to present a gun. [law.
Shástr or **Shástrá**, *n*. Hindú scriptures,
Shástri, *a*. skilled in Hindú law or religious books.
Shatranj, *n*. *f*. chess —báz, *a*. chessplayer.
Shatranji, *n*. a kind of carpet.—báf, *n*. a carpet-weaver.
Shauhar, *n*. a husband. [jesty.
Shaukat, *n*. *f*. dignity; magnificence, ma-
Shauq, *n*. desire, inclination, love, eagerness, fondness, gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity.—se, *ad*. with pleasure; with all one's heart.
Shauqín, *a*. desirous, intent upon, gay.
Shaúr, *n*. astuteness, shrewdness —dár, *a*. mannerly, well-bred.
Shawwál, *n*. the tenth month of the Muhammadan year.
Sháyad, *ad*. possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps.
Sháyaq or **Sháiq**, *a*. desirous; ardent.—ín, *pl*. of Shauq, lovers.
Sháyasta, *a*. well-bred, polite.—gí, *n*. *f*. fitness; suitableness; aptitude; politeness; good manners.

Shekhi, *n*. *f*. boasting, bragging.—baghárná, *v*. *i*. to boast; to brag —báz, *n*. a boaster; a braggart.—nikal j, *v*. *i*. to have one's pride humbled.—khor, *a*. proud, boastful. [come; to press.
Sher, *n*. a tiger. a lion.—h, *v*. *i*. to over-
Sherni, *n*. *f*. a lioness, a tigress.
Shia, *n*. one of the Muhammadan sects who claim to belong to the companions of Alí
Shiddat, *n*. *f*. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty.—ká, *a*. severe.—se, *ad*. severely.
Shifá or **Shafá**, cure, remedy, healing, convalescence.—h, or p, *v*. *i*. to recover — khána, *n*. a hospital.
Shigáf, *n*. split, rent, slit, cleft. fissure, crack, flaw, crevice —d, *v*. *t*. to split.
Shigufta, *a*. expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower).—h, *v*. *i*. to bloom, to be delighted.
Shiguftagí, *n*. *f*. blooming, delight.
Shikam, *n*. the belly.
Shikan, *n*. *f*. wrinkle, crease.—parna, *v*. *i*. be crumpled; creased. [press books.
Shikanja, *n*. boards in which binders
Shikár, *n*. hunting, chase, prey, game.—band, *n* cords, for tying game in or to (tied to a horse's saddle).—báz. *n*. a sportsman —gáh, *n*. hunting ground.—h, *v*. *i*. to be hunted; to fall in.—k, *v*. *t*. to hunt, to catch.—khelná, *v*. *t*. to go a hunting.
Shikári, *a*. of the chase, relating to hunting, *n*. a fowler, hunter, sportsman.
Shikast, *n*. *f*. fracture, defeat, deficiency, loss.—d, *v*. *t* to repulse; defeat, put to flight.—h, *v*. *i*. to sustain a defeat.—khat, *n*. a running hand.
Shikasta, *a*. broken, dispersed.—bál, *a*. helpless.—dil, *a* distressed, afflicted.—dili, *n*. distress, affliction.—gí, *n*. *f*. brokenness, dejection.—hál, *a*. distressed, wretched, ruined.—háli, *n*. indigence, distress, wretchedness.—khátir, *a*. distressed in mind, afflicted, offended.—pá, *a*. infirm. [k, *v*. *t*. to complain.
Shikáyat, *n*. *f*. a complaint, accusation.—
Shikrá, *n*. a hawk, a falcon.
Shikwa, *n*. complaint, upbraiding.—k, to
Shimál, *n*. the north. [complain.
Shimáli, *a*. northern,
Shimma, *n*. a little smell. *a*. a little.
Shinákht, *n* *f*. knowledge, understanding acquainted with.—k. *v*. *t*. to know.
Shinásái, *n*. *f*. acquaintance, knowledge.
Shinási, *n*. in comp. knowing.
Shinawá, *n*. hearer.
Shinawái, *n*. *f*. hearing.
Shír, *n*. milk.—khwár, *a*. a suckling, an infant.—mál, *n*. bread made with milk.

Shíra, syrup, *n.* juice of fruit.
Shirákat, *n. f.* combination, alliance.—k, *v. t.* to enter into partnership.
Shirákati, *a.* relating to a society.
Shirása, *n.* the worked head-bands in bound books.—bandí, *n. f.* a style of book-binding.
Shirbiranj, *n.* rice-milk.
Shirgarm, *a.* milk-warm, luke-warm.
Shírín, *a.* sweet, pleasant, gentle, affable.
Shíríní, *n. f.* sweetness, eloquence; sweetmeats.
Shirk, *n.* polytheism, paganism. [meats.
Shirkat, *n. f.* partnership.
Shísha, *n.* a bottle, a glass.—dikhāná, *v. t.* to show a looking glass.—gar, *n.* a glass-maker.—garí, *n.* glass-making.
Shísham, *n.* a kind of wood.
Shíshí, *n. f.* a small glass phial.
Shíshmahal, *n.* a house or place all hung with glass, a cabin adorned [with mirrors.
Shishta, *n.* fate, destiny.
Shitáb, *n.* haste, quickness. *a.* quick, speedy. *ad.* quickly, expeditiously.
Shitábí, *n. f.* quickness, haste, speed, despatch.
Shiw, *n.* a name of Mahádeva. [patch.
Shiwálá, *n.* a temple of Shiva.
Shlok, *n.* a verse, a stanza.
Shnán, *n.* bathing.
Shneh, *n.* love, kindness, affection.—jorná, *v. t.* to form a mutual attachment.
Shnehí, *a.* kind, affectionate.
Sho, *n. in comp.* washing, washer.
Shob, *n.* washing.
Shohda, *n.* a bad or loose character.—pan, *n.* dissoluteness.—pan k, *v. t.* to play the part of a scoundrel.
Shohrat, *n. f.* celebrity; name. [ful.
Shokh, *a.* mischievous, pert, saucy, play-
Shokhí, *n. f.* mischief, sauciness, coquetry.—k, *v. t.* to be naughty; saucy.—se, *ad.* wantonly.
Shor, *n.* cry, noise, outcry, clamour, din, renown, uproar, tumult. *a.* salt, brackish.—machāná, *i. v.* to make a noise, to [hoot.
Shorá, *n.* nitre, saltpetre.
Shorbá, *n.* broth, soup.
Shoriyat, *n.* saline quality.
Shosha, *n.* a particle, a part.
Shrádh, *n.* funeral obsequies.
Shram, *n.* fatigue, toil.
Shuala, *n.* flame, blaze, light.
Shubha, *n.* doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, uncertainty.—h, *v. i.* to have doubt.—lagá jáná, *v. t.* to doubt, to suspect.—ká or kí *a.* doubtful, suspicious (qualifies things only).
Shubhát, *n. pl.* of Shubha.
Shudani, *a.* occurrence, coming to pass; *a.* practicable, possible.
Shudbud, *n.* a little knowledge.—h, *v. i.* to have some little knowledge.
Shudh, *a.* pure. [ment.
Shugl or **Shagl**, *n.* occupation, employ-
Shugúfa, *n. t.* to produce something new and wonderful.—khilná, *v. i.* to appear, something new and wonderful.
Shugufta h, *v. i.* to be blown (a flower), to bloom; to be delighted. [piness.
Shuguftagí, *n. f.* blooming, delight, hap-
Shugun, *n.* augury, omen.
Shuhda, *n.* a rake, prodigal, debauchee, scoundrel, vagabond.—pan, *n.* rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.
Shuhrá, **Shuhrat**, *n. f.* fame, renown, celebrity, report, rumour. [nowned.
Shuhratí, **Shuhrat ká** or **kí**, *a.* famous, re-
Shujá, *a.* brave, intrepid, bold.—ána, *ad.* like braves.
Shujáat, *n. f.* bravery, valour.
Shukl paksh, *n.* the light fortnight.
Shukr, *n.* thanks, gratitude; the planet Venus.—guzári, *n. f.* gratitude, thanksgiving, thanks.—guzár, *a.* grateful, thankful.—k, *v. i.* to thank, to return thanks.—wár, *n.* Friday.
Shukrána, *n.* gratitude, thanks-giving.
Shúm, *a.* miser, niggard.
Shumá, *pl. pron.* you.
Shumár, *n.* counting, numbering, number, account.—k, *v. i.* to number, reckon, count, compute, regard.
Shuqqa, *n.* a letter, a billet.
Shurafá, *n. pl.* nobles, grandees.
Shurú, *n.* beginning, commencement.—h, *v. i.* to be begun or commenced.—k, *v. t.* to commence, to begin. [language.
Shusta, *a.* pure, polished.—zabán, *n.* pure
Shutar, *n.* a camel.—bán, *n.* a camel-driver.—murg, *n.* an ostrich.—sawár, *n.* mounted on a camel, rider of a camel.
Shyám or **Syám**, *a.* black or dark blue.
Sicháí, *n.* irrigation; the cost of irriga-
Sichchhá, *n.* tuition, teaching. [tion.
Sichná, *v. t.* to water, to irrigate.
Sidará, *ad.* three-doored.
Sidh, *a.* straight, accurate.
Sidhá, *a.* straight, right, direct, opposite, simple; fair; candid, upright. *n.* provisions.—k, *v. t.* to straighten; to discipline.—pan, *n.* simplicity, candour.—háth, *n.* the right hand.
Sidhai, *n. f.* uprightness.
Sidhárná, *v. i.* to go, to depart, to set off.
Sidq, *n.* truth, veracity, sincerity.
Sifárish, *n. f.* recommendation, intercession, introduction.—k, *v. i.* to recommend, to intercede.—náma, *n.* a letter of introduction. [ed.
Sifárishí, *n.* an intercessor, *a.* recommend-
Sifásla, *a.* yielding three crops.
Sifat, *n. f.* praise; quality, attribute; an
Sifát, *n. pl.* of Sifat, qualities. [adjective.

Sifla, a, base, mean.
Siflápan, n. baseness.
Síga, n. a word declinable and derivative the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies, fund; department.
Sigosha, n. a triangle.
Sigrá, a. every; the whole.
Sih, a. three.—bandí, n. a military soldier employed in collecting rents, trident; a contingent.—chand, a. threefold, three times, triple.—sála, a. triennial.
Siharfí, a. triliteral.
Sihhat, n. f. health; correctness.
Sihr, n. enchantment, magic.
Sijal, a. good.
Sijda, n. bowing so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration, especially to God, adoration.—gáh, n. the place of performing one's devotion.—k, to adore, to worship.
Sikattar, n. Secretary.
Síkh, n. a spit, a skewer.—ke kabáb n. meat roasted on a spit.—par lagáná, v. t. to roast
Sikh, n. a disciple, a scholar, a follower of Nának.
Sikhái, n. f. teaching, instruction.
Sikháná or Sikhláná, v. t. to teach, to admonish, to chastise
Sikhánewálá, n. a teacher; tutor.
Síkhcha, n. a skewer, a small spit.
Síkhná, v. t. to learn, to acquire.
Sikka, n. die, stamped coin, sterling.—jálí, n. counterfeit coin.—i qadím, n. old coin.
Sikná, v. i. to be toasted or parched.
Sikúnat or Sukúnat, n. habitation; contentment.—pazír h, to reside.
Sikurná, v. i. to be shrunk.
Sikút, n. see sukút.
Sil, n. a stone on which spices, &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone.
Silá, a. moist.
Silafchí, n. a wash-hand basin.
Siláh, n. f. arms, weapons.—kháná n. an armoury; a magazine.
Siláí, n. f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing.
Siláná, v. t. to cause to sew or stitch.
Silbatta, n. two stones with which spices, paint, &c are ground.
Silli, n. f. whetstone, a stone; the trunk of a fallen tree, plank.
Silná, v. i. to become damp; moist.
Silpat, a. smooth, even, level.
Silsila, n. a chain, series, succession, genealogy.—i jama e tafríq, n. arithmetical progression.—i [illegible], n. genealogical tree.—wár, a. linked [illegible] as a chain, in regular order, in a series.
Silwáná, v. t. to cause to be sewn.
Símí, n. f. silver.

Simáhí, a. quarterly; every three months.
Simín, a. of silver, silver-like, white.
Simatná, or Simatná, v. i. to shrivel, to shrink.
Simurg, n. a fabulous bird; a griffin.
Sin, n. age, period of life.—i balúg, n. years of discretion. rasída, a. advanced in years; old.—i shaur, n. age of discretion.—o sál n. age.
Siná, v. t. to sew, to stitch.
Sína, n. breast, bosom.—band, n. stays, bodice.—zor, a. robust, proud of strength
Sína zorí, n. f. force, oppression.
Sinakná, v. t. to blow the nose.
Sincháí, n. f. the price paid for irrigation or watering.
Sinchná, v. t. to irrigate, to water.
Sindh, n. sea, ocean; a country
Sing, n. a horn.—samáná, v. i. to find a resting place or refuge.
Singar, n. ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment.—dán, n. a toilet-bag or dressing-case.—k, v. t. to dress, to decorate, to embellish, to adorn.
Singh, n. a lion; the sign Leo; a title of Rajpúts.
Singhár, n. slaughter; destruction; bloodshed
Singhárá, n. a folded handkerchief; water-chestnut.
Singhárná, v. t. to kill; to destroy; to consume.
Singhásan, n. a throne.—par baitháná, v. t. to enthrone, install.
Singhiní, n. f. a lioness.
Singí, n. a small horn.—wálí, n. a woman who cups.
Singrá, n. a powder horn.
Singrí, n. f. a small powder horn.
Sinl, n. f. a salver, tray, trough.
Sink, n. the culm of the grass of which brooms are made.
Sinkdár, a. broom-shaped.
Sinkiyá, a. striped, a kind of striped cloth.
Sip, n. f. a shell; kind of mango.
Sipah, n. (used as pl.) soldiers, an army.
Sipahar or Sipahari, n. afternoon, from midday to three o'clock.
Sipáhgarí or Sipáhgarí, n. f. the military profession.
Sipáhí, n. a soldier.
Sipáhiyána, a. like a soldier.
Sipahsálár, n. a general.
Sipahsálárí, n. f. office of a general.
Sipáí, n. f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table.
Sipar, n. f. a shield.
Sipára, n. one of the thirty [illegible] of the [illegible].
Sipí, n. f. a shell.
Sipístán, n. a glutinous fruit.
Siqa, a. gentle, courteous.
Sir, n. the head, the top.—ankhon se, ad. with all one's heart and soul.—[illegible] a. t. to risk or sell one's life.—[illegible], v. i. to have a head-ache; to be [illegible].

—charhá, *a.* proud, haughty.—charhá-ná, *v. t.* to spoil; to make proud.—d, *v. t.* to give one's life for.—dhará, *n.* the headman, guardian.—dharná, *v. t.* to be obedient.—dhoná, *v. i.* to wash one's hair.—dhunná, *v. i* to strike the head.—ghúmná, *v. i.* to be giddy or dizzy.—hilá ná, *v. i.* to shake one's head, to assent or refuse.—jhukáná, *v. t.* to bend the head; to bow.—ke bhal, *ad.* headlong.—ke zor se, *ad.* with all one's might.—khujáná, *v. i.* to court punishment.—m, *v. t.* to take great pains; to search diligently.—múṇḍná, *v. t.* to shave.—muḍáná, *v. t.* to become a mendicant.—na pair, *a.* groundless.—par, *ad.* on one's head; at hand; near, approaching.—par baiṭháná, *v. t.* to revere.—par chaṛhná, *v. i.* to be spoilt by indulgence.—par khaṛá h, *v. i.* to lament.—par khaṛá h, to stand close or before one.—par khelná, *v. i.* to hover over one's head (an evil spirit); to sacrifice one's self.—par paṛná, *v. i.* to fall to one's lot, to come on one.—par uṭháná, *v. t.* to make the whole building resound with uproar; to make a dreadful noise.—par rakhná, *v. t.* to put on one's head, to revere.—phoṛná, *v. t.* to break one's head; to break the head of a deceased relation when half burnt in the pyre.—piṭná, *v. i.* to lament.—phúṭná, *v. i.* to be broken, (head).—sahláná, *v. t.* to pat on the head, to flatter.—se pánw tak, *ad.* from head to foot.—toṛná, *v. t.* to subdue.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to rebel.—uṭháte hí pámál h, *v. i.* to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking.

Siṛá or **Siṛí**, *a.* mad, insane.

Sirá, *n* head, extremity, end.

Sirajná, *v. t.* to create, to produce.

Sírat, *n f.* way of life, morals, manners, conduct.

Sire se, *ad.* from the beginning

Sirf, *ad.* purely, merely, only, solely, alone. *a* pure, mere.

Siráná, *n.* the resting place of the head.

Siṛhí, *n. f.* a ladder, stair, step, degree.

Siri, *n. f.* a goat's, sheep's, or kid's head; a name of Lakshmí.

Sirká, *n.* vinegar.

Sir kaṭá, *a.* beheaded, decapitated.

Sirki, *n.* reed, grass; a sort of mat to preserve from rain.

Sis, *n.* the head.—gúndhná, *v. t.* to have one's hair.—phúl, *n.* an ornament for the head.

Sísá, *n.* lead.

Sisála, *a.* of thirty years.

Si shamba, *n.* Tuesday.

Sisiyáhind or **Sisáhnd**, *n.* a fishy smell.

Siski, *n. f.* sobbing.—yán bharná, *v. i.* sob.

Sit, *n.* dew; cold, wetness, moistness.—bái, *n.* the palsy.

Sitáish, *n. f.* praise, returning thanks.

Sitáishgar, *n.* one who praises.

Sitáishgari, *n. f.* act of praising.

Sítal, *a.* cool, cold.—chíni, *n.* all-spice.—páṭi, *n.* a kind of fine cool mat.—tái, *n.* coolness; mildness.

Sitam, *n.* tyranny, oppression, injury.—dída, an oppressed; injured.—gar ya—gar, *n.* a tyrant, an oppressor. *a.* tyrannical.—pesha, *n.* persecutor, tyrant.—rasída, *a.* persecuted, oppressed.—k, *v. t.* to oppress; tyrannize, to do wonders, or great things.

Siṭan, *n.* American sheeting.

Sitá-phal, *n.* the custard-apple.

Sitár, *n.* a kind of guitar with three strings.—báz, *n.* a player on the guitar.—bází, *n. f.* playing on the guitar.

Sitára, *n.* a star.—chamakná, *v. i.* to shine (a star); to be on the ascendant; to prosper.—dán, *n.* an astrologer.—peshání, *a.* having a star in the forehead.—shinás, *n.* an astrologer, an astronomer.

Sitári, *n. f.* a small guitar.

Siṭhá, *a.* insipid, tasteless, pithless.

Siṭhái or **Siṭhápan**, *n. f.* tastelessness.

Siṭí, *n. f.* whistling.—bajáná, *v. i.* to whistle.—bhúlná *v. i.* to lose one's senses; to be at one's wits end.

Sitlá, *n.* small pox, the goddess of small pox.—muṇh dág, *a.* pitted with small pox.

Sitún, *n.* a pillar; column.

Siwá or **Siwáe**, *a.* more, better. *pr.* besides, without, except, but; over and above.

Síwan, *n.* sewing.

Siwáná or **Siwána**, *n.* verge, limit, boundary.

Siwár, *n.* green vegetation at the bottom of pools.

Siyáh or **Siyah**, *n.* black.—bakht, *n.* unlucky; unfortunate.—bakhtí, *n.* misfortune.—bátin, *n.* a dissembler.—fám, *a* black.—chashm, *a.* black-eyed, unkind.—gosh, *n.* a name of an animal.—kár, *a.* sinful; wicked; bad.—kárí, *n.* black deeds; foul deeds; wickedness.—posh, *a.* clad in black.—rú, *a.* black-faced; unlucky; disgraced.—tálú, *a.* whose curses prevail.—tali, *n. f.* misfortune.

Siyáhá, *n.* an account-book.—bahí, *n.* the day-book in which daily receipts and disbursements are entered.—k, *v. t.* to take an account of.—nawís, *n.* an accountant, one who keeps the rough day-book or account.

Siyáhi, *n.* blackness; ink; blacking.

Siyáná, *a.* sagacious, clever.

Siyánapan, *n.* cleverness; exorcism; conjuring.

Siyár, *n.* a jackal.

Siyásat, *n.* punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony.—k, *v. t.* to chastise, to punish.

Sobhá, *n. f.* beauty, splendour.—mán, *a.* beautiful; handsome; magnificent, splendid.
Soch, *n.* consideration, reflection, meditation; thought.—bichár ke, *ad.* deliberately; wilfully.
Sochná, *v. t.* to consider, to think, to meditate, to reflect.
Sodhná, *v. t.* to refine metals; to correct.
Sog, *n.* *affliction, grief, sorrow*, lamentation, anguish.—wár, *a.* afflicted, sorrowful.—wári, *n. f.* affliction, grief, sorrow.—k, *v. i.* Hindustání women, when their husbands are dead, give themselves up to bitter sorrow, never walk out or pay visits to friends, to a certain time: this is in their language called "sog k."
Sogí, *a.* afflicted, grieved
Sogin, *a.* afflicted (woman).
Sohan, *n* a file.
Sohiní, *a* pleasing; charming *n.* a broom.
Sohná, *v. i.* to become, to beseem. *v. t.* to weed, to suit; set off, to be beautiful or graceful.
Sok or **Sog**, *n.* affliction, grief, lamentation.
Sokhná, *v. t* to soak up, absorb.
Sokht, *a.* burnt. *n* burning.
Sokhta, *a* burnt, scorched.—ján or sokhta dil, *a* inflamed in mind with love or grief.
Sokhtagán, *n. pl.* of sokhta. [*n.* tinder.
Sokhtagí, *n. f.* vexation, heart-burning.
Sokhtaní, *a.* fit to be burnt.—qurbání, *n. f.* burnt offering.
Solah, *a.* sixteen.—wán, *a.* the sixteenth.
Som, *n.* the moon.—wár, *n.* Monday.
Son, *n. f.* an oath.
Soná, *v. t.* to sleep, *n.* gold.—chándí, *n.* gold and silver; riches, wealth.
Sone ká newálá, *a.* an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel.—ká páni, *n.* gilding.—ká waraq, *n.* gold leaf.—kí chiriyá. *n.* a rich or wealthy person.—sugandh, *a* gold and pure as gold, innocent, *n.* a man of high birth and ability.
Sondhá, *n.* a smell like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from the parching of pulse.—hatpan, *n.* fragrance; the smell of a new earthen vessel.
Sonṭá, *n* a club, mace; pestle.—bardár, a mace-bearer.—bardári, *n. f.* occupation of a mace-bearer.
Sonṭe parná, *v. i.* to be beaten with clubs.
Sonṭh, *n f.* dry ginger.—panjiri, *n.* a candy of dry ginger.
Sorath, name of a musical mode.
Sot or **Sotá**, *n.* a spring, a fountain.
Sotá, *a.* asleep, sleeping.
Soyá, *n.* fennel.
Soz, *n.* a stanza of a marsiya or elegiac poem; in *comp.* burner.—khwán, *n.* one who chants a dirge.—khwání, *n.* chanting a dirge.

Sozák, *n.* gonorrhœa, the clap.
Sozan, *n.* needle. [vexation.
Sozish, *n. f.* burning, inflammation, pain,
Sozní, *n.* a quilted cloth. [custom.
Srádh, *n.* a ceremony in honour of ancestors.
Sráp, *n.* cursing, an imprecation.
Srawan, *n.* the ear, the act of hearing.
Sres, *n.* glue.
Srí or Shrí, *n.* *a Hindú title, master, sir.*
Srisht or **Shrishṭi**, *n.* creation, the world.
Stán, *n.* affixed to certain words, denoting place, station, as Hindústán, India.
Sthal, *n.* place; site; firm ground. *a.* benumbed, torpid; weak; sickly, motionless.
Sthán, *n.* place, station, abode.
Sthápan, *n.* the placing of a god.
Strí, *n. f.* a woman, a wife.
Stutí, *n.* praise, eulogy.
Su, *a.* good, well, easy.
Súá, *n.* a parrot; a large needle.
Suáhá, *a.* burnt to cinders; turned to ashes.—k, *v. t.* to turn to ashes; to consume; put an end to.
Suál or **Suwál**, *n.* application; petition, request; begging, asking; demand, requisition.—jawáb, *n.* question and answer.
Súar, *n.* a hog.—ká gosht, *n.* pork.—ká ghenṭá, *n* a pig.
Suárath or **Suwárat**, *n.* self interest.—k, *v. t.* to bring into use; make use of; to render useful.—lagná, *v. i.* to be spent usefully.
Suárathí, *a.* interested.
Súarí, **Suariyá**, *n. f.* a sow.
Súba, *n* a province; a governor.—dár, *n.* the chief of a province; a native military officer.—dári, *n.* the government of a province; viceroyalty.
Subah, *n.* morning, dawn.—i kázib, *a.* just before day break.—subahdam, *n.* dawn of day.—i sádiq, *a.* dawn of day.
Súbaját, *n. pl.* of Súba, provinces.
Subarn, *n.* pure gold; *a.* golden.
Subás, *n.* sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.
Subh, *a.* good, pleasant, agreeable, fortunate.—gharí, *n.* an auspicious moment.—grah. *n.* an auspicious star.—lagan, *n.* an auspicious conjunction of stars. [counting of the rosary.
Subha, *n.* a rosary.—gardání, *n. f.* the
Subhán, *n.* holy, a title of the Deity.
Subhání, *a.* of God; divine.
Subháw, *n* good disposition, nature, natural state, property, disposition. *a.* well-disposed, of good disposition.
Subhítá, *n.* opportunity, convenience, time, leisure. [indignity, disgrace.
Subkí, *n.* lightness, levity, frivolousness,
Súbrá, *n.* alloyed silver.
Subudh, *n.* a good understanding.
Subudhi, *a.* intelligent; well-behaved.

Subuk, *a.* light; unsteady.—dosh, *a.* lightly laden, free from.—rau, *a.* light-paced.—mizaj, of a fickle temper.
Subút, *n.* proof; firmness, stability.
Suchet, *a.* attentive, mindful, careful, cautious.
Súd, *n.* profit, interest, usury.—battá, *n.* interest and loss.—dar súd, *n.* compound interest.—khaná, *n.* to take or receive interest.—khor, *n.* a usurer.—lagáná, *v. t.* to charge interest.—l, *v. t.* to borrow at interest.—mandí, *n.* profitableness.—par d, *v. t.* to lend at interest.
Sudarshan, *n.* the rose-apple.—chakr, *n.* the discus of Vishnu.
Sudaul, *a.* well-shaped, graceful.
Sudh, *n. f.* memory, remembrance, consciousness. *a.* accurate, correct, pure, clear, unpolluted.—áná, *v. t.* to put in mind, to cause to remember.—bhúlná, *v. i.* to lose one's senses.—budh, *n* sense, perception, care, correct knowledge.—l, *v. t.* to inquire into.—rakhná, to regard; look after, to remember.
Sudharná, *v. i.* to correct, to be mended.
Sudhárná, *v. t.* to adorn, to adjust, to arrange; to rectify, to mend.
Súdi, *n.* money bearing interest.
Sudi, *n. f.* the first half of a month.
Súdmand, *a.* profitable, useful, lucrative.—h, *v. i.* to be profitable.
Súdmandí, *n. f.* usefulness.
Sudr or **Shúdr**, *n.* one of the four Hindú tribes.
Suembar, *n.* the public selection of a husband by a princess or lady of rank from among a number of assembled suitors.—rachná, *v. t.* to hold an assembly or tournament for the selection of a husband.
Súfí, *n.* a Sufi.—ul-mazhab *n.* belonging to the Sufi sect.
Súfiya, *a* the sect of Súfís.
Súfiyáná, *n.* like Sufis; simple, graceful.
Sufúf, *n.* powder (medicine); the rags put in the bottom of an inkstand to absorb the ink.
Sugá, *n.* a paroquet.
Sugand or **Sugandh**, *n. f.* good smell, odour, perfume, fragrance. *a.* fragrant, odoriferous.
Sughar, *a.* elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.—bhaláí, *n.* currying favour, flattery.
Súhá, *a.* red, crimson, *n.* a red cloth.—jorá, *n.* red suit.
Suhág, *n.* a red mark in the head of a woman whose husband is alive.—ká attar, *n.* a kind of perfume.—purá, *n.* a paper of ingredients for painting the head presented by the bridegroom to the bride.—utarná, *v. i.* to become a widow.
Suhágá, *n* borax.
Suhágan, *n.* a married woman whose husband is alive.
Suhál or **Suhár**, *n.* bread fried in butter oil.
Suháná, *a.* agreeable, pleasant, charming. *v. i.* to be agreeable, to please, be approved of.
Suhbat, *n. f.* companionship, society; an assembly.—dárí, *n. f.* association, acquaintance.—yáfta, *a.* used to good society, of a society.
Suhb or **Sahab**, *n. pl.* of sáhib (a companion).
Suhbatí, *n* a companion, comrade.
Súí, *n. f.* a needle.—kákam, *n.* needle work; embroidery.—ká náká, *n.* the eye of a needle.—pironá, *v. t.* to thread a needle.
Súj or **Sújan**, *n f.* swelling, rising.
Sújá, *n.* a borer, a gimlet, an awl.
Suján, *a.* intelligent.
Sújan utárná, *v. i.* to go down (a swelling.
Sujáná, *v. t.* to cause to swell.
Sújh, *n. f.* sight, perception.
Sujháná, *v. t.* to show, to explain.
Sújhná, *v. i.* to be visible, to be seen, to appear.
Sújí, *n.* the flour of wheat.
Sújná, *n.* to swell, to rise.
Súk, *n.* the planet Venus; Friday.
Sukalpaksh, *n.* the fifteen days from new to full moon.
Sukarná, *v. i.* to be contracted, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to shrivel.
Sukatiyá, *a.* lean and lank; skin and bone.
Sukh, *n* ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight.—darsan, *n* a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache.—k, to live at ease.—p, to get ease, rest, leisure.—talá, *n.* a piece of leather place on the sole within the shoe.
Súkhá, *a.* dry.—jawáb, *n.* a dry answer; a flat refusal *v. i.* to be in a decline.—parná, *n.* to occur (drought).
Sukhan, *n.* speech, language; a word—takiyá, *n.* a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive.—war, *n.* a poet.—warí, *n. f.* the art of poetry.
Sukháná or **Sukhláná**, *v. t.* to dry, to emaciate, to cause to pine away; to evaporate.
Sukhí, *a.* at ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable.
Sukhit, *a.* tranquil.
Súkhná, *v. i.* to dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, to pine away, wither.
Sukhpálan, a kind of pálkí.
Sukúnat, *n. f.* residences, dwelling, habitation.
Sukúnatguzín, *n.* a resident, an inhabitant.
Sukút, *n. f.* silence, quietness, peace.—men h, *v. i.* to be silent.
Sukwár, *a.* delicate, feeble.
Súl, *n.* colic.
Sulachchhan, *n.* good mark or characteristic.

Sulachhná, *a.* favorable; well behaved.
Sulagná, *v. i.* to light, to be kindled, to be inflamed.
Sulahí, *n.* a game played with 16 kauris.
Sulaimání, *a.* relating to or made by Solomon; *n.* an onyx.
Suljhná, *v. i.* to be unravelled or disentangled.
Suláná, *v. t.* to cause to sleep
Sulfa, *n.* balls of tobacco, ganja or charas smoked in a huqqa.
Sulfiyáí or **Sulfiyáhá**, *a.* pertaining to a huqqa.
Sulgáná, *v. t.* to light, to inflame, to kindle
Sulh, *n. f.* peace, reconciliation, treaty;—náma, *n.* an agreement of peace, concord, truce.
Súlí, *n.* an impaling stake.—chaṛháná yá d, to impale.
Suljháná, *v. t.* to unravel.
Sultán, *n.* power, a sovereign, an emperor.
Sultána, *n.* an empress.
Sultání, *a.* regal, princely.—bánát, *n.* a kind of broad-cloth.
Sulúk, *n.* manner, mode, treatment, kindness, attention.—k, *v. t.* to treat
Sulwáná, *v. t.* to cause to put to sleep.
Sum, *n.* a hoof.
Sumbulá, *n.* an ear of corn, the sign Virgo.
Súm or **Sham**, *n.* a miser.
Sumarau, *n. f.* remembrance, a small rosary.
Sumbá, *n.* a sponge staff, a ramrod.
Sumbul, *n.* spikenard.
Sumirná, *v. t.* to remember, to keep in memory; to mention.
Sun, *a.* insensible, without sensation, palsied.—sán, *a.* uninhabited.
Súná, *a.* deserted, void.
Suná áná, *v. i.* to come (news of one's death).
Sunahlá, *a.* golden.—pání, *n.* gilding.
Sunahrá, *a.* golden.
Sunahri, *a.* golden, made of gold.
Sunáná, *v. t.* to cause to hear, to inform, to warn.
Sunár, *n.* a goldsmith.
Sunáriká, *a.* the business of a goldsmith.
Sunární, *n. f.* a goldsmith's wife.
Sunbahri, *n.* name of a disease.
Súnd, *n. f.* proboscis of an elephant.
Súndá, *n.* a weevil or small insect.
Sundar, *a.* beautiful, handsome, comely, seemly, good, virtuous.
Sundari, *n. f.* a beautiful woman.
Sundartái, *n. f.* beauty, handsomeness.
Sundháwat, *n.* smell, perfume, odour, scent; an earthy smell.
Sungháná, *v. t.* to cause to smell.
Súnghná, *v. t.* to smell.
Suní sunáí, *n.* a hearsay; traditional.
Sunídrá, *n. f.* sound sleep.
Sunn, *n.* a dot, a cipher.
Sunná, *v. t.* to hear, to hearken, listen, hearing.
Sunnat, *n. f.* circumcision; the traditions of Muhammad.—k, *v. t.* to circumcise.
Sunnewálá, *n.* the second person.
Sunní, *a.* lawful; *n.* a Muhammadan sect. The Turks are Sunnís, the Persians, Shíás.
Sun páná, *v. i.* to come to know; to get the news.
Súns, *n.* a porpoise
Sunsán, *a.* void, dreary, desolate.
Súnsún, *n.* sniffing; snuffing.
Súthná or **Súntná**, *v. t.* to strip leaves off vegetables; to draw.
Súp, *n.* a kind of basket for winnowing corn with
Súpábená or **Súpábení**, *n.* name of a bird, a swallow.
Supárí or **Súpiyárí**, *n. f.* betel-nut.
Supath, *n.* a good road; good conduct.
Suphal, *a.* bearing good fruit, fruitful, profitable, useful.
Supurd, *n. f.* charge, keeping, care, trust, custody.—h, *v. t.* to be consigned to one's care.—k, *v. t.* to give in charge, to consign, to intrust.—kuninda, *n.* the committing officer.—náma, *n.* assignment; delivery, trust or hypothecation.
Supurdagí, *n. f.* delivery, charge; commitment.—ká wárant, *n.* a warrant of commitment.
Suput, *n.* dutiful son.
Suqm, *n.* flaw.
Sur, *n.* a god, a deity; tone, melody, accent, note; a vowel.—miláná, *v. t.* to sing in tune.
Súr, *n.* a hero, a horn, a trumpet; a blind.
Súra, *n.* a division of the Qurán, a chapter.—gáe, *n.* the Yak of Tartary, or bushy tailed bull of Tibet.
Suráġ, *n.* search, inquiry, spying.—lagáná, *v. t.* to search, to seek, to spy.—milná, *v. i.* to get an inkling of.—rásání, *n.* tracing; detection; discovery.
Suráhí, *n. f.* a goblet, a long-necked flask, a jar, a jug.—dár, *a.* shaped in form of a Suráhí (a pearl).
Suraiyá, *n.* the pleiades.
Súraj, *n.* the sun.—bansí, *a.* the family or race of the sun.—gahan yá grahan, *n.* eclipse of the sun.—mukhí, *n.* sunflower.
Suráḳh, *n.* a hole, orifice, passage.—dár, *a.* perforated; glandular, porous.—k, *v. t.* to make a hole; to bore.
Suraṛná, *v. t.* to sniffle; to gulp down.
Surang, *n.* a mine; a subterraneous passage. *a.* light bay.—lagáná, *v. t.* to mine; to plot.—uṛáná, *v. t.* to explode; blow up.
Súrat, *n. f.* form, figure, face, countenance, portrait, probability; manner; condition, state, circumstances, a division of the Qurán, a chapter.—á, *v. i.* to come into one's mind.
Súratan, *ad.* in form, in shape, in appearance.

Sári, *a.* exterior, external, apparent.
Surkh, *a.* red.—**bádá**, *n.* the name of a disorder, erysipelas.—**h.** *v. i.* to be red; to be ripe; to flare up.—**posh**, *a.* dressed in red.—**rú**, *a.* honourable, unabashed.—**rúh**, *v. i.* to be victorious; to recover one's good name.—**rúí**, *n.* success.—**sufaid**, *a.* fair. [our.
Surkha, *n.* a sort of pigeon of a red colour.
Surílá or **Surílí**, *a.* harmonious; musical; melodious.
Surkháb, *n.* name of a bird. [melodious.
Surkhí, *n. f.* redness; brickdust.
Súrmá, *a.* bold, brave.
Surma, *n.* collyrium, *a.* greyish.—**dání**, *n.* a box for holding surma.—**h.**, *v. i.* to be reduced to powder.—**k**, *v. t.* to reduce to powder.—**lagáná**, *v. t.* to apply surma to the eyelids.
Surmaí, *a.* deep black.
Sursurí, *n. f.* titillation.
Surt, *n.* consideration; memory; recollection.—**bisárná**, *v. t.* to forget one.
Surúp, *a.* handsome, beautiful.
Surúr, *n.* pleasure, joy.—**h.**, *v. i.* to get to the head; to be flushed with wine.
Suryání, *a.* Syriac, the Syriac language.
Sús, *n.* a porpoise.
Súsí, *n.* a kind of cloth.
Súsíl, *a.* well-disposed, good natured.
Suskárná, *v. i.* to sibilate, to hiss.
Susrá, *n.* father-in-law. [ly.
Susrál, *n.* father-in-law's house or family.
Sust, *a.* relaxed, weak, frail, lazy, negligent, idle, inactive, languid, feeble.—**h.**, *v. i.* to be sluggish, lazy.—**intiqád**, *a.* slow to believe; sceptical.—**intiqádí**, *n. f.* weakness of faith, fickle-mindedness.
Sastáná or **Sustáná**, *v. i.* to rest. [ness.
Sustí, *n. f.* relaxation, languor, laziness, slothfulness, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness.—**k.**, *v. i.* to relax, to work lazily.
Sut, *n.* a son, a male child. [to work lazily.
Sút, *n.* thread, yarn; a tendril, a stamen.
Sutá, *n.* a daughter.
Sútak, *n.* uncleanness or impurity contracted by the members of a family on the birth of a child or the death of a person.
Sutárí, *n. f.* an awl, a bodkin. [person.
Suthrá, *a.* good, excellent, elegant, neat, beautiful, clear. [a broom.
Suthráí, *n. f.* neatness, beauty, elegance;
Sútí, *a.* made of cotton thread.
Sútlí, *n. f.* string, twine.
Suwál, *n.* interrogation, questioning, question, query, proposition, request, begging.—**k.**, *v. t.* to ask a question.
Suwálát, *n. pl.* of suwál, questions, propositions.
Swámí, *n.* a master, owner, lord, husband, proprietor; the dandí faqirs are so called.
Swan, *n.* a dog, a hound. [ed.
Swáng, *n.* memory, imitation, disguise, sham.—**banná**, *v. i.* to imitate.
Swáns, **Swánsa**, *n.* breath, respiration, breathing; life.
Swar, *n.* a vowel. [breathing; life.
Swarg, *n.* a heaven; the sky.
Swarga lok, *n.* paradise.
Swargí, **Swargiyá**, *a.* heavenly, celestial.
Swárth, *n.* self-interest, selfishness; having one's own object in view.
Swárthí, *a.* selfish. [moon.
Swátí, *n.* the fifteenth mansion of the moon.
Syám, *a.* black, or dark blue.—**baran**, *n.* black complexion.
Syán, *n. f.* name of a bird.
Syáná, *a.* cunning, artful, shrewd, clever, mature, grown up.
Syánpan, *n.* cunning, art.

T.

T, t, wáste ت aur ط ke aur *Th, th*, wáste ٹھ ke, aur *T, t*, wást ٹ ke aur *Th, th*, wáste ٹھ ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.

Tá, *ad.* to until, as far as so far, whilst, as long as, since.—**ba zist**, *ad.* while life remains. [—**k**, *v. t.* to force, to oppress.
Taaddí, *n. f.* force, oppression; exaction.
Taajjub, *n.* wondering, admiration, astonishment, depicting.—**h.**, *v. i.* to be astonished.—**k.**, *v. i.* to wonder, to admire.
Taálá, *a.* the most high.—**Alláh**, the most high God.
Taalluq, *n.* relationship, dependence, connexion, concern, appertaining.—**dár**, *n.* the owner of an estate.—**dárí**, *n.* the tenure office or estate of a taaluqdár.—**rakhná**, *v. t.* to appertain, to belong to, to depend upon. [nexion, relationship.
Taalluqa, *n.* landed property, manor, connexion, relationship.
Taalluqát, *n. pl.* of taalluq.
Taammul, *n.* meditation, reflection, consideration.—**k.**, *v. i.* to collect one's self, to consider; to reflect; to delay.
Taaqqub or **taáqúb**, *n.* coming after one; pursuit.
Taarruf or **taáruf**, *n.* acquaintance.
Taarruz, *n.* hinderance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.
Taarruzát, *n. pl.* of taarruz. [intolerance.
Taassub, *n.* prejudice; bigotry; religious intolerance.
Táb, *n.* heat, light; power; endurance; twisting; contortion.—**d.**, *v. t.* to twist.—**kháná**, *v. i.* to be twisted.
Tab, *ad.* then, at that time, so soon, afterwards.—**hí**, *ad.* at that very time, therefore.—**hí se**, *ad.* thence, thence forth.—**se**, *ad.* thence, since that time.—**hí**, **to**, *ad.* then, indeed.—**tak**, **ka**, till then, so long, up to that time.

Taba, *n*. nature, genius, temperament, disposition.—ázmái, *n*. trial of skill.—k, *v. t.* to print.

Tabaddul, *n*. change, alteration.

Tabáh, *a*. ruined, spoiled, wrecked.—hál, *a*. ruined.—h, *v. i.* to be ruined.—kar d, yá k, *v. t.* to ruin.

Tabáhí, *n. f.* ruin, wreck.

Tabaí, *a*. natural, innate, constitutional.

Tabaq, *n*. a layer or stratum. [face.

Tabáq, *n*. a vessel —sá múnh, *n*. a flat

Tabar, *n*. a hatchet, an axe.—dár, *n*. a wood-cutter.

Tabarra, *n*. curse of a Shiá over a Sunní.

Tabarruk, *n*. sacred relics

Tabarrukát, *n. pl.* of tabarruk. [theless.

Tabbhí, *ad*. still, notwithstanding, never-

Tabdíl, *n. f.* change, alteration, difference. —h, *v. i.* to be changed.—k, *v. t.* to change, to alter.

Tabdílí, *n. f.* transfer.

Tabelá or **Tawela**, *n*. a stable, a stall.

Tábi, *n*. dependent, follower, subject.—*dár*, *a*. dependent, follower.—*dári*, *n. f.* allegiance, obedience, fidelity, subjection. —dári k, *v. i.* to obey, to serve, to submit.—k, *v. t.* to control, to subject —h, *v. i.* to be subject, to be dependent.

Tabíat, *n. f.* genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution.—á, *v. i.* to be attached to —baháí h, *v. i.* to recover from illness.—bahalná, *v. i.* to be amused —bhar j, *v. i.* to be satiated —bigarná, *v. i.* to feel sick; to be excited —bímár h, *v. i.* to be ill —dár, *a*. clever; sharp —lagná, *v. i.* to take interest or pleasure in; to be attached to.—laráná, *v. t.* to tackle a difficulty.—larná, *v. i.* to tackle (a problem).—na lagná, *v. i.* to be disinclined towards, to feel uncomfortable.—ulajhná, *v. i.* to be entangled in.

Tabíb, *n*. physician. [tangled in.

Tabíbí, *n. f.* the business of a physician.

Tabír, *n. f.* explanation, interpretation.

Tabla, *n*. a small tambourine.—bajáná, *v. i.* to play the drum.

Tablaq, *n*. a file or bundle of papers.

Tablaq, *n. f.* a little drum.

Tabl i jang, *n*. martial drums.

Tabríd, *n*. cooling, a cooling and refreshing drink, given usually after a julláb.

Tábtillí, *n f.* an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; [splenetic.

Tábút, *n*. a coffin, a bier,

Tadád, *n. f.* number, computation, enumeration.

Tadáruq, *n*. remedy, an expedient, precaution —k, *v. t.* to provide against, to redress, oppose, chastise.

Tadbír, *n. f.* deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, advice; order.

Tadbírát, *n. f. pl.* counsels, deliberations.

Tadfin, *n*. burial, sepulture. [regulations.

Tadríj, *n. f.* graduation; scale.—ba —*ad*. gradually, by degrees.

Tafakur, *n*. reflection, meditation, cogitation, anxiety. [parity.

Tafáwat, *n*. distance, difference, dis-

Tafríh, *n. f.* rejoicing, exhilaration, amusement, gratification —an, *ad*. by way of recreation, in jest; humorously.—i taba, *n*. ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.

Tafríq, *n. f.* separation, division.—k, *v. t.* to analyse, to subtract

Tafriqa, *n*. separation, dispersion —d, *v. t.* to sow dissension.—k, *v. t.* to separate.

Tafsíl, *n f.* explanation, analysis, detail or particulars of an account.—k, *v. t.* to detail, to explain in full length —i hál, *n*. particulars of a case.—wár, *ad*. distinctly, in detail.—i zail, *n*. the following; as follows.

Tafsír, *n. f* explanation, commentary.

Tafsírát or **Tafásír**, *n f. pl. of tafsír*, explanations, commentaries.

Taftísh, *n. f.* examining, searching, search.

Taftishát, *n. pl.* of taftish, inquiries.

Tágá, *n*. thread.

Tagaiyur, *n*. revolutionary changes.

Tagaiyurát, *n. pl.* changes, revolutions.

Tagallub, *n*. embezzlement, breach of trust, peculation.

Tagár, *n*. a tub, trough, platter.

Tagaráná, *v. t.* to roll; to spill.

Tagdau, *n. f.* fatigue, running about on business or in search of employment, great exertion.

Tagír, *n. f.* alteration, change. *a*. changed, discharged, dismissed.—h, *v. t.* to be altered, removed or dismissed —k, *v. t.* to remove, to dismiss, to discharge.

Tagma, corruption of Tamga. *n*. a medal device on a shield.

Tagná, *v. t* to quilt, to stitch together.

Tah, *n. f.* fold, plait, ply; layer or stratum; the bottom; intent, meaning.—ba—, *ad*. plait by plait, every fold.—ba—k, *v. t.* to pile one upon another.—bázárí, *n*. ground rent of a stall in the market.—degí, *n. f.* the scrapings of a pot.—jamáná, *v. t.* to plait.—k, *v. t.* to fold.—kar rakho, fold and lay it by; keep it to yourself.—khána, *n*. a cavern, a cellar, a lower storey, a vault.—ko pahunchná, *v. i.* to get to the bottom; to find out.

Taháif, *n*. (*pl*. of tuhfa) varieties, curiosities, presents, choice articles.

Tahaiyá, *n*. preparation, provision, putting in order. [ishment.

Tahaiyur, *n*. amazement, wonder, aston-

Tahajjí, *n. f.* spelling, hurúf-i—, *n.* alphabet.

Tahal, *n. f.* housewifery, housekeeping; service, duty, work, drudgery.—na, *v. i.* to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.—ní, *n.* a maid-servant.—wá, *n.* a servant, attendant, menial.

Tá hál, *ad.* yet, hitherto, till now.—hanoz, *ad.* yet, hitherto, till now.

Tahalká, *n* perishing; dismay, panic.

Táham, *ad.* yet, nevertheless, still.

Tahammul, *n.* patience, endurance, forbearance, long-suffering.—k, *v i.* to endure, bear, forbear, to be patient.

Taháņ, *ad.* thither, there. — taháņ, *ad.* there.

Taháná, *v t.* to fold, to ply, to wrap.

Tahárat, *n. f.* purity, cleanliness; ablution, ceremonial purification — k, *v. t.* to become pure, clean: to purify one's self.

Taháratí, *a.* pure, clean. [persed.

Tahas nahas, *a.* ruined, destroyed, dis-

Tahattuk, *n*. altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, wrangling.

Tahband, *n* a cloth worn round the waist and passing between the legs.

Tahaņ, *ad.* thither, there, exactly there, in that very direction

Táhir, *a.* pure, unsullied, chaste.

Táhirí, *n. f.* a kind of dish.

Tahláná, *v t.* to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards; to put out.

Tahmat, cor. of tahband or tahmad, *n.* a cloth worn round the waist like a kilt.

Tahná or **Tahní**, *n.* a branch.

Tahqíq, *n. f.* ascertainment, investigation, trial, verification; truth, certainty. *a.* authentic, ascertained, actual, real. *ad.* truly, indeed.

Táhqíqát, *n. f.* inquiry, investigation —k, yá tahqíq k, *v. t.* to ascertain, investigate, inspect.

Tahqír, *n. f.* despising, scorn, neglect, disdain —i adálat, *n.* contempt of court.

Tahrík, *n. f.* motion; movement; instigation.—d, *v. t.* to touch, move, effect, encourage, excite —k, *v. t.* to tempt.

Tahrír, *n. f.* a writing —h, *v.* i. to be written —i uqlaidas, *n. f* Euclid.—i zohri, *n.* a writing on the back —k, *v. t.* to write, describe, record.

Tahrírát, *n., pl.* of tahrír.

Tahsíl, *n. f.* gain, profit; collection; a district.—dar, *n.* a collector, tax-gatherer.—dárí, *n. f.* collectorship, tax-gathering —k, *v. t.* to acquire, to gain, collect.

Tahsín, *n. f.* applause; acclamation, cheers.—i akhláq, *n.* good breeding; civilization, refinement.

Taht, *n.* subjection, possession; below, under, the inferior part.—lafzí, *a.* literal, *ad.* verbally. *a.* literal translation. —meņ á, *v. i.* to come under one's authority.—meņ l, *v. t.* to conquer, subjugate, bring under, reduce —meņ rakhná, *v. t.* to have in one's possession; to occupy.

Tahwíl, *n f.* trusts, cash; (in) the charge. —dár, *n.* a treasurer.—darí, *n. f.* treasurership.

Tahzíb, *n. f.* civilization; politeness.—i akhláq, *n. f.* good breeding, civilization, refinement —yáfta, *a.* civilized, educated, refined.

Tai, *n.* travelling, passing or crossing over.—k, *v. i.* to travel, to pass or cross [over.

Táí, *n. f.* paternal uncle's wife

Táíd, *n f.* aid, assistance —i dawa, *n* support of a claim —i-kalám, *n.* support of a statement —k, *v i.* to help; assist; aid; to support, take part with, to [strengthen.

Táídát, *pl.* aids, helps.

Táifa, *n.* a musical band, a company.

Taiņ, *post.* up to, to, at.

Tainát, *n.* appointments, appointment.—k, *v. t.* to appoint; nominate; put in possession.

Tainátí, *n. f.* appointment; service; a guard nominated for one's special duty.

Táir, *n.* a bird.

Tairák, *n.* swimmer.

Tairná, *v. i.* to swim, to cross over.

Taisá, *a.* such. *ad.* so, in that manner, in like manner. [to be enraged.

Taish, *n.* anger, passion — meņ á, *v. i.*

Taiyár, *a.* ready, prepared, finished, complete, alert.—h. *v. i.* to be ready.—k, *v. t.* to get ready.

Taiyárí, *n. f.* readiness, preparation.[bird.

Táj, *n.* a crown, a diadem; the comb of a

Taj, *n.* the bay tree bark, woody cassia; abandoning, forsaking,—d, yá tajná, to [give up.

Tajallí, *n. f.* brightness.

Tajammul, *n.* dignity, retinue.

Tajhíz, o takfín, *n. f.* interment; burial

Tájir, *n.* a merchant, a trader.

Tájiráno, *a.* like merchants.

Tajnís, *n f.* resemblance; analogy.

Tajriba, *n.* experiment, proof, experience, assay, probation,—kár, *a.* expert, conversant in.—kárí, *n. f.* experience.

Tajwíz, *n. f.* contrivance; judgment, justice; determination, trial, scheme, plan. —h, *v. i.* to be examined, contrived, ascertained, &c.—k, *v. t.* to examine, investigate, inquire into, contrive, plan, prescribe, appoint, to consider.—i sání, *n. f.* retrial; new trial; revision; review of order or judgment. [to,

Tak, *a.* till, to, up to, while, toward, near

Talaf, *n*. ruin, destruction, loss, prodigality.—h, *v. i.* to meet with a loss, to be destroyed.—k, *v. t.* to waste, to consume.

Talaffuz, *n* utterance, expression, pronunciation.

Talaiyá, *n. f.* a small pond.

Talak or **Tak**, *ad.* till, to, up to, while.

Talámali, *n. f.* restlessness.

Tálamṭolá k, *v. t.* to put off: to parry, temporize.

Talafná, *v. t.* to flutter, to palpitate, to be restless.

Taláq, *n. f.* divorce, repudiation.—d, *v. t.* to divorce.—náma, *n.* a bill of divorcement.

Taláqi, *a.* divorced.

Talásh, *n. f.* search, inquiry.—k, *v. t.* to seek, to search for.

Taláshi, *n. f.* searching, searcher.—l, *v. t.* to institute a search of a person or house.—i maásh, *n.* search after a livelihood.

Tála shinás, *n.* a fortune-teller.

Tálashinási, *n. f.* fortune-telling.

Talawwan, *n.* changeableness.

Talchhat, *n. f.* sediment; scum, refuse.

Tale, *ad.* below, down, beneath, under.—úpar, *a* upside down; confused.

Tále bále batáná, *v. t.* to put off.

Táli, *n.* a key, clapping of the hands.—bajáná, *v. t* to clap the hands.

Táli, *n.* fortune, prosperity; destiny, rising (the sun) — mand, *a.* fortune, wealthy.—war, *a.* fortunate, wealthy.—wari, *n. f.* fortune.—ázmái, *n.* trying one's fortune.

Tálib, *n.* an inquirer, seeker, asker.—i didár, suitor, love.—i ilm, *a.* student; searcher after knowledge.—ilmi, *n. f.* search for knowledge, study.—i uqba, *n.* one who seeks after heaven.— i zar, *a* fond of money.

Tálibin, *n. pl.* inquirers, students.

Tálif, *n. f.* bringing together, compilation.

Tálifát, *n pl.* compilations.

Talím *n. f.* teaching, instruction, tuition; a copy to write from —k, *v. t.* to teach.

Tálímát, *n. pl.* teachings, instructions.

Táliqa, *n.* an inventory, catalogue, list.

Táliwar, *a.* fortunate.

Táliwari, *n f.* good fortune.

Fal j, *v. t.* to get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.

Talkh, *a.* bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious.—k, *v. t.* to embitter or make bitter, to aggravate.—mizáj, *a.* ill-tempered.

Talkhi, *n. f.* bitterness, rancour.

Talle-nawisi, *n. f.* unprofitable employment, wasting of time.

Tálmakháná, *n.* the name of a medicinal herb.

Talmaláná, *v. i.* to be perplexed, to be anxious.

Talmaláte phirná, *v. t.* to walk about in restless expectation; to be uneasy.

Tálná, *v. i.* to give way, to shrink from, to flinch; to disappear, pass away.

Tálná, *v. t.* to evade, to prevaricate, to avoid, to put off, to postpone, to defer; to remove.

Talpat, *a.* ruined, destroyed.

Talqín, *n. f.* religious instruction.—k, to instruct, to inform, to teach.

Tálú, *n.* the palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth.

Talwá, *n.* the sole of the foot.

Talwár, *n. f.* sword.—chaláná, *v. t.* to fight with swords.—ká gháo, *n.* a sword-cut.—khainchna, *v. i.* to draw a sword.—ki ánch, a flash of a sword.—miyán men k, *v. t.* to sheathe the sword.

Talwariyá, *n.* a swordsman.

Talwe sahláná, *v. i.* to rub the soles of the feet; to flatter.— chátná, *v. i.* to flatter; wheedle.

Talon se ág lagná, *v. i.* to be very angry.

Tama, *n. f.* avarice, covetousness, avidity, greediness. k, to covet.—d, *v. t.* to bait; bribe, exciting desire.

Tamakú or **Tambákú**, *n.* tobacco.

Tamám, *a.* entire, perfect, the whole, complete.—h, *v. i.* to be finished, to die.—k, *v. t.* to perfect, to complete, to finish, to end—shud, it is finished; finish, end.

Tamámi, *n.* completion, totality; brocade, cloth of gold.

Tamanchá or **Tapancha**, *n.* a pistol.

Tamáncha, *n.* a slap, a blow, box, thump, cuff.—lagáná, to give a slap.

Tamániyat, *n. f.* composure, joy, happiness.—i kulli, *n. f.* complete happiness, full comfort.—baksh, *a.* comfortable.

Tamanná, *n.* request, supplication, hope, petition.

Tamáshá, *n.* an entertainment, show, exhibition, a spectacle, sight, amusement, fun.—dekhná, *v. t.* to see any sight or spectacle —gáh, *n.* a place of show.—k, *v. t.* to exhibit a sight; to make fun; to jeer, to jest.—ki bát, *n.* anything strange or funny.

Tamáshbin, *n.* a spectator; a rake, a whoremaster.—i, raking, whoring.

Tamaskhur, *n.* buffoonery, joking.

Tamassukh, *n.* note of hand, bond, obligation.

Tamassukát, *n. pl.* of tamassuk.

Támbá, *n.* copper.

Tambá, *n.* a kind of very wide drawers, almost like petticoats.

Tambih, *n. f.* admonition, correction, punishment, beating.—d, yá k, *v. t.* to chastise; punish, correct.

Tambihan, *ad.* by way of admonition, by way of punishment.

Tambol, *n.* the betel-leaf.

Tamboli, *n.* a caste whose business is to sell betel-leaf.

Tambolin, *n. f.* the wife of a betel-leaf seller.

Tambú, *n.* a tent, a pavilion.—tánná, *v. t.* to pitch tents.
Tambúr, *n.* a drum
Tambúra, *n.* a guitar with six wires or strings.
Tambúrchí, *n.* a drummer.
Tamhíd, *n. f.* an introduction, preface.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to open a subject.
Tamhídí, *a.* introductory.
Támi, *a.* covetous, greedy.
Tamíl, *n. f.* performance; operation.—i hukm k. *v. t.* to execute or carry out an order.—k, *v. t.* to put in execution, to serve.
Tamír, *n. f.* building, structure, repairing.—h, *v. i.* to be built.—k, to build.
Tamírát, *n. pl* of tamír. sígá—i—, engineering department.
Tamíz, *n. f.* discernment, judgment, distinction, discretion.—dár, *a.* discerning, well-conducted; mannerly.
Tamkanat, *n. f* dignity, pride.—k, *v. t.* to distinguish; perceive, discern; appreciate.
Támṛá, *n.* a stone resembling a ruby.
Tamr i hind, *n f.* a tamarind.
Tamsíl, *n. f.* comparison, similitude, allegory, parable, an example.—an, *ad.* by way of similitude, allegorically.—át *n. pl.* parables.—i, *v i.* to allegorize.
Tamṭam, *n.* a small gárí.
Tamtamáhaṭ, *n. f.* glow; flush.
Tamtamáná, *v. i.* to grow red; to glow, sparkle, twinkle.
Tan, *n.* blame, censure, reproach, chiding, reviling.
Tan, *n.* the body, person.—chhipáná, *v. i* to hide the body or one's self.—i tanhá, *ad.* alone, solitary.—man, *n.* body and soul.—man dhan, *n.* life and property. —man m, *v. i* to restrain one's appetites or desires; to suppress any feeling; to concentrate one's powers or attention.—parwar, *a.* self-indulgent luxurious, selfish.—parwarí, *n. f.* self-indulgence; luxuriousness.
Tán, *n.* the key note in music, a tone; tension.—toṛná, *v. i.* to crack, to strike up a tune.
Ṭana, *n.* taunting.—d, *v. t.* to taunt.—in, *v. i.* to cast reproach, to gibe, to twit.—zaní, *n. f.* taunting, jeering, scoffing, reproaching.
Táná, *n.* the warp. *v. t.* to heat, to prove, to assay.
Tanáb, *n. f.* a tent rope.
Tanaffur, *n.* aversion, disgust.
Tanásání, *n. f.* ease, happiness.
Tanáza, *n.* dispute; breach of the peace.
Tanázaát, *n. pl.* contentions.
Tanazzul, *n.* decline; falling.—h, *v. i.* to fall off; decline; to be degraded.
Tánbá, *n.* copper.
Tandihí, *n.* application, exertion, diligence, attention.—k, *v. i.* to apply one's self; to take pains.
Tandurust, *a.* healthy, vigorous.
Tandurustí, *n f.* health, vigour.
Tang, *a.* straight, tight, narrow, confined; scarce; distressed, sad. *n.* a horse-belt, a girth.—á, *v. i* to be distressed, to be dejected.—dast, *a.* poor, distressed, miserly.—dastí, *n. f.* parsimony, poverty, inability.—dil, *a.* narrow-hearted; miserly, niggard.—hál, *a.* poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances.—hálí, *n. f.* poverty, distress.—hausila, *a* unable to keep anything secret, blab.—k, *v. t* to straiten, to tighten; to distress, to contract. —waqt, *n.* emergency, critical moment.
Táng or **Tang**, *n f.* the leg.—d, *v. t.* to hang up, to hang.—l, *v. t.* to seize or bite the leg (as a dog) to reproach.—tale se nikal j, *v. i.* to pass under one's legs; to fail; to submit; to yield.
Tángá, *n.* a small two-wheeled carriage.
Ṭángan, *n. f.* a kind of horse, a highland pony.
Táṅge rah j, *v. i.* to be tired walking, to be too sick to rise.
Tangí, *n f.* tightness, narrowness; distress; poverty.
Ṭang j, or **Ṭangná**, *v. i.* to be hung, to be suspended.
Ṭángná, *v. t.* to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string.
Tangrí, *n. f* the leg, the foot.
Tanhá, *a.* alone, solitary, private, apart. *ad.* only, single.
Tanháí, *n.* loneliness, solitude.
Tánk, *n. f.* a stitch.
Ṭánká, *n.* a stitch; solder.
Ṭánke lagáná, *v. i.* to stitch; to solder.—udharná yá khulná, *v. i.* to be opened or unripped.
Tankhwáh, *n. f.* wages, salary; an order for money.—báṇṭná yá d, *v.* to distribute pay.—dár, *n.* a receiver of a salary.—i záti, *n.* personal allowance.
Ṭánkí, *n. f.* a chisel for stone-work; a specimen, piece of a melon.
Ṭankná, *v. i.* to be stitched.
Ṭánkná, *v. t.* to stitch; to cobble.
Tanná, *v. i.* to sit upright, to stand upright.
Ṭánná or **Tánná**, *v. t.* to extend, to stretch, to pull tight, to row.
Tanqiya, *n.* settlement; decision, clearness.
Tansíf, *n. f.* bisection.
Tánt, *n.* catgut, sinew.
Tántá, *n.* train; line; row.
Tanṭá, *n.* wrangling, altercation, squabble, strife.
Tantaná, *n.* show of authority; imperiousness; childish passion, pride.
Táṭhá, *a.* powerful, strong, firm, solid.
Tantr shástar, *n.* a Hindu scripture; charm.
Tanúr, *n.* an oven, a stove.
Tanzíh, *n. f.* sanctification.
Tanz, *n. f.* mirth joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting.—k, *v. t.* to taunt.—an, *ad.* tauntingly, sneeringly.

Táo, *n.* a sheet of paper; heat, passion, rage; twist, trial, muchhon pár.—d, *vt.* to stroke the whiskers.—d, to heat. —kháná, *v. i.* to be heated; to be angry.

Táoná, *vt.* to heat, to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to prove, to assay.

Tap, *n.* the fly of a tent.

Tap, *n.* fever, warmth, heat.

Tap, *n. f.* warmth, heat; a fever; religious penance,—charhná, *vt.* to come on (a fever),—i diqq, *n.* a hectic fever, consumption,—i larza, *n.* an ague,—utarná, *vt.* to go off (a fever).

Taptap, *ad.* without ceasing (the sound of falling drops or the pattering of rain one after another successively.)

Táp, *n.* sound of horse's foot.

Tápá, *n.* a hen-coop.

Tapák *v.* apparent cordiality; palpitation.

Tapák, *n.* pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping.

Tapakná, *vn.* to drop; to drip; to distil, to leap over.

Tapak parná, *v. i.* to drip; to drop.

Tapan, *n. f.* heat, warmth; the hot season.

Tapáná, *v. t.* to heat, to warm; to pour a libation.

Tapashwí, or **Tapasí**, *n.* an ascetic; a devotee.

Tapasyá, *n. f.* austere devotion, religious penance, mortification of self.

Tapish, *n. f.* heat, warmth; affliction.

Tapká, *n. f.* a drop of rain; falling of a ripe mango.

Tapkáná, *vt.* to cause to drip, to distil.

Tapkáo, *n.* distillation, dripping.

Tapná, *vi.* to glow, to be heated.

Tápná, *vi.* to search in vain.

Tápná, *vt.* to bask in the sun or before a fire, to warm one's self at or over a fire; to warm, to heat.

Tappá, *n.* the name of a mode in music; distance,—kháná, *vt.* to bound.

Táp tilli *n. f.* a disorder of the spleen.

Tápú, *n.* an island.

Tapúá, *n.* a plot of a field.

Táq, *n.* a recess in a wall, a niche; *a.* odd—bharná, *vt.* to offer up a lighted lamp in a mosque as a votive offering,—juft, *n.* the game of odd or even.

Taqaddum, *n.* priority; pre-eminence.

Taqayyud, *n.* diligence, assiduity, superintending, overseeing.

Taqayyudan, *ad.* diligently.

Taqarrur, *n.* confirmation, ratification.

Taqarrurát, *n. pl.* confirmations, ratifications.

Taqarrarí, *n. f.* settlement; appointment.

Táqat, *n. f.* strength, power, force, ability—i badaní, *n.* bodily strength—khoná, *vt.* to lose one's strength,—war, *a.* powerful.

Taqáwí, *n. f.* money advanced, specially to cultivators.

Taqáza, *n.* dunning, urgency, importunity.—i shadíd, *n.* inexorable dunning.—i sun, *n.* the natural tendencies of childhood; youth; age.—k, *vt.* to dun or tease.

Táqcha, *n.* a small recess in a wall

Taqdír, *n. f.* fate, destiny, predestination, lot, the Divine decree, measurement.

Taqdís, *n. f.* sanctification, sanctity, purity.

Táqí, *a.* defective (a horse,) having eyes of two different colours.

Taqlíd, *n. f.* imitation; representation; counterfeiting.

Taqlídan, *ad.* imitatively, obediently, submissively.

Taqríb, *n.* recommendation, mentioning one to another before meeting.—k, *vt.* to commend, to recommend.

Taqríban, *ad.* approximately; nearly, about.

Taqrír, *n. f.* recital, narration, detail—k, *vt.* to relate.

Taqríran, *ad.* orally.

Taqrírí, *a.* disputations; argumentative.

Taqsím, *n. f.* division, distribution, partition—i tarka, distribution of property, —jadíd, *n. f.* repartition; new division, —k, *vt.* to divide, distribute share, apportion—khángí, *a.* a private partition, —mukhtasar, *n.* short division,—i murakkab, *n.* compound division—i sarmáyá, *n.* a distribution of stock.

Taqsír, *n. f.* fault, error, crime, *pl.* crimes, —wár *a.* criminal, guilty, culpable

Taqtí, *n.* scanning—k, *vt.* to scan.

Taqwá, *n.* piety; abstinence

Taqwiyat, *n. f.* strength, invigoration, reliance, confidence, trust.

Tar, *a.* moist, damp, wet, fresh, juicy; a particle, more; worse, as badtar.

Tar, *a.* intoxicated, like one intoxicated.

Tár, *n.* a palm-tree.

Tár, *n.* a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; the warp—bándhná *v. t.* to continue or repeat an action without interruption—barqí, *n. f.* the electric telegraph; a telegram.

Tárá, *n.* a star.

Taraddud, *n.* deep consideration, contrivance, debating—k. to cultivate, to be anxious—men h, *vi.* to be anxious.

Taraddudát, *n. pl.* of taraddud, anxieties —i dunyáwí, *n.* attention to worldly affairs.

Taraf, *n.* side, quarter, direction; towards—dár, *n.* a partisan, an assistant, *a.* partial, prejudiced—dárí, *n. f.* partiality, attachment to a party, assistance—dárí k, *vt.* to side with—h, *vi.* to be on one's side,—sání, *n.* the opposite or adverse party,—se, *ad.* on the part of.

Tarah, *n. f.* manner, mode; position.—ba—*ad.* various sorts, in various ways—dár, *ad.* beautiful, well-shaped—dári, *n. f.* style, grace—d, *v. t.* to disregard; to turn a deaf ear to; pass over.—di-khání, *v. t* to show off one's airs and graces; to affect.
Tarái, *n. f.* a marsh, meadow; low ground.
Táráj, *n* plunder, devastation—k, *v. t.* to lay waste, to spoil.
Tarak, *n. f.* a beam, a rafter.
Tarakná, *v. i.* to be cracked, to be split.
Tárámandal, *n.* the firmament.
Táran, *n* salvation, deliverance.
Taran, *n.* passing over; escaping, being saved. [song; an exercise in singing
Taráná, *n.* melody; a tune; a kind of
Tarang, *n f.* wave, undulation. [lime-juice.
Taranjbín, *n.* a mixture of honey with
Tarap, *n f* agitation, fury; leap, jump.
Tarapná, *v t.* to flutter; to palpitate; to be agitated, to writhe; to flash.
Taráq, *n.* a crack, the sound of anything splitting or breaking.
Taraqqí, *n f.* promotion, preferment, advancement; increase; proficiency—k, *v. t.* to advance; to promote—p, *v i.* to be promoted—pizír, *a.* admitting of increase.—yáfta, *a.* promoted.
Tarás, *n* thirst.
Tarásh, in *comp.* cutting. *n.* cutting, paring, cut, shape, form, fashion—d, *v t.* to pare off or away,—kharásh, *n f.* erasures, corrections; elegance in dress.
Taráshná, *v t.* to cut, to clip, to prune; to shape, to cut out.
Tarashná, *v i.* to be cut or pared.
Tarashshah, *n* small rain; drizzling; *a.* manifest; evident.—h, *v. i.* to drizzle; to appear; seem.
Tarashwáná, *v. t.* to cause to be cut or pared. [iously.
Tarasná, *v. i.* to long, to desire anx-
Taráwat, *n. f.* freshness, verdure, moist-
Tarázú, *n. f.* a scale, a balance. [ure.
Tarbatar, *a.* completely wet.—h, *v. i.* to be thoroughly wet.
Tarbiyat, *n f.* education, instruction, tuition, bringing up, correction.—k, *v. t.* to educate, to instruct.—yáfta, *a.* well-trained, well educated.
Tarbúz or **Tarbuz**, *n.* a water-melon.
Tardíd, *n. f* refutation; rebutment; reversal—k, *v. t.* refute; confute; disprove. [get no sleep.
Táre ginná, *v. t.* to count the stars; to
Tarerá, *n.* the falling of water.
Tarfain, *ad.* both sides, both parties.
Targhíb, *n. f.* exciting desire, incitement, stimulation.—d, *v. t.* to excite, incite, tempt, entice, induce.

Tarí, *n. f.* moisture, freshness; water.—se, [ed. by water.
Tárí, *n f.* toddy.
Tarif, *n. f.* praise, praising.
Tarifát, *n. pl.* praises. [overshadow.
Tári h, *v. i.* to prevail over; overcome; to
Tarifi, *a.* commendable, notable.
Tárík, *a.* dark, obscure.
Tárikh, *n. f.* date, annals, history.—wár *ad.* daily; at stated periods, periodically.
Tárikhí, *a.* historical.
Táriki, *n. f.* darkness, obscurity.
Tariq, *n.* path; manner.
Tariqa, *n.* manner, custom; rite.—batáná, *v. t.* to direct; to show the way.—baratná, *v. i* to work a system.—i amadaráhad, *n* procedure—i batwára, *n.* mode of partition—i darbár, *n.* form of state.—i hisáb, *n.* system of accounts.—i munásib, *n* the proper mode. [ism.
Tariqat, *n f.* an order of templars in Sufi-
Táriwálá, *n* a dealer in the juice of the palm.
Tarjíh, *n. f.* gaining a superiority, preference, pre-eminence—d, *v. t.* to prefer—r, *v. i.* to excel, to surpass.
Tarjuma, *n.* translation, interpretation—h, *v. t.* to be interpreted or translated. k, *v. t.* to interpret, to translate.—nawis, *n.* a translator.—nawisi, *n. f.* a translator's business.
Tark, *n.* abandoning, leaving, deserting, abdication—h, *v. i.* to be in disuse, given up or abandoned.—k, *v. t.* to abandon, leave, forsake, desert.—i adab, *n.* disrespect—i dunyá, renunciation of the world and its vanities or pleasures.—i watan, *n* leaving one's native country; emigration.
Tarká, *n.* dawn of day—h, *v. i.* to dawn.
Tarka, *n* a share of an estate of a deceased person.—i pidari, *n.* paternal estate.
Tarkaná, *v. t.* to cause to be cracked.
Tarkári, *n. f.* eatable vegetables.
Tarkash, *n.* a quiver.
Tárkash, *n.* a wire-drawer.
Tárkashi, *n. f.* a kind of needlework; wire-drawing.—k, *v. t.* to draw wire.
Tarke, *ad* dawn of day.
Tarke men á, *v. i.* to inherit; succeed; to descend; come into possession.—men chhorná, *v. t.* to leave [illegible].
Tarkíb, *n f.* composition, mixture, cement, make, form, [illegible]—dár, *a.* well formed—k, *v. t.* to [illegible]—se, *ad.* [illegible] [artful.
Tarkíbí, *a.* [illegible], mixed, artificial,
Tarmím, *n. f.* amendment; alteration, revision—k, *v. t.* to amend, alter, change, to improve—shuda, *a.* amended, altered, reformed. [illegible]
Tarná, *v. i.* to pass over, to be [illegible]

Tárná, *v. t.* to free, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve from sin, to save. [comprehend, to guess.
Taṛná, *v. t.* to understand, to conceive, to
Tarní, *n.* a ship, a vessel, a boat.
Tar o táza, *a.* new, fresh, cheerful, verdant.—gí. *n.* newness, freshness.
Tarpáná, *v. t* to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter or stumble.
Tarra, *a.* wicked, vicious.—pan, *n.* violence; roughness, [chatter.
Tarráná, *v. i.* to grumble, murmur; to
Tarrár, *a.* eloquent, fluent of speech.
Tarrára, *n.* quickness, expedition; *a.* talkative (woman). [at full speed.
Tarráro bharná, *v. i.* to gallop, to rush on
Tarrárí, *n.* fluency; eloquence.
Tars, *n.* fear, terror; compassion, mercy.—k, yá kháná, to pity.
Tarsáná, *v. t.* to excite desire, to tantalize.
Tarasnák, *a.* timid, cowardly.
Tarṭar, *n.* chattering.
Tartará, *n.* a kind of dish.
Tarṭaráhat, *n.* the act of dropping, the sound of warping or cracking.
Tarṭaráná, *v. i.* to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun;) to trickle, to drop.
Tár tár k, *v. t.* to tear to pieces.
Tartíb, *n. f.* arrangement, disposition, order, method.—d, *v. t.* to put in order, arrange, compose.—dih, *n.* one who arranges—i daftar, *n.* putting the office paper in order.—wár, *a.* regular; methodical. *ad.* regularly; methodically;
Tár ṭúṭná, *v. i.* to break off. [in order.
Tarz, *n. f.* form, manner, fashion.—i ibárat. *n.* construction of a sentence; style.—i jawáb-dihí, *n. f.* line of defence.—i kalám, *n.* diction; phraseology.
Tasadduq, *n.* a giving of alms; sacrificing, sacrifice.—h, *v. i.* to become a sacrifice.—k, *v. t.* to devote, to sacrifice.
Tasáhul, *n.* slowness; tardy proceedings.—k, *v. t.* to defer; delay; put off; retard
Tasallí, *n. f.* consolation, comfort, solace—d, *v. t.* to comfort; to console.—h, *v. i.* to be consoled.—dih or bakhsh, *a.* comforting. [rule.
Tasall, *n.* domination, sway; absolute
Tasalsul, *n.* a connected chain; series; succession: daur.—i—*n.* arguing in a circle.
Tasáníf, *n. f. pl.* compilations; books.
Tasannun, *n.* the being or becoming a Sunní. [duce of a particular worm.
Tasar, *n.* a kind of coarse silk, the pro-
Tasarruf, *n.* possession; use; expenditure, extravagance.—k, *v. t.* to spend; to take possession of.—meṇ láná, to take possession of.
Tasarrufát, *n. pl.* possessions.
Tasawwar, *n.* the theology of the Sufis or mystics of the east; imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection, conception, apprehension.—k, *v. t.* to imagine, to fancy.
Tasawwurát, *pl.* of tasawwar, ideas.
Tasbíh, *n. f.* a rosary of beads.—paṛhná, *v. t.* to count the names of God on beads, to describe the holiness of God.
Tasdí, Tasdía, *n. f.* affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, perplexity, toil.—d, *v. t.* to incommode, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, annoy—k. *v. t.* to take the trouble.
Tasdíq, *n f.* verifying, attesting, attestation, acknowledging as true.—k, *v. t.* to testify; to attest; to certify, to verify.—k, w. *n.* the person attesting; an auditor.
Tasfiya, *n.* purifying; reconciliation, adjustment; disposal—k, *v. i.* to reconcile; adjust a dispute; settle.
Tasgír, *n f.* diminution; a diminutive.
Tásh, *n.* a cup, goblet, a leaden vessel in which water is cooled; the cards; a game at cards; brocade. [ship.
Tashaddud, *n.* aggravation; severity, hard-
Tashaffí, *n. f.* consolation. calmness.
Tashbíh, *n f.* a simile, comparison, metaphor, allegory.—d, *v. t.* to assimilate, compare.
Tashdíd, *n. f.* an orthographical mark.
Tahshír, *n. f.* proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure.—h, *v i.* to be publicly exposed in the streets.
Tashíh, *n. f.* correction, attestation.—k, *v. t.* to amend; to correct; to verify.
Tashkhís, *n. f.* distinguishing perfectly; diagnosis.—k, *v. t.* to ascertain.
Tashríf, *n. f.* honouring; visiting.—arzání, farmáná, yá láná. *v. i.* to come.—i sharíf, *n. f.* your honor, your presence.
Tashríh, *n. f.* illustration; explanation; exposition; anatomy; skeleton; details—k, *v. t.* to enumerate; illustrate, explain; to particularize.—wár, *ad.* in detail; with full particulars. [saucer.
Tashtarí, *n f.* a salver, a small plate, a
Tasht az bám h, *v. i.* to get wind; become well known. [anxiety, grief.
Tashwísh, *n. f.* confusion, distraction,
Tashwíshát or **Tasháwísh**, *pl.* of tashwísh, troubles, anxieties.
Tásír, *n. f.* the making of an impression an effect, an impression, operation, penetration.—k, *v. t.* to make an impression; to influence; prevail upon.
Tásírát, *n. pl* of tásír, impressions.
Taskhír, *n.* taking a strong hold; imprisonment of an evil spirit, magic.

Taskín, *n. f.* consolation, comfort, pacifying, soothing.—di, *v. t.* to appease, to pacify, to soothe, calm.—h, *v. i.* to be satisfied, consoled.
Taslá, *n.* a culinary vessel of the Hindús.
Taslíb, *n.* crucifixion.
Taslím, *n. f.* salutation, homage.—k, *v. t.* to salute; to accept (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to do homage, *pl.* taslímát. [sauces.
Taslímát bajáláná, *v. t.* to make obeisances.
Tasma, *n.* a thong, a strap of leather.
Tasníf, *n. f.* invention, composition; writing.—k, *v. t.* to compose, to write.
Tasnífát, *n. pl.* compositions, writings.
Tasríf, *n. f.* conjugation, declension, inflection.—k, *v. t.* to conjugate, decline, inflect (in grammar). [planation.
Tashríh, *n. f.* description, declaration, explanation.
Tasu, *n.* one twenty fourth of a yard.
Taswír, *n. f.* a picture, a portrait, an image.—h, yá khaimchná, *v. t.* to draw, &c., to paint. [images.
Taswírát or **Taswír**, *n. f. pl* pictures,
Tat, *n.* a shore or bank.
Tát, *n.* a counter; a coarse hemp cloth.—báfí, *n.* embroidery.—ulatná, *v. i.* to become a bankrupt.
Tatabbo, *n.* imitation; following.
Tátá thai, *n. f.* beating time (in music or dancing).
Tathá, *n. f.* power, ability, might.
Tathápi, *ad.* nevertheless, then, even.
Tatihrá, *n.* a sandpiper. [ness.
Tatíl, *n. f.* a vacation, holiday, uselessness.
Tatimma, *n.* a supplement; appendix.—i khatt, *n.* postscript.
Tatká, *a.* fresh, new, recent.
Tatkál, *ad.* at that time, then.
Tatolná, *v. t.* to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch.
Tatpúnjí á, *a.* a man of little means.
Tattá, *a.* hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous, wrathful.
Tattar, *n.* a matted shutter.
Tattí, *n. f.* a matted shutter; a necessary; a frame.
Tattú, *n.* a pony, a small horse. [a frame.
Tau, *ad.* then, that time, in the case, moreover, that, also, for, yes.—bhí, *ad.* even, then, still, yet, nevertheless.
Tauba, *n. f.* penitence; promise to sin no more.—k, *v. i.* to repent.—tauba, *int.* trust! fie! foh!—torná, *v. t.* to break one's vow.
Tauba-shikan, *a.* unfaithful. [one's vow.
Tauba-shikaní, *n. f.* unfaithfulness.
Taufíq, *n. f.* the divine grace, the favour of God.—bakhshná, *v. t.* to grant a favour. [a supernumerary.
Taufír, *n. f.* increase; excess; perquisites,
Tauhíd, *n. f.* being single, unity; believing in the unity of the deity.

Tauhín, *n. f.* disgrace, dishonour.—k, *v. t.* to insult, to dishonour.
Tauliq, *n. f.* birth; generation; growth.
Taulná, *v. t.* to weigh, to balance. mantron men—, *v. t.* to estimate the worth of any one.
Taum or **Tauam**, *n.* a twin. [of any one.
Tauns, *n.* thirst, great thirst.
Taunsná, *v. i.* to be affected or overcome with heat.
Tauq, *n.* a collar, a yoke; neck chain.—o zanjír, *n.* manacles; irons and fetters.
Tauqír, *n. f.* honouring, reverence.
Taur, *n.* mode, manner, fashion, way; condition, state.—be—h, *v. i.* to be badly treated, to be in a bad way.—tariqa, *n.* ways, manners; deportment.
Tauret, *n. f.* the Pentateuch.
Táús, *n.* a peacock.
Táúsí, *a.* peacock-shaped: takht-i,—a peacock throne (of Sháhjehán).
Tausíf, *n. f.* praise, commendation.
Tauzíh, *n. f.* a statement; account; descriptive roll.
Tawá, *n.* an iron plate on which bread is baked; a part of a huqqa, a frying pan; an iron platform in a well.
Tawáf, *n. f.* pilgrimage, making the circuit of a pillar of the kába (a sacred building of the Muhammadans in Mecca).
Tawáif, *n.* prostitutes.—h, *v. i.* to become a prostitute; also *pl.* of táifa, tribes, troops, bands. [descension.
Tawajjuh, *n. f.* attention; kindness, condescension.
Tawakkul, *n.* trust in God, reliance, faith in or resignation to the divine will or destiny.—k, *v. i.* to resign to God.
Tawallud, *n.* birth, nativity.—*a.* born, generated.—h, *v. i.* to be born.
Táwán, *n.* power, strength, ability.
Táwán, *n.* penalty; forfeit, fine; damages; atonement; satisfaction.—di, *v. t.* to pay a penalty or damages.—diláná, *v. t.* to adjudge damages.—l, *v. t.* to fine; to amerce.
Tawána, *a.* powerful, able, strong.
Tawánái, *n. f.* power, ability.
Tawangar, *a.* rich, wealthy.
Tawaqqu, *n. f.* expectation, hope, desire, trust, reliance.—rakhná, *v. t.* to expect, to hope, to put trust in.
Tawaqquf, *n.* delay, pause hesitation; patience.—k, *v. i.* to pause, hesitate, wait, delay.
Tawáríkh, *n.* dates, history, annals.
Tawárud, *n.* (when two persons think the same thing, it is called tawárud), succession of ideas.
Tawassul, *n.* means, intervention.
Tawátur, *n.* continuation, succession.
Tawáza or **Tawázu**, *n. f.* humility, submission, civility.—i-samarqandí, *n.* false

politeness; empty compliment.—i-shiráz. *n.* simple fare, homely diet.—k, *v. t.* to entertain; receive; to present; [offer.

Tawelá, *n* a stable, a stall.

Tawíl, *a.* long, prolix; tall.

Táwíl, *n.* interpreting; explanation.

Tawíz, *n.* a charm an amulet. [nal uncle.

Táyá, *n.* the father's elder brother; pater-

Tayammum, *n.* purifying before prayer with sand or dust when water cannot be had.

Táza, *a.* fresh, new; fat, young, tender, green; happy, pleased.—ba—, *a.* fresh and blooming.—dam, *n.* fresh —h, *v. i.* to increase, to flourish.—k, *v. t.* to renew, to refresh, to recreate. — wárid, new-comer.

Tazabzub, *n.* hesitation; pause, doubt; uncertainty; reflection; *a.* ready for work.

Tázagí, *n. f.* freshness, newness; fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure.

Tází, *a.* Arabian or Arabic.—kuttá, *n.* a greyhound.

Tazím, *n. f.* reverence, respect, honour, honouring.—k, *v. t.* to honour, to reverence, to show respect.

Tázíman, *ad.* respectfully.

Tá zindagí, *ad* during life.

Tazír, *n. f.* reproof, censure, reprimand.

Tazírát, *n. pl.* reproofs, censures, punishments.—i Hind, Indian Penal Code.

Taziya, *n.* the representation of the tomb of Hasan and Husain.—dár, *n.* a keeper of a taziya.—dári, *n. f.* the keeping of a taziya.—khána, *n* a place for the taziya. —thandá k, *v. i.* to bury a taziya.

Taziyána, *n.* a whip, a scourge.—márná, *v. t.* to apply the whip, to scourge.

Taziyat, *n. f* condolence, lamentation.

Tazkír, *n. f.* masculine gender.

Tazkira, *n.* mention.

Teg, *n.* a scimitar.

Tegá, *n.* a short broad scimitar. [lence.

Tehá, *n.* passion; heat; warmth, vio-

Tehrá, *a.* three-fold; triplicate, triple.

Teis, *a.* twenty-three.

Teiswán, *a.* twenty-third.

Tej, *a.* splendour, glory, refulgency.—nawí yá—want, *a.* glorious, splendid.—mán, *a.* glorious, splendid.

Tek, *n. f.* a prop, a pillar; reliance; a promise, a vow.

Tekan, *a.* a prop, a support.

Tekná, *v. t.* to support, to prop.

Tekrá, *n.* a hillock; a height.

Tel, *n.* oil, lard, unctuous matter.—chaṛháná, *v. t.* to anoint the bride and bridegroom. — malná, *v. t.* to anoint with oil.—nikálná, *v. t.* to express oil.—nikalná, *v. i.* to be pressed out (oil) to come out (the fat) : sweat; perspire.

Telí, *n.* an oilman.—tambolí, *a.* low caste people; the dregs of society.

Teliyá, *n.* name of a colour, dark bay.—surang, *a.* light bay coloured.

Tem, *n. f.* the flame of a candle or lamp.

Tendúá, *n.* a leopard. [tiny, small.

Teni, *n.* a particular breed of fowls. *a.*

Tent, *n* speck on the eye.

Tentális, forty-three.

Tenten, *n.* an imitative sound, inarticulate sound.—k, *v. i.* to screech like a [parrot.

Tentís, *a.* thirty-three.

Tentíswán, *a.* thirty-third.

Tentúá, *n.* the wind-pipe, the throat —dabáná, *v. t.* to throttle; strangle.

Teohár, *n.* a holiday, a festival.

Teohárí, *n. f.* a present made at a festival.

Teoná, *v. t.* to sharpen.

Teoráná, *v. i.* to have a swimming in the head, to fall down senseless from a blow. [year before last.

Teoras, *n.* the third year past or to come,

Teorí, *n.* frown.—charháná, *v. i.* to frown. —bigárná, *v. i.* to get displeased.

Tepchí, *n.* a kind of stitch.

Ter, *n.* voice; sound; cry.

Terá, *pr.* thy, thine.— merá k, *v. i.* to dispute about property; to fight over anything.

Terah, *a.* thirteen.—wán, *a.* thirteenth.—wín, *n.* the thirteenth; the thirteenth day after death when the last of the funeral rites is performed. [fortnight.

Teras, *n.* the thirteenth day of the lunar

Terhá, *a.* crooked, bent, uneven.—h, *v. i.* to be crooked; to be displeased, angry. k, *v. t.* to bend.—pan, *n.* crookedness.

Terhí sunáná, *v. t.* to give an impudent answer.—khír, *a.* a difficult matter.

Terná, *v. i.* to bawl, to call loudly, to shout, to tune. [kind of play.

Tesú, *n.* the blossoms of the palás tree; a

Tetakmanjhá, *n.* difficulty; embarrassment.

Tewar, *n.* the forehead; look; shape.—badalná, *v. i.* to change colour or countenance; to turn away one's countenance.—bigarná, *v. i.* to change countenance when dying; to be in the agonies of death.

Tez, *a.* sharp, keen, pungent; hot, acute, acrid, strong; impetuous, violent, swift. —aql, *a.* intelligent, acute — dast, *a.* dexterous.—fahm, *a.* intelligent, quick of apprehension, acute.—h, *v. i.* to be sharpened; to be thrown into a passion. —qadam, *a.* swift.

Tezáb, *n.* nitric acid, aquafortis.

Tezí, *n. f.* sharpness, keenness, pungency, strength, sweetness, fleetness.

Thá, *v. i.* *past tense,* was. [a paper kite.

Thaddá, *n.* standing; the back stick of

Ṭhag or Ṭhagiyá *n.* a robber, an assassin, by strangling; a cheat, swindler, an imposter.—bidyá, cunning, fraudulent, art, dexterity.—láná yá ṭhagná, *v. t.* to [cheat.

Ṭhagni, *n. f.* a female robber. [cheat.

Ṭháh, *n. f.* bottom, ford.

Ṭhahákâ, *n.* a peal, a succession of loud sounds, an explosion.

Ṭhaharná, *v. i.* to be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to remain, to abide, rest, stand, to last, to be fixed on.

Ṭhahráná, *v. t.* to fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to prove, consider.

Ṭhahráo, *n.* settlement, fixture, perma- [nency.

Ṭhailá *n.* or Ṭhailí, *n. f.* a bag. [nency.

Ṭhaká, *a.* tired, weary.

Ṭhakáná, *v. t.* to harass; to tire, to weary.

Ṭhakká, *n* clot, lump.

Ṭhakke ká ṭhakke, *ad.* congealed, thick, conglomerated. [tire, to be fatigued.

Ṭhakná or Ṭhak j. *v. i.* to be wearied, to

Ṭhak ṭhak, *n. f.* a sound; hard work.

Ṭhákur, *n.* a divinity; an idol; a lord, a master, a landholder, a barber.—dwárá *n.* an idol temple.—sewá, *n.* a grant of revenue for maintaining the worship of an idol. [ship, mastership.

Ṭhakuráí, *n. f.* divinity, lordship, chief-

Ṭhakuráni, *n. f.* a ṭhákur's wife.

Ṭhaí, *n. f.* place, firm or dry ground —berá. place of abode, one's whereabouts.

Ṭhál; *n.* a large flat dish.

Ṭhálá, *n.* the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted.

Ṭhálí, *n. f.* a platter, a flat dish. [flabby.

Ṭhal ṭhal, *a.* loose; hanging, shaking,

Ṭhamná, *v. i.* to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported.

Ṭhán, *n.* a piece of cloth; a stall for cat-

Ṭhan, *n.* the udder. [tle, a manger.

Ṭhána, *n.* a police station.—dár, *n.* the head constable.—dárí, *n.* the office of a constable. [freshing sensation.

Ṭhand, *n. f.* coldness, cold, a cold; a re-

Ṭhandá or Ṭhandí, *a.* cold, refreshing, cooling.—h, *v. i.* to become cold, to cool; to be comforted; to rest, to die.—k, *v. t.* to make cold, to extinguish; to pacify.—parná, *v. i.* to abate.

Ṭhandáí, *n. f.* refrigerant, (medicine); drug made of bhang; refreshing or cooling things.

Ṭhandak or Ṭhandhak, *n. f.* coldness, coolness.—parná, *v. i.* to be cooled or refreshed.

Ṭhande ṭhande, *ad.* in the cool of the morning or evening; at dawn or dusk.

Ṭhandí garmiyáṇ, *n.* lukewarmness; a show of love; pretended affection.

Ṭhanḍí sáṇs bharná, *v. i.* to sigh.

Ṭháng, *n. f.* a den of thieves.

Ṭhángí, *n.* receiver of stolen goods.

Ṭhankáná, *v. t.* to sound (metal money).

Ṭhanná, *v. i.* to be fixed, to be ascertained.

Ṭhánná, *v. t.* to resolve or fix, to determine, to intend, to set one's heart on, to settle, to perform.

Ṭhánsná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram.

Ṭhanṭhan, *n.* dingdong; tingle.

Ṭhanṭhanáná, *v. i.* to jingle, rattle.

Ṭháṇw, *n. f.* a residence, a place.

Ṭhap, *n. f.* a tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.—d, *v. t.* to [strike.

Ṭhapak, *n.* a pat, a tap. [strike.

Ṭhapakná, *v. t.* to pat (a child) to sleep; to pacify, quiet.

Ṭhaperá or Ṭhapper, *n.* a slap, a box.

Ṭhápí, *n. f.* a plasterer's or potter's hand-block for beating earth or plates.

Ṭhapná, *v. t.* to beat.

Ṭhapná, *n. f.* the act of setting up an image for worship.

Ṭhappá, *n.* an instrument for stamping leather with a die, a stamp.—d, or lagáná, *v. t.* to coin; to stamp, to clap against a wall.

Ṭhapráná, *v. t.* to slap. [liquor.

Ṭharrá, *n.* a kind of wine or spirituous

Ṭharráná, *v. i.* tremble, to quiver.

Ṭhar ṭhar, *a.* trembling.

Ṭharṭharáhaṭ or Ṭharṭharí, *n. f.* tremour, shaking, trembling, quivering.

Ṭharṭharáná, *v. i.* to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, shake, quake.

Ṭhas, *a.* not empty, heavy; solid; cram-

Ṭhasak, *n. f.* state, dignity. [med.

Ṭhasakná, *v. i.* to break or chip (earthenware from collision).

Ṭhasáṭhas, *a.* filled, crowded.

Ṭhásná, *v. t.* to stuff, to cram, to ram down the charge of a gun.

Ṭháṭ, *n.* the frame of a roof on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjust- [ment.

Ṭhaṭh, *n.* throng, crowd. [ment.

Ṭháṭh, *n.* state, dignity, pomp.

Ṭhaṭhak j, or Ṭhaṭhakná, *v. i.* to stop short, to stand amazed.

Ṭhaṭháná, *v. t.* to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head. [ure or attitude.

Ṭháṭh badalná, *v. i.* to change one's post-

Ṭhaṭherá, *n.* a brazier, a tinker.

Ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere badláí, *n.* a bargain between two persons equally acute or knowing.

Ṭháṭhí, *n. f.* a trust, a charge.

Ṭhaṭhol, *a.* waggish, jocular, jocose; *n.* a jester, banterer, wag. [jesting.

Ṭhaṭholí, *n.* fun, humour, sport, jesting.

Ṭhaṭhrí, *n. f.* the frame of a matted screen, the frame of a thatched roof.

Thaṭṭhá, *n.* fun, joking, jest.—k. yá márná, to jest, joke, crack a joke, deride, ridicule.

Thaṭṭhar, *n.* a bamboo frame; an aviary. —bandí, *n. f.* frame work for an illumination.

Thaṭṭhebáz, *n.* a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow.—bází, *n. f.* jesting, sporting, joking, jocularity, fun.

Thaṭṭhe meṇ uṛáná, *v. t.* to make a jest of; to ridicule.

Thaur, *n f.* place, residence. *a*, upon the spot —be—, *ad.* out of place; in the vital part.

Thawaí, *n* a mason, a bricklayer.

Theká, *n.* hire, fare; contract, a resting place.—bajáná, *v t* to play an accompaniment.—bandí, *n. f.* a farm or lease, *a.* held on lease.—d, to give out by the job.—i dáimí, *n.* a lease in perpetuity.—l, *v. t.* to take or enter into a contract; to take out a licence —peshgí, *n.* a lease or farm of which the rent is paid in advance.

Thel, *n* a hand cart.

Thelá, *n* a push, a shove.

Thelam ṭhelá, *n.* the pushing and shoving of a crowd

Thelná, *v t.* to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing.

Theṭh, *a.* pure, genuine.

Theṇṭhí, *n. f.* a ball of ear-wax, a cork.

Theṇpí. *n. f.* a cork, a plug.—muṇh meṇ d, *v. i.* to be silent.

Thes, *n f.* a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone.—lagná, *v. i.* to trip against a stone.

Thiglí, *n.* a patch.

Thik, *a* exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right *ad*, exactly.—á, *v. i.* to fit, correspond, suit, answer —b, *v. t* to chastise; bring to one's senses or bearings —k, *v. t.* to put to right, to correct, to adjust; to beat.—mánná, *v t.* to receive, allow, admit the accuracy of, approve.—samajh, *n.* sound mind; sound. —ṭhik, *a* exact, fit, accurate; properly, accurately — waqt, *n.* point of time; the nick of time.

Thikáná, *n.* residence; place, abode, whereabouts.—ḍhúṇḍhná, *v. i.* to seek a residence or employment.—lagáná, *v. t.* to establish, to settle, to put to death, to kill.—lagná, *v. i* to be killed, to die.

Thikrá, *n.* a vessel; a faqir's begging cup. bhík ká—poor income obtained after great effort

Thikre chunná, *v. i.* to be mad.

Thikrí, *n.* a broken piece of earthenware.

Thiliyá. *n. f.* a pitcher.

Thinakná, *v. i.* to sob.

Thingná, *a.* of small stature; middle sized.

Thiraknä, *v. i.* to dance with expressive action and gesture.

Thiraknä, *v. t.* to cause to dance.

Thirná, *v. i.* to settle.

Thiṭhakná, *v. i.* to stop suddenly; stand amazed; to stop short, delay.

Thiṭhake, *ad* hesitatingly, slowly.

Thiṭhí, *n. f.* sounds of laughter.

Thiṭhur, *n f.* numbness, chilliness.

Thiṭhuráná, *v. t.* to chill, to benumb.

Thiṭhurná, *v. i.* to be numbed.

Thokar, *n. f.* clash, a blow, a stroke; tripping; a stumble; a kick, a stumbling block.—kháná, *v t.* to trip; to stumble, to make a mistake— lagná, *v. i.* to strike the foot against (anything).

Thok báṇdhná, *v t* to form into parties. —dár, *n.* the holder of thok; the head of a company; a wholesale dealer.

Theṇk bajáke, *ad* after close examination; openly.—bajáke l, *v. i.* to sound, to try, to examine coin.—d, *v. t.* to hammer or drive down, to knock.

Theṇkná, *v. t.* to knock, to hammer; to drive, to beat, to thump; to punish.

Thopná, *v t* to plaster; to pile, to heap.

Thoṛá, *a* a little, small, scarce, few, seldom some, less.—bahut, *a.* more or less —hí *ad.* not in the least.—thoṛá, *ad.* a little, by degrees.—thoṛá h. *v. i.* to feel one's self small; to be covered with shame.

Thoṛe dinoṇ se, *ad.* a short time ago.

Thoṛe se ṭhoṛá, *a* very little, the least.

Thoṛí, *n. f.* the chin.—meṇ háth d, *v t.* to chuck under the chin; to soften; to flatter.

Thos, *a* solid, compact, firm.

Thuḍḍí, *n f.* the chin; parched grain.

Thúhar, *n.* the name of a plant.

Thúk, *n.* spittle.—chāṭná, *v. i.* to break one's promise.

Thukká faẓíhat, *n. f.* disgrace; abuse; quarrel; contention; strife

Thukáí, *a.* base, contemptible; fit to be spit upon.

Thúkná, *v. i.* to spit

Thukráná, *v. t.* to kick or strike with the toes.

Thumak, *n. f.* the act of walking gracefully.—chál, *n.* a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. — ṭhumak, *a.* wanton.

Thumká, *a.* short or low statue.

Thumkí, *n.* the play or jerking of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light. —d. to give a jerk, (to a paper kite).

Thumrí, *n. f* a kind of verse; song.

Thúní, *n.* a post, pillar, column.

Thuṇkáná, *v. t.* to cause to hammer.

Thúṇsná or Thusná, *v. t* to cram; to thrust, force or drive in; to stuff oneself; to eat a great deal.

Thúṇṭh, *n.* a stump, a branch of a tree; an amputated hand.

Thúṇṭhá, *a.* having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless, (a tree).

Thúṇṭhí, n. f. stubble.
Thunakná, v. i. to sob.
Thusáná, v. t. to cause to stuff, [med.
Thusná, v. i. to be stuffed, to be cram-
Thúthní or Thuthni, n. the mouth of a horse or camel.—phuláná, v. t. to frown.
Thú thú h, v. i. to be mocked at, to be disgraced.—k, v. i. to spit continually.
Tiddá, n. a grasshopper.
Tiddi, n. a locust.
Tidhar, ad. there, in that direction
Tidhárá, n. the meeting of three streams.
Ṭifl, n. an infant, a child —maktab, n. a school-boy; a raw, unexperienced person.—i shírkhwár, n. a sucking child.
Ṭifláná, a. childish, childlike.
Ṭiflán or Atfál, n. pl. of tifl.
Ṭifli, n. f. infancy, childhood.
Tighalná, v. i to be melted, to rarefy.
Tighláná, v. t. to melt, to dissolve.
Tiguná, a. threefold.
Tiháí, n. f. the third part.
Tihál, n. the spleen, the milt.
Tihattar, a seventy-three.
Tihídast, a. empty-handed, poor.
Tihídasti, n f. poverty, penury.
Tihrá, a. triple, threefold.
Tihráná, v. i. to do the third time.
Tij, n. the third day of a lunar fortnight.
Tijá, n. the third day after the death of a relation.
Tijárat, n f. trade, commerce, traffic.—i bahri, n. commerce.—k. v. i. to trade.
Tijárati, a. mercantile; commercial, trade.
Tijári, n f. a tertian fever or ague.
Ṭiká or Tilak, n. a commentary; a mark of the forehead; an ornament for the forehead; the nuptial present from the bride; vaccination, — bhejná, v. t. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bride-groom.—l, v. i to accept nuptial gifts.
Ṭikáná, v. t. to retain, to fix, to stop, to lodge, to billet. [toll; duty;
Tikas, n a tax; house tax, income tax
Tikáo, n. stability, residence.
Ṭikaṭ, n. a stamp; ticket; pass; passport.—chaspán, a. paid; stamped.
Ṭikáú, a durable, lasting.
Tikhá, a. angry, passionate; pungent.
Tikharná, v. t. to plough three lines, to question closely; ask searching questions.
Tikhur. n a starchy substance, [tions.
Tikiyá or Ṭikki, n. f. a small cake; a cake of charcoal for the huqqa; a wafer.
Tikkar, n. a thick loaf of bread. [head.
Tikli, n. f. an ornament worn on the fore-
Ṭikná, v. i. to stop, to remain in any place, to lodge
Tikuniyá, a. triangular. [place, to lodge
Tikuri, a. high and dry ground.
Tik tik, n. f a sound used in driving a cart.
Tikyá, n f. a small loaf of bread.
Til, n. the seed of the sesamum or name of the plant; a mole on the face; pupil of the eye —ká tel, n. sesamum oil.—til, ad. little by little.
Ṭílá, n rising ground, a small hill, mound, a ridge, a hillock.
Tilá, n. gold fringe; an ointment, embrocation.—k v. t. to anoint.
Tiláí, a. golden.
Tilak, n. the mark which Hindús make on their foreheads; a dowry; a gown.—dhári, n. one who wears the tilak.
Tilangá, n. a soldier; a paper kite.
Tilaṛá n. or Tilaṛi. n. f. a necklace of three strings. [ran).
Tiláwat, n. f. meditation, reading (Qu-
Tiláyá, n. night-watch.
Til barábar, n. very little; a jot.
Tilchauri, n. mixture of rice and sesamum seeds.
Tilasm, n. a talisman. [mum seeds.
Tilasmát, n pl. talismans, spells.
Tilasmáti, a. talismanic, magical.
Tilasmi, a. magical.
Tilkut, n. a sweetmeat.
Tiládáni, n. f. a woman's work-box or bag.
Tilláná, n. a kind of song.
Tilli, n f. the spleen or milt.
Tilmuná, a. sloped so that the oil may reach the wick (lamp).
Ṭimṭám or Ṭipṭáp, n. dressing.
Timtim, n. a sound.
Timṭimáhaṭ, n. a faint light; twinkling.
Timṭimáná, v. i. to give a faint light
Tin, a. three.—pánch, n. three and five; contention; dispute, quarrel.—pánch k, v. t. to quarrel.—terah, a. dispersed, scattered, ruined —k, v. t. to rout or scatter to the wind, to dissipate
Tin, pl. whom, them, those.
Ṭínat, n. f. nature, disposition, tenor.—nek—a, good natured, bad — a, bad, wicked.
Tinhen, pr. to them, to those. [wicked.
Tinká, n. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass.—un t, v. i. to be robbed of the penny.
Tin káná, n. the three of dice. [penny.
Tinke chunná, v. i. to be insane, mad.
Tin tiháí, n. three thirds or equal parts.
Ṭip, n. f. a note of hand, a cheque; raising the voice in singing.
Tir, n. an arrow; the bank of a river; the shore of a sea; near.—andáz, n. an archer, a bowman.—andází, n. f. archery.—bahadaf, a. to the point.—chalá ná yá m, v. t. to shoot an arrow.
Tir bhawan, n. the three worlds; heaven, earth and the infernal regions, the universe.
Tirá or Terá, pr. thy, thine [universe.
Tiráhá, n. a junction of three roads.
Tiráná, v. t. to cause to pass over or float.

Tiránwe, *a.* ninety-three.
Tirás, *n. f.* thirst.—lagná, *v. i.* to be thirsty.
Tirási, *a.* eighty-three.
Tirchhá, *a.* crooked, across, bent, perverse. —dekhná, *v. i.* to squint.
Tirchhí ánkh k, *v. i.* to look angrily.
Tirchhí nazar, *n. f.* side glance, squint.
Tiṛí, *n.* a locust.
Tiriyá, *n. f.* a woman, a female.—charitr, *n.* female wiles —ráj, *n.* petticoat government.
Tirkhá, *n.* thirst; desire.
Tirlok, *n.* the three worlds, *i. e.* heaven, earth, under the earth; the universe.
Tirná, *v. i.* to float, to cross over.
Tirpan, *a.* fifty-three.
Tirphalá, *n.* three fruits; a medicine.
Tirpauliyá, *n.* three gates in a house.
Tirsaṭh, *a.* sixty-three.
Tirsúl, *n.* a trident; a three-pointed pike or spear (especially borne by Shiv).
Tirth or **Tirath**, *n.* sacred place, a place of pilgrimage. — játrá, *v. i.* to go on a pilgrimage.—játrí, *n.* a pilgrim.—k, *v. i* to go on a pilgrimage.
Tiryáq, *n.* a remedy for every disease.
Tis, *a* thirty.—din, *n.* thirty days; every day of the mouth. — márkhán, *n.* a very brave man
Tis, *pron.* that, which —par, *ad* besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, still, then, thereon.—par bhí, *ad.* thereupon, nevertheless, yet, still, notwithstanding.
Tis, *n. f.* a throb, a shooting pain. — m, *v. i.* to throb.
Tisálá, *a* three years old.
Tishna, *a.* thirsty.—lab, *n.* one whose lips are dried on account of thirst.
Tishnagí, *n. f.* thirst.
Tisoṇ kalám or **páre**, *n.* the Qurán, consisting of 30 sections.
Tisrá, *a* third. **Tisre**, *ad.* thirdly.
Tiswán, *a.* the thirtieth.
Tiswe, *n.* false tears.—baháná, *v. i.* to pretend to weep.
Titaggí, *n.* a thread of three strings.
Titar, *n.* partridge.
Titar bittar, *a.* scattered, out of order.
Tith, *n. f.* a date
Tiṭkárná, *v. t.* to urge an animal.
Titlí or **Tutlí**, *n. f* butterfly.
Tiwárí, *n.* a sect of Brahmans entitled to read three Vedas.
To, *ad.* then, that, indeed, in fact; then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well.—bhí, *ad.* even, then, still, yet, nevertheless.
Tobṛá, *n.* a horse's food-bag.
Toh, *n.* spying, watching, espionage.—lagáná, *v. t.* to trace; find out.
Ṭok, *n.* hindrance; the influence of an evil eye.—ṭák, *n.* hindrance, rok—hinderance, interference.
Ṭokná, *v. t* to interrogate, prevent.
Tokrá, *n.* a large basket without a lid.
Ṭokṛí, *n. f.* a small basket without a lid.
Tol, *n.* weight, weighing.
Tola, *n.* a rupee weight; a weight of 180 ratis.
Tolá, *n.* a quarter, a ward; a part of a town.
Tolí, *n. f.* a company, society, crowd.
Tolná, *v. t.* to weigh, to balance.
Tombá, *n.* a hollowed gourd or calabash, a lantern made of a water-melon.
Tombí, *n. f.* a small gourd; a musical instrument played on by jugglers.
Tomṛí, *n. f.* a hollow gourd.
Toná, *n.* enchantment, sorcery, witchcraft; *v. t.* to feel, to grope.
Tond, *n. f.* a large belly, potbelly.
Tondí, *n. f.* the navel.
Tontá, *n.* a joint of bamboo; a cartridge; a cracker.
Tonṭí, *n. f.* a spout; a round tile fixed on the eaves.
Top, *n.* a hat, a cap.
Top, *n. f.* a cannon, gun.—chí, *n.* a cannonier —m, yá chhoṛná, *v. t.* to cannonade, to fire a cannon.—chhúṭná or dagná, to be fired.—kháná, *n.* a park of artillery.
Topá, *n.* a helmet, cap, hat.
Topí, *n. f.* a hat, a cap.
Topná, *v. t.* to bury, to cover.
Toṛ, *n.* the strength of a current; the distance of a cannon or a gun shot.—ḍ, *v. t.* to break, to destroy, to pull down.—ḍ, to break, to pieces, to spoil.—joṛ, *n.* cutting out; arranging a speech.—l, *v. t.* to gather, to pluck.—phoṛ, *n.* breaking, plain speaking.—tár, *n.* breaking and destroying.
Tora, *n.* a number of trays of various dishes presented by great men.
Toṛá, *n.* a purse, a bag of one thousand rupees; the match of a gun; an ornament like a chain; scarcity, want.—dár, *a.* a matchlock.
Torabandí, *n.* the sending of trays of food as presents.
Toṛáná, *v. t.* to cause to be broken or changed.
Toraposh, *n.* a covering for dishes.
Turhí, *n. f.* a trumpet.
Torí, *n.* the name of a musical mode.
Toṛná, *v. t.* to break, tear, rend, burst, split; to change, to gather.—maroṛná, *v. i.* to pinch and squeeze.
Tosdán, *n.* a cartridge-box.
Tosha, *n.* provision for a journey.—kháná, *n.* a wardrobe.
Toshak or **Tosak-kháná**, *n.* a bed, a mattress.
Totá, *n.* a parrot; the cock of a gun.—chasm, *a.* parrot-eyed, faithless as a parrot —páíná, *v. t.* to nurse a sore; to conceal a foul disease.—sá bolná, *v. i.* to prattle; to talk sweetly.
Toṭá or **Toṭá**, *n.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge.

Toṭí, *n. f.* a female parrot.
Ṭoṭká, *n.* a charm, an amulet; a superstitious remedy
Totlá, *n.* lisper, stutterer, stammerer.
Totláná, *v. i.* to lisp, to speak imperfectly.
Tráh, *int.* mercy! save!—tráh k, *v. i.* to cry for mercy; to repent of a sin.
Trán, *n.* safety, salvation.—kartá, *n.* a saviour, a deliverer.
Tretá. *n.* the name of the second Hindú jug, the silver age. [rivers.
Tribeṇí, *n.* the meeting of three sacred
Trilochan, *n.* having three eyes; an epithet of Shiv. [or arches
Tripuliyá, *n.* a building with three doors
Triphalá, *n* the name of a medicine.
Trishná, *n.* thirst; desire; ambition.
Triyá. *n. f.* a woman, a female.—haṭh, *n.* persistence of a woman.
Tú, *pron.* thou. [mean, base; low.
Tuchchá, *a.* empty; light, worthless,
Tuchh, *ad.* contemptible, despicable.—samajhná, *v. i.* to think lightly of.
Túda, *n.* a mound, a heap, a stack; a target.—bandí, *n.* marking of boundaries.—e túfán, *n.* accusing.
Túdabandí, *n. f.* demarcation.—k, *v. t.* to build marks of village boundaries.
Tuf, *n.* spittle, saliva; a curse.
Tufail, *a.* intervention; mediation.—se, *ad.* through the merits or agency of.
Tufailyá, *n.* one who sponges.
Tufán, *n.* a storm, a tempest; blame.—á, *v. i.* to blow a hurricane; to come on (a flood).—joṛná, *v. t.* to blame, to censure.—khaṛá k, *v. t.* to slander.—uṭháná, *v. t.* to make a great noise.
Tufang, *n. f.* a musket, a tube for discharging arrows.
Túfání, *ad.* quarrelsome, *a.* boisterous.
Tufúliyat, *n. f.* infancy, childhood.
Tugyání, *n. f.* inundation.
Tuhfa, *n.* a present. *a.* rare, excellent, beautiful.—gí, *n. f.* excellence, rarity, beauty.—ját or taháif, *pl.* of tuhfa, presents.
Tú hí, *pron.* thou, thyself, thou even.
Tuhmat, *n. f.* false accusation, calumny, slander, aspersion.—lagáná, to slander, calumniate. [a calumniator.
Tuhmati, *ad* suspicious, ignominious;
Tuhmtan, *a.* brave, *n.* an epithet of Rustam of the Sháhnáma. [kind of parrot.
Tuiyán, *a.* tiny; very small.—totá, *n.* a
Tujjár, *n. pl.* merchants.
Tuk, *n.* a rhyme
Tuk, *n.* a moment.—ek, for one moment.
Túk, *n.* a piece, little, a particle, an
Tukargadá, *n.* a beggar. [atom, a bit.
Tukhm. seed; sperm.—i bálangá, *n.* a seed of a cooling quality. [end
Tukká, *n.* a sort of arrow blunt at the
Tukkal, *n. f.* a kind of paper kite.
Tukma, *n.* a loop, an eye-loop, a button.
Ṭukṛá, *n.* a piece, a portion, a bit, a division, a morsel.
Ṭukṛá purja, *n.* scraps, clippings.
Ṭukṛe tukṛe, *ad.* piecemeal, in pieces.—k, *v. t.* to cut to pieces, to smash, to break; parcel out.
Tukur ṭukur, dekhná, *v. t.* to stare; gaze.
Túl, *n.* length, prolixity. *a.* long, lasting long.—d, *v. t.* to lengthen out.—i kalám, *ad.* prolixity, length of discourse, many words.—kalám, *n.* prolixity; circumlocution.—pakaṛná, *v. i.* to be prolonged.—tawil, *a.* lasting long.
Tulá, *n.* the sign Libra of the zodiac. *a.* balanced; equalized.
Túlan, *ad.* lengthwise; along the length.
Tuláná or **Tulwáná**, *v. t.* to cause to be weighed.
Túlání, *n. f.* length. duration, lapse.
Tuláwá, *n.* that part of the carriage which rests on the axle tree arm and supports the body of the carriage. [pact.
Tul baiṭhná, *v. i.* to sit straight and com-
Tulná, *v. i.* to be weighed or balanced.
Tulsí, *n.* the name of a shrub —dal, *n.* a leaf of the Tulsi.
Tulú, *n.* rising.—h, *v. i.* to rise.
Tum, *pr.* you.—áp, you, yourself.
Túm, *n.* trifles.
Tumái, *n.* the price of carding.
Tuman, *n* troop, squadron.—dár, *n.* the commander of a Tuman.
Tumáná, *v. t* to cause to be carded.
Tumár, *n.* a heap; a roll; a long or tedious story.—bandhná, *v. t.* to go to great lengths, to make a long story of.
Tumhárá, *pr. pl.* yours, your, of you.
Tumheṇ, *pr pl.* to you, you.
Túmná, *v. t* to card or separate wool or cotton with the fingers preparatory to combing. [pomp.
Túmtaráq, *n.* magnificence, grandeur,
Tumtaráqí, *a.* pompous, ostentatious.
Tun, *n.* a tree.
Tunak, *a.* slight, weak, delicate. thin.—mizáj, *a.* weak-minded, fretful.—mizájí *n. f.* weak-mindedness.
Tund, *a.* active, quick, swift, violent, fierce, spirited, hot, acrid.—h, *v. t.* to be angry, to be displeased.—mizáj, *a.* hot-headed, passionate.—kho, *a.* irascible, furious, passionate.
Ṭunḍ, *n.* a hand or branch that has been cut off. [hands.
Ṭunḍá, *a.* handless, one born without
Tundí, *n. f.* fierceness, activity.
Ṭunḍiyá báṇdhná, chaṛháná, or kasná, *v. t.* to tie the hands behind the back.
Tung, *n. f.* a sugar-bag; a water-vessel.

Tungár, *n.* pecking, nibbling.
Tùngá tùngí, *n. f.* nibbling.
Tùngná, *v. t.* to peck, to nibble.
Tunuk, *a.* slight, weak, delicate, thin, brittle.—mizáj, *a.* captiousness.
Tupák, *n.* a small cannon.
Túr, *n.* a mountain; Sinai.
Turáb, *n.* earth.
Turáí, *n.* a kind of vegetable.
Turam, *n.* a trumpet; bugle.
Turáná or **Turwáná**, *v. t.* to cause to break, [to change.
Turang, *n.* a horse.
Turanj, *n.* a citron; a lemon; an ornamental tissue or embroidered piece.
Turant, *ad.* instantly, quickly, directly.
Turapná, *v. t.* to sew, to stitch.
Turbat, *n. f.* a tomb, a sepulchre.
Turfa, *a.* wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable.—májra, *n.* a wonderful fact, something very rare.—tulaín men, *ad.* in the twinkling of an eye.—yih hai, *int.* wonderful to relate.
Turhí, *n.* a trumpet, a clarion.
Turk, *n.* a Musalmán, Turk.—sawár, *n.* a horseman, a cavalier.
Turkan, **Turkaní**, *n. f.* a Turkish woman.
Turkí, *a.* Turkish, a kind of horse.
Turpan, *n. f.* a kind of stitch.
Turpáná, *v. t.* to stitch, to hem.
Turra, *n.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl.—dár, *a.* crested.—lagáná, *n.* to be vain.
Tursh, *a.* sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed.—mizáj, *a.* sour-tempered, harsh, morose.—rú, *a.* cynical, morose, surly, stern; ugly. [harshness.
Turshái or **Turshí**, *n. f.* sourness, acidity,
Tursháwa, *a.* sour; *n.* sour things as lemons.
Turt, *ad.* instantly, quickly, immediately, presently, directly. *a.* fresh; new; recent; late. [ripen after the rains.
Tusár, *n.* fog; frost; blight; crops that
Túsí, *n.* a purple colour.
Tút, *n.* a mulberry.
Tùṭ, *n. f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding, harm, loss, deficiency.
Tùṭá, *a.* broken, decayed. *n.* deficiency; scarcity.—phúṭá, *a.* fragments, broken to pieces.—parná, *v. i.* to incur, or suffer a loss; to lose; fail.—uṭháná, *v. i.* to suffer a loss; sustain damages, to make restitution. [ments; difference.
Tùṭan pháṭan, *n.* chips, clippings, frag-
Túṭí, *n. f.* a parrot, a paroquet.—bolná, *v. i.* to have the chief's ear; to acquire influ-
Tùtiyá, *n.* blue vitriol. [ence or authority.
Tùṭ[illegible], *v. i.* to be broken; to pine.
Tuṭká or **Toṭká**, *n.* a charm, a supersti-
Tutlá, or **Tutlí**, *a.* lisping. [tious remedy.
Tutláná, *v. i.* to lisp, to speak as a child.

Tuṭná, *v. i.* to be broken, to burst, to fall, to break forth, to assault; to be helpless.
Tùṭ parná, *v. i.* to break in upon, to rush
Tuṭránṭán, *ad.* alone; all alone. [in.
Tú tú, *n.* sound of calling a dog.—k, *v. i.* to abuse.—main main, *n.* thou, thou, quarrel, abuse.
Tuzuk, *n.* retinue, pomp.—o ihtishám, *ad.* with great pomp and glory.
Tyág, *n.* abdication, abandonment.—d, yá—k, *v. t.* to leave, to abandon, to desert.—patr, *n.* a bill of divorcement.
Tyágná, *v.* to resign. [time, then.
Tyún, *ad.* so, in like manner; at the same

U.

U, *u*, wáste ا ke, *U*, *ú*, wáste او ke, *U*, *u*, wáste ع ke, aur *U*, *ú*, wáste عو ke istiamál kiyá játá hai. [sion.
Ubál, *n.* boiling; passion, rage; explo-
Ubal chalná, *v. i.* to boil over, run over; to fall over.
Ubalná Ubálná, *v. i.* to boil or boil up.
Ubálná, *v. t.* to boil, to make to boil.
Ubarná, *v. i.* to be set at liberty; to remain over and above, to exceed.
Ubárná, *v. t.* to set at liberty; to economize, to keep in reserve.
Ubasná, *v. i.* to rot, to putrefy.
Ubhár, *n.* swelling; prominence, acquiring fullness, a convex.—láná, *v. i.* to protrude, draw out; draw on; procure.—chalná, *v. i.* to swell; overflow, to boast. [be unladen.
Ubharná, *v. i.* to swell, to overflow; to
Ubhárná, *v. t.* to undo, to unravel, to insti-
Ubhná, *v. i.* to be faint or languid. [gate.
Ubhrá, *a.* unladen.
Ubká, *n.* a slip-knot.
Ubkái, *n. f.* nausea.
Ubláná, *v. t.* to cause to boil; to boil over.
Ubsáná, *v. t.* to cause to rot or spoil, or become sticky.
Ubṭan, *n.* a mixture of perfume and flour with which to rub the body.—malná, *v. t.* to rub with ubṭan.
Ubúr, *n.* crossing.—i daryá i shor, *n.* transportation beyond the seas.—k, *v. t.* to cross (a river). [star; good luck.
Uch, *a.* high; lofty.—ká grah, *n.* good
Uchakká, *n.* a thief, a pickpocket.—pan, *n.* sharp practice; theft.
Uchakná, *v. i.* to rise, to be raised or lifted up, to leap, bound, spring up. [throw up.
Uchalná, *v. t.* to toss up; to jump up,
Uchát, *n.* separated; broken off, alienated; estranged; displeased.—h, *v. i.* to be tired, to be disgusted; to be broken (sleep).

Uchaṭná, v. i. to be broken or interrupted.
Uchcháran, n. pronounciation, utterance, articulation.
Uchchárná, v. t to pronounce, to speak out, articulate, express.
Uchchú h, v. i. to be nearly choked in the act of swallowing; to go down the wrong way. [another.
Uchelná, v. t. to separate one thing from
Uchhalná, v t. to leap, to bound, to spring or spout up, to beat as the pulse
Uchgálná, v. t to throw up, to toss up a thing and catch it in the hand.
Uchhal paraá, v. i. to be happily excited, to be frightened. [up anything.
Uchhláná, v t. to cause another to throw
Uchit, a proper. fit, suitable.
Uchkáná, v. t. to lift or raise up.
Uchṭáná, v. t. to separate; divide; to
Ud, n an otter [turn one's mind from.
Ụd, n. the wood of aloes —soz, n a utensil to burn wood of aloes or gum benzoin,
Udá. a. purple colour.
Udáhaṭ, n f. or Udápan. n. brownness. blue-red color, purple color.
Udai, n. f. the rising of the sun or any of the heavenly bodies,—ast. ad. from sunrise to sunset; from east to west.—h, v i. to rise (the sun, &c)
Udás. a. lonely, forlorn, dejected. sorrowful, sad.—h, v. i. to be sad
Udási. n. f. grief, dejection; a class of faqirs.—chhání, v i. to be clouded with sorrow; to become dull.
Udbiláo, n. an otter.
Uddim, n. work, calling, employment.
Udhám, n. noise, impudence; disturbance. —jotná, v t to make a great noise.
Udhár, n credit, loan, rescue, deliverance, salvation.—d, v. t. to lend or give on credit, to put out at interest, to owe, —kháná, v i. to live on credit.—l, v. t. to borrow or buy on credit.
Udhar, ad. there, thither, on that side.—se ad. from that, or the other side.
Udharná, v i. to be unrolled, untwisted, unravelled or unwound; to be opened.
Udhárná, v. t. to liberate, to discharge.
Udherná, v. t. to undo, to unravel, to strip off. [thought.
Udherbun, n. f. deliberation; anxious
Udhrá, a. opened, undone. stripped off.
Udit, a. rising, distinguished, conspicu-
Udr, n. the belly [ous.
Udú, n. a foe.
Udúl, n. deviation, refusal, disobedience —hukm, n. one who is disobedient —hukmí k, v. t. to disobey orders, to deviate from, disobey, refuse.
Udyápan, n a religious ceremony.
Ufaq, n the horizon.
Uf k. v. i. to lament, to disapprove of.—na k, v. i. to hold one's tongue.
Uftáda, a. waste; fallen, lying.
Uftádagí, n. f. a fallen state, humility.
Uftán kheján, ad. hardly; with difficulty.
Ugáhí, n. f. usury; the loan of money to be paid back in instalments.
Ugáhná, v. t. to gather, to collect, to accumulate.
Ugál, n pan refuse spitted out.—dán, n. a spittoon. [property.
Ugalná, v. i. to spit out, to refund stolen
Ugáná, v t. to cause to grow.
Ughárí. a. uncovered; naked; bare.
Ugharná, v. t to be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.
Ughárná, v. t. to uncover, unveil, open.
Ugná, v. t. to grow, to be produced, to spring up [mediately.
Ugte hí jal jáná. v. i. to be withered im-
Uh, int an exclamation denoting pain.
Uhda, n office.—dár, a. employed, holding a commission, n. an officer.
Ujad, a. rash. ignorant, clownish.
Ujágar, n splendour. a. splendid, famous
Ujálá or Ujálí, n. splendour, brightness, light.—h, v i. to be lighted; to become light. [serted, abandoned.
Ujáṛ, a. desolate, ruined, demolished, de-
Ujaṛná, v i to become desolate.
Ujáṛná, v. t. to lay waste, desolate, injure.
Ujáṛú. a squandering; wasteful.
Ujarwáná, v t. to lay waste by the hands of another person.
Ujjal, or Ujalá. a. clear, shining, bright, white —munh h, v i. to clear one's good name.—kapṛá, n clean, white clothes; decent dress —h, v. i. to shine, to be light, to be clean.—pan, n. whiteness; brightness. [brighten.
Ujláná, v. t. to cause to cleanse; to
Ujlat, n f. rapidity.
Ujṛápujṛá, ad. in ruins. desolate.
Ujrat, n f. reward, wages, hire.
Ujriyá, n. moonlight. [to try to move.
Ukasná, v. i. to be excited, to be moved,
Ukat, n power; invention; originality.
Ukaṭná, v. t. to call names
Ukautá, n. an eruption in the leg.
Ukh. n. sugarcane.
Ukhaṛ l. v t to bring over; buy off, entice away, — pachhár, n. backbiting; evil speaking; slander.
Ukharná, v. i. to be rooted up, raised up, to slip out. to dislocate.
Ukhárná, v t. to root up, to eradicate.
Ukharwáná, v. t. to cause to pluck or root
Ukhlí. n. f. wooden mortar. [up.
Ukhráná, v. t to pluck up, to eradicate.
Ukṛú, n. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.

Uksáná, v. t. to raise; give a light motion.
Uktáná, v. i. to be dejected, to be tired of.
Ulamá, n. pl. the learned.
Ulchná, v. t. to throw out water from anything, to drain.
Ulahná, n. a complaint; accusation.
Uljnaná, v. i. to be entangled, to be im-broiled.
Ulash, n. leavings of a superior.
Ulatná, v. t. to turn over, to prevent; to subvert, v. i. to be reversed, turned over or back. [n. confusion, interchange.
Ulatpalat, a. topsy-turvy, upside down.
Ulfat, n. f. friendship, familiarity, affection —k, v t. to be friendly, to be intimate.
Ulfatan, ad. by way of friendship.
Ulfati, a. friendly, affectionate.
Ul jalúl, a. awkward; stupid, slovenly; not tidy. [perplexity.
Uljhan, n. f. entanglement, complication,
Uljháná, v. t. to entangle, to involve; to embroil. [nice point; a difficult work.
Uljhí húí bát, n. a complicated affair; a
Ullú, n. an owl; a stupid fellow, a block-head, v. t. to befool, cheat.—banná, v. i. to be intoxicated.—ká más kháná, v. i. to eat the flesh of an owl; to become foolish, stupid.—ká patthá, n. an owlet; fool; an idiot.—phansná, v. t. to catch a gull.—pan, n. stupidity, folly.
Ultá, a. reversed, turned back; reverse, opposite, contrary. — pultá, a. topsy turvy.—dhará bándhná, v. i. to bring a cross-suit or counter-action —jawáb. n. a crooked or impudent answer.—parda, n. the cut of an angarkha to the left hand side, as worn by Hindus.—phirná v. i. to return —tawá, a. very black, coal black.—málá pherná, v. t. to count one's beads backwards. Ultí taraf, ad. reverse, backwards.—sídhí k, v. t. revile, abuse.—samajh, n. misapprehension; a wrong view or opinion.—sáns l, v. i. to breathe convulsively. — rit, unlawful, improper, uncertain temper.—chin, n. a kind of coating for the huqqá tube.
Ultáná, v. t. to overturn, turn over, re-verse.
Ulúhiyat, n f. divinity, deity.
Ululalbáb, n. masters of wisdom, a. wise.
Ululazm, a. enterprising, bold.
Ulúm, n. pl. of ilm, sciences.—i mutarifa, n. axioms.—i murawwaja, n. modern sciences —i mashraqí, n. oriental sciences or arts.—i magrabí, n. European sciences.—o-funún, arts and sciences.
Umam, n. pl. of ummat, sects, peoples.
Umandná, v. i. to overhang; to leap for joy; to spread out. [tation.
Umang, n. f. excessive joy, transport, exul-
Umangná, v. i. to greatly rejoice.
Umará, n. pl. of Amir, nobles, grandees, a noble (generally).
Umas, n. heat with close air.
Umda, a. excellent, great, noble —se—a. the very best.
Umdagí, n. f. greatness, excellent.
Ummat, n. f. people, sect.
Ummati, n. a believer in or follower of any religion. n. depth, profundity.
Ummed or Ummaid, n. f. hope, expectation, trust.—d, v. t. to give or inspire hope, promise — o bim, n. hope and fear; suspense —rakhná, v. i. to hope, to expect.—se, pregnant.—wár, a. hopeful, n. an expectant, a candidate. —wár h. v. i. to hope for, to be a candidate.—wárí, n. f. expectation, hope, dependence. [educated, illiterate.
Ummí, a. unable, to read or write; un-
Umr, n. age, lifetime, period of life.—bhar, ad. all the lifetime.—daráz h, v. i. to be old.—ká paimána, n the cup of life.—kátná, v. t. to pass one's life.—pattá, n. a lease for life —rasída, n. one advanced in years, one superannuated.
Uwúd, n. a perpendicular.
Umúq, n. depth, profundity.
Umúr, n. pl. affairs; matters; items.
Un, pr. pl. those, them.
Un, n. wool.
Unású, a. seventy-nine.
Unchá or Uncha, a. high, tall, lofty, above, steep; loud.—háth r, v. i. to be superior or over; to exceed: excel.—nichá, a. rough, uneven.—sunná, v. i. to be hard of hearing.
Unchábat, n. f. height, elevation.
Unchái, n. f. height, elevation, eminence, tallness.
Uncháná, v. t. to raise, to take up.
Unchás, a. forty-nine. [key.
Unche sur se gáná, v. i. to sing on a high
Unch-nich, n unevenness, inequality; a. high and low, uneven.—sochná, v. i. to consider well; to debate; balance; hesitate.
Undelná, v. t. to pour out water.
Ungal, n. a finger's breadth. [sleepiness.
Ungh or Unghái, n. f. nodding, dozing,
Unghná, v. i. to doze, to droop.
Unghtá, a. drowsy; sleepy; dozing; lazy, sluggish.
Unglí, n. a finger; a finger's breadth.—chatkáná, v. t. crack one's fingers.—par nacháná, v. i. to make a jest of.—utháná, v. t. to point one's finger at.—uthná, v. i. to become notorious, (in a bad sense).
Unhattar, n. sixty-nine.
Unhen, pr. they, those; them.
Unhon, pr. they, them, he.
Uní, a woollen, made of wool.
Unídá, a. sleepless.
Unnáb, n. the jujube fruit.
Unnábí, a. red like a jujube.

Unnís, a. nineteen.—bís, ad. slightly different. —biswe, ad. nearly; very probably, most likely.—wán, a. nineteenth.
Unqá, n. a fabulous bird. a. rare; scarce —h, v. i. to be rare.
Uns, n. friendship, love, affection.
Unsar, n. element; primary. [inal.
Unsarí, a. elementary; elemental, orig-
Unsath, a. fifty-nine. [thistle.
Unt, n. a camel.—katárá, n. name of a
Untális, a. thirty-nine.
Untís, a twenty-nine.
Untní, n. a she-camel.
Unún, int. the equivalent of the English hoo-oo-o.—k, v. i. to cry; to insist upon, persist (as a child)
Unwán, n. mode, manner, heading
Upach, n. produce; variation; invention.
Upadesh, n. exhortation, admonition, instruction, preaching.
Upadesak, n. instructor, monitor.
Upádh, n. f. violence, injury, injustice, ty-
Upádhí, a. violent, unjust. [ranny.
Upadrau, n injustice, tyranny
Upáe, n expediency, plan, contrivance, remedy, method, means—k, to plan; devise; contrive; provide against.
Upaj, n. f. the chorus of a song
Upajít, a. produced, propagated
Upajná, v. i. to spring up, to grow, to be produced.
Upar, pr. above, on, up, upon, upwards, over.—á, v. i. to come up; rise, emerge, —hí, ad. apart; alone; on the surface. —ká kám, n. miscellaneous duties, odd services.—ke, a. higher; upper; superior—se, ad. from above, over.—tale, ad. successively; one over the other.—úpar j, v. i. to pass over, to be of no effect.—wálá, the moon.—wálián, n. fairies: evil spirits
Upás, n. a fast, fasting.—k, v. t. to fast.
Upású, a. hungry, n one who fasts.
Upásak, n. a worshipper.
Upásná, n f. reverence, worship.—k. v. t. to worship.
Upáshik, n. a worshipper.
Upasná, v. i. to become musty, to rot.
Uphanná, v. i. to boil over [to cultivate.
Upjáná, v. t to produce, to make to grow,
Upjáú, a. fertile, productive.
Upkár, n. assistance, benefit. kindness.
Upkárí, n. assisting, helping; benefactor, beneficent.
Uplá or Uplí, cakes of dried cow-dung.
Upránt, ad. after which, afterwards.
Uptan, n. a composition of perfumes and flour used to rub the body with.—malná, v. t. to apply, to rub.
Uqáb, n. an eagle.
Uqbá, n. futurity, future state.
Uqda, n. a knot, a difficulty.—kushái, n. f. the explanation of difficulties.—i-lá hal, insolvable difficulty.
Uqúd, n pl knots, difficulties.
Ur, n. the breast. [squander.
Urá, n. dearth; scarcity.—d, v. t. to
Uráná, v. t. to cause to fly; to squander.
Uranchú ho j, v. i. to fly away, to disappear.
Uranghái, n. imposition; artifice; trick, blind; stratagem.—batáná, v. i. to mislead, to deceive. [person.
Uráú n. a spendthrift, an extravagant
Urta urti khabar, n. a flying report, rumour; hearsay; gossip.
Uran khatolá, n the flying car of Indian fairy tales in which mortals are conveyed through the air.
Ur chalná, v. i to walk with an affected gait; to surpass, to excel.
Urdabegní, n f. a female armed attendant in the harem [(a posture of Jogis).
Urddhabbhu, a with arms aloft or raised
Urd or Urad, n. a kind of vetch
Urdú, n. an army, a camp; a market, name of a language.
Urf, a known, commonly called; alias.
Urháná, v t. to put a cloak, or shawl on a person; to cause to clothe.
Urhrí, n. a concubine.
Ur j, v. i to fly away.
Ur l, v. t. to embrace, to caress.
Urná, v. i to fly, to soar.
Urs, n. oblations, offerings to a saint.
Urúj, n ascent; exaltation.
Urús, n f. a bride. [Euclid, Book I.
Urúsí, a. bridal. shakl-i—47th figure of
Urúsáná, a. like brides.
Urúz, n. versification; prosody.
Uryán, a. naked; bare.
Uryání, n. f. a state of being naked.
Us, pron that, him, her, it.—men, ad. in that time, meanwhile, meantime.—ne, pron. he, she, it.—par, ad. on that, on it, on him, thereupon.—tarah, ad. in that manner—waqt, ad then, at that [time.
Usanná, v. i. to boil, to simmer.
Usar, a. barren (land).
Usárá, n. a porch, portico, shed, a thatch.
Use, pr. him, to him. [boiled rice.
Usevná, v. t. to throw out the water from
Usijhná or Usijná, v t. to boil.
Uslúb or Aslúb, n manner, mode, method; order, arrangement, form.
Ustád, n. a master, an adept, a teacher, preceptor, artist. a. skilful, competent. —h, v. i. to be a master; to be proficient, to be perfect or versed in.
Ustádí, n. f. teaching, instruction, mastership, skill, art, a. masterly.
Ustará, n. a razor.
Ustuwárí, n. f. stability, resolution.

Ustuwár, *a.* strong, firm; stable.—k, *v. t.* to strengthen; support.
Usúl, *n. pl.* of Asl, roots, causes, principles, doctrines.
Ut, *n.* one who dies unmarried; a bachelor; a fool.
Uṭakkarlais. *a.* precipitate, rash.
Uṭakná, *v. i.* to move; to hop; jump; skip; caper.
Után, *a.* lying on the back.
Uṭangá, *a.* raised above the leg.
Utáolá, *a.* swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash. [impatience.
Utáolí, *a.* swift. *n.* haste, speed, rashness,
Utár, *n.* descent, declination —d, *v. t* to bring down —chaṛháo, *n.* ascent and descent.
Utárá, *n.* a descent; trip of a boat; a propitiatory offering —utárná, *v. t.* to transfer the evil spirit to the utárá. utáre ká mál, *n.* warehouse goods.
Utárid, *n.* the planet Mercury.
Utarná, *v. i.* to descend, to alight, land, decrease, pass over, to cross, to decay, to fade, to become insipid, to fall.
Utárná or **Utarwáná**, *v. t* to cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade; to convey over; to take off, to tear off, to unload, disembark, discharge.
Utar paṛná, *v. i* to alight upon, descend.
Utárú h, *v. i.* to embark, to pursue, persecute; haunt.
Uṭhábaiṭhí, *n. f.* restlessness; inconstancy.
Uṭhá d, *v. t.* to remove abolish, abrogate, exterminate.—le j, *v. t.* to run away with, carry off; to abduct.
Uṭháigirá, *n.* pilferer, a petty thief.
Uṭháná. *v. t.* to lift, raise up, gain, get awake, support, remove, suffer; to expend.
Uṭháú, *a* extravagant; profuse, *n.* a prodigal.—chúlhá, *n.* a travelling kitchen; one who has no fixed livelihood or abode.
Uṭhanná, *n.* something set apart to be offered to some god or goddess.
Uṭhbaiṭh. *n. f.* restlessness.
Uṭh baiṭhná, *v. i.* to get up; arise; wake up; sit up; to revive; recover; to be made straight —khaṛá h. *v. i.* to stand up.
Uthlá, *a.* shallow. shelving.
Uṭhná, *v. i.* to rise up, be raised, spring, to be abolished.
Uṭhte baiṭhte, *ad.* standing and sitting little by little, slowly; every moment.
Uṭhtí jawání, *n. f.* the prime of youth.
Uṭhwáná, *v. t.* to cause to lift or raise up, to remove. [many, that much.
Utná, *a.* as much as that, so much, so
Utpan or **Utpatti**. *a.* produced. *n.* produce.
Utpát, *n.* violence, injustice, injury.
Utpatáng. *n.* absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation.
Utrái, *n.* coming down; alighting; fare.
Utran, *n.* cast-off clothes.
Utráná, *v. t.* to take down or pull down.
Uttam. *a.* best, principal, first.—karm, *n.* a good or excellent work.—purush, *n.* an excellent man.
Uttar, *n* an answer; the North.—pachchhim, *n.* North-West.
Uttará bhádrá pad, *n.* the twenty-sixth lunar mansion.—khanḍ, *n.* northern country.
Uttú, *n.* plaits of cloth.—gar, *n.* one who plaits cloth.—k, *v. t.* to beat severely.
Uzbak, *n* name of a Tartar tribe or nation; a blockhead.
Uzo or **Azu**, *n.* member, limb, joint.
Uzr, *n* excuse, apology —báqí na rakhná, *v. i.* to have no objection.—dár, *n.* objector; claimant.—dárí, *n. f.* a statement of objections, a cross demand —i ámm, a general plea —i bejá. *n.* a weak vain or bad plea, improper objection.—i fareb, *n.* plea of fraud.—i galatí, *n.* plea of error.—i mudá-alaih, *n.* a plea urged for the defence.—i nábálagí, *n.* plea of minority —i qánún, *n* a plea in law, a legal objection.—i qawí, *n.* a valid objection.—i wirásat, *n.* plea of heirship.—k, *v. i.* to apologize, to ask pardon.—ke qábil, *a.* excusable; objectionable —khwáh, *a.* an apologist.—khwání, *n f.* apology, excuse.—khwáhí k, *v. i.* see Uzr k.—pesh k, *v. t.* to plead, object. take exception to —pizír *a* excusable; admissable.—qábil i pizírái. *n.* a valid plea.—taslím k. *v. t.* to admit an objection.

V.

Urdú zubán meṇ harf *V*, *v*, istiṃál meṇ nahiṇ átá hai, paṛ Sanskrit zubán meṇ ṭhík Angrezí ke muwáfiq is ká talaffuz hotá hai: Urdú meṇ *V*, *v*, aur *W*, *w*, donoṇ hurúf ke liye sirf و istiṃál kiyá já saktá hai.

Vaidya or **Baid**. *n.* a doctor, a physician.
Vaish or **Bais**, *n.* a Vaisya, or man of the third, or agricultural and mercantile tribe; age.
Vaishnaw, *a* relating or belonging to Vishnu. *n.* a sectary or follower of Vishnu.
Vastra. *n.* cloth, clothes. [books.
Ved. or **Bed** or **Bast**. *n* the Hindu religious
Vedántá or **Bedánt**, *n.* theology.
Vedántí or **Bedántí**, *n.* a theologian.
Vesyá or **Beswá**, *n. f.* a harlot, prostitute
Vidyá or **Bidyá**. *n.* knowledge.
Vidyárthí, *n.* student, pupil.

W.

W, w, wáste , ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.

Wabá, *n.f.* a plague, pestilence.—phailná, *v.i.* to prevail (a plague).

Wabál, *n* plague, vexation, misfortune.—h, *v. i.* to be a plague to one.—i-ján, *a.* burdensome to life.

Wábasta, *a* related, connected, depending on.

Wábastagí, *n f* relation, connection, adherence, attachment, *love.*

Wada, *n.* a promise, a vow.—k, *v. t.* to promise.—khiláf, *n* a *person who does* not keep his promise —khiláfi, *n.* breach *of promise* —talná, *v. i.* to evade a promise or agreement —wafá, *n.* punctual, true to one's word.—wafá k, *v. t.* to fulfil one's promise, to keep faith.

Wádí, *n.f* a valley

Wafá, *n. f.* good faith, fidelity, sincerity: be—, *a.* false, faithless, treacherous.—dár, *a.* faithful, sincere.—dari, *n. f.* sincerity, fidelity —k, to prove faithful, to fulfil.

Wafát, *n.f.* death, decease.

Wáfí, *a.* adequate, enough.

Wáfir, *a.* abundant, plentiful, copious.

Wagarná, *ad.* and, if not, otherwise

Wagaira, *ad.* et cetera, and so forth.

Wáh, *int.* bravo! well done!—k, *v. i.* to applaud, clap hands.—h, *v. i.* to be applauded.

Wahán, *ad.* there, thither, yonder.—se *ad* thence.

Wahdat, *n.f.* oneness, unity.

Wahdániyat, *n.f.* unity of the Deity.

Wahí *n f.* divine revelation, inspiration.—utarná, *v. i.* to be revealed.

Wahi, *pron.* he, himself, that very (person.

Wáhí, *a.* weak, crazy —tabáhí, *n.* nonsense.

Wáhid, *a.* one, individual, single.

Wahin, *ad.* there, immediately.

Wáhiyát, *n. pl.* absurdity.

Wahm, *n.* imagination —k, *v. i.* to indulge in whims.

Wahsh, *n.* a wild beast.

Wahshat, *n.f.* timidity, loneliness; a desert —angez, *a.* awful.—asar, *a.* horrible.—h, *v.* to be bewildered or distracted.—nák, *a.* frightful.—zadá. *a.* aghast, terrified.

Wahshí, *a.* wild, savage, ferocious; a wild beast, a savage.

Wahshiyána, *a.* savage-like, rustic.

Waisá, *a.* or *ad.* in that manner, so, that like, such.—hí, *ad.* in the same manner, even like that. [such as before.

Waise, *a.* freely, without cost.—ká waisá,

Wáiz, *n.* a teacher, a preacher.

Wáizín, *n. pl.* preachers. Hidáyat-ul— name of a book for preachers.

Waja i mafásil, *n.* pain in the joints; rheumatism.

Wajd, *n.* ecstacy, rapture.

Wajh, *n.f.* cause, reason; mode.—i—tasmiyá, *n.* the cause of giving any particular name.—maásh, *n.* means of livelihood, subsistence, allowance. be—*ad.* without reason —jánná, *v. i.* to deem right or incumbent.

Wájib, *a.* necessary, meet, just, worthy; fit, obligatory, expedient.—h, *v. i.* to be necessary, worthy, proper.—ul adá, *a.* due, payable.—ul qatl, *n.* deserving death.—ul-wujúd, *n* self-existent, God.

Wájibí, *a* necessary, right, expedient.

Wajih, *a* fine looking, conspicuous.

Wakálat, *n f* embassy, agency, deputation, attorneyship.—náma, *n.* a power-of-attorney.—k, *v.t.* to practise as a pleader or advocate.

Wakálatan, *ad.* by delegation.

Wakíl, *n.* a pleader, an ambassador, attorney, deputy —i—mutlaq, *n.* a vicegerent, invested with full powers.—k. *v t* to appoint an attorney—kharchá, *n.* fees of an attorney.

Wálá, in *comp* denotes an agent, doorkeeper, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, owner. *a.* exalted in dignity, sublime, high —jáh, *a* of exalted dignity.—qadr, yá shán, *a.* of high rank.

Walad, *n.* son, an offspring.—uz—ziná, *n.* illegitimate son.

Waláyat, *n f* a foreign country; a state of being guardian or saint.

Waláyatí, *a.* foreign, European.

Walddiyat, *n.* parentage; descent.

Walekin, *con.* but, yet, however.

Wálí, *n.* guardian, saint, sovereign, master.—wáris, *n.* parents —i mulk, *n.* a chief, a governor.

Walí, *n.* lord, master.—alláh, *n.* God's people.—ahd, *n.* the crown prince.—ahdí, *n.* the status of an heir apparent —niamat, *n.* a title of respect, a benefactor.

Wálid, *n.* a father. **Wálida,** *n.* a mother.

Wálidain, *n. pl.* parents.

Walwalá, *n.* fervour, ardour, pining.

Wám, *n.* debt, credit, lending, borrowing.

Wán or Want, in *comp.* possessing, endowed with, having.

Wápas, *n.* restitution, returning.—á, *v. i.* to come back, to be returned.—d, *v. i.* to return, to give back, to restore.—l, *v. t* to take back —milná, *v. i.* to get back.

Wápasín, *a.* latter, last, hindmost.

Waqáya, *n.* events, occurrences —nigár, yá nawís, *n.* a correspondent, an informer.

Waqf, *n.* endowment, legacy.—k, to grant. [an extention or adjournment.

Waqfa, *n.* delay, pause.—d, *v. t.* to grant

Wáqí, *n.* happening, appearing; [illegible].—ál—in reality.

Wáqia, *n.* an event, occurrence; news, intelligence; death.—h, *v. i.* to befall, to happen.—nawís, *n.* a news-writer.

Wáqiát, *n. pl.* accidents, events, occurrences; intelligence.

Wáqif, *a.* acquainted, experienced, knowing, conversant, learned, sensible.—h, *v. i.* to be acquainted with.—kár, *n.* an experienced person.—kári *n. f.* experience, knowledge.

Wáqifín or wáqifán, *n. pl.* those who are acquainted with anything.

Wáqifiyat, *n. f.* experience, knowledge,—paidá k, *v. t.* to acquire knowledge.

Wáqaí, *ad.* really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, *a.* true, real.

Waqr, *n.* dignity, honour, character—khoná, *v. i.* to lose one's respect.—páná, *v. i.* to obtain rank.

Waqt, *n.* time, season, opportunity; adversity.—ba—, *ad.* from time to time—be—, *ad.* in season or out of season, constantly.—dekhná, *v. i.* to look out or wait for an opportunity.—guzárná, *v. t.* to kill time.—i názuk, *a.* hard times.—kátná, *v. i.* to pass away the time—ká páband, *a.* punctual—par, *pr.* at the proper time, seasonable in the nick of time.—parná, *v. i.* to suffer misfortune. Waqtan fa waqtan, *ad.* from time to time.

Waqú, *n.* event, occurrence.

Waqúf, *n.* information; understanding, skill; sense; experience. [place.

Wár, *n.* a termination, in *comp.* denoting

Wár, *n.* in *comp.* like, resembling; worthy of: having, possessing, endowed with, *n.* leisure, attack on this side.—kháli j, *v. i.* to miss, fall short, ail.—k, *v. t.* to charge, assault—milná, *v. i.* to have leisure.—par, *ad.* on both sides.

War, *n.* affix; possessing, enjoying, having, as, *hunrwar.*

Wárá, *n.* cheapness; benefit, gain.—nyárá k, *v. t.* finished, complete.

Waram, *n.* a swelling, a tumour.—h, *v. i.* to be swollen.—k, *v. i.* to swell.

Waraq, *n.* a leaf, a card, a slice.—utárná, *v. t.* to slice, cut off a slice.

Waraqí, *a.* leaf-like.

Wardí, *n. f.* an official uniform.

Ware, *ad.* on this side, near. [seduce.

Wargaláná, *v. t.* to deceive, to inveigle,

Wárí, *n. f.* a termination denoting place.

Wárid, *a.* being present, coming, arriving. sádir—guests.—h, *v. i.* to arrive, to come.

Wáridát, *n.* events, incidents, occurrences.

Wáris, *n.* an heir; master, lord, owner. be—h, *v. i.* to be without an heir. Wárisí *n.* heritage.

Wárná, *v. t.* to offer (in sacrifice).

Warna, *ad.* and, if not, otherwise. [an heir.

Warsa, *n.* heritage, bequest.—dár, *n.*

Warzish, *n. f.* labour, exertion, exercise.—k, *v. t.* to go through athletic exercises. [extent; space; latitude.

Wasat hattal, *n. f.* to the best of power,

Wasátat, *n. f.* means, mediation.

Wasf, *n.* praise, encomium, description, quality, attribute.—bá—*con.* notwithstanding, with all.—k, *v. t.* to praise, to describe.—rakhná, *v. i.* to possess any good quality.

Wash, in *comp.* it means like, as *mahwash*, moon like. [ceptor.

Wasí, *n.* an executor, administrator, pre-

Wasí, *a.* extensive, large, spacious.

Wásil, *a.* joined, connected, attached.—báqi, *n.* collections and balance.—k, *v. t.* to state an account.

Wasila, *n.* means, cause, mediation, affinity, intervention.—dár, *n.* a client, dependent—dári, *n.* dependence: be—*a.* without means, unprovided for.—paidá k, *v. i.* to make interest,—rakhná, *v. i.* to have interest.—se, *ad.* means of, through, by. [obligatory.

Wásiq, *a.* strong, firm, confident, binding,

Wasíqa, *n.* a bond, obligation, endowment, written agreement.

Wasíyat, *n. f.* a will or testament: making a will.—k, *v. t.* to bequeath, devise.—náma, *n.* a last will or testament.

Wasl, *n.* meeting, union, conjunction.—k, *v. t.* to unite, to paste, cement.

Waslí, *a.* copulative, conjunctive; two pieces of paper pasted together.

Wasma, *n.* the leaves of indigo, a hair wash.

Wásokht, *n.* an impassioned style of

Wast, *n.* the middle, the centre. [poetry.

Wásta, *n.* account, sake, cause, reason; connexion, relation.—dár, *n.* a relation by blood or marriage.—rakhná, *v. i.* to bear upon, concern. [in behalf.

Wáste, *post.* on account of, for the sake;

Wásti, *n.* a reed of which pens are made.

Waswás, *n.* the temptation of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, suspicion.

Waswásí, *a.* doubtful, causing suspense, apprehensive—scrupulous.

Watan, *n.* native country, country.—dost, *n.* a patriot. hubb-i—, patriotism.

Watani, *a.* belonging to one's country.

Watíra, *n.* manner, habit, custom.

Wáwailá, *n.* lamentation, bewailing. *int.* alas;—k, *v. i.* to wail, cry out, make a noise. [kahná yá k, *v. i.* to preach.

Waz, *n.* advice: preaching, sermon.—

Waza, *n.* state, condition, manner, mode, conduct, behaviour.—dár, *a.* stylish, elegant.—dári, *n. f.* style, manner, elegance.—k, *v. t.* to deduct, to subtract.

Wazí, *a*. invented, founded, forged, made.
Wáze, *n*. inventor, founder.
Wazifa, *n*. pension.— dár or khwár *n*. scholarship-holder, pensioner.
Wázih, *a*. evident, manifest, clear, obvious.—h, *v. i*. to be known —k, *v. t*. to explain.
Wazír, *n*. a minister of state.
Wazírí, *n. f*. the office of a minister of state, ministry.
Wazan, *n*. weight, weighing, measure; metre, rhyme, verse.—k. *v. t*. to weigh, measure.—rakhná. *v. i* to be weighty.
Wazní, *a*. heavy, weighty.
Wazú, *n*. ablution.
We, *pr. pl*. they, those.
Widá, *n*. farewell, adieu.—k, *v. t*. to bid farewell.
Widáí, *a*. bidding farewell.
Wirán, *a*. desolate, laid waste, ruined.—k, *v. t*. to lay waste, desolate.
Wiráná, *n*. a solitude, a desolate place.
Wiráni, *n f*. desolation, destruction.
Wirásat, *n. f*. inheritance, hereditary right.
Wirásatan, *ad*. by way of inheritance.
Wird, *n*. daily use, practice, task.—k, *v. t*. to repeat.
Wisál, *n*. meeting, interview, connection, union.
Wisátat, *n. f*. medium, means.
Wizárat, *n*. the dignity of Wazír, ministry.
Wuh, *pr*. he, she, it, that, the.
Wuhí, *pr*. he himself, that very.
Wujúd, *n*. existence, essence, being, body. bá—, *ad*. notwithstanding, in spite of. —i bájúd, *n*. a liberal person.
Wujúh, *n. pl*. of wajh, causes, reasons.
Wujúhát, *pl*. causes, reasons.
Wún, *ad*. in that manner, so.—hí, immediately, exactly, there on the spot, in that very manner.
Wuqú, *n*. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence.—h, *v. i*. to happen.—men á, *v. i*. to commence, begin, to be, to ensue.
Wuqúf, *n*. understanding, information, experience, wisdom.—dár, *a*. experienced.—paidá k, *v. i*. to get sense.
Wurúd, *n*. arrival, coming, appearing.
Wusúl, *n*. arrival, conjunction, acquisition or realization of revenue.—h, *v. i*. to get, receive.—k. *v t*. to collect.—páná, *v. i*. to realize, to receive.
Wuzará, *n. pl*. ministers of state.
Wyákaran, *n*. grammar.

Y.

Y, y, wáste ی ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.

Yá, *pron*. this *con*. or, either; a vocative particle, oh! O! in *comp*. a dealer or agent in anything, as kappi-*ya*, a cloth-merchant.
Yáb, in *comp*. finding, getting.
Yábí, *n* in *comp*. attaining.
Yábindá, *n*. a finder, recipient.
Yábindagán, *n pl*. finders, recipients.
Yábú, *n*. a pony, a galloway.
Yabúsat, *n*. dryness.
Yád, *n. f*. memory, recollection.—á, *v. i*. to come to mind, to recur.—ash ba-khair, *ad*. an expression used when mentioning an absent friend.—dásht, *v*. a memorandum —diláná, *v. t*. to remind.—farámosh, *n*. name of a game.—gár, *n*. a memorial.—gárí, *n. f*. a keepsake, remembrance.—k, *v. t*. to recollect, to call to mind, to commit to memory. —rakhná, *v. i*. to bear in mind.
Yadyapi, *con*. if, even if, when.
Yáft, *n*. earnings, income, profit, fees.
Yagána. *n*. kindred. *a*. single, sole.
Yagánagat, *n f*. kinship.
Yahán, *ad*. here, hither, at the abode, near, with.—se, *ad* hence.—tak, *ad*. to this degree, thus far, hitherto.
Yahín, *ad*. this very, in this very place, here.—se, *ad* hence —ká—*ad*. in the very same place, exactly here.
Yahúdí, *n*. a Jew, a Hebrew.
Yájúj Májúj, *n*. Gog and Magog.
Yak, *a* one, a, an.—dil, *a*. of one heart and mind, unanimous.—dilí, *n. f*. unanimity, accord —rang, *a*. of one colour, uniform.—rangí, *n*. uniformity. — sán, *ad*. equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, plain, level, uniform, parallel.—sár, *a*. single, in a body, altogether.—sú, *a* fixed, settled.—tá, *a*. single, singular, incomparable.—táí, *n*. singleness, unity. — zabán, *a*. of one voice, unanimous. — qalama all, total, all at once.—lakht, all at once.—lauta a single child.
Yakáwan, *a* fifty-one.
Yakáyak, *ad*. all at once, suddenly.—á, *v. i*. to come immediately.
Yakbár, **Yakbára**, **Yakbárgí**, *n. f*. immediately, all at once, once.
Yakchoba, *n*. one-poled (a tent).
Yakhní, *n*. gravy, sauce, stew.—puláo, *n*. a puláo prepared with gravy.
Yakain. *a*. of one soul; a friend.—jon *a*. equal, even.
Yakján, *n*. of one soul, a friend.—do qálib, one soul in two bodies, intimate friend.
Yakká, *a* single, solitary, a kind of lamp, an arm ornament. *n*. a one horse vehicle. *a* single, unequalled.
Yakmusht, *a* all at once, *n*. prompt payment; a handful.
Yakal samba, *n*. Sunday.
Yakum, *n* the first day of the month.
Yál, *n*. horse's mane.
Yamín-o-yasár, *n*. the right and left wings of an army.

Yaní, *n.* viz., namely, to wit.
Yaqín, *n.* certain, true. *ad.* certainly, truly.—h, *v. i.* to become certain.—k, *v. t.* to ascertain, to believe.—karáná, *v. t.* to assure, cause to believe.—an, *ad.* certainly, assuredly, verily.
Yaqíní, *n.* certainty, truth. *a.* true, indisputable.
Yaqíníyát, *n. pl.* facts.
Yá qismat, *int.* oh destiny!
Yáqúb *n.* James, Jacob.
Yáqút, *n.* a ruby, a precious stone.
Yáqútí, *a.* of the ruby. *n. f.* a medicine.
Yár, *n.* a friend, a lover, a paramour; an assistant; companion.—b, *v. t.* to make a friend of, to form a friendship.—banná, *v. i.* to be friendly with.—básh, *a.* voluptuous, sensual.—báshí, *n. f.* sensuality—i gár, *n.* a sincere friend.—i wafádár, *n* a faithful friend.
Yárá, *n.* power, strength
Yárái, *n. f.* might, ability, power.
Yáráná, *ad.* friendly. *n.* like a friend.
Yárí, *n. f.* friendship, love, assistance.—d, *v. t.* to second, help, side with.
Yárígar, *a.* a helper, an assistant.
Yárígarí, *n. f.* help, assistance.
Yární, *n.* a female friend, a sweetheart.
Yarqán, *n. f.* the yellow jaundice. Tap-i— *n.* yellow fever.
Yás, *n. f.* despair, fear, terror.—h, *v. i.* to be despondent.
Yásaman, *n.* jasmine.
Yasheb, *n.* a sort of agate.
Yásmin, *n.* jasmine.
Yathájog, *ad.* as is proper, properly, sufficiently—sakti, *n.* according to.
Yathárth, *n.* see Játrá.
Yatím, *n.* an orphan. Yatímí, *n. f.* the state of an orphan.
Yatn or **Jatn**, *n* remedy, care, effort.
Yátrá, *n.* pilgrimage, journey.
Yátrí or **Játrí**, *n.* a pilgrim.
Yaum, *n* a day.—an fa yauman, *n.* day after day.
Yaumain, *n.* two days.
Yaumiya, *n.* daily allowance.
Yáwa, *a.* absurd, vain, futile.—go, *n.* an absurd talker.—goí, *n. f.* absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.
Yáwar, *n.* an assistant, coadjutor.
Yáwarí, *n. f.* aid, assistance.
Ye, *pr. pl.* these, they.—hí, *pr.* these, very.
Yih, *pr.* this, he, she, it, the.
Yihí, *ad.* this, very, the same, itself.
Yoddhá or **Jodhá**, *n.* a warrior, combatant.
Yunhín, *ad.* thus, accidentally, by chance, easily, cursorily.
Yuddh or **Juddh**, *n.* battle, war, fight.
Yún, *ad.* thus, in this manner.
Yurish, *n. f.* assault, storm.—k, *v. t.* to assault, to run over.
Yuvá, *n.* a young man.

Z.

Z, *s.* wáste ض ظ ذ ز ke aur *Zh*, *s.* wáste ژ ke istiqmál kiyá játá hai.
Zá, *pp.* born.
Zabán, *n. f.* the tongue; language, dialect, speech.—barháná, *v. i.* to chatter, to prattle.—band k, *v. t.* to hush, silence.—chaláná, *v. t.* to abuse.—dábná, *v. t.* to hold one's tongue.—dán, *n.* linguist.—daráz, *a.* abusive.—darází, *n. f.* abuse, be—*a.* speechless, innocent.—dání, *n.* knowledge of a language.—d, yáhárná, *v. t.* to promise.—hiláná, *v. t.* to speak.—kátná, *v. t.* to interrupt.—kholná, *v. t.* to speak out.—larkharáná, *v. i.* to stammer.—pakarná, *v. t.* to stop one, to criticise.—palatná, *v. t.* to retract, to equivocate.—par láná, *v. i.* to mention.—par rakhná, *v. i.* to taste.—se nikálná, *v. t.* to pronounce, utter, speak.—se nikalná, *v. i.* to be uttered.—tútná, *n.* to exercise the tongue in correct articulation.—zad, *a.* public, on men's tongues—zad h, *v. i.* to become current, to pass into an idiom.
Zabání, *a.* traditional, oral, by word.
Zabar, *a.* above, superior, strong. *n* the vowel point.—h, *v. i.* to have the upper hand.—k, *v. t.* to oppress.—dasti, *n. f.* force oppression. *ad.* forcibly, violently.
Zabh, *n. f* a sacrifice, slaughter.—h, *v. i.* to be sacrificed or killed.—k, *v. t.* to sacrifice, to kill.
Zábt, *a.* punctual, strict; patient; self-denying.
Zábita, *n.* rule, regulation.—i diwání, *n.* procedure.—faujdárí, *n.* criminal procedure: be—*a.* irregular, unusual.
Zabt, *n.* procession, control, confiscation. be—, *n.* irregularity, informality.—k, *v. t.* to control, restrain, check.—k, *v. t.* to take possession of, to control, to confiscate.
Zabtí, *n.* confiscation. *a.* confiscated, seized.
Zabún, *n.* bad, evil, ill, wicked, depraved.
Zabúní, *n. f.* violence, wickedness, vice, meanness.
Zabúr, *n.* the Psalms of David.
Zachá, *n. f.* a lying-in-woman.
Zad, *n.* the object of an aim.
Zád or **Záda**, a son, a child, in *comp.* born, as ádam-*zad*, harám-*zada*.—búm, *n.* birth place, native land.—i ráh, *n.* provisions for travelling, way charges.
Zada, in *comp.* as áfat-*zada*, stricken, smitten, affected by; arrayed.
Zadagi, in *comp.* as átash-*zadagi*, striking.
Zádí, in *comp.* *n. f.* a daughter, as shariz-ádí.
Zad o kob, *n.* beating.

Záichá, *n.* a horoscope.—khínchhná *v. t.* to draw a horoscope.
Zafar, *n.* victory.
Zafarmand, *a.* victorious.
Zafarmandí, *n. f.* victory
Záfrán, *n.* saffron.
Záfrání, *a.* of saffron, yellowish, of yellow colour.
Zafíl, *n.* a whistling.—d, *v. i.* to whistle.
Zagan, *n.* a kite.
Záhid, *n.* a hermit. *a.* religious, devout.
Záhidána, *a.* hermit-like, *ad.* devotedly.
Zahín, *a.* sagacious, intelligent.
Záhir, *a* apparent, manifest.—dár, *a.* plausible.—dárí, *n. f.* plausibility.—h, *v. i.* to be revealed, to appear, to be evident.—k, to publish, to disclose, to reveal, explain.—men, *ad.* openly, apparently.—parast, *a.* superficial.
Zahír, *a.* reduced, thin, emaciated, a helper, an assistant ; name of a famous Persian poet of Fáryáb.
Záhira, *ad.* apparently, ostensibly.
Záhiran, *ad.* outwardly, apparently, openly.
Záhirí, *a.* external, apparent.
Zahmat, *n. f.* affliction, trouble, grief.
Zahmatí, *a.* afflicted, sick.
Zahr, *n.* poison.—áluda, *a.* poisonous—dár, *a.* poisonous.—i haláhal yá—i qátil, *n.* deadly poison.—kháná, *v. i.* to take poison.—lagná, *v. i.* to be hateful like poison.—muhra, *n.* an antidote to poison.
Zahrá, *n.* gall-bladder, bile ; boldness, spirit.
Záí, *a.* lost, destroyed, ruined, injured.—k, *v. t.* to lose, to destroy.
Záid, *a.* redundant, superfluous.
Zaíf, *a.* weak, infirm, emaciated, feeble, frail, old.—h, *v. i.* to become old; feeble.—ul aql, *a.* weak-minded.—ul intiqád, *a.* credulous.
Zaífí, *n. f.* weakness, emaciation, old age.
Zail, *n.* the skirt, train ; sequel.
Zailí, *a.* connected, related.—káshtkár, *n.* sub-cultivator.
Záiqa, *n.* the palate, relish, taste.
Zaitún, *n.* an olive, an olive-tree.
Zak, *n. f.* injury, deception.—d, *v. t.* to injure, to deceive.—utháná, *v. i.* to suffer loss.
Zakát, *n. f.* alms.
Zakhámat, *n.* thickness, volume, bulk.
Zakhíra, *n.* treasure, provisions.
Zakhm, *n.* a wound, a sore, scar, cut.—i kárí, *n. i.* a mortal wound.—kháná, *v. i.* to be wounded.—pakná, *v. i.* to suppurate.—parná, *v. i.* to become a sore.
Zakhmí, *a.* wounded.—k, to wound.
Zakí, *a.* [illegible], ingenious, clever.
Zalíl, *a.* [illegible], mean, contemptible.—h, *v. i.* to be disgraced.—k, *v. t.* to debase.
Zálim, *n.* a tyrant, an oppressor. *a.* tyrannical.
Zálimí, *n. f.* tyranny, oppression.
Zalzala, *n.* an earthquake.
Zamána, *n.* time, an age ; the world tense.—dekhná, *v. t.* to get experience.—muwáfiq, *a.* fortunate.—sáz, *n.* a turncoat, a time-server.—sází, *n.* time-serving.—sází k, *v. i.* to temporize.
Zamánat, *n.* bail, surety.—náma, *n.* [illegible]
Zambíl, *n.* a purse, a wallet.
Zambúr, *n.* forceps ; a hornet.
Zambúrak, *n.* a small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
Zambúrchí, *n.* a fusilier.
Zamíma, *n.* an appendix, extra, supplement.
Zámin, *n.* a surety, security, bail.—d, *v. t.* to give a surety.—h, *v. i.* to stand bail, to guarantee ; engage for another.
Zamín, *n. f.* the earth, ground, soil ; a region.—dár, *n.* a landlord.—dárí, *n.* a landed estate ; a fief.—dární, *n.* the wife of a landholder or farmer.—doz, *a.* level with the ground.—ká gaz, *n.* traveller. Zamíní, *a.* worldly ; earthly.
Záminí, *n. f.* surety, bail. mál—, surety for the payment of any obligation.—qabúl k, *v. i.* to admit as a bail.
Zamír, *n.* a personal pronoun ; conscience.
Zamm or **Zamma**, *n.* the short vowel.
Zamurrad, *n.* an emerald.—ín, *a.* of the colour of an emerald.
Zamzam, *n.* the name of a well at Mecca ; river in heaven.
Zamzama, *n.* singing, chanting, modulation of the voice.
Zan, *n. f.* a woman, a wife; in *comp.* asráh *zan*, striking, smiting.—murid, *a.* henpecked.
Zanakh,—dán, or Zaqan, *n.* the chin, the pit in the chin. *n.* a spring, bound, Zaqan m, *v. t.* to leap, bound.
Zanána, *a.* female, womanly, feminine.—makán, *n.* female apartments.
Zanání, *a.* woman's, effeminate.
Zang, *n.* rust ; a small bell.—álúd, *a.* rusty, covered with rust.—lagná, *v. i.* to become rusty.
Zangár, *n.* verdigris, rust.
Zangárí, *a.* rusty, the colour of rust.
Zání, *n.* an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator.
Záníyá, *n. f.* a whore, a strumpet.
Zanjbíl, *n. f.* dry ginger.
Zanjír, *n. f.* a chain, fetters.
Zankhá, *n.* a eunuch.
Zann, *n.* impression, notion, conjecture. bad—*a.* suspicious, sceptical.
Zánú, *n.* the hip, the lap.
Zár, *n.* in *comp.* as gulzár, place, multitude, lamentation, *a.* afflicted.
Zar, *n.* gold, riches, wealth, money.—barq, *n.* glitter, show ; splendid clothes, gaudy apparel.—báqí, *n.* outstanding balance.—doz, *a.* embroidery.—dozí, *n.* embroiderer.—garí, *n.* [illegible]

goldsmith.—gar, n. goldsmith.—i baiá-ná, n. earnest-money —i kharíd, n. purchase-money.—i peshgí, n. payment in advance.—i tahsíl, n. collections, revenue.—i naqd, n. ready money, cash.—kharíd yá — kharída, a. purchased.—khez, a. rich, fertile.—khezí, n. fertility, productiveness.—nigár, a. electroplater, gilt.—nigárí, n. gilding.

Zaráfat, n. f. wit, humour, jocularity, facetiousness.

Zaráfatan, ad by way of humour, comically.

Zarar, n. damage, injury, loss.—d, v. t. to injure, hurt.—rasání, n. causing injury, annoyance.—i shadíd, n. great injury.

Zarb, n. f. blow; violence, multiplication; stamping, coining.—d, v. t. to coin, multiply —uṭháná, v. i. to suffer loss or damage.—ul masal, proverb, a saying.—lagáná, v. t. to strike, to hammer.

Zarbáfí, a. brocaded, embroidered.

Zarbaft, n. brocade, cloth of gold.

Zard, a. yellow, pale.—chob, n. turmeric.—rang, a. yellow.—rú, a. infamous, shameless.

Zardá, n. a puláo dressed with saffron.

Zardár, a. wealthy.

Zardí, n. f. yellowness; the yolk of an egg.—álú, a. apricot.

Zarf, n. f. an adverb; a large vessel.—i makan, n. an adverb of place.—zamán, n. an adverb of time.

Zárí, n. f. crying, sighing, lamentation.

Zarí, n. f. anything woven with gold thread.

Zarif, a. witty, jocose, comical, waggish.

Zár o nazár, a. lean, weak, emaciated.

Zarra, n. an atom, a particle, a little, a jot. a. little.—sá, a. very little.

Zarrín, a. golden.

Zarúr, ad. necessary, expedient.—h, v. i. to be necessary.

Zarrúat, n. f. want, indigence, necessary; exigency.—h, v. i. to have need of.—an, ad. necessarily, of necessity.

Zarúrí, a. necessary, n. a thing needful.

Zarúriyát, n. pl. of zarúrat, necessaries, requisites.

Zárzár, n. great lamentation.—roná, v. i. to weep bitterly.

Zát, n. the essence, nature, substance, race, breed, tribe, caste.—bhái, n. a relative, a kinsman.

Zaṭal, n. chattering, tattle, prattle.—hánkná yá zaṭalli k, v. i. to chatter, to talk nonsense.

Zátí, a. essential, natural, innate.

Zauj, n. a husband.

Zauja, n. f. a wife.

Zaujiyat, n. f. the married state.

Zauq, n. taste, delight, pleasure.—se, ad. with pleasure, willingly.

Zawál, n. decline, wane, declination.

Záwiya, n. an angle.—andarúní, n. interior angle.—berúní, yá khárija, n. exterior angle.—hádda, a. an acute angle.—rás, n. the vertical angle.—qáima, n. a right angle.—mutbádila, n alternate angle.—musattah, n a plane rectilineal angle—mutqábila, n. the opposite angle.—munfaraja, n. an obtuse angle.

Záwiyá nashín, n. one who keeps himself in retirement.

Záya k, v. t. to waste, frustrate, to misapply.—h, v. i. to be wasted.

Zeb, n. elegance, beauty.—d, to suit, to become.

Zebá, a. adorned, beautiful.

Zebáish, n. f. ornament, adorning, elegance —k, v. i. to adorn, to decorate.

Zebáishí, a elegant or beautiful.

Zeh, n. child-birth; bow-string.

Zer, ad. under, below. a. inferior, lower, n. the vowel point —andáz, n. the carpet spread under a huqqa.—band, n. a martingale —bár h, v. i. to undergo a great expense.—dast, a. powerless, under command. n. a subject, a vassal.—hukm r, v. i. to be in subjection.—k, v. t. to overpower, to subdue.—mashq, writing.—bárí, n. expenses, liabilities, burdens.—pái, n. slippers.—tajwiz, under consideration, pending.

Zewar, n. jewels, ornaments.—pahinná, v. i. to put on jewels, to adorn.

Zí, n. a lord, a master; in comp. as zi—aql possessed of, endowed with.—hayát, a. endowed with life.—hijja, n. the last Muhammadan month of the year.—hosh, a. sensible.—rúh, a. rational being —shaúr, a. intelligent.

Zibaskí, ad. inasmuch as.

Zich, a. checkmated.

Zidd, n. f. the opposite, opposition, perversity.—h, v. t. to be baffled, rendered helpless, to be tired of.—k, v. t. to baffle, defeat. v. i. to persist.—rakhná, v. i. to importune, press eagerly.

Ziddain, a. contradictory to each other.

Ziddí, a. perverse, unmanageable.

Zihn, n. understanding, memory, genius, ability.—nishín k, v. t. to impress, to fix on the mind.—nishín h, v. i. to be impressed on the mind.

Zikr, n. remembrance, mention.—k, v. t. to recite, to mention.

Zila, n. f. a district, division.—dár, n. an officer in charge of a district.

Zillat, n. f. baseness, meanness, dishonour.

Zimáá, n. a liniment, ointment.

Zimma, n. trust, charge, obligation.

Zimmadár, a. responsible.—h, v. i. to be responsible, to be careful.

Zimmadárí, n. f. responsibility, office, charge.

Zimme k, v. t. to give in charge.—l, v. t. to take in charge, to take care of.

Zimn, *n.* clause, section.—k, *v. t.* to include, take in.

Zín, *n. f.* a saddle.—posh, *n.* a saddle-cloth, [housing.

Zina, *n.* stairs, steps.

Ziná, *n. f.* adultery, fornication.—kár, *n.* an adulterer.—kári, *n. f.* fornication, adultery.—k, *v. t.* to commit adultery.

Zinat, *n. f.* ornament, beauty, elegance.

Zinat dár or **Zínat ká**, *a.* beautiful, elegant.

Zinda, *a.* alive, living.—gání ya—gi, *n. f.* life, living, existence.—k, *v. t.* to bring to life.—r, *v. i.* to live, survive

Zinda-dil, *a.* lively, joyful, happy.

Zindán, *n.* a prison, jail.

Zindání, *n. f.* a prisoner.

Zindánián, *n. pl.* prisoners.

Zingar, *n.* a saddler.

Zinhár or **Zínhár**, *int.* take care! beware. *ad.* by no means, soon; certainly.

Ziq, *n.* depression of spirits, distress, dilemma.—k, *v. t.* to cultivate, grow crops. —pesha, *v.* an agriculturist.—ul nafs, *n.* asthma, difficulty of breathing.

Zir, *n.* the treble (in music).

Zíra, *n.* cummin-seed.

Ziráat, *n. f.* agriculture, husbandry, tillage.

Ziráati, *a.* agricultural.

Zirah, *n. f.* iron armour made with rings. —posh, *n.* a man clad in armour.

Zirak, *a.* intelligent, sagacious, acute.

Zír o bam, *n.* high and low notes.

Zisht, *a.* deformed, ugly, hideous.—khú, *a.* of ugly habits or disposition.—rú, *a.* ugly, ill-favoured.

Zist, *n. f.* life, living, existence.

Ziyáda, *a.* more, excessive.—h, *v. i.* to exceed, to surpass; to be increased.—k, *v. t.* to increase, to use force.

Ziyádati, *n. f.* oppression; excess.

Ziyáfat, *n.* a feast, a banquet, hospitality, invitation.—k, *v. t.* to entertain, to feast, to treat.

Ziyán, *n.* injury, hurt, harm, loss.—uthána, *v. i.* to suffer a loss.—k, *v. t.* to cause harm, hurt, injury, to injure.—kár, *a.* hurtful, injurious.—kári, *n. f.* injury, hurtfulness.

Ziyárat, *n. f.* pilgrimage.—k, *v. i.* to go on a pilgrimage. Ziyárati, *a.* relating to pilgrimage.

Zor, *n.* force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort. *ad.* forcibly, violent.—áwar, *a.* powerful, strong.—áwari, *n.* power, force.—ázmái, *n. f.* trial of strength, wrestling.—ázmáná, to try one's strength, to contend.—á, *n. i.* to grow strong or stronger.—chalná, *v. i.* to have authority or influence.—dár, *a.* strong, vigorous.—d, *v. t.* to press or bear upon, to compel.—d, *v. t.* to aid, to support.—dikhána, *v. i.* to show off one's authority or power.—k, *v. i.* to compel, to exercise, to use effort, to exert one's self.—m, *v. i.* to endeavour, strive, toil, struggle.—parná, *v. i.* to be stretched; to be forced.

Zohr, *n.* the back, the upper portion.

Zú, *n.* a lord, master; in *comp.* possessed of, or endowed with.

Zubán, or **Zabán**, *n.* the tongue, language, dialect, speech.—chalána, *v. i.* to give abuse.—daráz, *a.* abusive.—darázi, *n. f.* abuse.—dyá h, *v. t.* to promise.—kátná, *v. t.* to interrupt one's speech.—pakarná, *v. t.* to prevent one from speaking, to criticise.—palatná, *v. i.* to retract.—par láná, *v. i.* to speak, to mention, to say.

Zubání, *n. f.* spoken language.

Zúd, *a.* quick, swift, soon.—ranj, *a.* irascible, soon irritated.—tar, *a.* more speedily.—tarín, *a.* with all speed.

Zuf, *n* infirmity, weakness.—áná, *v. i.* to faint, fall into a swoon.—i masána, *n.* irritability of the bladder.—i mida, *n.* weak digestion, dyspepsia.

Zuhal, *n.* the planet Saturn.

Zuhd, *n.* piety, abstinence.

Zuhhád, *n. pl.* of záhid, the pious. [prayer.

Zuhr, *n.* a little after mid-day, afternoon

Zuhra, *n.* the planet Venus.

Zuhúr, *n.* appearing, arising, becoming visible.—men á, *v. i.* to arise.—men láná, *v. t.* to bring about, to cause to appear.—h, *v. i.* to arise, appear.

Zukám, *n.* defluxion, rheum, catarrh, cold.—k, *v. i.* to take cold in the head.

Zulál, *a.* pure, limpid, wholesome (used for water).

Zulf, *n.* a curling lock, a ringlet.

Zúl jalál, *a.* possessed of glory, glorious.

Zulm, *n.* oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury, extortion.—h, *v. i.* to befall one (a misfortune).—k, *v. t.* to oppress, to tyrannize.—pesha, *a.* tyrannical.—se, *ad.* unjustly, tyrannically.

Zulmat, *n. f.* darkness.

Zulmát, *n.* a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. Bahr i—, *n.* Atlantic Ocean.

Zumrah, *n.* a company, troops.

Zunnár, *n.* the Brahmanical thread.

Zuruf, *n. pl.* of zarf, vessels.

THE

POPULAR DICTIONARY.

PART II.

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A, Angrezí huruf i tahajjí ká pahlá harf, jin laízoṇ ke shurú meṇ harf i sahíh kí áwaz hotí hai, un meṇ pahle yih harf i tankír likhá játá hai, (*Indefinite article*,) aur jin laízoṇ ke shurú meṇ harf i illat ki áwaz hotí hai un ke pahile *a* ki jagah meṇ *an* láya játá hai; ek, koí, kisí, íí.
Aback, *ad.* píchhe, pichhlí taraf. [taraf.
Abaft, *prep.* píchhe, jaház kí patwár kí
Abandon, *v. t.* chhoṛ d, háth uṭháná, tark k,—**all hope**, ná-ummed h.
Abandoned, *p. a.* chhoṛá húá; bad afál.
Abandoner, *n.* tárik, chhoṛnewalá.
Abandonment, *n.* tark, dast-kashí.
Abase, *v. t.* zalíl k, hiqárat k, be-qadr k.
Abasement, *n.* zillat, hiqárat.
Abash, *v. t.* sharminda k; ghabrá d.
Abate, *v. t.* kam k, ghaṭáná.—*v. i.* kam h.
Abatement, *n.* kamí, ghaṭáo.
Abba, *n.* báp.
Abbess, *n.* sádhní, sardární.
Abbey, *n.* khánqáh; koṭhí.
Abbot, *n.* khánqáh ká sardár.
Abbreviate, *v. t.* kam k; mukhtasar k.
Abbreviation, *n.* ikhtisár; kamí.
Abdicate, *v. t.* takht yá ikhtiyár chhoṛ d.
Abdication, *n.* dast-bardárí, tyág.
Abdomen, *n.* peṭ, shikam.
Abdominal, *a.* peṭ ke mutaalliq.—*n.* ek qism kí machhlioṇ ká jhunḍ jin ke peṭ ke níche khárdár par hote haiṇ. (Abdominal).
Abduce, *v. t.* judá k, alag khiṇchná.
Abduct, *v. t.* bhagá le j.
Abduction, *n.* khiṇcháo, kashish; bhagá
Abductor, *n.* khiṇchnewálá. [le j.

Abed, *ad.* bichhaune par.
Aberrance, *n.* gumráhí.
Aberrant, *a.* gumráh. [pan.
Aberration, *n.* gumráhí, igwák; págal-
Abet, *v. t.* bure kám meṇ madad d.
Abetment, *n.* himmat; ragbat.
Abettor, *n.* iánat k, w.
Abeyance, *n.* intizár, iltawá; ummed.
Abhor, *v. t.* nafrat k.
Abhorrence, *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat.
Abhorrent, *a.* mutanaffir, khiláf.
Abide, *v. i.* sukúnat k, qáim r, sáth r.—*v. t.* ṭhaharná; bardásht k.
Abiding, *n.* sukúnat, istiqámat.
Ability, *n.* maqdúr, liyáqat, qábiliyat.
Abject, *a.* haqír, zalíl.—*n.* musíbatzada, kambakht, kamína.
Abjectly, *ad.* zillat se.
Abjectness, *n.* zillat, kamínagí.
Abjure, *v. t.* halfan inkár k.
Abjuration, *n.* halaf, inkár.
Ablation, *n.* adam, lejáná, zawál.
Ablative, *a.* hálat i mujáwazat, le jáne
Able, *a.* láiq; (sakná). [wálá.
Able-bodied, *a.* táqatwar, qawí.
Abluent, *a.* musaffí i khún.
Ablution, *n.* gusl, wazú.
Ably, *ad.* liyáqat se.
Abnegate, *v. t.* inkár k.
Abnegation, *n.* inkár, tark.
Abnormal, *a.* be-qáida, be-zábta.
Abnormity, *n.* be-qáidagí; bad-shaklí.
Aboard, *ad.* jaház par charhná.
Abode, *n.* ghar, jagah, maskan.—*v.* rahá.
Abolish, *v. t.* mauqúf k; mansúkh k; kamí meṇ á.
Abolishment, *n.* mauqúfí; mansúkhí.
Abolition, *n.* mauqúfí.
Abominable, *a.* makrúh, nápák.

Abominably, *ad.* karáhiyat se.
Abominate, *v. t.* ghin k, nafrat k.
Abomination, *n.* karáhiyat, nafrat.
Aboriginal, *n.* asli báshinda.
Aborigines, *n. pl.* kisí mulk ke aslí báshinde.
Abortion, *n.* isqát i haml, pet girná.
Abortive, *a.* lá-hásil; ná-kámyáb.
Abortment, *n.* bewaqt paidá.
Abound, *v. i.* ziyáda h, bharpúr h, bakasrat h.
About, *prep.* qarib, nazdik, ás pás; **all**— chároṇ taraf; **go—one's business**, apne kám par j; **what are you—**tum kyá karte ho; **go—**shurú k.
Above, *prep.* úpar se;—**all**, sab se barhke, ziyáda, sab se pahle; **over and—**ziyáda, aláwa;—**board**, aláníya, khule khazáne; **as—said**, mazkúra i bálá;—**suspicion**, rástbáz, be-aib.
Abrade, *v.* ragarná, ghisdálná.
Abreast, *ad.* pahlu ba pahlú.
Abridge, *v. t.* ghaṭáná; mukhtasar k; mauqúf k.
Abridged, *a.* mukhtasar.
Abridgement, *n.* ikhtisár; khulása.
Abroach, *v. t.* bhedná, chhedná.
Abroad, *ad.* báhar, pardes; **to go—**mulk se báhar j.
Abrogate, *v. t.* radd k, mansúkh k.
Abrogation, *n.* mansúkhí, mauqúfí.
Abrupt, *a.* yakáek; únchá nichá; ná-sháista.
Abruption, *n.* yakáek; ṭúṭ.
Abruptly, *ad.* yakáek, ek-bár.
Abruptness, *n.* jaldí; ná-hamwárí; beimtiyáz.
Abscess, *n.* phorá.
Abscind, *v. t.* káṭ d.
Abscission, *n.* taráish, káṭ.
Abscond, *v. t.* firár h; chhip r; rúposh h.
Absence, *n.* gair-háziri; gaflat; zarúrat.
Absent, *a.* gair-házir.—*v.* alag r.
Absentee, *n.* gair-házir h, w.
Absolute, *a.* mutlaq, kulliya; khális; kámil.
Absolutely, *ad.* mutlaqan.
Absoluteness, *n.* tamámí; khudsari.
Absolution, *n.* muáfí, khalási.
Absolve, *v. t.* ázád k, muáf k.
Absorb, *v. t.* jazb k, sokh l.
Absorbent, *n.* jásib, pinewálá.
Absorption, *n.* jazb, sokh.
Abstain, *v. i.* parhez k, báz r.
Abstainer, *n.* parhezgár.
Abstemious, *a.* parhezgár.
Abstinence, *n.* parhez, rozá.
Abstinent, *a.* parhezgár.
Abstract, *v. t.* alag k; intikháb k; khiyál pher l; nikálná.—*n.* khulása.
Abstractedly, *ad.* alag.
Abstraction, *n.* judái; khilwat-nashíní; tasawwur; be-khudí; sirká.
Abstractively, *ad.* alag.
Abstruse, *a.* daqíq, gaur-talab; mushkil.
Abstruseness, *n.* dushwárí; báríkí.
Absurd, *a.* bejá, behúda.
Absurdity, *n.* behúdagí; fuzúlí.
Abundance, *n.* bahutáyat, firáwání.
Abundant, *a* kasír, káfí, bas.
Abuse, *v. t.* bad-zubání k; bad-sulúkí k.—*n.* bad-sulúkí; barbádí; gálí; bad istiamál.
Abuser, *n.* badzubán, thag.
Abusive, *a.* bad-zubán.
Abut, *v. i.* milná, *n.* mulhiq h.
Abyss, *n.* gahrái, tháh, ḍumuq.
Acacia, *n.* babúl, ek dawá.
Academic, *a.* maktabi.
Academy, *n.* madrasa; álimoṇ kí jamáat.
Acanthus, *n.* bar-jurá.
Accede, *v. i.* manzúr k, qabúl k.
Accelerate, *v. t* jaldí k, shitábí k.
Acceleration, *n.* jaldí, shitábí; síghratá.
Accelerative, *a.* tez chál k, walá.
Accent, *n.* lahja, talaffuz ká nishán.—*v. t.* talaffuz k, zabr lagáná.
Accentuate, *v.* talaffuz k.
Accentuation, *n.* lahja, talaffuz ká nishán.
Accept, *v. t.* qabúl k, manzúr k; pasand k; taslim k; sakárná.
Acceptable, *a.* qábil i manzúrí, pasandída.
Acceptably, *ad.* ba pasandídagí.
Acceptability, *n.* maqbúliyat, pasandídagí.
Acceptance, *n.* qabúliyat; sakár; manzúrí.
Acceptation, *n.* qabúl; muhawara.
Accepted, *pp.* or *a.* maqbúl.
Access, *n.* pahunch; ráh; dakhl, rasái.
Accessary, *a.* madadgár; sharik.
Accessible, *a.* pahunch ke qabil, qábil i rasái.
Accession, *n.* shirkat; ilháq.
Accessory, *n.* sharik; ziyáda.
Accident, *n.* ittifáq, hádisa.
Accidence, *n.* sarf, naya karan.
Accidental, *a.* ittifáqiya, nágahání.—*n.* ittifaqi; ná-zurúri.
Accidentally, *ad.* ittifáqan, yakáyak.
Acclaim, *v. t.* shábáshí d, wáh wáh k.—*n.* shábáshí.
Acclamation, shábásh, áfrín.
Acclimate, *v. t.* mizáj ko kisí mulk ki áb-o-hawá ke muwáfiq k.
Acclivity, *n.* ḍhál, charhái.
Accommodate, *v. t.* muwáfiq k; madad d; ṭhík k.
Accommodating, *a.* mihrbán.
Accommodation, *n.* muwáfiqat; qarz; makán meṇ rahne ki gunjáish.
Accompaniment, *n.* sáthi, shirkat.
Accompany, *v. t.* sáth j, suhbat rakhná.
Accomplice, *n.* madadgár, sharik i jurm.
Accomplish, *v.* pura k, kámil k, tamám k.
Accomplished, *p. a.* pukhta, láiq.
Accomplishment, *n.* tamámí; hunr.
Accord, *n.* mutábiqat; own—áp ki wa—*v. t.* ek sáṇ h, ittifáq k, mutábiq h.
Accordance, *n.* mutabiqat, mel.
Accordant, *a.* mutábiq, muáfiq.
According, *p. a.* mutábiq;—as, jaisá;—to, mutábiq, bamújib.
Accordingly, *ad.* bamújib, muwáfiq us ka.

Accost, *v. t.* mukhátib h.
Account, *n.* hisáb; bayán; nazdík; qadr; on—of *or* on this—bábat, khátir; on no —, kisí tarah nahíṇ.—*v. t.* daláiat k; samajhná.
Accountability, *n.* jawáb-dihí; zimmadárí.
Accountable, *a.* zimma-dár yá wár.
Accountant, *n.* hisáb-náwis.
Account-book, *n* bahí; bahí khátá.
Accouple, *v. t.* shámil k, joṛ dená.
Accoutre, *v. t* áraish d; musallah h.
Accoutrements, *n. pl* sáz o hathyár; sipáh.
Accredit, *v t.* maq tahrír safír bhejná.
Accrescent, *a* baṛhtá, ziyádá hotá.
Accretion, *n* jamáo, baṛhtí, baṛháo.
Accroach, *v. t* khíṇchná, apnáná.
Accrue, *v. t.* fáida h, hásil h.
Accubation, *n* leṭná.
Accumulate, *v. t.* baṭorná, jama k.
Accumulation, *n.* ḍher; kasrat; majmúa.
Accumulative, *a.* qábil i istisná.
Accuracy, *n.* durustí, sihhat; diqqat.
Accurate, *a.* sahíh; hoshiyár.
Accurately, *ad.* ṭhík ṭhík.
Accurse, *v. t.* bad-duá k; kosná.
Accursed, *pp* or *a.* malaun, harám.
Accusable, *a.* mulzim.
Accusation, *n.* muwákhazá, dawa; tuhmat; sabab; ittihám; ilzám.
Accusative, *a.* hálat i mafaúl.
Accuse, *v. t* dawa k, muwákhazá k, ilzám [l.
Accuser, *n.* muddaí, dámangír.
Accustom, *v. t.* rawáj d; ádí h.
Accustomed, *a.* ádí, kho-pazír.
Ace, *n* ekan
Acerbity, *n* turshí, rukhái, kaṛwáí.
Ache, *v. t.* dukhná, dard k—*n.* dard, dukh
Achievable, *a.* qábil i anjám.
Achieve, *v. t.* kámyáb h, hásil k.
Achievement, *n.* anjám, kár i azím.
Achor, *n.* ganj, bál girná.
Acid, *a* khaṭṭá, tursh.—*n.* khaṭás, turshí,
Acidity, *n.* khaṭáí. [khaṭáí, tez-áb.
Acidulate, *v. t* khaṭṭá k.
Acknowledge, *v. t.* mánná; iqrár k.
Acknowledgement, *n.* iqrár, shukr-guzárí; mannat, iqtiráf.
Acme, *n.* buland-tarín; intihá.
Aconite, *n* zahr, [illegible] darja.
Acorn, *n.* balút ká [illegible].
Acoustics, *n.* [illegible] áwáz ká ilm.
Acquaint, *v. t.* ágáh k, khabar d.
Acquaintance, *n.* [illegible], pahchán, [illegible]yat; jánpahchán, muláqát.
Acquainted, *p. a.* wáqifkár, ágáh.
Acquiesce, *v. t.* razámand h; qabúl k.
Acquiescence, *n.* razámandí. [[illegible] h.
Acquiescent, *a.* razámand, rází.
Acquirable, *a.* qábil i hásil.
Acquire, *v. t.* kamáná; hásil k.

Acquirable, *a.* muyassar.
Acquirement, hásil; *pl.* hunar o liyáqat.
Acquisition, *n.* tahsíl, husúl.
Acquisitive, *a.* hásil kiyá húá.
Acquit, *v. t.* mubarra k, barí k
Acquittal, *n.* bariyat, [illegible]; fárig-khattí.
Acquittance, *n.* bariyat; faisal-náma.
Acre, *n* zamín 4,840 gaz murabba, [illegible] [bigha.
Acrid, *a.* tez; kaṛwá.
Acrimonious, *a.* tez; kaṛwá, tíkhá.
Acrimony, *n.* talkhí, tez mizájí.
Acritude, *n.* talkhí, kaṛwá.
Acrobat, *n.* naṭ, bází-gar.
Across, *prep.* par, sár, wárpár
Act, *v. t.* karna, harakat d, amal k.—*n.* fial, kám; áín. [ma.
Action, *n.* fial; kám-ká; laṛáí: muqadda-
Actions, *pl.* chál chalan; aamál.
Actionable, *a.* qábil i istigása.
Active, *a.* chálák, chust; mihnatí; muta-addí-marúf.
Actively, *ad.* chálákí se.
Activity, *n.* jaldí; chálákí.
Actor, *n.* fáil; maqqál.
Actress, *n.* náṭin, bhárin, swángin.
Actual, *a.* sach; tahqíq; wáqai; hál.
Actually, *ad.* haqíqat meṇ.
Actuality, *n.* rástí, haqíqat
Actuate, *v. t.* harakat d; tahrík d.
Acumen, *n.* ziraki, zihíní, tez-fahmí.
Acute, *a.* zihín;—angle, záviya-i-hadda.
Acutely, *ad.* tezí se, hoshiyárí se.
Acuteness, *n.* tezí, tez-fahmí, janláki-
Adage, *n.* kaháwat, masla.
Adamant, *n.* koí sakht sang misl híre ke.
Adamantine, *a.* niháyat sakht.
Adapt, *v. t.* muwáfiq k, munásib k.
Adaptability, *n.* muwáfiqat, munásibat, liyáqat.
Adaptation, *n.* munásibat.
Add, *v. t.* joṛná, miláná, baṛháná.
Addendum, *n.* tatimma.
Adder, *n.* zahrílá sáṇp.
Addict, *v. t.* ádí h, kho d.
Addition, *n.* jama; ziyádatí, joṛ.
Additional, *a.* ziyáda, izáfa.
Addle, *a.* tíhí; be-phal, nikammá.
Address, *v. t.* mukhátib h; dars suná; arz karná; sarnáma likhná; [illegible] k.—*n.* dars; bolne ká tariqa; [illegible] hoshiyárí.
Addresser, *n.* bolnewálá, arz karnewálá.
Adduce, *v. t.* pesh k.
Adept, *n.* hunarmand; mahir.
Adequate, *a.* káfí; láiq.
Adequately, *ad.* andáza se; [illegible] se.
Adhere, *v. t.* chipakná; mustaqil r.
Adherence, *n.* lagáo; [illegible].
Adherent, *a.* miláhúá.—*n.* [illegible]

Adherer, *n.* chipaknewálá; dámingír.
Adhesion, *n.* paiwastagí; sábit qadamí.
Adhesive, *a.* lasdár, chipchipá.
Adhesiveness, *n.* laslasáhat.
Adieu, *ad.* Khudá háfiz; salám.
Adit, *n.* surang.
Adjacency, *n.* miláp; nazdíkí.
Adjacent, *a.* nazdík, lagá.
Adjective, *n.* sifat, ism i sifat.
Adjectively, *ad.* sifat ke taur par.
Adjoin, *v. t.* milání.—*v. i.* muttasil h.
Adjourn, *v. t.* barkhást k; multawí r.
Adjournment, *n.* barkhást; multawí.
Adjudge, *v. t.* faisala k; tahqíqát karke hukm d, fatwá d.
Adjudication, *n.* faisala; tajwíz.
Adjunct, *n.* madadgár; miláo, ilháq.
Adjuration, *n.* halaf, qasam.
Adjure, *v. t.* halaf diláná.
Adjust, *v. t.* thík k, tartíb d; faisal k.
Adjustable, *a.* qábil i durustagí.
Adjustment, *n.* faisal; durustagí.
Adjutant, *n.* ajítan, fauj ká ek afsar.
Adjutor, *n.* madadgár.
Administer, *v. t.* kárguzárí k; intizám k; dená; diláná. [amal dakhl.
Administration, *n.* intizám; kárguzárí;
Administrative, *a.* kárguzár; hukmrán.
Administrator, *n.* kárguzár; muntazim, munsif.
Administratrix, *n.* sarbráhin.
Admirable, *a.* qábil taríf, khúb.
Admirably, *ad.* taríf se; bakhúbí.
Admiral, *n.* mír-ul-bahr.
Admiralty, *n.* mahkama i álá i bahrí jamá-[at.
Admiration, *n.* ajab, taajjub, hairat.
Admire, *v. t.* taajjub k, qadr k, taríf k.
Admirer, *n.* aziz jánnewálá; farefta.
Admissible, *a.* qábil i manzúrí, wájibí.
Admission, *n.* darámad; maqbúl.
Admit, *v. t.* áne d; qabúl k.
Admittance, *n.* áne kí ijázat.
Admix, *v. t.* miláná.
Admixture, *n.* ámezish, miláwat.
Admonish, *v. t.* nasíhat d; hukm d.
Admonition, *n.* nasíhat, tambíh.
Admonitor, *n.* násih.
Ado, *n.* shor-sháр, gul; diqqat.
Adolescence, *n.* jawání, bulúgiyat.
Adolescent, *a.* ná-bálig.
Adopt, *v. t.* lepálak k; ikhtiyár k, mutabanná k.
Adoption, *n.* hálat i lepálak; qabúl.
Adorable, *a.* láiq tazím yá parastish.
Adoringly, *ad.* bandagí se.
Adoration, *n.* parastish, bandagí.
Adore, *v. t.* parastish k.
Adorer, *n.* ábid; piyár k. w.
Adorn, *v. t.* sanwárná, áráish k, raunaq d.
Adorned, *pp.* árásta.
Adorning, *n.* áráish, zínat.
Adornment, *n.* áráish; barí qadr.
Adrift, *a.* or *ad.* bahtá húá.
Adroit, *a.* hunarmand, hoshiyár.
Adroitly, *ad.* hoshiyárí se.
Adroitness, *n.* hoshiyárí.
Adry, *a.* pyásá.
Adscititious, *a.* záid, báláí.
Adstriction, *n.* bandhan, bandish.
Adulation, *n.* cháplúsí, khushámad.
Adult, *a.* bálig.—*n.* mard; bálig.
Adulterate, *v. t.* khontá k; kharáb k.—*a.* álúda; khontá.
Adulteration, *n.* khontái; tagallubí.
Adulterer, *n.* zinákár, zání.
Adulterous, *a.* zinákár.
Adultery, *n.* ziná, zinákárí.
Adumbration, *n.* halkí taswír.
Adust, *a.* sokhtá, jalá húá.
Advance, *v. t.* barháná; bartar k; pesh k; taraqqí k; áge d.—*n.* barhtí; peshgí; taraqqí; in—pahlá.—*a.* pahlá, aglá.
Advanced, *pp.* or *a.* áge kiyá húá; pukhta; puráná.
Advancement, *n.* taraqqí; peshgí.
Advantage, *n.* mauqa; fáida, ziyádatí, fauqiyat.—*v. t.* taraqqí d.
Advantageous, *a.* fáidamand
Advantageously, *ad.* fáida se
Advene, *v. i.* áná, muzáf honá.
Advent, *n.* ámad, khusúsan Masíh kí ámad.
Adventitious, *a.* ittifáqí.
Adventitiously, *ad.* ittifáqan.
Adventure, *n.* májará; hádisa; ittifáq, muhimm.—*v. t.* khatre men d; tálj-ázmái k.
Adventurer, *a.* mutaláshí, ján-báz.
Adventuresome, *a.* diler; ján-báz.
Adventurous, *a.* ján-báz; dahshat-angez.
Adverb, *n.* zarf, mutaalliq fil.
Adverbial, *a.* zarf se nisbatdár.
Adversary, *n.* muddaí, mukhálif.
Adverse, *a.* mukhálif; bad.
Adversity, *n.* bad-bakhtí; sakhtí.
Advert, *v. i.* tawajjuh k; hawála d.
Advertency, *n.* tawajjuh.
Advertent, *a.* mutawajjih; khabardár.
Advertise, *v. t.* khabar d; ishtihár d.
Advertisement, *n.* ishtihár, ishtihár-náma.
Advertiser, *n.* mukhbir.
Advice, *n.* saláh; khabar, nasihat.
Advisable, *a.* maqúl, munásib.
Advisableness, *n.* munásibat.
Advise, *v. t.* nasíhat d; ittilá d, saláh d.
Advisable, *a.* máqúl, munásib, lázim.
Advisedly, *ad.* ba-gaur.
Advisement, *n.* saláh, mashwarat, khabar.
Adviser, *n.* násih, saláhkár.
Advisory, *a.* maslahatí.
Advocacy, *n.* wakálat.
Advocate, *n.* wakíl; kafáre; tarafdár.—*v. t.* himáyat k; var k.

Advocation, *n.* wakálat.
Adze, *n.* basúlá, tesha.
Aerial, *a.* hawái.
Aerolite, *n.* ásmán se girtá húá patthar.
Aerology, *n.* hawá ká ilm.
Aeronaut, *n.* gubáre meṇ baiṭh-kar uṛnewálá.

Adze.

Æsthetics, *n.* khúbsúratí kí parastish.
Afar, *ad.* dúr se.
Affability, *n.* murauwat, khulq.
Affable, *a.* khálíq.
Affably, *ad.* ashfáq se.
Affableness, *n.* akhláq.
Affair, *n.* kár-bár; májará.
Affect, *v. t.* asar k; lagná; záhirdári k.
Affectation, *n.* hila; záhirdári.
Affected, *p. a.* naqlí; banáwaṭí. [angez.
Affecting, *n.* pur-tásír; dil-soz; dard-
Affectingly, *ad.* dil-sozí se.
Affection, *n.* muhabbat, ulfat; bímárí.
Affectionate, *a.* ulfatí, shafíq.
Affectionately, *ad* muhabbat se, ulfat se,
Affective, *a.* muassir. [piyár se.
Affectively, *ad.* kulliyatan.
Affiance, *v. t.* nisbat k.
Affidavit, *n.* izhár halfí. [fiq k.
Affiliate, *v. t.* beṭo kí tarah lepálak k, ra-
Affiliation, *n.* lepálakí.
Affinity, *n.* nátá, nisbat, rishtadárí.
Affirm, *v. t.* iqrár k, kahná.
Affirmable, *a.* kahne ke láiq.
Affirmation, *n.* qaul, iqrár.
Affirmative, *n.* musbit, mújiba.
Affix, *v. t.* joṛná, lagáná; paiwand k.
Afflict, *v. t.* ranjída k; márná; satáná.
Affliction, *n.* taklíf, ízá, ízá-rasání, áfat.
Affluence, *n.* ziyádatí, ásúdagí.
Affluent, *a.* ásúda-hál, daulatmand.—*n.* muáwin i daryá.
Afford, *v. t.* dená, de s; bech le s.
Affray, *n.* jhagṛá, hangáma.
Affright, *v. t.* ḍaráná.—*n.* ḍar, dahshat.
Affront, *n.* zillat, be-hurmatí.—*v. t.* zillat [k, be-izzat k.
Afloat, *ad.* tairtá, bahtá.
Afoot, *ad.* páṇw páṇw.
Afore, *ad.* or *prep.* pahle; sámhne.
Aforementioned, **Aforesaid**, *ad.* mundarj i bálá, pahle mazkúr.
Aforetime, *ad.* áge.
Afraid, *a.* dahshat-nák.
Afresh, *ad.* do-bára, az sar i nau.
Afront, *ad.* sámhne.
After, *prep.* pichhe, bad; muwáfiq; bá-bat.—*ad.* bad. *a.*—**ages**, ahwal, zamána i mustaqbil.
Afterbirth, *n.* kheri, ljhrí, purain.
Afternoon, *n.* tisrá pahr.
After-thought, *n.* pas-andeshí.
Afterwards, *ad.* ákhirash, bad is ke.
Again, *ad.* do-bára, phir; —**and**—bár bár

Against, *prep.* barakṣ, khiláf; sámhne par, jis waqt.
Agape, *ad.* shauq se, ṭakṭakí lagáke.
Agate, *n.* sang i sulaimání.
Age, *n.* umr; zamána; zaifí; *of*—bálúghiyat.—*v. i.* sin-rasída h; búṛhá h.
Aged, *a.* sin-rasída, búṛhá. [wasíla.
Agency, *n.* kárguzári, gumáshta-garí,
Agent, *n.* fáil, mukhtár, peshkár, wakíl.
Agglutinate, *v. t.* saresh se joṛná.
Aggrandise, *v. t.* baṛháná; bartar k, sar-faráz k.
Aggrandizement, *n.* bartarí, sarfarází.
Aggravate, *v. t.* badtar k; ziyáda k.
Aggravated, *v. t.* gussa h. [tí.
Aggravation, *n.* badtarí, kharábí; ziyáda-
Aggregate, *v. t.* ek musht k, gaṭhrí bándhná.—*a.* majmua.—*n.* jama.
Aggregation, *n.* faráhamí.
Aggression, *n.* hamla; chheṛ.
Aggressive, *a.* taraqqí-pizír; pesh-qadam.
Aggressor, *n.* hamla-áwar.
Aggrieve, *v. t.* dukh d, satáná, diqq k.
Aggrievance, *n.* nuqsán, zulm, zarar.
Aghast, *a.* or *ad.* dahshat-zada.
Agile, *a.* chálák. **Agility**, *n.* chálákí.
Agitate, *v. t.* jumbish k; be-qarár k.
Agitation, *n.* be-qarárí; ghabráhaṭ.
Agitator, *n.* mufsid.
Aglow, *a.* garm, chamaktá húá.
Ago, *ad.* or *a.* sábi sábaqan, áge, peshtar.
Agonize, *v. i.* sakht taklíf meṇ paṛná.
Agony, *n.* jánkaní. [k: milná; iqrár k,
Agree, *v. i.* muwáfiq h, mutábiq h, qabúl
Agreeable, *a.* munásib, dil-pasand.
Agreeably, *ad.* khátir-khwáh; mutábiq.
Agreement, *n.* muwáfiqat; iqrár-náma.
Agricultural, *a.* ziráatí.
Agriculturist, *n.* kisán.
Aground, *ad.* zamín par.
Ague, *n.* tap i larzá, járe ká bukhár.
Ah, *int.* afsos, háe, áh.
Ahá, *int.* wáh-wáh, shábásh.
Ahead, *ad.* áge, darpesh. [madadgár.
Aid, *v. t.* madad k, dast-gírí k.—*n.* madad,
Aide-de-camp, *n.* sipahsálár ká naqíb.
Aigret, *n.* baglá.
Ail, *v. t.* honá; dukh meṇ h.
Ailment, *n.* dukh, mándagí, marz.
Aim, *v. i.* nishháná bándhná; qasd k.—*n.*
Aimless, *a.* be-iráda. [nishháná; qasd.
Air, *n.* hawá, áhang; shuhrat; súrat.—*v. t.* dhúp dikhháná. **Airs**, fakhr.
Air-gun, *n.* hawá kí bandúq.
Airiness, *n.* hawádár h.
Airing, *n.* hawá-khorí.
Air-pump, *n.* hawá nikálne kí kal.
Air-tight, *a.* jis meṇ hawá na jáe.
Airy, *a.* hawádár; kushāda.
Ajar, *ad.* ádhá khulá.
Aisle, *n.* girje kí andar kí ráh.

Akin, *a.* rishtadár; muwáfiq.
Alabaster, *n.* marmar i safed.
Alack, *int.* haibat, háe.
Alacrity, *n.* dil-dihí, chálákí.
Alarm, *n.* áwáz; ghabráhat; dag-dagá.—*v. t.* dahshat d; naringá phúnkná.—clock, *n.* jagánewálí ghari.
Alarmingly, *ad.* dahshat-angezí se.
Alas, *int.* afsos, áh, háe háe.
Albeit, *con.* or *ad.* agaráthí.
Alchemist, *n.* kimiyágar.
Alchemy, *n.* kimiyá.
Alcohol, *n.* khális sharáb.
Alcove, *n.* darja; táq.
Alderman, *n.* shahr ká hákim.
Ale, *n.* bozá.
Alembic, *n.* bhabká.
Alert, *a.* hoshyár; chálák.
Alertness, *n.* chálákí, chustí.
Algebra, *n.* jabr o muqábala.
Algebraical, *a.* mutálliq jabr muqábalá.
Alias, *ad.* úrf.
Alibi, *n.* adam-maujúdagí.
Alien, *a.* ajnabí; khiláf.—*n.* ajnabí.
Alienate, *v. t.* dená; judá k; koshish k, muntaqil k; dil uthá l.
Alienation, *n.* judái; koshish; dewánagí.
Alight, *v. i.* utarná.
Alike, *a.* yaksán.—*ad.* usí tarah.
Aliment, *n.* khurák, gizá.
Alimentary, *a.* gizái.
Alimony, *n.* nán o nafqa mahr.
Alive, *a.* zinda; jágtá; hoshyár.
Alkali, *n.* khár, sajjí.
All, *a.* sab, kull, jamía; by—means, ba har súrat; at—events zarúr; nothing at—kuchh nahín.
All, *ad*, bilkull, kulliyan;—on a sudden, ek bárgí; it is—one ek hí bát hai;—about, cháron taraf;—alone, akelá;—at once ek dam, yak lakht.—fools-day—April kí pahlí tárikh—saints day, pahlí November.—souls day—dusrí November.
Allay, *v. t.* thandá k; taklíf k.
Allegation, *n.* bayán; dawá.
Allege, *v. t.* bayán k; iqrár k; qaul d.
Allegation, *n.* iqrár, uzr.
Allegiance, *n.* farmánbardárí, itáat.
Allegorical, *a.* tamsílí.
Allegory, *n.* tamsíl.
Alleviate, *v. t.* kam k; taskín k.
Alleviation, *n.* takhfíf, kamí.
Allelujah, *n.* Alhamdulillláh.
Alley, *n.* galí.
All-hail, *int.* khairiyat.
Alliance, *n.* nisbat; ahd o paimán.
Alligate, *v. t.* jor dená, milána.
Alligator, *n.* ghariyál.
Alliteration, *n.* tajnís i harfí.
Allocate, *v. t.* rakhná, alag k.
Allocution, *n.* guftár; guftogú.

Allot, *v. t.* taqsím k; hissa d.
Allotment, *n.* hissa.
Allow, *v. t.* ijázat d; dená; qabúl k.
Allowable, *a.* jáiz.
Allowably, *ad.* rawádárí se.
Allowance, *n.* qabúl; hissa; ijázat; wájib; khurák; ikhtiyár; rawádárí.
Alloy, *n.* ámezish, mel.—*v. t.* ámezish k. [mulauni k.
Allude, *v. i.* ishára k.
Allure, *v. t.* fareíta k, moh l.
Allurement, *n.* fareítagí; kashish.
Allusion, *n.* ishára.
Allusive, *a.* isháratí.
All-wise, *a.* hamadán, jánne w.
Ally, *v. t.* rishta yá dostí karáná, muwáfiqat k.—*n.* rafíq, sharík.
Almanac, *n.* jantrí.
Almighty, *a.* Qádir i Mutlaq.—*n.* Qádir i Mutlaq.
Almond, *n.* bádám.
Almoner, *n.* bántnewálá, dáná dhaksh.
Almost, *ad.* nazdík, qaríb.
Alms, *n. pl.* khanát, zakát—house, *n.* khairát-khána.
Aloe, *n.* musabbar.
Aloft, *ad.* upar, buland.
Alone, *a.* akelá, faqat; to let—chhorná.—*ad.* áp se áp, akelá.
Along, *ad.* lambán; áge.—*prep.* sáth sáth.
Aloof, *ad.* alag, dúr.—*prep.* alag.
Aloud, *ad.* ba áwáz i buland, shor se, chilláke.
Alpaca, *n.* ek qism ká jánwar.
Alphabet, *n.* hurúf i tahajjí, alif be.
Alphabetical, *a.* huruf i tahajjí se.
Alphabetically, *ad.* ba silsila i abjad.
Already, *ad.* pahle se, hanoz.
Also, *ad.* or *con.* bhí, aur.
Altar, mazbah, qurbángáh.
Alter, *v. t.* badalná, tabdíl k.
Alterable, *a.* mumkin ul tabdíl.
Alteration, *n.* tagaiyur, tabdílí.
Altercation, *n.* takrár.
Alternate, *a.* báríbárí.—*n.* tabádulá.—*v. t.* pher phár k, adlí badlí k.
Alternately, *ad.* bárí bárí.
Alternation, *n.* bárí bárí se pairauwí.
Alternative, *n.* chára.
Although, *con.* agarchi, harchand ki.
Altitude, *n.* bulandí.
Altogether, *ad.* bilkull, irtifá.
Alum, *n.* phitkirí.
Alumnus, *n.* shágird, sanad-yafta.
Always, *ad.* hamesha, har waqt.
Amain, *ad.* zor se; jald; tábartor.
Amalgamate, *v. t.* shámil k.—*v. i.* milná.
Amalgamation, *n.* miláo, ámezish.
Amanuensis, *n.* muharrir.
Amass, *v. t.* jama k, batorná.
Amateur, *n.* sháiq i hunar álát.
Amatory, *a.* ishq angez.
Amaze, *v. t.* mutaajjib k; ghabráná.
Amazement, *n.* taajjub, ghabráhat.
Amazing, *a.* ajíb.

Ambassador, *n.* elchí.
Ambassadress, *n.* elchín, rajdutní.
Amber, *n.* kahrubá.
Ambient, *a.* gher lenewálá.
Ambiguity, *n.* do-mani; ishtibáh.
Ambiguous, *a.* pechída; mashkúk.
Ambiguously, *ad.* ishtibáhan.
Ambition, *n.* hausila; hirs.
Ambitious, *a.* hausila-mand.
Amble, *v. i.* ásání se chalná.
Ambrosia, *n.* amrit.
Ambulance, *n.* faují shafá-khána; zakhmion ká sámán.
Ambulant, *a.* raftár.
Ambuscade, *n.* kamingáh; ghát kí jagah.
Ambush, *n.* ghát kí jagah, kamín.
Ameliorate, *v. t.* durust k, bihtar k.
Amelioration, *n.* durustí.
Amen, *n* ámín.
Amenable, *a.* jawáb-dih.
Amend, *v t.* sudhárná, durust k.
Amendment, *n.* durustí; isláh.
Amends, *n. sing.* and *pl.* badlá.
Amenity, *n.* khubí, jagah kí farhat.
Amerce, *v. t.* jurmána k; sazá d.
American, *n.* Amriká ká rahnewálá, *a.* mutaalliq Amriká.
Amethyst, *n.* yáqút.
Amiability, *n.* khulq.
Amiable, *a.* har dil aziz.
Amiably, *ad.* khulq se.
Amicability, *n.* dostí; khair-khwáhí.
Amicable, *a.* mahbúb, dil-pasand.
Amicably, *ad.* dostána.
Amidst, or **Amid**, *prep.* bích, darmiyán.
Amiss, *a* burá, bejá.—*ad.* buráí se; galat-se.
Amity, *n.* miharbání.
Ammonia, *n.* nasádar.
Ammunition, *n.* sámán i jang.
Amnesty, *n.* muáfí-náma.
Among, *prep.* darmiyán, bích.
Amorous, *a.* áshiq-mizáj.
Amorphous, *a.* be-daul.
Amount, *v. i.* ho j; pahunchná.—*n.* jama, tadád.
Amphibious, *a.* khushkí o tarí men r, w.
Amphibology, *n.* zúmání bayán.
Ample, *a.* bahut; bará; kushádа.
Amplification, *n.* mubálaga; afzáish.
Amplify, *v. t.* barhána, túl k.
Amplitude, *n.* baráí, kushádagí.
Amply, *ad.* bahutáyat se, ba-kasrat.
Amputate, *v. t.* azúkát d; qatal k, tarásh d.
Amputation, *n.* katáo; qata i azú.
Amulet, *n.* tawíz, báзú-band.
Amuse, *v. t.* khush k; híla hawála k, dil bahláná.
Amusement, *n.* tamáshá.
Amusing, *p. a.* dil-chasp, dil-pasand.
Amusive, *a.* mufarrah.
Amusingly, *ad.* dil-rubáí se.
An, *a.* *Indefinite article*, ek, koí.
Anabaptist, *n.* wuh Ísáí jo bachchon ke baptisma ke munkir hain.
Anachronism, *n.* galat tawáríkh.
Analogical, *a.* mushábih, mawáfiq.
Analogous, *a.* mushábih, muwáfiq.
Analogy, *n.* nisbat, mushábahat.
Analysis, *n.* tafríq; tafsíl, khulása.
Analyst, *n.* tafríq k, w.
Analyse, *v. t.* taqsím k; qiyás k, tajziya k.
Anarchy, *n.* gadar, bad-amlí.
Anarch, *n.* gaddár.
Anathema, *n.* máránátá, lanat.
Anatomist, *n.* tashríh i badan ká jánnewálá.
Anatomy, *n.* ilm i tashríh i badan.
Ancestor, *n.* ajdád, báp-dádá, buzurg.
Ancestral, *a.* ábáí, ajdáí.
Ancestry, *n.* jaddiyat, pur-kháí.
Anchor, *v. t.* langar d, bándhná.—*n.* langar.
Anchorage, *n.* langargáh.
Anchorite, *n.* goshanishín, záhid.
Anchovy, *n* chhoṭí machhlí.
Ancient, *a.* qadím, aglá.
Anciently, *ad.* qadím.
Ancients, *n.* mutaqaddamín.

Anchor.

Ancillary, *a.* muмidd, madadgár.
And, *con.* aur.—so forth, wagaira (wg.)
Anecdote, *n.* qissa, naql.
Anew, *ad.* nao sar se.
Angel, *n.* malak, firishta.
Angelic, *a.* malakí.
Anger, *n.* gussa; gazab.—*v. t.* gussa k.—*v. i.* khafá h.
Angle, *n* gosha, záviya.—*v. i.* machhlí m.
Anglor, *n.* máhigír.
Anglican, *a.* angrezí.
Anglicism, *n.* angrezí zubán ká muháwara.
Angrily, *ad.* gussa se, gazab se.
Angry, *a.* gussawar, khafá.
Anguish, *v* dard i shadíd: jigar-sozí.
Angular, *a.* záviyadár, gosha-dár; nokílá.
August, *a.* tang, chust, sakrá.
Anile, *a.* majhul, natawán.
Animadversion, *n.* tanazaní, ilzám.
Animadvert, *v. i.* mutawajjih h; ilzám lagáná.
Animadversion, *n.* bát, qaul, guftár.
Animal, *n.* jánwar.—*a.* haiwání.
Animalcule, *n.* hashrát-ul-arz.
Animate, *v. t.* tázagí d; qúwat d; zinda k.—*a.* zinda.
Animated, *p. a.* zinda; tez; sargarm.
Animation, *n.* zinda-dilí; chálákí.
Animosity, *n.* adáwat.
Animus, *n.* maqsad, iráda; kína.
Anise, *n.* bádyán, saunf.
Ankle, *n.* takhna.
Annals, *n. pl.* tawáríkh.
Annex, *v. t.* miláná, shámil k, mulhiq k.
Annexation, *n.* ilháq, paiwand.
Annihilate, *v. i.* nest k, nábúd k.
Annihilation, *n.* faná, nestí.
Anniversary, *a.* barsáwан.—*n.* barsí.

Annotate, v. t. sharh k, tafsír k.
Annotation, n. sharh, tafsír.
Announce, v. t. khabar d, sunáná, ishtihár
Announcement, n. ittilá, ishtihár. [k.
Annunciate, v. t. záhir k, ishtihár k.
Annoy, v. t. diqq k; taklíf d.
Annoyance, n. diqq, taklíf, zahmat.
Annoying, p. a. taklíf-dihí.
Annual, a. sáláná.—n. har sál, sáláná.
Annually, ad. sál ba sál.
Annuity, n. wazífa, sáliyána-wazífa.
Annual, v. t. radd k, mansúkh k.
Annular, a. halqe numá, chhalle kí tarah.
Annumerate, v. t. shámil k.
Annunciation, n. manádí.
Anodyne, n. taskín-bakhsh dawáí.
Anoint, v. t. chiknáná; makhsús k; lep k.
Anointed, n. mamsúh, Masíh.
Anomalous, a. khiláf i qáida; be-tartíb.
Anomaly, n. be-tartíbí; khiláf-qiyásí.
Anon, ad. fauran; over and—bár bár,
Anonymous, a. gum-nám. [phir.
Anonymously, ad. gumnámí se.
Another, a. dúsrá; ek aur; koí.
Answer, v. t. jawáb d; mutábiq k; muqábil h.—v. i. áwáz h; barábar h.—n. jawáb; áwáz.
Answerable, a. jawáb-dih; zámin.
Ant, n. chyúnṭí; white—dímak.—hill, n.
Antagonist, n. harif, mukhálif. [bimáur.
Antagonistic, a. ikhtiláf.
Antarctic, a. qutub janúbí. [áge.
Antecedant, a. aglá, pahlá.—n. muqaddam,
Antechamber, n. pesh-dálán.
Antedate, n. áge, pahle.—v. t. waqt se pahle táríkh d; intizár k.
Antediluvian, n. insán jo túfán i Núh se
Antelope, n. hiran. [peshtar the.
Antepast, n. áge ká mazá.
Antepenult, n. lafz kí tísrí harakat.
Anterior, a. peshtar, aglá.
Anteroom, n. aglí koṭhrí.
Anthem, n. bhajan, manqabat.
Anthology, n. guldastá, díwán, phúloṉ ká guchchhá.
Anthropology, n. táríkh i insání.
Antic, a. maskhará.—n. maskhará.
Antichrist, n. dajjál. [khálifat k, w.
Antichristian, a. mazhab i Íswí se mu-
Anticipate, v. t. pesh qadamí k; peshgoí k; pesh-bíní k; pesh-dastí k.
Anticipation, n. pesh-qadamí; tasawwur.
Antidote, n. zahr-muhra; dáfi iláj.
Antimony, n. surmá.
Antipathy, n. nafrat, zidd.
Antipodes, n. pl. saknán taht-ul-arz.
Antiquarian, a. qadímí.
Antiquary, n. qadím chízoṉ ko pahchánne w, aur tartíb d, w.
Antiquate, v. t. puráná k; be-rawáj k.
Antique, a. qadím; qadím-súrat.

Antiquity, n. qadámat.
Antiscriptural, a. khiláf i Injíl.
Antislavery, n. mukhálifat i gulámí.
Antithesis, n. muqábala; muáriza.
Antitype, n. qadím alámat, mushabbah.
Antler, n. shákh; síng.
Anvil, n. nihái, sindán.
Anxiety, n. andesha, fikr.

Anvil.

Anxious, a. fikrmand.
Anxiously, ad. fikrmandána, soch se.
Any, a. koí.—ad. kisí.
Anywhere, ad. kisí jagah.
Apace, ad. jaldí, shitábí se.
Apart, ad. alag, judá.
Apartment, n. kamra.
Apathy, n. be-parwáí.
Ape, n. bandar, bozna.—v. t. naql k.
Apish, a. bewaquf, nádan, bandar kí manind.
Aperient, a. julláb, dastáwar.—n. julláb.
Aperture, n. súrákh, darár.
Apex, n. nok, choṭí.
Aphorism, n. kahávat, masla.
Apiece, ad. har ek, ek ek.
Apocalypse, n. Baibal kí pichhlí kitáb.
Apocryphal, a. ná-mutabar.
Apollo, n. ek Yúnání deotá.
Apologetics, n. sing. ilm i Iláhí kí talím.
Apologize, v. i. muáfí mángná; uzr k;
Apology, n. uzr; mazarat. [tardíd k.
Apoplexy, n. sakte kí bimárí.
Apostasy, n. inkár i dín.
Apostate, n. munkir i dín.—a. munkir.
Apostatize, v. i. apne dín ko tark k.
Apostle, n. rasúl, hawárí.
Apostleship, n. risálat.
Apostolic, a. Isáí rasúl se nisbatdár.
Apostrophe, n. harf i kalám.
Apothecary, n. dawá-forosh; hakím.]
Apothegm, n. kalám i maqbúl.
Appall, v. t. dhamkáná; daráná.
Apalling, a. haibat-nák.
Appallingly, ad. dahshat-angezí se.
Apparatus, n. sáz, álát, sámán. [árásta k.
Apparel, n. poshák.—v. kapṛá pahinná;
Apparent, a. záhir, áshkárá.
Apparently, ad. záhiran; aláníya.
Apparition, n. zahúr; súrat; bhút.
Appeal, n. do-bára nálish; apil; arzí.—v. i. duháí d; muqarrar nálish k; apíl k.
Appealer, n. muddaí. [áshkárá h.
Appear, v. i. nazar á; házir h; záhir h,
Appearance, n. zahúr, súrat; waza; na-
Appeasable, a. taskín-pazír. [múd.
Appease, v. t. taskín d; ṭhanḍhá k.
Appellant, n. muddaí; nálishí, apílánt.
Appellation, n. laqab, nám. [mālik k.
Append, v. t. lagáná, joṛná, laṭkáná mu-
Appendage, n. taalluq; ishtimál.

Appendix, *n.* tatimma; zail.
Appertain, *v. i.* tailluq rakhná.
Appetence, *n.* khwáhish.
Appetite, *n.* khwáhish; bhúkh.
Applaud, *v. t.* or *i.* áfrín k; taríf k.
Applause, *n.* shábásh, áfrín.
Apple, *n* seb; ánkh kí putlí.
Appliance, *n.* sámán.
Applicability, *n.* munásibat.
Applicable, *a.* láiq, munásib. [w.
Applicant, *n.* darkhwást-dihinda, arz k.
Application, *n.* mustaiddi; máliah; darkhwást; istiamál.
Apply, *v. t.* lagáná; makhsús k; dená; istiamál k; arz k;—*v. i.* mashgúl h; mángná; munásib h. [máná; taiyár k.
Appoint, *v. t* thahráná, muqarrar k; far-
Appointment, *n.* muqarrar; uhda; nau-
Apportion, *v. t.* taqsím k. [karí.
Apposite, *a.* thík; munásib.
Apposition, *n.* paiwand.
Appraise, *v. t.* qímat thahráná.
Appraisement, *n.* takhmína.
Appraiser, *n.* takhmína-sáz, mushakhkhas.
Appreciate, *v. t.* qiyás k; qadr k, azíz j.
Appreciation, *n.* qadr, samajh, ráe.
Apprehend, *v. t.* pakar láná; samajhná; khauf kháná. [khatra.
Apprehension, *n.* giriftár; khiyál; samajh;
Apprehensive, *a.* andesha-mand, waswásí.
Apprentice, *n.* shágird.
Apprise, *v. t.* khabar d.
Approach, *v. i.* muttasil h, nazdík á; pahunchná.—*n.* nazdíkí; pahunch; rástá;
Approachable, *a.* qábil i pahunch. [dakhl.
Approbation, *n.* manzúri; pasand.
Appropriate, *v. t.* lená; muqarrar k.—*a.*
Appropriately, *ad.* munásibat se. [munásib.
Appropriateness, *n.* munásibat. [muqarrarí.
Appropriation, *n.* kháss kharch rupae ká;
Approval, *n.* manzúri. [zúr k.
Approve, *v. t.* pasand k; pizírá k; man-
Approximate, *v. i.* nazdík á.
Approximation, *n.* nazdíkí, qurbat.
Appurtenance, *n.* lawázim; tailluq, iláqa.
Apricot, *n.* zard álú, khubání.
April, *n.* angrezí chauthá mahíná.
Apron, *n.* tah-band. [tez-fahm.
Apt, *a.* láiq; thík; máil; házir, taiyár;
Aptitude, *n.* muwáfiqat; liyáqat.
Aptness, *n.* munásibat; tez-fahmí.
Aptly, *ad.* maqúl tarah se.
Aquatic, *a.* ábí, daryáí.
Aqueduct, *n.* nahr jo daryá ke úpar hokar játí hai; morí.
Aqueous, *a.* ábí.
Arab, *n.* ahl i Arab.

Aqueduct

Arabic, *n.* Arabí zabán.
Arable, *a.* qábil i zirá*a*t.

Arbiter, *n.* sális, panch, munsif,
Arbitrament, *n.* faisala.
Arbitrarily, *ad.* sirf marzí se, zulm se.
Arbitrary, *a.* khud-mukhtár; be-qaid.
Arbitrate, *v. i.* pancháyat k, sálisí k.
Arbitration, *n.* pancháyat, sálisí.
Arbitrator, *n.* munsif, panch.
Arbour, *n.* mandwá, mashjar.
Arc, *n.* qaus.
Arch, *a.* sadar, mihráb.—*n.* dát, gumbaz.—*v. t.* dát lagáná, mihráb b. [i qadím.
Archæology, *n.* ilm i qadámat, ilm i ásár
Archangel, *n.* malak i muqarrab.
Archbishop, *n.* Lát pádrí.
Archdeacon, *n.* pádrion ká ek laqab.
Archduke, *n.* sháhzádon ká ek khitáb.
Archer, *n.* tírandáz, kamándár, tír-zan.
Archery, *n.* tírandází, kamándárí.
Archipelago, *n.* majma i jazáir.
Architect, *n.* mir imárat, báni.
Architecture, *n.* ilm i tamír.
Archives, *n. pl.* sarkárí kágazát ká daftar.
Arctic, *a.* qutubí, shimálí.
Ardent, *a.* garam; dil-soz; ág sá, muharrik.
Ardently, *ad.* sargarmí se.
Ardour, garmí, sozish, shauq.
Arduous, *a.* mushkil, sakht.
Are, ham. Area, *n.* maidán, raqba, wasat.
Arena, *n.* akhárá, tamáshá-gáh.
Argent, *a.* rupahlá, nuqraí, símí.
Argil, *n.* pinrol, kumhár kí mattí.
Argue, *v. i.* dalíl k, bahs k, sábit k.
Arguer, *n.* hujjatí, taqrírí.
Argument, *n.* bahs, dalíl; mazmún.
Argumentative, *a.* dalílí, bahsí, taqrírí.
Argumentation, *n.* bahas.
Arid, *a.* súkhá, khushk.
Aridity, *n.* khushkí, sukháwat.
Aries, *n.* burj i hamal, mekh.
Aright, *ad.* durustí se.
Arise, *v. i.* uthná; paidá h, nikalná.
Aristocracy, *n.* umará, majma i umará,
Aristocrat, *n.* amír sardár. [umráí.
Arithmetic, *n.* ilm i hisáb.
Arithmetician, *n.* muhásib. [kishtí.
Ark, *n.* ahdnáme ká sandúq; Núh kí
Arm, *n.* háth, bázú; sotá; dál.—*v. t.* musallah k, hathyár bándhná.
Armadillo, *n.* ek khárdár jánwar.
Armament, *n.* jangí fauj, hathyárband
Armed, *p. a.* kamar basta; taiyár.
Arm-chair, *n.* áram-kursí.
Armful, *n.* panja bhar, kaul bhar.
Armhole, *n.* bagal.
Arminian, *n.* munkir i taqdír
Armistice, *n.* mutalat i jang.
Armlet, *n.* bázúband, kharúí.

Armlet

Armour, *n.* hathyár, baktar.

Armoury, *n.* hathyár kháne, siláh-kháne.
Armpit, *n.* bagal, kankhri.
Arms, *n. pl.* hathyár, siláh.
Army, *n.* lashkar, fauj.
Aromatic, *a.* khushbúdár.
Arose, *pp. arise*, uṭhá. [*ad.* idhar udhar se.
Around, *prep.* idhar udhar, har taraf.—
Arouse, *v. t.* jagáná.
Arow, *ad.* safbandí se, páṇt meṇ.
Arrack, *n.* arq, tárí.
Arraign, *v. t.* dawa k; ilzám d.
Arraignment, *n.* ilzám; nálish.
Arrange, *v. t.* intizám k; tartíb k.
Arrangement, *n.* tartíb; taiyárí; faisala.
Arrant, *a.* niháyat kharáb.
Arrantly, *ad.* be-gairat se.
Array, *n.* poshák; saff-árái.—*v. t.* saffbandí k, saff-árái k; poshák pahinná. [kám.
Arrears, *n. pl.* chaṛhá húá rupaya yá
Arrest, *v. t.* rokná, giriftár k, mutawajjih karáná.—*n.* giriftárí.
Arrival, *n.* pahuṇch.
Arrive, *v. i.* pahuṇchná.
Arrogance, *n.* magrúrí, ghamanḍ.
Arrogant, *a.* magrúr, gustákh, be-adab,
Arrogantly, *ad.* fakhr se. [magrá
Arrogate, *v. t.* ná-haqq dawa k.
Arrow, *n.* tír.
Arrowroot, *n.* arároṭ.
Arsenal, *n.* top-khána, siláh-khána.
Arsenic, *n.* sankhiyá. [átash-zadagí.
Arson, *n.* ghar meṇ ág lagáne ká jurm,
Art, *n.* tariqa; fan, liyáqat; makr.—*v.* hai.
Artery, *n.* shiriyán, rag.
Artful, *a.* harráf, chhalí. [sáth.
Artfully, *ad.* fareb se, hunar-mandí ke
Artichoke, *n.* ek qism ká chhoṭá darakht, háthíchak.
Article, *n.* mazmún; hissa; harf i tankír o taríf; chíz, bát.—*v. t.* jude jude máaddoṇ meṇ záhir k; ahd o paimán k.
Articulate, *a.* sáf, khulá.—*v. t.* sáf talaffuz
Articulation, *n.* makhraj. [k.
Artifice, *n.* fan; híla, kháss tarkíb.
Artificer, *n.* dastkár; ahl i hirfa.
Artificial, *a.* hunarí, naqlí, háth se banáí
Artillery, *n.* top, sámán i top. [húí.
Artilleryman, *n.* golandáz.
Artisan, *n.* dastkár, kárígar.
Artist, *n.* sáni, ahl i sanat.
Artistic, *a.* hunarmandí; umda.
Artless, *a.* be-hunar; sáf-dil.
Artlessly, *ad.* sachái se.
Artlessness, *n.* sachái; súdhái.
As, *ad.* jaisá; jab ki; jis tarah; kyúṇki; far—jahán tak.—long—jab tak, jab tak —usual, muwáfiq, maamúl—yet, ab tak
Asafœtida, *n.* híng, angúza. [—well, bhí.
Ascend, *v. i.* uṭhná; chaṛhná.
Ascendant, *a.* gálib.—*n.* fauqiyat.
Ascendancy, *n.* urúj, galaba.
Ascension, *n.* chaṛháo; khása karke Masíh ká úpar ásmán ko j.
Ascent, *n.* chaṛhái, chaṛh jáne kí ráh.
Ascertain, *v. t.* tahqíq k; malúm k.
Ascertainable, *a.* tahqíq ke qábil.
Ascertainment, *n.* tahqíq, isbát.
Ascetic, *n.* ábid, faqír.
Ascribable, *a.* qábil mansúb.
Ascribe, *v. t.* mansúb k.
Ash, *n.* janglí darakht kí ek qism.
Ashamed, *a.* sharminda. [khushkí par.
Ashes, *n. pl.* rákh, khák. **Ashore**, *ad.*
Aside, *ad.* alag, ek taraf.
Asinine, *a.* gadhe sa, gadhe ká.
Ask, *v. t.* púchhná, máṇgná; darkhwást
Askance, *ad.* tirchhá. [k; mushawarat l.
Askew, *ad.* tirchhá.
Aslant, *ad.* tirchhá, ṭeṛhá.
Asleep, *a.* sotá.
Aslope, *ad.* ḍhálú.
Asp, *n.* ek qism ká sámp, afaí.
Aspect, *n.* súrat; taraf; manẓar.
Aspen, *n.* ek qism ká darakht. [rushtí.
Asperity, *n.* karakhtagí, khushúnat, du-
Asperse, *v. t.* tuhmat lagáná, aib lagáná.
Aspersion, *n.* tuhmat.
Asphodel, *n.* kaṇwal.
Aspirant, *n.* baṛá árzúmand.
Aspirate, *v. t.* adá k; zor se talaffuz k.—*a.* sáf talaffuz.—*n.* zor i talaffuz ká ni-
Aspiration, *n.* talaffuz; ishtiyáq. [shán.
Aspire, *v. i.* lalcháná, árzú rakhná.
Aspirer, *n.* árzúmand.
Aspiringly, *ad.* mushtáqí se.
Ass, *n.* gadhá, khar.
Assail, *v. t.* hamlá k, muháhasa k.
Assailable, *a.* qábil hamla.
Assailant, *n.* **Assailer**, *n.* hamla-áwar.
Assassin, *n.* qátil, ghátí, khúní.
Assassinate, *v. t.* qatl k, khún k.
Assassination, *n.* poshída qatl, khúnrezí.
Assassinator, *n.* dagá se qatl, k. w.
Assault, *v. t.* hamla k; hárí láná.—*n.* hamla; take by—hallá karke taskhír k.
Assay, *n.* aiyár kas, kharái.—*v.* aiyár k; kasná, táná.
Assayer, *n.* aiyár-shinás. [kasná, táná.
Assemblage, *n.* jamáat, ijtimá, hujúm
Assemble, *v. t.* jama k.—*v. i.* jama h.
Assembly, *n.* majlis, jamáat. [búl, razá.
Assent, *v. i.* qabúl k, mánná.—*n.* maq-
Assentingly, *ad.* razámandí se.
Assert, *v. t.* dawa k; baṛá badí kahná.
Assertion, *n.* qaul, iqrár.
Assertive, *a.* yáqíní.
Assess, *v. t.* khiráj l, ṭikas lagáná.
Assessment, *n.* khiráj, tashkhís.
Assessor, *n.* tashkhís k. w.; asésar.
Assets, *n. pl.* jáedád; bihrí; jama.
Asseverate, *v. t.* dawa k, pakká iqrár k.
Asseveration, *n.* dawa, iqrár.
Assiduity, *n.* koshish, saí.

Assiduous, *a.* mustaqil ; mihnati.
Assiduously, *ad.* mihnat ke sáth.
Assign, *v. t.* dená ; thahráná, hawálá k.
Assignation, *n.* muláqát ká iqrár
Assignee, *n.* muntaqil i alaihi, kárinda.
Assignment, *n.* intiqál i dastáwez ; jáegír.
Assimilate, *v. t.* muwáfiq k ; eksán k.
Assimilation, *n.* miláo, muwáfiqat.
Assist, *v. t.* dast-girí k, madad d.
Assistance, *n.* madad.
Assistant, *n.* madadgár. [nikálná.
Assize, *n.* adálat, kachahri.—*v. t.* nirkh
Associate, *v. t.* mel r, mutafiq k, milá r, sáth k, suhbat r,—*n.* rafíq, sáthí.
Association, *n.* ittifáq ; shirkat, majlis.
Assort, *v. t.* taqsím k.
Assortment, *n.* tartíb ; munqasam.
Assuage, *v. t.* takhfíf d ; ásúda k.
Assuagement, *n.* takhfíf, kámí, taskín.
Assume, *v. t.* le lená, ikhtiyár k, qabúl k ;
Assumption, *n.* lená, farzí shai. [súrat b.
Assurance, *n.* sábit ; imán ; istiqlálí ; shekhí ; bima.
Assure, *v. t.* yaqín k; ho j, khátir-jamaí k.
Assured, *a.* yaqín
Assuredly, *ad.* bilá-shakk.
Asterisk, *n.* sitáre ká sá nishán (*).
Astern, *ad.* pichhe, jaház ke pichhe.
Asthma, *n.* sáṇk damá.
Astonish, *v. t* mutahaiyar k, ghabrá d.
Astonishing, *a.* ajíb.
Astonishment, *n.* taajjub, ghabráhat.
Astound, *v. t.* hairán k.
Astray, *a.* gumráh.
Astrict, *v. t.* bándhná.
Astriction, *n.* qabz.
Astride, *ad.* páṇw phailákar charhá húá.
Astringe, *v. t.* sametná. [qábiz dawá.
Astringent, *a.* qábiz ; sametnewálí.—*n.*
Astrologer, *n.* najúmí, jotishí,
Astrology, *a.* jotish, ilm i nujúm.
Astronomer, *n.* ilm i haiyat-dán.
Astronomy, *n.* ilm i haiyat.
Astute, *a.* fitratí, hoshiyár.
Astuteness, *n.* fitrat, hoshiyárí.
Asunder, *ad.* alag.
Asylum, *n.* panáh-gáh.
At, *prep.* pás, meṇ, par, ko,—the very first, pahlehí,—present, fílhál;—all, mutlaqan, none—all, kuchh nahíṇ ;—length, báre, pas ;—times, kabhí kabhí ;—first, pahle ;—last, ákhirash ; —length, ákhir i kár ;—most, se ziyáda ;—once, fauran ; —first sight, dekhte hí.
Atabal, *n.* dhol, dholki.
Atheism, *n.* ilháá ; nástikatá.
Atheist, *n.* dahriyá, mulhid ; nástik.
Athirst, *a.* piyásá.
Athlete, *n.* pahlwán.
Athletic, *a.* kusgírá, zoráwar, shahzor.
Athwart, *prep.* árá bandá.
Atilt, *ad.* paitre par. [gás.
Atlantic, *a.* Atlantic Ocean, bahr i Oqiá-
Atlas, *n.* mulk ke naqshoṇ kí kitáb.
Atmosphere, *n.* hawá.
Atom, *n.* zarra, anú.
Atone, *v. i.* metná ; qafára d, badlá d.
Atonement, *n.* miláp ; iwaz ; gunáh ke iwaz Masíh ká wuh kháss kafára jis se Khudá aur insán ke darmiyán mel ho-
Atrocious, *a.* sakht, shadíd. [tá hai.
Atrocity, *n.* sakhtí, gunáh i azím.
Attach, *v. t.* apná k; girwidá k, moh lená, lagá lená ; miláná.
Attache, *n.* elchí ká musáhib.
Attachment, *n.* chaspídagí, hel mel, piyár qurqí, giriftárí.
Attack, *v. t.* hamla k.—*n.* hamla, charháí.
Attain, *v. i.* pahunchná ; páná.
Attainable, *a.* qábil yáft.
Attainment, *n.* husúl.
Attaint, *v. t.* álúda k. aib lagáná.
Attempt, *v. t.* koshish k ; hamla k.—*n.* koshish, saí. [mutawajjih h.
Attend, *v. t.* gaur k ; házir h ; sáth h ;
Attendance, *n.* házir-báshí ; khidmat.
Attendant, *a.* khidmat-guzár ;—*n.* házir-bášh, hamráh, sáth.
Attent, *a.* khabardárí, hoshiyár.
Attention, *n.* liház, tawajjuh, tawázu.
Attentive, *a.* mutawajjih.
Attentively, *ad.* tawajjuh se.
Attenuate, *v. t.* patlá k.—*v. i.* kam ho j.
Attest, *v. t.* gawáh d. [patlá ho j.
Attestation, *n.* gawáhí.
Attic, *n.* bálá-khána ; kothá.
Attire, *v. t.* pahiná, pahnáná.—*n.* poshák,
Attitude, *n.* wazá ; mizáj. [libás.
Attolent, *a.* uthánewálá.
Attorney, *n.* wakíl, náib.
Attorney-general, *n.* sarkárí wakíl.
Attract, *v. t.* khiṇchná ; máil k.
Attractability, *n.* dil-kashí ; khiṇchne kí
Attractable, *a.* kashishí. [khássiyat.
Attraction, *n.* kashish, khiṇcháo.
Attractive, *a.* jázib ; khiṇchánewálá ; dil-kash. [khiṇcháo se.
Attractively, *ad.* dil-kashí ke sáth ;
Attracter, *n.* farefta karnewálá.
Attribute, *v. t.* mansúb k ; nisbat d.—*n.*
Attributive, *a.* sifatí, mausúf. [sifat, wasf.
Attribution, *n.* munásbat, nisbat.
Attrition, *n.* ragar ; inkisár.
Attune, *v. t.* miláná.
Auburn, *a.* surkhí-máil, bhúrá.
Auction, *n.* nílám.
Auctioneer, *n.* nílám k, w. [bák.
Audacious, *a.* shokhí-báz, gustákh ; be-
Audaciously, *ad.* shokhí-bází se.
Audacity, *n.* dilerí ; gustákhí.
Audible, *a.* buland áwáz. [meṇ áe.
Audibly, *ad.* buland áwáz se, jo sunne

Audience, *n.* ahl i majlis, huzúrí.
Audit, *n.* muhásiba, nazar i sání.—*v. t.* jánchná, hisáb ko sahíh dekhná.
Auditor, *n.* sunnewálá; muhásib.
Auditory, *n.* sámaín, ahliyán i majlis.
Auger, *n.* barmá, gilmiṭ. Auger.
Aught, *n.* koí chíz, kuchh.
Augment, *v. t.* ziyáda k.—*n.* baṛhtí, ziyádatí. **Augmentation**, *n.* baṛhtí; taraqqí.
Augur, *n.* shugúniya.—*v. i.* shugún h.
Auguration, *n.* falgoí, peshgoí.
Augury, *n.* fálgoí, shugun-sází.
August, *a.* buzurg, azím-us-shán. — *n.* Angrezí áṭhwáṉ mahína.
Aunt, *n.* phúphí, búá; khálá, mausí.
Aureate, *a.* sonahlá.
Auricle, *n.* kán ká girdá, dil ká pardá.
Auricular, *a.* gosh-zad, jo sunne se taalluq ho.
Auspice, *n.* shagún; himáyat.
Auspicious, *a.* mubárak; bakhtiyár; kámyáb.
Auspiciously, *ad.* nek-bakhtí se.
Austere, *a.* sakht, durusht.
Austerely, *ad.* sakhtí se, tundí se.
Austerity, *n.* durushtí, sakhtí, kaṛápan.
Authentic, *a.* tahqíq; muʻtabar; sahíh.
Authenticate, *v. t.* tahqíq k, sihhat k.
Authenticity, *n.* haqíqat; durustí.
Author, *n.* bání; musannif.
Authority, *n.* ikhtiyár; hukúmat; sanad; qudrat; hukm.
Authoritative, *a.* bá hukúmat, sandí.
Authoritatively, *ad.* hukúmatáná.
Authorization, *n.* ikhtiyár-dihí.
Authorize, *v. t.* mukhtár k; jáiz k; ikhtiyár d.
Authorship, *n.* musannifí.
Autobiography, *n.* apní zindagí ká likhá huá ahwál.
Autocracy, *n.* khud mukhtárí.
Autocrat, *n.* khud-mukhtár bádsháh.
Autograph, *n.* dast-khatt i khás.
Automatical, *a.* khud-rau.
Autonomy, *n.* khud-mukhtárí.
Autumn, *n.* khizáṉ, kharíf.
Auxiliary, *a.* madadgár, kumakí.
Autopsy, *n.* apní áṉkh ká dekhná, khud nigáh.
Avail, *v. t.* fáida uṭháná, fáida bakhshná. —*v. i.* fáida h.
Available, *a.* fáidamand, muassir.
Avalanche, *n.* baraf ká ḍher jo pahár par se loṛhaktá hai.
Avarice, *n.* lálach, hirs.
Avaricious, *a.* lálchí, harís.
Avast, *int.* bas-bas, rabo-rabo.
Avaunt, *int.* dúr ho, chalá já.
Avenge, *v. t.* badlá l.
Avenger, *n.* badlá l, w; muntaqim.
Avenue, *n.* guzárá, wuh rásta jis ke donoṉ taraf darakht hoṉ.
Aver, *v. t.* iqrár k, qaul k, kahná.
Average, *a.* ausat, mutawassit, mámúlí.—*v.* ausat nikálná; taqsím k.
Averment, *n.* iqrár; gawáhí.
Averse, *a.* ná-pasand.
Aversely, *ad.* bedilí se, ná khushí se.
Aversion, *n.* nafrat; mukhálafat.
Avert, *v. t.* haṭáná.
Aviary, *n.* chiṛiyá-khána.
Avidity, *n.* shauq, árzú.
Avocation, *n.* pesha, kám.
Avoid, *v. t.* báz r, parhez k.
Avoidable, *a.* qabil parhez.
Avouch, *v. t.* iqrár k.
Avow, *v. t.* iqrár k, daʻwa k.
Avowedly, *ad.* záhiran.
Avulsion, *n.* khínchná, toṛáo.
Await, *v. t.* muntazir r, tawaqquʻ ár h.
Awake, *v. t.* jagáná, jágná.—*a.* jágtá, bedár.
Awaken, *v. t.* & *i.* jagá dená.
Awakening, *n.* bedárí; mazhab kí taraf tawajjuh.
Award, *v. t.* diláná; hukm d.—*n.* hukm, fatwa.
Aware, *a.* hoshiyár, ágáh.
Away, *ad.* gair-házir, dúr, báhar; give,—de dálná; throw—ḍál d; to make—with, qatl k; let us—chalen,—with him, dúr karo; go—chalá j; come—chala á; steal—chhipkar chalá j.
Awe, *n.* ḍar, dabdabá.—*v. t.* dabána, ḍhák bándhná.
Awful, *a.* haibatnák.
Awfully, *ad.* dahshat-angezí se.
Awhile, *ad.* kuchh arsa, chand roz.
Awkward, *a.* be-salíqa, bad-zeb, badnumá, ná-taráshída, be-ḍhab.
Awkwardly, *ad.* be-ḍaulí se.
Awkwardness, *n.* bad-numáí, ná-taráshídagí.
Awl, sutárí, súá, sújá.
Awning, *n.* shámiyáná.
Awry, *a.* or *ad.* ṭeṛhá, tirchhá.
Axe, *n.* kulháṛí, basúlá.
Axiom, *n.* azhar, badíha, qaul.
Axiomatical, *a.* badíhí.
Axis, *n.* dhurí; mihwar, qutub.
Axle, *n.* dhurí yá dhurá.
Ay, *n.* háṉ, albatta.
Aye, *ad.* hamesha, sadá.
Azure, *a.* nílá, ásmání.

B.

B, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká dúsrá harf.
Babble, *v. i.* yáwagoí k, bakná.—*n.* bakbak.
Babbler, *n.* fuzúl-go, yáwago.
Babbling, *n.* bakbak.
Babe, *n.* bachcha.
Baboon, *n.* ek qism ká bandar, langúr.
Baby, *n.* bachcha, tifl.
Babyish, *a.* bachchapan, tifl-pan.
Bacchanal, *n.* matwálá.
Bachelor, *n.* mujarrad, kuárá.
Back, *n.* píṭh, pichhá; — to — pusht-ba-pusht; behind, one's—us kí gair házirí meṉ.—*ad.* phir, báz; to be put—darje se utárá j; to go—lauṭ j; to give—lauṭá dá

to come—phirá.—v. t. sawár h; pushtí d; pichhe dabáná.
Backbite, v. t. chuglí kháná.
Backbiter, n. chugl-khor, bad-go.
Backbiting, n. gíbat, chugal khorí.
Backbone, n. ríṛh; istiqlál.
Back-door, n. chor khiṛkí.
Backgammon, n. takhta i nard.
Backslider, n. majhúl, munkir, murtad.
Backward, ad. pichhe; pusht.—a. pichhe, rú-gardán; kashida; ná-pasand; kund; [be-waqt.
Backwardness, a. rukáwaṭ.
Bacon, n. súar ká namkín gosht; to save one's—apne ko bacháná.
Bad, a. kharáb, burá.
Badge, n. chapṛás, nishán.
Badger, n. bijjú jánwar.—v. t. taqáza k.
Badly, ad. be-tarah se, be-ḍaul se, kharábí [se.
Badness, n. buráí, badí.
Baffle, v. t. hairán k, mahrúm k.
Bag, n. thailí, baṭuwá, kisí, borá.—v. t. borá bharná, thailí bharná.
Bagatelle, n. be-faida; golí ká khel.
Baggage, n. sámán, asbáb.
Bagpipe, n. shahnái kí áwáz ke muwáfiq ek bájá, bín bájá.
Bail, v. t. zámini k.—n. zamánat.
Bailable, a. qábil zamánat.
Bailiff, n. sazáwal, názir. [rá lagáná.
Bait, n. chara, khurák, nihárí.—v. t. chá-
Baize, n. paṭṭu; ek bhánti ká motá bastra.
Bake, v. t. pakáná; seṇkná.
Baker, n. nánbái: rotíwálá.
Bake-house, n. tandúr kháná.
Balance, n. tarázú; báqí.—v. t. taulná, báqí nikálná; barábar k, muqábala k.
Balcony, n. pesh-dálán, barámada.
Bald, a. ganjá; ná-zebá.
Baldness, n. ganj, ná-zebáí.
Bale, n. gaṭṭhar, gaṭhrí; áfat.
Baleful, a. burá, áfat-angez, muhlik.
Balk, n. ná-ummedí; rukáo.—v. t. ná-um- [náná.
med k, mahrúm k.
Ball, n. golá, gend; nách.—v. i. golá ba- [bojh.
Ballad, n. gít, rág.
Ballast, v. t. jaház ká sídhá rakhnewálá
Balloon, n. gubárá.
Ballot, n. qura; iqrár-náma.—v. i. qura dálná.
Balm, n. balsán, dard kam karne ká mar-ham.
Balsam, n. raugan i alsá.
Balustrade, n. khambhon kí qatár.
Bamboo, n. báns.
Balloon.
Bamboozle, v. t. ṭhagná, dhokhá d, bhul-áwá d.
Bamboozler, n. ṭhag, dhokha d w.

Ban, n. ishtihár, ittilá-náma. v. t. málámat k.
Banana, n. kelá. [ham h; eká k.
Band, n. paṭṭí; guroh.—v. t. bandhna; fara-
Bandage, n. bandhan, paṭṭí.—v. t. bandhan [lagáná.
Bandbox, n. sandúq.
Bandit, n. luṭerá, ḍákú.
Bandy, n. gend khelne ká ḍanḍá, chaugán.—v. t. idhar udhar pheṇkná; radd ba- [dal k.
Bane, n. zahr; halákat.
Baneful, a. zahrdár, muzir. [máṇchá.
Bang, v. t. márná, kúṭná.—n. már; ta-
Banish, v. t. dúr k; jiláwatan k.
Banishment, n. jiláwataní.
Bank, n. kinára, pár, pushtá; daryá kí taraf, khushkí kí zamín; khazáná; ko-ṭhí, maháȷaní.—note, n. huṇḍí.—v. t. pushta-bandí k; rúpae jama k.
Banker, n. mahájan, sarráf. [kasta.
Bankrupt, n. diwálápan.—a. diwáliya, shi-
Bankruptcy, n. diwálá; iflás; ná-dárí.
Banner, n. ạlam, nishán, jhandá.
Bannerol, n. chhanḍí.
Banquet, n. ziyáfat; majlis.—v. t. dawat d.
Banter, v. t. maskhará banáná, ṭhaṭṭhá k.—n. ṭhaṭṭhá, mazakh.
Bantling, n. bachchá, shír khorá.
Banyan, n. bar ká darakht.
Baptism, n. baptismá. [nahiṇ detá.
Baptist, n. wuh jo ná-báligoṇ ko baptismá
Baptize, v. t. baptismá d.
Bar, n. rukáo; billí, ḍanḍá; [illegible]—v. t. billí lagáná; máuná; [illegible].
Barb, n. áṇkri, bansí yá tír ká [illegible].—v. t. tír meṇ bhál lagáná.
Barbed, a. khárdár.
Barbarian, a. wahshí; ajnabí: be-rahm.
Barbarity, n. be-rahmí; zulm.
Barbarous, a. be-rahm; zálim.
Barbarously, ad. be-rahmí se.
Barber, n. náí, hajjám.
Barberry, n. ek qism ká kaṭílá darakht.
Bard, n. sháir, bhát. [gá k.
Bare, a. nangá; khálí; khulá.—v. t. nan-
Barefaced, a. kushḍda-peshání; be-sharm.
Barefooted, a. nange páṇw, khule páṇw.
Barely, ad. ba-mushkil.
Bargain, n. shart; kharíd-farokht; nafa; v. i. shart k; len-den k.
Barge, n. mor-paṇkhí, bajrá. [bantá hai.
Barilla, n. ek qism ká darakht jis se namak
Bark, n. chhál, baklá; bhauṇk.—v. t. bha-uṇkná, chhál, chhíl.
Bark or Barque, n. tín mastúl-wále jaház.
Barley, n. jau.—corn, n. jau ká dáná.
Bark.
Barm, n. khamír, Barmy, a. khamírá.

Barn, *n.* khattá; khalwárá, bhusailá.
Barnacle, *n.* syálápoká.
Barometer, *n.* ek álá jis se áb o hawá kí kaifiyat malúm hotí hai, mízán ul hawá.
Baron, *n.* amíron ká ek khitáb.
Baroness, *n.* Baron kí begam yá bíbí. [khitáb.
Baronet, *n.* ek tazími
Barometer.
Baronetcy, *n.* Baronet ká uhda.
Baroscope, *n.* ek álá jis se hawá ká wazn malúm hotá hai.
Barouche, *n.* ek qism kí chau-pahiyá gárí.
Barrack, *n.* fauj ke sipáhion ká makán —**master**, *n.* faují makánát ká muháfiz, bárak-mástar. [nal bharná.
Barrel, *n.* pípá; nal, nalí.—*v. t.* pípá yá
Barren, *a.* úsar, banjar: bánjh; to-gaur.
Barrenness, *n.* úsar, bánjhpan; besabab; be-phal.
Barricade, *n.* náká-bandí; qila-bandí, rok.—*v. t.* náká-bandí k; ráh rokná.
Barrier, *n.* khandaq; hadd-bandí; rok.
Barrister, *n.* wakíl i adálat.
Barrow, *n.* háth-gárí.
Bar-shot, *n.* dandedár golá.
Barter, *v. i.* mubádalá k, tijárat ká iwaz muáwiza k.—*n.* mubádalá.
Basalt, *n.* sang i músá.
Basaltic, *a.* mutaaliq sang i músá.
Base, *a.* kamína, kam qímat; ná-láiq; bhárí khwár.—*n.* bunyád; jar; qáida; nok.—*v. t.* bunyád qáim k.
Baseless, *a.* be-bunyád, be-asl.
Basely, *ad.* be-gairati se.
Basement, *n.* nichá darja.
Baseness, *n.* kam-qadarí; kamínagí; jillat.
Basenet, *n.* khod, migfar.
Bashful, *a.* sharmíla, hayá-dár.
Bashfully, *ad.* sharm se, gairat se, hayá se.
Bashfulness, *n.* sharm, pashemání.
Basil, *n.* bherí kí kamáí húí khál.
Basilic, *n.* bárgáh yá bádshahí mahall;
Basilicon, *n.* marham, lep. [bará girjá.
Basin, *n.* bartan; hauz.
Basis, *n.* bunyád.
Bask, *v. i.* dhúp kháná; tápná.
Basket, *n.* tokrí; daliyá; tokrí bhar.
Bass, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.—*n.* kharj;
Bassoon, *n.* shahnái. [gambhír; bhárí.
Bast, *n.* chhál ká gábhá.
Bastard, *n.* harám-záda, wald ul ziná.
Bastard, *a.* harám-záda; naqlí.
Baste, *v. t.* márná; gosht par makkhan
Basting, *n.* lakrí se már. [malná.
Bastinade, *n.* láthí kí már.
Bastion, *n.* burj, garh.
Bat, *n.* gend khelne ká dandá; chamgídar, bádur.—*v. i.* gend khelná.

Batch, *n.* ghán.
Bate, *v. t.* ghatáná: chhorná.
Bateful, *a.* jhagrálú.
Bath, *n.* gusl, hamám; gusl-khána. [j.
Bathe, *v. t.* gusl k, naháná; lagáná; bhar-
Baton, *n.* dandá, chob.
Battalion, *n.* paltan. [khána.
Batter, *v. t.* márná, girá d.—*n.* murakkab
Battery, *n.* morcha; top-khána.
Battle, *n.* laráí.—*v. i.* larná; **to give**— jang k.—**axe**, *n.* tabar; ganrásá.
Battlement, *n.* fasíl, dhus.
Bauble, *n.* halká gahná.
Bawd, *n.* kutní, bharwá.
Bawdy, *a.* be-sharm, fáhish.
Bawl, *v. i.* pukárná; gul macháná.
Bay, *a.* lákhí, teliyá.—*n.* khalíj, kol; **to keep at**—báz rakhná.—*v. i.* bhaunkná, af af k.
Bayonet, *n* sangín.—*v. t.* sangín márná.
Bdellium, (delyum), *n.* gugal.
Be, *v. i.* and *auxiliary*, honá, jáná.
Beach, *n.* kanárá, sáhil —*v. t.* sáhil par
Bead, *n.* málá, mankú, dáná. [charháná.
Beak, *n.* chonch.
Beam, *n* shahtír, latthá, karí; tur; harae; dhenká; dandí; kiran, shua; jua. —*v. t.* chamakná, jhalakná.
Bean, *n.* lobiyá, borá.
Bear, *v. t.* sambhálná; sahná; le jáná, bándhná; rakhná; bayán k, dená; jánná; —**off** or—**away**, le jáná;—**down**, maglúb k;—**out**, madad d;—**up**, sambhál l;—**in mind**, yád r;—**with** sabr k;—**upon** píchhe ke, daháná;—**through**, pahunchá d;—**witness**, gawáhí d;—**a part**, bojh utháná;—**one company**, hamráh h; —**affection to one**, miharbán k;—**one good will**, khair khwáh h;—**date**, táríkh h;—**a hand**, madad d;—**hard**, dabáná.— *n.* richh, bhálú.
Beard, *n.* dárhí.—*v. t.* dárhí nochná; muqábala k.—**less**, *a.* be dárhí.
Bearer, *n.* khidmat-bardár, kahár, behrá.
Bearing, *n.* tariqa, bár-áwarí; wazą, sú-
Beast, *n.* chaupáya; haiwán. [rat
Beastly, *a.* haiwání, nápák.
Beat, *v. t.* márná, kútná; pámál k; haráná;—**about**, justojú k;—**down**, girá d; kam k;—**out**, pít ke patlá k;—**off**, hatá d.—*n.* már, chot, tapak, dharak; khatká; iláqa.
Beater, *n.* pítne wálá, kútne wálá.
Beaten, *a.* raundá húá, shikasta.
Beatific, *a.*ráhat-bakhsh.
Beatify, *v. t.* shád k, khush k.
Beating, *n.* sazá; márpít, zad o kob; dharak; mukke kí már.
Beatitude, *n.* kamál khushí.
Beau, *n.* bánká, chhailá, chhikaniyá.
Beau-ideal, *n.* khiyál i mumásib.

Beauteous, *a.* khúbsúrat, hasín.
Beautiful, *a.* khúbsúrat, umda.
Beautifully, *ad.* khúbsúratí se; umdagi se.
Beautify, *v. t.* sagwárná, árásta k.
Beauty, *n.* khúbsúratí, khushnumái.
Beaver, *n.* úd-biláo.
Becalm, *v. t.* dhímá k, taskín d.
Became, *imp. become* ká, us ko dekho.
Because, *con.* kyúnki, bháaí, is liye.
Bechance, *v. i.* wáqe h, bítná, parná.
Becharm, *v. t.* farefta k, máil k.
Beck, *n.* ishára.—*v. i.* ishára k.
Beckon, *v. i.* ishára se buláná.
Becloud, *v. t.* dhundhlí k, andherá k.
Become, *v. i.* ho j, honá, guzarná, munásib h; sajná.—of, akhír h, natíja h.
Becoming, *a.* láiq, munásib.
Becomingly, *ad.* munásibat se, liyáqat se.
Bed, *n.* palang; kiyárí; tháh; bistar;—chamber, *n.* khwábgáh, árámgáh, palang kamra; to make the—bistar l.—*v. t.* dharná.
Bedaub, *v. t.* dág yá dhabbá lagáná.
Bedazzle, *v. t.* tarmiráná.
Bed-clothes, *n.* palang kí chádar, bichhauná.
Bedding, *n.* palang ká kaprá.
Bedeck, *v. t.* árásta k, áráish k.
Bedew, *v. t.* tar k, narm k, bhigoná.
Bedim, *v. t.* dhundhlá k, andherá k.
Bedlam, *n.* págal-kháne.
Bedouin, *n.* Baddu.
Bedroom, *n.* palang ká kamra, khwábgáh.
Bedstead, *n.* palang, chárpái, khát.
Bedtime, *n.* nínd ká muqarrarí waqt.
Bee, *n.* shahd kí makkhí; mad-máchhí.
Beech, *n.* ek qism ká darakht.
Beef, *n.* gáe ká gosht.
Bee-hive, *n.* shahd kí makkhí ká chhattá.
Beer, *n.* ek qism kí sharáb.
Bees-wax, *n.* mom.
Beet, *n.* chuqandar, sulleq.
Beetle, *n.* gubraundá, gubrílá;—*v. i.* latkáná, phailáná.
Befall, *v. t.* wáqí h; jáná; parná; názil h.
Befit, *v. t.* munásib h, phabná, sajná.
Befool, *v. t.* khabtí banáná, bahkáná.
Before, *p.* áge, sámhne, pahle, peshtar, qabl, auwal.—*ad.* áge se, auwal se.
Beforehand, *ad.* auwalan, pesh-dast, áge se.
Befoul, *v. t.* mailá k, bhar dálná.
Befriend, *v. t.* mihrbání k, madad k.
Befringe, *v. t.* jhálar se sajná.
Beg, *v. t.* bhíkh mángná; arz k.
Began, *v. p. t.* shurú kiyá.
Beget, *v. t.* paidá k, janmáná, tawallud k.
Beggar, *n.* faqír, bhikhárí.—*v. t.* muflis d.
Beggarly, *a.* tihí-dast, khwár.
Beggary, *n.* faqr, muflisí, zillat, khwárí.
Begin, *v. t.* shurú k; ibtidá k, ágáz k.
Beginner, *n.* shurú k, w.
Beginning, *n.* shurú, ibtidá, ágáz; ...
Begird, *v. t.* kamar bándhná, lapetná.
Begnaw, *v. t.* chabáná; chábná, phár kháná.
Begone, *int.* chale jáo, dúr ho, nikal já.
Begrime, *v. t.* mailá k, siyáh-fám k.
Begrudge, *v. t.* hasad k, dáh k, rashk k.
Beguile, *v. t.* bahkáná, fareb d, dagá d;
Beguiler, *n.* farebí, dagá d, w, chhalí.
Beguilement, *n.* fareb, dagá; buttá.
Behalf, *n.* khátir, liye, haqq men, taraf.
Behave, *v.* sulúk k; pesh á.
Behavior, *n.* chál chalan, waza, tariq.
Behead, *v. t.* sir kátná, gardan m.
Beheld, *v. pr.* dekhá.
Behest, *n.* hukm, amr.
Behind, *pep.* píchhe;—*ad.* píchhe; pushtá píchhe.
Behindhand, *a.* baqáyá se; sust.
Behold, *v.* dekhná, nigáh k, nazar k.
Beholden, *a.* ihsánmand, mamnún.
Behoof, *n.* fáida, nafa, hásil.
Behoove, *v. t.* zarúr h; munásib h.
Being, *n.* maujúd; wajúd; hálat; jándár.
Be it so, aisá howe.
Belabour, *v. t.* ba-koshish kám k; pítná; ghúnsá m.
Belate, *v. t.* rokná, der k.
Belay, *v. t.* gánsná, ráh rokná, gher lená.
Belch, *v. t.* dakár l, dakárná.
Beldam, *n.* burihyá, bad súrat aurat.
Beleaguer, *v. t.* muhásra k, gherná.
Belfry, *n.* jaras-kháne, ghantá ghar.
Belial, *n.* bad rúh; ek badzát shakhs.
Belie, *v. t.* jhuthláná, jhúthá k; tuhmat bándhná, baháná k.
Belief, *n.* iatibár; ímán; talím, aqída; atkal.
Believable, *a.* qábil i iatiqád.
Believe, *v. t.* mánná, ímán l, jánná.
Believer, *n.* mánnewálá, ímándár.
Belike, *ad.* sháyad, galiban.
Bell, *n.* ghantá; ghantí; katorí.
Belle, *n.* bánkí, náznín, rangílí.
Belligerent, *n.* jang-áwar; mukhálif.

Bell.

Bell-metal, *n.* asludhát, kánsá, phúl.
Bellow, *v. i.* dakárná, garajná.—*n.* shor, chilláhat, garaj.
Bellows, *n. sing. & pl.* dhaungkní; damkash.
Belly, *n.* pet, shikam.
Belly-ful, *n.* pet bhar, bhar pet.
Belly-band, *n.* petí, kamar-band; ghore kí tang.
Belly-god, *n.* shikam parast, shikam-bandá, petú.
Belong, *v. i.* iláqa; taalluq rak h.
Beloved, *a.* piyárá, mahbúb, mashúq.
Below, *prep.* níche, tale, zer; ná-láiq kamtar.—*ad.* níche; dozakh; tale se.

Belt, *n.* peṭí, kamar-band; dawál, partalá.—*v. t.* peṭí lagáná, paṭká bándhná.
Bemangle, *v. t.* pháṛná, chithṛná.
Bemask, *v. t.* chhipáná, lukáná.
Bemoan, *v. t.* mátam k, wá wailá k.
Bench, *n.* chaukí, tipáí, sandalí.
Bend, *v. t.* ṭeṛhá k, kham k, lacháná; bal khiláná; mutawajjih h; ghuṭne ṭekná.—*n.* kham, ṭeṛhái, pech, bal.
Beneath, *pr.* níche, tale, páiṇ.—*ad.* níche se, tale se.
Benediction, *n.* duá, barkat. [ihsán.
Benefaction, *n.* miharbání, bakhshish,
Benefactor, *n.* ihsán k, w, munim.
Benefactress, *n.* nekí k, wálí.
Beneficence, *n.* khúbí, faiz, faiyází.
Beneficent, *a.* faiyáz, mihrbán, dayál.
Beneficial, *a.* fáidamand; mufíd.
Beneficially, *ad.* fáida se.
Benefit, *n.* bakhshish, fáida, ihsán.—*v. t.* fáida k; nafa k. [sakháwat.
Benevolence, *n.* khair-khwáhí; khubí;
Benevolent, *a.* khair-khwáh, mihrbán.
Benight, *v. t.* táríki yá jahálat meṇ phasáná. [da-bakhsh.
Benign, *a.* halím, shafíq, mihrbán; fái-
Benignant, *a.* mihrbán, rahm-dil.
Benignity, *n.* nekí, mihrbání.
Bent, *n.* ṭeṛhápan, shauq; ragbat. [ráná.
Benumb, *v. t.* sunn k, behosh k, ṭhiṭhu-
Benzoin, *n.* lobán.
Bequeath, *v. t.* wasiyat k.
Bequest, *n.* hiba-náma, bakhshish-náma.
Berate, *v. t.* jhiṛakná.
Bereave, *v. t.* mahrúm k; le lená.
Bereavement, *n.* gam, afsos, sadma.
Berry, *n.* dáná, phal. [naukarí.
Berth, *n.* langar-gáh; jaház kí ek koṭhrí;
Beryl, *n.* firoza. [arz k.
Beseech, *v. t.* minnat k, darkhwást k,
Beseem, *v. t.* láiq h, munásib h. [árásta k.
Beset, *v. t.* gherná, muhásara k; phaṇs j. [h;—*ad.* aláwa; pas.
Beside, *prep.* nazdík, be—one'sself, diwána
Besides, *ad.* aláwa, is ke upar.—*pr.* aláwa; chhoṛke; kináre.
Besiege, *v. t.* muhásara k, gher l, qila band
Besmear, *v. t.* álúda k, mailá k. [k.
Besom, *n.* jháṛú, buhárí, baṛhní.
Besot, *v. t.* behosh k. [lagáná.
Bespatter, *v. t.* chhíṇṭá lagáná; tuhmat
Bespeak, *v. t.* peshgoí k; kah rakhná.
Besprinkle, *v. t.* chhiṇṭná, chhiṛakná.
Bespoke, *v. t. pp.* bespeak ko dekho.
Best, *a. superl.* achchhe se achchhá.—*n.* hatt al-maqdúr.—*ad.* sab se achchhá;
Bestain, *v. t.* dági k. [khúb.
Bestead, *v. i.* fáida k, khabar giri k. máil
Bestial, *a.* haiwání, wahshí. [k, rágib k.
Bestiality, *n.* haiwániyat; nápákí.
Bestick, *v. i.* aṭákná, jhukáná.

Bestir, *v. t.* kamar bándhná, chálák h.
Bestow, *v. t.* rakhná; dená; de ḍ; hiba k;
Bestower, *n.* denewálá. [tawázu k.
Bestowal, *n.* dán, den.
Bestowment, *n.* atá, dená; dán.
Bestrew, *v. t.* chhiṛakná, chhíṇṭná.
Bestride, *v. t.* chaṛh baiṭhná.
Bestud, *v. t.* jaṛná, phúl jaṛná.
Besure, *ad.* beshakk.
Bet, *n.* shart, bází.—*v. t.* shart lagáná, bází lagáná.
Betting, *n.* shart bází.
Betake, *v. t.* rujú k, masrúf k; jáná.
Betel, *n.* pán.
Bethink, *v. t.* yád k. gaur k, malúm k.
Bethlehem, *n.* Yahúdiya ká ek gáṇw jahán Yisú Masíh paidá húe.
Bethump, *v. t.* márna, ṭhoṇkná, píṭná.
Betide, *v. t.* á paṛná, guzarná, pesh á.
Betime, *ad.* waqt par; sawere.
Betoken, *v. t.* áshkárá k; záhir k.
Betray, *v. t.* be-wafái k; pakaṛwáná; záhir k; gumráh k; nirás k.
Betrayal, *n.* be-wafáí.
Betross, *v. t.* uchhálná, hiláná, ḍuláná.
Betroth, *v. t.* mangní k; nisbat k.
Betrothal, *n.* mangní; nisbat; munsúb.
Better, *a. comp.* of *good*, achchhá, bihtar, ziyáda.—*pl.* buzurg.—*n.* bhaláí, sihhat.—*v. t.* bihtarí k; taraqqí k.
Between, **Betwixt**, *prep.* darmiyán, bích meṇ; ápas meṇ.
Bevel, *n.* guniyá.
Beverage, *n.* sharbat.
Bewail, *v. t.* mátam k; roná, afsos k.

Bevel.

Beware, *v. i.* khabardár r, hoshiyár r.
Bewilder, *v. t.* ghabṛáná; gumráh k.
Bewitch, *v. t.* jádú k, be-khabar kar d.
Beyond, *prep.* us taraf, pare, báhar.—*ad.* udhar se, idhar se, us taraf se.
Bey, *n.* beg, názim i Turkistan.
Bias, *n.* jhukáo; máil, rujú, *v. t.* rágib
Bib, *v. i.* bahut sharáb píná. [k, máil k.
Bible, *n.* Khudá ká kalám.
Biblical, *a.* mutaalliq i Baibal.
Biblist, *n.* tálib ul ilm i Baibal.
Bibulous, *a.* jázib, áb-kash, suṛkílá.
Bicker, *v. i.* khána-jangí k; lahakná.
Bid, *v. t.* kahná; farmáná; bulána.—*n.* nilám kí bolí.
Bidding, *n.* hukm; bolí. [intizár k.
Bide, *v. i.* basná; rahná.—*v. t.* bardásht k,
Biennial, *a.* do baras ká.—*n.* do baras ká
Bier, *n.* janáza, tábút. [darakht.
Big, *a.* baṛá, moṭá, jasím; hámila.
Bigamist, *n.* do joṛúwálá.
Bigamy, *n.* do joṛú karne ká gunáh.
Bight, *n.* khárí, ghumáo.
Bigness, *n.* baṛáí, moṭáí, jasámat.
Bigot, *n.* taassub, haṭ.

Bigoted, *a.* haṭhí; mutaąssib; pakshí.
Bigotry, *n.* taąssub; taąssub kí taąlím.
Bile, *n.* pit, zard-áb, safrá.
Bilge, *n.* peṇdá, tah. *v. t.* peṇdá phaṭná.
Biliary, *a.* safráwí, múlid i safra.
Bilious, *a.* safráwí, pittahá.
Bilk, *v. t.* dagá d.
Bill, *n.* chonch; kulhárí, gaṇṛásá; huṇḍí; fard-i-hisáb;—of sale, baj-náma, dastáwez.—*v. i.* dáná badalná.
Billet, *n.* chiṭṭhí, páti, ruqqa.—*v. t.* sipáhíoṇ ko basáná.—doux, *n.* maąshúqána khatt [khel.
Billiards, *n. pl.* golíoṇ se ek qism ká
Billion, *n.* kharb.
Billow, *n.* lahr, mauj.—*v. i.* lahar m.
Billowy, *a.* mauj zan.
Bin, *n.* koṭhrí, ambár-kháná.
Binary, *a.* musanná, dúí.
Bind, *v. t.* bándhná; qaid k; kasná; qabz k;—over, házir záminí k; iqrár k; paiwand k. [sáz.
Binder, *n.* bándhnewálá, daftarí, jild-
Binding, *n.* band; jild-bandí. [sandúq.
Binnacle, *n.* jaház ke kampás ká battídár
Binocular, *a.* do-chashma.
Biographer, *n.* muarrikh, tazkira-nawís.
Biography, *n.* tazkira, riwáyat, naql.
Biology, *n.* ilm i zindagí. [ne w.
Bipartite, *a.* do hamwár hissoṇ ká rakh-
Biped, *n.* do páya, do páṇw wálá.
Birch, *n.* ek qism ká darakht.
Bird, *n.* chiṛiyá, parand.—cage, *n.* pinjrá.
catcher, *n.* chiṛímár, saiyád.
Bird's-nest, *n.* ghoṇslá, jhoṇjh.
Birth, *n.* paidáish; khándán; shurú: new — rúhání zindagí ká shurú.
Birthday, *n.* sál-girah, janam-din.
Birthplace, *n.* watan, maulad.
Birthright, *n.* haqq i waládat.
Biscuit, *n.* kulcha, ṭikiyá, biskuṭ.
Bisect, *v. t.* do-qiṭa k, do-barábar hisse k.
Bishop, *n.* nigahbán, kalísiyá ká nigrán.
Bishopric, *n.* bishap ká iláqa yá qalamrau.
Bismuth, *n.* phúl-dhát.
Bison, *n.* janglí bhaiṇs kí qism.
Bit, *n.* barme ká phallá.—*n.* luqma, ṭukṛá —by—ṭukṛá ṭukṛá; not a—bilkull na- [hiṇ.
Bitch, *n.* kuttí, kutiyá, kukaryá.
Bite, *v. t.* káṭná; pakaṛná; ṭhagná.—*n.* káṭ; zakhm; habak; ṭukṛá; dagá.
Biter, *n.* káṭnewálá.
Biting, *a.* sakht.
Bitter, *a.* kaṛwá, tez, sakht, shadíd.
Bitterly, *ad.* shiddat se, zár zár.
Bitterness, *n.* kaṛwáhaṭ, talkhí; tezí.
Bitumen, *n.* silt, matiyá tel.
Bivalve, *a.* do-dhakanedár.
Bivouac, *n.* chor pahre ke sipáhí, fauj jo khaime ke báhar nigahbání par ho.—*v. t.* fauj kí nigahbání k, khaime se báhar r.

Bi-weekly, *a.* har dúsre hafta.
Blab, *v. i.* bakbak k.
Blabber, *n.* bakkí, batúní, baṛbaṛiyá.
Black, *a.* andherá, siyáh; kálá.—*n.* siyáhí; táríkí; habshí; siyáh-posh: in—and white, likhá húá.—*v. t.* kálá k.—flag, *n.* luṭeroṇ ke jaház ká siyáh jhaṇḍá.—lead, *n.* sísá jis se pensil bantí hai.—mail, *n.* dhamkí se rupiyá l.—snake, *n.* kálá sámp.
Blackball, *n.* juti siyáh karne kí golí, kále rang ká golá.—*v. t.* golí ḍálne se inkár [k.
Blackberry, *n.* jharberí ká phal.
Blackbird, *n.* koel, bhujangá.
Blackboard, *n.* siyáh takhta. [rí k.
Blacken, *v. t.* kálá k; andherá k; barígi-
Blackguard, *n.* bad-maąsh.—*v. t.* rindagí k, luchpan k.
Blacking, *n.* jútá sáf karne kí siyáhí.
Blackish, *a.* surmai, siyáh.
Blackleg, *n.* juárí, dagabáz.
Blackly, *ad.* dhuṇdhlepan se, shiddat se.
Blackness, *n.* táríkí, siyáhí.
Blacksmith, *n.* lohár, áhangar.
Bladder, *n.* thailí; masáná; pittá.
Blade, *n.* pattá; báṛh; shána.
Bladed, *a.* pattádár; phaldár.
Blain, *n.* phoṛa, phapholá.
Blamable, *a.* gunahgár, mulzim; qásir.
Blame, *v. t.* ilzám d, malámat k.—*n.* ilzám, [aib.
Blameless, *a.* be-aib, bequsúr.
Blameworthy, *a.* qábil i ilzám.
Blanch, *v. t.* chhilká utárná; sufed k.
Bland, *a.* latíf; khushámad.
Blandish, *v. t.* cháplúsí k, miṭhí báteṇ k.
Blandishment, *n.* phusláhaṭ, cháplúsí.
Blank, *a.* sáda; khálí; sirf; sufed.—*n.* sádagí; khálí chiṭṭhí.—*v. t.* khálí rakhná. [uṛháná.
Blanket, *n.* kammal, loí.—*v. t.* kammal
Blankness, *n.* khálípan; ghabṛáhaṭ.
Blarney, *n.* cháplúsí.
Blaspheme, *v. t.* kalma i kufr bakná.
Blasphemy, *n.* kalma i kufr, kufr-goí.
Blast, *n.* jhikor; sadma; phúṇk; áwáz.—*v. t.* gárat k; murjháná; pháṛná.
Blasting, *p. a.* ázár-rasáṇ.
Blatant, *a.* shor-shár; gul-gapáṛá.
Blaze, *n.* shuąla; lahar; núr.—*v.* shuąlazan h; záhir h, yá k.
Blazer, *n.* pardadár, fásh k. w.
Blazon, *v. t.* ishtihár k; áráish k.
Bleach, *v. t.* sufed k, ujlá k.
Bleacher, *n.* ujlá k. w., sufed k. w.
Bleak, *a.* sard; wírán; ṭhand.
Bleakness, *n.* wíráni; sardí.
Blear, *a.* chipṛá, chundhlá.—*v. t.* dhuṇdhlá dikhái d.—eyed, *a.* chundhlá.
Bleat, *v. i.* mimiyána.—*n.* me, me.
Bleed, *v. t.* lahú nikálná; arq nikálná; rupiya l; the heart bleeds, rahm-dilí se

Bleeding, *n.* fasd; naksir. [ranjída h.
Blemish, *v. t.* dág lagáná; ạib lagáná.—*n.* dág, ạib.
Blench, *v. i.* jhajhakná, chaunkná.
Blend, *v. t.* miláná, shámil k. ámez k.
Blending, *n.* miláo, ámezish.
Bless, *v. t.* barakat cháhná, yá d; fáida k. mubárak k.
Blessed, *a.* khush-hál, mubárak.
Blessedness, *n.* saạdat; khushí, ạish.
Blessing, *n.* faiz; duạ; khair; barakat.
Blest, *a.* khush kiyá gayá, ásúda-hál húá.
Blew, *imp. of blow*, us ko dekho.
Blight, *v. t.* barbád k, pazhmurda h, kumhláná.—*n.* pálá; áfat, lendhá.
Blind, *a.* andhá, ná-bíná; kor.—*n.* nábínáí; dhokhebází.—**side**, *n.* kamzorí; ạib —**worm**, *n.* ek kírá.—*v. t.* andhá k; chhipáná. [múndná.
Blindfold, *a.* ánkh-mundá.—*v. t.* ánkh
Blindly, *ad.* andhon kí tarah, ánkh múnd-
Blindness, *n.* jahálat, andhápan. [ke.
Blindside, *n.* kamzorí, naqáhat; ạib, nuqs.
Blink, *v. i.* ṭimkáná, michmicháná; baháná k.—*n.* jhilmiláhaṭ, ṭimkáhaṭ.
Blinker, *n.* chundhlá, kor-nazarí.
Blinking, *n.* chundhláhaṭ.
Bliss, *n.* be-hadd khushí, ráhat.
Blissful, *a.* ráhat-angez, dil-kushá.
Blissfully, *ad.* niháyat khushí se.
Blister, *n* phapholá, chhálá; ek dawá jis se chhálá paṛtá hai.—*v. t.* áblá paṛná.
Blithe, *a.* hansmukh, khush-dil.
Blithely, *ad.* khush-dilí se.
Blithesome, *a.* khush-dil, khush-tabạ.
Bloat, *v. t.* or *i.* phuláná, sujáná; pha-
Bloated, *p. a.* phúlá húá. [phasná
Bloater, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Block, *n.* bálá kuppí; kunda; sutúní sillí; golá; hari; kálbúd, rok.—*v. t.* rokná; gherná. to—out, ḍauliyáná.
Block, *bálá kuppi.*
Blockish, *a.* sust, kund, ahmaq.
Blockade, *n.* muhásara, náká-bandí.—*v. t.* band k.
Blockhead, *n.* be-waqúf, ahmaq, nádán.
Blonde, *n.* hasín, khúbsúrat.
Blood, *n.* lahú, khún; zát; khándán; qatl; mizáj; ạrq; to let—from, fasd kholná; flesh and—bál bachche;—guiltiness, *n.* khúnrezí ká gunáh.—horse, *n.* ụmda nasl ká ghoṛá.—hot, *a.* shír-garm.—hound, *n.* súnghkar patá lagánewálá kuttá.—shot, *a.* khún álúda.—stone, *n.* hajar ud dam.—sucker, *n.* lahú chús; khún-ásham; jonk.—thirsty, *a.* khún ká piyásá.—vessel, *n.* rag i khún.
Bloodiness, *n.* khún-álúdagí, khún-ábí.
Bloodless, *a.* be-khún; nír-rakat.
Bloodshed, *n.* khún-rezí.
Bloody, *a.* khún-álúda, khún-khwár.
Bloom, *n.* shigúfa; guncha.—*v. i.* khilná, shigufta h; nau-jawán h.
Blooming, *n.* phúldár; nau-jawán.
Blossom, *n.* kalí, shigúfa.—*v. i.* phúlná; iqbálmand h.
Blot, *v. t.* dág lagáná; ạib lagáná; miṭáná.—*n.* dág, dhabbá; ạib.
Blotch, *n.* ubhár, phúlan.
Blotter, *n.* jazb kar, l, w. [uṭháne ká kágaz.
Blotting, *n.* dhabbe dálná.—**paper**, siyáhí
Blow, *n.* choṭ, sadma; jhonká; at a—ek dam.—*v. i.* phúlná, chalná, bajná; to—over, be-tásír guzar j.—*v. t.* phunkná; chaláná, bajáná; ishtihár d;—out, bajáná.
Blow-pipe, *n.* phúnkní.
Blubber, *n.* ábí jánwaron kí charbí. *v. i.* bilbiláná, chíkh márke roná.
Blow-pipe.
Bludgeon, *n.* sonṭá, láṭhí, chob.
Blue, *n.* nílá rang; bechainí.—*v. t.* nílá k.—*a.* níl.—**book**, *n.* Párliameṇt ke intizám kí kitáb.—**eyed**, *a.* kanjá.—**light**, *n.* níle rang kí roshní.—**vitriol**, *n.* túṭiyá.
Blueness, *n.* níláhaṭ.
Bluff, *a.* magrá, ná-taráshída.—*n.* chaṭán.
Bluffness, *n.* magráí, dhíṭhái.
Bluing, *n.* níláhat, kabúdiyat.
Bluish, *a.* nílá, nilgún.
Blunder, *v. i.* bhúl k.—*n.* bhúl, galatí.
Blunderhead, *n.* be-waqúf, ahmaq.
Blunt, *a.* kund; bad-lihág, ná-latíf, sáda. *v. i.* kund k; kam k.
Bluntly, *ad.* be-imtiyází se, bad-lihází se.
Bluntness, *n.* kundí; be-imtiyází.
Blur, *v. t.* dhundhláná; ạib lagáná.—*n.* dág, tazabzab; khatá.
Blurt, *v. t.* shugúfa chhoṛná, kah baiṭhná.
Blush, *v. i.* zard-rú h, sharminda h, khajíl h.—*n.* khijlat, sharmindagí.
Blushing, *p. a.* zard-rú, sharm-álúda.
Blushingly, *ad.* sharm se, khijlat se.
Bluster, *v. i.* chilláná, dhúm dhám k.—*n.* gul gapáṛá.
Blusterer, *n.* láfzan, shekhíbáz.
Boa, *n.* sámp kí ek qism.
Boa-constrictor, *n.* ek qism ká mazbút [sámp.
Boar, *n.* súar, khúk; baráh.
Board, *n.* takhta, takhtí; paṭṭhá; mez; kháná píná; kamiṭṭí; on—jaház yá kishtí par.—*v. t.* takhta bichháná; jaház par chaṛháná; kháná píná k, yá d.
Boarder, *n.* wuh jo kisí dúsre ke sáth rahtá o khátá pítá ho.
Boarding, *n.* jaház par chaṛháo; khurák; takhta.—**house**, *n.* musáfir yá tálib-ul-ilmon ke rahne ká makán.—**school**, *n.* madrasa, maktab-khána.
Boarish, *a.* ná-taráshída, wahshí.

Boast, *v. i.* fakhr k, shekhí m, láfzani k.—*n.* shekhí, láfzaní.
Boastful, *a.* shekhí-báz, magrúr.
Boastfully, *ad.* shekhí se, fakhr se.
Boasting, *n.* shekhí-bází, magrúrí.
Boastingly, *ad.* shekhí se.
Boat, *n.* náo, kishtí, jaház.—**house,** *n.* kishti-khana.—**man,** *n.* malláh.—**swain,** *n.* sarhang. [kí m; bahána k.
Bob, *n.* laṭkan; jhaṭak—*v. t.* hilná; bhuj-
Bobbin, *n.* chhuchhí.
Bobtail, *n.* lanḍúrá; bázári log.
Bob-wig, *a.* babrí, bál kí chhoṭí ṭopí.
Bode, *v. t.* shugun d; dalálat k.
Bodice, *n.* sínaband, angiyá.
Bodied, *a.* jismdár; **able**—táqatwar.
Bodiless, *a.* be-jism, be-badan.
Bodily, *a.* jismání.—*ad.* jism se.
Bodkin, *n.* sújá, suá; bál ká kánṭá.
Body, *n.* badan, jism; shakhs; firqa, guroh; gol; tanú; kulliyát; qúwat; juz i azam; **any**—koí; **every**—har ek.—**guard,** *n.* khass muháfiz.—**snatcher,** *n.* kafan chor.
Bog, *n.* daldal, dhans—*v. t.* daldal meṇ
Boggle, *v. i.* jhajhakna, waswás k. [phansná.
Boggy, *a.* daldaldár.
Boil, *v. i.* ubálná; khauláná, garm h, yá k.—*n.* phoṛ á, dumbal.
Boiled, *p. a.* pakáyá gayá.
Boiler, *n.* ubálnewálá, josh dene ká bartan.
Boiling, *n.* josh, ubál. [shorí.
Boisterous, *a.* túfání, sakht, dangebáz,
Boisterously, *ad.* dange-bází se.
Boisterousness, *n.* shor shár; dangebází.
Bold, *a.* bahádur, diler; gustákh; námúd; ubhrá; únch nich.
Bolden, *v. t.* diler k., hausilá d.
Boldly, *ad.* bahádurána, dilerí se.
Boldness, *n.* bahádurí, jawáṇ-mardí.
Bole, *n.* peṛ kí ḍál; ek qism kí miṭṭí.
Boll, *n.* phali. [gáná; sambhálná.
Bolster, *n.* takiyá, gaddí.—*v. t.* takiyá la-
Bolt, *n.* billí; siṭkaní; chakki.—*v. t.* bill lagáná; band k; nikal paṛná; záhir k; alag k; nikálná.—*v. i.* gir paṛná; nikal
Bolter, *n.* chalní. [j.
Bomb, *n.* bam ká golá; már,
Bombard, *v. t.* gole m, bam ke gole chaláná.

Bomb.

Bombardier, *n.* golandáz.
Bombardment, *n.* golandází.
Bombast, *n.* shekhí; mubálaga.
Bombastic, *a.* shekhí-báz. [mahfúz.
Bomb-proof, *a.* bam ke gole ke asar se
Bonafide, *a.* or *ad.* ba-ímán, be-dagá.
Bond, *n.* paṭṭí; tamassuk; iqrár-náma.
pl. qaid; miláp.—*a.* gulám.—*v. t.* dastáwez, likhná. **Bondsman,** *n.* zámin.
Bondage, *n.* gulámí, qaid.
Bone, *n.* haḍḍí, ustakhwán;—**of contention,** jhagṛe ká báis.—**dust,** *n.* haḍḍí ká chúná.—**setter,** *n.* haḍḍí joṛnewálá.
Boneless, *a.* be-haḍḍí.
Bonfire, *n.* holí; dhúní. [kí.
Bonnet, *n.* ṭopí; ṭopí auratoṇ ke pahinne
Bonny, *a.* khúbsúrat; khush-dil; khush-
Bonus, *n.* inám; nafa ká hissa. [numá.
Bony, *a.* haḍḍidár; mazbút.
Booby, *n.* ábí-chiṛiyá; be-waqúf.
Book, *n.* kitáb, jild.—*v. t.* darj k.—**binding,** *n.* jild-bandí.—**binder,** *n.* jild sáz.—**case or shelf,** *n.* kitáb rakhne kí almárí—**keeping,** *n.* ámád o rawáṇagí ká hisáb.—**maker,** *n.* musannif.—**making,** *n.* tasníf.—**mark,** *n.* kitáb meṇ rakhne ká nishán.—**seller,** *n.* kitáb-farosh.—**shop,** *n.* kitáb kí dúkán.—**worm,** *n.* ek kíṛá jo kitáb ko khá játá hai; sháiq i kitáb.
Boom, *n.* ḍanḍá, pál phailáne ká ḍanḍá; top kí áwáz.—*v. i.* haṛbaṛáke á; áwáz h.
Boon, *n.* khush-tabaí; inám.—*a.* khush-taba, zinda-dil.
Boor, *n.* ganwár, dihátí.
Boorish, *a.* ná-tarásbida, janglí.
Boorishness, *n.* ná-tarásbidagí.
Boot, *v. t.* fáida páná.—*n.* jútá; fáida, nafa; mál i muft.—**hose,** *n.* sútí yá úní
Booth, *n.* sáyabán, chhappar. [moze.
Bootless, *a.* be-fáida, lá-hásil.
Booty, *n.* lút, ganímat, mál i muft.
Bo-peep, *n.* jhanká jhúnkí.
Borax, *n.* sohágá.
Border, *n.* hadd, sarhadd; kinárá; háshiya.—*v. i.* milná; nazdík á; hadd b.
Bore, *v. t.* chhedná, súrákhná; diqq k.—*n.* chhed, súrákh; diqq k, w; peṭ, munh; kasrat i sailábí.—*imp.* of *bear.*
Boreas, *n.* utráhí hawá; bád i shimálí.
Borer, *n.* barmá, chhed k, w, kíṛá.
Born, *v. i.* paidá h.—**again,** sar i nau paidá h.
Borough, *n.* shahr; zila.
Borrow, *v. t.* qarz l. **Borrower,** *n.* qarzdár.
Bosh, *n.* bak bak.
Bosom, *n.* chhátí; sína, dil, god; peṭ.—*a.* piyárá.—*v. t.* khabargírí k; chhipáná.
Boss, *n.* phúl, phúlí; sardár.
Botanic, *a.* nabátí, nabátátí.
Botanist, *n.* nabátát ke ilm ká jánne w.
Botany, *n.* ilm i nabát yá nabátát.
Botch, *n.* phoṛá; dág; kachchá kám.—*v. t.* bigáṛná, dág lagáná.
Botcher, *n.* rafúgar, pára-doz. [hí.
Both, *a.* and *pron.* donoṇ.—*conj.* jaisá, vaisá,
Bother, *v. t.* diqq k; dimág-chaṭ k; hairán k.
Botheration, *n.* diqqat, takhlíf.
Bottle, *n.* botal, shísha, qarába.—*v. t.* botal meṇ bharná.

Bottom, *n.* tali; táh; páin, bunyád; asli; wádí; jaház; mihnati,—*v. t.* bunyád ḍ; uṭháná.
Bottomless, *a.* be-penda, be-tah; lá-hásil.
Bough, *n.* ḍálí, shákh.
Bought, *v. i.* kharídá, mol liyá.
Boulder, *n.* gol patthar.
Bounce, *v. i.* chaukṛí bharná, lapakná.—*n.* chaukṛí, lapak; már. [hut burá.
Bouncer, *n.* jhúṭhá ádmí; jhúṭh bát; ba-
Bouncing, *a.* khush tabạ, shahwatí.
Bound, *n.* sarhadd; pábandí; uchhál; kúd. —*v. t.* sarhadd bándhná, kúdná.—*a. imp. of bind*, muqaiyad, bandhá húá.
Boundary, *n.* hadd, raqba.
Bounden, *a.* farzí, lázimí.
Boundless, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihá.
Boundlessness, *n.* be-intiháí.
Bounteous, *a.* mihrbán, faiyáz. [ke.
Bounteously, *ad.* kusháda-dilí se, díl khol-
Bounteousness, *n.* sakháwat, himmat.
Bountiful, *a.* sakhí, faiyáz. [se.
Bountifully, *ad.* kusháda-dilí se, faiyází
Bounty, *n.* sakháwat; niamat; bakhshish.
Bouquet, *n.* guldasta, turra.
Bourgeon, *v. i.* panapná, kalyáná.
Bourgeois, *n.* ek qism ká hurúf.
Bourn, *n.* hadd, intihá, chhor.
Bourse, *n.* tabadalá.
Bouse, *v. t.* ḍhakosná, be-intihá píná.
Bout, *n.* kharkhasha, hujjat; ázmáish.
Bovine, *a.* gáe bailoṇ ká.
Bow, *v. t.* jhukáná, ṭeṛhá k,—*n.* jhukáo, bandagí; peṭá, sína.—*n.* koí khamdár chíz; kamán, qaus.
Bowel, *n.* antṛiáṇ, peṭ; rihm.
Bower, *n.* ek koṭhrí, maqám; sáyadár ma-
Bowery, *n.* kunjdár, sáyedár. [kán.
Bowl, *n.* piyálá, khulú, gend.—*v. t.* gend luṛhkáná, anṭá khelná.
Bow-legged, *a.* ṭeṛhí ṭáng-wálá, phiḍḍá.
Bowler, *n.* gend phenknewálá.
Bowline, *n.* jaházkí ek rassi. [sattah jagah.
Bowling-green, *n.* gend phenkne kí ek mu-
Bowman, *n.* kamándár; tír-andáz.
Bowsprit, *n.* sabdhará.
Bowstring, *n.* kamán kí ḍorí, chillá.
Box, *n.* sandúq; chhoṭá makán; inám; dhaul; goshmálí.—*v. t.* sandúq meṇ bharná; háth se m.
Boxer, *n.* ghúnsá laṛnewálá, mukke-báz.
Box-wood, *n.* ek niháyat sakht lakṛí.
Boy, *n.* laṛká, chhokrá, launḍá.
Boyhood, *n.* bachpan, laṛakpan, tufúliyat.
Boyish, *a.* tifl-mizáj, tifl-khú.
Boyishly, *ad.* tifláne, laṛkoṇ kí tarah se.
Boyishness, *n.* tiflagí, laṛakpan.
Brace, *n.* band; bandhan; paṭṭí, joṛá; kasna.—*v. t.* band bándhná yá kasná; mazbút k.
Bracer, *n.* paṭṭí, bandhan.
Bracelet, *n.* chúṛí, pahunchí.
Brach, *n.* shikárí kutyá.
Bracing, *n.* kasáo, chustí.—*a.* tázagí d. w
Bracket, *n.* khúnṭí, qisá nishán [ ].
Brackish, *a.* namkín, máil.
Brad, *n.* be sir kí kíl yá mekh.
Brag, *v. i.* shekhí m, apní taríf k.—*n.* shekhí, khud-sitáí.
Braggart, *n.* shekhí-báz, magrúr.
Braid, *v. t.* gúnthná, binná.—*n.* jálí, laṛí.
Brain, *n.* magz, fahm, aql.—*v. t.* magz nikál l.—fever, *n.* ek qism ká bukhár.
Brainless, *a.* be-samajh; be-aql.
Brake, *n.* khár; rukáo, áṛ; dastá; paṭelá; [qazaí.
Braky, *a.* khárdár, kánṭedár.
Bramble, *n.* khárdár jháṛí.
Bran, *n.* chokar, bhúsí.
Branch, *n.* ḍál, shákh; nasl.—*v. i.* phailná, taqsím k; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.
Branching, *a.* shákhdár.
Branchless, *a.* be-ḍál, be-shákh; be-aulád.
Brand, *n.* chhápá; nishán; lúká; talwár. —*v. t.* garm lohe se dág d; harf lagáná; [nishán k.
Branding-iron, *n.* dágne ká lohá.
Brandish, *v. t.* phiráná, chamkána.
Brandy, *n.* ek qism kí sharáb.
Brangle, *v. i.* qissa k, jhagṛá k.
Brass, *n.* pítal; be-hayáí.
Brassy, *a.* pitalí; besharm.
Brat, *n.* laṛká, chhokṛá.
Bravado, *n.* shekhí, láfzaní; dhamkí.
Brave, *a.* bahádur, diler; khush.—*n.* bahádur shakhs.—*v. t.* muqábala k.
Bravely, *ad.* bahádurána, dilerí se.
Bravery, *n.* bahádurí, dilerí; khushnumáí.
Bravo, *n.* ḍákú; khúní,—*inter.* shábásh, áfrín, marhaba.
Brawl, *v. i.* gul gapáṛá k; dhamkí d, jhagṛá k.—*n.* gul gapáṛá, jhagṛá.
Brawler, *n.* laṛánká, gaugáí.
Brawn, *n.* suar ká gosht, namkín gosht.
Brawny, *a.* qawí, shahzor. [áwáz, renk.
Bray, *v. t.* báríк písná, renkná.—gadhe kí
Braze, *v. t.* kánse se joṛná.
Brazen, *a.* gustákh, be-sharm; pitalí.—faced, *a.* be-sharm, gustákh.
Brazier, *n.* ṭhaṭherá; kaserá.
Breach, *n.* daráṛ, shigáf; judáí, khiláf.—*v. t.* shigáf k; senḍh m.
Bread, *n.* roṭí, khurák.
Breadth, *n.* chauṛáí, arz, wasat.
Break, *v. t.* toṛná; bigáṛná; barakna; phoṛ d; phiráná; ṭukṛe k, dardará k; toṛke kholná; senḍh m; pauphaṭná; nakh k, ṭúṭná, qáide se be-parwáí k;—down, dabá d;—in, dhakká m; sádhná;—off, báz á; chhoṛná;—off, ṭaṛná, chhoṛná;—open, toṛke kholná;—out, toṛná;—over, be-parwáí k; khiláf k;—up, toṛná.—*n.* ṭúṭ, phát; shigáf; fajr; ṭhahráo.—neck, *a.* be-khatr.

Breakage, n. ṭúṭí phúṭí chíz; ṭúṭí húí chíz kí qímat.

Breaker, n. torne w; páni ká pípá.—pl. [lahreŋ.

Breakfast, n. házirí.—v. i. házirí kháná.

Breakwater, n. lahroŋ ká roknewálá, pushta, díwár.

Bream, n. ek qism kí machhlí.

Breast, n. chhátí: dil, jigar; to make a clean—sab záhir k.—v. t. muqábala k. —bone, n. sarsína, chhátí kí bích wálí haḍḍí.—deep, a. chhátí tak gahrá.—pin, n. síne ke liye ek zewar.—plate, n. bak-tar, chaprás.

Breath. n. sáŋs, dam; fursat; kuchh

Breathe, v. i. or v. t. dam l; sáŋs l, dam chhorná; dam phúŋkná: kahná

Breathing, n. dam-kashí; asar; bol.

Breathless, a. be-sáŋs, be-dam, murda.

Breech, n. pichhá, peŋdá, chuṭar, koṭhí.

Breeches, n. pl. páejáma, túmbán

Breech-loading, a. koṭhídár, peŋdedár.

Breed, v. t. paidá k: parwarish k; tarbíyat k.—n. nasl, zát, auláḍ.

Breeding, n. tarbiyat, imtiyáz

Breeze, n. hawá; jhagṛá.

Breezeless, a. be hawá.

Brethren, n. pl. bhái, birádar.

Brevet, n. hásil kiye húe darja kí sanad.

Brevier, n. ek qism ká huruf.

Brevity, n. kamí; ikhtisár. [bándhná.

Brew, v. t. ubálná, sharáb b; mansúba

Brewery, n. sharáb-kashí ká makán.

Brewing, n. sharáb-kashí, arq-kashí,

Bribe, n. rishwat.—v t. rishwat d; rishwat se hásil k. Bribery, n. rishwat.

Brick, n. íŋṭ, khisht;—v. t. íŋṭ bichhána:—up íŋṭ se b;—bat. n. roṛá.—kiln, n. pazáwa.—layer, n. ráj.—work, n. íŋṭ-garí.

Bride, n. dulhin, urús.—bed, n. shádí ká palang.—cake, n. shádí ke waqt kí miṭhái.—groom. n. dulhá, naushah.

Bridal, a. shádí ke mutaaliq, urúsí. [gár.

Bridesmaid, n. dáya, dulhan kí khidmat-

Bridge, n. pul; sáraŋgí; ghoṛí; bapsá.—v. t. pul báŋdhná. [ikhtiyár meŋ k.

Bridle, n. lagám, bág.—v. t. lagám lagáná,

Brief, a. chhoṭá; mukhtasar, zará sá, naŋhá sá.—n. ikhtisár; intikháb.

Briefly, ad. mukhtasar.

Briefness, n. kotáhí, ikhtisár.

Brier, n. khárdár darakht, kaṭílá darakht.

Brig, n. do mastúl ká jaház.

Brigade. n. tuman, fauj ká ek hissa.—v. t. faujbandí k.

Brig.

Brigadier-general, n. tumandár, fauj ká sardár.

Brigand, n. qazzáq, rahzan, luṭerá.

Bright, a. chamakdár, sáf, roshan, munawwar, záhir.

Brighten, v. t. roshan k; chamkáná; khush [k.

Brightly, ad. chamakdárí se, tezí se.

Brightness, n. roshní; tez fahmí.

Brilliancy, n. baṛí roshní; niháyat chamak damak.

Brilliant, a. chamakdár, raunaqdár.

Brilliancy, n. raunaq, roshní, chamak.

Brilliantly, ad. raunaq se, tábdárí se.

Brim, n. lab, kinárá, kankhá.

Brimful, a. labálab, bharpúr.

Brimmer, n. labrez piyálá, labálab piyálá.

Brimming, n. mulabbab, labrez.

Brimstone, n. gandhak.—a. gandhak ká.

Brinded, a. ablaq, kabrá, lahardár.

Brindle, n. ablaqí, kabrapan.

Brindled, a. búṭedár.

Brine, n. namkín pání: ábshor, samundar: áŋsú.—v. t. áb i shor meŋ d.—pit, n. namak kí kán.

Bring, v t. láná, le áná, pahuŋcháná; jhukáná, phiráná; khiŋchná;—about, bandobast k;—back, buláná, phir láná;—down, níche k; zalíl k;—forth, janná, paidá k, nikálná;—forward, pesh k; láná,—in ikaṭṭhe k; kamáná, láná;—off. bachá l, nikál l;—on, shurú k;—over, pahuŋcháná;—out, záhir k; paidá k;—to ji-láná; hosh meŋ láná;—under, apne taht meŋ láná;—up, parwarish k. tarbiyat d.

Brinish, a. namkín, shor.

Brink, n. kinárá, tír, karárá.

Briny, n. khárá, namkín.

Brisk, a. chálák, chust; jaldbáz.

Brisket, n. síne ká gosht.

Briskly, ad. chálákí se, jaldí se.

Briskness, n. chálákí; sharáb ká josh.

Bristle, n. súar ká bál.—v. t. phurahrí l roáŋ khaṛá k.

Bristly, a. khárdár, kaṭílá.

Bristol-board, n. ek musattah daftí.

Britannic, British, a. Angrez.

British-lion, n. Greṭ Briṭen ká nishán.

Briton, n. Briṭen ká báshinda.

Brittle, a. názuk, bodá. [shuhrat d.

Broach, n. síkh; jugnú.—v. t. chhedná,

Broad, a. chauṛá; farákh;—as long, ek hí

Broadcast, a. kushádagí se. [bát.

Broadcloth, n. bánát.

Broaden, v. i. chauṛá k, kusháda k

Broad-gauge, n. rel kí saṛak ká baṛá fásila.

Broadish, a. kuchh chauṛá.

Broadly, ad. chauṛái se, kushádagí se.

Broadness, n. chauṛái, kushádagí.

Broadside, n. jaház ká wuh hissa jo pání se úpar ho.

Broadsword, n. ek chauṛí talwár.

Brocade, n. kimkhwáb, zarbaft, bádala.

Broccoli, n. kobí kí ek qism.

Brochure, n. risála.

Brogue, n. bháṛí aur bad shakl jútí; bad muhdwara.

Broider, *v. t.* munaqqash k, gul búṭá banáná, kár-chobí.
Broil, *n.* bakheṛá, jhagṛá, takrár.—*v. t.* bhúnná; kabáb k; jhulsáná.
Broiler, *n.* kabáb k, w, bhunnewálá.
Broke, *v. i. break* ko dekho; toṛá, ṭúṭá.
Broken, *a.* ṭúṭá phúṭá; shikasta; kamzor. —**hearted**, *a.* dil-shikasta.
Brokenly, *ad.* be-qáida.
Broker, *n.* darmiyání, dallálí.
Brokerage, *n.* dallál.
Bronchial, *a.* mutaalliq-i-halq.
Bronchitis, *n.* halq kí sozish.
Bronze, *n.* káṇsá, pítal; sikka; múrat; gandumí rang.—*v. t.* pítal sá kaṛá k.
Brooch, *n.* síne ke liye ek zewar.
Brood, *v. i.* baiṭhná, sená; andesha k.—*n.* bachche, gede, jhol. [uṭháná.
Brook, *n.* nálá; nahar.—*v. t.* bardast k,
Brooklet, *n.* chhoṭá nálá.
Broom, *n.* jháṛú, baṛhní.
Broth, *n.* shorbá yá shurwá.
Brothel, *n.* chaklá, kasbí-kháma.
Brother, *n.* bhái, bhaiyá, biran.—**in-law**, *n.* shauhar yá joṛú ká bhái; jeṭh, dewar,
Brotherhood, *n.* birádarí, bhái-bandí. [sála.
Brotherly, *a.* bhái ká sá, birádarána.
Brotherless, *a.* binbhái.
Brougham, *n.* chár pahiye kí gáṛí.
Brow, *n.* abrú; lab; rú; peshání.
Browbeat, *v. t.* dabáná; bhauṇ chaṛháná.
Browbeating, *n.* ghurkí, dhamkí.
Browbound, *a.* tájdár, sáhib-i-taj.
Browless, *a.* besharm, behayá.
Brown, *n.* gandumí rang.—*a.* gandumí, bádámí.—*v. t.* bhúrá gandumí yá bádámí k.
Brownish, *a.* bhúrá. [mí k.
Brownness, *n.* bhúrápan.
Brown-study, *n.* alam i gaflat, khud faroshí.
Browse, *v. t.* charná, chugná.—*n.* chárá, daraḳht kí narm ḍálián.
Bruise, *v. t.* kuchalná, kúṇchná.—*n.* choṭ.
Bruiser, *n.* kuchalnewálá.
Bruit, *n.* shuhrat.—*v. t.* shuhrat uṛáná.
Brumal, *a.* sarmáí.
Brunette, *n.* sáṇwlí ṣurat.
Brunt, *n.* zor; jhoṇk; hamla.
Brush, *n.* kúṇchí; burush; jhaṛap; jháṛ. —*v. t.* kúṇchí m, jhaṛná; **to—up**, sáf k; taiyár k; champat h.—**wood**, *n.* jháṛí, jangal. [uwat.
Brusk, *a.* gaṇwár, nichá, beadab, bemura-
Brutal, *a.* wahshí, haiwán; be-rahm.
Brutality, *n.* be-rahmí, ná-sháistagí.
Brutally, *ad.* be-rahmí se, sakht-dilí se.
Brute, *a.* be-ján; haiwán; tund-ḳhú.—*n.* haiwán, wahshí ádmí.
Brutish, *a.* haiwán-ḳhaslat, tund-ḳhú.
Brutishness, *n.* ná-sháistagí.
Bubble, *n.* babúlá; ḳhiyál i ḳhám; bahá-ná.—*v. i.* babulá uṭhná.—*v. t.* fareb d.
Bubbler, *a.* farebí; ek qism kí machhlí.
Buck, *n.* harná; bakrá; menḍhá; ḳhar-
Bucket, *n.* ḍol, ḍolchí. [gosh.
Buckle, *n.* baksúá.—*v. t.* báṇdhná; kám
Buckler, *n.* ek qism kí ḍhál. [meṇ lipaṭná.
Buckram, *a.* gonddár kapṛá.
Buckskin, *n.* hiran kí khal. *pl.* páejámá.
Buckwheat, *n.* ek paudhá; ek qism ká anáj.
Bud, *n.* koṇpal, kalí, shigúfa.—*v. i.* kaliyáná.—*v. t.* qalam lagáná.
Buddhism, *n.* mazhab i Baudh.
Budding, *n.* kaliyáná, shiguftagí.
Budge, *v. t.* chale j; haṭ j; hiláná.
Budget, *n.* thailí; Inglistán kí kárguzárí ká sáliyána hisáb.
Budlet, *n.* chhoṭí kalí. [chirmí libás.
Buff, *n.* chamṛá bádámí; palṭan, fauj kí
Buffalo, *n.* bhaiṇsá, bhaiṇs.
Buffer, *n.* rel gáṛí kí ṭakkar rokne w, shai.
Buffer.
Buffet, *n.* tamánchá, már; páṇwdán; —*v. t.* ghúṇsá m; muqábala k.
Buffeting, *n.* háth kí már; muqábala
Buffoon, *n.* maskhará, ṭhaṭhol; naqqál.
Buffoonery, *n.* tamasḳhur, naqqalí.
Bug, *n.* khaṭmal, uṛis.
Bugbear, *n.* dhaṛallá, ḳhiyálí ḳhauf.
Buggy, *n.* bagghí; ek qism kí gáṛí.
Bugle, *n.* turhí, narsinghá, qarnáí; bigul.
Build, *v. t.* banáná; kámil k; tamír k.—*n.* banáwat, ḍíl ḍaul.
Builder, *n.* banánewálá, mismár; ráj.
Building, *n.* imárat.
Bulb, *n.* poṭí, puṭyá.
Bulbous, *a.* gaṇṭhílá, gáṇṭhdár. [ubharná.
Bulge, *n.* pípe kí ubhrí húí jagah.—*v. i.*
Bulk, *n.* moṭáí, baṛáí, qadd; ziyáda hissa.
Bulkiness, *n.* tanáwarí, moṭáí; baṛáí.
Bulky, *a.* moṭá, baṛá, jasím.
Bull, *n.* sáṇḍ, nar-gáo; galatí; ishtihár.—**dog**, *n.* ek mazbút o diláwar kuttá.—**finch**, *n.* ek qism kí chiṛiyá.—**frog**, *n.*
Bullet, *n.* bandúq kí golí. [baṛá meṇḍhak.
Bulletin, *n.* ḳhabar; akhbár.
Bullion, *n.* cháṇdí-soná; soná-rúpá.
Bullock, *n.* bail.
Bull-calf, *n.* bachhṛá, ahmaq, gabí.
Bull's-eye, *n.* moṭá shíshá; lál ṭín.
Bully, *n.* daugai, kallá-zan, harmashṭak.—*v. t.* dhamkáná, dhiráná, gurfish k.
Bulrush, *n.* baṛá mothá. [parda.
Bulwark, *n.* burj, hisár; bacháo, panáh;
Bum, *v. i.* bhinbhináná.
Bumblebee, *n.* mánmákhí. [gul k.
Bump, *n.* dhamáká; ubhár.—*v. t.* ṭhoṇkná;
Bumper, *n.* labálab piyálá.
Bumpkin, *n.* dahqání, be-tamíz, gaṇwár.
Bun, *n.* ek qism kí chhoṭí míṭhí roṭí. [b.
Bunch, *n.* guchhá, khosha.—*v. t.* guchhá

Bunchy, *a.* guchchhadár.
Bundle, *n.* gaṭhri, gaṭṭhá, bandal.—*v. t.* bándhná;—off, jaldi bhejná.
Bung, *n.* ḍáṭ, gaṭṭá.—*v. t.* ḍáṭ lagáná.—hole, *n.* pípe ká súrákh.
Bungalow, *n.* banglá, kothí.
Bungle, *v. i.* be-intizámí se k; kachchápan k.—*n.* galatí; kachchá kám.
Bungler, *n.* ná-azmúdakár.
Bungling, *a.* ná-hoshiyár.—*n.* bad wazaí.
Bunting, *n.* jhunḍe ká kapṛá.
Buoy, *n.* langar ká nishán.—*v. t.* tairáná; sambhálná.
Buoyant, *a.* tairáo; subuk, halká.

Buoy.

Burden, *n.* bojh; bár; khása. mazmún.—taklíf d, yá h; bojh dharná.
Burdensome, *a.* bhári, sakht, taklíf-dih.
Bureau, *n.* likhne ki mez; daftar-khána.
Burgher, **Burgess**, *n.* haqqdár.
Burglar, *n.* chor, sendh lagánewálá.
Burglary, *n.* sendh, naqab-zani, chori
Burgomaster, *n.* ek khás hákim.
Burgundy, *n.* ek qism ki mai.
Burial, *n.* dafn.—place, *n.* qabristán.
Burin, *n.* kanda karne ká ek auzár.
Burl, *v. t.* istri k.
Burler, *n.* dhobí.
Burlesque, *a.* hansáú, maskhará.—*n.* ṭhaṭṭhá, mazákh.—*v. t.* mazákh k.
Burly, *a.* qawi, mazbút karárá.
Burn, *v. t.* jaláná, phúkná, ág lagáná; pakáná;—one's fingers, taklíf men á;—out, miṭá d.—*v. i.* josh h, jalná;—out, sab jalná.—*n.* sokhtagi; jaláwaṭ.
Burner, *n.* jalánewálá, chirág.
Burnish, *v. t.* chamkáná, saiqal k, jhalakná.—*n.* chamkáhaṭ.
Burnisher, *n.* saiqal-gar.
Burnt-offering, *n.* sokhtani qurbání.
Burr, *n.* ek *qism ká* khárdár darakht.
Burrow, *n.* bil, mánd; gosha.—*v. i.* bil khodná; súrákh k; chhip r.
Burst, *v. i.* phúṭná, ṭúṭná, taṛakná; is lafz ká istiqmál aksar, *forth*, *out*, *away*, *into*, *upon*, *through* ke sáth hotá hai; toṛná, *v. t.* bhágná.—*karak*; *taṛak*.
Bury, *v. t.* gárná; dafn k; dúr k.
Bush, *n.* jhár, jhári.—*v. i.* ghaná ugná; jhárion ká ikaṭṭhá h.
Bushel, *n.* paimáná.
Bushy, *a.* jhárdár, jhár-khand.
Busily, *ad.* sargarmí se.
Business, *n.* kám; pesha; matlab.
Buskin, *n.* ek qism ká júta.
Buss, *n.* bosa, chúmmá;—*v. t.* bosa l.
Bust, *n.* nisf qámat ki súrat múrat.
Bustle, *v. i.* dauṛ dhúp k.—*n.* dauṛ dhúp; gul gapáṛá; tahrík.
Busy, *a.* kám men mashgúl.—*v. t.* kám men lagná; mashgúl h; mustaid h.—body, *n.* dast-andáz; dúsron ke kám men dakhl d, w.
But, *pr. & con.* magar; ki; to; par, lekin.
Butcher, *n.* qasái; qátil.—*v. t.* halál k.—bird, *n.* ek qism chiṛiyá ki.
Butcherly, *a.* khúní; be-rahm.—meat, *n.* zabh kiye húe jánwar ká gosht.
Butchery, *n.* khúnrezí; qatl.
Butler, *n.* khánsámán, chízon ká muháfiz.
Butment, *n.* pushta, áṛ.
Butt, *n.* sirá; nishána; dhakká; baṛá pípá.—*v. t.* ṭakkar m; bándhná; ṭhonkná.
Butter, *n.* makkhan.—*v. t.* makkhan malná.—cup, *n.* ek qism ká zard phúl.—milk, *n.* maṭṭhá, lassí, chháchh.
Butterfly, *n.* titlí yá titri.
Butteris, *n.* faulád ká auzár.
Buttery, *a.* chikná; makkhan sá.
Buttock, *n.* chúṭaṛ.
Button, *n.* tukmá; band; botám.—*v. t.* tukmá lagáná.—hole, *n.* halqa; káz; botám ká ghar.
Buttress, *n.* pushta. *v. t.* pushta bándhná.
Buxom, *a.* khush-tabʻ; rangílá; sokh.
Buxomly, *ad.* shokhi se, be hayái se.
Buy, *v. t.* kharíd k; hásil k.
Buyer, *n.* kharídár, mol l, w.
Buzz, *v. i.* bhinbhináná; phusphusáná.—*n.* bhinbhináhaṭ; minminánahaṭ.
Buzzard, *n.* ahmaq, be waqúf, nadán.
By, *prep.* se, pás, qarib; wasíla; sáth;—the way of, hokar;—one's self, akelá; áp hí; come—hásil k; do—sulúk k; set—qadr k; stand—pásdárí k, madad k;—reason that, be-sabab; year—year, sál ba sál;—night, rát men;—day, din men;—stealth, chhipke;—turns, bárí bárí;—chance, itifáqan;—heart, azbar; learn—heart, bar zabán yád k;—and—thoṛí der men;—the bye, khair to;—all means, har súrat se;—no means, kisí tarah nahín;—path, pagḍanḍí.—*ad.* nazdík, pás.—gone, *a.* guzrá húá; guzashta.—law, *n.* qánún; shahr ká.—stander, *n.* sháhid; sákhí.—word, *n.* kaháwat, *masal*; *maqúla*.

C.

C, Angrezí ká tísrá harf; is ká talaffuz tín tarah par hotá hai; ek tarah misl *k*, ke jaise lafz *kám* ká pahlá harf; dúsrá misl *s* ke jo lafz *sin* ká pahlá harf hai; jab harf *h* se miltá to tísrí tarah par *ch* ká talaffuz hotá hai.
Cab, *n.* ek chhauṛdár gáṛí.
Cabal, *n.* bandish; poshída fann.—*v. i.* bandish k; maslahat k.

Caballer, n. ntrati, tasáüf [chorí k
Cabbage n. kobí; karam-kallá. — v. i
Cabaret. n. kalwár khána.
Cabin, n. chhoṭí kothrí; ghar; jhoṇpṛá.
Cabinet, n. kamrá, díwán i khāss; sandúq: almarí shísh-mahal, Cabinet-maker. n. barhaí ká kám k, w.
Cable, n. rassá; lahás; zanjír.—v. t. rassá bándhná.
Cabman, n. gáṛíwán.
Cackle, v. i. qá qá k.—n. qá qá [hijje k.
Cacography, n. bure taur se paṛhná yá
Cactus, n. sehuṛ.
Cadaverous, a murdá sá; murdaní.
Caddis, n. ek qism ká fítá, kírá
Caddy n. cháe rakhne ká ek sandúq
Cade n. ek pípá a hilá pálu
Cadence or Cadency, n. lahja, nagma; utár, dhál; andáz
Cadet, jangí madarsa ká tálib ul ilm.
Cadi n. Turkistán ká qází
Cadmium, n. jasta ke mushábih ek dhát.
Cag, n. ek chhoṭá pípá
Cage, n. pinjrá, qafas; qaid-khána.—v. t. pinjre men r, qaid k
Caique, n. Turkon kí ek halkí kishtí.
Cairn, n. patthar ká ḍher
Caisson, n. golí, bárút ká ek sandúq.
Caitiff, n kamína.
Cajole, v t. phusláná, lallo-patto k
Cajolery, n. phusláwá, jhánsá. [súkhná
Cake, n miṭhí roṭí—v. i khusk ho j;
Calabash, n. tombá, lauki —tree, n tombe ká darakht.
Calamitous, a. áfat-zada; áfat-rasída.
Calamitously, ad. bad-bakhtí se, áfat zadagí se.
Calamity, n áfat; musíbat.
Calamus, n. beṇt ká darakht.
Calcify, v. t. chúná banáná.
Calcine, v. t. khák k; rasáyan banáná
Calculable, a qábil andáza; hisáb karne ke láiq
Calculate, v. t. hisáb k; jánchná,
Calculation, n hisáb; qiyás.
Calculous, a. pathrílá, pur bálú.
Caldron, n deg; karáh
Calefy, v. i. garm h, garmí pahunch j.
Calendar, n. taqwím, fihrist; jantrí —v. t. taqwím par likhná. [pahlá din.
Calends, n. pl. Rúmíon ke har mahíne ká
Calf, n. bachhṛá; kunda; pinḍlí.—skin, bachhṛú ká charsá.
Calibre, n. bandúq kí nal; dánishmandí.
Calico, n. khásá; sufed rúí ká kapṛá.
Caligraphy, n. khush khat, khush navíse.
Calipers, n. pl. kampás, parkár.
Caliph, n. khalífa Muhammad ke jánashínon ká khitáb.
Caliphate, n. saltanat i khalífa. [ná.
Calix, n. ek piyálá; phúl ká úparí ḍhakná
Calk, v. t. gábná, darj-bandí k.
Call, v. t. nám d; bulána; pukárná:—up, jagáná:—off, bulá l, pher l;
—away, rokná, báz rakhná;—to account, muákhaza k, muhásaba l.—to mind, yád rakhná yá k;—back, phir buláná; pherná;—for, mángná; talab k; sáth le j; —in, samet l; buláná;—to arms, taiyár karáná; in question, shakk k;—forth, talab k; pukárná.—upon him, us ká nám l; muláqát k —aloud, chilláná,—together, ikaṭṭhe buláná —v. i. muláqát k. [qát.
Call, n pukár, buláhaṭ; hukm; mulá-
Calling, n talabí; buláhaṭ, pesha.
Callid, a farebí.
Callidity, n makr, hílá sází
Callous, a sakht, beján; sang dil.
Callously, ad. sakhtí se, ná-tarsí se.
Callousness, n sakhtí, karakhtagí, sangdilí
Callow, a be-bál o par, lunḍá
Calm, a sákin, band, ruká húá; jamáo; mulitabis, khush; áhista —n rukáo, ihtibás; rahat, taskín —v t band k; sun k, thámná,—tasallí d, taskín d.
Calmly, ad tahammul se, áhista se.
Calmness, n áhistagí, muláimat.
Calomel n. páre ká kushta
Caloric, n. hararat, garmí.
Calorific, a garmí pahuncháne w [k.
Calumniate v t tuhmat lagáná, badnám
Calumniation, n tuhmat, badnámí.
Calumnious, a. tuhmat-bāz, bad-go.
Calumny, n tuhmat, badnámí
Calvary, n khopríon kí jagah jahán Masíh maslub húá.
Calve, v i gáe ká janná, baṛáná
Calvinism, n Calvin sahib kí tal'ím.
Calvinist n Calvin sáhib ká pairau.
Calx, n, chuná, khárí miṭṭí, rákh.
Calyx, n phúl ka báhrí ḍhakná.
Cambric, n. umda o bárik san ká kapṛá.
Came imp. of come, us ko dekho.
Camel, n úṇṭ, shutar.
Cameleopard, n zaráfa, shutar-gáo.
Cameo, n ek besh-qímat patthar.
Camera Obscura, n taswír dekhne ká ála.
Camomile, n babúná.
Camp, n paṛáo; lashkar-gáh, chháoní.
Camera.
Camp, v t kuṇma ḍálná.
Campaign, n hálat i jang, lashkar-shee.—v t. maidán pakarná, chháoní k.
Camphor, n káfúr, kapúr.—tree, n. darakht jis se káfúr paida hotá hai.
Camphorate, a. káfúr-ámez, káfúr se milá húá.
Cam-wood, n. ek lál lakaṛí.
Can, v. t. sakná, qábil h.—n. piyálá, chuk-
Cannakin, n. piyálá, katorí. [kaṛ.
Canal, n. nahr, nálí, nálá.
Canary, n. ek khush-áwáz chiṛiyá.
Cancel, v. t. miṭáná, mansúkh k.
Cancellated, a. charkhāná, jáldár,

Cancer, *n.* khatt i sartán ; násúr.
Cancerate, *v. i.* násúr ká rogí h.
Candent, *a.* garm, tábáŋ, munuwar.
Candelabrum, *n.* chirágdán ; jhár.
Candid, *a.* sáf ; sachchá ; rástbáz. [wár.
Candidate, *n.* tálib , khwáhán ; ummed-
Candidature, *n.* ummedwárí.
Candidly, *ad.* safái se, khulá khulí.
Candle, *n.* chirág, shama.
Candle-stick, *n.* shamadán.
Candour, *n.* safái, sáf-dilí.
Candy, *v. t.* murabbá banáná.—*n.* mithái
Cane, *n.* chhari, bet ; ganná, úkh, paundá —*v. t.* sazá d —mill, *n.* kolhú.
Canine, *a.* kalbí, khu i sag.
Caning, *n.* bed ki már.
Canister, *n.* pípa, sandúq. sanduqcha
Canker, *n.* mawád i fásid —*v. t.* saṛáná, bigáṛná.—*v. i.* saṛná.—worm, *n.* ghun.
Cannibal, *n.* ádam-khor.
Cannibalism, *n.* ádam-khorí.
Cannon, *n.* top, zarb,—ball, top ká golá.—shot, *n.* top ke gole ká ṭappá.

Cannon.

Cannonade, *n.* topoŋ ká chalná, salakh.—*v. t.* golandází k, gole lagáná.
Cannonier, *n.* topchí, golandáz.
Cannot, *v.* nahíŋ sakná.
Canoe, *n.* ḍoŋgí, kishtí.
Canon, *n.* qánún, mazhabí rasm aur áín.
Canonist, *n.* faqíh, díní qánún jánne w.
Canonize, *v.* shahídoŋ meŋ dákhil k.
Canopy, *n.* sáyabán ; chhatr.—*v. t.* sáyabán bándhná.
Canorous, *a.* khushúwáz, miṭhe surká.
Cant *n.* hukáo ; zor ; be-húda-goi.—*v. t.* jhukáná, shekhí bagharná, lago-goi k. —*a.* magmúm, malúl ; ná-maqúl.
Can't. *cannot* ko dekho.
Canteen, *n.* palṭan ká sharáb-kháne.
Canter, *n.* poiyán chalná.
Cantlet, *n.* ṭukṛá, pára, purzá.
Canto, *n.* shear ká ek hissa.
Canton, *n.* zila, pargana —*v. t.* zila-bandí k . chháoní dalná.
Cantonment, *n.* chháoní, lashkargáh.
Canvas, *n.* wiláyatí ṭáṭ, kirmuz.
Canvass, *v. t.* tahqíq k ; mubáhisa k ; darkhwást k, — *n.* tahqíqát; mubáhisa; arz [pahinná ; pahinna k.
Cap, *n.* ṭopí ; táj ; sar-band.—*v. t.* ṭopí
Capability, *n.* qábiliyat, liyáqat.
Capable, *a.* qábil, láiq ; sazáwár. [íláŋ.
Capacious, *a.* bará ; kusháda ; wasí, lámb ;
Capacitate, *v. t.* liyáqat d, qábil k.
Capacity, *n.* gunjáish, liyáqat ; maqdúr ;
Caparison, *n.* jhúl, zín-posh. [ohda.
Cape, *n.* rás. nokdár zamín.

Caper, *v. i.* jast k, uchhalná.—*n.* kúd, uchhál.
Capillary, *a.* mahín, bárík, bál ke mániná.
Capital, *a.* auwal; wájib ul qatl.—*n.* púnjí, sarmáya, bará harf ; dár ul saltanat, sadr shahr ; shadíd.
Capitalist, *n.* daulat mand, ganí.
Capitally, *ad.* khúbí se.
Capitation, *n.* sar-shumárí ; jaziyá.
Capitulate, *v. i.* shartoŋ par sompná.
Capitulation, *n.* muámalát, sompne ká iqrár ; qaul-náma.
Capper, *n.* ṭopí sáz, ṭopí farosh.
Caprice, *n.* talauwan mizájí.
Capricious, *a.* talauwan-mizáj, be-qarár.
Capriciously, *ad.* talauwan-mizájí se.
Capriciousness, *n.* wahm, khiyál, beqarárí.
Capricorn, *n.* burj i jadí, makar.
Capsicum, *n.* lál mirch, filfil i surkh.
Capsize, *v. t.* ulṭá k.
Capsular, *a.* khokhlá. [laur, qurs
Capsule, *n.* bíj rakhne ká bartan ; ek go
Captain, *n.* risáldár, súbedár ; ná-khudá.
Captaincy, *n.* u kaptán ká.
Captainship, *n.* kaptán ká ikhtiyár, wá-
Caption, *n.* sarnáma. [qifkárí
Captious, *a.* aib-ju, bakheriyá.
Captiously, *ad.* aib-joi se.
Captivate, *v. t.* farefta k ; giriftár k.
Captivating, *a.* farefta.
Captivation, *n.* qaidgirí, fareftagí.
Captive, *n.* qaidí, asír.—*a.* muqaiyad.
Captivity, *n.* qaidgirí, asírí, giriftárí.
Captor, *n.* giriftár-kunirda.
Capture, *v. t.* giriftár k, pakaṛná.
Car, *n.* gáṛí, rath.
Carat, *n.* chár grain ká wazn.
Carafe, *n.* surahí, yá shíshe kí botal. [fila.
Caravan, *n.* kárván, qá-
Caravansary, *n.* kárwánsaráe.
Caraway, *n.* ajwáin ; zírá wiláyatí.

Carafe.

Carbine, or Carabine, *n.* ek bandúq.
Carbon, *n.* koele ki asl ; wuh koelá jis ki rutubat nikal jáe.
Carbuncle, *n.* shab i chirág ; muháså.
Carcass, *n.* lásh ; ḍhánchá.
Card, *n.* ruqqa ṭikaṭ ; ishtihár ; ún yá san sídhá karne ká ek álá.—*v. i.* kanghí k ; ún dhunná.
Carder, *n.* dhunyá, bináá.
Cardinal, *a.* asli, auwal, qadím, khás.—*n.* Pop sáhib ká ek músáh.
Care, *n.* fikr, fikr-mandí, soch, parwáh.—*v. i.* fikrmand h ; khwáhishmand h ; khabardárí k. [dauṛ k.
Career, *n.* daur, rawání, kár-guzárí.—*v. i.*
Careful, *a.* fikr-mand ; hoshyár, muhtátá.
Carefully, *ad.* hoshyárí se ; muhtátí se.

Carefulness, *n* khabardárí, fikr-mandí
Careless, *a* gáfil, be-khabar, be-parwáh
Carelessly, *ad* gaflat se, be-khabarí se
Carelessness, *n* be-khabarí, gaflat
Caress, *v t.* nawázish k, mihrbání k —*n.* nawázish
Caressingly, *ad* ulfat se, piyár se.
Cargo, *n* bojh, bár i jaház
Carious, *a* bosída, sará
Caricature, *n* tútí báz kí taswír —*v. t.* tutí-báz kí taswír khinchná
Carking, *a* taklíf dih
Carmine, *n* nihâyat surkh rang.
Carnage, *n* lásh, qatl, khunrezí.
Carnal, *a*, jismání, nafsání
Carnalist, *n* shahwat parast
Carnality, *n* shahwat parastí, shahwat
Carnally, *ad* jismání taur se, shahwat se
Carnival, *n* Roman Káthohk logon kí ek [íd
Carnivorous, *a* gosht-khor
Carol, *n* khushí ká ek rág; ek ibádatí gít —*i t* tarif ká gít gáná
Carouse, *v i* ba-kasrat píná *v t* masrur hokar píná [machhlí
Carp, *v i* aib-gírí k —*n.* ek qism kí
Carper, *n* takrárí, aib-gír
Carpentry, *n* barhai-girí
Carpenter, *n* barhai
Carpet, *n* farsh, gálícha —*v t* gálícha bichháná —bag, *n* musáfirí thailá
Carriage, *n* bojh bardárí gárí waza,
Carrier, *n* bojh le j, w [kiráya
Carrion, *n* sará húá gosht —*a* sará huá
Carrot, *n* gájar, zardak
Carry, *v t* le j, utháná, le chalná, ishára k waza dikhláná —off, le bhágná,—on, chalánâ, thámbná —through, nibáhná, anjám d,—out, bajá láná, tamám k, —into affect, bajá láná,—the day, gálib h [kar le jáná
Cart, *n*, gárí, chhakrá.—*v t* gárí par lád-
Cartage, *n* gárí ká bojh gárí ká kiráya
Cartel, *n* qaidíon kí badlí kí bábat iqrár-
Carter, *n* gáríbán [náma.
Cartridge, *n* tontá, kártús
Carve, *v t* naqsh k; taqsím k, kátná,
Carving, *n* khodái, tarásh. [taráshná
Cascade, *n.* chádar, ábshár
Case, *n* sandúq, giláf; hurúf ká khánadár sandúq hál, hálat; guzárish, arz; in—ba-shart put the—samjhná,—*v t* marhná sandúq men bharná
Casement, *n* khirkí jis ke do hisse hon.
Cash, *n* naqdí, rupiyá, not—*v, t* bhunáná, turáná —book *n* ek kitáb jis men naqdí ká hisáb likhá hotá hai.
Cashier, *n*, khazánchí.—*v. t* maugúf k;
Cask, *v* pípá [jawáb d.
Casket, *n.* sandúqcha; dibiyá.
Casque, *n.* khod.
Cassock, *n* kurtá, khirqá, jubbá.
Cassimere, *n* bárík úní kaprá.
Cast, *v t* phenkná, dálná, giráná dená; nikálná, qiyás k, dhálná, jhárná; banáná;—aside, chhorná, to —away, phenkná; kho d,—by, chhorna to —down, pachhárná, de márná; to—forth, nikálná —off, alag k, nikálná —out, nikál d;—up, hisáb k, qai k;—on, saunpná;—in the teeth, malámat k,—stones, pathráo k;—blame upon any one, kisí par ilzám lagáná,—*n* phenk andákht; dhál; súrat
Castaway, *n.* makhrúj shakhs
Caste, *n* zát, qaum
Caster, *n* sandúqcha; phirkí
Castigate, *v t* sazá d, márná
Castigation, *n* chábuk kí már, tambíh

Caster

Castigator, *n* sazá dene w, tambíh d, w
Casting, *n* andákht, dhál
Castle, *n* sháhí mahal,—in the air, khám khiyálí, khiyálí puláo
Castor-oil, *n* rendí ká tel
Castrate, *v t* ákhtá k, badhiyá k: khoja
Casual, *a* ittafáqí, nágahání. [k.
Casually, *ad.* ittifáq se, nágahání se
Casualty, *n* ittifáqan chot, maut
Cat, *n* billí, ek mazbút rassá.—Cat's paw *n* jo kisí ke phande men
Catacomb, *n* murdon ká magára
Catalogue, *n* fihrist.—*v t.* fihrist b
Cataract, *n* ábshár, dhundh, ek bará jharná
Catarrh, *n* nazla, zukám
Catastrophe, *n.* áqibat, bad-anjámí
Catch, *v t* pakarná, lagná, milná, giraft k; to—cold, sardí khání —*n* pakar, giraft, khiyál, fáida
Catechise, *v t* sawál o jawáb k
Catechism, *n* sawál o jawáb kí kitáb
Catechist, *n* sáil, púchhne w, puisár
Catechumen, *n* tálib-i-mazhab i Iswí.
Categorical, *a* sáf, mutlaq
Category, *n.* hálat, darja, jins.
Caterpillar, *n.* kírá, kamla
Catgut, *n* tánt [mushil
Cathartic, *n* julláb, mushil —*a* dastáwar,
Cathedral, *n.* Bishap sáhib ká girja.
Catholic, *a* ámm ázád; Rumí Kalísyá ke —*n* Rúmí Kalísyá ká pairau
Catholicism, *n* Rúmí Kalísyá kí tálím.
Cat-o-nine-tails, *n* ek nau shákha chábuk.
Cattle, *n. pl.* maweshí —show, *n* maweshíon kí numáish.
Caucasian, *n.* koh i Qáf ke báshinda.
Caudate, *a.* dumdár, púnchh w.
Caul, *n.* jhillí; pet ká parda.
Cauliflower, *n* phúl kobí.
Causal, *n* mújid, musabbib.
Causation, *n* sababí.
Causative, *a.* sababí.

Cause, *n.* sabab, muqaddama, garz; báis.—*v. t.* wuh aur á meg is lazf ke máne záhir hote haig, jaise *kar-wá-ná, tor-wá-ná, jal-á-ná.*
Causeless, *a.* 'ael; be-sababí se.
Causelessly, *ad.* be-sabab.
Causeway, *n.* úgchí sarak. [dawá.
Caustic, *a.* tez, kát, sakht.—*n.* tezáb, sakht
Caustically, *ad.* sakhti se, tezi se.
Caution, *a.* hoshiyári, ihtiyát; zamánat.—*v. t.* ittilá d, khabardár k.
Cautious, *a.* hoshiyár.
Cautiously, *ad.* khabardári se.
Cautiousness, *n.* khabardári, ihtiyát.
Cavalcade, *n.* sawári, jilau.
Cavalier, *n.* sawár, rangílá; amír.—*a.* zinda-dil; jang-jú; magrúr.
Cavalry, *n.* sawárog ká risála.
Cave, *n.* gár, garhá.—*v. t.* garhá khodná; [—in, gir parná.
Cavern, *n.* gár, garhá.
Cavil, *v. i.* harf-giri k.
Cavilling, *n.* behúda hujjat.
Cavity, *n.* garhá, gahráo
Caw, *v. i.* kauwe ki tarah qá qá k.
Cease, *v. i.* báz á, mauqúf h, thaharná.
Ceaseless, *a.* lagátár, hamesha.
Ceaselessly, *ad.* lagátár.
Cedar, *n.* saro.
Cede, *v. t.* de d, hawála k, saugpná
Ceil, *v. t* astarkári k, chhat banáná.
Ceiling, *n.* chhat, astarkári. [jánná.
Celebrate, *v. t.* tarif k, mánná, mubárak
Celebrated, *a.* mashhúr.
Celebration, *n.* tarif; yádgári, shuhrat.
Celebrity, *n.* shuhrat, námwari.
Celerity, *n.* tez-raftári; cháláki.
Celery, *n.* ajwáian khurásání.
Celestial, *a.* ásmáni; bihishti;—*n.* firishte.
Celibacy, *n.* mujarradí, kuárpan.
Celibate, *n.* tajrid, kuárpan.
Cell, *n.* kothri, hujra.
Cellar, *n.* tah-kháne.
Cellular, *a.* khánadár. [paiwand k.
Cement, *n.* chúná, missíjosh.—*v. t.* jorná,
Cementation, *n.* juráw, chipkáw.
Cemetery, *n.* qabristán, maqbara.
Cense, *v. t.* muattar k, khushbúdár k.
Censer, *n.* dhúp-dán, úd-soz.
Censor, *n.* muhtasib.
Censorial, *a.* aibjú, harfgír.
Censorious, *a.* harf-gír, aib-jú, muftari.
Censorship, *n.* muhtasib ká uhda.
Censurable, *a.* ilzám ke láiq. [gáná
Censure, *n.* ilzám, malámat.—*v. t.* ilzám la-
Census, *n.* mardum-shumári.
Cent, *n.* saikrá, sau, ek sikka.
Centage, *n.* saikre ká hisáb.
Centenary, *n.* sadí.
Centennial, *n.* sadí ká din.
Centipede, *n.* kankhajúrá, gojar.
Central, *a.* darmiyání, bích ká.

Centralise, *v. t.* bích k, ek k.
Centre, *n.* bíchog bích, markaz, nuqta.—*v. i.* bíchog bích k; wast meg rakhná.
Centrical, *a.* darmiyáni, mutawassit.
Centrifugal, *a.* markaz se jánewála.
Centripetal, *a.* markaz kí taraf máil.
Centuple, *a.* sau guná.
Centurion, *n.* súbadár.
Century, *n.* sadi, sau baras.
Cento, *n.* tálif, intikháb.
Cere, *v. t.* mom lagáná.
Cerebellum, *n.* khopri ke níche ká hissa.
Cerebrum, *n.* khopri ke úpar ká bará hissa.
Cerecloth, *n.* momjáma.
Ceremonial, *a.* rasmi, záhirdár; takalluf-mizáj.—*n.* rasm, záhirdári, takalluf-mizáji.
Ceremonially, *ad.* takalluf se, záhirdári se.
Ceremonious, *a.* rasmi; maqúl; takalluf.
Ceremoniously, *ad.* takallufi se.
Ceremony, *n.* rasm, záhirdári.
Certain, *a.* yaqin; muqarrar, muaiyan.
Certainly, *ad.* albatta, zarúr; aur kyá.
Certainty, *n.* yaqin, tahaqquq.
Certificate, *n.* sifárish-náma; sanad.
Certify, *v. t.* sanad d; sábit k; jatáná.
Certitude, *n.* yaqin, ietibár.
Cerulean, *a.* ásmáni, ábí rang.
Ceruse, *n.* sufedá, sufed sísá.
Cessation, *n.* tawaqquf, muhlat; farágat.
Cession, *n.* dast-bardári.
Chafe, *v. t.* ragarná; málish k; satáná.—*n.* garmi; ghabráhat. [hik k.
Chaff, *n.* bhúsá; chokar; fuzla.—*v. t.* tas-
Chaffinch, *n.* ek qism kí chiriyá.
Chaffing-dish, *n.* angethi.
Chaffy, *a.* bhúsidár; halká yá be-qadr.
Chafferer, *n.* tijárat, k. w. saudágar.
Chagrin, *n.* khafagi, ná-khushi; ranjídagi.—*v. t.* satáná, ná-khush k.
Chain, *n.* zanjír; silsila.—*v. t.* zanjír bándhná; qaid k; miláná.—bridge, *n.* latkí húá pul.
Chain-shot, *n.* zanjír-dár golá.

Chain-shot.

Chair, *n.* kursí.
Chairman, *n.* kursí-nashín; mír majlis.
Chairmanship, *n.* mír i majlis ká uhda.
Chaise, *n.* do pahiye kí gári.
Chalcedony, *n.* jauhar, mani, ratan.
Chaldron, *n.* koele ká paimáná.
Chalice, *n.* piyálá.
Chalk, *n.* khalí yá khariyá mitti.—*v. t.* khariyá mitti se nishán; nishán, naqsh k.
Chalky, *a.* khariyá mitti ká.
Challenge, *n.* dawá; talab.—*v. t.* dawá k, muqábale chaháná; badá badí k.
Challenger, *n.* jangjú, lalkárnewálá.
Chamber, *n.* kothri; kamra. [sonchná.
Chamberlain, *n.* názir, áman rupae kí jhas
Chameleon, *n.* girgit, buqalamún.

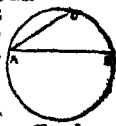
Chamomile, *n* bábúná
Chamois, *n* buz i kohí pahárí bakrí
Champ, *v t* chábná, yá chabáná
Champagne, *n* ek qism ki mai, shampan
Champaign, *a*. chapta yá kusháda
Champion, *n* bahádur, jang-áwar
Championess, *n*. pahalwání
Chance, *n* ittifáq, qismat, mauqa —*v t* á parná —*a* ittifáqiya
Chancellor, *n* sadr-us-sudúr, sadr diwán
Chancery, *n* sadr adálat sadr díwání, adá-
Chandelier, *n* battí ka jhár [lat
Chandler, *n* shama-sáz, saudágar
Change, *v t* tabdíl k, ,waz-muáwaza k, bhunáná —*n* tabdílí, tagaiyur, rezgí
Changeable, *a* mutalauwin, be-sabát
Changeful, *a* mutagaiyur, be-sabát
Changeless, *a* gair-tabdíl, mustaqil
Changer, *n* sairáf, badalnewálá
Channel, *n* nálá, náli, rod bár, dhárá, ráh —*v t* khárí banáná
Chant, *v t* gáná.—*n* gít, sarod
Chanter, *n* gawaiyá.
Chaos *n* garhá, álam i hayúla, be-tartíb
Chaotic, *a* be-tartíb, garbar
Chap, *v t* tarkána, darkana, phárná —*n* darz darár, shigáf, jabrá, galphará
Chapel *n* ibádat-khána, girjá
Chaplain *n* pádrí jo fauj men yá kisí amír gharáne men muqarrar ho
Chaplet, *n* tasbíh, málá, hár.
Chapter, *n* báb, fasl
Char, *v t* jhulasná, sulagná
Character, *n* bait naqsh, chál chalan wasf khatt, bakhs, kaifiyat, martaba ádat [bán, alámat, sifat
Characteristic *a* mashhur, khása —*n* nis-
Characterize *v t* mushakhkhas k, khási-
Charcoal, *n* koela. [yat bayán k
Charge, *n* amánat, zimmadárí, amr, khud mál nálish, maslahat, kharch, qímat, hamla tuhmat, chot —*v t* amín k, samjháná, thahráná, dawa k, hamla k, bharná, likhná, tákíd k
Chargeable, *a* qabil, láiq [mat se
Chargeably, *ad*. barí lagat par, bhárí qí
Charger, *n*. qimat lagánewálá, qáb, asp i
Chargeless, *a* kam bahá, arzán [jangí
Charily, *ad* dúr andeshí se
Chariness, *n* hoshiyárí, dúr-andeshí.
Chariot *n* gárí, rath.
Charioteer *n*. gáríbán, rathbán
Charitable, *a* sakhí, faiyáz, kushádadil.
Charitableness, *n* faiyází, insániyat
Charitably, *ad*. kusháda-dilí se, faiyází se
Charity, *n* piyár, sakháwat, khairát, faiyází, lutf. [thag-baid
Charlatan, *n* ním hakím, bázárú hakím,
Charlatanry *n*. fareb. [k, farefta k.
Charm, *n* tilism, afsún, kashish —*v t*. jádú
Charmer, *n*. jádúgar, dil-bar.
Charmful, *a* pur afsún, diláwez.
Charming, *p a* dil-chasp, pasandída.
Charmingly, *ad* dilkashí se.
Charnel, *a* pur gosht, goshtdár.
Charnel-house, *n* murdon kí haddíán rakh-
Chart, *n* naqsha, kháká [ne kí jagah.
Charter, *n* ahd-náma, sanad —*v t* ahd k, iqrár k jaház ká kiráyá k.
Chary, *a* khabardár, hoshiyár [se.
Charily, *ad* hoshiyárí se, kifáyat se, jurrat
Chase, *v t* shikár k, píchhá k —*n*. khader, shikár, shikárgáh
Chaser *n* shikárí, jaház kí top
Chasm, *n* darz shigáf darár, khad
Chaste *a* pák sáf, pákíza
Chastely *ad* pákízagí se, safáí se.
Chasten *v t* tambíh k sazá d [safái
Chasteness or **Chastity**, *n* pák dámaní,
Chastise, *v t* sazá d tambíh k, durust k
Chastisement, *n* sazá, gosh málí
Chastiser *n* sazá d w, tambíh d, w
Chat, *v i* bát chít k guftagú k —*n* guf-
Chateau *n* ek qila, maqám [tagu
Chattel, *n* manqúla, jins, asbáb
Chatter, *v i* báten k, qán qán k, behúda bát k, bakná —*n* ten ten, behúda bát.
Chatterer, *n* bakki ek chiriyá.
Chatty, *a* bát k, w
Chaw, *v t* chabáná chakhná
Cheap, *a* sasta, kam-qímat, arzán.
Cheapen, *v t* qímat kam k
Cheaply, *ad* arzání se, kam-qímat se
Cheapness, *n*. arzání, kam-qímatí. [bází.
Cheat, *v t* dagábází k —*n*. fareb, dagá-
Cheater, *n* dagábáz, farebí.
Check, *n* atkáo, hundí, khánedár kaprá; mumánaat, zaqq, kishtí, jánchak —*v t*. atkáná, dáptná, muqábala k, miláná, kisht d, mishán k
Checkers, *n pl* shatranj
Checkmate *n* shah-mát, hár.—*v t* mát k
Cheek, *n*. gál, rukhsár
Cheek-bone, *n* gál kí haddí.
Cheer *n* khush-rúí khátir-jama rábat, niamat, dawat, khushí kí áwáz —*v t*. khush k., dildári k, khátir-jama k
Cheerer, *n* taskín-bakhsh, dilásá d, w.
Cheerful, *a*, masrúr khush-mizáj.
Cheerfully, *ad* dil-dihí se, khushí se
Cheerfulness, or **Cheeriness**, *n*. zinda dilí, khushí, chustí.
Cheerless, *a* udás, be-dil, ná-khush.
Cheery, *a* khush-dil, khush-dilí.
Cheerily, *ad* zinda dilí se, dil dihí se.
Cheese, *n* panír, chakka
Cheese-monger, *n* panír farosh.
Chemical, *a* az rúe kímiya.
Chemist, *n* kímiyágar, kímiya-gar.
Chemistry, *n* kímiya-garí, kímiya-sází.
Cheque, *n* hundí.
Cherish, *v t* pálná, rakhná, khabargírí k.

Cherisher, n. hámí, murabbí, denewálá.
Cherry, n. álú-bálú.—a. lál, surkh.
Cherub, n. firishta, karúbím.
Chess, n. shatranj yá sad-ranj.—man, n. shatranj ká muhra.
Chess-board, n. bisát i shatranj.
Chest, n. bará sandúq; chhátí;—of drawers, almárí.
Chestnut, n. sháh balút.
Chevalier, n. gázi yá jawánmard.
Chew, v. t. chabáná, chábná.
Chicane, n. tál-matol.—v. i. hila-hawála k.
Chicanery, n. hila-hawála.
Chicken, n. chúza, murgí ká bachcha.—hearted, a. buz-dil.—pox, n. chechak kí ek qism.
Chide, v. t. dántná, samjháná.
Chidingly, ad. ghurkí se.
Chief, a. auwal; kháss.—n. sardár.
Chiefly, ad. kháss karke, aksar karke.
Chieftain, n. fauj yá qaum ká sardár.
Chieftainship, n. sardárí, uhda.
Chilblain, n. biwáí.
Child, n. bachchá, larká, farzand—bearing, n. záídagí.—birth, n. dard i zih.—hood, n. larakpan, larkáí.
Childish, a. tifl-mizáj.
Childishness, n. tifl-mizájí.
Childless, a. be-auláд.
Child-like, a. larká sá; tábidár.
Children, n. child kí jama; larke.
Chill, n. sardí—dilshikan.—a. thandá, zard; afsurda.—v. t. thandá k; siráná; afsurda k.
Chilliness, n. sardí, thand.
Chilly, a. thorí thand.
Chime, n. jhankár.—v. i. ham-áwáz h; milná; muwáfiq h.
Chimera, n. unqá; khiyál i bátil.
Chimerical, a. wahmí; khiyálí.
Chimney, n. dúd-kash, bukhárí.
Chimpanzee, n. ek qism ká bandar.
Chin, n. zaqan, zanakh, thuddí.
China, n. chíní ke bartan.
Chinese, n. Chín ke log, Chín kí zabán.
Chinchilla, n. gilahrí ke muwáfiq ek jánwar.
Chincough, n. dába, hábbá-dabbá.
Chine, n. jánwar ke pusht kí haddí.
Chink, n. darz, shigáf.—v. i. tarak j, shigáf h.—n. jhankár; rupae kí áwáz.
Chinky, a. shigáfdár, tarká húá.
Chintz, n. chhínt.
Chip, v. t. tukrá k, reza reza k.—n. tukrá, reza.
Chipping, n. chaílí, tukrá, túk.
Chirograph, n. sharaí sanad kí do naqlen.
Chirography, n. ilm i tahrír.
Chirp, v. i. chahchaháná, rez k.—n. chahchaháhat.
Chirurgeon, n. jarráh.
Chisel, n. rukháni, batálí, tánkí, chheni.—v. t. khodná, naqsh k; dhokhá d.
Chit, n. bachcha, chitthí.
Chit-chat, n. bát-chít, gap-shap.

Chisel.

Chivalrous, a. bahádur, diler.
Chivalrously, ad. bahádurána.
Chivalry, n. bahádurí, shujáat.
Chock, v. t. rok d, band k.—v. i. bhar t.
Choice, n. pasandídagí; tamíz; pasand; ikhtiyár.—a. achchhá, muntakhab, nafís, pasandída.
Choir, n. gawaiyon ká táifa.
Chorus, n. gít ká wuh maqám jahán sab milke játe hain; gánewálon ká táifa.
Choke, v. t. sáns rokná; rokná; band k; náráz k.
Choler, n. pit, safrá; gussa.
Cholera, n. haiza.
Choleric, a. safráwí, gussawar.
Choose, v. t. pasand k; ikhtiyár k.
Choosing, n. pasand, intikháb.
Chop, v. t. tukrá tukrá k, kát dálná, mubádala k.—n. már; tukrá, ruqqa.
Chopper, bhárí chhurí, chápar.
Choral, a. gawaiyon ke táifa ka.
Chord, n. tár, bájo kí áwáz ká mel; ek sídhí lakír jo dáire se mil jáwe.—v. t. roda kasná.

Chord.

Chorister, n. gawaiyá.
Chorography, n. naqsha-kashí.
Choroid, n. ánkh ká dúsrá parda.
Chorus, n. gawaiye ká táifa; gít.
Chouse, v. t. dagá d.—n. dagábáz.
Christ, n. Masíh; Naját-dihinda.
Christen, v. t. baptismá d; nám d.
Christendom, n. Masíhí mamálik.
Christian, n. Isáí.—a. mutaalliq i Masíh.
Christianity, n. mazhab i Masíhí.
Christianize, v. t. Isáí k.
Christian-name, n. Isáí ká wuh nám jo istibág ke waqt diyá játá hai.
Christless, a. Masíh se munkir.
Christmas, n. Masíhion ká bara din.—box, n. bare din ká inám.
Christology, n. dars bábat Masíh ke.
Chromatic, a. mutaalliq-i-rang.
Chronic, a. arse ká; sakht, dirí.
Chronicle, v. t. darj k.—n. tawáríkh.
Chronicler, n. muarrikh.
Chronologer, n. tawáríkh likhnewálá.
Chronological, a. bamújib tartíb i zamána.
Chronology, n. ilm i tawáríkh.
Chronometer, n. ek qism kí gharí.
Chrysalis, n. tabdíl h, w, kíron kí asli súrat.
Chubby, a. farbih, sugdmand, gal-phullá.
Chuck, v. i. áhista se m; kutkutáná; phenkná.—n. kutkutáhat; piyárá.
Chuckle, v. i. kutkut k, hansná.—n. muskurahat.
Chuckling, n. muskurahat.
Chuffily, ad. bad tamízí se.
Chuffy, a. farbih, gal phullá.
Chuff, n. ganwár.
Chum, n. ham-khána, ham-hujra.
Chump, n. chailá, kundá.

Church, *n.* girjá; kalísiyá; jamáat.—*v. t.* muttafiq hokar shukr k.—**goer**, *n.* girje ká házir-básh.—**warden**, *n.* kalísiyá ke chanda ká muháfiz.—**yard**, *n.* qabristán.
Churl, *n.* dihátí; ná-sháista; khud-garaz.
Churlish, *a.* ná-sháista, be-rahm.
Churlishly, *ad.* sakhtí se, gustákhí se.
Churn, *n.* dúdh kí hánḍí, mathaníyá.—*v. t.* mathná, biloná.
Churning, *n.* makkhan banáná.
Chyle, *n.* kailús, ras.
Cicatrice, *n.* dág, zakhm ká nishán.
Cicatrize, *v. t.* angúr bharná, mundamil k.
Cider, *n.* seb ká ras.
Cigar, *n.* churúṭ.
Cimeter, *n.* tegá, talwár.
Cinchona, *n.* sinkoná, desí kunain.
Cincture, *n.* band, kamarband.
Cinder, *n.* koelá, angárá.
Cinnabar, *n.* sangraf, símáb.
Cinnamon, *n.* dár-chíní, dál-chíní.
Cinque, *n.* tásh ká panja.
Cipher, *n.* sifr; naqsh i díwár; ramz-nawísí.—*v. i.* hisáb k.
Circle, *n.* dáira, halqa, hujúm, ghumáo.—*v. t.* muhásara k; gher l.
Circlet, *n.* ek chhoṭá dáira yá gherá.
Circling, *a.* gird, ghere húe.
Circuit, *n.* gardish, hisár, ihága.
Circuitous, *a.* pechíla; ná-durust.
Circuitously, *ad.* ghumáo se, pech se.
Circular, *a.* mudauwar, gol, halqadár.—*n.* ishtihár, ittilá-náma, sarkúlar;—**line**, girda, khatt, dáira.
Circularity, *n.* goláí, girdá-girdí.
Circularly, *ad.* goláí se, mudauwarí se.
Circulate, *v. t.* gardish k; mashhúr k.
Circulation, *n.* daurán; chalan; shumár.
Circumcise, *v. t.* khatna k, sunnat.
Circumcision, *n.* khatna, sunnat k.
Circumference, *n.* dáira, gird-pesh.
Circumferential, *a.* muhítí.
Circumflex, *n.* áwáz ká ek nishán aisá [~]
Circumjacent, *a.* muttasil; nazdík, chautaraf.
[lámí.
Circumlocution, *n.* gardish-lafzí, túl kalámí.
Circumlocutory, *a.* túl kalám, pechída.
Circumnavigate, *v. t.* dunyá ke gird bahrí safar k.
[hadd bándhná.
Circumscribe, *v. t.* gherná; majbúr k;
Circumspect, *a.* sáhih, imtiyází.
Circumspection, *n.* dúr-andeshí, ihtiyát.
Circumspective, *a.* hoshyár, dúr-andesh.
Circumspectly, *ad.* dúr-andeshí se, hoshiyárí se.
[*pl.* ásúda-hál.
Circumstance, *n.* kaifiyat, bát, hálat, hál;
Circumstantial, *a.* ittifáqí, arízí, wujúhátí.
Circumstantials, *n. pl.* wajúhát.
Circumstantially, *ad.* mashrúhan, mufassalan, tafsílwár.
Circumstantiate, *v. t.* sábit k, gawáhí d.

Circumvent, *v. t.* dhokhá d, pech m.
Circumvention, *n.* dagábází, pech-pách.
Circumvolution, *n.* gird, gardish.
Circumvolve, *v. t.* ghumáná, phiráná.
Circus, *n.* tamáshagáh.
Cist, *n.* poṭí, gaṭhá.
Cistern, *n.* hauz, kunḍ.
Citadel, *n.* qila, shahr-panáh.
Cital, *n.* talabí.
Citation, *n.* talabí, buláhaṭ; sunáo.
Cite, *v. t.* buláná, bhejná, sunáná.
Citizen, *n.* shahrí, ahl i shahr, raís.
Citizenship, *n.* riyásat, raísí.
Citron, *n.* chakotra, turanj.
Citrine, *a.* dhumlá pílá, nibú ke rang ká.
City, *n.* shahr, nagar.
Civil, *a.* sháista; miláp, sáhib i sulúk.—**war**, khána-jangí;—**employment**, málí kám;—**court**, sadr i adálat.
Civilian, *n.* ahl i nizámat; ámil pesha.
Civility, *n.* khulq, insániyat, muraúwat.
Civilization, *n.* insániyat, sháistagí.
Civilize, *v. t.* tarbiyat k, sháista k.
Civilized, *a.* sháista, árásta.
Civilly, *ad.* akhláq se, adáb se.
Clack, *v. t.* ṭiṭkárná.—*n.* ṭiṭkár.
Clacking, *n.* bakwád; lablabáhaṭ.
Claim, *v. t.* dawa k.—*n.* dawa, darkhwást.
Claimable, *a.* qábil i dawa.
Claimant, *n.* muddaí; talabgár.
Clam, *v. t.* lásá lagáná.
Clamber, *v. i.* ba-mushkil chaṛhná.
Clamminess, *n.* laslasáhaṭ, chipchipáhaṭ.
Clammy, *a.* lasdár, laslasá.
Clamorous, *a.* shorí, gaugáí.
Clamour, *n.* shor, gul.—*v. i.* gul k.
Clamp, *n.* lohe ká band.—*v. t.* paiwand k.
Clan, *n.* qaum, khándán, firqa.
Clandestine, *n.* poshída, makhfí, khufiya.
Clandestinely, *ad.* chhipke, khufiya.
Clang, *v. t.* jhankár k.—*n.* jhankár.
Clank, *n.* jhankár.—*v. t.* jhankárná.
Clannish, *a.* bhái-bandí.
Clap, *v. t.* márná, paṭpaṭáná, bajáná.—*n.* khaṭká, kaṛak.
Claret, *n.* lál sharáb.
Clarification, *n.* mail chhanṭáí, mail kaṭáí.
Clarify, *v.* sáf k, mail chhánṭná.
Clarion, *n.* qarnáí, narsingá, turhí.
Clarionet, *n.* bánsli sá ek bájá, sarnáí.
Clash, *v. i.* ṭakkar lagná, mukhálafat k.—*n.* jhankár; mukhálafat.
Clashing, *n.* ṭakkar; mukhálafat.
Clasp, *n.* pakaṛ; bagal-gírí.—*v. t.* pakaṛ l; bagalgír h.
Class, *n.* darja, kilás jamáat.—*v. t.* darjabandí k.
Classic, *n.* mustabar musannif.
Classical, *a.* umda, muhaqqiq.
Classification, *n.* tartíb, jinswárí.
Classify, *v. t.* darja-bandí k, silsilawár k.

Clatter, v. i. ṭakráná, bakbak k.—n. khaṭ-
Clattering, n. khaṭká. [ká, ṭhokar.
Clause, n. fiqra, jumla.
Clavicle, n. gardan kí haḍḍí, hansli.
Claw, n. nákhún, panjá.—v. t. nochná.
Clay, n. pinḍol, chikní miṭṭí.—v. t. lesná.
Clean, a. sáf, pákiza.—ad. bilkull, safáí se.
—v. t. sáf k.
Cleanliness, n. safáí, pákízagí.
Cleanly, ad. safáí se.
Cleanness, n. safáí, be-ạibí.
Cleanse, v. t. saf k, pák k.
Clear, a. shaffáf, jiládár; sáf, záhir, khu-
lá; ázád, be-ạib.—ad. bilkull, khúb.
get—alag ho j; stand—alag khaṛá r;
to keep—of, bari r.—v. t. sáf k; záhir k;
kholná; mubarrá h; munạfa k.
Clearance, n. rawanná yá chálán kí sanad.
Clearing, n. safáí.
Clearly, ad. khúb safáí se, ạlániyá, záhirá.
Clearness, n. safáí; shaffáfí.
Clear-sighted, a. dúrbín, dúr-andesh.
Cleave, v. i. milá r, lipṭá r; phúṭná.—v. t.
judá k, káṭná.
Cleaver, n. qassáb ká chhurá.
Clef, n. rág ká ek nishán. [yá káṭá huá.
Cleft, n. darár, shigáf.—v. t. judá kiyá,
Clemency, n. rahmat, mihrbání.
Clement, a. halím, mihrbán.
Clemently, ad. rahm se, shafaqat se.
Clergy, n. pádrí, khádim ud dín.
Clergyman, n. khádim ud dín.
Clerical, a. khádim ud dín ke mutaạlliq.
Clerk, n. munshí, muharrir.
Clerkship, n. muharrirí, munshígírí.
Clever, a. chálák, tez-fahm, hoshiyár.
Cleverly, ad. tez-fahmí se; hoshiyárí se.
Cleverness, n. chálákí, hoshiyárí.
Clew, n. muḍḍá; nishání, ishárá.
Click, n. khaṭkhaṭ.—v. i. khaṭkhaṭáná.
Client, n. munib, muwakkil.
Cliff, n. pahárí, ṭílá.
Cliffy, n. arbaṛ, bíhaṛ, túṭá.
Climate, n. áb o hawá; aqlím.
Climatic, a. aqlímí.
Climax, n. ạlí darja.
Climb, v. i. or t. chaṛhná; sawár h.
Climber, n. bel, chaṛhne w.
Clime, n. mausim, aqlím. [bándhná.
Clinch, n. pakaṛ.—v. t. jakaṛná, moṛná,
Clincher, n. girift karnewálá, lá-jawáb.
Cling, v. i. lipaṭná, lagá r, milá r.
Clink, v. t. jhunjhunáná.—n. jhinkár.
Clip, v. t. káṭná, taráshná, katar d.
Clipping, n. katran, chháṅṭan.
Clique, n. majlis jo ek rác ho.
Cloak, n. fargul, labáda.—v. t. chhipáná.
Clock, n. ghaṛí, ghanṭá.
Clod, n. loṇdá, ḍhelá; be-waqúf.—v. i. ja-
mná; ṭhakká baṅná.—hopper, n. halwáhá,
ganwár ahmaq.

Cloddy, a. ḍhelhá, ḍheloṇ ká baná huá.
Clog, v. t. aṭkáná; band
k.—n. aṭkáo; khaṛáúṇ.
Cloggy, a. paiwasta.
Cloister, n. khánqáh.
—v. t. gosha meṇ rakhná.
Clog.
Cloistral, a. tanhá, gosha nashín.
Close, v. t. band k.—v. i. bharná, tamám
k; to—with, qabúl k; iqrár k; —
paṭ h.—n. paiwastagí, tamámí. [sáth.
Close or Closely, ad. taqaiyud se, sáṭ
Closeness, n nazdíkí; tangí; tang-dilí
Closet, n. koṭhrí.—v. t. khilwat k, mash-
ware ke liye gosha meṇ j.
Closure, n. iháta, gherá.
Clot, n. thakká, chakká.—v. i. jamná,
thakka h. dhág lagná.
Clotty, a. thakkedár, anṭhidár.
Cloth, n. kapṛá.
Clothe, v. t. kapṛá pahinná yá pahináná.
Clothes, n. kapṛe. [lá, darzí; bazáz.
Clothier, n. kapṛá banáne yá becháne wá-
Clothing, n. kapṛe, libás.
Cloud, n. abr, bádal, badlí, táríkí.—v. i. abr
ghirná, badlí h.
Cloudily, ad. abr se, táríkí se.
Cloudiness, n. andherá, táríkí.
Cloudless, a. be-abr; khulá.
Cloudy, a. dhundhlá, chháyá, abrdár.
Clout, n. paiwand, joṛ, sáfí.—v. t. pai-
wand lagáná, joṛ l; márná.
Clove, n. laung, qaranphúl. [pair.
Cloven-footed, a. khurdár, chírá huá
Clover, n. ek qism kí ghás.
Clown, n. ganwár, dahqán.
Clownish, a. ná-taráshída, be-adab.
Cloy, v. t. ser k, ásúda k.
Club, n. soṇṭá, chob; majlis.—v. i. shará-
kat k, muttafiq h.
Cluck, v. i. kuṭkuṭáná.
Clue, n. sút ká golá; patá, nishán.
Clump, n. be-ḍaul lakṛí; daraḳht ká
Clumsily, ad. bad-wazạí se. [jhund.
Clumsy, a. bad-salíqa, bad-waza, anáṛí.
Clung, past. and pp. Cling ká, us ko dekho.
Cluster, n. khosha; majma, bhíṛ.—v. i.
khosha lagná; ikaṭṭhá k.
Clutch, v. t. pakaṛná, qabza k.—n. girift,
pakaṛ, qábú.
Coach, n. chár pahiye
kí baṛí gáṛí.—v. i.
gáṛí par le j; imti-
hán ke liye taiyár
k.—hire, n. gáṛí ká
kiráyá.
Coach.
Coach-box, n. gáṛíbán ke baiṭhne kí ja-
Coachman, n. gáṛíwán, kochwán. [gah.
Coaction, n. kasín-zor.
Coadjutant, a. madadgár, muáwin.
Coadjutor, n. madadgár, sáthí.
Coagulate, v. t. jamáná, basta k.

Coagulation, *n.* jamáwat, munjamád.
Coal, *n.* koelá.—*v. t.* koelá k. [lát h.
Coalesce, *v. t.* milná, ámekhta h, makh-
Coalescence, *n.* mel, paiwastagí, ittifáq.
Coalfield, *n.* zamín jis men koelá ho.
Coalition, *n.* pábandí ; ittifáqí miláp.
Coal-mine, or **Coal-pit**, *n.* koele kí kán.
Coarse, *a.* moṭá, be-ḍaul, ná-shaista.
Coarsely, *ad.* bad-wazạí se, be-tariqe.
Coast, *n.* kinárá.—*v. i.* kinára pakaṛ ke j.
Coasting, *n.* kináre ko pakaṛke jáná.
Coat, *n.* kurtá, qabá, kot ; over—bánátí abá ; waist—ek tarah ká kurta.—*v. t.* kurtá pahinná ;—of arms, zirah baktar.
Coax, *v. t.* bahláná ; cháplúsí k.
Coaxer, *n.* dam dilásá, d, w.
Cob, *n.* nok yá sirá ; chhoṭá ghoṛá.
Cobble, *v. t.* chirm-dozí k.
Cobbler, *n* mochí.
Cobweb, *n* makṛí ká jálá
Cochineal, *n.* kirm-dáná ; kachnil.
Cock, *n.* murgá ; bandúq ká ghoṛá.—*v. t.* khaṛák, ghorá charháná,—fight, *n.* murg kí laṛáí —pit, *n.* pálí.
Cockade, *n.* guchchhá
Cockatoo, *n* kákátúá ; tote kí ek qism.
Cockatrice, *n.* ek qism ká sámp
Cocket, *n.* dastak ; ráhdárí ; rawanná.
Cockle, *n.* ghonghá.
Cockney, *n.* sahr i London ká r, w.
Cockroach, *n.* tilchaṭṭá.
Cockscomb, *n* taj i khurús ; murgkesh.
Cockswain, *n* mánjhí.
Cocoa, *n.* náriyal ká darakht.—nut, *n.* ná- [riyal.
Coction, *n.* josh, ubál.
Cocoon, *n.* reshmí kíṛe ká ghar ; túti.
Cod, *n.* phalí ; ek qism kí machhlí.
Coddle, *v. t* nim josh k, adh-pakká k.
Code, *n* qánún ká majmúa.
Codicil, *n.* wasiyat-náma ; tatimma i wasiyat náma.
Codify, *v. t.* qánún ká tartíb k.
Co-equal, *a.* ham-jins, barábar, yaksán.
Co-equality, *n.* ham sifat, ham-martaba.
Coerce, *v. t.* zabardastí k, zor k.
Coercion, *n.* zor, zabardastí, jabr.
Coercive, *n.* zabar-dast, sakht.
Coetaneous, *a.* ham-umr ; ham-zamána.
Coeternal, *a.* ham-qáim, ham-dáim.
Coeval, *a.* ham-umr.—*n.* ham-umr ádmí.
Co-exist, *v. t.* ek sáth maujúd h.
Co-existence, *n.* ijtimá.
Co-existent, *a.* ham-asar, ham-ahd. [h.
Co-extend, *v. t.* ham-asar h, ham-waqt
Co-extensive, *a.* ham-wasat.
Coffee, *n.* qahwá, bun.—house, *n.* musá-
Coffer, *n.* sandúq, khazána. [fir-khána.
Coffin, *n.* tábút ; sandúq, kafn.—*v. t.* kafn dená, tábút men rakhná.
Cog, *n.* pahiye ká dánt.
Cogency, *n.* zor, qúwat, istiqrár.

Cogent, *a.* bhárí ; zoráwar, zurúr ; qábil-
Cogitate, *v. i.* gaur k, andesha k. [lihás.
Cogitation, *n.* andesha, gaur.
Cogitative, *a.* khiyál k, w, dhyán k, w.
Cognate, *a.* ham-nasl, ham-jins.
Cognition, *n.* wáqfiyat, shinákht.
Cognitive, *a.* dánishmand, áqil.
Cognizable, *a.* qábil shinákht, qábil samáat. [bar.
Cognizance, *n.* tahqíqát, báz-pursí ; kha-
Cognizant, *a.* wáqif.
Cohabit, *v. i.* ham-bistar h.
Cohabitant, *n.* ek já rahnewálá.
Cohabitation, *n.* ham-khwábí.
Co-heir, *n.* ham-wáris.
Cohere, *v. i.* munjamid h, paiwasta h.
Coherence, *n.* miláwat, paiwastagí, inji- [mád
Coherent, *a.* lipṭá huá, mutábiq.
Coherently, *ad.* silsile se.
Cohesion, *n.* jamáo, wasl, miláwat.
Cohesive, *a.* chapchapá, lasdár.
Cohesiveness, *n.* las, chapchapáhat.
Cohort, *n.* paltan.
Coif, *n.* orhní, ṭopí
Coil, *v. t* phandá m, kunḍlí m.—*n.* kunḍlí phandá. [ká h, zarb d.
Coin, *n.* sikka, zarb ; rezgárí.—*v. t.* sik-
Coinage, *n.* sikka-zaní.
Coincide, *v. t* milná, muáfiq h.
Coincidence, *n.* muáfiqat, mel.
Coincident, *a.* muáfiq ; barwaqt.
Coincider, *n.* milnewálá, mutábiq h, w.
Coiner, *n.* sikka b, w, zarráb, ṭaksálí.
Coition, *n.* jimá ; wasl, mujúmaa.
Coke, *n.* lakṛí ká koelá.
Colander, *n.* chalní.
Cold, *a.* ṭhanḍá, sard ; afsurda.—*n.* ṭhanḍ, sardí, in—blood, ján bújh ke.—blooded, *a.* be-dard.
Coldly, *ad.* sardí se, be-parwáí se.
Coldness, *n.* sardí, afsurdagí, be-parwáí.
Colic, *n.* qulinj, báo-súl.
Collapse, *v. i.* baiṭh j ; band h ; manqúf h.—*n.* pichkáhat. [karná.
Collar, *n.* gulú-band.—*v. t.* garebán pa-
Collate, *v. t.* muqábla k ; miláná.
Collateral, *a.* ham-sar ; ham-pahlú.
Collaterally, *ad.* ek taur par ; sang ; ham-sarí se.
Collation, *n.* muqábla ; náshta, tanáqul.
Collator, *n.* muqábla k, w.
Colleague, *n.* sharík ; sáthí ; ham-mansab.
Collect, *v. t.* jama k ; tahsíl k ; hosh p.—*n.* ek mukhtasar duá.
Collected, *a.* samajhdár ; mustaqil-mizáj.
Collectedness, *n.* sanjídagí ; istiqlál.
Collection, *n.* jamaat, majma ; chanda, [dher.
Collective, *a.* jama huá, majmua.
Collectively, *ad.* sab hoke yá milke.
Collector, *n.* jámi ; muḥassil, muhassil ;
Collectorship, *n.* tahsíldárí. [tahsíldár.

College, *n.* madarsa i ạ́lá, kálej ghar; ja-
Collegian, *n.* tálib ul ilm. [mạ́ạt.
Collide, *v. i.* ṭakkar kháná; laṛ j.
Collier, *n.* beldár, koelá khodnewálá shakhs; koelá ká saudágar, yá jaház.
Colliery, *n.* koele kí kán.
Collision, *n.* dhakká, ṭakkar, ṭhokar.
Collocate, *v. t.* tartíb d.
Collocation, *n.* tartíbí; majmuạ.
Colloquial, *a.* muháwara; bolí.
Colloquy, *n.* guftogú; bát chít.
Collude, *v. i.* bandish b, sáth d, bát k.
Collusion, *n.* bandish, kársází.
Collusively, *ad.* bandish karke.
Colon, *n.* ṭhahráo ká nishán jaise [:]
Colonel, *n.* karnail, palṭan ká baṛá afsar.
Colonial, *a.* mutaạlliq-i-ábádí.
Colonist, *n.* bastí ká r, w.
Colonise, *v. t.* basáná, ábád k.
Colonization, *n.* nau-ábádagí.
Colonnade, *n.* sutún kí qatár.
Colony, *n.* nau-ábádí, bastí.
Colour, *n.* rang; súrat; baháná, *pl.* jhanḍe.—*v. t.* rangín k; baháná k.—*v. i.* sharm kháná;—**blindness**, *n.* rang kí náshinásí.
Colourable, *a.* súratdár, záhirdár.
Coloured, *a.* rangín, ranglá.
Colourless, *a.* be-rang; sídhá.
Colportage, *n.* kutub-faroshí.
Colporteur, *n.* kutub-farosh.
Colt, *n.* bachhṛá, ghoṛe ká bachchá.
Colter or **Coulter**, *n.* phal, hal ká lohá.
Coltish, *a.* shokh, be gairat.
Columbary, *n.* kábuk, kabutar khána.
Column, *n.* sutún; fauj; safha ká ek hissa.
Comb, *n.* shahd-kháná; kalgí, kanghí.—*v. t.* kanghí k.
Combat, *v. i.* laṛáí k, muqábla k.—*n.* laṛáí.
Combatant, *a.* harif, muqábil. [shauq.
Combativeness, *n.* mustarik, jhagṛe ká
Combination, *n.* ittifáq, sharákat, bandish, paiwastagí. [k.
Combine, *v. t.* miláná, paiwasta k, ittifáq
Combustible, *a.* sázinda, jalanhár.
Combustion, *n.* sokhtagí; sozish; jalan.
Come, *v. i.* áná, pahunchná, honá; wáqi h; to—**about**, á j;—**away**, rukhsat l, alag ho j;—**after**, píchhe chalná, lene ko á;—**again**, phir á;—**at**, hásil k, hamla k;—**by**, páná;—**down with**, dená;—**home**, dil men josh á;—**in for**, haqqdár h;—**near** or **nigh**, pás á; muláq h;—**of**, paidá h; maḷúm h; á jáná; ho j; honá;—**out**, záhir h;—**out with**, záhir k, shuhrat d;—**short**, mahrúm h;—**to pass**, wáqí h;—**up**, uṭhná, ugná;—**up with**, miláná;—**upon**, [illegible] k, á paṛná;—**over**, [dúsrí taraf h.
Comedian, *n.* naqqál.
Comedy, *n.* naql, swáng.
Comeliness, *n.* khúbsúratí, husn, sajáwaṭ.

Comely, *a.* khúbsúrat.—*ad.* sajáwaṭ se.
Comer, *n.* áne w. pahunchne w.
Comet, *n.* dumdár saiyárá, púnchhal tárá.

Comet.

Comfit, *n.* súkhí miṭháí.
Comfort, *v. t.* tasallí d, qúwat d. — *n.* taqwiyat, tasallí, árám.
Comfortable, *a.* taskín-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh.
Comfortably, *ad.* árám se, khushí se.
Comforter, *n.* Tasallí d, w, Rúh Pák; úní gulú-band.
Comfortless, *a.* be-tasallí, be-kas, bechain.
Comic or **Comical**, *a.* maskhará.
Comity, *n.* khulq, halímí, nek sulúkí.
Comma, *n.* is tarah ká nishán [,]
Command, *v. t.* hukm k, yá d; hukúmat k; ikhtiyár d.—*n.* hukm, farmáish; hukúmat, sardárí, ikhtiyár.
Commander, *n.* sardár, sáúár, sar-guroh.
Commandingly, *ad.* farmán ke taur par.
Commandment, *n.* hukm, irshád.
Commemorable, *a.* qábil-i-yád.
Commemorate, *v. t.* yádgárí k.
Commemoration, *n.* yád-dihí, yádgárí.
Commemorative, *a.* yádgár. [dás h.
Commence, *v. t.* shurú k, ágáz k; dastan-
Commencement, *n.* shurú, ágáz, ibtidá. [k.
Commend, *v. t.* supurd k; sifárish k; taríf
Commendable, *a.* láiq taríf, pasandída.
Commendably, *ad.* tahsín se, taríf se.
Commendation, *n.* taríf; sifárish.
Commendatory, *a.* láiq taríf; maqúl.
Commensurability, *n.* ham-andází; musá-
Commensurable, *a.* ham-andáz. [fiqat.
Commensurably, *ad.* ham-andází se.
Comment, *v. i.* sharh k, tafsír k.—*n.* tafsír.
Commentary, *n.* tafsír kí kitáb.
Commentator, *n.* mufassir, shárih.
Commerce, *n.* saudágarí, tijárat. [sárí.
Commercial, *a.* saudágarána, tijáratí, bé-
Commercially, *ad.* saudágarí se.
Commination, *n.* dhamkí, laạnat.
Commingle, *v. i.* miláná; ikaṭṭhá k.
Comminute, *v. t.* rezá rezá k.
Commiserate, *v. t.* rahm k, shafaqat k.
Commiseration, *n.* rahm, shafaqat.
Commissariat, *n.* lashkarí samagrí o rasad ká mahkama.
Commissary, *n.* dároga, náib.
Commission, *n.* fiạl, mukhtár-náma, [illegible]; dallálí; dastúrí.—*v. t.* [illegible] k.
Commissioner, *n.* amín, mukhtár, [illegible], [illegible] sáhib.
Commit, *v. t.* supurd k; dená; [illegible].
Commitment, *n.* supurdagí.
Committee, *n.* majlis, panchayat, [illegible].
Commodious, *a.* [illegible], láiq, [illegible].
Commodity, *n.* jins, mál, saudá.

Commodore, *n*. bahrí fauj ká sardár.
Common, *a*. ámm; sádá, mashhúr; aksar; batait; kam-qadr; ráij; in—, barábar.
Commonly, *ad*. aksar.
Commonplace, *a*. ámm; ráij. [maqám.
Commons, *n pl*. ámm log; Párliment ká
Commonwealth, *n* bandobast; jamhúrí intizám.
Commotion, *n*. harakat, fasád, tazalzul.
Commune, *v i* ham-sukhan h; bolná.
Communicable, *a*. qábil bayán.
Communicant, *n* Kalísiyá ke shuraká.
Communicate, *v. t*. bakhshná, khabar d, khatt kitábat k. [rabt; khabar.
Communication, *n*. iláqa; mel; ámad raft;
Communicative, *a*. faiyáz; chashm faiz.
Communion, *n*. mel; sharákat; Isáion kí jamáat jin ká ímán o aqída ek hí ho, muqaddas Ashá i Rabbání.
Community, *n*. shirkat; firqa; faiz i ámm; kháss o ámm.
Commutable, *a*. qábil-i-tabdíl.
Commutation, *n*. tabdílí; mubádala.
Commutative, *a*. mutaalliq i adlá badlí.
Commute, *v. t*. tabdíl k; iwaz d; kam k.
Commutual, *a* do tarfí, jánibain.
Compact, *a*. purkár; mukhtasar —*n*. iqrár-náma.—*v. t*. jama k, paiwasta k.
Compactly, *ad*. kasafat se; nazdíkí se.
Compactness, *n*. sangíní; purkárí.
Companion, *n*. sharík, sáthí.
Companionable, *a*. áshná-mizáj; jánsoz
Companionless, *a*. be-dost, be-sáthí, akelá.
Companionship, *n*, shirkat, rifáqat.
Company, *n*. majlis; suhbat; tuman; mihmán, kampaní —*v. i* suhbat rakhná.
Comparable, *a*. barábar, muqábil.
Comparably, *ad*. muqábla se, barábarí se.
Comparative, *a*. sifat ká ausat darja.
Comparatively, *ad* tanisbat. [bih d
Compare, *v. t*. muqábla k; miláná; tash-
Comparison, *n*. muqábla, tashbíh, misál.
Compart, *n*. taqsím k, judá judá k.
Compartment, *n*. kháná, hissa.
Compass, *n*. muhít; iháta; wasat.—*n*. qutub-numá, qibla-numá.—*v. t*. gherná, muhásara k; iráda k.
Compasses, *n*. *pl*. parkár.
Compassion, *n*. rahm, tars.
Compassionate, *a*. rahm-dil, dard-mand.—*v. t*. rahm k, gam-khwárí k.
Compassionately, *ad*. gam-khwárí se.

Compasses.

Compatibility, *n*. qábilíyat; munásibat.
Compatible, *a*. láiq, qábil, munásib.
Compatibly, *ad*. muáfiqat se.
Compatriot, *n*. ham-watan, ham-mulk.
Compeer, *n*. rafíq; sáthí.
Compel, *v. t*. bal zor karáná, zabardastí k.
Compellation, *n*. laqab, khitáb.
Compend, *n*. ikhtisár, khulása.
Compendious, *a*. mukhtasar, mujmal.
Compendium, *n*. ikhtisar, khulása, ijmál.
Compensate, *v. t*. iwaz d, taláfí k.
Compensation, *n*. iwaz, badlá.
Compete, *v. i*. ham-chashmí k, barábarí k.
Competence, *n*. liyáqat, kifáyat, ásúda-
Competent, *a*. láiq, barábar, bas. [hálí.
Competition, *n*. muqábalat, hamsarí.
Competitor, *n*. muqábil, ham-talab.
Competitory, *n*. muqáble men, raqábat
Compilation, *n*. tálíf, majmúa. [men.
Compile, *v. t*. tálíf k, jama k, faráham k.
Compiler, *n* muallif, jámi.
Complacency, *n*. dil-jamaí, basháshat.
Complacent, *a*. halím, dil-shád. [se.
Complacently, *ad*. muláimiyat se, halímí
Complain, *v. t*. kurkuráná, faryád k, nálish k.
Complainant, *n*. faryádí, nálishí, muddaí.
Complaint, *n*. gam; shikáyat; bímárí; nálish
Complaisance, *n* murauwat, akhláq.
Complaisant, *a*. khalíq, sáhib i murauwat.
Complaisantly, *ad*. akhláq se [kamál.
Complement, *n*. púrí tadád, púrí miqdár;
Complemental, *a* púrá k w. [khatm k.
Complete, *a*. púrá, tamám —*v. t*. púrá k,
Completely, *ad* bilkull. [rí.
Completeness, *n*. tamámí; anjám; mamú-
Completion, *n* tamámí, anjám.
Complex, *a* pechdár; bárík; púrá. [záj.
Complexion, *n* súrat, rang; chihra; mi-
Complexly, *ad*. pech se, lapet se, uljháo se.
Compliance, *n* razá-mandí; marzí. dár.
Compliant, *a* muláim, halím; murauwat
Compliantly, *ad* muláimiyat se; halímí se.
Complicate, *v t*. pechdár k
Complicately, *ad*. pechdagí se, lapet se.
Complication, *n* pechdárí; uljherá.
Complicity, *n*. shirkat, sájhá.
Compliment, *n*. salám; takalluf; mudárát.—*v. t* salám k; khushámad k.
Complimentary, *a*. khulqí; shauqiya.
Compline, *n*. salá, shám kí namáz.
Comply, *v. i*. rází h; razámand h.
Component, *n*. juz, fard.
Comport, *v. t*. muáfiq h; chál ikhtiyár k.
Comportable, *a*. muáfiq, munásib.
Compose, *v. t*. ikatthá k, dil-jamaí k; tasnif k.
Composed, *a*. sanjída, khámosh.
Composedly, *ad*. sanjídagí se.
Composer, *n*. musannif; árám-bakhsh.
Composite, *n*. pága, khád.—*v. t*. págá dálná.
Composition, *n*. tasnif; tartíb; ámezish.
Compositor, *n*. hurúf jamánewálá.
Composure, *n*. árám, itmínán; ásúdagí.
Compound, *v. t*. ámezish k; rází k.—*v. i*. razámand h.—*a*. murakkab; milá huá.
Compounder, *n*. dawá sáz, miláne wálá.

Comprehend, *v. t.* shámil k, samajhná.
Comprehension, *n.* samajh, fahmíd. [sáth.
Comprehensibly, *ad.* ba-maṇe, maṇe ke
Comprehensive, *a.* baṛá fahmída; bahut mushtamil.
Comprehensively, *ad.* baṛí wasaṭ se.
Compress, *v. t.* dabáná; sameṭná.
Compressibility, *n.* dabne kí qábiliyat.
Compressible, *a.* qábil dabáo.
Compression, *n.* dabáo; sameṭ.
Compressive, *a.* qábil dabáo.
Comprise, *v. t.* shámil k, mushtamil k.
Compromise, *n.* faisala bil-razá; musálaha. —*v. t.*, faisala k; musálaha k, sharík h.
Compromit, *v. t.* qaul k, zabán d.
Compulsatory, *a.* zabardast; sakht.
Compulsion, *n.* zor, zabardastí.
Compulsive, *a.* zabardast.
Compulsively, *ad.* zulm se; jabran. [rat.
Compunction, *n.* pashemání, taassuf; has-
Computation, *n.* muhásiba, shumár.
Compute, *v. t.* shumár k.
Computer, *n.* muhásib, muharrir.
Comrade, *n.* rafíq, sáthí.
Con, *v. t.* dil-nashín k; jánná.
Concatenate, *v. t.* silsila-band k. [bandí.
Concatenation, *n.* silsila-bandí, zanjíra-
Concave, *a.* muqaar; khálí.
Concavity, *n.* gahrá, qaar; jauf, gár.

Concave.

Concavous, *a.* khokhlá, aur biná kone ká.
Conceal, *v. t.* chhipáná, poshída k.
Concealable, *a.* poshídagí ke láiq.
Concealment, *n.* poshídagí, chhipáo.
Concede, *v. t.* jáne d; qabúl k; jáiz rakhná.
Conceit, *n.* khiyal; wahm; ghamand; out of—with, ná-khush.
Conceited, *a.* khud-pasand; magrúr.
Conceitedly, *ad.* ghamand se.
Conceitedness, *n.* khud-pasandí; gurúr.
Conceivable, *a.* mutasauwar; mumkin ul fahm; qábil i tasauwar.
Conceivably, *ad.* tasauwar se. [k.
Conceive, *v. t.* khiyál k; hámila h; malúm
Concent, *n.* samá, ham-áwází, ektál.
Concentrate, *v. t.* ham-markaz k, jama k.
Concentration, *n.* ham-markazí; sameṭ.
Concentric, *a.* ham-markaz. [khiyál,
Conception, *n.* fahmíd, samajh, idrák;
Concern, *v. t.* láqa rakhná; háth d; dil-gir k.—*n.* [illegible]; fikr; saudágarí.
Concerning, *prep.* wáste; bábat; par.
Concernment, *n.* károbár; zarúrat.
Concert, *v. t.* ittifáq k; bandish k; masalahat k.—*n.* mel; ittifáq; ham-áwází.
Concertina, *n.* ek qism ká bájá.
Concession, *n.* [illegible]; ijázat; ináyat.
Conch, *n.* kauṛí; náqús.
Conciliate, *a.* rází k.
Conciliation, *n.* [illegible], miláp.

Conciliator, *n.* rází k, w. mel k, w.
Conciliatory, *a.* dil-pasand, razámandí-
Concise, *a.* mukhtasar, mujmil. [bakhsh.
Concisely, *ad.* mukhtasaran, mujmalan.
Conciseness, *n.* ikhtiyár.
Conclave, *n.* poshída majlis. [ráe d.
Conclude, *v. i.* tamám k, yá h; faisala k;
Conclusion, *n.* tamámí; natíja; faisala.
Conclusive, *a.* qáṭa, qatai; káfí, khátama.
Concoct, *v. t.* hazm k; tadbír k.
Concoctive, *a.* házim, hazm k, w.
Concoction, *n.* hazmiyat; mansúba.
Concomitant, *a.* shámil; láhaq.
Concord, *n.* mel; muáfqat, ham-áhangí.
Concordance, *n.* muáfqat
Concordant, *a.* muáfiq, mutábiq.
Concourse, *n.* majma; jamáat; bhíṛ. [k.
Concrete, *a.* munjamid, basta.—*v. t.* basta
Concretive, *a.* jamáne w, thakká k, w.
Concubine, *n.* haram, surait.
Concupiscence, *n.* shahwat, nafs.
Concupiscent, *a.* mast, tamashshbín, shahwat parast. [k.
Concur, *v. i.* muáfiq h; báham h; qabúl
Concurrence, *n.* ittifáq; manzúrí; mel.
Concurrent, *a.* muttafiq, muáfiq.
Concussion, *n.* jumbish, harakat. [k.
Condemn, *v. t.* fatwa d; taqsírwár k; radd
Condemnation, *n.* fatwa; hukm i sazá.
Condemnatory, *a.* hukmí; ilzámí.
Condemner, *n.* ilzám dene w, aib go, sháki.
Condensate, *v. t.* mukhtasar k, ghnoṭá k.
Condensation, *n.* takasif; jamáhaṭ.
Condense, *v. t.* jamáná, basta k, kasif k.
Condescend, *v. i.* halímí se tawajjuh k.
Condescension, *n.* farotaní, inkisár, hilm.
Condign, *a.* láiq, munásib, wájib.
Condiment, *n.* masálah; chaṭní.
Condition, *n.* hál, shart; sifat.—*v. i.* shart
Conditional, *a.* shartí. [k, ahd k.
Conditionally, *ad.* ba-shart, ba-sharte ki.
Condole, *v. i.* gam-khwárí k.
Condolence, *n.* gam-khwárí, ham-dardí.
Condonation, *n.* afú, muáfí.
Condone, *v. t.* muáf k.
Conduce, *v. i.* madad k, taqwiyat d.
Conducive, *a.* fáida-bakhsh. [taqqí-paṭír.
Conduciveness, *n.* ianat, muáwanat, [illegible]
Conduct, *n.* rahnumáí; waza; sulúk.—*v. t.* rahnumáí k; kár-rawáí k; [illegible] k; sardárí k.
Conductor, *n.* rahnumá; peshwá; muhtamim.
Conductress, *n.* kárpardáziu, peshrau aurat.
Conduit, *n.* nahr; parnálí.
Cone, *n.* shakl i makhrútí.
Confabulation, *n.* bát-chít, guftagú. [makhrútí.
Confabulate, *v.* [illegible]; Cone.
Confectionery, *n.* halwáí; mithái [illegible].

Confectionery, *n.* mithái, mithái kí dúkán.
Confederacy, *n.* ahd o paimán; bandish.
Confederate, *a.* muttahid.—*n.* sharík.—*v. t.* & *i.* ham-shart k, ham-ahd k, yá h.
Confer, *v. i.* dená.—*v. t.* maslahat k.
Conference, *n.* mukálama; muqarrari majlis.
Confess, *v. t.* iqrár k; záhir k.
Confessedly, *ad.* yaqínan, záhiran.
Confession, *n.* iqrár; qabúl.
Confessor, *n.* qáil, muqtarif. [ham-dam.
Confidant, or Confidante, *n.* ham-ráz;
Confide, *v. i.* bharosá.—*v. t.* supurd k.
Confidence, *n.* iatiqád; bharosá.
Confident, *a.* mustaqid, mustaqil; bebák.
Confidential, *a.* wafádár.
Confidently, *ad.* yaqínan, istiqlál se.
Confider, *n.* iatibár k, w, iatimád k, w.
Configuration, *n.* shakl, tarkíb. [atkáná.
Confine, *n.* hadd, sarhadd.—*v. t.* band k,
Confiner, *n.* mahdúd k, w, zabt k, w.
Confinement, *n.* qaid, asíri. [k.
Confirm, *v. t.* mazbút k; manzúr k; sharík
Confirmation, *n.* subút, tasdíq; kalísiyá ke huqúq.
Confirmatory, *a.* sabit k, w, múmid.
Confiscate, *v. t.* zabt k; qurq k.
Confiscation, *n.* zabtí; qurqí.
Confiscator, *n.* zabt kar lene w.
Conflagration, *n.* átash-zadagí. [jang k.
Conflict, *n.* laráí, jhagrá.—*v. i.* laráí k;
Confluence, *n.* bhír, sangam.—*a.* ek sáth bahnewálá.
Conflux, *n.* kai nadíon ká miláo, bhír.
Conform, *v. t.* ham-shakl k, muáfiq k.
Conformable, *ad.* muáfiq; razámand.
Conformably, *ad.* mutábiq, bamújib.
Conformation, *n.* mutábiqat; súrat.
Confound, *v. t.* makhlút k; miláná; ghabráná. [bad.
Confounded, *p a.* ghabrá húá; burá,
Confrication, *n.* ragar, ghisáo, ragrá.
Confront, *v. t.* sámhne k; muqábil k.
Confuse, *v. t.* hairán k; garbar k.
Confusedly, *ad.* ghabráhat se, hairání se.
Confusion, *n.* abtarí; ghabráhat; shikast.
Confutable, *a.* qábil-i-tardíd.
Confutation, *n.* jawáb, ibtál.
Confute, *v. t.* radd k; lá-jawáb k.
Conge, *n.* kornish, salám, bandagí.
Congeal, *v. i.* jamná, munjamid k.
Congenial, *a.* ek-dil; ham-tabíat.
Congeniality, *n.* ham-jinsiyat.
Congenital, *a.* ham-paidáish.
Congest, *v. t.* jama k.
Congestion, *n.* injimád i khún.
Conglobation, *n.* injimád, jamáo.
Conglobate, *v. t.* goliyáná.
Conglomerate, *n.* jama húá, ikatthá.—*v. t.* goliyáná.
Conglomeration, *n.* jamáo, majma. [da d.
Congratulate, *v. t.* mubárakbád d; munh-
Congratulation, *n.* mubárakbádí, tahniyat.
Congratulatory, *a.* mubárakbádí. [yat.
Congregate, *v. i.* & *t.* jama k, yá h, ikatthá
Congregation, *n.* jamáat. [h.
Congress, *n.* majlis; kárrawáí kí jamáat.
Congruence, *n.* munásibat, mel.
Congruent, *a.* munásib; ittifáq.
Congruity, *n.* muáfiqat; munásibat.
Congruous, *a.* muáfiq; munásib.
Conic, *a.* gáodum, makhrút.
Conics, *n. sing.* ilm i makhrútí.
Conjectural, *a.* khiyálí.
Conjecture, *n.* atkal; qiyás; khiyál.—*v. t.* qiyás k; andáz k.
Conjecturer, *n.* atkalbaz, andáz k, w.
Conjoin, *v. t.* miláná; ittifáq k; paiwasta k.
Conjoint, *a.* muttafiq.
Conjointly, *ad.* bil-ittifáq; milke.
Conjugal, *a.* nikáhí, biyáhí.
Conjugate, *v. t.* gardánná, tasríf k.
Conjugation, *n.* gardán, tasríf.
Conjunct, *a.* mulhiq, paiwastá.
Conjunction, *n.* mel, wasl; harf i atf.
Conjunctive, *a.* waslí; shartiya.
Conjunctly, *ad.* báham, ek-sáth milkar.
Conjuncture, *n.* ittifáq; waqt.
Conjure, *v. t.* qasam kháná.
Conjurer, *n.* jádúgar, sáhir.
Connate, *a.* bizzátí, ham-zád.
Connect, *v. t.* miláná, wasl k.
Connection, *n.* wasl; iláqa; nisbat; rabt.
Connivance, *n.* chashm-poshí. [w.
Connivent, *a.* ignáz dost, ánkh chhipáne
Connive, *v. i.* ánkh-chhipáná, matiyáná.
Connoisseur, *n.* wáqif-kár.
Connotation, *n.* dalálat, imá, natíjá.
Connubial, *a.* nikáhí, mutaalliq biyáh ke.
Connumeration, *n.* hisáb, ek sáth hisáb.
Conoid, *n.* makhrútí.
Conquer, *v. t.* shikast d, gálib á; hásil k.
Conquerable, *a.* qábil-i-shikast.
Conqueror, *n.* fatahmand, gálib, jítnewálá.
Conquest, *n.* fath, fathyábí; husúl.
Consanguineous, *a.* ham-zát; ek-lahú.
Consanguinity, *n.* ham-zátí.
Conscience, *n.* dil; tamíz; andesha.
Conscientious, *a.* diyánatdár; haqqshinás.
Conscientiously, *ad.* diyánatdárí se.
Conscientiousness, *n.* diyánatdárí.
Conscious, *a.* wáqif, ágáh; muttala; khabardár.
Consciousness, *n.* khud-ágáhí. [bardár.
Consciously, *ad.* khud-ágáhí se.
Conscript, *a.* nawishta.—*n.* nayá sipáhí.
Conscription, *n.* nám-likhái. [nazr k.
Consecrate, *v. t.* muqaddas k, makhsús k;
Consecration, *n.* niyáz, nazr, taqdís.
Consecutive, *a.* mutawátil.
Consent, *v. i.* rází h, qabúl k.—*n.* razámandí; iqbál.
Consequence, *n.* anjám, natíja; muqtazá.
Consequent, *n.* natíja, phal.

Consequential, *a.* magrúr.
Consequentially, *ad.* magrúrí se. [wáh.
Consequently, *ad.* ba-natíja; khwáhmakh-
Conservation, *n.* muháfizat, hifázat.
Conservative, *a.* muháfiz, nigahbán.
Conservator, *n.* muháfiz, nigahbán.
Conserve, *v. t.* hifázat k; murabbá baná-
ná.—*n.* murabbá.
Conservant, *a.* mahfúz, háfiz.
Consider, *v. t.* sochná; samajhná.
Considerable, *a.* izzatdár; kisí qadr.
Considerably, *ad.* lihág ko qábil, miqdár
men ziyáda.
Considerate, *a.* áqibat-andesh; halím.
Considerateness, *n* áqibat-andeshí.
Consideration, *n.* gaur; ietibár; izzatdár;
báis.
Consign, *v. t.* supurd k, dená. [agí.
Consignment, *n.* asbáb i tijárat; supurd-
Consignification, *n.* ham maní, ham mat-
lab.
Consist, *v. i.* bahál r; to—of, munhasir h.
Consistence, or Consistency, *n.* mutábiqat,
Consistent, *a.* mutábiq; basta. [istiqlálí.
Consistently, *ad.* muáfiqat se.
Consistory, *n.* majlis.
Consolation, *n.* tasallí, dil-jamaí.
Consolatory, *a.* tasallí-bakhsh.
Console, *v. t.* tasallí d, dil-jamaí k
Consoler, *n.* tasallí bakhsh, taskín-bakhsh.
Consolidate, *v. t* basta k; ek men k.
Consolidation, *n.* jamáwat, injimád.
Consols, *n. pl.* sarkár angrez ká khás ta-
Consonance, *n.* mel, muáfiqat. [massuk.
Consonant, *a.* láiq, muáfiq.—*n.* harf i sa-
hih; hál. [se.
Consonantly, *ad.* mutábiqat se, muáfiqat
Consort, *n.* khasam yá joru, ham-sar.—*v. i.*
suhbat k.
Conspicuous, *a.* záhir; mashhúr.
Conspicuously, *ad.* alániya, záhirá.
Conspiracy, *n.* bandish; ittifáq.
Conspiration, *n.* ittifáq, sázish.
Conspirator, *n.* mufsid, bágí, ittrátí.
Conspire, *v. i.* bandish k, muttafiq h.
Constable, *n.* thánedár, sipáhí.
Constancy, *n.* wafádárí, istiqlálí.
Constant, *a.* mustaqím; wafádár.—*n.* qi-
Constantly, *ad.* hamesha, barábar. [yám,
Constellation, *n.* burj, akhtar; tárá, man-
dal.
Consternation, *n.* hairání, ghabráhat. [k.
Constipate, *v. t.* band k, ráh rokná, qabz
Constipation, *n.* qabz, inqibáz.
Constituent, *a.* aslí, zátí.—*n.* muwakkil;
munib.
Constitute, *v. t.* muqarrar k, thahráná.
Constitution, *n.* tabíat, majmua i qawá-
nín, sábuta.
Constitutional, *a.* hasb-qánún.
Constrain, *v. t.* dabáná, majbúr k.

Constrainedly, *ad.* ba-majbúrí.
Constraint, *n.* rok, majbúrí.
Constrict, *v. t.* bándhná, sametná, sikorná.
Constriction, *n.* kashish, sikor; dabáo.
Constringe, *v. t.* samet.
Constringent, *a.* sikorne w, sametne w.
Construct, *v. t.* tamír k; tasníf k.
Construction, *n.* tamír, tasníf; mane.
Constructive, *a.* liyáqat jo maními se
nikle. [batláná.
Construe, *v. t.* tarjuma k; alfáz kí tarkíb
Constuprate, *v. t* be-hurmat k; kharáb k.
Constupration, *n.* be-hurmatí; malámat.
Consul, *n.* náib, wakíl.
Consular, *a.* mutaalliq-i-náib yá wakíl.
Consult, *v. i* maslahat k, mashwarat k.
Consultation, *n.* saláh, mashwara, masla-
hat.
Consulter, *n.* saláh k, w, maslahat k, w.
Consumable, *a.* qábil i barbádí yá talaf.
Consume, *v. t.* uráná, barbád k, khá l.
Consummate, *v. t.* tamám k, púrá k.—*a.*
púra; pakká; kámil.
Consummately, *ad.* kamál se, purá púrá.
Consummation, *n.* tamámí, anjám.
Consumption, *n.* kharch; sil.
Consumptive, *a.* maslúl, madqúq.
Contact, *n.* miláo, ittisál; ilháq.
Contagion, *n.* tasassur; wabá, masrí
Contagious, *a.* múassir. [h; parhez k.
Contain, *v. t.* shámil h; muhít h; gunjáish
Contaminate, *v. t.* álúda k.
Contamination, *n.* nápákí, álúdagí.
Contemn, *v. t.* haqír jánná, ihánat k.
Contemplate, *v. t.* taammul k, gaur k;
dekhná. [tajwíz.
Contemplation, *n.* taammul, tasawwur;
Contemplative, *a.* mutaammil; fikrmand.
Contemplator, *n.* gaur k, w, taammul k w.
Contemporaneous, *a.* ham-zamána.
Contemporary, *a.* ham waqt.—*n.* ikhwán
i zamán. [ná.
Contempt. *n.* hiqárat, mazammat, tamas-
Contemptible, *a.* haqír; khafíf; beqadr.
Contemptibly, *ad.* hiqárat se, subkí se.
Contemptuous, *a.* magrúr, be-adab.
Contemptuously, *ad.* be-adabí se; hiqárat
Contend, *v. t.* muqábala k; bahs k. [se.
Content, *a.* rází; razámand.—*v. t.* rází k;
khush k.—*n.* razámandí, khushí; table
of—, fihrist i mazámín.
Contented, *a.* ásúda; khush.
Contentedly, *ad.* razámandí se, khushí se.
Contention, *n.* mubáhisa; takrár.
Contentious, *a.* jhagrálú, hujjatí.
Contentment, *n.* razámandí; tawakkul.
Contest, *v. t.* takrár k; muqábala k; jhag-
lah dálná.—*n.* muqábala, mubáhisa;
hujjat.
Context, *n.* matan; mazmún.
Contiguity, *n.* wasl i qurbat; muttasil.

Contiguous, *a.* paiwasta; muttasil, milá.
Continence, *n.* parhez, ijtináb.
Continent, *a.* parhezgár, mubtariz, záhid. *n.* díp, barr i ázam; khás Yúrap.
Contingency, *n.* waqú, ittifáq, gair muqíyan. [ittifáq; hissa.
Contingent, *a.* árizí, ittifáqí; mauqúf.—*n.*
Continual, *a.* hameshá, lagátár; mudámí.
Continually, *ad.* hamesha; lagátár. [dat.
Continuance, *n.* páedárí; hameshagí; mud-
Continuation, *n.* mudáwamat; baṛháo.
Continue, *v. i.* rahná, qáim r, járí r.—*v. t.* baṛháná [wasl k.
Continuate, *v. t.* paiwast k, paiwand k,
Continuity, *n.* paiwastagí; tawátur; ilháq.
Continuous, *a.* lagátár; paiwasta.
Contort, *v. t.* maroṛná
Contortion, *n.* maroṛná.
Contour, *n.* naqsha; súrat; ḍaul.
Contraband, *a.* mamnúa, ná-jáiz.—*n.* ná-jáiz saudágarí.
Contract, *v. t.* kam k; sazáwár h; mukhtasar k; shart k.—*v. i.* ṭhíká l, ghaṭ j.—*n.* qaul o qarár; ṭhíká.
Contracted, *p. a.* tang; kotáh; tang-dil.
Contractible, *a.* ikhtisár pazír, kotah ya kam karne láiq.
Contraction, *n.* simṭáo, inqibáz. ikhtisár.
Contractor, *n.* ṭhíkadár, mustájir.
Contradict, *v. t.* zidd k; bar-aks k; radd k.
Contradiction, *n.* khiláf; takháluf; muáraza.
Contradictory, *a.* ná-mutábiq; barkhiláf.
Contradistinction, *n.* mukhtalif ausáf ki tamíz.
Contrariety, *n.* ikhtiláf; ná-muáfaqat.
Contrariwise, *ad.* khiláf is ke.
Contrary, *a.* barkhiláf.—*n.* zidd, bar-aksí. [ikhtiláf.
Contrast, *v. t.* muqábala k.—*n.* muqábala,
Contravene, *v. t.* radd k; báz rakhná.
Contravention, *n.* mukhálifat; rok.
Contributary, *a.* khiráj-guzár.
Contribute, *v. t.* dená.—*v. i.* madad h.
Contribution, *n.* madad; chandá.
Contributor, *n.* madadgár; murásladár.
Contrite, *a.* khaksár; pashemán.
Contritely, *ad.* pashemání se.
Contrition, *n.* tasauf, pashemání.
Contrivable, *a.* qábil i tadbír.
Contrivance, *n.* hikmat; tadbír.
Contrive, *v. t.* íjád k, tadbír k, fitrat k.
Control, *n.* ikhtiyár.—*v. t.* ikhtiyár k; zer k; tábi k.
Controller, *n.* mustaufí; mukhtár.
Controversial, *a.* hujjat-mansúb; mutaalliq i mubáhasa.
Controversially, *ad.* mubáhase se.
Controversy, *n.* bahs, radd o badal.
Controvert, *v. t.* bahs k, radd o badal k.
Controvertible, *a.* qábil-i-bahs.
Controvertibly, *ad.* hujjat se, bahas se.
Contumacious, *a.* sarkash; ná-farmán.
Contumaciously, *ad.* zidd se, sarkashí se.
Contumacy, *n.* sarkashí; zidd, ná-farmání.
Contumelious, *a.* bad-zubán; be-adab.
Contumely, *n.* be-imtiyází se; shokhí se.
Contusion, *n.* choṭ, zarb.
Convalescence, *n.* tandurustí, bahálí.
Convalescent, *a.* áram-pazír.
Convene, *v. i.* ikaṭṭhá k.
Convener, *n.* mír majlis. [rám.
Convenience, *n.* munásibat; fursat; á-
Convenient, *a.* maqúl; munásib; fáida-bakhsh. [se.
Conveniently, *ad.* munásibat se; árám
Convent, *n.* khánqáh. [qaul o qarár.
Convention, *n.* jamáat; majlis; dastúr;
Conventionalism, *n.* rawáí. [tar h.
Converge, *v. i.* ek taraf máil h, nazdík-
Convergent, *a.* máil, jhukáo.
Conversant, *a.* wáqifkár; ágáh.
Conversation, *n.* guftagú, zikr.
Conversational, *a.* bataur guftagú
Converse, *v. i.* báten k, guftagú k.—*n.* guftagú.—*a.* khiláf. [lan kí tabdílí.
Conversion, *n.* tabdílí; díl aur chál cha-
Convert, *v. t.* tabdíl k; nau-murid k: phiráná.—*n.* nau-murid. [díl-pazír.
Convertible, *a.* mumkin ul tabdíl, tab-
Convex, *a.* qubba-dár, gumbaz-dár.
Convexity, *n.* qubba-dárí, gumbaz-dárí. Convex.
Convey, *v. t.* le j, dená; hibá k.
Conveyance, *n.* sawárí; hibá.
Convict, *v. t.* gunahgár ṭhahráná; sábit k.—*n.* qaidí. [iatiqád.
Conviction, *n.* taqsír ká subút; subút;
Convince, *v. t.* qáil maqúl k.
Convincer, *n.* qáil k, w.
Convincible, *a.* qábil subút.
Convivial, *a.* ziyáfatí.
Conviviality, *n.* khush-ikhtilátí; khushí.
Convocation, *n.* ijtimá; majlis.
Convoke, *v. t.* majlis men buláná.
Convolution, *n.* lapeṭ, lipaṭ.
Convolve, *v. t.* lapeṭná; baṭná.
Convoy, *v. t.* muháfizat k.—*n.* hamráh kí [hifázat.
Convulse, *v. t.* maroṛná; hiláná.
Convulsion, *n.* maroṛ.
Convulsive, *a.* maroṛnewálá.
Coo, *v. t.* guṭakná, kú kú k.
Cook, *v. t.* pakáná, banáná.—*n.* báwarchí; —room, báwarchí-khána.
Cookery, *n.* báwarchí-girí.
Cool, *a.* ṭhanḍá; khunuk, afsurda-dil.—*n.* ṭhand, sardí.—*v. t.* ṭhanḍá k, yá h.
Cooler, *n.* ṭhanḍá k, w, shai.
Coolish, *a.* kisí qadr sard, thoṛá ṭhanḍá.
Cool-headed, *a.* salím ut tabá, bahlím.

Coolie, n. qulí, mazdúr.
Coolly, ad. áhista se; bá qarár.
Coolness, n. sardí, afsurdagí.
Coop, n. ṭápá; pinjrá.—v. t. band k.
Cooper, n. pípá b, w, barmál-gar.—v. t. pípá b.
Co-operate, v. i. báham h, sáth kám k.
Co-operation, n. ittifáq, mel.
Co-ordinate, a. ham-qadr, ham-martaba.—v. t. ham-qadr h, ham-martaba h.—n. ham-darja, ham-martaba.
Co-ordinately, ad. ham-qadrí se.
Co-ordination, n. ham-qadrí.
Copartner, n. sharík, sájhí.
Copartnership, n. shirkat, ishtirák, sájhá.
Cope, v. i. barábarí k, ham-sarí k.—n. [chhat, saqf.
Copier, n. naql-nawís.
Copious, a. bahut, ziyáda, kasír.
Copiously, ad. ba kasrat, bahutáyat se.
Copiousness, n. bahutáyat; ziyádatí; kasrat.
Copper, n. támbá, mis—v. t. támbá chaṛháná.—plate, n. támbe kí khudí húí takhtí.
Copperas, n. tútiyá, sáj, hírá-kasís.
Copulative, n. harf i waṣl, waslí.
Copy, n. naql, namúna; jild.—v. t. naql k.—hold, n. sanad, parwána.
Copyist, n. naql-nawís.
Copyright, n. haqq i taṣníf.
Coquet, v. t. náz k, ghamza k.
Coquetry, n. náz, ghamza.
Coquette, n. nakhra-báz.
Coracle, n. ek qism kí kishtí.
Coral, n. múngá, marján.
Cord, n. rassí, ḍorí; nás; fareb.—v. t. rassí se bándhná.
Cordage, n. rasse.
Cordial, a. dilí, muqawwí; mufarrih.—n. dawá i muqawwí.
Cordiality, n. mihrbání; dil-sozí, shauq.
Cordially, ad. ba-dil, shauq se.
Cordon, n. jangí nákon ká silsila.
Core, n. dil; darún, andar; maghz.
Coriaceous, a. chamṛe ká.
Coriander, n. kotmír, dhaniye ká peṛ.
Cork, n. ḍhaṭṭá, ká g,—v. t. ḍhaṭṭá lagáná.
Corky, a. shole ká. [qism.
Cormorant, n. ek wasí-pá ábí chiṛiyá kí
Corn, n. anáj; dáná; ghaṭṭá.
Corny, a. anáj dár, ghalledár.
Corn-field, n. anáj ká khet.
Cornelian, n. aqíq, yamaní.
Corner, n. koná, gosha.—v. t. galíse men láná.—stone, n. khás patthar.
Cornet, n. karanái; risále ká jhanḍá-bar [dár.
Cornice, n. kárnis, kagar.
Corolla, n. phúl ká andarúní ḍhakná.
Corollary, n. natíja.
Coronal, n. táj, phúl, málá, hár.
Coronation, n. julús, ṭíká.
Coroner, n. ittifáqí maut kí wajh daryáft k, w.
Coronet, n. táj, mukuṭ.

Coronet.

Corporal, n. náík, dafadár.—a. jismání.
Corporate, a. muttafiq.
Corporation, n. firqa, jamá'at, guroh.
Corporeal, a. jismání, khilqí.
Corps, n. sing. pl. fauj ká gol, guroh.
Corpse, n. lásh; murda.
Corpulent, a. moṭá, jasím, farbih.
Corpulency, n. muṭáí, fyasámat.
Correct, a. sahíh, durust.—v. t. durust k; tambíh d; isláh d.
Correction, n. sihhat; tambíh.
Corrective, a. qábil i durustagí, musliḥ.
Correctly, ad. sihhat se, ṭhík.
Correctness, n. sihhat, durustagí.
Correlation, n. nisbat, mutaliqat.
Correlative, n. lázim malzúm, ham-nisbat, ham-marja.
Correspond, v. i. barábar h, muqábil h; khatt o kitábat rakhná. [baz.
Correspondence, n. muásiqat, khatt-kitá-
Correspondent, n. muáfiq, mushábih.
Corridor, n. barámadá.
Corroborate, v. t. mazbút k, tasdíq k.
Corroboration, n. mazbútí, subút.
Corrode, v. t. morcha lagná; kháná.
Corrosion, n. kát, burish.
Corrosive, a. bezár k, w; galáú.
Corrugate, v. t. jhurríyáná, simaṭná.
Corrupt, v. t. saṛáná; bigaṛná.—a. saṛá húá; bosída. [khor.
Corrupter, n. mufsid; bigárú; rishwat-
Corruptible, a. saṛnewálá; faná pazír.
Corruption, n. saṛán, álúdagí; bad-zátí;
Corsair, n. daryáí ḍákú. [rishwat-khorí.
Corselet, n. chár-áíná, chandar.
Corset, n. auraton ká ek kapṛá.
Cortege, n. ham-rakáb.
Coruscation, n. chamak.
Corvette, n. jangí jaház.
Cosey, a. ásúda-hál, khush-hál.
Cosmetic, n. buṭná, ubṭan, husn-bakhsh.
Cosmical, a. dunyáwí; jahání.
Cosmogony, n. dunyá kí paidáish.
Cosmology, n. ashiyáo khilqat ká ilm.
Cosmopolitan, n. ahl i jahán.
Cosmos, n. khalq, paidáish ka qawánín.
Cost, n. qímat; kharch; nuqsán.—v. t. qímat rakhná; nuqsán uṭháná.
Costermonger, n. mewa-farosh.
Costive, a. qabz-band.
Costiveness, n. qabziyat, qabz.
Costliness, n. qímatí, besh bahá.
Costly, a. qímatí, besh-qímat.
Costume, n. libás ká ṭaríq.
Cot, n. jhonpṛí, chhappar. [ham-zamána.
Contemporaneous, or Contemporary, a.

Contemporary, *n.* ham-ahd, ham-asar.
Cottage, *n.* chhoṭá ghar, jhoṇpṛí.
Cottager, *n.* ghar ká r, w.
Cotton, *n.* súti kapṛá, rúí, kapás, pumba.
Couch, *v. t.* ghuṭniyá baiṭhná; leṭná; dabak r. chhip r; zikr k.—*n.* palang; kaunch. [khokhná.
Cough, *n.* khánsí, balgam.—*v. i.* khánsná,
Could, *imp.* of Can; saká yá saktá.
Coulter, *n.* phár, nasí.
Council, *n.* majlis, pancháyat.
Councillor, *n.* mushír, saláhkár.
Counsel, *n.* nasíhat, maslahat; wakíl.—*v. t.* nasíhat k. mashwarat d.
Counsellor, *n.* saláhkár; násih.
Count, *v. t.* ginná, hisáb k.—*n.* ginti, shumár; ek khitáb. [*t.* muṇh d; dildári k.
Countenance, *n.* chihra; súrat; didár.—*v.*
Counter, *n.* ginnewálá; dúkán kí mez.—*a.* barkhiláf, mukhálif. [k.
Counteract, *v. t.* barkhiláfí k; muzáhimat
Counteraction, *n.* mukhálifat, rok ṭok.
Counterbalance, *v. t.* ham-wazan k.—*n* ham-wazaní.
Countercheck, *v. t.* muqábile ko rokná.
Counterfeit, *v. t.* naql k, bahána k.—*a.* naqlí; jhúṭhá.—*n.* jalisá, dagábáz.
Counterfeiter, *n.* dagábáz; jalsáz.
Countermand, *v. t.* radd k, palaṭ d.—*n.* radd o badal, mansúkhí.
Counter-march, *n.* wápasí fauj.
Countermine, *v. i.* surang barbád k; bandish b.—*n.* shikastagí i surang.
Counter-motion, *n.* khiláf-harakat.
Counterpane, *n.* palang-posh.
Counterpart, *n.* naql; jawáb.
Counterplot, *v. t.* khiláf tadbír k.—*n.* khiláf tadbír. [khatt, alámat.
Countersign, *v. t.* dastkhatt, k.—*n.* dast-
Countervail, *v. t.* barábar h, ham-sar h.
Countess, *n.* begam, amír kí bíbí.
Counting-house, *n.* daftar.
Countless, *a.* be-shumár, be-hisáb.
Country, *n.* mulk, watan, mufassil.—*a.* desí;
Countryman, *n.* watani. [báhárí; dahqání.
County, *n.* zila, súba. [ná.
Couple, *n.* joṛá, domeṇ.—*v. t.* joṛná; bándh-
Couplet, *n.* bait, dohá, chaupái.
Coupon, *n.* súdí iqrárnáma.
Courage, *n.* mardánagí, himmat.
Courageous, *a.* bahádur, mardána.
Courageously, *ad.* diláwarí se, bahádurí se.
Courier, *n.* qásid, paik.
Course, *n.* daur, dhárá; taríq; parosan; raftár; rástá; badlí; in—, silsilawár; of—zurúr; in the—of, kisí waqt—*v. t.* dauṛná; shikár k.
Courser, *n.* bád-pá, shabdez.
Court, *n.* darbár, kachahrí, bárgáh, jilau-khána—*v. t.* cháhná, khushámad k; ishq-bází k.

Courteous, *a.* khush-akhláq, garíb-nawáz.
Courteously, *ad.* khulq se, garíb-parwarí se.
Courteousness, *n.* khulq, mihrbání, tawáza.
Courtesan, *n.* kasbí.
Courtesy, *n.* khush-akhláqí, khulq.
Courtier, *n.* darbárí; cháplús.
Courtly, *a.* khush-akhláq; cháplús, nek.
Court-martial, *n.* jangí adálat.
Courtship, *n.* áshiqí, ishq-bází.
Cousin, *n.* amírá yá khálázád bhái.
Cove, *n.* khári, kol.
Covenant, *n.* shart, iqrár-náma.—*v. i.* shart k, qaul o qarár k.
Cover, *v. t.* múṇdná, ḍháṇkná, chhipáná; kapṛá pahinná; bas h.—*n.* sarposh; ḍhakná; daftí, ghar, jagah.
Covering, *n.* poshish, bálá-posh.
Covert, *a.* khufiya, pinhán.—*n.* jhári, jhund; panáh gáh.
Coverlet, *n.* palangposh, báláposh.
Covertly, *ad.* poshídagí se, chhipá húá.
Coverture, *n* soháganpaná.
Covet, *v. t.* lálach k, tama k
Covetable, *a.* cháhne ke láiq
Covetous, *a.* lálchí, támi, hirsí
Covetously, *ad.* lálach se, az ráh i hirs.
Covetousness, *n.* lálach, tama, hirs.
Covey, *n.* jhol, jhund.
Cow, *n.* gáe.—*v. t.* dhamkáná.
Coward, *n.* ḍar. buz-dil, ná-mard.—*a.* ḍar-pok, buz-dil, ná-mard.
Cowardice, *n.* ná-mardí. kam-himmatí.
Cowardliness, *n.* be-jigarí, buz-dilí.
Cowardly, *a.* ná-mardá.—*ad.* buz-dilí se.
Cower, *v. i.* ḍar se dubakná.
Cowherd, *n.* guálá. ahír, ghosí.
Cowhide, *n.* charsá.—*v. t.* márná.
Coxcomb, *n.* báṇká. [kí tarah.
Coxcombical, *a.* báṇke kí mánind, chhaile
Coy, *a.* sharmílá, sharminda.—*v.* sharmáná.
Coyish, *a.* kam sharmílá.
Coyness, *n.* sharmindagí, hijáb.
Cozen, *v. t.* dagá d. fareb d.
Cozily, *ad.* ásúda-hálí se.
Cozy, *a.* árám-gáh; ásúda-hál, khush.
Crab, *n.* kekṛá, geṇgṭá. sartán; janglí seb.
Crabbed, *a.* sakht, tursh-mizáj; khaṭṭá.
Crabbedly, *ad.* tursh-mizájí se, tursh-rúí se. [ná—*n.* shigáf, dazz.
Crack, *v. t.* phárná; shigáf k, áwáza kas-
Cracker, *n.* átash-bází; biskuṭ.
Crackle, *v. i.* charcharáná, chaṭakná.
Crackling, *a.* jharjharáhaṭ, machmacháhaṭ.
Cradle, *n.* jhúlá.—*v. t.* jhuláná. [fhaṭ.
Craft, *n.* pesha, hirfa, kasab; fareb.
Craftily, *ad.* dagá se, fareb se.
Craftiness, *n.* makkárí, aiyárí.
Craftsman, *n.* kárígar, ahl i pesha.
Crafty, *a.* híla-báz, siyána; makkár.
Crag, *n.* karárá, band, ḍháng.
Craggy, *a.* ná-hamwár, úṇch-ních.

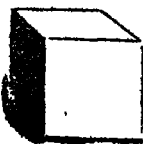
Cram, *v. t.* ṭhúṇsná, ḍhaṇsná.
Cramp, *n.* tashannuj; chuṭkí.—*v. t.* báṇdhná; rokná, aṭakná.
Crane, *n.* sáras; damkalá.
Cranium, *n.* kapár, khopṛí.
Cranny, *n.* darká, darz, darár.
Crape, *n.* kapaṛ-dhúl.
Crash, *v. t.* khaṛkhaṛáná; kuchalná, toṛná.—*n.* kaṛkaṛáhaṭ, dhaṛak.
Crate, *n.* ṭokṛá, jháṇpá.
Crater, *n.* jwálá-mukhí, átash-fisháṇ.
Craunch, *v. t.* chabáná, dáṇt kaṭkaṭáná.
Cravat, *n.* gulú-band.
Crave, *v. t.* darkhwást k, minnat k.
Craven, *n.* buz-dilá.
Craw, *n.* jhojh, poṭá.
Craw-fish, *n.* jhíngá-machhlí.
Crawl, *v. i.* rengná, háth páṇw se chalná.—*n.* rengáhaṭ, khaskáhaṭ; jál.
Crawler, *n.* rengnewálá, kíṛá.
Crayon, *n.* khariyá miṭṭí ká gol ṭukṛá.—*v. t.* naqqáshí k.
Craze, *v. t.* ná-tawán k; díwána k.
Craze *or* **Craziness**, *n.* zuaf, naqáhat.
Crazily, *ad.* naqáhat se, shikasta hálí se.
Crazy, *a.* shikasta hál, zaif, durbal.
Creak, *v. i.* charcharáná; kirkiráná; chúṇ chúṇ k, jhankárná.
Creak *or* **Creaking**, *n.* charcharáhaṭ.
Cream, *n.* malái, bálái, zubda; tuhfa; lutf.—*v. t.* malái utárná.
Creamy, *a.* maláídár, chikná.
Crease, *n.* shikan, chin.—*v. t.* shikan ḍ, moṛná.
Create, *v. t.* paidá k; karáná; banáná.
Creation, *n.* paidáish; banáwaṭ.
Creator, *n.* khálíq, áfrídgár.
Creature, *n.* makhlúq; khalq.
Credence, *n.* iʿtibár; yaqín.
Credent, *a.* jald iʿtiqád k, w, muʿtaqid.
Credential, *n.* sanad, dastáwez.
Credibility, *n.* iʿtibár, muʿtabarí.
Credible, *a.* muʿtabar, qábil-i-iʿtibár; láiq iʿtamád.
Credit, *n.* iʿtiqád; qadr; subút; izzat; qarza.—*v. t.* iʿtibár k; darj k; yaqín k.
Creditable, *a.* muʿtabar, sáhib i izzat.
Creditably, *ad.* bá-hurmat, qadr se.
Creditor, *n.* qarz-khwáh, dhaní.
Credulity, *n.* sáda-dilí, sarí-ul-iʿtiqádí.
Credulous, *a.* zaif-iʿtiqád, sáda-dil.
Credulously, *ad.* sáda-dilí se, zaif-iʿtiqádí se.
Creed, *n.* kalima, aqáid mazhab i Masíhí.
Creek, *n.* kol, khárí.
Creep, *v. i.* rengná; andekhe á; áhista chalná; chupke ghusná.
Creeper, *n.* kíṛá; bel.
Creepingly, *ad.* rengte hue, áhista.
Crescent, *n.* nayá chánd; saltanat i Turk ká jhandá.
Cress, *n.* hálim, tesha.
Crest, *n.* kalgí, kes, choṭí táj.—*v. t.* kalgí lagáná.
Crest-fallen, *a.* máyús; dil-shikasta.
Crestless, *a.* beturrá, be-kalgí.
Crevice, *n.* surákh, darj, shigaf.
Crew, *n.* guroh; ahl i jaház.
Crib, *n.* chhoṭá palang; jhoṇpṛá.—*v. t.* chorí k.
Cricket, *n.* jhíngur.—*n.* gend ká khel.
Crier, *n.* ḍhanḍhoriyá, manádí k, w.
Crime, *n.* gunáh, qusúr.
Criminal, *n.* gunahgár.—*a.* gunáhí, jurmí.
Criminality, *n.* gunahgárí.
Criminate, *v. t.* jurm lagáná, gunahgár ṭhahráná.
Crimination, *n.* jurm-gunáh, muwákhaza.
Crimp, *a.* phuská, bhurbhurá.
Crimson, *n.* qirmizí, surkh.—*v. t.* surkh rangná, surkh-rú k.
Cringe, *v. t.* samájat k, chápluśí k.
Cringingly, *ad.* samájat se; ba-taur gulámí.
Cripple, *n.* langṛá, lúlá.—*v. i.* langṛáná.—*v. t.* langṛá k.
Crisis, *n.* ain waqt, sáʿat.
Crisp, *a.* churchurá; kurkurá.
Crispation, *n.* ainṭhan, maroṛ.
Criterion, *n.* qáʿida; ʿalámat.
Critic, *n.* wáqifkár, ʿaib-jú; nuqtadáṇ.
Critical, *a.* názuk; sahíh; nuqtádání.
Critically, *ad.* ʿaib-joí se.
Criticise, *v. t.* khurd-bíní k, nuqta-shinásí k.
Criticiser, *n.* báṛik bín, harfgír, ʿaibjú, khurdagír.
Criticism, *n.* khurda-bíní, ʿaib-joí.
Croak, *v. i.* ghoṇ ghoṇ k.—*n.* ghoṇ ghoṇ, baṛbaṛáhaṭ.
Crockery, *n.* chíní ke bartan; sifálí.
Crocodile, *n.* magar, ghaṛiyál.
Croft, *n.* sáir, khet.
Crone, *n.* buṛhiyá ʿaurat.
Crony, *n.* langoṭiyá yár, dúgáná, rafíq.
Crook, *n.* ʿaksí, kham.—*v. t.* ṭeṛhá k.
Crooked, *p. a.* ṭeṛhá, khamdár, kaj-fahm.
Crookedness, *n.* ṭeṛhái, kají, khamídagí.
Crop, *n.* anáj; faṣl, kaṭái.—*v. t.* káṭná, taráshná.—out, záhir h.
Croquet, *n.* ek qism ká golí ká khel.
Cross, *n.* salíb; áfat, Masíh kí maut; to take up one's—, apne se inkár k.—*a.* áṛá, tirchhá; sarkash.—*v. t.* áṛá lagáná; guzar k; mana k; barbád k; qalam m; káṭ ḍ.—bow, *n.* kamán.—breed, *n.* dogláṛan.—examination, *n.* ek taraf gawáhí.—road, *n.* chauráhá.
Crossly, *ad.* zidd se, bad-khulqí se.
Crossness, *n.* haṭ, zidd, ghussa.
Crosswise, *ad.* salíb-wár, tirchhá se.
Crotchet, *n.* rág; misála; khiyál.
Crouch, *v. i.* dabak baiṭhná; háth joṛná.
Croup, *n.* dum-gazá, puṭṭhá, maṭai ká ek rog.
Crow, *n.* kauwá.—*v. i.* quk quk k; shekhí bagharná.

Crowd, *n.* dhír, bhír, ӡwámm-un-nás.—*v.t.* dabáná, ba-kasrat k.
Crown, *n.* táj, choṭí. —*v. t.* táj rakhná, raunaq d, tamám k.
Crucial, *a.* salíbí; ázmáishí.
Crucible, *n.* ghariyá.
Crucifix, *n.* salíb maӡ Masíh kí taswír ke.
Crucifixion, *n.* salíbí maut.
Crucify, *v. t* salíb d.

Crown.

Crude, *a.* kachchá, ná-ázmúda, ná-tajribakár.
Crudely, *ad.* khámí se, ná-tamámí se.
Crudity, *n.* bad-hazmí; kachchái, khámí.
Cruel, *a.* be-rahm, sang-dil, zálim.
Cruelly, *ad.* be-rahmí se, durushtí se.
Cruelty, *n.* sang-dilí, sakhtí.
Cruet, *n.* sirká-dání, shíshí yá shísha.
Cruise, *v. i.* daryá ká safar k, jaház chaláná.—*n.* ítr-dán yá chhoṭí shíshí; beṭhukáne ká safar.
Crumb, *n.* ṭukṛá, roṭí ká gúdá.
Crumble, *v. t.* chúr chúr k, reza reza k.
Crumple, *v. t.* mamoṛná, shikan d.
Crupper, *n.* dumchí, kafal i asp.
Crusade, *n.* chaṛhái; mulk i muqaddas ke liye laṛái.
Cruse, *n* ek chhoṭá piyálá.
Crush, *v. t.* kuchalná, masalná, chúr chúr k —*n.* dabáo. [ṛiyáná.
Crust, *n.* chhilká, chhál.—*v. t.* part d, pap-
Crustily, *ad.* chiṛchiṛáhaṭ se; zúd-ranjí se.
Crustiness, *n.* chiṛchiṛáhaṭ; zúd-ranjí.
Crusty, *a.* sakht, chiṛchiṛá, sakht-mizáj.
Crutch, *n.* baisákhí.
Cry, *v. t* pukárná, chilláná, shor k; roná, nála k; — down, kam-qadr k;— out against, faryád k;—up, shuhrat d;—to, minnat k.—out, chillá uṭhná.—*n.* pukár; chilláhaṭ; nala.
Crypt, *n.* tah-khána, khufiya ghar.
Cryptical, *a.* poshída, khufiya.
Crystal, *n.* billaur, ek qism ká shísha ;—*a.* sáf, shaffáf.
Crystallize, *v. t.* qalam k.
Cub, *n.* bachchá.
Cube, *n.* shash-pahal, jazr.—*v. t.* jazr k.
Cubical, *n.* shashdar sá, mukaab.
Cubit, *n.* háth, dast.
Cuckoo, *n.* koel. [kṛí.
Cucumber, *n.* khírá, ka-

Cube.

Cud, *n.* jugálí, págur.
Cuddle, *v. i.* lipaṭke leṭná.
Cudgel, *n.* láṭhí, soṇṭá.—*v. t.* láṭhí se m.
Cudgeller, *n.* láṭhí se márne w.
Cue, *n.* bál kí choṭí; dandá; ishára.
Cuff, *n.* tamáṇchá, thappaṛ; sanjáfí ástín. —*v. t.* tamaṇchá m.

Culinary, *a.* matbakhí.
Cull, *v. t.* chunná, intikháb k. [náná.
Cully, *n.* sadá-dil, ahmaq, *v. t.* ahmaq ba-
Culminate, *v. i.* sir par á; pukhta h.
Culmination, *n.* intihá darja, hashmat.
Culpability, *n.* jurm, ilzám, taqsír, dokh.
Culpable, *a.* qusúrwár, mujrim.
Culpableness, *n.* ilzám, gunáh, dokh.
Culprit, *n.* gunáhgár, taqsírwár.
Cultivate, *v. t.* kishtkárí k; tarbiyat d: mál rakhná.
Cultivation, *n.* khetí; durustí; árástagí.
Cultivator, *n.* kisán.
Culture, *n.* árástagí; tarbiyat.
Culvert, *n.* pul.
Cumber, *v. t.* rokná; tang k.
Cumbersome, *a.* bhárí, taklíf-dih.
Cumbrance, *n.* bojh; rok.
Cumbrous, *a.* taklíf-dih; bhárí, wazní.
Cumin, *n.* zírá, kámún.
Cumulate, *v. t.* faráham k, jamą k.
Cumulation, *n.* jamą, dher.
Cumulative, *a.* taraqqí pazír.
Cunning, *a.* kanda-kár, pakká híla-báz, hikmatí.—*n.* fitrat, hikmat.
Cunningly, *ad.* hoshiyárí se, híla-bází se
Cup, *n.* piyálá.—*v. t.* singí lagáná.
Cup-bearer, *n* sáqí.
Cupboard, *n.* ek almárí.
Cupidity, *n.* armá, hirs, lálach.
Cupola, *n.* gumaz, qubba.
Cur, *n.* lendí, jhagrálú.
Curable, *a.* mumkin-us-shifá, iláj-pazír.
Curate, *n.* imám, khádim.
Curator, *n.* muháfiz.
Curb, *n.* zanjír, karí, aṭkáo. —*v. t.* thámná, sambhálná, lagám d.—*n.* khoá, thakká, áṇṭhí.

Cupola.

Curdle, *v. i.* jamná, dahí jamná, munjamid
Cure, *n.* iláj, shifá.—*v. t.* changá k. [h.
Cureless, *a.* lá-iláj. [tuhfa.
Curiosity, *n.* ráz-joí; tafahhus; saugát,
Curious, *a.* ráz-jo, shauqín; ajíb o gharíb.
Curiously, *ad.* taąjjubána, ajíb tarah se,
Curfew, *n.* shám ká ghanṭá. [ghúngghar.
Curl, *v. t.* pech d.—*n.* kákul; zulf, pech,
Curly, *a.* ghúngghrálá, pechílá.
Currant, *n.* khushk angúr.
Currency, *n.* ijrá, rawáj. [dhár.
Current, *a.* ráij, rawán, hálí.—*n.* áb-jári,
Curricle, *n.* do ghoron kí gárí. [ibárat,
Curriculum, *n.* madarse kí kitábon kí
Currier, *n.* dabbág, chirm-sáz.
Currish, *a.* sag-sifat; fasádí.
Curry, *v. t.* nari pakáná; malná.—comb, *n.* kharkhará, kharkhará. [lanat; áfat.
Curse, *v. t.* kosná, lanat k; taklíf d.—*n.*
Cursed, *a.* malaún, kambakht.
Cursive, *a.* jald; rawá rawí, sarásaní.

Cursorily, *ad.* jaldí se, sarásarí.
Curt, *a.* mukhtasar, kam.
Curtail, *v. t.* kam k, mukhtasar k; kátná.
Curtain, *n.* masahrí, parda.—*v. t.* masahrí lagáná; parda d, ojhal k.—**lecture**, *n.* talím-i-khilwat, aurat jo kuchh apne shauhar ko akele men samjhátí hai.
Curtness *n.* algarazí; ikhtisárí, kamí, ghatáo.
Curvated, *a.* terhá, kaj, khamdár.
Curvature, *n.* khámí, kají, terhápan.
Curve, *n.* bánk, khamí, pech.—*v. t.* terhá k.
Curved, *a.* terhá, khamdár, khamídá.
Curvet, *n.* kúd, phánd, jast.—*v. i.* kúdná, phándná, jast k. [gaddí lagáná.
Cushion, *n.* gaddí, masnad, takiya.—*v. t.*
Custard, *n.* fáludá;—**apple**, *n.* sharífá.—**pudding**, ek qism ká khána.
Custodian, *n.* muháfiz, nigahbán, dárogá.
Custody, *n.* hifázat, habs, nigahbání; qaid, band.
Custom, *n.* dastúr, rasm, chál, rawáj, qáida; ádat, shiwá, khaslat, khú; mahsúl, khiráj—**duties**, lagán, mahsúl.
Customarily, *ad.* aksar; aksar auqát, badastúr.
Customary, *a.* murauwaj, mamúlí, rasmí.
Customer, *n* asámí; kharídár, gáhak.
Custom-house, *n* sáir, parmit ghar, chungí.
Cut, *v. t.* kátná, qata k, qalam k, mahrum k;—**a dash**, numáish k;—**capers**, khel kúd k;—**down**, kát dálná; sharmindá k; ghatáná;—**off**, kát d; halák k;—**out**, árásta k;—**off from**, bar-taraf k;—**short**, jald tamám k; rokna; ghatáná;—**under**, kam qímat l;—**up**, tukra tukrá k; khalal d;—**the teeth**, dánt nikálná;—**the acquaintance**, muláqát chhorná.—*n.* khatt; zakhm; kát; qata; tukrá; chhánt; taswír.—**throat**, *a.* thag, rahzan.—**of a coat**, kát, qata;—**purse**, jeb katrá.
Cutaneous, *a.* khál se nisbatdár, jildí.
Cuticle, *n.* jhillí, chamrá, chhilká.
Cutlass, *n.* talwár, shamsher, nimchá.
Cutler, *n.* lohár, sángar.
Cutter, *n.* qism i jaház.
Cutting, *n.* katran, chhántan.
Cwt (**hundred-weight**), *n.* chhappan ser ká angrezí wazn.
Cycle, *n.* daur, daurá, jug, qarn.
Cyclone, *n.* bará túfán.
Cyclopedia, *n.* ilm o hunar kí lugat.
Cygnet, *n.* hans ká bachchá.
Cylinder, *n.* nal; belan; dandá. [rá.
Cymbal, *n.* jhánjh, manjí-
Cynic, *n.* tárik ud duniyá.
Cynical, *a.* turshrú, karwá, rúkhá.
Cypress, *n.* sarv, shamshád.
Czar, *n.* Qaisar i Rús.

Cymbal.

Czarina, *n.* malika i Rús ká khitáb.
Czarowitz, *n.* Qaisar i Rús ke bare bete ká khitáb.

D.

D, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chauthá harf. [cha, tukrá.
Dab, *v. t.* thappar m.—*n.* thappar; párá.
Dabble, *v. t.* áb-bází k; madákhalat k.
Dace, *n.* ek qism kí chhotí machhlí.
Dacoit, *n.* dákú.
Daddy, *n.* báp.
Daft, *a.* be-waqúf, be-aql, jáhil.
Dagger, *n.* khanjar; katár; ek alámat ká nishán (†).
Daggle, *v. t.* latherná, ghasítná.
Daily, *a.* rozína.—*ad.* har roz, roz roz.
Daintily, *ad.* khushnúmáí se; khubí se, umdagí se.
Dainty, *a.* mazedár, názuk, nafís.—*n.* tuhfa.
Dairy, *n.* shír-khána.
Dais, *n.* khána ke úpar kí mez, manch, chabutrá.
Daisy, *n.* bahár.
Dale, *n.* wádí, marg-zár.
Dalliance, *n.* bos o kinár, náz o niyáz. [ná.
Dally, *v. i.* tákhír k, derí k. [bánd bándh-
Dam, *n.* máda, má; bánd, pushtá.—*v. t.*
Damage, *n.* nuqsán, ziyán; nuqsán-rasída,—**to sue for damages**, nuqsán ká dáwa.—*v. t.* nuqsán p, khalal d.
Damageable, *a.* qábil nuqsán yá ziyán.
Damask, *n.* mushajjar.—*v. t.* mushajjar
Dame, *n.* bíbí, begam. [binná.
Damn, *v. t.* sazá ká hukm k, malaún k.
Damnable, *a* láiq fatwa, lanatí.
Damnation, *n.* lanat, azáb, phitkár.
Damnatory, *a.* lanat-ámez.
Damp, *a.* nam, tar, gílá.—*n.* namí; udásí.—*v. t.* nam k, tar k; dilgír k, sard k.
Damper, *n.* muzáim.
Dampness, *n.* namí, tarí; kuhásá, pusí.
Damsel, *n.* nau-jawán larkí, sahelí, mámá.
Dance, *n.* nách, **Dancing**, *n.* nách.
Dance, *v. t.* náchná.—**to make**—nách nacháná.—**Dancer**, *n.* náchne w.
Dandle, *v. t.* kudáná; hiláná.
Dandy, *n.* albelá, chhailá.
Dandyism, *n.* albelápan.
Danger, *n.* khatra, khauf. [pur áfat.
Dangerous, *a.* khatar-nák, khatar-angez,
Dangerously, *ad.* shiddat se, khatre se.
Dangle, *v. i.* latakná; mutaalliq h.
Dapper, *a.* chálák, tez, sáf.
Dapple, *a.* dú-rangá, ablaq, kabrá.—*v. t.* munaqqash k.
Dare, *v. i.* jurat k; dhamkáná.—**you dare** kyá yih karne kí tumhen himmat hai.
Daring, *n.* mardána, diler, shujá, himmatí.
Dark, *a.* tárík, jáhil, andhá; kálá, siyáh, sánwlá, band-dil.—*n.* táríkí; jahálat.

Darken, *v. t.* andherá k; poshídá k; ná-
Darkish, *a.* dhuṇdhlá. [pák k.
Darkly, *ad.* dhuṇdhlepan se; táríkí se.
Darkness, *n.* andhiyárá, táríkí; jahálat.
Darling, *n.* piyárá, mahbúb.—*a.* piyárá.
Darn, *v. t.* marammat k.—*n.* ṛafú.
Darning, *n.* rafúgarí.
Dart, *n.* barchhá, bhálá; nokdár chíz.—*v. t.* barchhá m, pheṇkná; taṛapná.
Dash, *v. t.* de m, paṭakná, ṭakráná, pheṇkná, reză rezá k,—*n.* ṭakkar; ṭhokar, thes, dhakká, lakír; ek aisá nishán [—].—**at**, hamlá k.—**aside**, bartaraf k.—**in**, ghus j.—**open**, jald khol d: **he cuts a dash at a distance**, wuh dúr se apní namúd dikhlátá hai.
Dashing, *a.* utáolá, haṛbaṛiyá, rangílá.
Dastard, *n.* ná-mardí.—*a.* kam-himmat.
Dastardly, *ad.* buzdilí se, ná-mardí se.
Date, *n.* táríkh.—**palm**, *n.* khajúr, khajúr ká darakht—*v. t.* din likhná.—**from**,
Dative, *n.* hálat i mafúliyat. [shurú h.
Daub, *v. t.* lagáná, potná; lesná, álúda k. —*n.* lip; pot.
Daughter, *n.* beṭí, dukhtar.—**in-law**, *n.* beṭe kí joṛú, bahú, patoh.
Daunt, *v. t.* ḍaráná, dahshat d.
Dauntless, *a.* be-khauf.
Dauphin, *n.* Fráns ke mulk ká wali ahd.
Daw, *n.* kauwá.
Dawdle, *v. t.* waqt barbád k.
Dawn, *v. i.* taṛká honá, din nikalná; záhir h.—*n.* taṛká.—**at an early**, núr ke taṛke. alas sabáh.
Day, *n.* din, roz; zamáná, laṛái: **to—**, áj ke din; **every—**, roz roz,—**after to-morrow**, parsoṇ; **one or some—**kisí din.—**book**, *n.* roz-námcha, bahí.—**break**, *n.* taṛká, saweṛá.—**labour**, *n.* mazdúrí.—**of judgment**, roz-i-qiyamat, roz-i-hashr; **this—eight days**, áj ke áṭhweṇ din; **in open—**din dopahar; **now-a-days**, áj kal.
Daysman, *n.* darmiyání.
Dayspring, *n.* taṛká.
Daze, *v. t.* tilmiláná.
Dazzle, *v. t.* tilmiláná, gaṛ j. chubhná.
Deacon, *n.* Kalísiyá ke dunyáwí kám ká
Deaconship, *n.* ḍíkan ká uhda. [muntazim.
Dead, *a.* murda, be-ján; be-maza; zarúr; sust.—*n.* murda; lásh; **to rise from the—**, murdoṇ se jí uṭhná;—**as night**, khámosh; **in the—of night**, ádhí rát ko;—**as stone**, bahiss-o-harakat;—**shot**, baṛá nishána-báz.
Deaden, *v. t.* sun k; kamzor k; be-hiss k.
Deadly, *a.* qátil, muhlik.—*ad.* muhlik taur.—**foe**, jání dushman;—**poison**, zahr-i-qátil.
Deadness, *n.* murdaní; maut; be-parwáí.
Deaf, *n.* bahrá.—**as a door nail**, bajar bahrá;—**mute**, gúngá bahrá.
Deafen, *v. t.* bahrá k; kán phoṛná.

Deafness, *n.* bahrápan.
Deal, *v. t.* hissa k; kár o bár k; tijárat k; —**with**, sulúk k, muamalá k, mol l.—**in**, tijárat k,—**out**, báṇṭná.—*n.* ziyáda; ek qism kí lakṛí; hissa, miqdár, báṇṭ; **a great—**, bahuterá.
Dealer, *n.* saudágar, byopárí.
Dealing, *n.* byohár, lenden. **plain—**sádá mizájí, be-riyáí; **double—**makkárí.
Dean, *n.* pádrí; ustád.
Dear, *a.* besh-qímat; azíz.—*ad.* ziyáda mahangí.—*n.* azíz; dulárá.
Dearly, *ad.* ziyáda piyár se, shauq se.
Dearth, *n.* kamí; kál.
Death, *n.* maut; halákat; qatl.—**Death's door**, maut ke nazdík; **put to—**, halák k, qatl k; **be the—of**, maut kí wajah.—**bed**, *n.* bistar i marg.—**rattle**, gharrá,—**less**, amar, gairfání, **sudden—**marg-i-mafáját, **to feign—**dam churáná,—**watch**, sufed kiṛá.
Debar, *v. t.* báz rakhná, mana k.
Debase, *v. t.* zalíl k, be-ábrú k.
Debasement, *n.* be-ábrúí.
Debatable, *a.* mubáhisa-pazír.
Debate, *n.* mubáhisa; jhagṛá.—*v. t.* bahs k; jhagaṛná. [afálí, zinákárí,
Debauch, *v. t.* nápák k, bigáṛná.—*n.* bad-
Debauchee, *n.* aubásh, zinákár. [kárí
Debauchery, *n.* badkárí; abtarí; harám-
Debenture, *n.* qarz ká iqrár-náma, tamas-
Debilitate, *v. t.* kamzor k, naqih k. [suk.
Debility, *n.* ná-tawání, kamzorí. [likhná.
Debit, *n.* qarzdárí kí madd.—*v. t.* qarz
Debris, *n.* malwá.
Debt, *n.* qarz, udhár; **a just—**wájib-ul-adá, **—bearing no interest**, qarz-i-hasna; **in—**, maqrúz.
Debtor, *n.* qarzdár, dhartá, maqrúz.
Decachord, *n.* das tár ká bájá.
Decade, *n.* dahái, das.
Decagon, *n.* múassar, dahgoshá.
Decalogue, *n.* das hukm, das ágyá.
Decamp, *v. i.* kúch k, bhágná, chale j.
Decampment, *n.* kúch. [bolná.
Decant, *v. t.* uṇḍelná; nithárná, bár bár
Decanter, *n.* piyálá, míná, ábginá.
Decapitate, *v. t.* gardan m, qatl k.
Decay, *v. i.* murjháná, záil h, saṛ jáná.—*n.* zawál, pazhmurdagí, ghaṭáo. [j.
Decease, *n.* maut, rihlat, irtihál.—*v. t.* mar
Deceit, *n.* fareb, dagá, kapaṭ. [kár.
Deceitful, *a.* farebí, dagábáz, jalsáz, mak-
Deceitfully, *ad.* dagábází se, makkárí se.
Deceitfulness, *n.* fareb, dagábází, makkárí.
Deceive, *v. t.* fareb d, chhalná; ṭhagná, bhikáná.
Deceiver, *n.* dagábáz, farebí, ṭhag.
December, *n.* angrezí sál ká bárahwáṇ mahíná. [hayá.
Decency, *n.* adab; shálistagí, sharm,

Decennial, *a.* dah-sálá, das barsá.
Decent, *a.* láiq, árásta, sháista, maqúl.
Decently, *ad.* imtiyáz ke sáth, adab se.
Deception, *n.* dhokhá, fareb; wahm. [báz.
Deceptive, or **Deceptious**, *a.* farebí, dagá-
Decide, *v. t.* tajwiz k, faisalá k, chukáná.
Decided, *a.* muqarrar, sáf, qáim.
Decidedly, *ad.* albatta, yaqínan. [páedár.
Deciduous, *a.* girnewálá, jharnewálá, ná-
Decimal, *a.* ashráti,—*n.* daswán hissa, asháry a hissa;—fraction, kusúr i ashárya.
Decimate, *v. t.* das se ek lená.
Decipher, *v. t.* batláná, tabír k, kholná.
Decision, *n.* hukm, faisala.
Decisive, *a.* qáti, kámil, sáf.
Deck, *v. t.* árásta k, takalluf k, pahináná, sanwárná.—*n.* takhta-bandí.
Declaim, *v. i.* fasíh kalám k, taqrír k.
Declamation, *n.* fasíh kalám; taqrír.
Declamatory, *a* targíbána; targíbí.
Declaration, *n.* iqrár, taqrír; ishtihár.
Declare, *v. t.* záhir k, farmáná.—for, tarafdár ho jáná.
Declension, *n.* dhíl; zawál; uzr; gardán.
Declination, *n*, jhukáo, zawál, kají, inhiráf.
Decline, *v. t.* jhukná; ghatná, inkár k; námanzúr k, gumráh k, gardánná.—*n.* zawál, ghattí.
Declivity, *n.* utár; dhál, nasheb.
Decoct, *v. t.* auntáná, josh d.
Decoction, *n.* joshánda; arq.
Decollate, *v. t.* sir kátná. [lag k.
Decompose, *v. t.* judá k; murakkab se a-
Decorate, *v. t.* árásta k, zinat d.
Decoration, *n.* áráish, zínat, árástagí.
Decorous, *a.* láiq, sháista.
Decorum, *n.* imtiyáz, sháistagí, salíqá.
Decoy, *v. t.* fareb d, phusláná.—*n.* fareb dhokhá. [fif.,
Decrease, *v. i.* kamí k, ghatáná.—*n.* takh-
Decree, *n.* hukm; faisala, the divine.—taqdír, qazá.—*v. t.* hukm d, faisala k,
Decrepit, *a.* kam-zor, kam-táqat. [digrí k.
Decrepitate, *v. t.* ág men taraknά, bhúnná.
Decrepitude, *n.* kamzorí, zaifí.
Decrial, *n.* mazammat, bad-námí.
Decry, *v. t.* kam-qadr k, bad-nám k.
Dedicate, *v. t.* makhsús k, muqarrar k.
Dedication, *n.* khusúsiyat, muqarrarí.
Deduce, *v. t.* natíjá nikálná.
Deducible, *a.* istimbátí, qábil istikhráj.
Deduct, *v. t.* minhá k, báqí nikálná, kátná, mujre d.
Deduction, *n.* minhái; natíja, hásil, battá.
Deed, *n.* kám; sanad; qabála, dastáwez. in—haqíqatan.
Deem, *v. t.* samjháná; maḷúm k.
Deep, *a.* gahrá, nichá; daqíq; [illegible], [illegible], [illegible]; bhárí áwáz.—*n.* gahráo; bích, bará.—coloured, gahrá yá tez rangká.—[illegible], bahut [illegible].—sleep, sukh nindyá.—shaded, bará sayadár.—toned, bhárí áwáz "lá.—rooted, qáim, mazbút, páedár.—thought, gaur.—water, garqáb; going—into, taammuq.
Deepen, *v. t.* gahrá k, ziyáda k.
Deeply, *ad.* gahráo se; niháyat, bahut, tez; barí hoshyárí se, sáth gaur ke.
Deepness, *n.* gahráí.
Deer, *n.* hiran, áhú.—park, ramná, a young —, gizálá.—eyed, áhú chashm, mirgnain.
Deface, *v. t.* bigárná, mitáná.
Defacement, *n.* takhríb; bigár, barbádí
Defalcate, *v. t.* khiyánat k, lená.
Defalcation, *n.* khiyánat; kamtí.
Defamation, *n.* bad-námí, jhúthá ilzám.
Defame, *v. t.* bad-nám k; aib lagáná, muttahim k.
Default, *n.* gaflat, qusúr; aprádh; to suffer a—ek tarfa digrí.
Defaulter, *n.* gair házir, khái.n.
Defeasance, *n.* mansúkhí, ibtál.
Defeat, *n.* shikast, hár, lá-hásil.—*v. t.* shikast d; haráná, barbád k, bhagáná; záyá k.
Defecate, *v. t.* sáf k; chhánná, mail kátná.
Defect, *n.* kamtí; nuqs, dosh, aib. [dád.
Defection, *n.* bargashtagí, bágáwat; irti-
Defective, *a.* náqis; dágí, khotá.
Defence, *n.* hifázat; panáh; himáyat, uzr,
Defenceless, *a.* be-panáh. [jawáb.
Defend, *v. t.* bacháná, uzr k; jawáb d, himáyat k, rafa k, pushtí k, sambhálná.
Defendant, *n.* muddá-alaih, faríq i sání.
Defender, *n.* himáyatí; muháfiz; rakchh-
Defensible, *a.* hifázat-pazír. [ak, hámí.
Defensive, *a.* muháfizána; mahrúsána.
Defer, *v. t.* tálná, dirang k, dhíl d, multawi k.—to, atá k, dená, pesh k.
Deference, *n.* lihāz; razámandí; tábidárí.
Defiance, *n.* dhíngá-dhángí; dhamkí, lalkár; to set at—angúthá dikhláná.
Defiant, *a.* lalkár, hankár.
Deficiency, *n.* kamí; galatí; ghatáo.
Deficient, *a.* ná-kámil; adhúrá, kotáh.
Deficit, *n.* kamí, kotáhí, zarúrat.
Defile, *v. t.* nápák k; gandá k; [illegible] k.—*v.* saff-bandí karke chalná.—*n.* pagdandí, tang-ráh.
Defilement, *n.* nápákí; gandagí.
Definable, *a.* qábil i bayán yá taayun. [k.
Define, *v. t.* hadd bándhná; bayán k, sharh
Definite, *a.* muqarrar; mahdúd; tahqíq, marúf.
Definiteness, *n.* tasrih; mane, bayán.
Definitely, *ad.* thík taur se.
Definition, *n.* bayán; hadd.
Definitive, *a.* [illegible]; qatai; púrá.—*n.* tahqíq; mahdúd k, [illegible].
Deflagrate, *v. i.* jaláná, phúnk d, ág lagáná.
Deflect, *v. i.* jhukná; ráh i rást se alag honá.

Deflection, *n.* jhukáo; gumráhí.
Deflour, *v. t.* zaffáf k, bikr toṛná.
Deflow, *v. t.* níche bah jáná.
Deflux, Defluxion, *n.* níche kí taraf ká baháo, nazlá, zukám, rezish.
Defœdation, *n.* galázat, najásat, álúdagí.
Deforce, *v.* zabardastí se baqqdár ko bedakhl yá be-qabza karná.
Deform, *v. t.* bad-shakl k, bigáṛná.—*a.* bad-shakl, be-ḍaul, zisht.
Deformation, *n.* bigáṛ.
Deformity, *n.* be-ḍaulí, bad-shaklí; kají.
Defraud, *v. t.* dagá d, fareb d, thagái k.
Defray, *v. t.* kharch adá k, dená.
Defrayment, *n.* adáí kharch.
Deft, *a.* láiq; hoshyár, chálák.
Deftly, *ad.* hoshyárí se, chálákí se.
Defunct, *a.* marhúm, murda.
Defy, *v. t.* laṛáí cháhná; dhamkí d. [zullí.
Degeneracy *n.* kharábí; kam-qadrí, tanaz-
Degenerate, *v. i.* kam-qadr h, zalíl h, kharáb k.—*a.* zalíl, kam-qadr, kharáb.
Degeneration, *n.* kharábí; barbádí.
Deglutition, *n.* nigalná, guṭakna.
Degradation, *n.* be-hurmatí; ruswáí, khiffat. [utárná; giráná; ghaṭáná.
Degrade, *v. t.* be-hurmat k, kam-qadr k;
Degraded, *p. a.* be-ábrú, be-qadr, ruswá.
Degree, *n.* martaba; darja; manzilat; pusht, píṛhí; qism, jins, tarah; prakár; shán; asl; zát; mahát; qadam; to such a—, yahán tak; is qadr: in some—, kuchh ek; by degrees, rafta rafta, ba-
Degustation, *n.* chakhná. [tadríj.
Deification, *n.* deotoṉ meṉ shumár k.
Deify, *v. t.* khudá k, bhagwán mánná.
Deign, *v. t.* tawajjuh k: razámand h, bakhshná, ináyat k.
Deism, *n.* tasawwuf, wahdániyat, tauhíd.
Deist, *n.* súfí mazhab, mulhid.
Deity, *n.* khudá, bhagwán. [k.
Deject, *v. t.* dil shikasta k, udás k, gamgín
Dejectedly, *ad.* udásí se, afsurda-dilí se.
Dejection, *n.* ná-khushí, áfsurdagí, udásí, afsurdá dilí.
Delapsion, *n.* girná, phisalná, khisak p.
Delate, *v. t.* shikáyat k; pahuṉcháná.
Delay, *v. t.* der k; multawí rakhná.—*n.* derí, rok, tawaqquf, without—, bilá tawaqquf. [chasp.
Delectable, *a.* margúb; masedár, dil-
Delectably, *ad.* ragbat se; khushí se.
Delectation, *n.* khushí, bashárat.
Delegate, *n.* safír, wakíl, elchí.
Delegation, *n.* wakálat, safárat. [hakk k.
Delete, *v. t.* miṭá d, nikál dálná, kát d,
Deleterious, *a.* zahr-dár, muhlik, muzir.
Deliberate, *v. t.* sochná, taammul k, andeshá k, pas o pesh k.—*a.* dúr-andesh, sust, dhímá, mudabbir. [taammul se.
Deliberately, *ad.* sochke, ján bújhke,
Deliberateness, *n.* taammul, dúr-andeshí, sustí. [shá.
Deliberation, *n.* taammul, fikr, gaur, ande-
Delicacy, *n.* nazákat; nafásat; khúbí, pákízagí, jamál, lutf, niamat.
Delicate, *a.* náznín, názuk, kamzor.
Delicately, *ad.* nazákat se, pákízagí se.
Delicateness, *n.* nazákat, muláimat, báríkí.
Delicious, *a.* latíf; margúb; tuhfa, khush-gawár, nádir.
Deliciousness, *n.* luft, nafásat.
Delight, *n.* khushí, shádí.—*v. t.* khush k, yá h, masrúr k.
Delighted, *p. a.* khush, mahzúz, shád. [sáz.
Delightful, *a.* dil-chasp: farah-bakhsh, la-
Delightfully, *ad.* bahár se, kaifiyat se, dil-chaspí se, dil-rubáí se.
Delightfulness, *n.* dil-chaspí, dil-kashí, dil-áwezí.
Delineate, *v. t.* naqsha b; taswír khíṉchná, taqrír k.
Delineation, *n.* naqsha; bayán.
Delinquency, *n* qusúr, khatá.
Delinquent, *a.* ási, gunahgár, qusúrwár.
Delirious, *a.* be-hosh, be-hawás.
Delirium, *n.* be-hoshí, mad-hoshí, bekhudí.
Deliver, *v. t.* ázád k; hawála k; bayán k, dená, janáná, chhuṛáná.—back, palaṭná,—on, bayán k,—out, báṉṭná,—over,—to, supurd k,—up, supurd k, sauṉp d.
Deliverance, *n.* rihái.
Deliverer, *n.* riháí-bakhsh, bacháne w.
Delivery, *n.* supurdagí; bolne ká tariq ázádí, wazne haml.
Dell, *n.* wádí; dará, khandaq.
Delta, *n.* ek Yúnání harf; wuh zamín jo musallas kí shakl par pání se ghirí ho.
Delude, *v. t.* bahláná, bahkáná, fareb d.
Deluge, *n.* túfán, tugyání,—*v. t.* dubáná.
Delusion, *n.* dhokhá, khiyál i khám.
Delusive, *a* farebí, híla-sáz.
Delve, *v. t.* khodná, goṛná.
Demagogue, *n.* chálák, mutakallam, sar-guroh, mír majlis.
Demain, *n.* taalluqa, zamíndárí, iláqa.
Demand, *v. t.* dawá k; talab k; púchhná.—*n.* dawa, talab, khwáhish; on—dar-
Demarcation, *n.* hadd-bandí. [khwást par.
Demean, *v. t.* kam-qadr k, zalíl k.
Demeanour, *n.* waza, rawish, chalan.
Dementate, *v. t.* díwáná k, shorída k.—*a.* díwáná, magmúm, shorída sar.
Demerge, *v. t.* ḍúbná, ḍubáná.
Demerit, *n.* aib, ná-sháistagí. [tá.
Demi, *n.* nisf, adh yá ádhá;—god, *n.* deo-
Demise, *n* rihlat, maran.
Democracy, *n* saltanat i jamhúrí. [rík.
Democrat, *n.* saltanat i jamhúrí ká sha-
Demolish, *v. t.* mismár k; giráná, ujáṛná.
Demolition, *n.* pámálí, wíránı.
Demon, *n.* jinn, bhút, deo.

Demoniac, *a.* áseb-zadá, deo-zadá.
Demonstrable, *a.* qábil i subút. [k.
Demonstrate, *v. t.* batláná, sábit k, tashríh
Demonstration, *n.* dalíl, isbát, hujjat.
Demonstrative, *a.* musbit, ism i ishára, mudallil, muberhin.
Demoralisation, *n.* bad-akhláqí.
Demoralise, *v. t.* bad-akhláq.
Demulcent, *a.* narm k, w; muláim k, w.
Demur, *v. i.* pas o pesh k, shakk rakhná. —*n.* shakk, pas o pesh, námanzúrí.
Demure, *a.* gambhír; sharmsár.
Demureness, *n.* hijáb; sanjídagí.
Demurrage, *n.* rokáwat, nuqsán.
Den, *n.* gár, mánd. [k.
Denationalise, *v. t.* qaumí huqúq se mazúl
Deniable, *a.* qábil i inkár.
Denial, *n.* inkár.
Denizen, *n.* báshinda, rahnewálá.
Denominate, *v. t.* kahná, nám rakhná.
Denomination, *n.* nám; ism, laqab.
Denominator, *n.* nám rakhnewálá; mazrúb-fí-hí.
Denote, *v. t.* záhir k, dikhláná.
Denounce, *v. t.* malámat k, dhamkáná.
Denouncement, *n.* dhamkí; shikáyat.
Dense, *a.* bhárí, munjamid.
Density, *n.* sangíní, injimád, kasáfat.
Dental, *a.* dandání.—*n.* wuh harf jis ká talaffuz dánt o zubán se ho.
Dentifrice, *n.* manjan, missí.
Dentist, *n.* dánt ká tabíb.
Denude, *v. t.* khálí k; nangá k.
Denunciation, *n.* dhamkí, malámat, tahdíd.
Deny, *v. t.* inkár k, nahíŋ k, na mánná, ultá k;—one self, khud-inkárí k.
Deobstruent, *n.* mufattih, mulaiyin, rok ko dúr karne wálá.
Depart, *v. t.* jáná; játá rahná, mar jáná.
Department, *n.* iláqa, zumra, kám, khidmat, uhda, zila. [uhda.
Departmental, *a.* mutaalliq i khidmat yá
Departure, *n.* rawánagí, wafát, kúch, rihlat.
Depend, *v. t* latkáná; lagná; bharosá rakhná; mauqúf h, munhasir h.—on, bharosá rakhná.
Dependence or **Dependance**, *n.* silsila, iláqa; lagáo, mel; iatibár, tábidárí.
Dependency, *n.* tábidárí, iláqa, ummed, iatibár. [gár.—*n.* dámangír, tábidár.
Dependent, *a.* mutaalliq, muhtáj, madad-
Depict, *v. t.* taswír khainchná, taqrír k.
Depilation, *n.* be-bál yá be-mú k.
Depletion, *n.* khálí k, tihí k.
Deplorable, *a.* sakht, tang, shadíd.
Deplore, *v. t.* roná, afsos k, áh o náláh.
Deploy, *v. t.* áh m, taassuf k.
Deplume, *v.* par ukhár lená, be-bál o-par karná.
Deponent, *n.* gawáh, sháhid, sákhí.

Depopulate, *v. t.* ujárná, wírán k; gárat k.
Depopulation, *n.* wíráni; pámálí.
Deport, *v. t.* le jáná; chál chalan dikhláná.
Deportment, *n.* chalan; tariq.
Depose, *v. t.* mauqúf k; uthá d; takht se utárná, kahná, gawáhí d.
Deposit, *v. t.* rakhná; sompná; zimma k. —*n.* jamáo; amánat; in or on,—supurdagí men.
Depositary, *n.* amín; khazánchí.
Deposition, *n.* mauqúfí; gawáhí, shahádat, zubán-bandí.
Depository, *n.* jins-khána, godám.
Depot, *n.* zakhíra; godám; siláh-khána.
Deprave, *v. t.* kharáb k, tabáh k
Depravity, *n.* badí, burái, kharábí.
Deprecate, *v. t.* shafáat k; afsos k, uzr k, uzr khwáhí k. [ká k.
Depreciate, *v. t.* hiqárat k; ghatáná; hal-
Depreciation, *n.* kamtí, ghatáo.
Depredation, *n.* lút pát; gárat.
Depredator, *n.* qazzáq, luterá, tákht o táráj karne w. [ghatáná.
Depress, *v. t.* dabáná; past k; afsurda k;
Depression, *n.* dabáo; udásí, zillat, pastí.
Deprivation, *n.* adam, zawál, nuqsán.
Deprive, *v. t.* le l; nikál l; mahrúm k.
Depth, *n.* gahráo, umuq; bích men.
Deputation, *n.* wakálat; niyábat.
Depute, *v. t.* wakíl k.
Deputy, *n.* madadgár; amín; iwazí.
Derange, *v. t.* abtar k; titar-bitar k.
Derangement, *n.* abtarí; barbádí.
Dereliction, *n.* tark, chhuráo.
Deride, *v. t.* thatthá k; tana m.
Derision, *n.* thattha; tamaskhur.
Derivation, *n.* ishtiqaq, istikhráj, jar; mádda.
Derivative, *a.* mushtaqq.—*n.* mushtaq.
Derive, *v. t.* nikálná; akhaz k; mushtaq k.
Derogate, *v. t.* ghatáná; be-qadr k.
Derogation, *n.* huqárat; kam-qadrí.
Derogatory, *a.* kam-qadr k, w.
Dervis, *n.* darwesh, faqír, khirqá-posh.
Descant, *n.* sarod.—*v. t.* gáná; bayán k.—on, bayán k.
Descend, *v. i.* utarná; á parná; wáqi h, zalíl h; nikálná. to cause to—, utárná.
Descendant, *n.* nasl, aulád.
Descent, *n.* utár; hamla; zawál, ikhráj, paidáish, nasl.
Describable, *a.* qábil i bayán.
Describe, *v. t.* naqsha h; bayán k.
Description, *n.* naqsha; sát; huliyá; khatt; wasf.
Descriptive, *a.* tárífí; naqlí.
Descry, *v. t.* tákná, dekhná; malúm k.
Desecrate, *v. t.* [illegible] k.
Desecration, *n.* [illegible]; nápákí.
Desert, *v. t.* chhor d; chhor bhágná.—*a.* wírán.—*n.* bayábán, sahr; [illegible]

Deserted, *a*. chhoṛá húá.
Deserter, *n*. bhagoṛá, firárí.
Desertion, *n*. firár; chalá-chalí, bhageṛ.
Deserve, *v. t*. sazáwár h; qábil h, láiq h, mustahaqq h.
Deservedly, *ad*. sazáwárí se, insáf se.
Deserving, *n*. sazáwár, láiq, haqqdár, qábil
Deservingly, *ad*. liyáqat se, mustahaqáná.
Desiccant, *n*. sukhá ḍálnewálí shai.
Desiccate, *v. t*. khushk k, rutubat khínchná, sukháná.
Desiderate, *v. t*. muhtáj h; shauq se cháh- [ná.
Desideratum, *n*. zarúrat; hájat.
Design, *v. t*. iráda rakhná; mansúba k; záhir k; naqsha b; bándhná.—*n*. naqsha; mansúba; hikmat; irádá; ghát, bandish, qasd.
Designate, *v. t*. záhir k; alag k, batáná.
Designation, *n*. alámat; ishárat; laqab.
Designedly, *ad*. ján bújhke, qasdan, amadan. [fitrat.
Designing, *n*. ghát; khud-garazi, dagá,
Desirable, *a*. pasandída, dil-pasand.
Desirably, *ad*. cháh se, shauq se, ba ragbat.
Desire, *v. t*. shauq k; khwáhish k; ragbat k, cháhná.—*n*. khwáhish; ragbat; shauq, bhúkh, ishtihá, hawas, cháh. [sháiq.
Desirous, *a*. mushtáq, khwáhishmand,
Desist, *v. t*. báz r; parhez k, dastbardár h,
Desk, *n*. likhne kí mez. [chhoṛ d.
Desolate, *v. t*. wirán k, ujáṛná, kharáb k. —*a*. wirán; khákaiyáh; ujáṛ.
Desolation, *n*. wirání
Despair, *v. i*. ná-ummed h.—*n*. máyúsí, nirás, ná-ummedí. [se.
Despairingly, *ad*. máyúsáná, ná-ummedí
Despatch, *v. t*. rawáná k; chaláná. márḍálná, khatm k.—*n*. chálán, jaldí; shitábí. Government—, sarkárí murásilá.
Despatcher, *n*. ḍák rawáná karnewálá, bhejnewálá.
Desperado, *n*. gussawar. [hál; majnún.
Desperate, *a*. be-bák; ná-ummed; be-
Desperately, *ad*. tundí se, gazabnákí se, bebákí se.
Desperation, *n*. nirásí, ná-ummedí.
Despicable, *a*. kamína; zalíl; be-qadr, haqír, khwár.
Despicably, *ad*. hiqárat se; be-qadrí se.
Despise, *v. t*. haqír jánná; hiqárat k.
Despite, *n*. adáwat; zidd.—of, barkhiláf báwajúd. in—, baraks. [kínáwar, ziddí.
Despiteful, *a*. bad-khwáh, bad-andesh,
Despitefully, *ad*. bad-andeshí se, kíne se, bad-khwáhí se.
Despoil, *v. t*. lúṭ l; naṅgá d. [himmat hárná.
Despond, *v. i*. ná-ummedí h, dil-tang h,
Despondency, *n*. ná-ummed; máyúsí, dil-tangí. [máyús.
Despondent, *a*. ázurda-dil, ná-ummed,
Despondingly, *ad*. ná-ummedí se, máyúsí se.
Despot, *n*. mukhtár i kull; zálim, jábir.
Despotic, *a*. zálim; mukhtár i kull. [tárí.
Despotism, *n*. istiqlál i zulm, khud-mukh-
Despumate, *v. t*. mail chhánṭná, sáf k.
Despumation, *n*. mail ká chhánṭná, phen
Dessert, *n*. nuql; mewa. [ká táná.
Destinate, *v. t*. makhsús k, muqarrar k.
Destination, *n*. manzil, ṭhikáná. [sús k.
Destine, *v. t*. muqarrar k. ṭhahráná, makh-
Destiny, *n*. taqdír, qismat; anjám.
Destitute, *a*. láchár, muflis, hájatmand.
Destitution, *n*. muhtájí: muflisí. [ná.
Destroy, *v. t*. nest k; bigáṛná; halák k; toṛ-
Destroyer, *n*. qátil; muhlik; halákú.
Destructible, *a*. nest hone ke qábil.
Destruction, *n*. páemálí; wiráni; halákat
Destructive, *a*. muzir, mufsid; muhlik.
Desuetude, *n*. be-istiamálí, be-rawájí.
Desultoriness, *n*. be-tartíbí, be-qáidagí, be-sarishtagí.
Desultory, *a*. be-ráh; be-silsila; be-tartíb
Detach, *v. t*. chhuṛáná; judá k; bhejná.
Detachment, *n*. dasta; hissa, gol.
Detail, *v. t*. mufassil kahná.—*n*. mufassil.
Detailed, *a*. mufassil; musharrah.
Detain, *v. t*. báz rakhná; rokná; qaid k.
Detect, *v. t*. dekhná; pakaṛ páná; daryáft
Detection, *n*. ifshá; dhar-pakaṛ. [k.
Detective, *a*. jo dhar pakaṛ karne men hoshiyár ho.—officer, pakaṛne wálá af-
Detention, *n*. aṭkáo; rukáo, qaid. [sar.
Deter, *v. t*. chashmnumái k; báz rakhná.
Deterge, *v. t*. sáf k, gháo kí aláish sáf k, yá nikálná.
Detergent, *a*. sáf k, w, aláish n, w.—*n*. wuh dawá jo gháo ke aláish ko nikáltí yá sáf kartí hai.
Deteriorate, *v. t*. bigáṛná; bigaṛ j. [bádí
Deterioration, *n*. bad-tarí, kharábí, bar-
Determinate, *a*. muaiyan; ṭhík; mahdúd.
Determinately, *ad*. qasdan, amadan, yaqínan. [musammam.
Determination, *n*. qasd; tajwíz; qasd i
Determine, *v. t*. ṭhahráná; ṭhík k; kahná; tartíb d; qasd k; azmat k; iḥáta
Detest, *v. t*. nafrat k. [k; tahrík d.
Detestable, *a*. makrúh, ná-gawár, ghinauná.
Detestation, *n*. nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin.
Dethrone, *v. t*. takht se utárná.
Detonate, *v. i*. kaṛakná, taṛakná, chaṭakhná, *v. t*. kaṛkáná taṛkáná, chaṭkháná.
Detonation, *n*. kaṛak, chaṭakh, taṛak.
Detort, *v. t*. ainṭhna, maroṛná, ulaṭná-pa-
Detortion, *n*. ainṭh, maroṛ, pitáo. [laṭná.
Detour, *n*. ghumáo, phiráo, pher, chakkar.
Detract, *v. t*. ghaṭáná; aib joí k; gíbat k.
Detraction, *n*. aib-joí; tuhmat; gíbat.

Detractor, n. gíb-jo.
Detriment, n. nuqsán; shikast; khalal.
Detrimental, a. khalal-pizír.
Detrition, n. ghisáo, farsúdagí.
Detrude, v. t. dálná, khiskáná, níche da- [báná.
Deuce, n. do, duṛí; badrúh, shaitán.
Deuterogamy, n. pahli joṛú yá shauhar ke marjáne ke bad dúsrí shádí.
Deuteronomy, n tauret kí pánchwín kitáb
Devastate, v. t. barbád k; kharáb k.
Devastation, n. wírání; barbádí, páemálí.
Develop, v. t. kholná; záhir k; nikálná.
Development, n. kushádagi; izhár. [ráf k.
Deviate, v. i. bhaṭakná; gumráh h, inhi-
Deviation, n gumráhí; tajáwuz, inhiráf.
Device, n. hikmat; nishán, mansúbá, tamgá.
Devil, n. shaitán, iblís.—Devil-dish, namkín chaná, gazak Devil's tricks, shaita-
Devilish, a. shaitání. [nat.
Devious, a ṭeṛhá; gumráh, beráh.
Devisable, a. qábil íjád.
Devise, v. t íjád k; nikalná; tadbír k.—n. wasíyat-náma. [ne wálá.
Deviser, n. fitratí, mansúbe báz, íjád kar-
Devisor, n. wasíyat karne wálá.
Devoid, a. khálí.
Devoir. n. mulázimat, akhláq, adab, ádáb.
Devolve, v. t. dast ba dastá, haqq-milná.
Devote, v. t. nazr k; makhsús k; dená.
Devoted, a. makhsus, muqarrar, bandá,
Devotee, n. záhid; pujáṛí. [dil-soz.
Devotion, n. bandagí; díndári; pújá.
Devotional, a. ibádatí, díní, mazhabí.
Devour, v t nigal j; khá j. [namází.
Devout, a. díndár, mutawajjih; sargarm,
Dew, n. os, shabnam;—drop, n. shabnam ká qatrá.—v. t. shabnam se tar k.
Dewlap, n. chaddar, gab-gab.
Dexterity, n. kárigarí; tez-dastí. [dast.
Dexterous, a. hoshiyár; kárigar, chálák-
Dexterously, ad. hoshiyárí se, chálákí se.
Diabetes, n. sing. & pl. salsulbaul.
Diabolical, a. shaitání, dozakhí. [shírá.
Diacodium, n. dayáqúzá, khashkhash ká
Diadem, n. táj, kuláh i sháhí.
Diagnosis, n. tashkhís.
Diagonal, n. koná koní khatt.

Diagonal.

Diagram, n. naqsha, shakl.
Dial, n. dáira, chakkar, dhúp-ghaṛí, miqí-
Dialect, n. bolí, zubán, muháwara. [yás.
Dialectic, a. mantiqí. [tagú.
Dialogue, n. sawál jawáb, guf-
Diameter, n. qutr, dáire ke bích ká khatt.
Diamond, n. almás, híra; tásh kí ek súrat; ek qism ke hurúf.

Diameter.

Diaper, n. do dámí, nainú, khes.

Diaphoretic, n. pasíná nikálnewálí dawá.
Diaphragm, n. parda i shikm.
Diarist, n. roz-námcha rakhnewálá.
Diarrhoea, n. ishál, jiryán i shikm.
Diary, n. roz-námcha.
Dibble, n. kudálí, khurpí, khantí.
Dice, n. kábatain, pánse.—v. i. kábatain khelná.
Dice-board, n. bisát, takhtae nard.
Dictate, v. t. farmáná, ibárat batáná.—n. hukm. [lá.
Dictation, n. hukmí intizám; harf i imá-
Dictatorial, a. khud-numá; hukmí.
Diction, n ibárat; muháwarae roz-marra; inshá.
Dictionary, n lugat; farhang.
Dictum, n. mustaqil ul qaul.
Didactic, a. nasíhat-ámez, pand ámez.
Die, v. i. marná; nest o nábúd h; bujhná; be-parwáh h; nábúd h, faut h.
Die, n. rang; ṭhappá.
Diet, n. khána.—v. t. gizá tajwíz k, khilána. [h.
Differ, v. i. alag h; jhagaṛná; khiláf rae
Difference, n. farq; ikhtiláf, qaziyá, behas, jhagṛá.
Different, a. alag, mukhtalif; námuáfiq; —sorts, tarah ba-tarah ká.
Differently, ad. aur tarah se, mukhtalifan.
Difficult, a. mushkil, dushwár, sham.
Difficulty. n. mushkil; ná-muáfiqat, dushwári, sakhti: with—, [illegible] kil se to be in—, [illegible] honá.
Diffidence, n. shakk; sharmindagí; behimmatí, andeshá. [al.
Diffident, a. andesha-nák; waswásí, shak-
Difformity, n. betartíbí, ná-hamwári, beḍaulí.
Diffuse, v. t. phailáná; chhiṛkáná, rawáj d.—a. mufassal; ámm; parágandá.
Diffusedly, Diffusely, Diffusively, ad. mashrúhan, mufassalan, sáth túl ke.
Diffusedness, n. túlání, phailáo.
Dig, v. t. khodná, goṛná;—down, khod dálná;—in, topná;—out,—out from, khodkar nikálná.—through, ráh n.—under, surang khodná.—up, khod ke n.
Digest, v. t. hazm k; murattab k; gaur k.
Digest, n. áinon ká majmúa, tasníf [illegible] [ník.
Digestible, a. hazm hone ke láiq.
Digestibility, n. hazm hone kí liyáqat.
Digestion, n. hazm; tartíb-dihí.
Digit, n. ungal bhar. [o-tazím k.
Dignify, v. t. sarfaráz k; izzat k, tazím-
Dignitary, n. muazziz pádrí, baṛá uhde-dár. [lat.
Dignity, n. martaba; [illegible]
Digress, v. i. tajáwuz k; alag phirná [illegible]
Digression, n. [illegible] [ráf, [illegible]
Dike, n. khái; pushta; [illegible]
—v. t. pushta b.

Dilacerate, v. t. chírná, phárná, tukre tukre k.
Dilapidate, v. t. tabáh k; wírán k, barbád [k.
Dilapidation, n. barbádí; wíráni. [ná.
Dilate, v. t. baṛháná, phailáná.—v. i. phúlná.
Dilatoriness, n. áhistagí; derí, dirang.
Dilatory, a. áhista; sust, dhímá.
Dilemma, n. dubdha, qiyás, shakk; muhtamil-ul-ziddain.
Diligence, n. koshish; sargarmi; tandihí; give or use—tandihí k.
Diligent, a. masrúf, mustajd, mihnatí.
Diligently, ad. mihnat se, mustajdí se.
Dilute, v. t. patlá k, raqíq k; halká k.
Dim, a. dhundhlá, phíká.—v. t. dhundhláná.
Dimension, n. máp; ąrz o túl, wasat.
Diminish, v. t. ghaṭáná; mukhaffaf k, kam k.—v. i. chhoṭá h.
Diminution, n. kamí, takhfíf; minhái.
Diminutive, a. chhoṭá.—n. ism i tasgír.
Dimity, n. ḍoriyá, singhiyá.
Dimly, ad. dhundhle-pan se; be-núrí se.
Dimness, n. dhundh, dhundhláí; tíragí.
Dimple, n. gaṛhá.—v. i. gaṛhá paṛná.
Din, n. shor, gul, gaugá.
Dine, v. i. kháná kháná.—out, mihmání k.
Ding, v. i. zor se bolná, ghanṭe kí tarah áwáz k, ṭanṭanáná.—v. t. ḍemárná, paṭak dená.—dong, ṭanṭánáhat.
Dinginess, n. kálá-pan.
Dingy, a. kálá; mailá.
Dining-hall, n. kháne ká kamrá.
Dinner, n. kháná; nán-nahárí.
Dint, n. nishán; zarb, choṭ. by—of, wasíla: to carry a measure by dint of money, paise ke zor se kám nikálná.
Diocese, n. sardár pádrí ká taąlluqa.
Dip, v. t. ḍubkí d; gotá d; mashgúl h.—dip in,—into, kitáb dekhná.—n. ḍob, goṭá; jhukáo. [wáz, lafíf i maqrán.
Dipthong, n. do harf i illat kí milí huí áwáz, lafíf i maqrán.
Diploma, n. sanad, dastáwez.
Diplomacy, n. safárat, elchígarí.
Dire, a. ḍaraúná; khauf-nák.
Direct, a. sídhá; mustaqím.—v. t. nishána bándhná; intizám k; batláná; hukm d; sarnáma likhná.—a. fauran.
Direction, n. intizám; hukm; taraf; patá.
Directly, ad. sídhá; sáf; abhí; fauran.
Director, n. muhtamim; kárkun; rahnumá.
Directory, n. kitáb i hidáyat, dastúr-ul-amal.
Dirge, n. marsiya; mátam, nauhá.
Dirk, n. kaṭár; khanjar.
Dirt, n. mail; gard, galíz.
Dirtiness, n. galázat, mailápan, najásat; nápákí, álúdagí.
Dirty, a. mailá; zalíl.—v. t. mailá k; badnám k.

Dirk.

Disability, n. be-maqdúrí; láchárí.
Disable, v. t. be-maqdúr k; ájiz k.
Disabuse, v. t. áṅkh kán kholná, durust [k.
Disadvantage, n. nuqsán; ghaṭá. [baṭáná.
Disadvantageous, a. be-fáida; lá-hásil; muzir. [khwáhí k.
Disaffect, v. t. náráz k; bigáṛná; bad-
Disaffected, a. náráz; bad-khwáh; bedil.
Disaffection, n. bad-gumání; bad-andeshí. [k.
Disaffirm, n. baąks kahná, radd k, inkár
Disagree, v. t. ná-muáfiq h; mukhálif h. [bad-maza, makrúh.
Disagreeable, a. ná-muáfiq; ná-pasand,
Disagreement, n. ikhtiláf; ná-khushí, ná-itifáqí. [radd k.
Disallow, v. t. ná-manzúr k; ná-pasand k,
Disannul, v. t. mauqúf k, radd k, bátil k.
Disappear, v. i. gáib ho j; nest ho j, chhip
Disappearance, n. gumgashtagí, alop. [j.
Disappoint, v. t. mahrúm k; nirás k.
Disappointment, n. máyúsí, ná-murádí, ná-ummedí. [pasandí.
Disapprobation, n. ná-manzúrí; ná-pa-
Disapproval, n. ná-manzúrí, nafrín.
Disapprove, v. t. ná-pasand k; ná-manzúr k, radd k; inkár k. [khushí se.
Disapprovingly, ad. ná-pasand karke, ná-
Disarm, v. t. kamar khuláná.
Disarrange, v. t. gaṛbaṛ k, be-tartíb k.
Disassociate, v. t. judá k, alag k.
Disaster, n. áfat; musíbat, kambakhtí.
Disastrous, a. áfat-zada; bad-bakht.
Disastrously, ad. bad-bakhtí yá kambakh-
Disavow, v. t. inkár k; mukarná. [tí se.
Disavowal, n. inkár; lá-dąwí. [toṛ d.
Disband, v. t. fauj mauqúf k; lashkar
Disbelief, n. be-ąatiqádí, be-ímání.
Disbelieve, v. t. be-ąatiqád h, yaqín na k.
Disburden, v. t. khálí k; ázád k, bojh
Disburse, v. t. kharch k, sarf k. [utárná.
Disbursement, n. kharch, asráf, ikhráját.
Disc, n. girdá, tabqá, manḍal.
Discard, v. t. mauqúf k; khárij k. [lúm k.
Discern, v. t. pahchánná; dekhná; ma-
Discerner, n. imtiyáz k, w; nazar-báz.
Discernible, a. dídaní, záhir, khulá. [kht.
Discernment, n. imtiyáz; daryáft, shiná-
Discharge, v. t. bojh utárná; mauqúf k, chhoṛ d; ázád k; dená, bebák k, jawáb d.
Discharge, n. rihái; mauqúfí; fárig-khatí, safáí máńná. [chelá, murid.
Disciple, v. t. shágird k.—n. shágird,
Disciplinarian, n. qawáid dán.
Discipline, n. hidáyat; qábú; tąlím; tambíh.—v. t. sazá d; hidáyat k, tarbiyat k. [sá.
Disclaim, v. t. inkár k; lá-dąwá h, chhoṛ-
Disclose, v. t. kholná; záhir k.
Discolour, v. t. bad-rang k; dágdár k, badnumá k.

Discomfit, v. t. shikast d; dabáná, maghlúb.
Discomfiture, n. shikast; hazímat; hár.
Discomfort, n. be-chainí; be-qarárí, ranj.
Discompose, v. t. ghabráná; abtar k, ranjidá k. [torná, bigárná.
Disconcert, v t. ghabráná; khalal d;
Disconnection, n. alahidagí, judáí.
Disconsolate, a. gamgín, udás, dil-gír.
Discontent, n. ná-khushí.—v. t. ná-khush k, náráz k.
Discontented, a. náráz.
Discontinuance, n. mauqúfí, nága.
Discontinuation, n. farq; judáí; fásila.
Discontinue, v. t. mauqúf k; nága k; chhorná.
Discord, n ná-muáfiqat, ikhtiláf.
Discordant, a. ná-muáfiq; mukhtalif, besur, betál [muáfiqat se.
Discordantly, ad. besurí se, betálí se, ná-
Discount, n. dastúrí; battá; kamíshan. —v t. dastúrí l, yá d; battá l.
Discountenance, v. t. munh pher l; khátir-dárí na k.
Discourage, v. t. himmat hárná, dil-torná, dabáná. [jurattí, be-dilí.
Discouragement, n. kam-himmatí, kam-
Discourse. n. guftagú; dars.—v. i. bayán k; dars sunáná.
Discourteous, a. bad khulq, be-murauwat.
Discourteously, ad. bad-khulqí se, be-murauwatí se.
Discover, v. t. kholná; záhir k, dhundh n.
Discovery, n. inkisháf, daryáft.
Discredit, n. be-ıatibárí; ilzám.—v. t. be-ıatibár k; zalíl k, khafíf k.
Discreditable, a. zabún, ruswá, mayúb.
Discreet, a hoshyár; sáhib i tamíz.
Discreetly, ad. hoshyárí se; tamíz se.
Discrepancy, n. farq, ikhtiláf, ná-muáfiqat. [bilá shart.
Discretion, n. hoshyárí; imtiyáz, aql; at—
Discretionary, a. ázád; ná-muqaiyad.
Discriminate, v. t. farq k; tamíz k.
Discriminate, a. imtiyází, tamízdár.
Discrimination, n. tamíz; farq.
Discuss, v. t. mubáhasa k; jánchná.
Discussion, n. mubáhasa, tahqíqát.
Disdain, v. t. hiqárat k; zalíl k.—n. hiqá-
Disease, n. bímárí.—v. t. bímár h. [rat.
Disembark, v. t. jaház se utárná.
Disembarkation, n. jaház se utráí.
Disenable, v. t. nátáqat k, be-maqdúr k.
Disengage, v. t. judá k, ázád k, chhurá d.
Disengaged, a. be-kár; khálí.
Disentangle, v. t. alag k; suljháná.
Disesteem, n. be-izzatí; be-ábrúí.—v. t. hiqárat k.
Disfavour, n. ná-khushí; ná-rází. [k.
Disfigure, v. t. bad-súrat k.; bad-numá
Disfigurement, or **Disfiguration,** n. bad-shaklí, bad-numáí.

Disfranchise, v. t. be-haqq k.
Disgorge, v. t. nikálná, dená; radd k.
Disgrace, n. be-lutfí; ruswáí; fazíhatí.—v. t. be-izzat k, ruswá k.
Disgraceful, a. mayúb; ná-sháista; zalíl.
Disgracefully, ad. ruswáí se, zillat se.
Disguise, v. t. súrat tabdíl k.—n. sawáng; bahrúp. [nafrat k.
Disgust, n. nafrat, karáhiyat, ghin.—v. t.
Dish, a. tabáq; kháná.—v. t. nikálná.
Dishearten, v. t. tang-dil k, shikasta dil k.
Dishevel, v. t. bál bikhráná.
Dishonest, a. be-ímán, bad-diyánat.
Dishonestly, ad. be-ímání se.
Dishonesty, n. be-wafáí; be-ímání, bad-diyánatí.
Dishonour, n. be-hurmatí; be-gairatí.—v. t. be-ábrú k, be-izzat k.
Dishonourable, a. be-izzat; zalíl.
Disinclination, n. ná-pasandí; nafrat.
Disincline, v. t. mutnaffir k; dil pherná.
Disingenuous, a. dagábáz; náqis.
Disinherit, v. t. warse se mahrúm k.
Disinter, v. t. garí húí chíz khodkar nikálná.
Disinterested, a. be-garaz; be-parwá.
Disinterestedly, ad. be-garazí se.
Disinterestedness, n. be-garazí.
Disjoin, v. t. alag k; judá k.
Disjoint, v. t. band band kholná; jor ukhárná.
Disjointed, a. alag alag, ukhárá húá.
Disjunction, n. judáí; tafáwut.
Disjunctive, a. judá k, w; aláhida k, w;—n. harf i tardíd.
Disjunctively, ad. judáí se, ek ek, judá
Disk, n. qurs, girdá; tabaq. [judá.
Dislike, n. nafrat; ná-pasandí.—v. t. ná-pasand k.
Dislocate, v. t. sarkáná; gánth se ukhárná.
Dislocation, n. hatá húá jor.
Dislodge, v. t. báhar k; nikál d.
Dislodgement, n. sarkáo; hatáo; nikál.
Disloyal, a. namak-harám; be-wafá.
Disloyally, ad. be-wafáí se.
Disloyalty, n. be-wafáí; namak-harámí.
Dismal, a. náqis, udás; tárík, mubham.
Dismally, ad. udásí se; gamgíní se.
Dismantle, v. t. khálí k; nangá k, utár l, tor d.
Dismask, v. t. be-parda k; burqa utárná.
Dismast, v. t. be-mastúl k.
Dismay, v. t. khauf-zada k; himmat torná.—n. dahshat; tars. [k.
Dismember, v. t. band band judá k; hissa
Dismemberment, n. taqsím; alahidagí.
Dismiss, v. t. barkhást k; bar-taraf k, [khárij k.
Dismissal, n. barkhástagí, bar-tarfí.
Dismission, n. rukhsat; bar-tarfí, [illegible]
Dismount, v. t. utárná. [illegible]

Disobedience, *n.* ná-farmání, sar-kashí.
Disobedient, *a.* ná-farmánbardár.
Disobediently, *ad.* hukm-udúlí se; sar-kashí se.
Disobey, *v. t.* ná-farmání k; sarkashí k.
Disoblige, *v. t.* mihrbání na k; náráz k.
Disorder, *n.* abtarí; be-intizámí; hangáma.—*v. t.* abtar k; be-tartíb k.
Disorderly, *a.* náqis; *ad.* be-imtiyází se; be-tartíbí se.
Disorganize, *v. t.* be-tartíb k; gaṛbaṛ k.
Disown, *v. t.* inkár k; mukarná.
Disparage, *v. t.* be-qadr k; zalíl k.
Disparagement, *n.* be-qadrí; zillat.
Disparity, *n.* farq, ná-muáfiqat.
Dispassionate, *a.* burdbár, salím-ut-taba.
Dispatch, *v. t.* rawána k; qatl k; tamám k.—*n*, rawánagí; musta'idí. paigám.
Dispel, *v. t.* ḳhárij k; dúr k; nikálná.
Dispensable, *a.* chhoṛe jáne ke láiq.
Dispensary, *n.* shifá-ḳhána, dawá ḳhána.
Dispensation, *n.* taqsím; nazúl, pháiláo.
Dispense, *v. t.* dená; faisala; k—with, bilá wasílá k, muáf k. [ábádí toṛná.
Dispeople, *v. t.* ṭákht-o-táráj k, nikálná,
Disperse, *v. i.* chhiṭkáná; phailáná; abtar
Dispersion, *n.* abtarí; phailáwá. [k.
Dispirit, *v. t.* ázurda k; udás k.
Displace, *v. t.* haṭáná; mauqúf k.
Displant, *v. t.* jaṛ se ukháṛná, ujáṛ d.
Display, *v. t.* kholná; namúd k, záhir k; dikhláná.—*n.* izhár; namúd.
Displease, *v. t.* ná-ḳhush k.
Displeasing, *a.* náráz, ná-ḳhush.
Displeasure, *n.* nárázagí, ná-ḳhushí.
Disposal, *n.* silsilá; tartíb; iḳhtiyár.
Dispose, *v. t.* tartíb d; árásta k; bená; ragbat k; —of, iḳhtiyár k; bechná; ḳharch k, alag k; —to, máil k; —for; láiq b, árásta k.
Disposed, *a.* murattab; árásta.—of, becha.
Disposition, *n.* mizáj; tartíb; ḳhássiyat. —to, ḳhwáhish; —for, liyáqat.
Dispossess, *v. t.* ḳhárij k; be-daḳhl k.
Dispossession, *n.* be-daḳhlí; be-iḳhtiyárí.
Disproof, *n.* be-subútí; butlán.
Disproportion, *n.* ná-muáfiqat; be-ḍaulí.—*v. t.* ná-muáfiqat k.
Disproportional, *a.* ná-muwáfiq, be-ḍaul.
Disproportionately, *ad.* be-andází se.
Disproval, *n.* jhuṭh.
Disprove, *v. t.* jhuṭhá k; radd k.
Disputable, *a.* mumkin-ul-bahs.
Disputant, *n.* mubáhisá k, w.
Disputation, *n.* bahs, hujjat, munázara.
Dispute, *v. t.* jhagaṛná; bahs k.—*n.* bahs; beyond or without—, be-istiráz.
Disqualification, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.
Disqualify, *v. t.* ná-láiq k, ná-muáfiq k.
Disquiet, *v. t.* khijláná; taklíf d.—*n.* be-árámí, dukh.

Disquietude, *n.* fikr; be-qarárí.
Disquisition, *n.* risála, taqríb, munázara.
Disregard, *v. t.* na-mánná; be-tamízí k, gaflat k.—*n.* bad-lihází; chashm-poshí.
Disrelish, *n.* nafrat; be-zauqí —*v. t.* nafrat k; gurez k.
Disreputable, *a.* ná-pasandída; ná-maqúl.
Disreputably, *ad.* ná-maqúlí se.
Disrespect, *n.* be-adabí, gustáḳhí.—*v. t* be-adabi k.
Disrespectful, *a.* be-adab, gustáḳh.
Disruption, *n.* darídagí; phúṭ. [ḳhushí.
Dissatisfaction, *n.* ná-razámandí ná-
Dissatisfactory, *a.* na-ḳhátir pasand, nagawár.
Dissect, *v. t.* kaṭná; jáṇchná, chirná.
Disseize, *v. t.* zabardastí se be-daḳhl k; milk-o-mál chhín l.
Dissembler, *n.* makkár, zamáná sáz.
Dissemble, *v. t.* chhipáná; baháná k.
Disseminate, *v. t.* phailáná; záhir k, ma-
Dissension, *n.* qaziya; jhagṛá. [shhúr k
Dissent, *v. i.* ná-muáfiq h.—*n.* inkár; iḳhtiláf.
Dissenter, *n.* sarkárí kalísiyá ke muḳhálif.
Dissertation, *n.* risála, dars.
Dissever, *v. t.* alag k, judá k.
Dissimilar, *a.* ná-muáfiq; ḳhiláf.
Dissimilarity, *n.* ná-muáfiqat, iḳhtiláf.
Dissimulation, *n.* baháná; riyákárí, makr.
Dissipate, *v. t.* dúr k; áwárá k; uṛáná sarf k.
Dissipation, *n.* áwáragí; aiyáshí.
Dissolute, *a.* aubásh; áwárá.
Dissoluteness, *n.* badkárí; áwáragí.
Dissolution, *n.* pighláhaṭ; maut; barḳhást.
Dissolvable, *a.* tahlíl-pazír.
Dissolve, *v. t.* ghulná; pighláná; mauqúf
Dissolvent, *a.* galánewálá; gudázinda. [k.
Dissonance, *n.* ná-muáfiqat, an-mel.
Dissuade, *v. t.* báz rakhná; mana k, rokná.
Dissyllable, *n.* do harakat ká lafz, do hijje ká lafz. [aur usse tár nikálte haiṇ.
Distaff, *n.* takla, ḍanḍí jis par san lapette
Distance, *n.* fásila; arsa; tafáwat.—*v. t.* dúr b; arsa b.
Distant, *a.* dúr; sard-mihr; majází.
Distaste, *n.* bad-mazagí; ná-ḳhushí.—*v. t.* bad-maza h.
Distasteful, *a.* bad-maza; ná-pasand.
Distemper, *n.* bad-mizájí; bímárí, rang.
Distend, *v. t.* phailáná; chauṛá k.
Distention, *n.* phailáo, wasaṭ.
Distich, *n.* bait, dohá.
Distil, *v. t.* ṭapakná, abkárí k, [illegible]
Distillation, *n.* ṭapkáo; arq-kashí.
Distiller, *n.* kalár; arq-kash.
Distillery, *n.* kalwariyá.
Distinct, *a.* sáf; [illegible] ṭhík, [illegible]
Distinction, *n.* farq; [illegible]; [illegible] martaba.

Distinctly, *ad.* mufassalan; safái se.
Distinctness, *n.* imtiyáz; safái.
Distinguish, *v. t.* imtiyáz k; mashhúr k; pahchánná.
Distinguishable, *a.* pahchánne ke qábil.
Distinguished, *a.* námwar, mashhúr.
Distort, *v. t.* maroṛná; khiláf batáná.
Distortion, *n.* pech; maroṛ.
Distract, *v. t.* pherná; pareshán k. [agí.
Distraction, *n.* ghabráhaṭ; abtarí; díwán-
Distrain, *v. t.* qurq k. [pareshán k.
Distress, *n.* taklíf; pareshání.—*v. t.* diqq k,
Distressed, *a.* musíbat-zada, pareshán hál.
Distribute, *v. t.* taqsím k; faisala k, hissá
Distribution, *n.* taqsím; hissá, báṇṭ. [k.
Distributive, *n.* taqsímí.
District, *n.* zila, súba. [shakk; be-iatibárí.
Distrust, *v. t.* shakk k.—*n.* be-iatimádí;
Distrustful, *a.* be-iatibár, be-imán.
Disturb, *v. t.* ghabráná, abtar k; diqq k.
Disturbance, *n.* hangáma; hairání; fasád.
Disunion, *n.* ná-ittifáqí, judáí.
Disunite, *v. t.* alag k; judá k.
Disusage, *n.* be-istiamálí, gair-mamúlí.
Disuse, *n.* be-istiamálí, be-rawájí.—*v. t.* istiamál chhoṛná.
Ditch, *n.* khandaq; kháí.—*v. t.* khandaq b.
Ditto, *n.* aizan, wuhí, do bára.—*ad.* pahlá
Ditty, *n.* gít, nagma. [sá, usí taur par.
Diurnal, *a.* rozína.—*n.* roz-námcha.
Dive, *v. i.* gota m, ḍubkí lagáná.
Diver, *n.* gawwás, gota-khor.
Diverge, *v. i.* phúṭná; phailná.
Divergence, *n.* phailáo; intishár.
Divers, *a.* baz, chand.
Diverse, *a.* or *ad.* mukhtalif.
Diversely, *ad.* ikhtiláf se, mukhtalafan.
Diversify, *v. t.* ikhtiláf k.
Diversion, *n.* alahdagí; dillagí, tamáshá.
Diversity, *n.* farq; ikhtiláf; rang ba rang.
Divert, *v. t.* pherná; bahláná.
Divest, *v. t.* khálí k; nangá k; utár l.
Divide, *v. t.* báṇṭná, hissa k; aláhida k.
Dividend, *n.* hissa, báṇṭ; maqsúm.
Divination, *n.* ilm i gaib; raml; ilhám.
Divine, *a.* iláhí; ilhámí.—*n.* murshid, khádim-ud-dín; pádrí.—*v. t.* peshingoí k; tabír k.
Divinely, *ad.* ilúhiyat se; ilhám se.
Diving-bell, *n.* gota márne ká ála.
Divinity, *n.* khudáí; ilúhiyat; ilm i iláhí.
Division, *n.* taqsím; hissa; qismat.
Divisional, *a.* taqsímí, zila ká.
Divisor, *n.* taqsím k. w. [—*v. t.* taláq d.
Divorce, *n.* darja; ikhtiláf; taláq, faskh.
Divulge, *v. t.* záhir k; kholná.
Dizziness, *n.* ghumáo i sar; chakkar.
Dizzy, *a.* sargardán.—*v. t.* sargardán k.
Do, *v. t.* or auxiliary, karná, tamám k;—one's best, maqdúr bhar k;—away with, phenk d, barbád k;—over, do-bára k;—

a favor, mihrbání k; have to—with, kám h. *v. i.*—for, káfí h; munásib h; nágis h; without, bilá madad k; have done, khatm kiyá; have done with, kar chukná.
Docile, or Docible, *a.* tarbiyat-pizír.
Docility, *n.* tarbiyat-pizírí; farmánbardárí.
Dock, *v. t.* dum katarná.—*n.* bandar.—yard, jaház banáne ki jagah, bandar meṇ asbáb rakhne ká makán.
Docket, *n.* khulása, hukm.—*v. t.* khulása k.
Doctor, *n.* hakím, álim.—*v. t.* tabábat k,
Doctrinal, *a.* talímí. [hakímí k.
Doctrine, *n.* talím; usúl ilm i iláhí.
Document, *n.* sanad; ittilá-náma.
Documentary, *a.* dastáwezí.
Dodge, *v. t.* ṭál maṭol k; koná áná k.—*n.*
Doe, *n.* harní. [ṭál-maṭol, áná-kání.
Doff, *v. t.* utár d; dúr k.
Dog, *n.* kuttá; zalíl; give or throw to the dogs, barbád k; go to the dogs, áwára ho j, aisí taisí meṇ paṛná.—cart, *n.*, ek qism kí gáṛí.—cheap, niháyat sastá;—collar paṭṭá.—headed, sag sar;—keeper, daríyá;—kennel, tází khána;—louse, kílní;—rose, sadá guláb;—teeth, dárhon ke pás ká dáṇt.—*v. t.* puṇchhiyáná; píchhe lagná.
Dog-day, *n.* ek din jis meṇ súhel sitára tulú hotá aur súraj ke sáth gurúb hotá hai.
Doggerel, *n.* saṭal qáfiya; shikasta bahr.
Dogma, *n.* qáida; talím; mazhab.
Dogmatical, *a.* qánúndán, khudbín.
Dogmatism, *n.* qánúndání; khudbíní.
Dogmatize, *v. i.* yaqín k, bayán k.
Dole, *n.* báṇṭ; taqsím.—*v. t.* taqsím k,
Doleful, *a.* ranjída, gamgín. [báṇṭná.
Doll, *n.* guṛiyá.
Dollar, *n.* ek sikka.
Dolorous, *a.* ranjída; musíbat-zada.
Dolphin, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Dolt, *n.* ahmaq, nádán.
Domain, *n.* mulk; saltanat; iháta.
Dome, *n.* gumbaz, qubba.
Domestic, *a.* khánagí; pálú.—*n.* naukar.
Domesticate, *v. t.* pálná.
Dominant, *a.* hákim, hukúmat k. w.
Dominate, *v. t.* hukúmat k.
Domination, *n.* hukúmat, ikhtiyár.
Domineer, *v. i.* jabran hukúmat k.
Dominion, *n.* bádsháhat, ráj.
Don, *v. t.* pahinná.
Donation, *n.* bakhshish; niyáz.
Done, *pp.* of do, kiyá, banáyá húá; tamám.
Donkey, *n.* gadhá.
Doom, *n.* hakm, qaza, qaza. [wá, hukm.
Doom, *v. t.* fatwá d; muqarrar k.—*n.* fat-
Doomsday, *n.* qiyámat, ákhirat.
Door, *n.* darwáza, dwár.—way, darwáze kí ráh.—keeper, darbán.
Dormant, *a.* sotá; makhfí.

Dormitory, *n.* khwáb-gáh; sone ká kamra.
Dose, *n.* muqtádá, dawá ki paimáish.—*v. t.* dená. [hái, siga i wáhid mukhátib.
Dost, *Second person present* of *do*; kartá
Dot, *n.* nuqta.—*v. t.* nuqta d.—**down**, yád-dasht ke liye likhná.
Dotage, *n.* sathyáhath; fareftagí.
Dotard, *n.* zaif ul-aql.
Dote, *v. i.* sathiyáná; saudáí h.
Dotingly, *ad.* niháyat muhabbat se.
Double, *a.* do-chand; do-dilí.—*v. t.* dúná k; morná.—*n.* duhráo; bhánj.—**faced**, dagábáz; makkár.
Double-dealing, *n.* makkárí, fareb.
Doubly, *ad.* do-chand; bahut, dugna, fareb.
Doubt, *v. i.* shakk k.—*n.* shakk, shubhá.
Doubtful, *a.* shakkí, mushtabah.
Doubtfully, *ad.* ishtibáhan, shakk se.
Doubtingly, *ad.* shakk karke.
Doubtless, *ad.* be-shakk, bilá shubha.
Dough, *n.* gúndhá húá átá yá khamír.
Dove, *n.* qumrí; fákhta.
Dovetail, *n.* qulfí; jor.—*v. t.* qulfí l; jorná.
Dowager, *n.* bewa,ránd.
Dowdy, *a.* phuhar, gagli.

Dovetail.

Dower, *n.* jahez, kanyádán.
Down, *n.* pashm; maidán.—*prep.* niche, tale, zer.—*ad.* niche se, tale se, niche.—**with**, girá d.—*a.* niche-wálá, zerín, tale-wálá; nichá.—**and up**, idhar udhar.
Downcast, *a.* sharmgín; mahjúb.
Downfall, *n.* zawál, tabáhí.
Down-hearted, *a.* afsurda; ná-ummed.
Downright, *ad.* sáda; sidhá; sáf; bilkull.
Downward, *a.* past; nichá; zerín.
Downwards, *ad.* niche se, pasti se.
Downy, *a.* narm roendár.
Doxology, *n.* tamjíd-i-Taslís.
Doze, *v. i.* únghná, áñkheñ band k.—*n.* [kachchí nínd.
Dozen, *n.* bárah; darjan.
Drab, *a.* tarkhal, yární, paturiyá.—*n.* motá úní kaprá.
Draft, *n.* bojh; naqsha; hundí, kashish, ghasít.—*v. t.* hundí likhná; tahrír k.
Draftsman, *n.* naqsha-nawís.
Drag *v. t.* ghasítná;—**down**, utárná;—**in** andar l;—**out**, báhar nikálná;—**off**, ghasít ke dál d;—**away**, le j.—*n.* ghasít; khíñchái;
Draggle, *v. t.* latharná; mailá k. [kántá.
Dragon, *n.* bará bhárí sápp; shaitán; ek haibat-nák shakhs; ek qism chhipkilí
Dragonet, *n.* ek qism ki machhlí. [kí.
Dragonfly, *n.* ek barí kátnewálí makkhí.
Dragoon, *n.* sawár, turk-sawár. [nábdán.
Drain, *v. t.* chhánná, sukháná.—*n.* muhri,
Drainage, *n.* pání nikal jáne ká hál.
Drake, *n.* bat-nar.
Dram, *n.* misqál; dirham; ghúnt.
Drama, *n.* indar-jál; nátak; naql.
Dramatic, *a.* naqlí; nátakí; tamáshe ká.
Drape, *v. t.* kaprá pahináná. [súrat.
Draper, *n.* bazzáz; párcha-farosh.
Drapery, *n.* poshák; kapre ká károbár.
Draught, *n.* bárkashí; ghúnt; kashish; naqsha; rupiyá milne ká hukm; náo ke pání ká andáza.—*pl.* ek qism ká khel.—*v. t.* khíñchná; intikháb k.
Draw, *v. t.* khíñchná, ghasítná; milná;—**one's self up**, akarke khará honá.—**conclusion from**, natíja nikálná;—**together**, ikatthe k;—**asunder**, alag k;—**near**, nazdík á;—**off**, alag ho j, dúr ho j;—**over**, taraf-dár b,—**in**, ghasít lená;—**out**, phailáná;—**up**, likhná; tartíb d;—**interest**, súd l.—*n.* khíñch, ghasít.
Drawback, *n.* chhút; riáyat; phirtá; rok; mushkil. [ta.
Draw-bridge, *n.* uthánewálá pul, pul takh-
Drawer, *n.* khíñcháo; ghar; kháná.
Drawing, *n.* naqsha, naqsh o nigár.—**around**, ikatthá;—**back**, wápasi;—**forth**, kashish, jazb;—**in**, fareftagí;—**off** wápasi, alahidagí;—**out**, phailáo—**together**, jamáat,—**room**, *n.* gol kamrá, díwán i ámm. [kalámí.
Drawl, *v. t.* chabá chabáke bolná.—*n.* túl
Drawn-battle, badastúr-i-hálat, **drawn-up**, sikor, simat,—**out**, phailá húá.
Dray, *n.* chhakrá; thel.
Dread, *n.* khauf, dahshat.—*a.* khaufnák.—*v. t.* darná, khauf kháná.
Dreadful, *a.* dahshat-nák, khauf-nák.
Dreadfully, *ad.* dahshat se, khauf se.
Dream, *n.* khwáb, royá; wahm.—*v. i.* khwáb dekhná.
Dreamer, *n.* khwáb dekhne w.
Drear, *a.* tárík; haulnák.
Drearily, *ad.* haibat-nákí se, táríkí se.
Dreary, *a.* ná-pasand; muhíb, khatarnák.
Dregs, *n. pl.* talchhat; kudúrat, mail; to the—tah tak, bilkull.
Drench, *v. t.* bhigoná, tar k; pilá d.
Dress, *v. t.* árásta k; sañwárná, kaprá pahináná;—**a wound**, marham patti k;—**up**, árásta k;—*n.* kaprá; áráish, libás.
Dressing, *n.* poshák, zebáish.—**room**, *n.* poshák pahinne ká kamra.
Dribble, *v. i.* tapakná, qatra qatra girná.
Driblet, *n.* khurda, reza. [*v. i.* bah j.
Drift, *n.* dher; ráh; maqsad.—
Drill, *v. t.* chhedná; talím k.—*n.* barmá; saff-bandí.
Drink, *v. i.* piná; mai-noshí k,—**down**, pí l, kam k;—**in**, jazb k;—**up**, lená;—**to**,—**to the health**, salámatí ká jám piná;—**off**, pí d.—*n.* sharbat.

Drill.

Drip, *v. i.* tapakná, muqattar h.
Drive, *v. t.* bhagáná; márná, bhagáná; hánkná; chaláná.—**from**, nikál d,—**on**, chalá.

ná;—away or off, haṭá d.—about, hawá kháná; —along, khedná; —at, irádá k. —n. háṇk; gáṛí kí ráh.
Drivel, *v. i.* giráná; be-waqúf h.—*n.* luáb
Driver, *n.* gáríwán. [dahan; behúdagoí.
Drizzle, *n.* jhísí, jhísiyáhaṭ.
Droll, *a.* maskhara.—*v. t.* maskharápan k.
Dromedary, *n.* sáṇḍní, úṇṭní.
Drone, *n.* shahd kí nar makkhí; susti; bhanbhanáhaṭ.—*v. i.* majhúl rahná.

Drone.

Droop, *v. i.* murjháná, zaif ho j.
Drop, *n.* búnd, qatra. —*v. t.* ṭapakná; chhúṭná; chhoṛná; níche k; likhná, marná.—down, gir j.—in, á paṛná—into, ittifáq se milná.—through, láhásil k; —off,—off from, gir paṛná, chhoṛná, bhágná; —out nikalná,—to, utarná;—upon, á paṛná.
Dropsical, *a.* mustasqí: jalandharí.
Dropsy, *n.* istısqá, jalandhar.
Dross, *n.* mail; fuzla; kiṭ.
Drossy, *a.* mailá; najis, nákárá.
Drought, *n.* khushk-sálí; kál; kamí.
Drove, *n.* galla; bhíṛ.—*v. imp.* of drive,
Drover, *n.* charwáhá. [us ko dekho.
Drown, *v. t.* & *i.* ḍubáná; garq k; past h.
Drowsily, *ad.* susti se.
Drowsiness, *n.* nínd, sustí.
Drowsy, *a.* nindásá, majhúl; sust.
Drubbing, *n.* már píṭ. [—*n.* mihnat k.
Drudge, *v. i.* sakht mihnat k, gulámí k.
Drudgery, *n.* mazdúrí; mihnat.
Drug, *n.* dawá; kam-bikrí kí chíz.
Druggist, *n.* aṭṭár, pansárí.
Druid, *n.* purohit yá mazhabí khádim.
Drum, *n.* tambúr; ḍhol, mirdang; kán ká parda.—*v. i.* ḍhol yá tambúr bajáná,—into, raṭáná,—out, sharmindá k.—up,
Drunkard, *n.* sharábí, nashe-báz. [jama k.
Drunken, *a.* matwálá, makhmúr, mast.
Drunkenness, *n.* sharáb-khwárí.
Dry, *a.* khushk, súkhá; piyásá; rúkhá; hoshiyár.—*v. t.* sukháná, ponchhná;—up, khushk h.
Dryness, *n.* khushkí; rukháwaṭ; bad mazagí.
Dual, *a.* musanná, du-bachan. [zagí.
Dub, *v. t.* khitáb yá martaba d.
Dubious, *a.* mashkúk, gair-muqarrar.
Dubiously, *ad.* ishtibáh se.
Ducat, *n.* dínár, ek qism ká sikká jise sab se baṛá amírzáda dilwátá hai.
Duck, *n.* bataḳh; moṭá kapṛá.—*v. t.* goṭa m; sir jhukáná.
Duckling, *n.* baṭ ká bachchá.
Duct, *n.* rag; nal.
Ductile, *a.* tarbiyat-pazír; dam-dár.
Duds, *n.* puráni libás.
Due, *n.* haqq.—*a.* ṭhík; wájib; púrá; báqí.
Duel, *n.* do kí laṛáí.—*v. i.* khána-jangí k.
Duet, *n.* ek rág jis ko do ádmí gáweṇ.
Duke, *n.* baṛe darje ká amír.
Dukedom, *n.* amír ká uhda.
Dulcimer, *n.* tambúrá, sitár.
Dull, *a.* ahmaq, sust; kund; dhundhlá; be-lutf.—*v. t.* ahmaq b, kund k; mailá k.
Dullness, *n.* susti; kund-zihní; himáqat.
Duly, *ad.* achchhí tarah se, bakhúbí, ṭhík.
Dumb, *a.* gúngá, an-boltá.—bells, mugdar.
Dumbness, *n.* gúngá-pan, be-zubání.
Dun, *a.* samund; bhúrá aur kálá milá húá.—*v. t.* taqáza k.—*n.* mutaqází.
Dunce, *n.* ahmaq.
Dung, *n.* líd, meṇgní.—*v. t.* khád d; págná.
Dungeon, *n.* qaidkhána. [ná.
Dunghill, *n.* gobar ká ḍher. [rakh d.
Dupe, *n.* zaif-ul iatiqád, sáda dil.—*v. t.* falá hásil.
Duplicate, *n.* naql, musanná.—*v. t.* naql k.
Duplicity, *n.* do-rangí; fareb.
Durability, *n.* páedárí; istiqámat.
Durable, *a.* páedár; qáim; dáimí.
Duration, *n.* páedárí, qiyám; waqt.
During, *ppr.* meṇ, bích jab talak.
Dusk, *a.* dhundhlá.—*n* dhundhlápan.
Dusky, *a.* dhumlá, kálá; tárík; mailá.
Dust, *n.* gard; khák; burádá.—*v. t.* dhúl jhárná. [bardár.
Dutiful, *a.* saádatmand; wafádár; farmán-
Duty, *n.* farz; kám; mahsúl; haqq; be on—, kám par h. [k.
Dwarf, *n.* bauná.—*v. t.* baṛhne na d; náṭá
Dwarfish, *a.* chhoṭá; ṭhingná. [bauná.
Dwell, *v. i.* rahná, basná;—on or upon,
Dwelling, *n.* ghar, makán; maqám.
Dwindle, *v. i.* kam h; sukaṛná, ghaṭná.
Dye, *v. t.* rangná;—*n.* rang; báran,—stuff, rang ká masálá.
Dyeing, *n.* rangái, rang-sází.
Dyer, *n* rang-rez, sabbág.
Dynamics, *n.* ilm i jarr i saqíl. [shábí.
Dynasty, *n.* hukúmat; khándán yá nasl i
Dysentery, *n.* ishál, jiryán i shikm.
Dyspepsia, *n.* bad-hazmí; siql. [mí ho.
Dyspeptic, *n.* wuh shakhs jis ko bad-haz-

E.

E, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká páṇchwáṇ harf.
Each, *a.* do meṇ se koí, har ek, ek ek.
Eager, *a.* mushtáq, sargarm; tez. [se.
Eagerly, *ad.* sargarmí se; shauq se; tezí
Eagerness, *n.* shauq; tezí; sargarmí.
Eagle, *n.* uqáb.
Ear, *n.* kán, gosh; gáwa—kán lagáná; to beat the ears, nasdík h; pull by the ears, goshmálí k; up to the ears, garq ho j; whisper in the—sargoshí k.
Earing, *n.* jot, halwáhí; pál kí ek rassí.
Earl, *n.* Inglistán ke tísre darje ká umará.
Early, *a.* jald, sawere.—*ad.* jaldí se.

Earn, *v. t.* kamáná, hásil k; mustahaqq h.
Earnest, *a.* sargarm; mustaid.—*n.* sanjidagí; haqíqat; istiqlál.—money, *n.* baiá-[ná.
Earnestly, *ad.* shauq se, sargarmí se. [lat.
Earnestness, *n.* sanjídagí, tahammul.
Ear-ring or **Ear-drop**, *n.* kán ke zewarát.
Ear-wax, *n.* kán ká mail.
Earth, *n.* khák; zamín; dunyá.—*v. t.* zamín meṇ chhipáná, gárná.
Earthen, *a.* miṭṭí ká, kháki.
Earthly, *a.* dunyáwí; jismání. [lá-ḍolá.
Earthquake, *n.* zalzala; bhúṇ-chál, bhú-
Ease, *n.* árám; ásúdagí.—*v. t.* árám d halká k; jáe zarúr j.
Easel, *n.* khúṇṭidár ḍhánchá.
Easily, *ad.* ásání se; árám se.
Easiness, *n.* árám; ásúdagí; sádagí.
East, *n.* púrab,—*a.* púrabí, mashriqí.
Easter, *n.* Masíh ke jí uṭhne kí yádgárí ká din. [púrab se.
Easterly, *a.* mashriq rú, mashriqí.—*ad.*
Eastern, *a.* mashriqí, púrabí.
Eastward, *ad.* púrab taraf.
Easy, *a.* ásán; sahl; sídhá; halká; ású-
Eat, *v. t.* kháná. [da; muláim; burdbár.
Eatable, *a.* kháne ke láiq.—*n. pl.* khurda-
Eater, *n.* khánewálá. [ní, kháná, bhojan.
Eaves, *n. pl.* parchattí; oltí,—dropper, chhip ke sunnewálá, oltí lagwá.
Ebb, *n.* bháṭhá, jazr,—*v. i.* samundar ká
Ebony, *n.* ábnús; kendú. [ghaṭná.
Ebriety, *n.* madhoshí, sarshárí.
Ebullient, *a.* ubalnewálá.
Ebullition, *n.* josh, ubál.
Eccentric, *a.* mukhtalifat ul markaz; be-qáida.—*n.* wuh dáira jis ká markaz dúsre dáire se mukhtalif ho; be-qáida shakhs.

Eccentric.

Eccentricity, *n.* khiláf i dastúr; be-sáb-tagí, khabt.
Ecclesiastic, *n.* khádim ud dín.
Ecclesiastical, *a.* kalísiyá ká; mazhabí.
Ecclesiastically, *ad.* kalísiyá ke taur se.
Echo, *n.* gúṇj, áwáz i bád.—*v. t.* gúṇjná,
Eclat, *n.* raunaq; shuhrat. [áwáz á.
Eclipse, *n.* grahan.—*v. t.* andherá k; grahan lagná.

Eclipse.

Ecliptic, *n.* mintaqat ul buruj; áftáb kí khiyálí ráh.
Economical, *a.* kifáyatí, grihastí.
Economise, *v. t.* kam kharch k. [da.
Economy, *n.* kifáyat shiárí; intizám, qá-
Ecstasy, *n.* niháyat khushí, wajd, kamál khushí;—*v.* niháyat khush k, khushí ke máre bekhud k.
Ecstatic, *a.* bahut khush; be-khud.
Eddy, *n.* bhaṇwar.—*v. t.* ghúmná.
Eden, *n.* Bág i Adan.
Edge, *n.* báṛh, kinárá; lab, dhár; shurú. —*v. t.* tez k, háshiya lagáná,—off,—in. ṭhahar ṭhahar ke chalná.
Edgeless, *a.* kund; be-kinára. [chhá.
Edgewise, *ad.* dhár ke bal; khaṛá; tir-
Edible, *a.* khurdaní, jis ko khá saken.
Edict, *n.* hukm; ishtihár-náma, farmán.
Edification, *n.* talím, tahzíb, tarbiyat.
Edifice, *n.* imárat; ghar.
Edify, *v. t.* sikhláná; talím d.
Edit, *v. t.* kitáb yá akhbár tartíb d.
Edition, *n.* chhápá, chhapáí.
Editor, *n.* murattib, muallif.
Editorial, *a.* murattib ká mazmún.
Editorship, *n.* muallif yá murattib ká uh-
Educate, *v. t.* tarbiyat k, sikhláná. [da.
Education, *n.* tarbiyat; talím.
Educational, *a.* mutaalliq tarbiyat.
Educe, *v. t.* nikálná.
Eduction, *n.* nikál, nikás, khiṇcháo.
Eel, *n.* bám machhlı.
Efface, *v. t.* chhil d, káṭ d.
Effect, *n.* tásír; natíja; iráda, garaz; zor. —*pl.* asbáb, mál; manqúla; to no—be-fáida; to the same—usí súrat se, the latter was to this—chhiṭṭhí ká mazmún yih thá; for—záhir karne ke liye; of no or without—be-fáida; be-asar; take—ho j, guzar j; give—to, amal meṇ láná; tamíl k; in—haqíqatan.—*v. t.* karná,
Effective, *a.* muasir, káfí, kárí. [bajá l.
Effectively, *ad.* qarár wáqai; muassiráná.
Effectual, *a.* muassir; mujarrab, kárgar.
Effectually, *ad.* qarár, wáqaí, muassiráná.
Effeminacy, *n.* ná-mardí, náznín-pan.
Effeminate, *a.* zan-sifat; ná-mard. [dí se
Effeminately, *ad.* zanána-pan se, ná-mar-
Effervesce, *v. i.* ubalná; josh kháná.
Effervescence, *n.* ubál; josh, bháph
Effete, *a.* bekár h, be-asar h
Efficacious, *a.* kárgar, muassir.
Efficacy, *n.* tásír, muassirí.
Efficiency, *n.* qúwat i asar; liyáqat.
Efficient, *a.* muassir, láiq; káfí.—*n.* sáhib
Effigy, *n.* shakl, shabíh, múrat. [i tásír
Efflorescence, *n.* shigúfá awarí.
Effluent, *a.* bahtá húá.
Effort, *n.* koshish, justajú, saí, dauṛ dhúp.
Effrontery, *n.* be-sharmí; gustákhí.
Effulgence, *n.* tajallí; núr, jhalak.
Effulgent, *a.* chamkíla; munawwar.
Effusion, *n.* rezish, baháo.
Egg, *n.* anḍá.—*v. t.* targíb d.
Egotism, *n.* khud-satáí, khud-faroshí.
Egotist, *n.* khud-sitá, apní baṛáí k, w.
Egregious, *a.* ajab; be-andáz; mashhúr, sakht.
Egress, *n.* barámad, khurúj; rawánagí.
Egyptian, *a.* Misrí.—*n.* báshinda i Misr.
Eight, *n.* áṭh. **Eighteen**, *n.* aṭhárah.
Eighteenth, *a.* aṭhárahwáṇ.

Embroil, v. t. ghabráná; darham-barham k, phansáná.
Embryo, n. paidá h, w; bachche kí pahlí súrat; kisí chíz kí pahlí súrat.—a. ná-qis; ná-tamám.
Emendation, n. durustí, tabdílí, árástagí.
Emerald, n. zamarrud.
Emerge, v. i. tulú h, nikalná, áná.
Emergency, n. zarúrat i nágahání; áfat.
Emergent, a. upar nikaltá húá; nágahání, [ittifáqí.
Emery, n. kurund, sambádá.
Emetic, n. qai kí dawá.
Emigrant, a. jilá-watan, shahr badar.—n. be-watan; nau-báshinda.
Emigrate, v. i. jilá-watan h.
Emigration, n. jilá-watani; pardes.
Eminence, n. bulandí; buzurgí, martabá.
Eminent, a. mumtáz; buzurg; námwar, mashhúr.
Eminently, ad. buzurgáná; záhiran.
Emissary, n. mukhbir; jásús.
Emission, n. ikhráj; nikás; irsál.
Emissive, a. nikálá húá; khárij.
Emit, v. t. nikálná, báhar k, chhuṛá d.
Emmet, n. chyúṇṭá, chyúṇṭí
Emolliate, v. t. naram k, muláim k.
Emollient, n. dard kí dafa k, w, dawá.
Emolument, n. hásil; fáida, nafa.
Emotion, n. josh i dil; iztiráb.
Emotional, a. mutáalliq i josh i dil; mu-táalliq i áshuftagí.
Empale, v. t. gherná; qatl k. [ráj.
Emperor, n. sháhanshah, sultán, mahá-
Emphasis, n. lafz par zor, zarb yá tákídí talaffuz.
Emphasise, v. t. zor dekar talaffuz k.
Emphatic, a. tákídí; muassir; zor-dár.
Emphatically, ad. ba-tákíd, zor se. [kat.
Empire, n. saltanat, bádsháhat, mamla-
Employ, v. t. naukar r; istiamál k, kám meṇ láná; mashgúl rakhná; to—one's self, mashgúl rakhná.—n. kár bár; khidmat; kám.
Employe, n. naukar, khidmat-guzár.
Employer, n. málik, khdwind.
Employment, n. shugl; kár-bár; rozgár.
Empoison, v. t. zahr dekar márná, zahr [álúd k.
Emporium, n. saudágarí ká bázár.
Empower, v. t. mukhtár k, ikhtiyár d.
Empress, n. sháhanshah-zádí, malika, qai-[sara.
Emptiness, n. khalá; ná-pasandí.
Empty, a. khálí; súnsán; hech; tihí; wírán.—v. t. khálí k.—v. i. bahná.
Emptying, n. khálí karne ká kám.
Empurple, v. t. argawání rang rangná.
Empyreal, a. ásmání; hawáí.
Emulate, v. t. muqábala k; barábarí k.
Emulation, n. barábarí, sabqat kí khwá-hish. [hamsarí, k, w.
Emulous, a. fauqiyat ká khwáhishmand;
Enable, v. t. láiq k, taqwiyat d.

Enact, v. t. hukm d; ijrá i qánún k.
Enactment, n. ijrá i qánún.
Enamel, n. áb, jilá.—v. t. míná k, jilá d.
Enamour, v. t. áshiq h, farefta h.
Encamp, v. t. khíma ḍálná.
Encampment, n. khíma-zaní.
Enchant, v. t. farefta k, jádú k; moh l.
Enchanter, n. jádúgar, sáhir. [khushí.
Enchantment, n. jádúgari; dil-rubáí;
Enchase, v. t. jaṛáú kám b.
Encircle, v. t. muhásara k. gherná.
Enclose, v. t. band k; iháta k, gherná.
Enclosure, n. halqa-bandí, raqbá, iháta,
Encomium, n. taríf; madah. [sitáyish.
Encompass, v. t. gher l, halqa bándhná.
Encore, ad. do-bára, phir, pher pher.—v. t. pher cháhná. [qábala k.
Encounter, n. laṛáí, muqábala.—v. t. mu-
Encourage, v. t. himmat d; targíb d.
Encouragement, n. targíb; madad, taq-
Encouraging, a. targíb-dih. [wiyat.
Encroach, v. t. madákhilat k. [darází.
Encroachment, n. dakhl i bejá, dast da-
Encrust, v. maṛhná, lesná.
Encumber, v. t. bojh ḍ; rokná, ládná.
Encumbrance, n. bojh; aṭkáo.
Encyclopedia, n. jáma ul ulúm; lugat.
End, n. ákhir; anjám; tamámí; maut: maqsad; at an—, khatam h;—up, kha-tam h; about the—of his life, maut ke qaríb; to the—that, táki; from one—to another, sarásar; for which—, jis wajh se; to no—, be-fáida; bring to an—, tamám k; with this—in view, is garaz se; to what—, kis wáste; to this —, is wajh se.—v. t. khatm k, yá h, madúm h, tamám h.
Endanger, v. t. khatre meṇ ḍ.
Endear, v. t. azíz k.
Endearment, n. muhabbat ká sabab.
Endeavour, n. koshish, qasd, sai.—v. i. ko-shish k; qasd k, sai k.
Endemic, a. desí, khás.
Ending, n. khátima, tamámí.
Endless, a. be-anjám, hamesha, dawámí.
Endlessly, ad. lagátár, hamesha.
Endlessness, n. be-intiháí; hameshagí, dawám. [sahíh k.
Endorse, v. t. dastkhatt k; manzúr k;
Endorsement, n. sahíh, dastkhatt.
Endow, v. t. bakhshná, waqf k; jahez d.
Endowment, n. atiya, waqf.
Endurable, a. qábil-i-bardásht.
Endurably, ad. sabr se.
Endurance, n. bardásht; istiqlál, sabr.
Endure, v. t. bardásht k; qáim r, sabr k.
Endwise, ad. khaṛá; istáda. [tabl.
Enemy, n. dushman; harífa, the—, Shai-
Energetic, a. muassir; mazbút, zoráwar.
Energetically, ad. asar se; zor se, qúwat
Energize, v. t. zor d, mutaharrik k. [se.

Episcopacy, *n.* intizám : Kalísiyá ke sarís Bishap.
Episcopal, *a.* mutaalliq i Bishap.
Episcopalian, *n.* Bishap ke mázhab ká.
Episcopate, *n.* Bishap ká ohda.
Episode, *n.* qissa dar qissa; bát men bát.
Epistle, *n.* khatt; Rasúlon ke khatt.
Epistolary, *a.* maktúbí, khattí.
Epitaph, *n.* kitába i qabr.
Epithet, *n.* sifat; khitáb, laqab.
Epitome, *n.* ikhtisár, khulása.
Epitomise, *v. t.* khulása k; ikhtisár k.
Epoch, *n.* san; táríkh.
Epsom Salt, *n.* ek qism ki dawá.
Equable, *a.* barábar; eksán; hamwár.
Equably, *ad.* barábarí se, eksán.
Equal, *a.* jaise *ham*-qadr wag; eksán; barábar; láiq; muáfiq.—*v. t.* barábar k.
Equality, *n.* muáfiqat; barábari; [barí.
Equalisation, *n.* masáwát, ek-sání, bará-
Equalise, *v. t.* hamwár k, barábar k.
Equally, *ad.* barábar; hamwári se, eksán.
Equanimity, *n.* qarár; sanjídagí; hamwárí; saláhiyat.
Equation, *n.* masáwát.
Equator, *n.* khatt i istiwá.
Equestrian, *n.* sawár.
Equidistant, *a.* ham-fásilá;
Equilateral, *a.* mutasáw i ul azlá. [ní; istidál.
Equilibrium, *n.* ham-waz-

Equilateral.

Equinox, *n.* rát o din ki barábarí.
Equip, *v. t.* taiyár k, árásta k. [mán.
Equipage, *n.* sáz o sámán; julúsí ká sá-
Equipment, *n.* taiyárí; árástagí; sámán.
Equiponderate, *v. i.* wazn men barábar h.
Equitable, *a.* munsif; be-tarafdár.
Equity, *n.* insáf; haqq; rásti.
Equivalent, *a.* ham-qímat wag.—*n.* barábarí; iwazí.
Equivocal, *a.* mashkúk; do-maaníddár.
Equivocate, *v. i.* pech ki bát kahná. [bát.
Equivocation, *n.* dú maní alfáz; pech ki
Era, *n.* san, sambat, táríkh.
Eradicate, *v. t.* nest k; bekh-kaní k.
Eradication, *n.* bekh-kaní, istisál.
Erase, *v. t.* mitá d, hakk k. [mitáne
Eraser, *n.* mitá d, w; chhílnewálá; ha-
Ere, *ad.* peshtar.—while, thore roz guzre yá áge.—long, jald, koi dam men.—now, qabl azin.—*prep.* qabl, pahle, áge.
Erect, *a.* istáda, sídhá, be-bák.—*v. t.* khará k; banáná.
Erection, *n.* tamír; banáwat; istádagí.
Erectly, *ad.* sídhe taur se. [na ká bál.
Ermine, *n.* qáqum; ek chhotá jánwar yá
Err, *v. i.* gumráh h; galatí k.
Errand, *n.* kám; khabar, pai-am.—man
Errant, *a.* áwára; sargardán. [gar j.
Erratic, *a.* be-qáida; ghúmtá hará.
Erratum, *n.* galatí.
Erroneous, *a.* galat; ná-durust.
Error, *n.* galatí; bhúl; khatá.
Erudite, *a.* álim, fázil.
Erudition, *n.* ilm; fazílat.
Eruption, *n.* ubhár; sújan; amás.
Eruptive, *a.* phút nikalne w.
Erysipelas, *n.* surkh-báda; dadra.
Escalade, *n.* kamand-andází.—*v. t.* sírhí lagákar charhná. [*n.* bhágar; bacháo.
Escape, *v. t.* bhágná; gáib ho j, bachná.—
Escapement, *n.* gharí ká purza, bhágar.
Escarp, *v. t.* dhálú b.
Escheat, *n.* láwáris mál.—*v. i.* láwáris [mál h.
Eschew, *v. t.* báz rakhná.
Escort, *v. t.* hifázat ke liye sáth j.—muháfiz
Esculent, *a.* kháne ke qábil.—*n.* kháne ki [chíz.
Especial, *a.* khás; makhsús.
Especially, *ad.* khusúsan; auwalan, gáliban.
Esplanade, *n.* qila ká maidán. [hifázat.
Espousal, *n.* mangní; ikhtiyár; himáyat;
Espouse, *v. t.* biyáh k; qabúl k.
Espy, *v. t.* jhánkná; nigahbání k.
Esquire, *n.* khitáb. [*n.* risála; koshish.
Essay, *v. t.* koshish k; qasd k; ázmáná.—
Essayist, *n.* musannif, risála-nawís.
Essence, *n.* zát; khushbú; asl; wajúd; khássiyat.—*v. t.* muattar k.
Essential, *a.* zarúri asli; zátí.—*n.* wajúd; zarúrat. [mazbút k.
Establish, *v. t.* qáim k; muqarrar k;
Establishment, *n.* qiyám; bandobast; in-
Estate, *n.* hálat; riyásat. [tizám.
Esteem, *v. t.* qadr k; izzat k.—*n.* qadr, tazím, izzat.
Estimable, *a.* qímatí; muazziz.
Estimate, *v. t.* takhmína k; tashkhís k, andáza k.—*n.* takhmína; andáza.
Estimation, *n.* ráe, andáz; izzat.
Estrange, *v. t.* dúr k; be-gána k.
Estrangement, *n.* begánagí; alahdagí.
Estuary, *n.* samundar ká kol.
Etc, or **et cetera**, *n.* wagaira.
Etch, *v. t.* naqsha yá taswír b.
Eternal, *a.* hamesha; azalí o abadí; lá-intihá.—*n.* Khudá. [dám.
Eternally, *ad.* lá-intihá, hamesha, mu-
Eternity, *n.* hameshagí.
Ether, *n.* ek dawá; hawá i khális.
Ethereal, *a.* ásmání; hawá sa.
Ethical, *a.* ilm i akhláqí.
Ethics, *n.* *sing.* ilm i akhláq.
Ethiopian, *n.* Ethiopiá ká báshinda.
Ethnical, *a.* qaumí, butparast.
Ethnography, *n.* insán ki mukhtalif qaumon, unun ke taur-o-tariqon ká bayán.
Ethnology, *n.* insán ká bayán.
Etiquette, *n.* adab; takalluf.
Etymological, *a.* ishtiqáqí.
Etymologically, *ad.* ishtiqáq ke mutábiq.
Etymology, *n.* sarf; ishtiqáq i alfáz.

Eucharist, n. muqaddas Ashá i Rabbání.
Eucharistic, a. Ashá i Rabbání ke mutá-[bíq.
Eulogist, n. maddáh; tarif k, w. [aliq.
Eulogium, n. tarif, madah
Eulogy, n. tarif, saná, madah.
Eunuch, n. khoja, hijrá; khwájá-sará.
Euphony, n. khush-áwází.
European, n. Farangi, ahl i Yúrap.
Evacuate, v. t. khálí k; chhorná.
Evacuation, n. ikhráj; dast.
Evade, v. t. tálná; lait o lál k; dúr bhágná.
Evanescent, a. gáib h, w; guzar j, w.
Evangelical, a Injíl ke mutábiq, Injílí.
Evangelist, n. Isá ki tawáríkh likhnewá-lá; wáiz i Injíl.
Evangelize, v. t. Injíl sunáná.
Evaporate, v. i. bukhár bankar ur j, súkh j.—a bháp urá húá.
Evaporation, n bukhár.
Evasion, n. bahána; híla; fareb.
Evasive, a. dhokhe-báz; farebi.
Eve, n. Hawwá; shám; kisí 'ehwár ki aglí shám.
Even, a. hamwár; sanjída; barábar.—v. t hamwár k; barábar k.—ad. bhí, yahán tak, waisá hí.—so; sach.
Even-handed, a. be-taraidár; munsif
Evening, n. shám Even-tide, n shám ká waqt.
Evenness, n. barábarí; rastí; sanjídagí.
Event, n. májará, wáqia; natíja.
Eventful, a. bhárí, sangín; pur-májará.
Eventual, a. qátí, ákhirí. [ho.
Eventually, ad. natíjatan; wáqaí; ákhir
Eventuate, v. t. wáqe h, nikalná, anjám h.
Ever, ad. kabhí, hamesha, sadá;—and—, hamesha;—and anon, kabhi kabhi; for—, hameshá.
Evergreen, a. sadá-bahár —n. sadá-bahár darakht. [gí.
Everlasting, a. hameshá ká.—n. hamesha-
Everlastingly, ad. hameshagí se
Evermore, ad. hamesha, mudám.
Every, a. har, har ek;—whit, bilkull; on —side, cháron taraf.—day, a. ámm; mamúlí; ráij; har roz.
Everywhere, ad. har-kahín, sab jagah.
Evict, v. t. qánúní hukm se l; be-dakhl k.
Eviction, n. be-dakhlí [k.
Evidence, n. gawáhí.—v. t. sábit k, záhir
Evident, a. záhir, áshkárá, sarih.
Evidently, ad. saríhan; sáf sáf.
Evil, a. bad, kharáb.—n. buráí, [illegible] nuq-sán.—ad. buráí se, kharábí se.—[illegible] bad-nigáh.—one, n. Shaitán.—[illegible] n. bad-[illegible].
Evince, v. t. záhir k, áshkárá k.
Evincible, a. sábit hone ke qábil.
Evoke, v. t. [illegible] l; [illegible]
Evolution, n. khulná; dikháo.
Evolve, v. t. dikháná, záhir k, [illegible].

Evulsion, n zabardastí ukhárná yá noch-ná.
Ewe, n. bherí, merhí.
Ewer, n. surálhí; lotá
Ex, mazúl; be, bagair.
Exact, a. sahíh; ain; rást.—v. t. dawá k; jabran l. [zá.
Exaction, n. bejá dawá; tagá-
Exactly, ad. ṭhík ṭhík, sihhat se, baainihí.

Ewer.

Exactness, n. durustí; báríkí; sihhat.
Exaggerate, v. t. mubálaga k, ziyádá k.
Exaggeration, n. mubálaga; ziyáda ba-yán. [d; phúlná.
Exalt, v. t. únchá k; sarfaráz k; buzurgí
Exaltation, n. sarfarází; buzurgí, bulandí.
Examination, n. imtihán; tahqíqát.
Examine, v. t. ázmáná; tahqíqát k; imti-
Examiner, n. mumtahin. [hán l.
Example, n. misál; namúna; to set an— namúná dikhláná; as for—masalan
Exasperate, v. t. khafá k; diqq k.
Excavate, v. t. khokhlá k; khodná, polá k.
Excavation, n. khodáí; khokhlá; garhá.
Exceed, v. t. ziyáda h; sabqat le j
Exceeding, or Exceedingly, ad. ziyáda. ni-
Excel, v. t. sabqat k, fáiq h. [háyat.
Excellence, n. khúbí; khitáb; fazílat.
Excellency, n. álí-martaba; ek khitáb.
Excellent, a. afzal, umda.
Excellently, ad. umdagí se.
Except, v. t. tark k; uzr k —prep. siwáe; magar; bagair.—conj. wagar na, bagair, siwá is ke ki, bajuz.
Excepting, prep. siwá; bajuz; chhorkar.
Exception, n. iitiráz; tark; istisna; nuqs.
Exceptionable, a. qábil i iitiráz, nápasan-didá.
Exceptional, a. khás; wájib-ul-tark.
Excerpt, n. intikháb, akhaz; v. t. kisí mu-sannif ki kitáb se akhaz k, chunná.
Excess, n. ziyádatí; bad-parhezí.
Excessive, a. ziyáda, fuzúl
Excessively, ad. be-hadd, ba-shiddat.
Exchange, v. t. badalná, muáwiza k.—n. tabádulá; adlá badlí, muáwaza; len den kí jagah. [rí; sarkárí khazána.
Exchequer, n. Inglistán ki khásss kachah-
Excise, n. mahsúl.—v. t. mahsúl lagáná.
Exciseman, n. saudágarí ki chízon par mahsúl ṭhahráne w.
Excitability, n. ragbat-pazírí.
Excitable, a. targíb-pazír, tahrík dih.
Excitation, n. targíb; jumbish, tahrík.
Excite, v. t. harakat d, targíb d, tahrík d.
Excitement, n. targíb, josh, tahrík.
Exciting, a. targíb-dih; josh d, w.
Excitingly, ad. targíbán, jumbish se.
Exclaim, [illegible] pukárná.
Exclamation, [illegible] shán (!)

Exclude, *v. t.* khárij k; báz rakhná.
Exclusion, *n.* ikhráj; rukáo.
Exclusionist, *n.* mahrúm k, w; kharij k, w.
Exclusive, *a.* aláwa, siwá, bilá shirkat i gair.—*n.* chunnewálá, aláhida k, w.
Exclusively, *ad.* sirf, bilá-shirkat.
Excommunicate, *v. t.*—mardúd k; khárij k, zát se nikálná.—*a.* mardúd, khárij.
Excommunication, *n.* ikhráj, mardúdí.
Excoriate, *v. t.* ragarná; khál khíṇchná.
Excoriation, *n.* ragar, ghisáo.
Excrement, *n.* galíz, gobar.
Excrementitious, *a.* galíz se bhará húá, pur aláish.
Excrescence, *n.* gánṭh; phoṛá; bad-numái.
Excretion, *n.* galíz, gobar, guh.
Excruciate, *v. t.* ázár d, aziyat d; satáná.
Excruciation, *n.* ázár, aziyat.
Exculpate, *v. t.* be-gunáh ṭhahráná.
Exculpation, *n.* be-gunáhí, be-jurmí.
Excursion, *n.* sair, yúrish.
Excursionist, *n.* saiyáh; sair kuninda.
Excusable, *a.* uzr-pizír; wájib ul riáyat.
Excusably, *ad.* uzr-pizíri se.
Excuse, *v. i.* muáf k; uzr k;—*n.* uzr; muáfí.
Excuseless, *a.* be-uzr.
Execrable, *a.* malaún, makrúh, mardúd.
Execrate, *v. t.* lanat k; nafrat k.
Execration, *n.* lanat, nafrín.
Execute, *v. t.* tamám k; tamíl k; adá k; qatl k.
Execution, *n.* qatl; ikhtitám; kár-rawái; do—, amal k; már k: to put into—, jári k.
Executioner, *n.* jallád, qátil.
Executive, *a.* kár-guzár; hukmrán.—*n.* hukmrání; ámil: kár-kun.
Executor, *n.* wasí; kár-kun.
Exegesis, *n.* tafsíl, tashríh.
Exemplar, *n.* namúna, naqsha, misál.
Exemplarily, *ad.* maqúl, nek, násih.
Exemplary, *a.* qábil i pairawí; khúb; nek.
Exemplify, *v. t.* tamsíl d, misál dekar bayán k.
Exempt, *v. t.* ázád k; barí k —*a.* ázád, barí.
Exemption, *n.* rihái; muáfí.
Exercise, *v. t.* mashq k; istiamál k; karná; harakat i badaní k; warzish k;—authority, hukm k;—one's self in, mashq k. —*n.* talím; amal; mashq; qawáid i fauj; take—sair k.
Exert, *v. t.* zor m; koshish k.
Exertion, *n.* koshish, tandihí, sai.
Exhalation, *n.* tabkhír, bháph.
Exhale, *v. t.* bukhár nikálná.
Exhaust, *v. t.* khálí k; kharch k; bedam k.—, *a.* khálí; be-dam, sarf kiyá húá.
Exhaustion, *n.* khíṇcháo, sarf.
Exhaustless, *a.* har waqt bhará húá.
Exhibit, *v. t.* záhir k, dikháná.—*n.* dastáwez, shahádat-náma.
Exhibition, *n.* numáish; tamásha.
Exhilarate, *v. t.* khush k, masrúr k.
Exhilaration, *n.* khushí; khurramí.

Exhort, *v. t.* nasíhat k; targíb d.
Exhortation, *n.* nasíhat; targíb.
Exhumation, *n.* qabr se murde ko khod-kar nikálná.
Exigence or **Exigency**, *n.* ihtiyáj, zarúrat; tangí.
Exile, *n.* jiláwataní.—*v. t.* jiláwatan k.
Exist, *v. i.* maujúd r; honá; zinda r.
Existence, *n.* hastí; zindagí.
Existent, *a.* zinda; maujúd; báwajúd.
Exit, *n.* rukhsat, rawánagí, kúch.
Exodus, *n.* rawánagí; kúch; khurúj.
Exogen, *n.* ek darakht jis kí chhál har sál baṛhtí hai.
Exogenous, *a.* phailnewálá darakht.
Exonerate, *v. t.* barí k, chhoṛná.
Exoneration, *n.* mubarra; tuhmat se khalásí.
Exorable, *a.* uzr se narm dil h, w.
Exorbitance, or **Exorbitancy**, *n.* ziyádatí; gumráhí.
Exorbitant, *a.* be-hadd; ziyáda, niháyat
Exorbitantly, *ad.* be-andáz; ziyádatí se.
Exorcise, *v. t.* jhaṛná, phúṇkná, bhút utárná.
Exorcism, *n.* jhár phúṇk, bhút ká utár.
Exorcist, *n.* jhárne phúṇkne w.
Exordium, *n.* shurú, ibtidá; díbájá.
Exotic, *a.* ajnabí; pardesí.—*n.* gair-mulkí chíz yá dastúr.
Expand, *v. t.* phailáná; phuláná, baṛháná.
Expanse, *n.* wusat; phailáo.
Expansibility, *n.* phailne kí qábiliyat.
Expansion, *n.* kushádagí; darází.
Expansive, *a.* phailáne w
Expatiate, *v. i.* tafsíl-wár kahná.
Expatiation, *n.* sharah-wár; mufassil izhár.
Expatriate, *v. t.* jilá-watan k.
Expatriation, *n.* jilá-watani, naql-i-makán.
Expect, *v. t.* ummed rakhná, intizár k.
Expectancy, *n.* ummed, intizárí.
Expectant, *a.* ummedwár, muntazir.—*n.* ummedwár.
Expectation, *n.* ummed; intizár.
Expectorant, *a.* dawá balgam nikalne w.
Expectorate, *v. t.* balgam nikálná.
Expediency, *n.* munásibat; sazáwárí.
Expedient, *a.* munásib; fáidamand, láiq, sazáwár.—*n.* tadbír; tajwíz, iláj, chára.
Expedite, *v. t.* jald k; jald bhejná.
Expedition, *n.* jald-bází; hamla; kúch.
Expeditious, *a.* jald-báz; chálák.
Expeditiously, *ad.* jaldí se, tezí se.
Expel, *v. t.* nikál d; jilá-watan k, dafa k.
Expend, *v. t.* kharch k, sarf k.
Expenditure, *n.* kharcha, sarf.
Expense, *n.* kharch; lágat.
Expensive, *a.* qímatí.
Experience, *n.* tajriba; wáqifí.—*v. t.* malúm k; tajriba k;—religion, sar i nau paidá h.
Experienced, *a.* tajriba-kár; ázmúda-kár.
Experiment, *n.* ázmáish; imtihán —*v. t.* ázmáish k.

Experimental, *a.* tajríbe par mauqúf.
Expert, *a.* wáqif-kár; hoshyár.
Expertness, *n.* wáqif kárí, mahárat, hoshyárí.
Expiable, *a.* kaffára-pazír.
Expiate, *v. t.* badlá d; gunáh miṭáná.
Expiation, *n.* kaffára; badlá.
Expiatory, *a.* kaffára-gar, gunáh miṭánewálá.
Expiration, *n.* tanaffus; maut; bukhár; sáns.
Expire, *v. t.* marná; dam-chhoṛná.
Expiring, *p. a.* ákhirí.
Explain, *v. t.* záhir k; bayán k; sharh k.
Explanation, *n.* bayán, maní; sharh.
Explanatory, *a.* musharrah.
Expletive, *a.* ziyáda; fuzúl.—*n.* takyá kalám.
Explicate, *v. t.* sáf k; bayán k.
Explication, *n.* tashríh, tafsíl; bayán.
Explicit, *a.* sáf; záhir; ṭhík.
Explicitly, *ad.* sáf sáf; záhiran.
Explode, *v. i.* khárij k; uṛáná; chhuṛáná.
Exploit, *n.* kár i azím.
Exploration, *n* tálásh; ázmáish.
Explore, *v. t.* tálásh k; ázmáná.
Explorer, *n* talásh k, w, daryáft k, w.
Explosion, *n.* dhaṛáká; átash-mizájí, taṛak.
Explosive, *a.* uṛnewálá.
Explosively, *ad.* dhaṛáke se.
Exponent, *n.* qúwat-numá; izhár.
Export, *v. t.* mulk se báhar bhejná.—*n.* raftaní; tijáratí asbáb jo gair mulk se bhejá jáe.
Exportation, *n.* rawánagí mál.
Expose, *v t* dikhláná; bayán k; kholná; khatre men d.—a child, tark k.
Exposed, *a* záhir, be-rok bikrí ke liye lagáyá gayá.
Exposition, *n.* numáish bayán, tafsíl.
Expositor, *n.* bayán k, w; shárih.
Expository, *a.* musharrah; tafsílí.
Expostulate, *v. t* mashwaratan mana k. hujjat k, bahs k.
Expostulation, *n* mumánaat; bahs, hujjat.
Exposure, *n.* ifshá; balá men giriftárí.
Expound, *v t* bayán k; sharh k.
Expounder, *n.* shárih; batlánewálá.
Express, *v. t* dabákar nikálná, záhir k, batáná.—*a.* sáf, kháss.—*n.* tez-rau, qásid.
Expressed, *a* dabákar nikálá húá; mazkúr, wázeh.
Expression, *n.* bayán muháwara.
Expressive, *a.* záhir h, w; pur-matlab.
Expressly, *ad* sáf sáf; záhiran.
Expropriate, *v. t.* apní chíz dúsre ko de dená, tark k.
Expunge, *v. t.* [illegible] k; [illegible] k.
Expulsion, *n.* ikhráj; nikál.
Expunge, *v. t.* miṭáná, [illegible].
Expurgate, *v. t.* sáf k; [illegible], [illegible]
Expurgation, *n.* safáí; pákízagí.
Exquisite, *a* nafís; umda; ziyáda; [illegible]-tahán.—*n.* rangílá; bánká.

Exquisitely, *ad.* kamáliyat se; latáfat se; báríkí se.
Exscind, *v. t.* khárij k; káṭ d.
Extant, *a.* maujúd; báqí. [kahá húá.
Extemporaneous, *a.* be-gaur; barjasta;
Extempore, *ad.* bilá-taammul,—*a.* bilá-tajwíz; bilá-gaur. [fáqa k.
Extemporise, *v. i.* be-gaur bolná; [illegible]-
Extend, *v. t.* baṛháná; kusháda k; dená.
Extension, *n.* kushádagí, lambáí, chauṛáí; darází.
Extensive, *a.* wasí; baṛá. [wusat.
Extent, *n.* hadd; faráḳhí; kushádagí,
Extensively, *ad.* kushádagí se. [k.
Extenuate, *v. t.* takhfíf k; ghaṭáná, paṭlá
Extenuation, *n.* takhfíf; ghaṭáo; [illegible].
Exterior, *a.* báhir kí.—*n.* berún; záhirí súrat.
Exterminate, *v. t.* jaṛ se ukháṛná; nest k.
Extermination, *n.* páemálí; bar-bádí.
External, *a.* berúní; záhirí; gair-mulkí.
Externally, *ad.* záhiran; dekhne men.
Extinct, *a* bujhá húá; nest, gum, maur-
Extinction, *n.* nestí; faná. [dúm.
Extinguish, *v. t.* nest k; bujháná; miṭáná, mauqúf k.
Extinguisher, *n.* bujháne w.
Extirpate, *v. t.* bekh-kaní k; ukháṛ d.
Extol, *v. t.* taríf k; hamd k; sitáish k.
Extort, *v. t.* chhín l; basor l.
Extortion, *n.* dast-darází; zabardastí.
Extortioner or Extortionist, *n.* dast-daráz.
Extra, aláwa; siwáe; aur; zamíma. [k.
Extract, *v. t.* nikál l; nichoṛná; intikháb
Extract, *n.* khulása; arq, asl, magz.
Extraction, *n.* istikhráj; asl, zát, jins.
Extradition, *n.* supurdagí, hawálá [illegible].
Extraneous, *a.* be-mel; ná-zarúrí, be-gáná. [[illegible] se.
Extraneously, *ad* begánagí se; [illegible]-
Extraordinarily, *ad.* ajíb tarah se.
Extraordinary, *a.* ajíb; nádir; mashhúr.—*n.* ajíb májará. [illegible]
Extravagance, *n.* fuzúl-kharchí; ziyá-
Extravagant, *a.* fuzúl-kharch; behadd.
Extravagantly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchí se; bad-wazaí se [zirá; niháyat; intihá.
Extreme, *a.* intihá; ákhir; sakht.—*n.*
Extremely, *ad* niháyat; [illegible].
Extremity, *n* intihá, hadd; niháyat;
Extricable, *a* mumkin ul rihái. [[illegible]
Extricate, *v. t* ázád k; [illegible].
Extrication, *n.* rihái; [illegible].
Extrinsic, *a.* záhirí; [illegible].
Extrude, *v t.* ṭhelná, dhakiyáná, nikál d, dhakelná.
Exuberance, *n.* ziyádatí, [illegible], [illegible].
Exuberant, *a.* ziyáda; [illegible]; [illegible].
Exuberantly, *ad.* [illegible] se; [illegible].
Exude, *v. t.* pasíná nikalná.
Exult, *v. i* niháyat khush h; [illegible] k.

Exultation, *n.* khushí, fakhr, shádmání, hazz.

Eye, *n.* ánkh; nigáh; lihάz; súfár; find favor in the eyes, nazar i mihrbání h, have an—to, mutawajjih h; keep an—on, nazar k; set the eyes on, dekhná; the—of the needle, náká.—*v. t.* nazar k; nigáh men rakhná.—ball, *n.* ánkh kí putlí.—brow, *n.* abrú, bhaun.—glass, *n.* ainak, chashma.—lash, *n.* palak.—let, *n.* roshan-dán; súrákh.—lid, *n.* parda i chashm; palak.—salve, *n.* anjan.—sight, *n.* bínáí;—sore, *n* bad-numáí.—tooth, wuh nokílá dánt jo úpar ke masúre men dárhon ke pás hotá hai.—witness, *n* gawáh ba-chashm dídá.

F

F. Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhathá harf.

Fable, *n.* kahání; qissa; naql.—*v. i.* kahá- [ní kahná.

Fabric, *n.* banáwat; imárat, kárígarí.

Fabricate, *v. t.* imárat b; khiyálí bát k.

Fabrication, *n.* banáwat; jhúth, sákht.

Fabulous, *n* sákhta; jhúthá qissa.

Face, *n.* súrat; rúdárí; chihra; shokhí; huzúrí.—to—, rú-barú; to make a long—, munh latkáná.—*v. t.* rú ba rú h; muqábala k; sámhne h; rukh pherná; to—down, sámhne k.—about, munh pherná.

Facetious, *a.* thatthe-báz; zaríf; hansor.

Facetiously, *ad.* thatthe-bází se, zaráfat [se.

Facile, *a.* ásán, sahl; narm

Facilitate, *v. t.* ásán k, sahl k.

Facility, *n.* ásání; taiyárí; tez-dastí; hoshyárí; khulq.

Facing, *n.* astar-kárí; sámhná.

Fac-simile, *n.* thík naql yá súrat.

Fact, *n.* májara; in—haqíqat men.

Faction, *n.* jhagrá, fasád. [yá.

Factious, *a.* fasádí; fitna-angez, bakhera-

Factitious, *a.* sákhta; masnuí; banáyá [húá.

Factor, *n.* gumáshta; náib.

Factory, *n.* kothí; kárkhána.

Factotum, *n.* har-kárí; sab kám k, w.

Faculty, *n.* liyáqat; hoshiyárí; ustádon ká [guroh.

Fade, *v. i.* murjháná; gáib ho j.

Faded, *a.* murjháyá húá; bad-rang.

Fadeless, *a.* lá-zawál.

Fag, *n.* mihnat k, w. gulám; jafá-kash.—*v. t.* mihnat k; mánda h.—end, *n.* fuzúl; raddí; katran.

Fagot, *n.* índhan ká gatthá.—*v. t* bándh- [ná.

Fahrenheit, *a.* harárat paima.

Fail, *v. i.* kam h; muhtáj h; záil h; mayús h; qásir h; ná-kámyáb h; díwála nikálná; his heart fails him, buz-dil h; I shall not—to do it, zarúr k, without—, zarúr, bilá-shakk.

Failing, *n.* khatá, nuqs; díwálá.

Failure, *n.* kotáhí; khatá; nuqs; díwáliyá-pan; ná-kámyábí.

Fain, *a.* khush, mahzúz.—*ad.* khushí se.

Faint, *a.* ná-tawán; buz-dil; be-dil; ulfat húá.—*v. i.* ná-tawán h; be-hosh h; be-himmat h; záil h.—hearted, *a.* buz-dil; [kach-dilá.

Fainting, *n.* gashí; be-hoshí.

Faintly, *ad.* sustí se; buz-dilí se.

Faintness, *n* ná-tawání; buz-dilí.

Fair, *a.* sáf; hasín; gorá; maqúl; khulá; melá; muwáfiq; ask what is—wájibí mángná; hold a—, melá jamá k;—and square, *a.* diyánat-dár.—*ad.* záhiran; safáí se; akhláq se; maqúliyat se.

Fairly, *ad.* safáí se; sáf-dilí se.

Fairness, *n.* gorá-pan; khúbsúratí; sáf-dilí.

Fairy, *n* parízád; jinn. [fa dárí; iqrár.

Faith, *n* ímán; yaqín; aqída; talím; wa-

Faithful, *a.* wafádar; sachchá; diyánat- [dár.

Faithfully, *ad.* wafádárí se.

Faithfulness, *n.* wafádárí; farmánbardárí.

Faithless, *a.* be-ímán; be-wafá; farebí

Faithlessness, *n* be-ímání; be-wafáí.

Falcated, *a* hansuá sá terhá, jhuká húa, terhá.

Falchion, *n.* saif; talwar.

Falchion.

Falcon, *n* shikrá; jurrá.

Falconer, *n.* sháhín-parwár; shikárí.

Fall, *v. i.* girná; ghatná; band h; marna; parná; áná;—among, á jáná;—about, ás pás girná.—away, bagáwat k; dublá h;—down, haqír h; gir parná;—out, takrár k; laráí k;—back, pichhe hat jáná;—upon, hamla k; hujúm k;—under, má-tahat á;—to, ágáz k; shurú k;—to one's share, hissa-dár h;—on, hamla shurú k;—asleep, so j;—from, alag ho j;—off, judá h; nest h; chhorná; girná;—in, ak ráe h; qabúl k; sharík h; qatár men j;—short, kam h;—under one's view, nazar men á;—foul, hamla k,—*n.* giráo; halákat; zawál; kamí; dhál; barísh; náfarmání.

Fallacious, *a.* farebí; híle-báz.

Fallacy, *n.* mugálta; dhokhá. [tabáh.

Fallen, *a.* girá húá; záil, ghatá húá;

Fallible, *a.* khatáwár.

Fallow, *a* & *n.* banjar; gair-mazrúa.

False, *a* jhúth, namak harám; galat; khotá; ná-páedár,—imprisonment, ná-jáiz qaid.—pretences, jhúthá baháná. —*ad.* ná-rástí se.

Falsehood, *n.* jhúth; be-ímánadi, fitna.

Falsely, *ad.* jhúth se, ná-rástí se.

Falseness, *n.* ná-rástí; jhúth.

Falsification, *n.* jhúth-saná, milaunat.

Falsify, *v. t.* jhúthá b; jál k; radd k; darog kahná.

Falsity, *n.* ná-rástí ; jhúṭh ; bhúl.
Falter, *v. i.* hichkichánά ; chúkná; kámpná.
Faltering, *n.* kamzorí ; talawwun-mizájí.
Fame, *n.* shuhrat ; námwarí ;—*v. t.* námwarí k.
Familiar, *a.* khánagí ; wáqifkár ; mash-húr.—*n.* dost.
Familiarity, *n.* be-takallufí ; waqfiyat.
Familiarize, *v. t.* kho-gar k ; ádí k.
Familiarly, *ad.* be-takallufána ; ásání se.
Family, *n.* khándán ; nasl ; qism ; álí-khándán.
Famine, *n.* kál ; qaḥt ; giráni.
Famish, *v. t.* bhúkhoṉ m, yá márná.
Famishment, *n.* barí bhúkh yá piyás.
Famous, *a.* mashhúr ; námwar.
Famously, *ad.* shuhrat se ; námwarí se.
Fan, *n.* pankhá ; pankhí ;—*v. t.* pankhá jhalná ; phatakná,—a flame, phúṉkná.

Fan.

Fanatic, *n.* mutaassib.
Fanatical, *a.* mutaassibána.
Fanatically, *ad.* taassub se.
Fanaticism, *n.* taassub, díní harárat.
Fanciful, *a.* khiyálí ; wahmí ; talawwun mizáj.
Fancifully, *ad.* wahm se.
Fancy, *n.* khiyál ; tasawwur ; wahm ; pasand.—for, pasand,—monger, manmaují,—fair, phúloṉ wag. kí numáish.—*v. i.* tasawwar k : khiyál k ; pasand k.
Fancied, *a.* khiyálí.
Fane, *n.* girjá ; masjid, shiwála.
Fang, *n.* bará dáṉt ; panja, nákhún.
Fanged, *a.* panje-dár, nákhún-dár.
Fanner, *n.* pankhá k, w ; aiṉchnewálá · pachhoṛnewálá.
Fantastic, *a.* khiyálí ; farzí ; ná-páedár.
Fantastically, *ad.* be-húdagí se.
Fantasy, *n.* khiyál, wahm.
Far, *a.* dúr, baíd.—*ad.* dúr, ziyada ; barí miqdár meṉ ; by—bahut ;—from, dúr : —other, mukhtalif ; from—dúr se ;—off, dúr se ;—and wide, sab jagah meṉ ; as —as, tak, jaháṉ tak.—fetched, *a.* dúr se láyá húá ;—sighted, *a* dúr-andesh.—away, palle par, dúr.
Farce, *n.* sawáṉg ; pokhná.
Fardel, *n.* gaṭhrí, bojh.
Fare, *v. i.* jáná ; honá ; auqát basarí k.—*n.* kiráyá ; khurák ; khabar.—well ; *n.* rukhsat ; rawánagí.—*a.* widá ká.
Farina, *n.* phúloṉ kí dhúl.
Farm, *n.* khet, mazra.—house, mustájarí. koṭhí.—yard, khet, maidán,—bailiff, mazra ká nigrán.—*v. t.* zamín joṭná ; ijárá d.
Farmer, *n.* kásht-kár.
Farrier, *n.* salotarí ; nal-band.
Farrago, *n.* pañch-mel. [pare ; aur udhar.
Farther, *a.* dúr-tar ; áge ; peshtar.—*ad.*
Farthest, *a. superl.* of *far*, dúr-tarín : sab se dúr.—*ad.*, sab se dúr par.
Farthing, *n.* ek sikka.
Fascinate, *v. t.* moh l ; máil k ; sihr k.
Fascination, *n.* sihr ; jádú.
Fashion, *n.* waza ; kapṛe kí tarah ; sharáfat, taur, dastúr.—*v. t.* banáná ; ḍhálná.
Fashionable, *a.* riwájí ; rasm ká páband.
Fashionably, *ad.* hasb i dastúr.
Fast, *a.* mazbúṭ ; jakṛá húá ; tez ; qáim ; fuzúl kharch.—*ad.* mazbútí se ; tezí se ; —by, nazdík.—*v. i.* roza rakhná ; break one's—roza kholná.—*n.* roza.
Fasten, *v. t.* mazbúṭ k ; band k ; jaṛná ; bándhná ; joṛná.
Fastening, *n.* bandhan.
Fastidious, *a.* bárík-bín ; ná-khush-mizáj.
Fastidiousness, *n.* báríк-bíní.
Fasting, *n.* roza-dárí.
Fastness, *n.* mazbutí ; qayám ; qila.
Fat, *a.* moṭá ; tubfa chízoṉ ; zarkhez.—*n.* charbí ; kunḍa.—*v. t.* moṭá k.
Fatal, *a.* qátil ; haláku ; muẓir.
Fatalism, *n.* taqdír par iatiqád.
Fatality, *n.* qismat ; haláki, maut.
Fatally, *ad.* muhlikána.
Fate, *n.* taqdír ; maut ; *pl.* tín deotá.
Father, *n.* báp ; buzurg ; báni ; múјid, murshid ; Khudá ;—in-law, *n.* sasur.—*v. t.* mutabanná k ; paidá k ; ikhtiyár k.
Fatherhood, *n.* hálat i pidarí.
Fatherless, *a.* be-báp ; yatím.
Fatherly, *a.* pidarí ; mihrbán.
Fathom, *n.* chha fuṭ ká náp.—, *v. t.* tháh l ; pahuṉchná.
Fathomable, *a.* tháh lagne ke qábil.
Fathomless, *a.* amíq ; a-tháh.
Fatigue, *n.* thakán ; sustí ; mihnat.—, *v. t.* thakáná.
Fatling, *n.* moṭá jánwar.
Fatness, *n.* moṭápá ; farbihí ; zar-khezí.
Fatten, *v. t.* moṭá k, yá h ; zar-khez k.
Fatty, *a.* charbí-dár.
Fatuity, *n.* be-waqúfí ; sáda-lauhí.
Faugh, *interj.* chhí chhí ; thú thú, tauba tauba.
Fault, *n.* aib, gunáh ; nuqs ; find—with, shikáyat k,—*v. t.* qusurwár ṭhahráná, aib lagáná.
Faultless, *a.* be-aib ; kámil ; sahíh.
Faultlessly, *ad.* be-jurmí se ; kamáliyat se ; sahíh taur par.
Faulty, *a.* náqis ; qusúrwár.
Faun, *n.* ek janglí deotá.
Favour, *n.* mihrbání ; rahm ; ináyat, khair-khwáhí ; ihsán, bakhshish ; in—of, bá riáyat ; tarafdár ; in—with, pasandída ; with or by one's—, marzí se.—*v. t.* mihrbání k ; madad k.
Favourable, *a.* mihrbán ; munásib.
Favourableness, *n.* mihrbání ; muwáfiqat.
Favourably, *ad.* shafqatána ; munásib taur se.
Favourite, *n.* & *a.* piyárá ; dost ; maqbúl.
Fawn, *n.* hiran ká bachchá.—*v. i.* khushámad k.

Fawningly, *ad.* cháplúsi se, khushámad se.
Fealty, *n.* wafádári, namak-haláli.
Fear, *n.* khauf; andesha.—*v. t.* daráná [yá darná.
Fearful, *a.* khauf-zada.
Fearfully, *ad.* khauf se; andeshe se.
Fearless, *a.* be-khauf; bilá-andesha.
Fearlessly, *ad.* dilerána, bebáki se.
Feasible, *a.* mumkin; jo ho sake.
Feast, *n.* tehwár; ziyáfat.—*v. t.* ziyáfat k; khushí k.
Feasting, *n.* mihmándári; tawázu.
Feat, *n.* kartab; hunarmandí ká tamáshá.
Feather, *n.* parind ká par; a—in the cap, izzat; show the white—, búz-dilí dikhá-ná.—*v. t.* par se sanwárná; *to*—one's nest, rúpiye jama k.
Feathered, *a.* pardár.
Feature, *n.* shakl; chihre ká naqsha; rukh.
Febrifuge, *n.* tap ki dawa.
Febrile, *a.* tap numá.
February, *n.* Angrezí sál ká dúsrá mahíná.
Fecundity, *n.* bár-áwárí, zarkhezí, bach- [cha-kashi.
Federal, *a.* sharti, iqrárí.
Federation, *n.* ahd o paimán; muáhida.
Fee, *n.* ajr; fís; haqq.—*v. t.* mazdúrí d; rishwat d. [minded, *a.* zuaf-dil.
Feeble, *a.* kamzor; sust; bímár; phíká.—
Feebleness, *n.* zuaf, ná-tawání.
Feebly, *ad.* susti se; kamzori se.
Feed, *v. t.* khiláná; charáná; bharná; dená.—out of, nikálke khaná.—up, mo-tá k.—off, char j to —with hopes, um-mod par rakhná.—*n.* khurák; dána, [chará.
Feeding, *n.* charái.
Feel, *v. t.* malúm k; utháná; chhúná.—for others, dil-sozí k;—the pulse, nabz dekh-ná,—after, talash k;—*n.* lams.
Feeler, *n.* kire ká azú; bhed kholne w.
Feeling, *a.* dil-soz; dard-angez.—*n.* dil-sozí; qúwat i lámisa.
Feelingly, *ad.* riqqat se, dil-sozí se.
Feign, *v. t.* banáná; záhir k; híla k.
Feignedly, *ad* baháne se, banáwat se.
Feigning, *n.* makkárí, fareb.
Feint, *n.* baháná, dhokhá.
Felicitate, *v. t.* khush k, mubárakbád d.
Felicitation, *n.* khushí, mubárakbádí.
Felicitous, *a.* maqúl; munásib, khúb, mu-bárak.
Felicitously, *ad.* maqúliyat se, khushí se.
Felicity, *n.* khush hálí; khurramí, chain, farhat, árám.
Fell, *a.* sang-dil.—*n.* chamrá.—*v. t.* girá d; kát d; márná.—*imp.* of fall, us ke [dekho.
Fellah, *n.* Misri kisán.
Feller, *n.* tabar-dár.
Fellow, *n.* sáthí, rafíq, shakhs; kamíná, pre-fix, mane, ham, jaise—creature, *n.* ham-khilqat.—feeling, *n.* ham-dardí. wag. —countryman, ham watan. [ikhtilát.
Fellowship, *n.* ham-sarí; sharákat; rifáqat,
Felly, *n.* báharí kinárá, auth.
Felon, *n.* mujrim; Felonious, *a.* bad, sha-[rír.
Feloniously, *ad.* sharárataa.
Felony, *n.* jurm. [kha.
Felt, *n.* namdá.—*v. imp.* feel ká, us ko de-
Felting, *n.* ún.
Female, *a.* máda, mádin.—*n.* aurat.
Feminine, *a.* máda, aurat-numa; muan-[nas.
Fen, *n.* daldal, dhasan.
Fence, *n.* himáyat; bacháo; iháta, chár diwárí.—*v. t.* iháta, b; tatti lagáná; bacháná; pate-bází k.—in, ihátá k;—off, alag karke díwár b;—with, ár k.
Fencing, *n.* pate-bází; khud bacháo.—school, akhárá, qawáid gáh.
Fend, *v. t.* báz rakhná.—off, dhakel d.
Fender, *n.* mend; ár; bacháo.
Fennel, *n.* ek khushbúdár paudhá.
Feoff, *v. t.* qabza o dakhl d, mustahaqq k.
Feoffer, *n.* jágír bakhshne w.
Ferine, *a* wahshi, darinda.
Ferment, *n* tapish, hangáma.
v t josh kháná, khamír uthá-ná. [khamír.
Fermentation, *n.* josh.
Fern, *n.* ek qism ká paudhá.
Ferocious, *a.* wahshí, khún-khwár. [sang-dilí.
Ferocity, *n.* khún-khwárí.

Fern.

Ferret, *v. t.* jásúsí k, nikálí.—*n.* newal, rásu.
Ferrule, *n.* shám jo bed ki chhari wag. men lagái jati hai.
Ferry, *v. t.* náw par charhke utarná—*n.* [ghát.
Ferryman, *n.* mallah.
Fertile, *a.* zar-khez, zahin; sarsabz.
Fertility, *n.* zar-khezí; masmúrí.
Fertilize, *v.* zar-khez k, sar-saba k.
Ferule, *n.* bed, chhari.—*v. t.* bed lagáná yá márná.
Fervency, *n.* dil-sozí; sargarmí; shauq.
Fervent, *a.* sargarm; shauqín; josh khá-yá húá.
Fervently, *ad.* sargarmí se; shauq se.
Fervid, *a.* garm, tez; jaltá húá.
Fervidly, *ad* tezi se.
Fervour, *n* dil-sozi; shauq.
Festal, *a.* tehwár kí khushí.
Fester, *v. i.* nású h, sarná.
Festival, *n* idí, mahzúz.—*n.* id, tehwár.
Festive, *a.* tehwár; masrúr.
Festivity, *n.* jashn, khushí. [kárí k.
Festoon, *n.* gul-kárí bel-búṭá.—*v. t.* gul-
Fetch, *v. t.* le á; qímat páná; pahunchá-ná.—back, paltá l;—forth, nikálná;—off,—away, le chalná;—to, hosh men l;—up, uthá l;—a rapid sale, bikri khúb [h.
Fete, *n.* tehwár.—*v. t.* tehwár k.
Fetid, *a.* badbú-dár.
Fetlock, *n.* babri ká bál.
Fetter, *n.* berí; páeza.—*v. t.* qaid k, pá-band k; berí d.

Fetus, *n.* peṭ ká bachcha.

Feud, *n.* jhagṛá. **Feudal**, *a.* jhagṛálú; fasádí.

Feudalism, *n.* jágírdárí be shart shirkat.

Feudatory, *a.* sharṭí jágír-dárí.

Fever, *n.* bukhár.—*v. i.* bukhár á.

Feverish, *a.* harárat-máil, bukhár sá.

Few, *a.* chand, thoṛá, kam, kuchh, kaí.—such, is qism ke thoṛe.

Fewness, *n.* kamí.

Fiasco, *n.* chúk gáne men; ná-kámyábí.

Fiat, *n.* hukm, fatwa.

Fib, *n.* jhúṭh —*v. i.* jhúṭh kahná.

Fibre, *n.* resha, jhothrá, nas, san.

Fibreless, *a.* be-resha.

Fibrous, *a.* reshe-dár; jhuthrílá.

Fickle, *a.* talauwan-mizáj, be-ṭhikáná.

Fickleness, *n.* talauwan-mizájí

Fiction, *n.* íjád, banáwaṭ; jhúṭhá qissa.

Fictitious, *a.* jhúṭhá; naqlí, sákhtá.

Fictitiously, *ad.* jhúṭh se; banáwaṭ se.

Fiddle, *n.* sáraṇgí, belá. —*v. i.* sárangí bajáná;—stick, *n.* kamání, zakhma.

Fiddle.

Fidelity, *n.* namak-halálí, diyánatdárí.

Fidget, *v. i* chulbuláná —*n.* be-chainí.

Fidgety, *a* be-árám; be-chain.

Fie *interj* lá-haul, chhí chhí.

Fief, *n* jágír, taalluqa.

Field, *n* khet; maidán; qita i zamín;—of battle, jang-gáh; keep the—maidán pakṛe rahná —marshal, *n.* sipah-sálár ká auwal darja —officer, afsar-i-jangí.

Fiend, *n* dushman; shaitán.

Fiendish, *a* dushmaní; shaitání.

Fierce *a* khun-khwár, be-rahm.

Fiercely, *ad.* zálimana; tundí se.

Fierceness, *n.* khun-khwárí, sang-dilí.

Fiery, *a* átishí, tez.

Fife, *n.* bánsurí, nae.—*v. i.* bánsurí bajáná.

Fifteen, *a.* pandrah. **Fifteenth**, *a.* pandrahwán [panjum.

Fifth, *a.* pánchwán **Fifthly**, *ad.* pánchwen,

Fiftieth, *a.* pacháswán.

Fifty, *a.* pachás —*n.* pánch dahái, pachásá.

Fig, *n* gúlar, anjír; nikammí chíz.

Fight, *v. i* jang k; muqábala k.—*n.* laṛáí; jang.

Figurative, *a.* rangín; misálí, istiláhí.

Figuratively, *ad.* misálan, istiláhan.

Figure, *n.* súrat, naqsha; muháwara; taswír: hindisa; qímat; alámat.—*v. t.* súrat b; naqsha khínchná; ginná; misál d; khiyál k; to make a—in the world, námwar h.

Filament, *n.* resha, jhuthrá, nas.

Filbert, *n.* finduq.

Filch, *v. t.* churáná; uṛá le j; mochná.

File, *n.* qatár, saff; tabaq; misl; sohan, retí.—*v. t.* qatár bándhná; tartíb d; retná.

Filial, *a.* farzandí, beṭá sá.

Filially, *ad.* farzandána taur par, sapútí se.

Filibuster, *n.* samundar ká ḍákú.

Filings, *n. pl* chúr, buráda; reza; chúrá.

Fill, *v. t.* bharná, labálab k; ásúda k; jagah l;—in, darj k;—out, púrá k;—up, mamúr k, bharná, chhopná; to weep one's—, dil kholkar roná.—*n* peṭ bhar, serí.

Fillet, *n.* paṭṭí, band; paṭṭhe ká gosht.

Filling, *n.* bharáo.

Filly, *n.* bachherí.

Film, *n.* jhillí; phullí, jálá.

Filmy, *a.* jhillí-sá, phullí-dár.

Filter, *n.* chalní, sáfí.—*v. t.* chálná, chhánná.

Filth, *n.* aláish, mail.

Filthily, *ad.* najásat se, nápákí se.

Filthiness, *n* najásat, galázat, nápákí.

Filthy, *a.* mailá, chíkaṭ, gandá.

Filtrate, *v. t.* chhánná, nithárná

Filtration, *n.* chhanwáí, nithár.

Fin, *n.* machhlí ká par; bázú; pankh.

Final, *a.* ákhirí, pichhlá.

Finale, *n.* khátima i nagma; anjám.

Finality, *n.* hálat i ákhirí, támámí.

Finally, *ad.* akhirash, al-garaz

Finance, *n.* málguzárí, ámadaní; khiráj.

Financial, *a.* mál-guzárí ká.

Financially, *ad.* málguzárí ke taur par, ámadaní se.

Financier, *n.* ámil, rasá. [bite se.

Finch, *n.* ek qism kí gánewálí chiṛiyá.

Find, *v. t.* páná, milná; malúm k; dená; faisala k; hásil k; fatwa d;—out, páná;—in,—at, pakarná;—fault with, ilzám lagáná;—one's self, apní parwarish k —*n.* zahúr, páí huí chíz, yáftaní.

Finding, *n.* záhirat, idrák, faisala.

Fine, *a.* bárík, umda; zebá; sáf; patla, latíf; narm.—*v. t.* sáf k.—*n.* jurmána.

Fineness, *n.* báríkí, safáí; umdagí; rangíní.

Finery, *n.* raunaq, áráish, zeb.

Finger, *n.* ungli.—*v. t.* ṭaṭolná, chhúná.

Fingering, *n.* áhista unglí kí chhuláhaṭ; báje kí chheṛ.

Finis, *n.* khátima, natíja, tamámí.

Finish, *v. t.* tamám k; púrá k.—*n.* tamámí; ákhir.

Finite, *a* mahdúd; fání.

Fir, *n.* sanaubar.

Fire, *n.* ág, shuala, roshní, núr; ján; jánbází; jaldí; kaṛwáhaṭ, tundí; tarrárí, ábdárí; charpaṛáhaṭ;—in the eyes, chamak.—arm, *n.* bandúq —brigade, *n.* ág bujhánewálí jamáat.—engine, *n.* ág bujháne ká bambá.—*v. t.* ág lagáná, jaláná; bhaṛkáná; roshan k, dágná; fair k.—up, ág jaláná.—at,—upon,—on,—among, golí chaláná;—away, bhar márí k;—off, dágná —man, *n.* ág bujhánewálá.—wood *n.* índhan.—work, *n.* átash-bází —lock, patthar kalá, bandúq;—place, átash khána, chúlhá.

Firmly, *n.* jugnú, kirmak i shabtáb.

Firkin, *n.* ek paimána; ek chhoṭá pípá.
Firm, *a.* mazbút, mustaqil; sakht; páedár.—*n.* nám; makán i tijárat.—*v. t.* [lagáná.
Firmament, *n.* fizá; ásmán.
Firman, *n.* hukm, farmán; laisans.
Firmly, *ad.* qataan; mazbútí se.
Firmness, *n.* mazbútí; istiqlál.
First, *a.* pahlá; aglá, auwal; at or at the—, shuru men.—*ad.* pahle, auwal.—born, *a.* pahlauṭhá. — fruit, *n.* pahláphal;—hand, be-dalálí; baipárí se—floor, pahlá darjá yá manzil;—rate, achchhí tarah.
Firstling, *n.* pahlá bachchá.
Firstly, *ad.* auwalan, pahle.
Fish, *n.* machhlí.—*v. i.* machhlí m.—hook, *n.* kaṭiyá; káṇṭá.—market, *n.* machhlí-bázár.—monger, *n.* machhwá. — line, bansí kí ḍor.
Fisher or **Fisherman,** *n.* machhwá.
Fishery or **Fishing,** *n.* máhígírí.
Fishy, *a.* machhlí ka sá.
Fissile, *a.* qábil i taqsím.
Fission, or **Fissure,** *n.* shigáf, darj.
Fist, *n.* muṭṭhí.—*v. t.* ghúṇsá m. [ḍholkí.
Fistula, *n.* sarkanḍá; nal; násúr, ghúo;
Fit, *a.* durust; maqúl; munásib.—*v. t.* ṭhík k, durust h;—out, sámán maujúd k;—up, árásta k; uisbat rakhná.—into, ṭhík á;—on, pahin ke dekhná.—*n.* bímárí ká galba; josh; khiyál.
Fitful, *a.* be-qarár, talauwan mizáj.
Fitly, *ad.* munásibat se.
Fitness, *n.* munásibat; liyáqat; durustí.
Fitting, *a.* munásib; wájib.—*n. pl.* asbáb.
Fittingly, *ad.* muwáfiqat se, durustí se.
Five, *a.* páṇch, panj.
Fix, *n.* pareshání; mushkil.—*v. t.* gárná; qáim k; ṭhahráná; lagáná.—at, muqarrar k;—on,—upon, tajwíz k.—*v. i.* mujamid h; mustaqil h: dil nashin h.
Fixation, *n.* páedárí, istihkám.
Fixed, *p. a.* muqarrara; munjamid.—stars, qutub.
Fixedness, *n.* qiyám, istiqlál, sábit-qadamí.
Fixture, *n.* asbáb, mazbútí. [mí.
Fizz, *v. i.* sarsaráná, sansanáná.
Flabby, *a.* muláim; pilpilá.
Flag, *v. i.* laṭakná; kam h.—*n.* chisṭán; nishán; jhanḍá; black—, be-rahmí ká nishán; hang out the white—, mihrbání cháhná; hang the—at halfmast, gamm ká nishán dikhláná.—bearer, *n.* jhanḍá-bardár.
Flageolet, *n.* algoza.
Flagitious, *a.* mardúd; baṛá khatakár. [labí.
Flagon, *n.* qarába, khum, gu-
Flagrant, *a.* sozán, záhir, tábnák [ká ḍanḍá.
Flail, *n.* gallá bálíoṇ se nikálne
Flake, *n.* pháhá, gálá; papṛá.

Flagon.

Flambeau, *n.* mashal.
Flame, *n.* shuala.—*v. i.* shuala uṭhná, jhalakná.—up, bhaṛak uṭhná.
Flaming, *a.* mushtaal.
Flange, *n.* uṭhá húá kanárá, paslí.
Flank, *n.* kokh, bázú; bagal, pahlú. — *v. t.* bagal m; bendá m.
Flambeau.
Flannel, *n.* loí, falálain.
Flap, *n.* jhúl; loṭhṛá.—*v. t.* márná; phaṭphaṭáná. [—*n.* chamak; jhalak.
Flare, *v. i.* chamakná;—up, gussa men á.
Flaring, *a.* chamakdár.
Flash, *n.* kauṇdhá; lapak.—*v. i.* chamak j, kauṇdhná; ranj-k uṛná;—in the pan, be-fáida kám.
Flashing, *n.* kauṇdhá. [be-fáida kám.
Flashy, *a.* bhaṛkílá, chamkílá.
Flask, *n.* shíshá, suráhí.
Flat, *a.* hamwár, chiṭhá; paṭ, be-maza, dilgír, sard; bilkull sáf.—*n.* maidán; be waqúf.—*v. t.* hamwár k; be-maza k;
Flatly, *ad.* be-dilí se; sáf sáf. [giláráná.
Flatness, *n.* barábarí; be-mazagí.
Flatten, *v. t.* hamwár k; be-maza k; bai-
Flatter, *v. t.* khushámad k. [ṭhálná.
Flatterer, *n.* khushámadí, chápl...
Flattering, *a.* dhokhá..., chápl..., khu-
Flatteringly, *ad.* chaplúsí se. [shámadí.
Flattery, *n.* khushámad, chápl...í.
Flatulence, *n.* nafkh, bád, ríh, bá...
Flatulent, *a.* pháulá, nafkh, bád...
Flaunt, *v. i.* numáish k, bhaṛak dikhláná.—*n.* bhaṛak, dikháo. [k, numáishdár h.
Flavour, *n.* bú; maza.—*v. t.* khushbúdár
Flavourless, *a.* be-maza, nágawár.
Flaw, *n.* shigáf; bál; aib, dág, nuqs; fasád.
Flawless, *a.* be-dág, be-jurm.
Flax, *n.* kattán, san.
Flaxen, *a.* san ká, san-sá; sunahṛá.
Flay, *v. t.* udheṛná, khál khaiṇchná.
Flea, *n.* pissú; have a—in the ear, áshkárá.
Fledge, *v. t.* pardár k, uṛne ke láiq k.
Flee, *v. i.* bhagáná; ṭalná. [ná.
Fleece, *n.* ún, pashm.—*v. t.* katarná, lúṭ-
Fleecy, *a.* úní; pashmí. [k.
Fleer, *v. i.* munh b,—*v. t.* chiṛháná, ṭhaṭṭhá
Fleet, *n.* bahra i jaház, beṛá.—*a.* tez rau.—*v. i.* jald j. [qá, hádis.
Fleeting, *a.* árzí, chalá játá húá; be-ba-
Fleetness, *n.* tezí, chálákí, jaldí.
Flesh, *n.* gosht; badan; insán; biràdarí, khwáhish; arm of—, insán kí madad;—and blood, jism;—pot, *n.* degchí.
Fleshly, *a.* badaní, jismání.
Fleshy, *a.* jasím, farbih, moṭá.
Flexibility, *n.* lachlacháhaṭ, narmí.
Flexible, *a.* lachílá, narm, muláim.
Flexure, *n.* lachkáo, kají.

Flicker, v. i. jhilmiláná.
Flier, n. bhagorá, fárári.
Flight, n. bhager; parwáz; gol; buland khiyálí; buland parwází; sírhí; put to —, bhagáná. [be-búdagí.
Flightiness, n. bhager; buland parwází;
Flighty, a har-dam khiyálí; chanchal.
Flimsily, ad. ba:ikí se, kamzorí se.
Flimsy, a jhirjhirá; ná-páedár.
Flinch, v. i. hatná, sarakná.
Flinching, n. k u hay-ihat; kám-chorí.
Fling v. t. phenkná; dálná;—away,—a side, khárij k, dál d.—down, phenkná; bar-bád k,—in, shámil k;—off, híla k; u-i ...—open, kholná;—out, sakht k; -up, ... d.—n. phenk; nok-jhonk.
Flint, a p...thu l —glass, n. billaur;—heart-
Flintey, ... sakht. [ed, sang dil.
Fl... n. tarrárí, lablabáhat.
F... a jald-go, tarrár.
F...ntly, ad tarrárí se; fasáhat se.
F... v. t hans k —n. aiyárí.
F...t ... n adá; krishmá, náz-nakhrá.
F...t, ... ghar ka lalná.
F...t ... n suar ká namkín gosht.
F...n nagl ... makán.
F...at, n. ... pharnai; tairnewálá —v. i. ...; bahná; chalná. [ma k, batorná.
F...k. n. ... gol, lsál jamáat.— v. i. ja-
F... k ... chábuk m.
F...gging. n. k... re-bazí. [garq k.
F...d, n tufán, sailáb; ziyádatí.—v. t.
F...ding, n. ... nafás.
Floor, n. zamín; darja; farsh.—v. t. takhta-bandı k. [dí
Flooring, n. takhta-bandí; farsh-ban-
Flop, v t. phatphatáná.
Flora, n. aqsam i nabátát.
Floral, a gulí, phúldár.
F...d. a. gul-rang, lál; gul-anár.
F...in, n. ek rupiyá.
Florist, n málí, bágbán [ranjáf; jhálar.
Flounce, v. i. uchhalná, talmaláná —n.
Flounder, v t. chhatpatáná. [písná.
Flour, n. maidá; s ... —v. t maidá sá
Flourish, v. i. sarsabz h, kámyáb h; tug-r... h; rangíní k.—n. tugrá, chamak; nu-r...ish.
Flow, v i. bahná; jári h, pighalná; ba-ka...rat h;—out,—off,—off from, nikálná. -n. goyái; ziyádatí.
Flower, n phúl, joban, zínat:—garden, bág;—pot, gamlá, nandolá.—v. i. phúlna; khilná.
Flowery, a. rangín; chikan; sundar.
Fluctuate, v i lahráná; kam o besh h, be-qarár h, be-thikáne h.
Fluctuation, n. be-qarárí; utár; charháo.
Flue, n dhúnwárá; roshan-dán.
Fluency, n. sukhan-árái; lassání.
Fluent, a. lassán; tarrár.
Fluently, ad. safái se, tezí se, be-atak.
Fluid, n. átí; raqiq, pání sá; patlá.—n. raqiq, patlá ras.
Fluidity, n. riqqat, patlá-pan.
Fluke, n. ek qism kí machhlí.
Flummery, n. nishásta; chápl...
Flunky, n. dilí tábidár.
Flurry, n. jhatáká, harbaráhat.—v. t. mu-taajjib k, chaunkáná.
Flush, v. i. phúlná; tamtamáná. — ad. hamwárí se.—n. jhalak.—a. muqawwí;
Fluster, v. t. surkh k. [faiyáz.
Flute, n. bánsurí; bansí.
—v. t bánsurí bajáná;
kamrakhí banáná.
Fluting, n. kamrakhdár,
harre-dár.
Flute.
Flutter, v. i. pharpharáná; ghabráná—n. pharpharáhat; ghabráhat.
Fluttering, n. pharak; dharak.
Fluvial, a. daryáí yá táláhí.
Flux, n. baháo; ishál.
Fluxible, a. galáne ke láiq.
Fluxion, n. baháo; tabdílí.
Fly, v. i. urná; bhágná; kholná; chúr chúr h;—at, jhapatná;—out, ur bhágná; to let—chhorná; márná.—, n. makkhí;—leaf, kitáb ká sádá waraq.
Flying, n. urán; bhág; to come off with colors, kámyáb h:—around, jaldí k;—in the face of, be-ábrú k; muqábala k;—on, hamla k;—open, kholná;—out, gussa
Flying-fish, n. urnewálí machhlí. [k.
Foal, n. bachherí—, v. t. janná.
Foam, n kaff; phená.—, v. i. kaff uthná; barham h; ág h.
Fob, n. jeb; páket.—v. t. fareb d.
Focal, a. kirnon ke markaz ká.
Focus, a. markaz; nuqta; dídbán.
Fodder, n. ghás, chárá.—v. t. chárá d.
Foe, n. dushman.
Fog, n. kohrá.—v. t. kohrá parná.
Foggy, a. dhundhlá.
Fogy, n. sust, zaíf.
Foible, n. aib; nuqsán.
Foil, v. t. haráná, radd k.—n. hár; patá.
Foist, v. t. milá d. [thokar; dák, panní.
Fold, n. tah; mor, ihátá; chaud.—v. t. tah k; iháte men band k; bagalgírí k.—down,—in, morná;—up, árásta k;—a letter, khatt band k.
Foliage, n. pattián.
Folio, n. do-warqa.
Folk, n. log.
Follow, v. t. pichhe j yá k, pairawí k yá chalná, nikálná; karná.—after, pichhá k;—about, sáth chalná;—from, natíjá h;—out, tamám k, pichhá k;—on,—upon, pichhe h, chalná.
Follower, n. pairau, mustaqid. [aglá.
Following, n. hamráhí; mustaqid.—a.

Folly, *n.* be-waqúfí.

Foment, *v. t.* garm pání se dhoná; madad [k.

Fomentation, *n.* sank, garm pání kí dhu-[lái.

Fond, *a.* sháiq; máil, tálib.

Fondle, *v. t.* piyár k; náz bardárí k.

Fondling, *n.* piyárá. **Fondly**, *ad.* piyár se.

Fondness, *n.* piyár, ragbat.

Font, *n.* chashma; bará piyálá; chhápe ke hurúf kí qism.

Food, *n.* khána; gizá; chárá.

Fool, *n.* ahmaq; nádán.—*v. i.* makkhí m. —*v. t.* dagá d;—out of, fareb d; play the,—nádání k.—away, kho d.—hardy, *a.* akkhar.

Fooling, *n.* ahmaqána khel ká kám, ah-[maq-pan.

Foolish, *a.* be-waqúf; be-maní.

Foolishly, *ad.* himáqat se, behúdagí se.

Foolishness, *n.* be-waqúfí.

Foolscap, *n.* ek qism ká umda kágaz.

Foot, *n.* pair; páyá; jar; bunyád; fut, rukn, páentá; ákhir; by or on—paidal; set on—darpesh k.—*v. i.* náchná; chalná; pair se m; jorná;—a bill, hisáb d.—ball, *n.* hawá se phuláyá húá gend.—boy, *n.* harkárá.—breadth, *n.* qadam bhar.—bridge, *n.* tang pul.—note, *n.* safhe ke níche ká mazmún i tashríh.—soldier, *n.* piyáda.—step, *n.* naqsh i pá; nishán.—stool, *n.* morhá.—sore, áblá.

Footing, *n.* bunyád; hálat; súrat; dakhl; jagah; barábarí; áhat; hisáb; to pay—inám d.

Footman, *n.* piyáda; harkárá.

Fop, *n.* bánká. **Foppery**, *n.* bánk-pan.

Foppish, *a.* ochhá, be-waqúf.

Foppishly, *ad.* be-waqúfí se.

Foppishness, *n.* bánk-pan.

For, *prep.* ko; par; liye; mújib; se, tak, kí taraf, haqq men, [wás.—*conj.* kyúnki, —asmuch as, bamújib, chúnki;—ever, hamesha; if it were not —, agar,—instance, maslan,—this reason, is wáste, —the most part, aksar, aksar auqát.

Forage, *n.* chára; rasad-rasání.

Forasmuch, *conj.* jab ki, chúnki.

Foray, *n.* lút ká dáwa.

Forbear, *v. i.* báz r; sabr k; mauqúf k.

Forbearance, *n.* sabr, bardásht.

Forbid, *v. t.* maná k; rokná; God—, Khu-[dá na kare.

Forbidding, *a.* makrúh.

Force, *n.* zor, fauj; asar; in or of,—muassir.—*v. t.* zor k; yá márná,—away, chhín lená;—down, dabáná;—from, jabr se nikálná,—in, gárná;—on, dhakelná;—open, tor d.—out, nikálná.

Forceps, *n.* chimtá, dast-panáh.

Forcible, *a.* zoráwar, gálib; tákídí.

Forcibly, *ad.* jabran.

Ford, *n.* páyáb, tháh.—*v. t.* páyáb j.

Fordable, *a.* mumkin ul guzar.

Fore, *a.* aglá; pahlá.—*ad.* áge.

Forebode, *v. t.* peshíngoí k; ágam jánná.

Foreboding, *n.* peshíngoí, fál.

Forecast, *v. t.* pesh-bandí k; dúr-andeshí k.—*n.* pesh-bandí, tadbír.

Forecastle, *n.* jaház ke áge ká hissa.

Foreclose, *v. t.* band k; báz r; mana k.

Foreclosure, *n.* rihan karne kí mumánaat.

Foredoom, *v. t.* áge se muqarrar k.

Forefather, *n.* buzurg, purkhá.

Forefinger, *n.* kalme kí unglí.

Forefoot, *n.* aglá páuw.

Forego, *v. t.* chhorná; pahle j.

Forehanded, *a.* sawere, bar-waqt.

Forehead, *n.* peshání; máthá.

Foreign, *a.* ajnabí; pardesí.

Foreigner, *n.* ajnabí; wiláyatí.

Forejudge, *v. t.* áge se thahráná.

Foreknow, *v. t.* áge se jánná.

Foreknowledge, *n.* ilm i gaib.

Forelock, *n.* peshání.

Foreman, *n.* peshwa, mír-majlis.

Foremast, *n.* aglá-mastúl.

Forementioned, **Foresaid**, *a* mazkúra i bá-[lá.

Foremost, *a.* aglá; pahlá; álá; auwalan.

Forenamed, *a.* nám-burda, mazkúra.

Forenoon, *n.* do-pahar se peshtar chásht.

Forensic, *a.* adálaton ke mutaalliq.

Fore-ordain, *v. t.* peshtar se muqarrar k.

Fore-ordination, *n.* qaza i muqaddam.

Forepart, *n.* ágá, agwárá. [peshgáh.

Forerank, *n.* auwal-darja, saff i auwal;

Forerun, *v. t.* áge-áná, pesh-raftí k.

Forerunner, *n.* pesh-rau; elchí.

Fore-sail, *n.* jaház ke agle mastúl ká pál.

Foresee, *v. t.* pesh-bíní k.

Foreshadow, *v. t.* peshtar se dalálat k.

Foreshow, *v. t.* pesh-numáí k.

Foresight, *n.* pesh-bíní.

Foresighted, *a.* dúr-andesh, peshbín.

Foreskin, *n.* khalrí, murdár-chamrá.

Forespeak, *v. i.* peshtar se kahná.

Forespent, *a.* thaká húá, mándá.

Forest, *n.* jangal.—*a.* janglí.—*v. t.* darakht-zár h.—tree, *n.* janglí darakht.

Forestall, *v. t.* pahle se l; áge se kharídná.

Forester, *n.* janglí, shikárí.

Foretaste, *n.* cháshní.

Foretell, *v. t.* peshín-goí k.

Forethought, *n.* gaur, dúr-andeshí.

Forever, *ad.* hamesha, mudám.

Forewarn, *v. t.* khabardár k; jatáná.

Forewarning, *n.* ittilá-dihí, khabar dihí.

Forfeit, *n.* jurmána; táwán;—*v. t.* táwán [d; zabt k.

Forfeitable, *a.* jurmáne ke láiq.

Forfeiture, *n.* gunáh-gárí, jurmána.

Forge, *n.* lohár-khána; bhattí.—*v. t.* garhná, banáná, jál-sází k.

Forger, *n.* báni: jál-sáz.

Forgery, *n.* jál-sází.

Forging, *n* garhan, jál, taqlíd. [be-ábrú k.

Forget, *v. t.* bhúlná;—one's self, apne ko

Forgetful, *a.* gáfil, bhulakkar.
Forgetfully, *ad.* bhúl se, farámoshí se.
Forgetfulness, *n.* bhúl, gaflat.
Forgivable, *a.* muáfí ke láiq, qábil i afú.
Forgive, *v. t.* muáf k.
Forgiveness, *n.* muáfí. [shákha k.
Fork, *n* kánṭá.—*v. i.* súí nikálná, do shá-
Forlorn, *a.* be-kas; akelá, láchár.
Form, *n.* súrat; taur; qism; sáṇchá; takhta; rasm, mere—dastúr; for form's sake, baráe bait, kahne sunne ke láiq, —*v. t.* banáná; ḍhálná; honá.
Formal, *a.* súratdár; záhirdár, qánúní.
Formalist, *n.* dastúr ká pábaud, záhirdár.
Formality, *n* tamalluq; sanjídagí.
Formally, *ad.* qáide se; rasm ke mutábiq.
Formation, *n.* banáwaṭ; tarkíb.
Former, *a. comp.* aglá, peshín, auwal.
Formerly, *ad* áge. peshtar.
Formidable, *a.* haibatnák. ruab-dár.
Formidably, *ad* khauf-dilí se.
Formula, *n.* nuskha; paṭṭí; qáida.
Formulate, *v. t.* tarkíb d.
Fornication, *n.* zinákárí. [tabáhí.
Forray, *v. t.* tákht o táráj k.—*n.* barbádí,
Forsake, *v. t* chhoṛ d, bhúlná, uṭh j.
Forsaking, *n* chhuṛáo; tark.
Forsooth, *ad.* yaqínan, filhaqíqat.
Forswear, *v. t.* qasam kháná.
Fort, *n* qila; gaṛhí. [barhkar ho.
Forte, *n.* mazbút maqám; jis bát men koí
Forth, *ad.* áge; báhar; from this day,— áj hí se, and so—waghaira; set—izhár k.
Forthcoming, *a* maujúd, házir.
Forthright, *ad.* sídhe.
Forthwith, *ad.* abhí, jald, filfaur.
Fortieth, *a.* chálís wán, chihilum.
Fortification. *n.* qila-bandí; shahr i panáh.
Fortify, *v. t.* mazbút k; qila-bandí k.
Fortitude, *n.* jurat; dilerí.
Fortnight, *n.* do hafta; ádhá mahína.
Fortress, *n.* qila, gaṛh.—*v. t.* hifázat k
Fortuitous, *a.* nágahání; ittifáqí.
Fortuitously, *ad.* ittifáqan; nágahán.
Fortuity, *n.* ittifáq.
Fortunate, *a.* khush-nasíb; saádat-mand.
Fortunately, *ad.* khush-nasíbí se, kámyábí se.
Fortune, *n.* ittifáq; nasíb; iqbál-mandí; daulat.—*v. t.* wáqi h, ittifáq paṛná.—teller, *n.* munajjim,—less, bad-qismat.
Forty, *a.* chális.
Forum, *n.* bázár, chauk.
Forward, Forwards, *ad.* áge, sámhne.—*a.* shokh: jald.—*v. t.* baṛháná; bhejná.
Forwarder, *n.* bhejne w; pahunchánewá-
Forwarding, *n* mál-rasání. [lá.
Forwardly, *ad.* jaldí se; shokhí se, diler-
Forwardness *n.* jald-bází; be-sharmí. [rá.
Fosse, *n.* khandaq. khái.
Fossil, *a.* kání; madaní.—*n.* madaní ashi-
Fossilist, *n.* ilm i jamádát ká jánne w.
Foster, *v. t.* parwarish k, himmat d.—brother, *n.* koká-bhái;—child, *n.* lepálak. —daughter, *n.* muthanna laṛkí;—ling, muthanna kiyá húá laṛká.
Foul, *a.* mailá, kharáb, nápák; bad; ángdhí pání ká din;—mouthed, darídá da-han, kal múṇhá;—faced, zisht rú;—feeder, harám khor.—*v. t.* mailá k; bhar d; ṭhokar kháná.
Foully, *ad.* najásat se; ná-rastí se.
Foulness, *n.* álúdagí; najásat; ná-rástí.
Found, *v. t.* bunyád d; bharná, mazbút k.
Foundation, *n.* bunyád; wazífa.
Foundationer, *n.* wazífadár.
Founder, *n.* báni; sadá-bartí, ḍhálne w.—*v. i.* ṭhokar kháná; ḍúb j.
Foundery or **Foundry**, *n.* ḍhálne ká kárkhána.
Foundling, *n.* be-wársá laṛká.
Fountain, *n.* chashma; hauz.
Four, *a.* chár, chahár.
Fourfold, *a* chau-guná, chahár-chand [hár-pá.
Fourfooted, *a.* chaupáya, cha-
Fourscore, *a.* chár-bísí, assí.
Foursquare, *a.* murabba. [chaudahwán;
Fourteen, *n.* chaudah. **Fourteenth**, *a.*
Fourth, *a.* chauthá. **Fourthly**, *ad.* chauthe.
Fowl, *n.* chiṛiyá; murg, táir.—*v. i.* parin-don ká shikár k.
Fowler, *n.* chirímár. [dúq.
Fowling, *n.* shikárí;—piece, *n.* shikárí ban-
Fox, *n.* lomṛí, lúlebáz.
Fraction, *n.* kasr; hissa; ṭukṛá.
Fractional, *a* maksúr; mukassar.
Fractious, *a.* jhagṛálú, chiṛchiṛá; dalál.
Fracture, *n.* daṛj; shigáf.—*v. t.* toṛná.
Fragile, *a.* názuk; kamzor.
Fragment, *n.* ṭukṛá; pára.
Fragmentary, *a.* ṭukṛon ká; ṭúṭá húá.
Fragrance, *n.* khush-bú; sugandh.
Fragrant, *a.* khushbú-dár.
Fragrantly, *ad.* khushbúdárí se.
Frail, *a.* kamzor; fání.
Frailty, *n.* kamzorí; ná-páedárí.
Frame, *v t.* banáná; íjád k, árásta k; chaukhaṭá b.—*n.* banáwaṭ; imárat; tarīq; mizáj, ḍaul, chaukhaṭá.
Franc, *n.* Fráns ká ek sikka.
Franchise, *n.* haqq.—*v. t.* ázád k.
Franchisement, *n.* rihái; ázádí.
Frangibility, *n.* nazákat.
Frangible, *a.* názuk, shikastaní.
Frank, *a* sáf-dil; sakhí; be-mahsúl khaṭṭ. —*v. t.* be-mahsúl bhejná.
Frankincense, *n.* lobán; bakhúr.
Franklin, *n.* zamíndárí. kárbárí.
Frankly, *ad.* kusháda-dilí se; be-takalluf-
Frankness, *n.* sáf-dilí. [se.
Frantic, *a.* díwáná; gussa-ámez.

Fountain.

Frantically, *ad.* díwána-wár.
Fraternal, *a.* birádarí.
Fraternity, *n.* birádarí; firqa.
Fraternize, *v. i.* bhái-chárá k, sáth d.
Fratricide, *n.* birádar-kushí.
Fraud, *n.* dagá; hílá.
Fraudulence, *n.* dagábází; hílasází.
Fraudulent, *a.* dagá-báz; híla-baz.
Fraudulently, *ad.* dagá-bází se; be-ímání se.
Fraught, *a.* mamúr; labrez, bhará.
Fray, *n.* hangáma, laṛái.—*v. t.* ragaṛná.
Freak, *n.* khiyál; jaulání.
Freakish, *a* wahmí; man-maují.
Free, *a.* ázád; mukhtár; gustákh; haqq-dár; kusháda-dil; judá; faiyáz, sakhí. —from, ázád; —of, ijázat; —agent, hal mukhtár; ázádí d. w.—*v. t.* chhuṛáná, sáf k, ázád k.
Freebooter, *n.* luṭerá.
Freedman, *n.* mard i ázád.
Freedom, *n* ázádí; ikhtiyár, fursat; húq bú
Freehearted, *a* sakhí, faiyáz, kushádá dil
Freehold, *n* jágír · zamíndárí.
Freely, *ad* bá khushí, ázádí se; muft.
Freeman, *n.* ázád sáhib i huqúq.
Freemason, *n* farámesan
Freeness, *n* sádagí; sakháwat, himmat.
Freethinker, *n.* dahriya, nástiki, mulhid,
Free-will, *n* mukhtárí, marzí. [ázád
Freeze, *v. i.* jam j [bharná
Freight, *n.* bojhá, kiráyá —*v. t* láduá.
French, *a.* mulk i Frans ká. — bean, lobhiya.
Frenzy, *n.* díwánagí. [ho j.
Frequent, *a.* paiham, lagátár.—*v. t.* bárhá
Frequently, *ad* akasr; bárhá: kai bár.
Fresco, *n* kuchh thand. sáya yá táríki.
Fresh, *a* táza, naya, míṭhá, korá, ziudá
Freshness, *n.* tázagí, sabzí; miṭhás. [dil.
Fret, *v t.* ragaṛná; naqsh o nigár b; harakat d; satáná, be qarár k, khafa k.—*n* ghabráhaṭ.
Fretful, *a* ná-khush; bad-khú.
Fretwork, *n.* uṭhá húá kám.
Friable, *a* narm, bhur-bhurá.
Friar, *n.* faqír, darwesh, jogi.
Fribble, *n.* be-shaúr, behuda.
Friction, *n.* ghisáo, ragaṛ.
Friday, *n* juma.
Friend, *n.* dost; khair-khwáh; make friends with, dostí k.
Friendless, *n.* be-yár.
Friendly, *a.* dostáná.
Friendship, *n.* dostí; khair-khwáhí.
Frieze, *n.* moṭá pashmí kapṛá.
Frigate, *n.* jangí jaház.
Fright, *n.* ḍar, dahshat.
Frighten, *v. t.* ḍaráná, bhaṛkáná.
Frightful. *a.* haulnák; bhayának.
Frightfully, *ad* haulnákí se; m ibána.
Frigid, *a.* ṭhanḍá, sard.
Frigidity, *n.* sardí; khunkí.
Frigidly, *ad.* sard-mihrí se, be-ulfatí se.
Frill, *n.* jhálar; kor.—*v. t.* jhálar lagáná.
Fringe, *n.* jhálar, ánchal. —*v. t.* jhálar-dár k.
Frippery, *n.* gudaṛí bázár; puráne aur utre hue kapre. [chanchalpan k.
Frisk, *v. t.* uchhalná; kudakná.—about,
Friskiness, *n.* uchhál; kúd; chálákí.
Frisky, *a.* tez, chanchal.
Frith, *n.* náká; kháṛí. [barbád k.
Fritter, *v. t.* katarná; makkhí m;—away,
Frivolity, *n.* chhoṭái; bád-hawáí.
Frivolous, *a.* halká, chhoṭá, adná.
Frivolously, *ad.* subkí se.
Friz, *v. t.* pench d —*n.* pench.
Frizzle, *v. t* pench d. [udhar
Fro, *ad.* se, pichhe, dúr; to and—, idhar
Frock, *n.* angá, múná;—coat, *n.* baṛe dáman ká kurtá.
Frog, *n.* mendhak;—hopper, *n.* boṭ
Frolic, *n.* khel, kalol.—*v. t.* khelná.
Frolicsome, *a.* chanchal.
Frolicsomeness, *n* shokhi, kulel.
From, *prep* se, az ke pás se, waste.
Frond, *n* bargdár shákh
Front, *n* sámhná. chihra; agwáṛá - *v t* sámhná k muqábala k;—to—, rú-ba rú; - *a* sámhne
Frontage, *a* agwáṛá. [dí
Frontier, *n* sar-hadd; hadd —*a*. sar-hadd-
Frontispiece *n* dibája lauh
Frost, *n* pálá jará **Frosty** *a* nihávat sard
Frounce, *v. t.* ainṭhná, bal dená,—*n.* bal, pech.
Froth, *n* phen; jhág —*v t.* phen áná.
Frothy *a* kaf-dár, phulphulá
Frow, *n* ch aurat, mo·ṭi ·ya
Froward *a* gustákh, [illegible]
Frowardness, *n* gustákhi. [illegible]
Frown, *v t* ghur kná, chin-ba-ebrú h.—*n.* chin abru, naráz[illegible], ghurkí.
Frowningly, *ad* tursh-rui se.
Frozen, *a* munjamid; barf-zadá.
Fructification, *n* bár-áwarí, samar dárí.
Fructify. *v. t* phaláná; upjáná
Frugal, *a* kifáyat shaár; salím-ṭabí-rau; tadbíri. [salámat rawi.
Frugality, *n.* kifáyat-shaári. khánadárí,
Fruit, *n* phal. mewa; bachchá; natija; fáida - *v i* phalná
Fruitage, *n* mewaját, phal-phalahrí.
Fruitful, *a.* bár-dár; bachchá-kesh.
Fruitfulness *n* bár-áwarí, sar-sabzí.
Fruiterer, *n* w asúl, kámyábí.
Fruitless, *a* be-phal be fáida.
Frump, *n* búṛhi [illegible]
Frush, *v t* chak chúr k, tukṛá ṭukṛá k, kuchalna, masalna; *a.* masla húa, ṭoṭá húá. [med k.
Frustrate, *v. t.* mahrúm k; radd k, ná-um-
Frustration, *n.* shikast, [illegible]

Frustum, *n.* ṭukṛá; hissa-e-bálá; suṭún.
Fry, *v. t.* bhúnná.
Frying-pan, *n.* kaṛháí.
Fuchsia, *n.* ek phúl ká daraḳht.
Fuddle, *v. t.* mast k, yá h. [rat.
Fudge, *n.* jhúṭhá qissa; kalma i hiqá-
Fuel, *n.* indhan, lakṛí.
Fugitive, *n.* bhagoṛá; ru-gard-án.—*a.* bhagoṛá; chand-roza.
Fulcrum, *n.* thúní, áṛ.
Fulfill, *v. t.* púrá k; bajá láná; kar d.
Fulfilment, *n.* bharpúrí; takmíl; wafáí.

Fulcrum.

Fulgency, *n.* roshní, raunaq.
Fulgent, *a.* roshan, chamak-dár.
Full, *a* mamúr, púrá; káfí, bhará húá; kámil.—*n.* kámil púrá.—*ad.* bilkull, ṭhík ṭhík.—**blown**, *a.* shigufta.—**grown**, *a* bá' ḡ.—**length**, *a.* tamám shakhs.—**pay**. *n* púrí tankhwáh;—**right**, muáf, dúrust;—**souled**, kushádá dil;—**swing**, maqdúr bhar.—**tilt**, bahut jaldí se.
Fuller's-earth, *n* sijjí
Fully, *ad* bilkul; kámil taur se.
Fulminate, *v. i.* garajná.—*n* ámezish; karak.
Fulmination, *n* garj, taṛpáhaṭ; kaṛkan.
Fullness, *n* mamúrí; ásúdagí.
Fulsome, *a.* ná-gawár, ná-pasand.
Fumble, *v. i.* anáṛípan k; fuzúl kám k.
Fume, *n.* dhúán; bháp; bád-hawáí.—*v. i.* nikalná; gussa h, uṛ j; josh men á.
Fumigate, *v. t.* bafáṛá d, dhúní l.
Fumigation, *n.* bukhár-kashí.
Fun, *n.* tamásha, khel, fan; shokhí.
Function, *n.* kám, khidmat, uhda, amal.
Fund, *n.* khazána, jama;—*v. t.* jama k.
Fundamental, *a.* aslí, bunyádí.
Funeral, *n.* tajhíz o takfín.—*a.* dafnáne ká.
Funnel, *n* nalí; dhúán-kash.
Funny, *a* tamáshe ká; latífa-go.
Fur, *n* postín: pashm; taḥ.—*v. t.* sambúr lagáná, tah jamáná.
Furbish, *v. t* saiqal k, jila d.
Furcated, *a.* shákh-dár.
Furious, *a* gazab-nák, tund.
Furiously, *ad.* tezí se; saḳhtí se, zor se.
Furl, *v. t.* lapeṭná
Furlong, *n* ek míl ká áṭhwán hissa.
Furlough *n.* rukhsat; chhuṭṭí—*v. t.* chhuṭṭí d.
Furnace, *n* bhaṭṭí; saḳht taklíf.
Furnish, *v. t* dená, árásta k
Furniture, *n.* sámán; asbáb-ul-bait.
Furrier, *n.* samúr-farosh [khainchná
Furrow, *n.* khatt, haráí.—*v. t.* khatt
Furrowed, *a* nishán-dár.
Further, *comp* ziyáda-tar, dúr-tar.—*ad.* siwá, dúr daráz.—*v. t.* baṛháná; madad d.
Furtherance, *n.* madad; taraqqí; baṛháo.
Furthermore, *ad.* siwá is ke; siwáe is ke.
Furthermost, *a.* niháyat-dúr; baṛá fásila.
Furthest, *a.* *superl.* bahutdúr; baṛá baíd.—*ad.* dúr o daráz.
Furtive, *a.* khufiya, chhipí húí.
Furtively, *ad* khufiya, chhipkar.
Fury, *n.* gussa; tundí; tezí.
Fuse, *v. t.* galáná; pighláná.—*n.* faltá.
Fusee, *n.* bandúq; faltá.
Fusibility, *n.* galáwaṭ.
Fusible, *a.* gudáḳhtaní.
Fusileer, *n.* bandúqchí.
Fusillade, *n* top yá bandúq kí báṛh.
Fusion, *n.* galáo, pighláhaṭ: ámezish; gudáz.
Fuss, *n.* dauṛ-dhúp.—*v. i.* dauṛ-dhúp k.
Futile, *a* be-fáida, lá-hásil.
Futility, *n.* subukí; halkapan.
Future, *a.* áyanda: mustaqbil.—*n.* zamána e istiqbál
Futurity, *n.* istiqbál, áyanda; áqibat.
Fuze, *n.* faltá [ke roze.
Fuzz, *v. i.* zarra zarra hoke uṛná.—*n* hal-
Fy, *inter.* tauba; chhí chhí, báp re báp.

G.

G, angrezí burúf i tahajjí ká sátwán harf; is kí do áwázen hain, ek saḳht kahlátí h i, jaisá *gangá*, wag, men; dúsrí muṛak ...h jo muláim kahlátí, aur misl *j* ke hoti hai jaise *jal*, *jál* men.
Gab, *n.* bak-bak.—*v. i.* baṛbaṛáná; bakná.
Gabble, *v. i.* bakná; baṛbaṛáná.—*n.* bakbak, baṛbaṛáhaṭ.
Gable, *a* munḍer.
Gad, *n.* nok i tír yá neza; mekh kí nok.—*v. i.* rabaṛná; behúda phirná.
Gadfly, *n.* dáns.
Gaffer, *n.* ek buṛhá ádmí.
Gag, *v. t.* munh band k.—*n.* rok.
Gage, *v. t* iqrár k, girwí rakhná.
Gaily, *ad.* khushnumáí se, khúbí se.
Gain, *v. t.* fáida páná, jítná, pahunchná, lená;—**on**,—**upon**, áge baṛhná.—**over**, tarafdár k,—**on**, baṛháná.—**ground**, taraqqí k.—*n.* hásil, fáida; yáft; **to—a point**, manzil i maqsúd par pahunchná.
Gainer, *n.* nafa-yáb, bahra-mand.
Gainful, *a.* mufíd, súd-mand, gunjáishí.
Gainless, *a.* be-fáida; lá-hásil.
Gainsay, *v. t.* inkár k, radd k, mukhálifat [k.
Gait, *n* chál, raftár.
Galaxy, *n* kahkashán.
Gale, *n.* ándhí túfán. [ghisná; diqq d.
Gall, *n.* pit, safra; mázú; dadorá—*v. t.*
Gallant, *a.* rangílá; jawán-mard.—*n.* shauqín.—*v. t.* ishq-bází k.
Gallantly, *ad.* mardána-wár; takalluf se.

Gallantry, *n.* bahádurí; ishqbází.
Gallery, *n.* barámada; taswír-kḥána.
Galley, *n.* bád i kishtí.
Galliard, *a.* zinda dil, chust o chálák.
Gallon, *n.* galan.
Galleon, *n.* kalábatun, gotá. [dulkí.
Gallop, *v. i.* daurná, dulkí í; tezí k.—*n.*
Galloway, *n.* chhoṭe qadd ká ghoṛá.
Gallows, *a.* phánsí, súlí.
Galls, *n. pl.* ghoṛe ká zakḥm.
Galvanic, *a.* ek qism kí bijlí yá qúwat, kahrubá ke mutaalliq. [w.
Galvanist, *n.* qúwat i kahrubái ká jánne
Galvanise, *v. t.* qúwat i kahrubá se muassir k.
Gamble, *v. i.* júá khelná, qimár-bází k.
Gambler, *n.* juárí, qimárbáz.
Gambling, *n.* qimár-bází, júá.
Gambol, *n.* khel-kúd, kalol.
Game, *n.* khel; shikár.—*a.* ján-báz.—*v. i.*
Gameful, *a.* khiláṛí. [khelná.
Gamekeeper, *n.* shikár ká muháfiz.
Gamester, *n.* júárí, qimár-báz.
Gammer, *n.* buṛhyá.
Gander, *n.* batkhá, qáz i nar.
Gang, *n.* gol, ḍher.
Gangrene, *n.* saṛan.
Gangway, *n.* rásta, jaház par ki tang ráh.
Gaol, *n.* qaid-kḥána.
Gap, *n.* shigáf: gháṭí. [ná.—*n.* jamhái.
Gape, *v. i.* jamhái l, hakká bakká r, phaṭ-
Gaper, *n.* jamhái lene w.
Garb, *n.* poshák, libás.
Garbage, *n.* ojhṛí, fuzla.
Garble, *v. t.* bigáṛná. [Bág ká.
Garden, *n.* bágícha.—*v. i.* bágbání k.—*n.*
Gardener, *n.* málí, bágbán.
Gargle, *v. t.* kullí k.—*n.* gargará, kullí.
Garland, *n.* sehrá, baddhí; majmua.—*v. t.* sehrá bándhná.
Garlic, *n.* lahsan; lahsan ká jawá.
Garment, *n.* poshák, libás, kapṛe.
Garner, *n.* koṭhí, galla-kḥáná.—*v. t.* koṭhí men bharná.
Garnet, *n.* yáqút, támṛá. [árástagí.
Garnish, *v. t.* árásta k; sudhárná.—*n.*
Garnishment, *n.* zebáish, zínat, sobhá.
Garret, *n.* bálá kḥána. [rakhná.
Garrison, *n.* ahl i qila.—*v. t.* qila men fauj
Garroter, *n.* ṭhag, phánsí d, w.
Garrulity, *n.* bakbak, fazúl-goí.
Garrulous, *a.* bakkí, baṛbaṛiyá.
Garter, *n.* moze ká band, uhda ká nishán.—*v. t.* band lagáná.
Gas, *n.* ek qism kí hawá; gás.
Gasconade, *n.* shekhí; láf, gazáf.
Gash, *v. t.* zakḥm k.—*n.* zakḥm i kárí.
Gashful, *a.* pur zakḥm, haibatnák.
Gasp, *v. i.* hánpná; gharrá lagná.—*n.* dam,
Gastric, *a.* mide ká. [ulṭí-sáns.
Gate, *n.* pháṭak.—black, *n.* ḍeoṛhí; rásta.
Gather, *v. t.* jama k, chunná, páná.—*v. i.* ikaṭṭhá hoṇá; pakná.
Gatherer, *n.* tahsíldár.
Gathering, *n* bhíṛ; chanda; phoṛá.
Gaud, *n.* áráish, bhaṛak.
Gaudily, *ad.* áráish se, bhaṛak se.
Gaudiness, *n.* bhaṛak; áráish, numáish.
Gauge, *v. t.* nápná, jánchná.—*n.* náp, taḥ-mína; rel kí paṭrí ká fásila.
Gaul, *n.* Gál ká paidáishí.
Gaunt, *a.* lágar; qáq.
Gauntlet, *n.* báṇk; dastána i áhiní.
Gauze, *n.* kapaṛ-dhúr.
Gay, *a.* kḥush; zaríf; hans-mukh.
Gayety, *n.* chuhal; kḥush-waqtí.
Gayly, *ad.* kḥushí se; banáo se.
Gayness, *n.* chuhal, banao, sajáwaṭ.
Gaysome, *a.* kḥush tab, shádmán.
Gaze, *v. i.* ghúrná; ṭakṭakí bándhná.—, *n.*
Gazeful, *a.* bagaur dekhne wálá. [ṭakṭakí.
Gazette, *n.* akhbár; gazeṭ.
Gazetteer, *n.* akhbár-nawís.
Gazing-stock, *n.* nishána; nazar-gáh.
Gear or **Gearing**, *n.* sámán: asbáb.
Geese, *n.* *goose* kí jama, hans.
Geld, *v. t.* akhtá k; kḥasí k.
Gelid, *a.* ṭhanḍá, sard.
Gelding, *n.* akhta; be-kḥáya.
Gem, *n* jawáhir.—, *v. t.* árásta k.
Gemel, *a.* joṛá.
Gemini, *n. pl.* jauza; mithun.
Gender, *n.* jins; *masculine*—, muzakkar; *feminine*—, muannas; *neuter*—, gair-zí-rúh.—, *v. t.* paidá k; janmná.
Genealogical, *a.* nasabí;—*table*, nasabná-ma; shajrá.
Genealogist, *n.* nasab-dán. [ma; shajrá.
Genealogy, *n.* nasab; silsila.
Genera, *n pl.* of *genus*, jins; qaum kí jama.
General, *a.* ámm; murauwaj; kulliya.—, *n.* sipah-sálár.
Generality, *n.* kulliyá; jamhúr; aksar.
Generalization, *n.* ek jins men láná.
Generalize, *v. t.* jinswár murattib k.
Generally, *ad.* umúman; aksar.
Generalship, *n.* sipah-sálárí.
Generate, *v. t.* janná; paida k. [pusht.
Generation, *n.* paidáish; jandí; nasl;
Generative, *a.* janmá, janmá húá.
Generator, *n.* paidá karáne w.
Generic, *a.* jinsí; ism i jins.
Generically, *ad.* bá-jins; amúman.
Generosity, *n* sakḥáwat; kusháda-dilí.
Generous, *a.* sakḥí; sharíf. [dí se.
Generously, *ad.* sakhâwat se; jawán mar-
Genesis, *n.* Paidáish; paidáish kí kitáb.
Genial, *a.* kḥilqí; ham-wár.
Geniality, *n.* jinsiyat; hilm.
Genially, *ad.* kḥud ba khud, kḥushí se.
Geniculated, *a.* girahdár, joṛdár.
Genii, *n.* jinn; jinnáṭ.
Genital, *a.* aslí; paidaishí. [asl ke mutaalliq.
Genitive, *n.* izáfat; hálati izáfí.—*a.* masdar;

Genitor, *n.* báp; paidá k. w.
Genius, *n.* mizáj; zihn; ilm; khássiyat.
Genteel, *a.* sháista; halím; názuín.
Genteelly, *ad.* khulq se; sháistagí se.
Gentile, *n.* Yahúdíon ke siwá sab log.
Gentility, *n.* sharáfat; insániyat.
Gentle, *a.* sharíf; halím; bholá; narm.
Gentlefolk, *n. pl.* sharfa, áli-khándán.
Gentleman, *n.* marde-ádmí; ashráf.
Gentlemanly, *a.* marde-ádmí sá.
Gentlemanliness, *n.* sharáfat; bhalmansái.
Gentlewoman, *n.* sharíf-zádi, bhalí bíbí.
Gentleness, *n.* hilm; [illegible]; murauwat.
Gently, *ad.* áhiste se; gurbat se.
Gentry, *n.* ashráf; nujaba.
Genuine, *a.* asl; khális; kharé; sahíh.
Genuineness, *n.* asálat; kharé-pan; sach-[chái.
Genus, *n.* jins, [illegible].
Geographer, *n.* jugráfiya-dán.
Geographical, *a.* jugráfiya ká.
Geography, *n.* jugráfiya, bhúgol-vidyá.
Geological, *a.* ilm i tabqát i arzí ke muta-alliq.
Geologist, *n.* ahl i ilm i tarkíb i zamín.
Geology, *n.* ilm tarkíb i zamín.
Geometrical, *a.* ilm i masáhat ke mutaal-[liq.
Geometrically, *ad.* tahrír uqlaidas se.
Geometry, *n.* tahrír uqlaidas.
Geranium, *n.* qism i daraḳht.
Germ, *n.* asl; wajh.
German, *n.* bhái, rishtadár.
Germinate, *v. i.* ankhwáná, kallyáná.
Gerund, *n.* ism i masdar, qismí.
Gesticulate, *v. i.* harakat k; jumbish k.
Gesture, *n.* harakat; waza.
Get, *v. t.* páná; hásil k; paidá k; karáná; lená; karná; jáná;—ahead, taraqqí k; —among, shárik h;—at, pahuṇchná;— back, palṭáná;—before, pahle j;—clear, alag ho j;—home, ghar pahuṇchná;— loose, chhuṭṭí p,—near, nazdík á;—on, taraqqí k;—quit of, chhoṛ d;—rid of, chhoṛ d;—up, taiyár k.
Getter, *n.* pánewálá.
Getting, *n.* yáb, yáfí.
Gewgaw, *n.* khilauná; kaṭh-putlí.
Ghastliness, *n.* haulnákí.
Ghastly, *a.* murdaní.—*ad.* ásebána.
Ghaut, *n.* gháṭí. [ul Quds.
Ghost, *n.* bhút; rúh i murda; Holy—, Rúh
Ghostless, *a.* be rúh, be ján.
Ghostly, *a.* rúhání; ásebí.
Giant, *n.* pahalwán.—killer, *n.* deozan.
Gib, *n.* kal ká purzá.
Gibber *v. i.* gal bal k. bahut jaldí bolná.
Gibberish, *n.* gach-pach; gil-bil.—, *a.* be-ma'ní. [sí d.
Gibbet, *n.* pháṇsí ká shahtír.—, *v. t.* pháṇ-
Gibbous, *a.* kubrá; kh[illegible] nida-musht.
Gibe *v. i.* chirháná; áṛe háthon l.—, *v. t.* ṭa'anat lagáná.—, *n.* ṭa'an-zaní.
Giber, *n.* ramzbáz, ṭa'nazan.
Gibingly, *ad.* hiqárat se, ghin se.
Giblets, *n. pl.* aza i murg.
Giddily, *ad.* gaflat se; shokhí se.
Giddiness, *n.* daurán i sar; gaflat.
Giddy, *a.* gáfil; be-hosh; ná-páedár.
Gift, *n.* inám, nazr; liyáqat.—*v. t.* atá k.
Gifted, *a.* bahra-mand.
Gig, *n.* laṭṭú; do-pahiyon kí gárí; halki kishtí.
Gig.
Gigantic, *a.* qawí-haikal muhíb.
Giggle, *v. i.* khilkhiláná, qahqahá m.
Gild, *v. t.* sunahlá k; roshan k.
Gilder, *n.* mulamma-sáz; mína-kár.
Gilding, *n.* mulamma-sází.
Gill, *n.* galphará; gah gah; ek paimána.
Gilt, *n.* zar-afshán; mujallá.
Gimlet, *n.* barmá.
Gin, *n.* qism i sharáb; bojh uṭháne kí —, *v. t.* kal se rúí sáf k.
Ginger, *n.* adrak; sonṭh.
Gingerly, *ad.* hoshiyárí se, nazzákat se.
Gipsy, *n.* naṭní; kanjar; khána-badosh.
Giraffe, *n.* zaráfa; shutar-gáo. [ná.
Gird, *n.* malámat.—, *v. t.* lapeṭná; bándh-
Girdle, *n.* kamar-band; paṭká.—, *v. t.* ka-mar-bándhná; iháta k.
Girl, *n.* laṛkí. **Girlish**, *a.* laṛkí sá. **Girlhood**, *n.* kuárpan, laṛkí kí hálat.
Girt or **Girth**, *n.* paṭṭí; sar-tang; farákhí.
Gist, *n.* manshá i sawál.
Give, *v. i.* dená; bakhshná; sompná; kar-ná;—away, dedená;—back, wápas d;— ear, sunná;—forth, mashhúr k;—in, qabúl k; záhir k;—one's self up máyús h, nazr k; ádí ho j;—out, mashhúr k; nikál d;—over, chhoṛ d; dast-bardár h; —way, jagah d; ṭúṭ j;—a beating, már [baiṭhná.
Giver, *n.* denewálá, dátá.
Gizzard, *n.* patthrí; sang-dán.
Glacial, *a.* barf ká; barfí.
Glacis, *n.* pushta.
Glad or **Gladden**, *a.* khush.—*v. t.* khush k.
Glade, *n.* marg-zár; jangal men ká rásta.
Gladiator, *n.* shamsher-zan; saif-báz.
Gladly, *ad.* bá-khushí; shauq se.
Gladness, *n.* khushí; shádmání.
Gladsome, *a.* khush; shádmán.
Gladsomely, *ad.* khushí se, ánand se.
Glance, *n.* jhalak; nazar.—*v. i.* jhalakná; nigáh k.
Gland, *n.* guṭṭhí; gudúd.
Glanders, *n.* ghoṛe kí bímárí.
Glare, *n.* chamak.—*v. i.* chamakná.
Glaring, *a.* záhir; ashkár.
Glaringly, *ad.* záhiran; aláníya.
Glass, *n.* shísha; áína; gilás.—*v. t.* ain d. —blower, *n.* shísha-gar. —blowing, *n.* shísha-garí.

Goose, n. hans.
Gooseberry, n. karaundá.
Gordian, a. mushkil.
Gore, n. khún.—v. t. bhonkná; singh m.
Gorge, n. galá; tang ráh.—v. t. nák-nák bharná, nigalná.
Gorgeous, a. áli-shán, muzaiyan.
Gorgeously, ad. raunaq se, azmat se.
Gormand, n. bhakosne, w, peṭú.
Gormandize, v. i. or t. nák tak bharná.
Gosling, n. bat ká bachchá, hans ka bachchá.
Gospel, n. khush-khabarí; Injíl.—v. t. Injíl kí talím d. [k.
Gossip, n. behúda-go.—v. i. gap shap
Gossiping, n. harza-goí, kúcha-gardí, behúda-goí.
Got, imp. of get, us ko dekho.
Gothic, a. imárat i Gáth ká.
Gouge, n rukhání.—v. t. súrákh k.
Gourd, n lauki, kaddú.
Gourmand, n harís; peṭú.
Gout, n. naqras.
Gouty, a. naqrasí.
Govern, v. t. hukúmat k; qábú rakhná.

Gothic.

Governable, a hukm-bardár, farmán-bardár.
Governess, n. ustání, átun. [dár.
Government, n. hukúmat; amal-dárí; hákim; sarkár.
Governor, n. hákim; wálí; kal ká purza.
Gown, n aurat ká libás; jubba; jáma.
Grab, v. t. & i. jhapaṭ l; pakar l.
Grace, n. mihrbání; fazl, khúbí; ek mukhtasar duá; amír ké laqab; khitáb; good graces, mihrbání; means of—, rúhání qúwat ká wasíla; say—, duá mánguá.—v. t. árásta k; qadr k.
Graceful, a. khush.
Gracefully, ad. zindagí se. [raftárí.
Gracefulness, n khúbí; latáfat; khush-
Graceless, a. ná pasand, abtar, mardúd.
Gracious, a. karím, mihrbán; muazzis; khúb; latíf.
Graciously, ad. mihrbání se.
Graciousness. n. rahími, mukhlisiyat, faro-
Gradation, n. darja; silsila. [tani.
Grade. n. darja, martaba.—v. t. barábar k.
Gradient, a. ba-tadríj khwáhish.
Gradual, a. thorá thorá. [da
Gradually, ad. darja ba darja, thudá thu-
Graduate. v. t. darjewár taqsím k.—n. mudarse se laqab p, w. [lagáná.
Graft, n. qalam; paiwand.—v. t. qalam
Grafter, n. qalam lagáne wálá.
Grain, n. galla; anáj, cháwal bhar; rattí; reza; mizáj.—v. t. rangná; reza reza k.
Grammar, n. sarf o nahw, byákaran.
Grammarian. n. nahwí, byákarní.
Grammatical, a. muáfiq sarf o nahw ka.

Grammatically, ad bá-qáida.
Granary, n. galla-kháná, khattá.
Grand, a. bará; azím; sharíf, kalán.
Grandchild, n. potá; nawása.
Granddaughter, n. potí; nawásí.
Grandee, n. amír; rukn.
Grandeur, n. buzurgí, azmat.
Grandfather, n. dádá; náná.
Grandmother, n. dádí; nání.
Grandson, n. potá, nawása.
Granite, n. patthar, sang i marmar.
Grant, v. t. dená; bakhshná; qabúl k.—n. bakhshish, atiyá.
Grantee, n. dán l, w.
Grantor, n. hibá k, w, wáhib.
Granulate, v. t. dáná dár k.
Granulation, n. dáná-dárí.
Granular, n. dánedár, rawádár.
Granule, n. dáná; rawá; reza.
Grape, n. angúr.—shot, n. chharrá.
Graphic, a. tahrírí; dil-chasp.
Graphically, ad. taswírána; dil-chaspí se.

Grape.

Grapnel, n. chhoṭá langar
Grapple, v. t pakarná; dhar pakar k.—n. chimaṭ; pakar.
Grasp, v. t. pakarná; qabza k.—n. qabza; panja. girift.
Grasping, a. girift; lálach.
Grass, n. ghás.—v. t. ghás jamáná.—hopper, n. bot.—plot, n. sabza-zár.
Grassy, a. ghás-dár.
Grate, n. lohe kí jhanjhrí; angeṭhí.—v. t. písne se áwáz k; ázár d; buráda k.
Grateful, a. shukr-guzár; dil-pasand.
Gratefully, ad. shukr-guzárí se, khushí se.
Gratefulness, n. khushí, khush-gawárí.
Gratification. n. khushí; khátir-dárí.
Gratify. v. t. hasb i dil khwáh k; khush k.
Grating, a. sakht.—n. karakht; kaṭahrá.
Gratingly. ad. sakhtí se, nágawár.
Gratis, ad. muft.
Gratitude, n. namak-halálí; shukar-guzárí.
Gratuitous, a. muft; yúnhí, be-fáida.
Gratuitously, ad. muft; be-fáida.
Gratuity, n. inám: bakhshish.
Grave, v. t. khodná; naqsh o nigár k.—n. qabr;—clothes, n. kafan.—yard, qabristán;—digger, qabr-kan.—a. bhárí; sanjída. [bichháná.
Gravel, n. kankar, sang-reza.—v. t. kankar
Gravely, ad sanjídagí se.
Graveness, n. sanjídagí.
Gravitate, v. t. mailán k.
Gravitation, n. mailán; jhukáo. [kháo.
Gravity, n. wazn; sanjídagí, sakhtí; jhu-
Gravy, n. yakhní; áb i josh.
Gray, a. kháksitarí.—n. khákistar. [bastí.
Grayish, a. siyáh safed sá, kuchh khákistar.
Graze, v. t. chár j; charná.
Grazier, n. charwáhá.

Grazing, *n.* charái. [k; rishwat d.
Grease, *n.* charbí, chiknái.—*v. t.* chikná
Greasiness, *n.* chiknái, farbihí.
Greasy, *a.* chikná, charbídá.
Great, *a.* bará; the—ashráf; how—soever, kitná hí bará ho.
Greatly, *ad.* bahut; sharífáná. [lat.
Greatness, *n.* barái; motái; buzurgí; fazi-
Grecian, *n.* Yúnání.
Greedily, *ad.* harísáná, shauq se.
Greediness, *n.* hirs, lálach.
Greedy, *a.* marbhukhá, lálchí, harís, támá.
Greek, *a.* Yúnání.
Green, *a.* hará, sabz; táza, kachchá; nayá.—horn, *n.* ná-tajribekár, kachchá. —*n.* sabzí, hareri. *pl.* hará ság, tarkárí. —*v. t.* sabz rangná.
Greenness, *n.* sabzí; tázagí; ná-pukhtagí.
Greet, *v. t.* & *v. i.* salám k.
Greeting, *n.* salám, bandagí. [shauqín.
Gregarious, *a.* jhund yá gol men rahne ká
Grenade, *n.* bam ká golá.
Grenadier, *n.* qaddáwar, garándil.
Greyhound, *n.* tází kuttá, shikárí kuttá.
Gride, *v. i.* kátná, chhedná, bhedná.
Grief, *n.* ranj, afsos, gam, taklíf.
Grievance, *n.* sakhti, taklíf, shiddat.
Grieve, *v. t.* gam d; bezár k.—*v. i.* afsos k.
Grievous, *a.* dard-angez; sakht, niháyat.
Grievously, *ad.* niháyat, ba-shiddat.
Grill, *v. t.* bhúnná, kabáb k.
Grim, *a.* zisht-rú; haibat-nák.
Grimace, *n.* mungh banáo, bandar-bháo.
Grime, *n.* mailá.—*v. t.* mailá k.
Grimly, *ad.* haibat se.
Grimy, *a.* mailá, kharáb.
Grin, *v. i.* dánt nikálná, hansná.—*n.* khis.
Grind, *v. t.* písná, zulm k, pís d; tez k.
Grinder, *n.* pisan-hárá.
Grindstone, *n.* sán.
Grip, *n.* pakar, girift.—*v. t.* pakarná.
Gripe, *v. t.* pakarná, chutkí l; marorná.—*n.* pakar, noch; taklíf.
Griper, *n.* zálim, jábir, dast-darás.
Griping, *n.* pechish; marorá.
Grisly, *a.* khauf-nák; haibat-nák.
Grist, *n.* pisái; ghás
Gristle, *n.* kurrí, murmurí haddí.
Gristly, *a.* kurkurí haddídár.
Grit, *n.* kaní; daliyá, reg; istiqlál.
Grittiness, *n.* khiskhiáhat, kirkiráhat.
Gritty, *a.* kirkirá; istiqlálí.
Grizzle, *n.* siyáh-safed. [*n.* áh.
Groan, *v. i.* áh k, karáhná; mihnat k.—
Groaning, *n.* karáhná, áh.
Grocer, *n.* banyá, pansárí.
Grocery, *n. pl.* kiráná.
Grog, *n.* sharáb.
Groin, *n.* janghásá, chaddá. [*v. t.* sáis k.
Groom, *n.* sáis; naukar; bride—, dulhá.—
Groove, *n.* jauf; nálí; rásta.—*v. t.* nálí b.
Grope, *v. i.* tatolná; to toke chalná.
Gross, *a.* bará; motá; makrúh; bhárí; kull. —*n.* khás; aksar; bárah darzan. [mí se.
Grossly, *ad.* niháyat, ba-shiddat, be-shar-
Grotesque, *a.* ádhá títar ádhá batar.—*n.*
Grotto, *n.* gosha; hujra. [do-rangí shakl.
Ground, *n.* bunyád; zamín; wajah.—*pl.* kudúrat; gain—, barhná; give—, maidán chhorná; lose—, hatná.—*v. t.* zamín par rakhná, bunyád d; zahn-nashín k.—plan, *n.* zamín ká naqsha.—plot, kursí. —rent, *n.* zamín ká mahsúl.—work, *n.* asl, bunyád.
Groundless, *a.* be-bunyád; jhúth.
Group, *n.* jhund, majma.—*v. t.* tartíb se
Grove, *n.* darakht-zár; kunj. [jamá k.
Grovel, *v. i.* rengná, zalíl h.
Grow, *v. i.* barhná; ugná; honá, lag j.—old, búrhá h; grown over, barhá huá;—out of, nikalná;—up, púrá h;—up or together, milkar barhná. [barháhat.
Growl, *v. i.* gurráná.—*n.* gurráhat; bar-
Growth, *n.* barhtí, báliđagí; hásil. [ná.
Grub, *v. i.* zamín khodná.—*n.* ghun; khá-
Grubble, *v. i.* tatolná. [rashk.
Grudge, *v. t.* kína rakhná; dáh k.—*n.*
Grudger, *n.* hásid, kurkuráne w.
Grudgingly, *ad.* be-dilí se, nárází se.
Gruel, *n.* máur, ásh-jau.
Gruff, *a.* sakht; tund.
Gruffly, *ad.* sakhtí se, tundí se.
Gruffness, *n.* sakhtí, tundí.
Grum, *a.* talkh, tursh, sakht.
Grumble, *v. i.* kurkuráná, garajná.
Grumbler, *n.* bharbharyá, kurkuráne w.
Grumbling, *n.* kurkuráhat, barbaráhat.
Grumblingly, *ad.* shikáyatan, kurkuráte húe. [ghur-ghur, kánkh.
Grunt, *v. i.* ghur-ghur k, kánkhná.—*n.*
Grunting, *n.* ghur-ghur, kánkh.
Guano, *n.* pánsa, [illegible]
Guarantee, *n.* zámin; zamánat-náma.—*v. t.* zámin h, zamánat k.
Guarantor, *n.* zámin, muháfiz.
Guaranty, *n.* zamánat. [dár.
Guard, *v. t.* hifázat k.—*n.* muháfiz, dhál,
Guarded, *a.* mahfúz.
Guardedly, *ad.* hoshiyárí se.
Guardian, *n.* amín, muháfiz.
Guardianship, *n.* amánat; muháfizat.
Guava, *n.* amrút.
Guerdon, *n.* muáwiza; badlá.
Guerrilla, *n.* be-tartíb (larái.) [bolí.
Guess, *v. t.* qiyás k; maálúm k.—*n.* qiyás;
Guest, *n.* mihmán.
Guidance, *n.* hidáyat; peshwái.
Guide, *v. t.* rahnumái k; talím k; chaláná. —*n.* rahnumá.
Guild, *n.* saudágaron kí jamáat.
Guildhall, *n.* majlis, makán.
Guile, *n.* híla.—*v. t.* híla k.

háth miláná; strike hands, tol k; take in—shurú k; wash the hands of, barí r; under the—of, dast-khatt se; by the—of, wasíla;—bill, n. ishtihár, —breadth, n. chár ungal.—book, chhoṭí kitáb.—v. t. háth se d; ráh batáná, háth lagáke madad k.

Handcuff, n. hath-kaṛí.—, v. t. hath-kaṛí pahnáná.

Handful, n. muṭṭhí bhar; thoṛá.

Handicraft, n. dast-kárí; bathauṭí.

Handiness, n. dastkárí; tez-dastí.

Handkerchief, n. rúmál; dast i pák.

Handle, v. t. háth lagáná; chhúná; chaláná; be-tarah pesh á; bayán k.—n. dasta; beṇṭ; qabza.

Handmaid, n. launḍí; sahelí.

Handmill, n. daretí; chakkí. [khúb

Handsome, a. khúbsúrat; khush numá;

Handsomely, ad sakháwat se, khúbsúratí se.

Handsomeness, n. khúbsúratí; jamál.

Handspike, n. ḍanḍá. [likhá

Handwriting, n. dast-khatt; háth ká

Handy. a. chálák dast, tez

Hang, v. t. ṭángná; laṭkáná; phánsí d; —, v. i. laṭakná; áná—about, chelwápan k;—back, pichhe r, chúráná:—down, laṭakná, jhukná;—out, záhir k;—on,—upon, qáim r, sáth r;—over, laṭkáná, manḍláná;—to—together, lagá r;—up, laṭkáná;—fire, der men h.

Hanger-on, n. dámangír; lagá lipṭá.

Hanging, n. phánsí; pl. parda; diwálgír.

Hangman, n. jallád.

Hank, n. lachchhí; penchak.

Hanker, v. i. baṛí khwáhish k.

Hankering, n. baṛá shauq yá khwáhish.

Hap, n. ittifáq; hádisa; qismat.

Hapless, a. kambakht; bad-nasíb.

Happen, v. i. honá; á paṛná; ho j.

Happily, ad. khush-nasíbí se; ba-khair.

Happiness, n. khushí; sukh.

Happy, a. khush; khush-hál; maqbúl.

Harangue, n. bayán; sukhan.—v. i. bayán

Harass, v. t. diqq k; ján m. [k.

Harbinger, n. muhtamim; pesh-rau.

Harbour, n. bandar.—, v. t. panáh d.

Hard, a. sakht; kaṛá; mushkil.—, ad. sargarmí se; mushkil se; tez; zor se;—by, nazdík;—up, tang-hál.—fisted, a. sakht-dast; tang-dil.—fought; a. baṛé laṛáké.—got, a. gáṛhí kamáí.—headed, a. fahím; dáná;—hearted, a. sangdil.—mouthed, a. bad-lagám; sarkash.—ware, n. lohe kí chízen.

Harden, v. t. sakht k; mazbút k.

Hardened, a. sakht; be-rahm.

Hardening, n. kaṛá k, sakht k.

Hardihood, n. jurat; bahádurí.

Hardiness, n. sakhtí; jurat.

Hardly, ad. mushkil se; sakhtí se; one has—escaped, ek bachá ho to bachá, mushkil se bachá húá; he will—live, jiyá to jiyá.

Hardness, n. sakhtí.

Hardship, n. sakhtí; taklíf.

Hardy, a. bahádur; mazbút; páedár.

Hare, n. khargosh; changhaṛá.—brained, a. kúṛh magz;—lip, úpar ká honṭh.

Harem, n. mahal-sara; haram.

Hark, a. sunná

Harlequin, n masakhará, bhánṛ.

Harlot, n kasbí; ranḍí.

Harm, n. nuqsán.—, v. t. nuqsán k; taqlíf [d.

Harmful, a. nuqsán dih; muzír.

Harmfully, ad nuqsán se; zarar se.

Harmless, a. be-nuqsán; sídhá; garíb.

Harmlessly, ad. yúṇhí; be-zarar.

Harmlessness, n. masúmiyat; be-nuqsání.

Harmonical, a. muáfiq; ham áhang.

Harmonious, a. ham áhang; muwafiq.

Harmoniously, ad. sáz-garí se; khush-áwází se.

Harmonist, n rág-sáz; músiqí; mutrib.

Harmonium, n. bájá.

Harmonize, v. i. muáfiqat k; eksán h.

Harmony, n. mel; ittifáq; sur; ham-áhangí.

Harness, n. sáz.—, v. t. sáz kasná; taiyár k.

Harp, n barbat.—a jew's harp, murchang.—, v. i. chang bajáná; bár kahná. [kár.

Harp.

Harper, n. barbat-nawáz; bín-

Harping, n. ratan; chang nawází.

Harpoon, n barchhí; ballam.—, v. t. bar-[chhí m.

Harridan, n. ek buṛhí ranḍí.

Harrier, n. shikárí kuttá.

Harrow, n. sáwan.—, v t. siráwan pherná; satáná.—up, toṛ d, phár d.

Harrow.

Harry, v. t. satáná; lúṭná.

Harsh, a. sakht; talkh; tursh-mizáj.

Harshly, ad. sakhtí se.

Harshness, n. sakhtí.

Hart, n. báráh singhá; hiran.

Harvest, n kharíf; hásil.—, v. t. fasl kátná.

Hash; v. t. qímá k.—, n. qímá. [bándhná.

Hasp, n. kaṛí, zanjír.—, v. t. zanjír se

Hassock, n. musallá, sajjádá.

Haste, n. jaldí; the more—the less speed, utáolá so báolá.

Hasten, v. t. jaldí k; dauṛáná.

Hastily, ad. jaldí se; jhaṭpaṭ.

Hasty, a. jald báz; phurtílá; be-andáz.

Hat, n. ṭopí; sardání.

Hatch, v. t. andá sená; tadbír k.—up, sázish k.—, n. jhol; ek paṭá-darwáza.

Hatchet, *n.* kulháṛí; tabar.
Hatchway, *n.* darwáza, jharoká.
Hate, *v. t.* dushmaní k; kína rakhná.—*n.* dushmaní; kína.
Hateful, *a.* nafratí; kínawar.
Hatefully, *ad.* nafrat se, dushmaní se.
Hatred, *n.* dushmaní, karáhiyat.
Hatter, *n.* kuláh-farosh; ṭopí wálá.
Haughtily, *ad.* gurúr se.
Haughty, *a.* magrúr; ahankár.
Haul, *v. t.* khínchná.—at,—along, khínchná;—down, níche k;—off, khínchná;—up, dharná, pakaṛná.—*n.* ghasíṭ.
Haunch, *n.* puṭṭhá: pichháṛí. [gah.
Haunt, *v. t.* áná j.—, *n.* ámad o raft kí ja-
Hauteur, *n.* gurúr, takabbur.
Have, *v. t.* rakhná; honá; qabúl karwáná; pás h; dákhil k, tasarruf men láná; lená; nikálná; uṭhána.
Haven, *n.* bandar; bandar-gáh.
Haversack, *n.* thailí; khurjí.
Havoc, *n.* barbádí.—, *v. t.* barbád k.
Haw, *n.* rukáwaṭ i kalám.
Hawk, *n.* báz; jurrá.—*v. i.* báz ká shikár khelná.—*v. t.* phirke bechná:—eyed, *a.* [nazar-báz.
Hawker, *n.* pherí w.
Hawking, *n.* báz ká shikár; khwánche wále kí sadá yá pukár.
Hawser, *n.* burj; baṛá langar ká rassá.
Hay, *n.* súkhí ghás.
Hazard, *n.* andesha; qimár-bází.—*v. t.* khatre men ḍ; nasíba ázmáná.
Hazardous, *a.* khatarnák; shakk-dár.
Haze, *n.* kuhrá.
Hazel, *n.* ek qism ká darakht.
Haziness, *n.* dhundhláhaṭ.
Hazy, *n.* dhundhlá.
He, *pron.* wuh; us ne.
Head, *n.* sir, sirhána; sardár dimág; afsar; ek ek; sar-chashma; munh;—and ears, sarásar, sarápá, bál bál; came to a—, pukhta h; make—, barhtí k, gálib á.—, *v. t.* rahnumái k; rokná.—ache, *n.* dard i sar.—band, *n.* sarband.—dress, *n.* maur;—man, *n.* sardár: neither—nor tail, be-sar pair;—quarters, *n.* sadar.
Headily, *ad.* jaldí se; be-taammul.
Headiness, *n.* be-tadbírí; jaldí; sarkhu-
Heading, *n.* sarnáma; peshání. [dí.
Headless, *n.* sir-burida, be-afsar.
Headlong, *ad.* sir ke bhal; achának, jald.—*a.* be-tadbír; be-khabar.
Headstrong, *a.* sarkash
Headway, *n.* taraqqí; baṛhtí.
Heal, *v. t.* changá k, shifá d.—, *v. i.* chan-
Health, *n.* sihhat; tandurastí. [gá h.
Healthful, *a.* bhalá; changá; nirog.
Healthfully, *ad.* tandurastí se.
Healthy, *a.* tandurust; tázagí-bakhsh.
Heap, *n.* dher.—*v. t.* dher k; jama k.
Hear, *v. t.* sunná; dhyán k;—from, khabar p;—out, sab sunná.
Hearing, *n.* sámiyá; samáat.
Hearken, *v. i.* sargoshí k, sun l.
Hearsay, *n.* shuhrat, suní sunái bát.
Hearse, *n.* murde kí gáṛí.
Heart, *n.* dil, khátir; dilerí: by—, bar-zabán; with—and hand, ba sar o chashm; take—, himmat p; in the—, bich, darmiyán; iráda; set the—on, khulq rakhná, cháhná; take or lay to—, muassir h.—ache, *n.* dard i dil;—broken, *n.* dil-shikasta;—burn, *n.* dard i sínkan;—rending, dil-shikan;—sick, magmum.
Hearth, *n.* chúlhá, átash-dán.
Heartily, *ad.* dil se; shauq se.
Heartless, *a.* be-dil, be-rahm.
Hearty, *a.* dil-soz, tandurust, mufarrah.
Heat, *n.* garmí, garmá garmí.—*v. t.* garm k; josh men láná.
Heath, *n.* ek qism ká darakht; jangal.
Heathen, *n.* but-parast; káfir.—*a.* but-parast.
Heathendom, *n.* but-parastí kí jagah
Heathenish, *a.* but-parast; ná-sháista.
Heathenism, *n.* but-parastí; kufr.
Heating, *a.* garm; garmí d, w.
Heave, *v. t.* uṭháná; phúlná, dhakelná, sújná; harakat d; sáns l.—*v. i.* uṭhná; ghaṭná; bharná.—*n.* ubhár, koshish; áh-i-sard.
Heaven, *n.* ásmán; bihisht; baṛí khushí.
Heavenliness, *n.* bahut umda.
Heavenly, *a.* ásmání; baikunṭhí.—*ad.* ásmán se.—minded, *a.* rúhání mizáj; Masih ká mizáj.
Heavenward, *a.* & *ad.* ásmán kí taraf
Heavily, *ad.* bojh se; mushkil se.
Heaviness, *n.* wazn; bháripan; sustí, mushkil.
Heavy, *a.* bhárí, baṛá; dabá húá; sust; sakht; kharáb.—*ad.* bhárí.—laden, *a.* dabe húe.—with, hámila.—heart, mustbat zadá.
Hebraism, *n.* Ibrání muháwara.
Hebrew, *n.* Ibrání.
Hecatomb, *n.* sau jánwaron kí qurbání.
Hector, *n.* shekhí-báz.—*v. t.* shekhí m
Hedge, *n.* jháṛí.—*v. t.* báṛh lagáná; rokná; iháta k;—born, kam asl, jis kí walidiyat ká patá na ho.
Hedgeless, *a.* be-áṛ, be-jháṛí.
Hedgehog, *n.* sáhí, khár-pusht.
Heed, *v. t.* dhiyán k; lihás k.—*n.* dhiyán, lihás; tawajjuh.
Heedful, *a.* hoshyár; mutawajjih.
Heedless, *a.* gáfil; be-fikr.
Heedlessly, *ad.* gaflat se.
Heedlessness, *n.* gaflat, be-parwáí.
Heel, *n.* eṛí; [illegible].—*v. t.* kánpná lagáná.
Heeze, *v. t.* uṭháná, khaṛá k.
Heft, *n.* uṭháná.

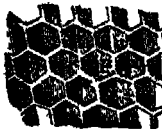
Hegira, *n.* san i hijri.
Heifer, *n.* kalor, bachhiyá.
Heigh ho, *inter.* oho, alláh alláh.
Height, *n.* bulandi; intihá; taraqqí. [ná.
Heighten, *v. t.* únchá k, taraqqí d; barhá-
Heinous, *a.* shadíd; sakht.
Heir, *n.* wáris.—apparent, *n.* walí ahd.—loom, *n.* juzwí mírás.
Heiress, *n.* wárisa.
Hell, *n.* dozakh;—bound, juá-khána; go to—bhár men jáo; to play—, qayámat
Hellenic, *a.* Yúnání. [bapá k.
Hellish, *a.* dozakhí; jahannamí, narkí.
Helm, *n.* patwár, sukán.
Helmet, *n.* khod; top.
Helmsman, *n.* mánjhí.
Help, *v. t.* madad k; rokná; chára-sází k; zarúr k; thámná;—forward, taraqqí d;—on, madad k;—to, dená;—up, uthání.—*n.* madad; iláj.—mate, *n.* madadgár, sáthí; jorú, by God's,—ba-fazl i Khudá.
Helper, *n.* madadgár, mumin.
Helpful, *a.* munid; mufíd.
Helpfulness, *n.* madad; fáida-mandí.
Helpless, *a.* be-maqdúr, be-chára, bekas.
Helplessly, *ad.* be-basí se, láchárí se.
Helplessness, *n.* be-cháragi, ájizí.
Helve, *n.* kulhárí ká bent.
Hem, *n.* magzí, sanját.—*v. t.* sanját lagáná;—about, iháta k;—in,—round, gher
Hemisphere, *n.* nisf ul arz. [l.
Hemispherical, *a.* nisf ul arzí.
Hemistich, *n.* misra, charn.
Hemlock, *n.* shukrán, zahr.
Hemorrhage, *n.* naksír; jiryán i khún.
Hemorrhoids, *n. pl.* bawásír, [san ká bíj.
Hemp, *n.* san; patwá; chhál—seed, *n.*
Hen, *n.* murgí.—coop, *n.* murgí khána.—pecked, *a.* zan muríd.—roost, *n.* basere kí jagah.
Hence, *ad.* yahán se, idhar se; bad, pichhe; is wáste, is liye, lihází, is se, pas, is sabab se, ab se.
Henceforth or Henceforward, *ad.* ab se, ayanda, is waqt se, bad iske.
Henchman, *n.* gulám, naukar.
Heptagon, *n.* haft pahlú, musabbá. [sát konedár.

Heptagon.

Heptangular, *a.* haft-pahlú,
Heptarchy, *n.* mulk men sát ádmíon kí hukúmat. [rat ko.
Her, *pron.* & *a.* us ká, us ko, us ke, us au-
Herald, *n.* dhindhoriyá, mannád.—*v. t.*
Herb, *n.* nabátát; ghás pát. [khabar d.
Herbage, *n.* ghás pát; sabza.
Herbarium, *n.* súkhe darakhton ká jhund.
Herbivorous, *a.* ghás khánewálá.
Herculean, *a.* bahut bará; khatarnák; mushkil.
Herd, *n.* galla.—*v. i.* gol bándhná.

Herdsman, *n.* charwáhá, gallabán.
Here, *ad.* yahán, is jagah, idhar, is taraf;—and there, yahán wahán, idhar udhar—about, yahín kahín;—at, is par, is men, is se.
Hereafter, *ad.* bad is ke, min-bad, áyanda, áge, áqibat men.—*n.* áyandá; hál.
Hereby, *ad.* is par, is men, is se.
Hereditary, *a.* maurúsí.
Herein, *ad.* is men.
Heresy, *n.* phút; bidat, kufr.
Heretic, *n.* káfir; gumráh.
Heretical, *a.* kufr ká.
Hereto or Hereunto, *ad.* yahán tak.
Heretofore, *ad.* peshtar, áge, qabl is ke, sábiq men.
Herewith, *ad.* is ke sáth, bain, usí waqt
Heritage, *n.* mírás; bapautí.
Hermaphrodite, *n.* hijrá, mukhannas.
Hermetic, *n.* kímiyái, poshida. [band.
Hermetically, *ad.* kímiyá-garí se, bilkull
Hermit, *n.* jogí; záhid.
Hermitage, *n.* hujra; gosha; kutí.
Hero, *n.* bahádur; gází; súr.
Heroic, *a.* bahádurána, dilerána.
Heroically, *ad.* dilerí se.
Heroine, *n.* bahádur aurat.
Heroism, *n.* jurat, dilerí, bahádurí.
Heron, *n.* baglá.
Herring, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Hers, *pron.* us ká, us aurat ká, apná.
Herself, *pron.* us ke taín, apne taín.
Hesitancy, *n.* shakk, shubha.
Hesitate, *v. t.* shakk k; pas o pesh k.
Hesitation, *n.* taammul, pas o pesh; luk-
Hesper, *n.* shám ká sitára. [nat.
Hest, *n.* hukm, tákíd.
Heterodox, *a.* khiláf i dín; khárijí.
Heterodoxy, *n.* kufr.
Heterogeneous, *a.* mukhtalif ul qism.
Hew, *v. t.* kátná, taráshná.
Hewer, *n.* tabardár, sang-tarásh.
Hexagon, *n.* shash-pahlú, musaddas.
Hexagonal, *a.* shash-goshí, chha-koní.
Hexameter, *n.* musaddas. [kyá khúb.
Hey, *inter.* ahá, shábásh, kyá bát hai,
Hiatus, *n.* súrákh; nuqr, chhed.
Hibernal, *a.* járe ká, sarmáí.
Hibernian, *n.* báshinda i Ireland.
Hiccough, *n.* hichki.—*v. i.* hichkí l.
Hidden, *a.* poshida, gupt. [chamrá.
Hide, *v. t.* chhipáná, poshida h.—*n.* khál,
Hideous, *a.* haibat-nák; makrúh.
Hideously, *ad.* haibat se; karáhiyat se.
Hiding, *n.* poshidagí; gáib. [sardár.
Hierarch, *n.* pír; sardár; firishton ká
Hierarchy, *n.* díní ikhtiyár.
Hieroglyphic, *n.* khatt i tugrá.
Higgle, *v. i.* len den men jhagarná.
High, *a.* únchá; álá; bará, mahangá; gahrá; gahrá;—bred or born, sharíf; álí

most,—Haqq Ta'álá.—minded, *a.* áli khiyál;—spirited, jawán mard;—fed, náz-parwarda; the—and low, amír garíb;—seas, *n. pl.* samundar;—water, *n.* bhará; jwár; madd ı kamál; from on—upar se;—colored, gahrá,—sounding, shekhi; on—,—up, upar; to talk—chaba chabá ke báteņ k.
Highly, *ad.* bahut, ba-shiddat; ziyáda.
Highness, *n.* bulandı; hazrat, janáb áli; [maháráj jí.
Highway, *n.* saŗak.
Highwayman, *n.* qazzáq, luțerá.
Hilarity, *n.* khush-hálí, chuhal.
Hill, *n* chhoța pahár; țílá.
Hillock, *n.* țılá.
Hilly, *a.* pahárí.
Hilt, *n.* qabza.
Him, *pron.* use, us ko. [by—, áp hí.
Himself, *pron.* us ke taiņ, use khud,
Hind, *n.* hirni.
Hinder, *n.* pichhlá.—*v. t.* rokná
Hinderance, *n.* rok; muzáhımat.
Hinge, *n.* qabza, páıza.—*v. t.* jhúlná; qabzá lagáná.—on, —upon, mauqúf h.
Hint, *v. t.* ishára k, gosh-guzár k.—*n.* ıshára; ramz; áwaza.
Hintingly, *ad.* isharatan; kanáyatan.
Hip, *n.* kúlhá, puțțhá; surín.
Hippodrome, *n.* tamásha-gáh.
Hippopotamus, *n.* daryái ghorá.
Hire, *v. t.* karáya l, rishwat d, naukarí k. —*n* karáyá, mazdúri; rishwat.
Hireling, *n.* mazdur; kasbí.
His, *pron.* us ká; ıs ká.
Hiss, *v. i.* phanphanáná; sansanáná: námanzúri záhir karne ki áwaz k.—*n.* phankár; suskár.
Hissing, *n.* suskár; nafrat.
Hist, *inter.* khámosh.
Historian, *n.* tawáríkh-dán, muarrikh.
Historical, *a.* tawáríkhi; naqlí.
Historically, *ad* rawayatan, az rú ı tawáríkh.
History, *n.* tawaríkh, hikáyat.
Histrionic, *a* tamashá-numá.
Hit, *v. t.* márná, lagná; țhík parná, pahúņchná —against, țakráná;—at, nisháná bándhná;—off, maqúl bayán k. —on,—upon, tadbír k, muqáblá k; tajwíz k.—out, khush qismati se k.—*n.* már, ittifaq. [phansáo; hichak.
Hitch, *v. t.* phaņs j, hıchakná, lang m.—*n.*
Hither, *ad. & a.* idhar, is taraf.
Hitherto, *ad.* abhi, ab tak, áj tak, hanoz.
Hitherward, *ad.* is taraf; yaháņ tak.
Hive, *n.* chhattá.—*v. t.* jamą k, chhattá lagáná.
Ho, *inter.* o, are, hat, ají.
Hoar, *a.* sufed; pakká,—frost, *n.* pálá, kohra. [ná.
Hoard, *n.* púnji, sarmáyá.—*v. t.* jamą jor-
Hoarse, *a.* galú-girifta, bhárí áwáz.
Hoarsely, *ad.* bhárí áwáz se.
Hoarseness, *n.* galú-giriftagí.
Hoary, *a.* sufed; pakká.
Hoax, *n.* dhokhá.—, *v. t.* dhokhá d.
Hobble, *v. i.* kudakná, langráná.—, *n.* langráhaț; pareshání.
Hobby, *n.* kațh-ghorá; shauqín hát.
Hobgoblin, *n.* bhutná; hauláák surat.
Hocus-pocus, *n.* naț, bázígar.
Hod, *n.* kúņdá gárá wagh lejáne ke liye.
Hodge-podge, *n.* malgobá, halím, salmaját.
Hoe, *n.* kudálí; pháorá; pharwá.—*v. t.* khodná. [ar ki charbí;—wash, fuzla.
Hog, *n.* súar; khúk, banailá.—'s lard, su-
Hoggish, *a.* súar sá; lálchí, peţú.
Hogshead, *n.* bará-pípá.
Hoist, *v. t.* charháná.—*n.* charháne kí kal.
Hold, *v. t.* rokná, rakhná; karná; sanbhalná —forth, pesh k; sunáná;—in, rokná;—off, dúr rakhná;—one's own, qáım r;—out, barháná;—up, uțháná; —to or—with, hamráh h;—together, muttafiq h,—back from, baz r;—the tongue, chup r;—down, dabá d.—fast, pakre r;—on, pakre r, mustaid r;—out to, dene ká iqrár k;—over, rakh chhorná, waqt se ziyáda k,—one's peace, chup r;—good, țhík h.—*n.* giritt; pakar; qabza, qila.
Holder, *n* rakhnewálá, dárindá; qábiz.
Hole, *n.* súrákh; chhed, bil.
Holiday, *n.* tehwár, íd;—*a.* tehwárí.
Holily, *ad.* pákizagí se; pársái se.
Holiness, *n.* pákizagí, taqdís; hazrat.
Hollow, *a.* khálí, khukhlá, be-wafá,—*n.* jauf, khálí, garhá.—hearted, bad bátin, jhuțhá.—*v. t.* khodna; garhá k.
Hollowness, *n.* jauf, riyá.
Holly, *n.* sadá bahár darakht.
Holocaust, *n.* ek qurbání.
Holster, *n* chamre kí thailí.
Holy, *a.* pák; muqaddas, mutabarrik.—One, *n.* Khudá.—writ, *n.* Pák Nawishta; Injíl. **Holy Ghost**, *n.* Rúh-ul-Quds.
Homage, *n.* tábidárí.
Home, *n.* ghar.—*a.* khándání; watani;—*ad.* apne ghar ko; pás;—bred, *a.* desí; sáda.—ward, ghar kí taraf.
Homeless, *a.* be-ghar.
Homeliness, *n.* sádagí; ná-taráshídagí.
Homely, *a.* ghar ká; sáda.
Homesick, *a.* afsurda; watan se ranjída.
Homespun, *a.* khánasáz; bhaddá; sáda.
Homestead, *n.* ihátta; makán kí jagah.
Homicidal, *a.* khúni. **Homicide**, *n.* qatl.
Homiletics, *n.* waz yá dars sunáne ká ilm; dars, waz, nasihat.
Homogeneous, *a.* muáfiq; ham-jins.
Homologous, *a.* ek sán; ham-wazan.
Hone, *n.* sillí, sán.
Honest, *a.* diyánatdár, mutabar, sachchá; sáf, bá-wafá.

Honestly, *ad.* diyánatdárí se, sáf sáf.
Honesty, *n.* diyánatdárí, sachchái.
Honey, *n.* shahd; piyárá.—*v. i.* khushámad k.—**comb**, *n.* chhattá.
Honey-moon, *n.* shádí ká pahlá mahína.
Honorary, *a.* izzatí; bilá tankhwáh, martaba.

Honey-comb.

Honour, *n.* izzat; námwarí; tamga; janáb —*v. t.* izzat d; adab k. [rúdár.
Honourable, *a.* muazziz, bhalá, láiq, áb-
Hood, *n.* orhní; pichhauri—*v. t.* topí d.
Hoodwink, *v. t.* ánkhen múndná; thagná.
Hoof, *n.* khur, sum.
Hook, *n.* kántá; katiyá.—*v. t.* katiye se pakarná;—on, miláná, jorná;—in, phánsná;—up, kánte se utháná; by—or by crook, kisí tarah se.
Hoop, *n.* halqa.—*v. t.* halqa lagáná.
Hooping-cough, *n.* kúkar khánsí. [kár.
Hoot, *v. i.* shor macháná.—*n.* dutkár; lal-
Hop, *v. i.* ek páñw se phudakná.—*n.* kúd; ek karwá darakht. [ásrá rakhná.
Hope, *n.* ummed.—*v. i.* ummed rakhná,
Hopeful, *a.* ummedwár.
Hopefully, *ad.* ummedwárí se.
Hopefulness, *n.* ummedwárí; nek-bakhtí.
Hopeless, *a.* ná-ummed, láchár.
Hopelessly, *ad.* máyúsí se.
Hopelessness, *n.* ná-ummedí, láchárí.
Hopper, *n.* daurí, tokrá.
Hopping, *n.* kúd, jast.
Horde, *n.* guroh, jhund. [gherá.
Horizon, *n.* khatt i tahtání; ásmán ká
Horizontal, *n.* hamwárí se.
Horizontally, *ad.* ufaqí; hamwár.
Horn, *n.* sing. shákh; singrá.
Hornet, *n.* bar, zambúr.
Horology, *n.* saatnumá, ilm i najúm.

Horn.

Horoscope, *n.* janampatrí, záicha.
Horrible, *a.* haibat-nák, dard angez.
Horribleness, *n.* khaufnákí, dardnákí.
Horribly, *ad.* dahshat se, ná-pasandí se.
Horrid, *a.* kharáb; bhayának; nafratí.
Horrify, *v. t.* khauf diláná, daráná.
Horror, *n.* haibat, kapkapí.
Horse, *n.* ghorá.—*v. t.* ghore par charhná;—back, *n.* ghore kí píth, ghore kí sawárí;—breaker, *n.* chábuk-sawár;—dealer, *n.* ghore ká saudágar;—guards, *n. pl.* bádsháh ke khás sawár;—hair, *n.* ghore ke bál;—leech, *n.* bhainsiyá jonk;—man, *n.* sawár;—race, *n.* ghur-daur;—radish, *n.* sahjana kí jar;—shoe, *n.* nál;—whip, *n.* chábuk.
Hortative, *n.* nasíhat; hukm, masla.

Horticultural, *a.* chaman-bandí; bág-bání.
Horticulture, *n.* fann i bágbání, chamanbandí.
Hosanna, *n.* Hoshanná; Khudá ko tarīf.
Hose, *n.* moze; pamba.
Hosier, *n.* moza-farosh. [parwar
Hospitable, *a.* mihmán-nawáz; musáfir-
Hospitably, *ad.* khátir-dárí se.
Hospital, *n.* shifá-khána. [warí
Hospitality, *n.* mihmándári, musáfir-par-
Host, *n.* mihmándár, lashkar; jamáat.
Hostage, *n.* kafíl.
Hostess, *n.* mihmándár aurat; bhatiyárí.
Hostile, *a.* mukhálif; dushman. [se
Hostilely, *ad.* dushmaní se; mukhálifat
Hostility, *n.* dushmaní; mukhálifat.
Hostler, *n.* sáis; bhatiyárá.
Hot, *a.* garm, átash-mizáj; mast; karwá—bed, *n.* shádáb zamín;—headed, *a.* tez-mizáj;—winds, lún, bád i samúm;—brained,—spur, tez-mizáj, tund-mizáj.
Hotch-potch, *n.* ság pát, sab garbar.
Hotel, *n.* saráe, hotel.
Hotly, *ad.* ba-shiddat, kíne se, mastí se
Hottentot, *n.* Habshí.
Hound, *n.* shikárí kuttá.—*v. t.* shikár k.
Hour, *n.* ghanta; waqt; keep good—, waqt kí pábandí k;—glass, *n.* shíshá i saat.
Houri, *n.* Húr, bihisht kí auraten jaisá ahl i Islám kahte hain.

Hour-glass

Hourly, *a.* gharí gharí;—*ad.* har gharí, áthon pahar.
House, *n.* makán, ghar, badan, qabr khándán;—of God, girjá;—of correction, qaid kháná.—*v. t.* ghar men rakhná.—breaker, *n.* sendh d. w;—breaking *n.* sendh.
Household, *n.* khánadárí.
Householder, *n.* ahl i khána, khánadár
Housekeeper, *n.* makándár, naukar chá
Housekeeping, *n.* ghar kí intizám. [kar
Houseless, *a.* be-ghar; khána-badosh.
Housewife, *n.* giristin.
Hovel, *n.* jhonprá; chhappar.
Hover, *v. i.* phirná, mandláná; pás r;—about,—around, nazdík phirná.
How, *ad.* kis tarah, kaise, kyúnkar.
Howbeit, *conj.* cháhe jo ho, tis par bhí, báwajúde ki, táham, magar, baharkaif
Howdah, *n.* háthí ká haudá.
However, *ad.* ba-har-kaif, lekin, magar.
Howitzer, *n.* ek qism kí top.
Howl, *v. i.* bhaunkná, wáwailá k.—*n.* naaha; wáwailá.
Howling, *n.* kutte yá bheriye ká roná.
Howsoever, *ad.* kaisá hí, kitná hí.
Hub, *n.* pahiye ká súrákh, nábh.
Hubbub, *n.* gaugá; hánk-pukár.
Huckster, *n.* bisátí, pherīwálá.

Huddle, *v. t.* bhir bhár k; lá-parwáhí k;—on, jaldí pahinná;—in,—off,—away, ghabrake bhágná;—one's self up, sikurná,—*n.* hangámá; bhir bhár.
Hue, *n.* rang; shor gul. [gustákhí k.
Huff, *v. t.* sújná, phúlná—*v. t.* náráz h;
Huffish, *a.* shokh, gustákh.
Huffy, *a.* chirchirá; gal-phulná. [giri.
Hug, *v. t.* bagal men dabáná.—*n.* bagal-
Huge, *a.* bará.
Hugely, *ad.* ba-shiddat, bahutáyat se.
Hugeness, *n.* jasámat, barái.
Huguenot, *n.* Fránsísí protestant.
Hulk, *n.* be-kár jaház.
Hull, *n.* chhilká; bhúsá; dháchá.—*v. t.* chhílná, nikálná.
Hum, *v. i.* bhinbhináná, gungunáná.—*n.* bhinbhináhat, gungunáhat.—*interj.* oh-
Human, *a.* insání. [ho.
Humane, *a.* narm-dil; dardmand.
Humanely, *ad.* insániyat se; rahm se.
Humanity, *n.* insániyat; dardmandí; aql-mandí.
Humanise, *v. t.* sháista k, insán b.
Humanly, *ad.* insániyat se. [ájiz k.
Humble, *a.* níchá, ájiz.—*v. t.* past k.
Humblebee, *n.* bhaunrá, zambúrá.
Humbling, *n.* ájizí.
Humbly, *ad.* ájizána. [d, makr k.
Humbug, *n.* makr, makkár,—*v. t.* fareb
Humdrum, *a.* sust; káhil. [rí.
Humid, *a.* gílá, matrúb. **Humidity**, *n.* ta-
Humiliate, *v. t.* dabáná, zalíl k.
Humiliation, *n.* farotaní; ájizí.
Humility, *n.* farotaní.
Humming, *n.* bhinbhináhat;—bird, *n.* shakar-khora.
Humorist, *n.* maskhará, khud-rái.
Humorous, *a.* mutalawwan-mizáj.
Humorously, *ad.* dillagí se, thatholí se.
Humour, *n.* mizáj; tarí, pání; thathebází,—*v. t.* khátir k, náz-bardárí k.
Humoured, *a.* náz-parwarda.
Hump, *n.* kúbar;—back, *n.* kubrá.
Hunch, *n.* kúbar—*v. t.* kohní se dhakelná.
Hunchback, *n.* kubrá.
Hundred, *n.* & *a.* sau, saikará;—fold, *a.*
Hundredth, *a.* & *n.* sauwán. [sau-guná.
Hungarian, *n.* báshinda i Hungary.
Hunger, *n.* bhúkh.—*v. i.* bhúkh lagná.
Hungrily, *ad.* mar-bhúkhá sá.
Hungry, *a.* bhúkhá.
Hunks, *n.* lálchí, haris, khabís.
Hunt, *v. t.* shikár k; píchhá k; talásh k,—for,—after, dhúndhná;—up, dhúndh nikálná;—out,—from,—out from, dhúndh ke nikálná, banká d;—down, giriftárí tak píchhá k;—together, sáth dhúndhná yá shikár khelná.—*n.* shikár; talásh.
Hunter, *n.* shikárí; shikárí-kuttá; shikárí [ghorá.
Hunting, *n.* shikár.

Huntsman, *n.* shikár-báz.
Hurdle, *n.* tattar, tattí.
Hurl, *v. t.* zor se phenkná.—*n.* phenk.
Hurling, *n.* zor kí phenkáwat.
Hurly-burly, *n.* harbarí; khalbalí, hulla[illegible].
Hurrah, *interj.* jai jaikár, shábásh.
Hurricane, *n.* ándhí; túfán.
Hurry, *v. t.* jaldí k; harbarí k,—on, jaldí k;—off,—away, jaldí chale j;—back, jald palatná;—forward,—after, jaldí píchhe chale j;—over,—through, jald k;—*n.* jaldí. [—*n.* zakhm, nuqsán.
Hurt, *v. t.* chot d; nuqsán pahunchána;
Hurtful, *a.* muzir.
Hurtless, *a.* be-nuqsán, be-zarar.
Husband, *n.* kháwind.—*v. t.* girhistí k.
Husbandman, *n.* kisán.
Husbandry, *n.* kisání; kishtkárí.
Hush, *a.* chup.—*v. t.* chup k.—*v. i.* chup h, *interj.* chup.—money, *n.* rishwat.
Husk, *n.* bhúsí, chhilká.
Husky, *a.* chhilkedár; sakht.
Hussar, *n.* wiláyatí risála.
Hussy, *n.* phúhar, kuttámá.
Hustings, *n. pl.* membarán i parliament ke intikháb karne kí jagah.
Hustle, *v. t.* betartíbí se kám k.
Hut, *n.* jhonprá.—*v. t.* chháwní d.
Huzza, *n.* jai jai.
Hyacinth, *n.* sambul.
Hydraulics, *n.* ilm-i-áb i rawán.
Hydrocele, *n.* nazúl-i-áb.
Hydrogen, *n.* pání ká juz.
Hydrometer, *n.* paimána i áb.
Hydropathy, *n.* pání ká iláj.
Hydrophobia, *n.* nafrín i áb.
Hyena, *n.* charg; lakarbaghá.
Hygeian, *a.* mutáalliq-i-tandurastí.
Hymeneal, *a.* mutáalliq-i-shádí;—*n.* shádí ká gít.
Hymn, *n.* bhajan; hamd.—*v. i.* bhajan gáná, gít gáná.
Hymnal, *n.* gít kí kitáb.
Hyperbole, *n.* mubálaga; ziyádatí, tarjíh.
Hypercritic, *n.* aib-gír; harf-gír.
Hyphen, *n.* khatt i fásala. [[illegible]
Hypochondria, *n.* khalal-i-damag, [illegible]
Hypocrisy, *n.* makr; riyákárí.
Hypocrite, *n.* dámí makkár.
Hypocritical, *a.* makr-ámez; záhir-parast.
Hypocritically, *ad.* makr se; fareb se.
Hypotenuse, *n.* watr i musallas i záwiya qáima.
Hypothesis, *n.* qiyás; andáza.
Hypothetic, *a.* farzí; qiyásí.
Hypothetically, *ad.* qiyásan, shartan.
Hyssop, *n.* zúfá.
Hysteria, *n.* díwánagí, ásib, saudá.

Hypotenuse.

I.

I, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká nawáṇ harf. Urdú meṇ is kí do tarah kí áwázeṇ hotí haiṇ, agar sáth zabar ke ho to áwáz lambí hotí jaise lafz *rin*, *min*, *bin*, wag. meṇ; aur agar bilá zabar ke ho to áwáz halkí hotí hai, jaise lafz *sin*, *gin*, *bin* wag. meṇ **I,** *pron.* maiṇ.

Ice, *n.* barf; to break the,—dakhl k.—*v. t.* barf se chhipáná;—**berg,** *n.* barf kí paháṛí;—**cream,** *n.* malái kí barf;—**house,** *n.* barf-kháná;—**water,** *n.* barf ká pání.

Icelander. ahl i Iceland.

Ichneumon, *n.* mulk i Misr ká ek jánwar.

Icicle, *n.* barf kí qalam.

Iconoclast, *n.* but shikan.

Icy, *n.* barfí; barfistání.

Idea, *n.* khiyál; tasauwar; ráe. [wahmí.

Ideal, *n.* samajh; namúna.—*a.* khiyálí,

Identical, *a.* wuhí, ek hí mutábiq.

Identically, *ad.* usí taur se; waisá hí.

Identify, *v. t.* waisá hí k, pahchánná.

Identity, *n.* mutábiqat; yaksání.

Ides, *n. pl.* pandrahwín tárikh March, May, July, aur October kí, aur terahwín tárikh aur mahínoṇ kí.

Idiocy, *n.* díwánagí.

Idiom, *a.* muháwara; istiláh.

Idiomatic, *a.* kháss muháwaredár.

Idiot, *n.* ahmaq; ullú.

Idle, *a.* be-kár, sust.—*v. t.* sustí k;—**away,** makkhiáṇ m; —**handed,** bekár, khálí;—**hearted,** sust dil, káhil.

Idler, *n.* awárá, sust, kám chor.

Idleness, *n.* be-kárí, sustí.

Idly, *ad.* sustí se; gaflat se.

Idol, *n.* but, múrat.

Idolater, *n.* but-parast.

Idolatrous, *a.* but-parast; bará mushtáq.

Idolatry, *n.* but-parastí.

Idolize, *v. t.* aziz jánná; pújná.

Idyl, *n.* nazm.

If, *conj.* agar, jo, kásh, gar; as—, goyá.

Ig, harf i mashrút jo *in* ke wáste istiemál [hotá hai.

Igneous, *a.* átashí; garm.

Ignescent, *a.* chingárí-dár.

Ignis-fatuus, *n.* gul i bayábáṇ, ág shaitání.

Ignite, *v. t.* jaláná; ág lagáná.

Ignitible, *n.* jalne ke láiq.

Ignition, *n.* átash-zaní; roshní.

Ignoble, *a.* kamína; ná-jins; náqis.

Ignobly, *ad.* pájí-pane se; ná-mardí se.

Ignominious, *a.* makrúh, ná-sháista.

Ignominiously, *ad.* zillat se, kaminepan se.

Ignominy, *n.* bad-námí, be-hurmatí.

Ignoramus, *n.* ahmaq, ajhal.

Ignorance, *n.* jahálat; nádání.

Ignorant, *a.* jáhil, be-khabar.

Ignorantly, *ad.* nádání se, be-khabarí se.

Ignore, *v. t.* ná-wáqif h; be-parwáí k.

Ill, *a.* burá; bad, bímár, be-qáida.—*n.* buráí, áfat, balá, bímárí.—*ad.* ná-khush;—**bred,** *a.* wahshí; bad-khulq;—**breeding,** *n.* ná-sháistagí; bad-chalí;—**conduct,** bad chalan;—**proportioned,** bad-qatá, bad-wazą;—**qualified,** nuláiq;—**starred,** bad-bakht; —**usage,** bad-sulú- [kí.

Illation, *n.* natíja; qiyás.

Illegal, *a.* khiláf i qánún; ná-jáiz.

Illegality, *n.* ná-durustí, mukhálifat i [shara.

Illegibility, *n.* bad-khattí.

Illegible, *a.* bad-khatt.

Illegibly, *ad.* bad-khattí se.

Illegitimacy, *n.* haram-zadagí.

Illegitimate, *a.* ná-jáiz; walad-uz-ziná.

Illegitimately, *ad.* haram-zadagí se.

Ill-favoured, *a.* bad-súrat.

Ill-feeling, *n.* bad-gumání.

Illfitted, *a.* ná—muáfiq, be-andáz.

Illiberal, *a.* tang-dil; ná-sháista.

Illiberality, *n.* kanjúsí, tang-dilí.

Illicit, *a.* ná-jáiz, mamnú.

Illimitable, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihá.

Illiterate, *a.* jáhil; be-talím, ná-khwánda.

Ill-nature, *n.* bad mizájí.

Ill-natured, *a.* tunuk-mizáj, bad-mizáj.

Illness, *n.* bímárí; sharárat.

Illogical, *a.* gair-mantiqí.

Ill-tempered, *a.* bad-mizáj.

Illume, *v. t.* roshan k; munauwar k.

Illuminate, *v. t.* roshan k; árásta k; zinat [d.

Illumination, *n.* roshní; zínat

Illusion, *n.* dhokhá; bhúl.

Illusive, *a.* fareb-dih; bátil-numá.

Illustrate, *v. t.* roshan k, záhir k, zínat d.

Illustration, *n.* bayán, tashríh; misál,

Illustrative, *a.* roshan k, w, musharrah.

Illustrious, *a.* raunaq-dár; mashhúr; shuh- [rat d, w.

Ill-will, *n.* bad-khwáhí.

Image, *n.* múrat, súrat, taswír; tasauwar, misál.—*v. t.* súrat b; tasauwur k. [khush-bayán,

Imagery, *n.* taswíreṇ, súrat, khiyálí bátíṇ

Imaginary, *a.* farzí, khiyálí.

Imagination, *n.* qúwat i mutákhila, khiyál.

Imaginative, *a.* pur-khiyál, wahmí.

Imagine, *v. t.* khiyál k; tadbír k; qiyás [k.

Imbecile, *a.* kamzor; zaíf.

Imbecility, *n.* ná-tawání; kamzorí.

Imbed, *v. t.* qáim k; bichhaune par litáná [yá dálná.

Imbibe, *v. t.* jazb k, pí l.

Imbitter, *v. t.* karwá k, diqq k. [pinháṇ k.

Imbosom, *v. t.* piyár k, chhátí se lagáná;

Imbrue, *v. t.* bhigoná; khún-álúda k.

Imbue, *v. t.* rangná; mamúr k.

Imburse, *v. t.* rupiyá d.

Imitable, *a.* qábil i taqlíd

Imitate, *v. t.* pairawí k, naql k, taqlíd k.

Imitation, *n.* pairawí; taqlíd; naql.

Imitative, *a.* naqlí; taqlídí.

Imitator, *n.* pairau.

Immaculate, *a.* be-ʻaib; pák; sáf.
Immanent, *a.* andarúní; asli.
Immanuel, *n.* Khudá hamáre sáth.
Immaterial, *a.* gair-máddí; rúhání; gair-zarúrí; be-wajúd, nir-angkár.
Immature, *a.* kachchá; be-waqt.
Immaturely, *ad.* khámí se, be-waqt.
Immaturity, *n.* khámí; ná-tamámí.
Immeasurable, *a.* be-hadd; be-andáza.
Immeasurably, *ad.* bahut, be-hadd.
Immediate, *a.* nazdík; fauran; halká.
Immediately, *ad.* ba-mujarrad, fauran.
Immemorial, *a.* puráná; qadím.
Immense, *a.* be-hadd, be-páyán;—*a.* bará.
Immensely, *ad.* bahut; be-hadd.
Immensity, *n.* kushádagí, baráí.
Immensurable, *a.* be-hadd; be-intihá.
Immerge, *v. t.* dubáná; gota d.
Immerse, *v. t.* dubáná; gota d, masrúf h.
Immersion, *n.* gota, dubkí; masrúfiyat.
Immethodical, *a.* be-qáida, be-tartíb, ab-tar.
Immethodically, *ad.* be-tartíbí se.
Immigrant, *n.* jiláwatan.
Immigrate, *v. i.* jiláwatan h.
Immigration, *n.* jiláwataní.
Imminence, *n.* shudní.
Imminent, *a.* nazdík; khauf-nák.
Immission, *n.* idkhál, dakhúl.
Immit, *v. t.* dálná; andar phenkná.
Immobility, *n.* be-harkatí.
Immoderate, *a.* bahut, ziyáda, be-hadd.
Immoderately, *ad.* be-andázagí se; ziyáda.
Immodest, *a.* be-sharm; be-liház.
Immodestly, *ad.* be-lihází se; be-sharmí se.
Immodesty, *n.* be-sharmí; be-hayáí.
Immolate, *v. t.* qurbání k.
Immolation, *n.* qurbání.
Immoral, *a.* bad-kár; be-ímán, burá.
Immorality, *n.* bad-kárí; buráí.
Immortal, *a.* gair-fání; abadí; hamesha. —*n.* hayúl; qaiyúm.
Immortality, *n.* hayát i abadí; abadiyat.
Immortalize, *v. t.* lá-zawál k; amar k.
Immovability, *n.* mudáwamat; istiqlál.
Immovable, *a.* qáim, mustaqil; gair-manqúla, atal, achal.
Immovably, *ad.* be-harkatí se; istiqlál se.
Immunity, *n.* muáfí, ázádí.
Immure, *v. t.* qaid k; band k.
Immutability, *n.* be-tabdílí; sabát.
Immutable, *a.* be-tabdíl.
Imp, *n.* bad-kár larká.
Impair, *v. t.* ghatáná, kam k, záíʻ k.
Impale, *v. t.* súlí d; tattí yá ár se gherná.
Impalement, *n.* tattí yá ár se ghiráo.
Impalpable, *a.* maháín, latíf sá, naqábil-ul-lams.
Impanel, *v. t.* fihrist men panchon ke nám likhná.
Imparity, *n.* [illegible]; ná mumkin-ul-[illegible]-sám.
Impart, *v. t.* dená; záhir k; batláná.

Impartial, *a.* munsif, be-tarafdár.
Impartiality, *n.* insáf, be-tarafdárí.
Impartially, *ad.* be-garazí se; munsifána; bilá-rú-riáyat.
Impassable, *a.* ná-mumkin-ul-guzar.
Impassible, *a.* sunn; be-asar.
Impassive, *a.* be-asar, beján.
Impassiveness, *n.* dard yá dukh se be-cháo; be-asarí.
Impatience, *n.* be-sabrí; gussa; jaldbází.
Impatient, *a.* be-sabr; be-istiqlál; jaldbáz.
Impatiently, *ad.* be-qarárí se; jaldí se.
Impawn, *v. t.* girau r, rihn k.
Impeach, *v. t.* mákhúz k, shakk d.
Impeachable, *a.* mákhúzí ke qábil.
Impeachment, *n.* mákhúzí; dáwa; ilzám.
Impeccable, *a.* be-khatá, be-ʻaib, be-gunáh.
Impede, *v. t.* rokná.
Impediment, *n.* atkáo; rok; luknat.
Impel, *v. t.* chaláná; targíb d.
Impend, *v. i.* lagá r, qaríb h.
Impending, *a.* sir par, qaríb, nazdík.
Impenetrability, *n.* sakhtí, dushwárí.
Impenetrable, *a.* gair-mumkin ud-dakhúl, be-guzar.
Impenetrably, *ad.* dushwár-guzárí se.
Impenitence, *n.* sang-dilí; sakhtí.
Impenitent, *a.* sang-dil; be-tauba. —*n.* gair-tauba.
Impenitently, *ad.* ná-pashemání se, sakht dilí se.
Impennous, *a.* bepar.
Imperative, *n.* amrí, hukmí. —*n.* síghat i amariya.
Imperatively, *ad.* hukúmatána.
Imperceptibility, *n.* gair-malsúsiyat; ahistagí.
Imperceptible, *a.* gair-mahsús, an-dekhá, ná malúm.
Imperceptibly, *ad.* be-malúm.
Imperfect, *a.* adhúrá, náqis, ná-tamám.
Imperfection, *n.* nuqs, qusúr, ná-tamámí.
Imperfectly, *ad.* náqisan; kuchh kuchh.
Imperforate, *a.* be-chhidá, band.
Imperial, *a.* sháhí, umda qism ká.
Imperialism, *n.* sháhansháhí.
Imperil, *v. t.* khatre men d.
Imperious, *a.* hukúmatí; zálim.
Imperiously, *ad.* zabardastí se, gurúr se.
Imperishable, *a.* lázawál.
Impermeable, *a.* band, gair-dakhíl.
Impersonal, *a.* fiʻl i be-wafáí, [illegible] gáib.
Impertinence, *n.* be-lihází, ná-muqúlí, gustákhí.
Impertinent, *a.* ná-maqúl; be-[illegible], [illegible].
Impertinently, *ad.* be-lihází se, be-hú-dagí se.
Imperturbability, *n.* itminán, sanjída-[illegible].
Imperturbable, *a.* qáim-mizáj.
Impervious, *a.* be-guzára, band.
Impetuosity, *n.* tezí, tundí, zor.
Impetuous, *a.* tez, tund, garm.
Impetuously, *ad.* be-shiddat, tundí se.

Impetus, *n.* zor, tez-rawi.
Impiety, *n.* kufr, ná-khudátarsí.
Impinge, *v. i.* ṭakkar lagná.
Impious, *a.* be-dín, ná-khudátars.
Implacability, *n.* jání dushmaní, sakht
Implacable, *a.* sakht, sang-dil. [adáwat.
Implant, *v. t.* dálná; zihn-nashín k; gár-
ná, biṭhláná.
Implement, *n.* hathiyár, auzár.
Implex, *a.* pechdár, pechídá.
Implicate, *v. t.* miláná, phaṇsáná.
Implication, *n.* phaṇsáo, lapeṭ; ishára.
Implicit, *a.* sál, kámil.
Implicitly, *ad.* yaqínan, bilá-yar.
Implore, *v. t.* máṇgná, minnat k.
Imploringly, *ad.* bá-minnat, bá-samájat.
Imply, *v. t.* ishára k; dalalat k
Impolite, *a.* be-adab, bad-khulq. [já.
Impolitic, *a.* ná-munásib; ná maqúl, be-
Import, *v. t.* gair mulk kí chízeṇ láná.—
n. gair mulk kí ámadaní; maṇi, garaz.
Importance, *n.* qadr; zarúrat; muzáiqa.
Important, *a.* bhárí; baṛá, natíja-áwar,
zarúrí.
Importation, *n.* ámad; ámadaní.
Importunate, *a.* mutaqází, garazmand.
Importunately, *ad.* bazidd hokar, taqáze
se. [k.
Importune, *v. t.* minnat se máṇgna, diqq
Importunely, *ad.* taqáze se, bazidd hokar.
Importunity, *n.* taqázá.
Impose, *v. t.* rakhná, lagáná, dagá d; to
be imposed on, dagá kháná.
Imposing, *p. a.* lagá huá; muassir.
Imposingly, *ad.* shán o shauqat se.
Imposition, *n.* zulm, lagáo; fareb; ijrá.
Impossibility, *n.* be-imkání, istihála.
Impossible, *a.* gair-mumkin; an-honá.
Impost, *n.* mahsúl; khiráj.
Impostor, *n.* ṭhag, híla-báz, makkár. [h.
Imposthumate, *v. i.* phoṛá n, pakná, jamá
Imposthume, *n.* phoṛá, dumbal, píb ká
bhará huá ghão.
Imposture, *n.* fareb; dagábází, makr.
Impotence, *n.* kamzori, be-maqdúri, zuaf.
Impotent, *a.* kamzor; ná-tawán, be-ikh-
tiyár, námard.
Impotently, *ad.* kamzori se.
Impound, *v. t.* fháṭe meṇ band k.
Impoverish, *v. t.* muflis kar d, kamzor k.
Impoverishment, *n.* muflisí; kamzorí.
Impracticability, *n.* gair-imkání, dushwa-
rí. [kil; be-zabt.
Impracticable, *a.* gair-mumkin; mush-
Imprecate, *v. t.* bad-duá k; lanat k.
Imprecation, *n.* bad-duá; lanat.
Impregnability, *n.* dushwár-guzárí.
Impregnable, *a.* dushwár-guzár; ajít.
Impregnate, *v. t.* gábhin k; hámila k.
bárdár k.—*a.* bárdár; gábhin
Impregnation, *n.* bárdárí; hámilagí.

Impress, *v. t.* naqsh k; chhápná; asar k;
zihn-nashín k. — *n.* naqsh; chhápá;
asar.
Impressible, *a.* tásír-pazír. naqsh-pazír.
Impression, *n.* naqsh; chhápá; asar, khi-
yal.
Impressive, *a.* asar-pazír; naqsh-pazír.
Impressively, *ad.* khátir-nashíni se: mu-
assiráná.
Impressment. *n* begár; fáida i ámm.
Imprint. *n.* kitáb ke pahle safha kí ibá-
rat.—*v. t.* chhápná; naqsh k; dil-na-
Imprison, *v. t.* qaid k. [shín k.
Imprisonment, *n.* qaid.
Improbability, *n.* khiláf qiyás.
Improbable, *a.* khiláf qiyas, an-honá.
Improbably, *ad.* khiláf qiyási se.
Improbity, *n.* bad-diyánatí, kaminá pan.
Impromptu, *ad.* or *a.* sar i dast.
Improper. *a.* ná-munásib, gair-wájib.
Improperly, *ad.* bejá; gair-wájibí se.
Impropriate, *v. t.* apne khás kám yá sarf
meṇ láná; girje ke milk ko kisí dun-
yádár ádmí ko sauṇpná.
Impropriety, *n.* ná-maqúlí; ná-shdistagí.
Improve, *v. t.* bihtar k; taraqqí k; kám
meṇ láná, sudhárná.—*v. i.* baṛhána, iq-
bálmand h.
Improvement, *n.* taraqqí; durustí. [bí.
Improvidence, *n.* kotáh-andeshí; betartí-
Improvident, *a.* kotáh-andesh; be-tad
Improvise. *v. t.* be-gaur bolná. [bír.
Imprudence, *n.* gaflat, be-khabarí.
Imprudent. *a.* gáfil, be-khabar, be-tamíz.
Imprudently, *ad.* bad-ihtiyátí se.
Impuberty. *n.* kamsinl, náqábil i biyáh.
Impudence, *n.* be-sharmí, shokhí.
Impudent, *a.* be-sharm, shokh-chashm. [ná.
Impudently, *ad.* be-sharmí se; be-adabá-
Impugn, *v. t.* radd k; shakk meṇ láná.
Impulse, *n.* dhakká, harkat, jumbish.
Impulsive, *a.* muharrik, jaldbáz, asar-
Impunity. *n.* be-siyásatí. [pazír.
Impure, *a.* nápák; najis; shahwatí.
Impurity, *n.* nápákí, najásat.
Imputable, *a.* ihtimál-pazír.
Imputation, *n.* lagáo, ihtimál; ilzám.
Impute, *v. t.* lagáná, ginná.
In, *prep.* meṇ; bhítar, andar, bích; fí, dar;
— as much as, jyuṇkí, jaisáki;—all, bil-
kul,—the meantime, is darmiyán meṇ;
—like manner, is taur par, is tarah se;
—estimation, takhmíná, intiyázan;—
regard to, nisbat, bahaqq; — consid-
eration of, ba-iwaz, is khiyál se;—earn-
est, sargarm; — proportion, shumár
meṇ; sath kí;—reference to, wáste;—
spite of, barakss, barkhiláf;—time, bar-
waqt;—fact, fil-haqíqat;—that, kyúṇ-
ki;—the name of, taraf se; ba-nám meṇ
— with, dostí rakhná,—*ad.* andar, bhítar.

Inability, n. ná-qábiliyat.
Inaccessible, a. ná-mumkin, be-guzárá.
Inaccuracy, n. galatí ; ná-durustí.
Inaccurate, a. ná-durust, galat.
Inaction, n. be-shuglí ; be-kárí, sustí.
Inactive, a. be harakat ; sust.
Inactivity, n. be harakatí, sustí.
Inadequacy, n. qusúr, ná-qábiliyat, ná-
Inadequate, a. ná-qábil, thoṛá. [láiqí.
Inadequately, ad. qusúr se ; kamí se; ná-qábiliyat se.
Inadmissible, a. ná-masmúa, ná-maqbúl.
Inadvertency, n. gaflat ; qusúr.
Inadvertent, a. gáfil ; be-khabar. [se.
Inadvertantly, ad. gaflat se ; be-khabarí
Inalienable, a. gair-mumkin ul intiqáq.
Inalienably, ad. gair-mumkin ul intiqáq
Inane, a. khálí, behúda. [se.
Inanimate, a. be-ján ; murda.
Inanition, n. khatá, be-húdagí.
Inanity, n. khatá ; sunn ; behudagí.
Inapplicability, n. ná-liyáqatí.
Inapplicable, a. be-mauqa ; ná-munásib.
Inappreciable, a. kam-qadr.
Inappropriate, a. ná-munásib ; bejá.
Inapt, a. ná-qábil ; be-munásib.
Inaptitude, n. ná-qábiliyat.
Inarticulate, a. ná-sáf, muhmil.
Inasmuch, ad. jyúnki ; jaisá ki ; chúnki
Inattention, n. gaflat ; be-parwáí.
Inattentive, a gáfil ; be-parwá.
Inaudible, a. áhista ; ná-masmua.
Inaudibly, ad. áhista se ; nichí áwáz se.
Inaugural, a. nae uhda ke julús ke mutaalliq. [karáná.
Inaugurate, v. t. uhda ke supurd k, julús
Inauguration, n. uhda kisupurdagí, julús.
Inauspicious, a. nahas ; bad-bakht ; burá.
Inauspiciously, ad. bad-shuganí se.
Inborn, a. zátí, tabaí, khilqí.
Inbred, a. jigarí ; jauhirí.
Incage, v. t. qafs men band k, qaid k.
Incalculable, a. be-hisáb ; be-andáza.
Incalculably, ad. nihâyat ; be-kasrat.
Incalescent, a. garm hojáne w.
Incantation, n. mantr ; jádú.
Incapability, n. ná-liyáqatí ; ná-qábiliyat.
Incapable, a. qásir, ná-qábil, be-maqdúr.
Incapacious, a. tang.
Incapacitate, v. t. be-maqdúr k ; mahrúm bás r ; kamzor k.
Incapacity, n. ná-qábiliyat.
Incarcerate, v. t. band k ; qaid k.
Incarceration, n. qaid ; band.
Incarnate, v. t. mujjassám h, autár l.—a mujassim.
Incarnation, n. autár ; tajassum.
Incense, v. t. lapatná ; mungná.
Incensement, n. lapat ; giláf.
Incautious, a. be-khabar ; be-parwá.
Incautiously, ad. be-ihtiyátí se ; gaflat se
Incautiousness, n. be-parwáí ; ná-hosh-
Incendiarism, n átash-zaní. [yárí.
Incendiary, n. ghar-jaláú ; fasádí.—a. ghar-jaláne w.
Incense, v t. khafá k.—n. lubán.
Incentive, a. muharrik ; targíb-dih.—n. ragbat ; báis.
Inception, n. shurú, ibtidá.
Inceptive, a. ibtidáí ; záhir.
Incessant. a. mutawátir : hamesha.
Incessantly, ad. lagátár.
Incest, n zináhárí ba-khwesh-qarábat.
Inch. n. tassú ; angul,—by—, rafta rafta ;—of time, lamha.
Incident, a ittifáqí, n.—n. waqia, májrá.
Incidental, a. ittifáqí ; nágahání.
Incidentally, ad. ittifáqan ; nágahán.
Incipient, a. shurú k, w.
Incision, n kát ; zakhm.
Incisive, a pur-rau.
Incite, v. t. targíb d ; bharkáná.
Incited, a. bharká húá.
Incitement, n targíb ; báis.
Incivil, a. gustákh, be-adab.
Incivility, n. be-murauwatí ; bad-akhláqí, be-adabí, gustákhí.
Inclemency, n. be-rahmí ; sakhtí.
Inclement, a. be-dard ; sakht ; tund.
Inclinable, a mail, rágib.
Inclination, n jhukáo ; ragbat ; shauq,
Incline, v. i jhukná ; máil h.—v. t. jhukáná ; máil k —n. utár.
Inclined, a jhuká húá, ámáda, mustaid.
Inclose, v. t. ihátá k ; malfúf k ; band k.
Inclosure, n. ihátá ; chár-diwárí.
Include, v t. shámil k ; dákhil k.
Inclusion, n. shumul.
Inclusive, a. dákhil ; shámil ; sáth.
Incognito, a. or ad. poshída ; ná-malúm.
Incoherence, n be-meli ; ná-bastagí.
Incoherent, a. be-mel ; ná-basta. [se.
Incoherently, ad. be-nisbatí se ; be-melí
Incombustible, a. ná-sokhtaní. [mahsúl.
Income, n ámadaní.—tax, n. ámadaní par
Incoming, a. dákhil h, w ; qábíz.
Incommensurate. a. ná-muáfiq ; ná-káfí.
Incommensurately, ad. ná-hamwárí se, ná-muwáfiqat se.
Incommode, v t. taklíf d, díqq k.
Incommodious. a. ná-maqúl ; ná-pasand.
Incommunicable, a. ná-guftaní ; ná-kahne ke láiq. [dala.
Incommutable, a. ná-mumkin ul mubá-
Incomparable, a. lá-sání ; be-misál. [se.
Incomparably, ad. be-odálí se ; be-misálí
Incompatibility, n. be-melí, bar-khiláfí.
Incompatible, a. khiláf, ultá, be-mel.
Incompatibly, ad. bar-khiláfí se.
Incompetence, n. ná-láiqí ; be-maqdúrí.
Incompetent, a. ná-láiq ; be-maqdúr.
Incomplete, a. ná-tamám ; adhúrá.

Incompletely, *ad.* náqisan; ná-kámil taur

Incompliance, *n.* nárazámandí. [se.

Incomprehensibility, *n.* be-qiyásí.

Incomprehensible, *a.* be-qiyás; samajh se

Incompressible, *a.* sakht. [báhar.

Incomputable, *a.* be-hisáb.

Inconceivable, *a.* be-qiyás.

Inconceivably, *ad.* be-qiyásan.

Inconclusive, *a.* náqis; ná-tamám.

Inconclusively, *ad.* bilá-natíje; gairqa-

Incongruent, *a.* ná-muáfiq. [taan.

Incongruity, *n.* ná-muáfiqat; mukhálafat.

Incongruous, *a.* ná-muáfiq; barkhiláf.

Incongruously, *ad.* na-muáfiqat se barkhiláfi se.

Inconsequent, *a.* natíje se khálí, náqis.

Inconsiderable, *a.* thorá; chhotá; be-qadr.

Inconsiderate, *a.* be-fikr; gáfil; be-lihâz.

Inconsiderately, *ad.* be-fikrí se; be-lihází se; gaflat se.

Inconsiderateness, *n.* gaflat, be-lihází.

Inconsistence, or **Inconsistency,** *n.* na-muáfiqat; talauwan, be-qarárí.

Inconsistent, *a.* ná-muwáfiq; mutlauwan.

Inconsistently, *ad.* bar-khiláfí se.

Inconsolable, *a.* gamgín; ná-tasallí-pizír.

Inconspicuous, *a.* ná-mashhúr, be-namúd, ná-záhir.

Inconstancy, *n.* be-sabátí; be-istiqlálí.

Inconstant, *a* be-sabát; be-istiqlál.

Incontestable, *a.* lá-jawáb; be-shakk, lá kalám.

Incontinence, *n.* bad-parhezí; be-asmatí.

Incontinent, *a.* bad-parhez; be-iạtidál.

Incontinently, *ad.* be-iạtidálí se.

Incontrovertible, *a.* lá-kalám; lá-radd.

Inconvenience, *n.* be-árámí; taklíf;—*v. t.* taklíf d; harj k. [mauqa.

Inconvenient, *a.* ná-maqúl; muzir; be-

Inconvertible, *a.* gair-mutabaddal.

Incorporate, *a.* makhlút; miláyá húá,—*v. t* miláná; makhlút k; mujassam k; járí k.

Incorporation, *n.* ikhlát; shirkat, miláwat.

Incorporeal, *a.* be-jism; rúhání.

Incorrect, *a.* ná-durust; galat.

Incorrectly, *ad.* galatí se; ná-durustí se.

Incorrigible, *a.* gair-isláh pazír; sakht.

Incorrupt, *a.* sáf; rástbáz. [rástbáz.

Incorruptible, *a.* ná-madúm; gair-fání,

Incorruption, *n.* adam-i-faná; a-nás.

Incorruptness, *n.* ímándárí.

Incrassate, *v. t.* gárhá k yá h.

Increase, *v. i.* & *v. t.* barháná; ziyáda h.—, *n.* barháo; ziyádatí; taraqqí.

Incredibility, *n.* be-iạtibárí; be-iạtimádí.

Incredible, *a.* be-iạtibár.

Incredulity, *n.* be-iạtiqádí; be-iạtimádí.

Incredulous, *a.* sust-iạtiqád.

Increment, *n.* barhí; barhtí.

Incriminate, *v. t.* muttahim k.

Incrust, *v. t.* álúda h; jamná, lesná.

Incrustation, *n.* jamáo; chhilká.

Incubate, *v. i.* sená.

Incubation, *n.* sená.

Incubus, *n* kábús, jinn.

Inculcate, *v. t.* samjháná; tákíd k.

Inculcation, *n.* tákíd; nasíhat.

Inculpable, *a.* be-ilzám; be-gunáh.

Inculpate, *v. t.* gunahgár thahráná, muttahim k, ilzám l.

Inculpation, *n.* ilzám, buhtán, tuhmat.

Incumbency, *n.* farz; zarúrat.

Incumbent, *a.* uttáda; wájib; farz.—*n.* uhdadár.

Incur, *v. t.* lagáná; sazáwár h; paidá k.

Incurable, *a.* be-iláj, lá-iláj, be-tadbír.—*n.* bímár, lá-iláj.

Incurably, *ad* lá-iláji se.

Incursion, *n.* hamla; daur. [dár k.

Incurvate, *v. t.* terhá k, tirchhá k, kham-

Incurvation, *n.* terháí, lacháo, khamdárí.

Indebted, *a.* qarzdár, ihsanmand.

Indebtedness, *n.* qarzdárí; ihsán.

Indecency, *n.* bad-akhláqí; ná-sháistagí.

Indecent, *a.* gustákh; ná-sháista.

Indecently, *ad.* be-adabí se, gustákhí se.

Indecision, *n* be-istiqlálí; shakk.

Indecisive, *a.* be-istiqlál, ná-tamám.

Indeclinable, *a.* be-tasríf.

Indecorous, *a.* be-adab; ná-sháista.

Indecorum, *n* be-adabí; ná-láiqí. [tan.

Indeed, *ad* sach much; filhaqíqat, haqíqa-

Indefatigable, *a.* mihnatí; a-thak.

Indefatigably, *ad.* mihnat se; bagair thake húe.

Indefeasible, *a.* ná-mumkin ul ibtál.

Indefectible, *a.* lázawál, gairfání.

Indefensible, *a.* be-bacháo; mumtaa ul uzr.

Indefinable, *a.* ná-qábil-i-tashkhís.

Indefinite, *a.* gair-muqarrar; ná-mahdúd; be-thikáne; the—article, harf-i-tankír.

Indeliberate, *a.* bilá-andesha.

Indelible, *a.* a-mit; lá-radd, jigrí, naqsh-

Indelibly, *ad.* amit; mazbút. [kal-hajr.

Indelicacy, *n.* ná-sháistagí; ná-pasandí.

Indelicate, *a.* ná-sháista, nápák.

Indelicately, *ad.* ná-pákí se; be-lihází se.

Indemnification, *n.* iwaz i nuqsán; mubádalá, táwán

Indemnify, *v. i.* táwán d, nuqsán bharná.

Indemnity, *n.* muháfizat.

Indemonstrable, *a* ná-qábil-i-subút.

Indent, *v. t.* dandánadár k; shart bándhná.—*n.* dandána.

Indentation, *n.* khandáná, dandáná.

Indenture, *n.* iqrár-náma.—*v. t.* shart k.

Independence, *n.* mukhtárí; khud-sarí.

Independent, *a.* khud-mukhtár; gair-mutáalliq. [sarí se.

Independently, *ad.* be-taalluqí se; khud-

Indescribable, *a.* be-bayán.

Indestructible, *a.* lá-zawál.
Indeterminable, *a.* be-hadd.
Indeterminate, *a.* gair-muqarrar.
Indetermination, *n.* be-istiqlálí; nápáedárí.
Index, *n.* záhir karne kí ek chíz; kitáb kí fihrist.—*v. t.* fihrist b.
India, *n.* Hind, Hindustán.
Indian, *n.* Amerika ká asl báshinda.
Indicate, *v. t.* batláná; dalálat k.
Indication, *n.* ishára; alámat.
Indicative, *a.* dikhánewála, batánewálá: —mood, sígá i bayániya.
Indict, *v. t.* mákhuz k, dosh d.
Indictment, *n.* ittiham; dosh.
Indifference, *n.* be-parwáí, gaflat.
Indifferent, *a.* betaraldár; be-garaz, be-parwá.
Indifferently, *ad.* sarsarí, yúnhí, be-parwáí se.
Indigence, *n.* muhtájí, tang-dastí.
Indigenous, *a.* desí, mulkí.
Indigent, *a.* muflis; kangál.
Indigested, *n.* abtar, náqis, darham barham; be-tahlíl, kachchá pakká.
Indigestible, *a.* mumtana ul hazm; saqíl.
Indigestion, *n.* bad-hazmí; garání.
Indignant, *a.* gazabnák, gussawar.
Indignantly, *ad.* gusse se.
Indignation, *n.* gussa, gazabnákí, jazba.
Indignity, *n.* khiffat; zillat.
Indigo, *n.* níl.
Indirect, *a.* terhá, khiláf; nárást.
Indirectly, *ad.* isháratan, ba wasíle, nárásti se, pech se.
Indirectness, *n.* terhái, ná-rástí.
Indiscernible, *a.* poshída, be-namúd, ná-malúm.
Indiscreet, *a.* be-tamíz, ná-tajribakár.
Indiscreetly, *ad.* be-lihází se; nádání se.
Indiscretion, *n.* be-shaúri, be-tamízí, be-lihází.
Indiscriminate, *a.* be-jánch; be-tamíz, yúnhí.
Indiscriminately, *ad.* umúman; sab ko.
Indispensable, *a.* lázim; wájib; zarúr.
Indispensably, *ad.* farzan; zarúratan.
Indispose, *v. t.* náráz k; ná-láiq k, be-tartíb k.
Indisposition, *n.* ná-muáfiqat; ná-sází, bímárí.
Indisputable, *a.* wájibí; yaqíní.
Indisputably, *ad.* wájib; yaqínan.
Indissoluble, *a.* an-galá; sakht; qáim.
Indissolubly, *ad.* mazbútí se; sakhtí se.
Indistinct, *a.* ná-sáf; gol gol; náqis.
Indistinctly, *ad.* muzabzab taur par; be-rabtí se.
Indistinctness, *n.* be-rabtí; ná-sáfí.
Indistinguishable, *a.* ná-qábil-i-imtiyáz.
Indite, *v. t.* likhná; tasníf k.
Inditement, *n.* tasníf; inshá.
Individual, *a.* wáhid; ek; mufrid.—*n.* shakhs.
Individuality, *n.* fard; khusúsiyat; mizáj.
Individualize, *v. t.* ek ek karke batláná.
Individually, *ad.* fardan fardan, ek ek.
Indivisible, *a.* ná-mumkin ul taqsím.
Indocile, *a.* ná-tarbiyat-pazír.
Indocility, *n.* ná-tarbiyat-pazírí.
Indoctrinate, *v. t.* talím k; ilm sikhlá d.
Indoctrination, *n.* talím.
Indolence, *n.* sustí; káhilí.
Indolent, *a.* sust; káhil.
Indolently, *ad.* kahálat se, sustí se.
Indomitable, *a.* gair-maglúb.
Indorse, *v. t.* dastkhatt k; manzúr k.
Indorsee, *n.* wuh shakhs jis ke nám par hundí sakárí jáwe.
Indorsement, *n.* dast-khatt.
Indorser, *n.* hundí sakárne w.
Indubitable, *a.* be-shakk, lá-kalám.
Induce, *v. t.* targíb d; máil k.
Inducement, *n.* targíb; sabab.
Inducible, *a.* targíb pazír.
Induct, *v. t.* dákhil k; uhda d.
Induction, *n.* idkhál.
Inductive, *a.* istiqráí.
Indue, *v. t.* malbús k; bakhshná.
Indulge, *v. t.* náz-bardárí k; khátir k; khatir k.
Indulgence, *n.* khátirdárí; rafq; bakhshish, mihrbání.
Indulgent, *a.* shafíq; mihrbán; náz-bardár.
Indurate, *v. i.* sakht h.
Induration, *n.* sakhtí.
Industrial, *a.* dast-kárí ke mutaalliq.
Industrious, *a.* kám kájí.
Industry, *a.* mihnat; sargarmí.
Indwelling, *a.* andar r.
Inebriate, *v. t.* mast k; be-hosh k.
Inebriety, *n.* matwálá pan, madhoshí.
Ineffable, *a.* ná-guftaní; be-bayán.
Ineffaceable, *a.* lá-radd.
Ineffective, *a.* be asar; lá-hásil, gair-mufíd.
Ineffectual, *a.* be-tásír; lá-hásil, ná-kár-gar.
Inefficacious, *a.* ná-kárgar; be-tásír.
Inefficacy, *n.* be-tásírí; lá-hásilí.
Inefficiency, *n.* ná-táqatí, ná-liyáqatí.
Inefficient, *a.* ná-muassir, sust. ná-láiq.
Inelegant, *a.* ná-maqbúl; na-zebá; badnumá.
Ineligible, *a.* ná-qábil i pasand.
Inept, *n.* ná-láiq.
Ineptitude, *n.* ná-munásibat, ná-liyáqat.
Ineptly, *ad.* ná-munásibat se, ná-liyáqat se.
Inequality, *n.* farq; ná-hamwárí, tafáwat.
Inequitable, *a.* na-rást; ná-munsif.
Ineradicable, *a.* páedár; qáim.
Inert, *a.* sust, gair-mutaharrik.
Inertia, *n.* ek hí hálat men rahne kí khásiyat; sust.
Inertly, *ad.* sustí se; káhilí se.
Inertness, *n.* sustí.
Inestimable, *a.* besh-qímat; an-mol.
Inestimably, *ad.* besh-qímatí se.
Inevitable, *a.* muqarrar; lá-kalám.
Inevitably, *ad.* beshakk; haqqan.
Inexact, *a.* ná-durust, ná-sahíh.
Inexactness, *n.* ná-durustí.

Inexcusable, *a.* lá-jawáb ; ná-uzr pazír.
Inexcusableness, *n.* lá-jawábi ; ná-uzr-pazíri.
Inexcusably, *ad.* lá-jawábi se ; bilá-uzr ke.
Inexhausted, *a.* bhará húá.
Inexhaustible, *a.* be-hadd ; be-niháyat.
Inexhaustibleness, *n.* bahutáyat ; kasrat.
Inexorable, *a.* sang-dil ; sakht.
Inexorably, *ad.* sang-dili se. [wári.
Inexpedience, *n.* ná-munásibat, ná-ham-
Inexpedient, *a.* ná-munásib ; be-manqa, náláiq.
Inexpediently, *ad.* bejá ; ná-hamwári se.
Inexpensive, *a.* arzán ; kam-kharch. [pan.
Inexperience, *n.* ná-ázmúda-kári ; ánári-
Inexperienced, *a.* ná-ázmúda kár ; anári.
Inexpert, *a.* ná-wáqif ; be-hunar.
Inexpiable, *a.* be-afú ; be-magfirat.
Inexplicable, *a.* ná-qábil i bayán.
Inexplicably, *ad.* lá-bayáni se.
Inexplicit, *a.* mubham ; gol gol.
Inexpressible, *a.* be-bayán ; ná-guftani.
Inexpressibly, *ad.* bayán se báhar.
Inexpressive, *a.* be-matlab ; sáda-rú.
Inextinguishable, *a.* jo na bujh sake.
Inextricable, *a.* pech dar pech.
Inextricably, *ad.* uljháwe se ; pech se.
Infallibility, *n.* be-aibí. [ul-khatá.
Infallible, *a.* achúk ; sahíh ; ná-mumkin-
Infallibly, *ad.* sihat se ; yaqinan. [rat.
Infamous, *a.* bad-nám ; be-ábrú ; be-gai-
Infamously, *ad.* bad-námí se ; be-ábrúi se.
Infamy, *n.* bad-námí ; rú-siyáhí.
Infancy, *n.* larkái ; bachpan.
Infant, *n.* bachchá.—*a.* shír-khwár.
Infanticide, *n.* bachchá-kushí.
Infantine, or **Infantile**, *a.* tiflána.
Infantry, *n.* paidal ; piyádá. [rafta k.
Infatuate, *v. t.* díwána k ; be-aql k ; fa-
Infatuation, *n.* díwánagi ; farettagi.
Infect, *v. t.* tasír k ; kharáb k, bimárí lag-
Infected, *a.* sará ; bigrá húá. [ná.
Infection, *n.* surávat ; tásír ; ufúnat.
Infectious, *a.* phailaú ; bad-asar ; chhútí-
Infecundity, *n.* bánjh-pan. [há.
Infelicitous, *a.* kam-bakht ; ná-khush.
Infelicity, *n.* kam-bakhtí ; shámat.
Infer, *v. t.* nikálná ; tajwíz k.
Inferable, *a.* muntij ; qábil i istidlál.
Inference, *n.* hásil ; natíja ; istidlál.
Inferior, *a.* chhotá ; haqír.—*n.* chhotá.
Inferiority, *n.* chhotái ; kam-tarí.
Infernal, *a.* dozakhí.—*n.* dozakhí.
Infertile, *a.* úsar, ná-qábil-ul-zará'at.
Infest, *v. t.* satáná ; taklíf d.
Infidel, *a.* káfir ; be-ímán.—*n.* munkir ;
Infidelity, *n.* kufr ; be-wafái. [be-dín.
Infinite, *a.* be-hadd, be-páyán ; be-shumár.—*n.* be-páyání ; be-intihái.
Infinitely, *ad.* ghalat ; be-andáza.
Infinitesimal, *a.* be-hadd chhota.

Infinitive, *a.* be-hadd ;—*mood*, masdar.
Infinity, *n.* be-páyání ; be-shumárí.
Infirm, *a.* zaíf ; kamzor ; ná-páedár.
Infirmary, *n.* bímár-khána ; shifá-khána.
Infirmity, *n.* kamzori, natáqati, zoaf.
Infix, *v. t.* gárná, bándhná, lagáná.
Inflame, *v. t.* jaláná, bharkáná ; sulgáná
Inflammability, *n.* imkán ul ihtiráq.
Inflammable, *a.* sokhtani. [dushmaní.
Inflammation, *n.* josh i khun ; sújan ;
Inflammatory, *a.* muhriq ; sozinda.
Inflate, *v. t.* phuláná.
Inflation, *n.* nafkh ; ziyádati.
Inflect, *v. t.* terhá k, gardánná.
Inflection, *n.* jhukáo ; lahjá, tasrif, gardán.
Inflexibility, *n.* sakhtí ; istiqláli, magrúi.
Inflexible, *a.* sakht ; mazbút ; sarkash.
Inflict, *v. t.* dená. dálná, pahuncháná, lagáná.
Infliction, *n.* lagáo ; sazá, gosh-málí.
Influence, *n.* asar ; rusúkh.—*v. t.* asar k.
Influential, *a.* tásír-bakhsh ; muassir.
Influentially, *ad.* tasíran ; asar se.
Influenza, *n.* ek qism ki bimárí.
Influx, *n.* darámad ; madákhalat.
Infold, *v. t.* lapetná ; chhipáná. [ilzám l.
Inform, *v. t.* jatáná ; khabar d ;—*against*,
Informal, *a.* be-qáida, ná-mamúl, khiláf-
Informality, *n.* be-qáidagí. [i-aín.
Informally, *ad.* be-qáidagi se.
Informant, *n.* mukhbir ; khabar, d, w.
Information, *n.* khabar ; ágáhí, dawá.
Informer, *n.* mukhbir ; goinda ; muddaí.
Infraction, *n.* faskh, shikast.
Infrangible, *a.* ná-shikastani, ná-páyánbar.
Infrequence, *n.* qillat ; kamí.
Infrequent, *a.* qalíl ; kam.
Infringe, *v. t.* torná ; faskh k ; shikast k.
Infringement, *n.* faskh ; shikast.
Infuriate, *v. t.* díwána k, gazab-nák k.—*a.* gussawar, díwána.
Infuse, *v. t.* dálná ; josh d ; bhigoná.
Infusible, *a.* an-galá ; sakht.
Infusion, *n.* ijrá ; rezish. [dosí.
Ingathering, *n.* ambár-sází, khirman an-
Ingenious, *a.* zahín ; újid, hunarmand.
Ingeniously, *ad.* hoshyárí se ; ajíb tarah se.
Ingenuity, *n.* fahm ; hunar ; hikmat.
Ingenuous, *a.* sharíf ; rást ; sáf-dil.
Ingle, *n.* ág, shuala, átash kada.
Inglorious, *a.* be-izzat ; haqír. [se.
Ingloriously, *ad.* be-gairati se ; ná-mardí
Ingoing, *n.* dákhil h. w.
Ingot, *n.* int, sone yá chándí kí sil.
Ingraft, *v. t.* paiwand lagáná ; lagáná.
Ingrain, *v. t.* rangná.
Ingratiate, *v. t.* aziz k ; dil men dakhl k.
Ingratitude, *n.* ná-shukari ; namak-harámí.
Ingredient, *n.* juz ; mátra.
Ingress, *n.* dakhúl, darámad, guzar.
Ingulf, *v. t.* nigalná ; maghlúb k.

Ingurgitate, v. t. mar-bhúkhon kí tarah ni-galná, bhá kosná, ḍhakosná.
Inhabit, v. t. basná; rahná.
Inhabitable, a. rahne ke láiq; basaujog.
Inhabitant, n. sákin; báshinda.
Inhale, v. t. sáns l; dam khínchná.
Inharmonious, a. ná-sázgár; be-tál; be-[sur.
Inhere, v. t. kisi men paedár r.
Inherence, n. páedári.
Inherent, a. záti, asli; khilqí.
Inherit, v. t. mirás l; wirásat l.
Inheritance, n. wirásat; mirás.
Inheritor, n. wáris, mirásdár.
Inhibit, v. t. mana k; báz rakhná.
Inhibition, n. mumánaat, muzáhimat, aṭ-káo, rukáo.
Inhospitable, a. ná-musáfir dost.
Inhospitableness, n. ná-mihmán-nawází.
Inhuman, a. be-dard; be-rahm.
Inhumanity, n. sang-dilí; be-rahmí.
Inhumation, n. dafn, tadfín.
Inhume, v. t. dafn k.
Inimical, a. mukhálif; bad-andesh.
Inimitable, a. be-misl; be-nazír.
Inimitably, ad. be-naziri se; be-mislí se.
Iniquitous, a. be-insáf, be-shariat, sharír.
Iniquity, n. be-insáfí; burái, shararat.
Initial, a. pahlá, auwal. — n. pahlá harf.
Initiate, v. t. shurú karáná; dákhil k.—a. [ná-ázmúdakár.
Initiation, n. dákhila.
Initiatory, a. tamhídí; pesh-rau.
Inject, v. t. bhítar phenkná.
Injection, n. dar-andází.
Injudicious, a be-aql; nádán.
Injudiciously, ad. nádání se; be-aqlí se.
Injudiciousness, n. ná-dání; ná-fahmí.
Injunction, n. hukm; tákíd. [k, choṭ d.
Injure, v. t. nuqsán pahunchána; be-haqq
Injurious, a. muzir; be-insáf; ná-haqq.
Injuriously, ad. zarar se; be-insáfí se.
Injury, n. zarar; khalal, nuqsán.
Injustice, n. be-insáfí.
Ink, n. siyáhi; roshnáí. — v. t. káilá k.—bottle, n. roshnái-yá siyáhi kí botal.—stand, n. dáwát.
Inkling, n. sun-gun; áhaṭ.
Inland, a. bhítarwár, daryá se dúr.
Inlay, v. t. jaṛna: munabbat k.
Inlet, n. guzar; khári, ráh.
Inly, a. bhitar; andarún.
Inmate, n. ham-khána.
Inmost, a. bhítarí; andarúní.
Inn, n. saráe; musáfir-khána.
Innate, a. paidáishí; khilqí; zátí.
Innately, ad. khilqítan, biz-zát.
Innateness, n. zát; jauhar. [ke láiq,
Innavigable, a. jaház yá kishtí ke na jáne
Inner, a. andarúní; bátiní.
Innermost, a. andarúní; bátiní.
Inning, n. gend-bázi ká mauqa.
Innkeeper, n. bhaṭiyárá.
Innocence, n. be-gunáhí; pákí; safáí.
Innocent, a. be-zarar; be-jurm.— n. be-gunáh; nádán, masúm. [se.
Innocently, ad. be-gunáhí se; sádá-dilí
Innocuous, n. be-sharr, masúm.
Innocuously, ad. be-sharri se, be-gunáhí se.
Innovate, v. t. nayá k; khiláf i dastúr k.
Innovation, n. íjád; be-rawáj.
Innovator, n. mújid; mukhtárí.
Innoxious, a. be-sharr, be-zarar, nádán.
Innumerable, a. be-shumár; be-hadd.
Inobservance, n. be-adabí; gaflat; be-lí-hází.
Inobservant, a. gair-multafit; be-parwá.
Inoculate, v. t. paiwand lagáná; ṭíká lagá-[ná.
Inoculation, n. paiwand, ṭíká.
Inoffensive, a. be-ziyán; be-zarar.
Inoffensiveness, n. be-ziyání; be-nuqsání.
Inoperative, a. gair-murauwaj, be-tásír.
Inopportune, a. be-mauqa, be-waqt.
Inopportunely, ad. be-mauqe se.
Inordinate, a. ná-jaiz, be-qáida; be-hadd.
Inordinately, ad. be-qáide se.
Inorganic, a. be-rag o resha.
Inquest, a. tahqíqát; talásh.
Inquietude, n. be-árámí, be-chainí.
Inquire, v. t. púchhná; tahqíq k.
Inquirer, n. mutaláshí; tálib.
Inquiry, n. sawál; talásh; ázmáish.
Inquisition, n. tahqíqát.
Inquisitive, a. muhaqqiq; mutajassus.
Inquisitiveness, n. tajassus, talásh.
Inquisitor, n. muhaqqiq, talásh k. w.
Inquisitorial, a. talásh yá tahqíqát ke mu-táalliq.
Inroad, n. yúrish; achának ká hamla.
Insalubrious, a. ná-muáfiq; ná-gawár.
Insane, a. díwána; majnún; baolá.
Insanely, ad. díwáne-pan se.
Insanity, n. díwánagí. [yat harís
Insatiable, a. aghorí, mar-bhúkhá; niháya-
Insatiate, a. lálachí.
Inscribe, v. t. likhná; naqsh k; kanda k.
Inscription, n. kitába; khitáb.
Inscrutability, n. mumtana ut taftísh.
Inscrutable, a. mumtana ut taftísh.
Insect, n. kíṛá, makoṛá.
Insecure, a. gair-mahfúz, khulá húá.
Insecurely, ad. be-amaní se; be-salámati se.

Insect.

Insecurity, n. be-salámati; khatra; be-hi-[fázati.
Insensate, a. be-waqúf, ahmaq.
Insensibility, n. be-khabarí; be-hoshí.
Insensible, a. be-hiss; be-parwa; be-kha-bar. [rwái.
Insensibly, ad. be-khabarí se; be-parwá-
Insentient, a. be-khabar, be-hosh.
Inseparable, a. ná-mumkin ut tafríq.
Inseparably, a. ná-tafríqí se.

Insert, *v. t.* dákhil k; darj k, dál d.
Insertion, *n.* indiráj; dákhila.
Inside, *prep.* or *ad.* bhítar se, andar se.— *a.* bhítar.— *n.* andar, andarún.
Insidious, *a.* fitratí; qábú-parast.
Insidiously, *ad.* dagábází se.
Insight, *n.* samajh; waqfiyat; pahchán.
Insignia, *n. pl.* tamga; alámat.
Insignificance, *n.* ná-chízi; be-qadrí.
Insignificant, *a.* ná-chíz; be-qadr.
Insignificantly, *ad.* be-maní, ná-chíz.
Insincere, *a.* ná-rást, záhir-dár; kaptí.
Insincerely, *ad.* ná-rásti se; makr se.
Insincerity, *n.* ná-rásti; durangí; záhir-[dárí.
Insinuate, *v. t.* dákhil k; ishára k.
Insinuation, *n.* dam-bází; ishára; áwáza.
Insipid, *a.* be-maza; be-lutf.
Insipidity, *n.* be-mazagí; be-lutfí. [k.
Insist, *v. t.* hat k; takíd k, zidd k, isrár
Insnare, *v. t.* phansáná, pakarná.
Insobriety, *n.* ná-parhezgárí; be-ctidálí.
Insociable, *a.* gair mánús, an milápí.
Insolence, *n.* gustákhí; shokhí.
Insolent, *a.* gustákh.
Insolently, *ad.* gustákhí se, be-adabána.
Insolubility, *n.* ná-qábil-i-gudází, angalan.
Insoluble, *a.* an-galan; ná-qábil-i-gudáz.
Insolvable, *a.* lá-hall; jo khul na sake.
Insolvency, *n.* diwála.
Insolvent, *a.* díwáliyá.
Insomuch, *ad.* yahán tak; is hadd ko.
Inspect, *v. t.* dekhná; muláhaza k.
Inspection, *n.* muláhaza; ihtimám.
Inspector, *n.* muhtamim; dároga.
Inspectorship, *n.* dárogái; ihtimám.
Inspiration, *n.* dam; asar; ilhám.
Inspire, *v. i.* & *t.* dam l yá d; ilhám k; asar pahuncháná.
Inspired, *a.* mulhim; pák.
Inspirer, *n.* mulhim, hátif.
Inspirit, *v. t.* zinda k; himmat d.
Inspissate, *v. t.* gárhá k, thakká k.
Inst., contracted from instant, máh i hál.
Instability, *n.* be-sabátí, ná-páedárí.
Install, *v. t.* khilat d, masnad-nashin k.
Installation, *n.* masnad nashíní, uhdádihí.
Instalment, *n.* uhda-dihí, qist-dihí.
Instance, *n.* misál, wajh, muámalá, darkhwást; dafa; for—, maslan.—*v. t.* misál d, nazír l.
Instant, *a.* mustaid; jald, filhál.— lamha.
Instantaneous, *a.* nágahání.
Instantaneously, *ad.* fauran, filfaur.
Instantly, *ad.* filfaur; minat men.
Instate, *v. t.* kisí uhde yá darje par qáim k.
Instead, *ad.* iwaz, ba-jáe.
Instep, *n.* pusht i pá.
Instigate, *v. t.* targíb d.
Instigation, *n.* targíb.
Instigator, *n.* muharrik, mufsid.
Instil, *v. t.* tapkáná; zihn-nashín k.
Instinct, *n.* zátí aql; aql i haiwání.
Instinctive, *a.* tabaí; zátí.
Institute, *v. t.* muqarrar k; jári k.— *n.* dastúr, qáida; jamáat; kitáb.
Institution, *n.* dastúr; qáida, majlis.
Instruct, *v. t.* sikhláná; hukm d.
Instruction, *n.* talím; khabar; hukm.
Instructive, *a.* mufíd, talím dih.
Instructor, *n.* ustád, muallim.
Instructress, *n.* ustáni; upadesaní.
Instrument, *n.* álá; auzár; bájá; sanad;
Instrumental, *a.* wasíla; sabab. [sabab.
Instrumentality, *n.* khidmat-guzárí, tásír, wasíla.
Insubjection, *n.* ná-farmán-bardárí.
Insubordinate, *a.* ná-farmánbardár.
Insubordination, *n.* ná-farmánbardárí, udul hukmí.
Insufferable, *a.* na-qábil-i-bardásht; sakht.
Insufficiency, *n.* kamí; ná-qábiliyat.
Insufficient, *a.* na-káfí; ná-qábil.
Insufficiently, *ad.* kamí se.
Insular, *a.* tápú yá jazíre ká.
Insulated, *a.* judá.
Insulate, *v. t.* judá k; alag k.
Insulation, *n.* judái; alahdagí.
Insult, *n.* malámat.— *v.* malámat k.
Insultingly, *ad.* malámat se; shokhí se.
Insuperable, *a.* gair maglúb; niháyat mushkil.
Insuperably, *ad.* gair-maglúbí se.
Insupportable, *a.* ná-bardáshtani; sakht.
Insupportably, *ad.* sakhti se.
Insuppressible, *a.* záhir; be-dabáo.
Insurance, *n.* bímá.
Insure, *v. t.* bímá k.
Insurgent, *a.* bágí; fasádí.—*n.* bágí.
Insurmountable, *a.* gair-maglub; sakht.
Insurrection, *n.* balwa; fasád.
Insurrectionary, *a.* bagáwatí; fasádí.
Insusceptible, *a.* ná-malúm; be-hiss; ná-qábil-pazirái yá iqbál, sakht.
Insusceptive, *a.* ná-yáfta, be-hiss.
Intact, *a.* be-nuqsán; be-harj, be-nuqs.
Intangible, *a.* ná-chhúne ke láiq.
Integer, *n.* adad sahih.
Integral, *a.* sahih; púrá.—*n.* adad sahih.
Integrate, *v. t.* púrá hisáb k, sahih k.
Integrity, *n.* rástbází; diyánat; rást-mu-
Integument, *n.* parda; jhillí. [amalagí.
Intellect, *n.* aql; zihn.
Intellectual, *n.* aqlí.
Intellectually, *ad.* aql se.
Intelligence, *n.* aql; khabar; ilm, fahm.
Intelligent, *a.* aqlmand; hoshiyár.
Intelligently, *ad.* aql se; hoshiyárí se.
Intelligible, *a.* samajhne ke qábil; záhir; maqúl. [sáf.
Intelligibly, *ad.* mumkin ul fahmí se; sáf
Intemperance, *n.* bad-parhezí.
Intemperate, *a.* bad-parhez.

Intemperately, *ad.* bad-parhezí se.
Intend, *v. t.* iráda k, qasd k.
Intendant, *n.* dároga; násir.
Intended, *a.* mangetar.
Intense, *a.* Intensely, *ad.* sakht; niháyat.
Intensity, *n.* shiddat; sakhtí.
Intent, *a.* mustajd; árzúmand.—*n.* manshá; matlab; to all intents and purposes, har súrat se.
Intention, *n.* mustajdí; iráda; manshá.
Intentional, *a.* qasdí.
Intentionally, *ad.* qasdan, ján bújh ke.
Intently, *ad.* gaur se; dil-dihí se.
Inter, *v. t.* gárná, dafan k.
Intercalary, *a.* laund, kabísa.
Intercalate, *v. t.* ziyáda k, jor d
Intercede, *v. i.* shafáat k; sifárish k.
Intercept, *v. t.* rokná; band k.
Interception, *a.* atkao; giriftagí.
Intercession, *n.* shafáat; sifárish.
Intercessor, *n.* sifárish k, w; shafí.
Interchange, *v. t.* adlá badlí k.—*n.* mubádalá.
Interclude, *v. t.* band k, báz r. [rasm.
Intercourse, *n.* ilaqa; ámad-raft; ráh o
Interdict, *v. t.* mana k; báz rakhná.—*n.* mumánaat-náma.
Interest, *n.* garaz; hissa; bihtarí; súd; simple—, sud; compound—, súd dar súd.—*v. t.* garaz rakhna; fikr k.
Interested, *a.* garaz-mand, sharík.
Interesting, *a.* dil-chasp.
Interfere, *v. i.* mukhálif h; dastandází k.
Interference, *n.* dast-andází.
Interim, *n.* darmiyán, bích. [rún.
Interior, *a.* andarúní.—*n.* andar; anda-
Interject, *v. t.* ghuserná; bích men d.
Interjection, *n.* harf i nidá.
Interlace, *v. t.* jorná, miláná.
Interlay, *v. t.* miláná; bích men rakhná.
Interleave, *v. t.* sáde safhe miláná.
Interline, *v. t.* satron ke bích men likhná.
Interlink, *v. t.* jorná, miláná.
Interlock, *v. i.* milná, bagal-gír h.
Interlocution, *n.* guftagú; sawál jawáb.
Interlocutor, *n.* sawál o jawáb k, w.
Interlope, *v. i.* bojá dakhl k; háth d; be ijázat saudágari k.
Interloper, *n.* dast-andáz.
Interlude, *n.* tamásha, sawáng.
Intermarriage, *n.* byáh.
Intermarry, *v. i.* byáh k.
Intermeddle, *v. t.* dast-andáz h.
Intermeddler, *n.* dast-andáz.
Intermediate, *a.* darmiyáni, mutawassit.
Intermediately, *ad.* bích o bích se.
Interment, *n.* dafn.
Interminable, *a.* be-hadd; be-intihá.
Interminate, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihá.
Intermingle, *v. t.* miláná; ámez k.
Intermission, *n.* chhuttí; muhlat.
Intermit, *v. t.* bári se á; áutar dekar á; multawí rakhná.
Intermittent, *a.* bá nága.—*n.* júri.
Intermix, *v. t.* miláná.
Intermixture, *n.* miláo, ámezish.
Internal, *a.* andarúní; dilí.
Internally, *ad.* aslí; desí; andarúní, andar.
International, *a.* qaum ká. [dar.
Internecine, *a.* khún-khwár, qátil.
Interpolate, *v. t.* dakhl dar maqúlát k.
Interpolation, *a.* dakhl ibárat. [parná.
Interpose, *v. t.* bích bicháo k; bích men
Interposition, *n.* bích bicháo, shafáat.
Interpret, *v. t.* tarjuma k; tashríh k; tabír k. [sil
Interpretation, *n.* tarjuma; tabír; taf-
Interpreter, *n.* mutarajjim; tabír go.
Interregnum, *n.* bádsháh-gardí.
Interrogate, *v. t.* suwál k; imtihán l.
Interrogation, *n.* suwál; alámat-istifhámiya. [istifhám.
Interrogative, *a.* istifhámí.—*n.* harf i
Interrupt, *v. t.* rokná; dakhl d; ná-hamwár h.
Interruption, *n.* harj; rok.
Intersect, *v. t.* kátná. [har d.
Intersperse, *v. t.* chhitkáná; idhar ud-
Interstice, *n.* darár; fásila.
Intertwine, *v. t.* batná.
Interval, *n.* mufásila; arsa.
Intervene, *v. i.* darmiyán men parná.
Intervention, *n.* bích bicháo, shafáat.
Interview, *n.* muláqát, dídár.
Interweave, *v. t.* bunná; dákhil h.
Intestate, *a.* bilá-wasiyat.—*n.* be-wasiyat.
Intestine, *a.* darúní; khánagí.—*n.* pl. [antriyán.
Inthral, *v. t.* gulám b.
Inthralment, *n.* gulámí.
Intimacy, *n.* dostí, ham-rází.
Intimate, *a.* darúní; qarib; yak-dil.
Intimate, *v. t.* ishára k; khabar d.
Intimately, *ad.* ham-dilí se, khúb dostí [se.
Intimation, *n.* khabar; ittilá.
Intimidate, *v. t.* daráná; dhamkáná.
Intimidation, *n.* dhamkí; dánt.
Into, *prep.* men, darmiyán, bích men; ke andar;—the bargain, yunhí, muft.
Intolerable, *a.* ná-bardásht ke qábil.
Intolerableness, *n.* ná-bardáshtaní.
Intolerably, *ad.* bardásht se báhar.
Intolerance, *n.* mukhálafat; taassub.
Intolerant, *a.* mukhálif; mutaassib.
Intoleration, *n.* mukhálafat; taassub.
Intomb, *v. t.* gárná, dafn k, qabr men r.
Intonate, *v. i.* ilhán se gáná yá parhná.
Intonation, *n.* ilhán, tán, sur.
Intone, *v. t.* ilhán se gáná.
In toto, *ad.* bilkull.
Intoxicate, *v. t.* mast k.
Intoxication, *n.* mastí; nasha.
Intra, andar.

Intractable, *a.* ná-sháista; sarkash.
Intractably, *ad.* sarkashí se.
Intransitive, *a.* fiʻl i lázimí.
Intransmissible, *a.* na-bheje jáne ke láiq.
Intransmutable, *a.* be-tabdíl, gair mutabaddal.
Intrench, *v. t.* morcha-bandí k.
Intrenchment, *n.* morcha, kháí.
Intrepid, *a.* diler, ján-báz, mardáná.
Intrepidity, *n.* dilerí; bahádúrí.
Intrepidly, *ad.* be-dán se; dilerí se.
Intricacy, *n.* uljháo: pech.
Intricate, *a.* pechdár; mushkil.
Intricately, *ad.* uljháwe se; pech se.
Intrigue, *n.* sázish; ittifáq.—*v. i.* sázish k.
Intriguer, *n.* sázish k, w; fitratí.
Intrinsic, *a.* zátí; aslí: andarúní.
Intrinsically, *ad.* aslátan; haqíqatan.
Introduce, *v. t.* muláqát karán
Introduction, *n.* díbácha; shináság.
Introductorily, *ad.* tamhídan.
Introductory, *a.* tamhíd.
Intrude, *v. i.* dakhl k; háth ḍ.
Intruder, *n.* dast-andáz; ghusanḍár.
Intrusion, *n.* madákhalat: dakhl.
Intrusive, *a.* dakhlí; khalal-andáz.
Intrust, *v. t.* supurd k; zimma k.
Intuition, *n.* bátiní dánish.
Intuitive, *a.* ladunní, bilá tahas ke jáná gaya.
Intuitively, *ad.* ilm i ladunní se.
Intwine, *v. t.* bhánjná, maroṛná.
Inumbrate, *v. t.* sáyá k.
Inundation, *n.* sailáb; túfán.
Inure, *v. t.* ádat d.—*v. i.* honá
Inutility, *n.* lá-hásilí; be-húdagí.
Invade, *v. t.* chaṛháí k; hamla k.
Invader, *n.* hamla-áwar, chaṛháí k, w.
Invalid, *a.* nákárá; bátil; bímár.—*n.* mazúr; dáim ul marz.
Invalidate, *v. t.* bátil k; mansúkh k.
Invalidity, *n.* butlán; gair pábandí.
Invaluable, *a.* be-bahá; besh-qímat, anmol.
Invariable, *a.* be-tabaddul; aṭal.
Invariableness, *n.* ádam i tagaiyur.
Invariably, *ad.* be-tabaddulí se; hamesha.
Invasion, *n.* chaṛháí; hamla.
Invective, *n.* ṭana-zaní; malámat
Inveigh, *v. i.* ilzám lagáná; ṭana d.
Inveigle, *v. t.* bahkáná; ubhárná.
Invent, *v. t.* nikálná; íjád k; banáná.
Invention, *n.* banáwat, íjád; qúwat i mutakhaiyala.
Inventive, *a.* zahin; hunarmand, hoshiyár.
Inventiveness, *n.* tez fahmí, hunar mandí.
Inventor, *n.* múújid: bání.
Inventory, *n.* siyáhá; fihrist.—*v. t.* fihrist k.
Inverse, *a.* tah o bálá; ulaṭ-pulaṭ.
Inversely, *ad.* tah o bálá taur se.
Invert, *v. t.* ulaṭná.
Invertedly, *ad.* bil inqiláb, barakṣ.
Invest, *v. t.* khilat d; gherná; dená; rupiyá lagáná.

Investigate, *v. t.* talásh k; tahqíq k.
Investigation, *n.* talásh, tahqíqát.
Investigator, *n.* muhaqqiq, mutaláshí.
Investiture, *n.* khilaṭ-poshí; khilaṭ dihí, tilak, ṭíká.
Investment, *n.* poshák, muhásara; rupiya jo kisí kám men lagá ho.
Inveterate, *a.* sakht, puráná.
Inveterately, *ad.* shiddat se.
Invidious, *a.* hásid; adáwat-angez.
Invidiously, *ad.* hasad se.
Invigorate, *v. t.* qúwat d; mazbút k.
Invigorating, *a.* qúwat-bakhsh; tázagí-bakhsh
Invigoration, *n.* taqwiyat; tázagí.
Invincibility, *n.* gair-maglúbí, zabardastí
Invincible, *a.* gair-maglúb; ajít.
Invincibly, *ad.* gair-maglúbiyat se.
Inviolability, *n.* lá-zawálí.
Inviolable, *a.* lá-zawál; barqarár; qaim.
Inviolably, *ad.* lá-zawálí se.
Inviolate, *a.* be-nuqs; pák; pawitr.
Invisibility, *n.* adam i ilhás; ná-dídaní
Invisible, *a.* nádída; gair-mahsús.
Invisibly, *ad* gaibána; andekhe taur par
Invitation, *n.* dawat; nyotá.
Invite, *v. t.* dawat k: buláná.
Invitingly, *ad.* dil-rubái se; dil-pizír se
Invocate, *v. t.* duá mángná; nám l
Invocation, *n.* duá; munáját; talabí.
Invoice, *n.* bíjak; siyáhá.—*v. t.* siyáhá k.
Invoke, *v. t.* nám l; mángná. [qasd se
Involuntarily, *ad.* be-ikhtiyárí se; bilá
Involuntary, *a.* be-ikhtiyár; be-bas.
Involution, *n.* pech, uljháo, lapeṭ.
Involve, *v. t.* pechída k; chhipáná; miláná; mubtilá k.
Invulnerable, *a.* ná-zakhm-pazír.
Inward, *a.* darúní; báṭiní.—*n.* andar, bátin.—*ad.* andar se; bátin se.
Inwardly, *ad.* dil men; andar kí taraf
Inweave, *v. t.* bunná; baṭná.
Inwrapped, *a.* pechídá, pareshán; lapeṭá
Inwrought, *a.* jaṛáú; murassa. [huá
Iodine, *n.* ek dawá.
Iota, *n.* reza, zarra.
Ipecacuanha, *n.* qai karne kí dawá.
Irascibility, *n.* átash mizájí, zúd ranjí.
Irascible, *a.* zúd ranj.
Ire, *n.* gussa; khafagí; krodh.
Iris, *n.* qaus, dhanuk.
Irksome, *a.* taklíf dih; ná-gawár; sakht.
Irksomeness, *n.* ranj-áwarí; sakhtí.
Iron, *n.* lohá; *pl.* paikaṛí, hathkaṛí.—*a.* áhaní, sakht; mazbút.—*v. t.* istrí k; dálná.—monger, *n.* lohár.
Ironical, *a.* ramz-ámez.
Irony, *a.* áhaní,—*n.* ramz.
Irradiate, *v. t.* roshan k, chamak d.—*a.* raunaq-dár.
Irradient, *a.* raunaq-dár, chamakdár.

Irrational, *a.* be-aql; gair-nátiq.
Irreclaimable, *a.* mumtana-ul-isláh; gayá guzrá. [ná-muáfiq.
Irreconcilable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul ittifáq;
Irrecoverable, *a.* gayá guzrá.
Irrecoverably, *ad.* becháragí se.
Irrefragable, *a.* lá-jawáb; qátí.
Irrefutable, *a.* lá-jawáb. [dastúr.
Irregular, *a.* kajrau; be-qáida; khiláf
Irregularity, *n.* be-qáidagí; khatá.
Irrelevant, *a.* be-mauqa, ná-maqúl.
Irreligion, *n.* be-díní, lá-mazhabí.
Irreligious, *a.* be-dín; bargashta.
Irremediable, *a.* lá-iláj; be-upáe.
Irremissible, *a.* ná-qábil-ul-afú.
Irremovable, *a.* gair mumkin-ul-dafa.
Irreparable, *a.* na marammat pazír; gayá
Irrepealable, *a.* mumtana-ul-radd. [guzrá.
Irreprehensible, *a.* ná-qábil-ul-ilzám.
Irrepressible, *a.* jo ruk ná sake.
Irreproachable, *a.* be-jurm; be-ilzám.
Irreproachably, *ad.* be-jurmí se; be-aibí se.
Irreprovable, *a.* be-taqsír; be-ilzám.
Irresistibility, *n.* mumtana-ul-muqáwamat.
Irresistible, *a.* mumtana ul muqáwamat,
Irresistibly, *ad.* zoráwarí se. [zoráwar.
Irresolute, *a.* be-istiqlál; be-himmat, be-
Irresolutely, *ad.* be-istiqlálí se. [qarár.
Irresolution, *n.* be-istiqlálí.
Irresolvable, *a.* ná-qábil i azímat.
Irrespective, *a.* be-gaur, be-liház.
Irresponsible, *a.* barí uz zimma.
Irresponsibly, *ad.* barí uz zimmagí se.
Irretrievable, *a.* gayá guzrá.
Irreverence, *n.* be-imtiyází, be-adabí.
Irreverent, *a.* be-adab, be-imtiyáz.
Irreverently, *ad.* be-adabí se.
Irrevocable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul mansúkh.
Irrevocably, *ad.* bilá-tagaiyur.
Irrigate, *v. t.* sínchná.
Irrigation, *n.* sincháí.
Irritability, *n.* zúd-ranjí; átash-mizájí.
Irritable, *a.* chirchirá, zúd-ranj. [se.
Irritably, *ad.* chirchiráhat se, zúd-ranjí
Irritant, *a.* khijánewálá.—*n.* dardangezí.
Irritate, *v. t.* khijláná; diqq k.
Irritation, *n.* chher, khijáwat.
Irruption, *n.* khurúj; hamla; charháí.
Is, *v. i.* hai; hotá.
Isinglass, *n.* abraq, sirish i máhí.
Islamism, *n.* mazhab i Islám.
Island, Isle, *n.* jazíra; tápú.
Isolate, *v. t.* judá k.
Isolation, *n.* judáí.
Isosceles, *a.* mutasáwí ul sáqain. [dí.

Isosceles.

Israelite, *n.* Isráelí, Yahú-
Issue, *n.* khurúj: rawánagí; nikásí; natíja; auládí; at—, bahas ká.—*v. i.* nikalná; paidá k.

Isthmus, *n.* kháknáe.
It, *pro.* yih, wuh.
Italian, *a.* Itáliyá ká.—*n.* Itáliyá.
Italicize, *v. t.* tirchhe hurúf men likhná.
Itch, *a.* khujlí; ragbat.—*v. i.* khujláná.
Item, *ad.* aizan, bhí.—*n.* chíz, raqam.
Iterate, *v. i.* duhráná, mukarrar kahná.
Iteration, *n.* duhráo; takarrur.
Itinerant, *n.* khána-badosh; saiyáh, awára.
Itself, *pron.* khud; az-khud, áp se áp.
Ivory, *n.* háthí-dánt.—*a.* háthí-dánt ká.
Ivy, *n.* ishq-pechán; bel.

J.

J, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká daswán harf; is ká talaffuz Urdú men *jím* sá hai.
Jabber, *n.* bak.—*v.i.* bak bak k.
Jack, *n.* bojh utháne kí kal; machhlí ká bachchá, gend, bare jánwaron ká nar, jaház ká nishán; baktar, zira; tásh men ká gulám; naukar, launḍá; kathal, koá;—and the bean stalk, ek larke ká qissa;—of all trades, har-fann maulá;—at a pinch, *n.* muflis;—in box, *n.* khilauna;—the giant killer, *n.* ek shaksh ká qissa jisne deozád ko márá;—with lantern, shuálae shaitání, chhaláwá;—at bowls, bedá; union—, angrezí jahází jhanḍá.

Union Jack.

Jackal, *n.* gídar.
Jackanapes, *n.* bandar; bánká.
Jackass, *n.* gadhá.
Jackdaw, *n.* kálá kauwá, zág.
Jacket, *n.* kurtí; mirzáí, jákat. [ájiz h.
Jade, *n.* daggá; pájí aurat.—*v. i.* thakná,
Jag, *v. t.* dandáná dár.
Jaguar, *n.* Amriká ká chítá.
Jah, *n.* Yáh, Yahowáh.
Jail, *n.* qaid-kháná; jel-kháná.
Jailer, *n.* jel-kháne ká dároga.
Jalap, *n.* gul i abbás kí jar.
Jam, *v. t.* dabáná.—*n.* bhír; mu-
Jamb, *n.* bázú. [rabbá.

Jamb.

Jangle, *v. i.* jhan-jhanáhat h; jhagrá k.—*n.* jhan-jhanáhat; hujjat.
Jangler, *n.* jhagrálú; hujjatí.
Janitor, *n.* darbán; pásbán.
Janizary, *n.* Turkí sipáhí.
January, *n.* angrezí sál ká pahlá mahíná.
Japan, *n.* raugani.—*v. t.* raugan malná; várnísh k.
Japanese, *a.* Jápání.
Jar, *v. i.* jhankárná, jhagarná,—*n.* kharak; jhankár; jhagrá; amirtbán.

Jar.

Jargon, *n.* ghich-pich; garbar.
Jasmine, *n.* chambelí.

Jasper, *n.* zabarjad, sang i yashm.
Jaundice, *n.* kánwar; yarqán.
Jaunt, *v. i.* sair k.—*n.* sair, gasht.
Javelin, *n.* barchhí.
Jaw, *n.* jabṛá; kallá.—**bone**, *n.* jabṛe kí haḍḍí.
Jay, *n.* níl-kanṭh.
Jealous, *a.* shakkí; gairat-mand.
Jealously, *ad.* gairat se; bad-gumání se.
Jealousy, *a.* gairat-mandí; bad-zaní; khatra.
Jean, *n.* jín; ek qism ká kapṛá.
Jeer, *v. i.* ṭana-zaní k; bolí m;—*n.* ṭanazaní.
Jehovah, *n.* Yahowáh; Main wuh hún jo Main hún.
Jejune, *a.* bhúkhá; khálí.
Jelly, *n.* luáb; jelí; ek miṭhái.
Jenny, *n.* káṭne kí kal.
Jeopard, *v. t.* khatre men ḍ.
Jeopardy, *n.* jánkaní; khauf.
Jerk, *v. t.* jhárná; jhaṭakná.—*n.* hichkolá.
Jessamine, *n.* yásamín.
Jesses, *n. pl.* baṛá shákhdár fánús, jháṛ.
Jest, *n.* ṭhaṭṭha.—*v. i.* ṭhaṭṭhá m.
Jester, *n.* ṭhaṭholiyá.
Jesting, *n.* ṭhaṭṭhe-bází, ṭhaṭholí.
Jestingly, *ad.* hansí se, ṭhaṭholí se.
Jesuit, *n.* Ísáion ke ek firqe ká shakhs.
Jet, *n.* sang i músá; fawwárá;—**black**, bahut siyáh, kálá.—*v. i.* nikalná.
Jew, *n.* Yahúdí.—*v. t.* dhokhá d.
Jewel, *n.* gahná; jawáhir.—*v. t.* zewaron se árásta k.
Jeweller, *n.* jauharí.
Jewelry, *n.* zewarát; jawáhirát.
Jewish, *a.* Yahúdion ká.
Jib, *n.* jaház ká sab se aglá pál.
Jig, *n.* thirak-nách.
Jilt, *n.* makkár aurat.—*v. t.* ishq men be-wafái k.
Jingle, *v. t.* jhankáná.—*n.* jhankár.
Job, *n.* kám: by the —, ṭhíke se;—**work**, ṭhíká, aisá waisá chhápe ká kám.—*v. t.* ṭhíká k, len den k.
Jockey, *n.* chábuk sawár; ghoṛon ká saudágar; dagá-báz.—*v. t.* dagá k.
Jocose, *a.* ṭhaṭṭhebáz, khush-taba.
Jocular, *a.* ṭhaṭṭhebáz.
Jocularity, *n.* hansí; dillagí.
Jocund, *a.* khush, khush-taba.
Jog, *v. t.* dhakká d; ṭahláná.—*n.* dhakká.
Joggle, *v. t.* áhista hiláná; dhakke d.
John, *n.* ism i khášs hai, Zaid, Yuhanná.
Join, *v. t.* joṛná; sharík k; miláná.
Joiner, *n.* baṛhai.
Joint, *n.* joṛ; band.—*a.* joṛá húá; muttafiq.—*v. t.* joṛná; joṛ joṛ alag k.
Jointer, *n.* lohe ká band yá paṭṭí.
Jointly, *ad.* milkar, sáth sáth, sájhe se.
Jointure, *n.* mahar.
Joist, *n.* dhanní; kaṛí.—*v. t.* dhanní ḍ.
Joke, *n.* ṭhaṭṭhá, dillagí.—*v. t.* ṭhaṭṭhá k.
Jokingly, *ad.* hansí ke sáth.
Jollity, *n.* aish-o-ishrat, khushí, khurramí.
Jolly, *a.* zinda-dil; khúbsúrat.
Jonquille, *n.* gul-i-nargis.
Jolt, *v. i.* dhakká d.—*n.* dhakká.
Jostle, *v. t.* ṭakkar m.—*n.* ṭakkar, dhakká.
Jot, *v. t.* nishán karná.—*n.* nishán, zarrá.
Journal, *n.* roz-námcha.
Journalism, *n.* roz-námcha-nawísí.
Journalist, *n.* roz-námcha-nawís.
Journey, *n.* safar.—*v. i.* safar k, játrá k.
Journeyman, *n.* kárigar.
Joust, *v. t.* jhúṭhí laṛái k.
Jove, *n.* qadím Rúmíon ká khášs deotá.
Jovial, *a.* khush-taba.
Joy, *n.* khushí.—*v. i.* mahzúz h.
Joyful, *a.* khush, khush-hál.
Joyfully, *ad.* khushí se.
Joyless, *a.* ná-khush, ná-shád, udás.
Joyous, *a.* khush.
Joyously, *ad.* khushí se.
Jubilant, *a.* shádmán.
Jubilee, *n.* mausim i khushí; tehwár.
Judaism, *n.* mazhab i Yahud.
Judge, *n.* munsif; qází, Khudá Taálá.—*v. i.* munsifí k; tamíz k.
Judgment, *n.* aql; tamíz; fatwa; gazab;—**seat**, adálat.
Judicatory, *a.* ádil.—*n.* kachahrí; adálat.
Judicature, *n.* hukm; ikhtiyárí adálat.
Judicial, *a.* ádil, adal ká; adálatí.—*a.* munsif.
Judicially, *ad.* ádiláná.
Judicious, *a.* aqlmand; umda.
Judiciously, *ad.* dánái se; hoshiyárí se.
Jug, *n.* qúza; suráhí.
Juggle, *v. i.* bází-garí k, dagábází k.—*n.* nazar-bandí; fareb.
Juggler, *n.* bázígar.
Jugglery, *n.* bázígarí.
Jugular, *a.* hablul-i-waríd, shah rag, halqí, gale ká.
Juice, *n.* arq; ras.
Juiceless, *a.* be-ras; be-arq.
Juicy, *a.* rasílá; arq-dár.

Jug.

Jujube, *n.* ek darakht ká phal, unáb.
July, *n.* angrezí sátwán mahíná.
Jumble, *v. t.* gaṛbaṛ k.—*n.* gaṛbaṛ.
Jump, *v. i.* kúdná; phándná.—*n.* jast; qulánch.
Junction, *n.* ittisál; mel; paiwand.
Juncture, *n.* joṛ; ittisál; hálat; waqt.
June, *n.* angrezí chhaṭhá mahíná.
Junior, *a.* chhoṭá.—*n.* kam martaba.
Juniorship, *n.* chhoṭá-pan.
Junk, *n.* Chín kí kishtí.
Junket, *n.* niamat, miṭhái.
Juno, *n.* ek debí, yá chhoṭá sitárá.
Jupiter, *n.* mushtarí; brihaspati.
Jurisdiction, *n.* ikhtiyár; hukúmat.
Jurisprudence, *n.* fiqhá, ilm i fiqha.
Jurist, *n.* ahl i fiqha.
Juror, Juryman, *n.* panch, panch※áyatí.
Jury, *n.* panch※áyat.
Just, *a.* ádil; diyánatdár, sálih; ṭhík.—*ad.* ṭhík;—**now**, abhí.

Justice, *n.* insáf; haqq; munsif.
Justiceship, *n.* munsifí ká uhda.
Justifiable, *a.* wájib.
Justification, *n.* nisbat, uzr pizírí; khalásí, Khudá kí bakhshish jis se Masíh ke wasíle gunahgár rástbáz thahartá hai.
Justifier, *n.* Sháfi; be-gunáh thahránewálá. [insáf k.
Justify, *v. t.* haqq-rasí k; rástbáz thahráná,
Justly, *ad.* munsifána; durustí se.
Justness, *n.* insáf; sihhat.
Jut, *v. i.* nikalná; báhar ko jhuk j.
Jute, *n.* ek qism ká san.
Juvenile, *a.* jawán.
Juxtaposition, *n.* nazdíkí; qurbat.

K.

K, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká gyárahwán harf. Urdú men is ká talaffuz do tarah par hai, jab akelá ho, to is kí áwáz káf kí hotí jaise *kam*, *kab* men, aur jab *h*. yane *kh* is ke shámil ho to áwáz *kha* kí hotí hai, jaise *khet*, *khep*, wag. men.
Kabob, *n.* kabáb.
Kail, *n.* ek qism kí kobí.
Kangaroo, *n.* Australia ká ek chaupáyá.
Kayles, *n.* ek khel nau dande ká.
Keel, *n.* jaház ke pende kí lakrí.
Keen, *a.* shaiq; tez; tund; talkh.
Keenly, *ad.* shauq se; tezí se.
Keenness, *n.* áb-dárí; tezí; shiddat, shauq.
Keep, *v. t.* rakhná; hifázat k; chhipáná; pálná, chaláná; intizám k; rahná; baja láná, púrá k; mánná—**back**, chhupáná; chhipá rakhná; báz rakhná;—**company with**, suhbat rakhná;—**down**, dabáná; rokná;—**up**, jári rakhná;—**out of harm's way**, nuqsán kí ráh se bacháná;—**one's word**, nibáh-ná: púrá k;—**away**, báz rahná;—**from**, báz r;—**house**, khána dárí k;—**in**, chhipáná; báz r; qaid men r;—**off**, áne na d; rokná, dakhl na dená;—**on**, barhná, taraqqí k;—**on terms**, mat qáim r;—**to**, laga r;—**together**, sáth r;—**under**, zulm k, dabá d.—*n.* parwarish; hifázat.
Keeper, *n.* rakhnewálá; muháfiz.
Keeping, *n.* muháfizat; parwarish; in— [with. muáfiq.
Keepsake, *n.* yádgárí.
Keg, *n.* chhotá pípá.
Ken, *v. t.* jánná, dúr se dekhná.—*n.* samajh.
Kennel, *n.* tází-khána.
Kerchief, *n.* rúmál.
Kern, *n.* Ireland ká ek piyáda.
Kernel, *n.* ek chhotá dána; magz.
Kerseymere, *n.* ek qism ká úní kaprá.
Ketch, *n.* ek qism ká jaház.
Ketchup, *n.* chatní; masedár arq.
Kettle, *n.* degcha; ketlí.
Kettledrum, *n.* naqqára; danká.

Key, *n.* kunjí, chábbí; tafsír kí kitáb;—**hole**, *n.* qufl ká súrákh;—**stone**, *n.* mihráb ke bích ká patthar.
Khan, *n.* khán; saráe.
Kibe, *n.* biwáí.
Kick, *v. t.* lát m.—*n.* lát.
Kicker, *n.* latahá, lakadzan.
Kid, *n.* bakrí ká bachchá.—*v. t.* paidá k.
Kidnap, *v. t.* ádmí churá le j.
Kidnapper, *n.* mardum duzd.
Kidnapping, *n.* larke yá larkí kí chorí.
Kidney, *n.* gurda;—**bean**, *n.* ek qism ká lobiyá.
Kill, *v. t.* már d; mauqúf k.
Kiln, *n.* bhatthí; pajáyá.
Kilt, *n.* ek qism kí kurtí.
Kimbo, *a.* kaj, khamdár.
Kin, *n.* rishta, rishtadár.—*a.* rishtadár, ham-jins.
Kind, *n.* jins, qism; tabíat; nasl; qaríná, sirat, zát.—*a.* mihrbán.
Kindle, *v. t.* jaláná, ág jaláná.
Kindliness, *n.* mihrbání; umdagí.
Kindly, *a.* mihrbán; zátí achchhá.—*ad.* [mihrbání se.
Kindness, *n.* mihrbání.
Kindred, *n.* rishtedár; nisbat.—*a.* ham-[jins; muáfiq.
King, *n.* bádsháh.
Kingdom, *n.* bádsháhat.
Kingfisher, *n.* kauriyalá; machh-rangá.
Kingly, *a.* sháhí.—*ad.* sháhánasháhí se.
Kinsfolk, **Kinsman**, *n.* rishtadár; bháí-band.
Kirk, *n.* ibádat-gáh; girjá.
Kiss, *v. t.* chúmná, bosa l, yá d.—*n.* bosa.
Kitchen, *n.* báwarchí-khána;—**garden**, *n.* bágícha;—**maid**, *n.* báwarchin.
Kite, *n.* chílh; kankawwá.
Kitten, *n.* billí ká bachchá.—, *v. i.* bilautá byáná.
Knack, *n.* ek chhotí kal; hikmat; kárígarí.
Knacker, *n.* khilaune banánewálá.
Knapsack, *n.* sipáhí ká thailá.
Knave, *n.* dagábáz; bad-diyánat.
Knavery, *n.* dagábází; be-ímání.
Knavish, *a.* sharír; dagabáz.
Knead, *v. t.* sánná. [kathrá.
Kneading-trough, *n.* kathautá,

Knapsack.

Knee, *n.* ghutná, zánú;—**pan**, *n.* kása i zánú.
Kneel, *v. i.* ghutnon ke bal baithná.
Knell, *n.* ghante kí mátamí áwáz.
Knife, *n.* chhurí; a pen—, cháqú.
Knight, *n.* bahádurí ká ek khitáb.—*v. t.* khitáb d.
Knighthood, *n.* bahádurí; knight ká uhda.
Knight-errant, *n.* bahádur sawár jo lartá phire.
Knightly, *a.* bahádurána; knight ke láiq.
Knit, *v. t.* binná; miláná, chín be jabín k.
Knitting-needle, *n.* silái karne kí súí.
Knob, *n.* lattú; gánth.
Knobby, *a.* gathílá, karápan.

Knock, *v. i.* khaṭkhaṭáná; márná;—down, girá d; chhúṭ j;—on the head, sir par m; mauqúf k;—out, nikál d;—up, jagáná; thak j.—*n.* zarb, ṭhes.
Knocker, *n.* darwáze kí mungrí.
Knoll, *n.* choṭí.—*v. t.* ghanṭá bajáná.
Knot, *n.* girah, gánṭh; jamáat; pech; joṛ.—*v. t.* gánṭh d, joṛná.
Knotless, *a.* be-gánṭh. be-girah.
Knottiness, *n.* girahdárí; pechdárí.
Knotty, *a.* girahdar; pechdár; mushkil.
Know, *v. t.* jánná; wáqif h; pahchánná.
Knowable, *a.* samajhne ke láiq.
Knowing, *a.* aqlmand; hunarmand. [ke.
Knowingly, *ad.* dida o dánista; ján bújh
Knowledge, *n.* pahchán; ilm; wáqfiyat.
Knuckle, *n.* angulí ká joṛ.—*v. t.* márná,—to, ájizí k.

L.

L, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká báraliwán harf. Hindise men yih 50 samjhá játá hai aur jab us ke sar par ek lakır ho to 50,000 jáná játá hai.
Label, *n.* nám jo kágaz ki paṭṭí par likhá ho.—*v. t.* kágaz kí paṭṭí par nám likhná.
Labial, *a.* hurúf i shafatí.
Laboratory, *a.* kímiyágar ká kárkhána.
Laborious, *n.* mihnatí; dushwar.
Laboriously, *ad.* mihnat se.
Labour, *n.* mihnat: kám; dard i zih.—*v. i.* & *t.* mihnat k: kám k; dard i zih sahná; mánda h.
Labourer, *n.* mazdúr.
Labyrinth, *n.* pher, ghumáo.
Lac, *n* lákh: láh.
Lace, *n.* muqaish; kálatún.—*v. t.* jálí se bándhná; fíte se kasná.
Lacerate, *v. t.* phaṭná.
Laceration *n.* chák.
Lack, *v. t.* muhtáj h.—*n* hájat.
Lackey, *n.* chákar; házir-básh.
Laconic, *a.* mukhtasar.
Laconically, *ad.* mukhtasaran.
Lad, *n.* launḍá.
Ladder, *n.* síṛhí.
Lade, *v. t.* ládná; bharná.
Lading, *n.* bojh.
Ladle, *n.* ḍoí, chamchá.—*v. t.* chammach se nikálná.
Lady, *n.* begam; ashráf-zádí;—like, *a.* sháista; khalíq;—ship, *n.* begam sáhiba.
Lag, *a.* sust.—*n.* nichá; aib; kamína—*v. i.* pichhe rah j.
Laggard, *a.* sust; kammihnatí
Laid, *im.* of lay, us ko dekho.
Lair, *n.* mánd; bháṭhá.
Laity, *n.* dunyádár; kalísiya ke shuraka.
Lake, *n.* jhíl; qirmizí rang.
Lamb, *n.* barra, bheṛ ká bachcha;—of God, Masíh.—*v. i.* bachchá d, yá biyáná;—like, *a.* halím; be-gunáh
Lambkin, *n.* chhoṭá memná.
Lame, *n.* langṛá; náqis.—*v. t.* langṛá k.
Lamellar, *a.* parton ká baná húá.
Lamellated, *a.* papṛídár, papṛílá.
Lamely, *ad.* lúle ke mánind.
Lameness, *n.* langṛáí; nuqs.
Lament, *v. i.* roná; gam k; afsos k.—*n.* áh-o zárí. [gez.
Lamentable, *a.* qábil i afsos; gam-an-
Lamentably, *ad.* gam se; kharábí se.
Lamentation, *n.* nálá; mátam.
Lamenter, *n.* rone, w, nálán.
Lamp, *n.* chirág; lamp;—black, *n.* kájal. [hajo k,
Lampoon, *v. t.* mazammat k;
Lampooner, *n.* hajo-go, mazammat-nawís.

Lamp.

Lance, *n.* neza; barchhá
—*v. t.* barchhí m, nashtar m.
Lancer, *n.* neza bardár, bhálá bardár.
Lancet, *n.* nashtar.
Land, *n* zamín; khushkí; mulk; zamíndárí.—*v. t.* & *i.* utarna; utárna;—breeze, *n* khushkí kí hawá;—force, *n.* fauj;—holder, *n.* zamín-dar;—slip, nasheb, ḍhál.
Lande *n.* zamíní. [ká nawáb
Landgrave, *n.* mulk i Jarmani ke ek qism
Landgravine, *n.* Jarmani ke nawáb kí bíwí.
Landing, *n* utarne kí jagah. [bí.
Landlady, *n.* zamíndarní; makándární; bhaṭhyarí. [ṭhyárá.
Landlord. *n.* zamíndár; makán-dár, bha-
Landmark, *n.* sarhadd; buland shai.
Landscape, *n.* madd i nazar; mulk ká naqsha.
Lane *n.* galí; tang ráh. [naqsha.
Language, *n.* zabán, bolí; muháwara.
Languid. *a.* sust; mánda.
Languidly, *ad.* sustí se, mándagí se.
Languish, *v. i.* zaif h; súkh j; sust h.
Languishing. *n.* nátawání.—*a.* bímár.
Languishingly, *ad.* sustí se.
Languor, *n.* kamzorí; sustí.
Lank, *a.* ḍhīlá, patlá, dublá.
Lantern, *n.* fánús, qandil; láltain.
Lap, *n.* dáman, god.—*v. t.* lapeṭná; tah ba tah rakhná.—*v. i.* chabhar chabhar píná.

Lantern.

Lapidary, *n.* jauhari; nagína-taráshí.—*a.* nagíne-tarásh ká.
Lapidation, *n.* patthron se márná.
Lapidist, *n.* jauharí.
Lapse, *n.* baháo; chúk; giráo; after the—of, ke bad—*v. i.* bahná; áná.
Larboard, *n.* jaház kí báin taraf.
Larceny, *n.* chorí. [miláná.
Lard, *n.* súar kí charbí.—*v. t.* moṭá k;
Larder, *n.* bhandár-kháná; godám.
Large, *a.* baṛá; moṭá; bahut wasía.—hearted, *a.* alí hausila; sakhí.
Largely, *ad.* ba-kasrat; ziyádatí se; fai-yází se.

Largeness, *n.* jasámat; ziyádatí.
Largess, *n.* nazr; bakhshish.
Lark, *n.* láwá; dillagí.—*v. i.* dillagí k.
Lascivious, *a.* nafs-parast; aiyásh.
Lasciviously, *ad.* mastí se; shahwat se.
Lasciviousness, *n.* shahwat; nafs parastí.
Lash, *n.* chábuk ká tasmá.—*v. t.* márná; malámat k; bándhná.
Lass, *n.* chhokri; kamsinn aurat.
Lassitude, *n.* mándagí; sustí.
Lasso, *n.* rassí ká phandá; phansrí.
Last, *a.* ákhirí; pichhlá; kamtarín; **at—** ákhirash; **on one's—legs**, shikasta; **to the—**, ákhir tak.—*ad.* ákhir martaba; ákhir ul amr.—*v. i.* rahná.—*n.* 50 man ká náp; lakrí ká qálbúd.
Lasting, *a.* qáim.—*n.* mazbút úní kaprá.
Lastly, *ad.* ákhir ul amr; ákhirash.
Latch, *n.* billí; chitkhaní.
Latchet, *n.* júte ká tasma.
Late, *a.* be-waqt; be-mausim; ákhirí; filhál.—*ad.* der kar, be-waqt, chand muddat se; **of—**, filhál; **too—**, der karke.
Lateness, *n.* derí, arsa.
Lately, *ad.* thore din húe; anqaríb.
Latent, *a.* chhipá, poshída.
Latently, *ad.* poshídagí se.
Later, *a.* der-tar
Lateral, *a.* pahlúí yá jambí.
Laterally, *ad.* pahlú se, kináre se.
Latentious, *a.* int sá, int ko mánind.
Latest, *a.* sab se der ko; sab se pichhe.
Lath, *n.* káth ki putlí; kath ki dhajjí.—*v. t.* káth kí putlí yá dhajjí lagená.
Lathe, *n.* kharád.
Lather, *v. i.* pání aur sábun ká phen b.—*n.* phená; kaff.
Lathing, *n.* díwár par chhánâ.
Latin, *a.* Látíní. Rumí.—*n.* Látíní zubán.
Latitude, *n.* araz ul balad; wasat; ikhtiyár.
Latitudinal, *a.* darja araz kí taraf.
Latitudinarian, *n.* bilá-qaid; be-zabt.
Latter, *a.* ziyáda der ko, hál men, pichhlá.
Latterly, *ad.* thore din húe.
Lattice, *n.* jhanjhrídár khirkí; chilwan.—*a.* jálídár; bod-báf.
Laud, *n.* taríf.—*v. t.* taríf k, sitáish k.
Laudable, *a.* qábil i taríf; khúb.
Laudably, *ad.* taríf ke taur se.
Laudanum, *n.* afyún ká arq.
Laudatory, *a.* taríf-ámez; tarífí.
Laugh, *v. i.* hansná; mazhaka k;—**at**, hansná;—**in the sleeve**, dil men hansná;—**out of the other corner or side of the mouth**; gamnák h.—*v. t.* muph chaṛháná.—*n.* hansí.
Laughable, *a.* qábil i tazhík; khushí-bakhsh.
Laughing-stock, *n.* maskhará.
Laughter, *n.* hansí, dillagí.
Launch, *v. t.* dhakelná; jhonk d.—*n.* jaház ká pání men utár.
Laundress, *n.* dhobin.
Laundry, *n.* dhuláí; kapre dhone kí jagah.
Laureate, *n.* shiar i díwání.
Laurel, *n.* ek darakht.
Lava, *n.* wuh shai jo átishí pahár se nikle.
Lavatory, *n.* dhone kí jagah; kamrá.
Lavender, *n.* khushbúdár darakht.
Lavish, *a.* musrif; fuzúl kharch.—*v. t.* uráná.
Lavishly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchí se.
Law, *n.* qánún; qáida, hukm; shara.
Lawful, *a.* jáiz; sharaí; áiní.
Lawfully, *ad.* qánúnan; sharaan.
Lawfulness, *n.* durustí; wujúb.
Lawgiver, *n.* qánún b, w, shara d, w; shára.
Lawless, *a.* be-qáida; ná-jáiz.
Lawlessness, *n.* be-lagámí; sharárat.
Lawn, *n.* marg-zár; sabza-zár.
Lawsuit, *n.* dawá; nálish; muqaddama.
Lawyer, *n.* wakíl; qánún-dán.
Lax, *a.* narm; dhílá; kam; ná-durust; sust.
Laxation, *n.* dhílápan.
Laxative, *n.* & *a.* mushil.
Lay, *v. t.* rakhná; baithána; jamáná; karná; sharík k; lagáná; andá d;—**apart**, phenkná;—**aside**, utárná; kináre k;—**away**, bacháná;—**bare**, kholná;—**before**, pesh k;—**by**, jama kar rakhná, utár rakhná;—**damages**, nuqsán ká dáwá k;—**down**, dená; dast-bardár h; supurd k;—**heads together**, maslahat k;—**hold of**, pakarná;—**in**, jama k;—**one's self down**, letná;—**one's self out**, mashaqqat k,—**open**, záhir k;—**over**, múndná;—**out**, kharch k; árásta k; koshish k;—**siege to**, gher l; muqarrar k;—**to**, lagáná;—**together**, jama k;—**to heart**, dil-nishín h;—**under**, ihsánmand h; majbúr h;—**up**, jama k; bistar par parná;—**wait for**, ghát lagáná;—**waste**, barbád k.—*n.* tah; tabaq; gazal.—*a.* wuh díndár jo pádrí na ho.
Layer, *n.* rakhnewálá.
Laying, *n.* ande dená.
Layman, *n.* díndár shakhs jo pádrí na ho.
Lazar, *n.* korhí.
Lazaretto, *n.* shifá-khána.
Lazily, *ad.* sustí se.
Laziness, *n.* sustí. **Lazy**, *a.* sust.
Lead, *n.* sísá.—*v. t.* sísá jarná.
Lead, *v. t.* rahnumáí k; pahuncháná; guzárná;—**astray**, bad-ráh k;—**captive**, qaid karke le j;—**the way**, ráh batáná;—**off**, shurú k.—*n.* rahnumáí.
Leaded, *a.* sísá jará húá.
Leaden, *n.* sísc ká baná húá; bhárí.
Leader, *n.* rahnumá; sardár; hádí.
Leadership, *n.* sardárí.
Leading, *a.* kháss; muqaddam;—**strings**, *n. pl.* dorí jis ko pakarke larke chalte hain.

Leaf, *n.* pattá; tah, waraq.—*v. i.* pattá nikalná.—**stalk**, *n.* patte ká ḍanṭhar.
Leafage, *n.* patton kí bahutáyat.
Leafiness, *n.* patton se ghaná pan.
Leafless, *a.* be-pattá; be-barg.
Leaflet, *n.* chhoṭí pattí.
Leafy, *a.* patte-dár.
League, *n.* ittifáq; bandish; ḍerh kos.—*v. i.* sázish k; ittifáq k.
Leaguer, *n.* muhásará, gherá.
Leak, *n.* súrákh; to spring a—, shigáf h.—*v. i.* ṭapakná; rasyáná;—out, khul j.
Leakage, *n.* ṭapak.
Leaky, *a.* súrákh-dár.
Lean, *v. i.* jhukná; máil h; sahárá lagáná.—*a.* dublá, kamzor; patlá;—*n.* be-charbí ká gosht.
Leanness, *n.* dublá-pan; lágarí.
Leap, *v. i.* kúdná; uchhalná.—*n.* kúd; chaukaṛí.—**frog**, *n.* laṛkon ká khel.—**year**, *n.* laund ká sál.
Leaper, *n.* kudakkaṛ, kúdnewálá.
Learn, *v. t.* síkhná; sunná.
Learned, *a.* ʿálim; fázil.
Learnedly, *ad.* ʿálimána.
Learner, *n.* tálib ul ilm; shágird.
Learning, *n.* ilm.
Lease, *n.* paṭṭá; sarkhat; ijárá.—*v. t.* ijárá d; kiráe par d. [*n.* paṭṭedár.
Leasehold, *a.* paṭṭe kí rú se qabze men.—
Least, *a.* sab se chhoṭá.—*ad.* bahut thoṛá karke; bahut chhoṭá karke. [chirmí.
Leather, *n.* narí; pakká chamṛá.—*a.*
Leave, *n.* ijázat; rukhsat; chhuṭṭí.—*v. t.* chhoṛná; ṭhaharná; de marná; de j; saunp j; be left to one's self, chhoṛá jáná;—off, chhoṛná;—out, chhoṛ d.—*v. i.* pattí nikalná. [kharáb k.
Leaven, *n.* khamír.—*v. t.* khamír uṭháná,
Leavings, *n. pl.* báqí, baqiya; fuzla.
Lecher, *n.* ranḍí-báz.—*v. i.* ranḍí-bází k.
Lecherous, *a.* shahwatí; tamáshbín.
Lecherously, *ad.* mastí se.
Lecture, *n.* dars; malámat.—*v. t.* dars d, malámat k.
Lecturer, *n.* dars d, w; mudarris.
Ledge, *n.* tah; pushta, ubhrá húá hissa.
Ledger, *n.* bahí khátá.
Lee, *n.* hawá ke sámhne ká rukh.—*a.* hawá ke rukh ká.—**shore**, *n.* kinárá jidhar hawá chaltí hai.—**ward**, *a.* hawá ke
Leech, *n.* jonk. [rukh ká.
Leek, *n.* gandáná.
Leer, *v. i.* tirchhí nazar se dekhná.—*n.* tirchhí nazar.
Lees, *n pl.* talchhaṭ.
Left, *a.* baen; ulṭá.—*n.* báin taraf.—**handed**, *a.* baen-hatthá.
Leg, *n.* páyá; ṭáng.
Legacy, *n.* wasíyat.
Legal, *a.* ʿální; sharʿí.
Legality, *n.* shariʿat; jawáz.
Legally, *ad.* sharʿan.
Legate, *n.* wakíl; elchí.
Legation, *n.* elchí-garí; safárat.
Legend, *n.* tawáríkh; qissa.
Legendary, *a.* afsána wár, tawáríkh wár.
Legible, *a.* sáf khatt.
Leg bleness, *n.* safáí i khatt.
Legibly, *ad.* khush khatí se.
Legion, *n.* tuman; sipáhíon ká guroh.
Legionary, *a.* faují, bahut.
Legislate, *v. i.* qánún b.
Legislation, *n.* qánún-sází.
Legislative, *a.* qánún-sáz.
Legislator, *n.* mujtahid. [majlis.
Legislature, *n.* qánún banánewálon kí
Legitimacy, *n.* halál-zádagí; asálat.
Legitimate, *v. t.* halál-záda h; jáiz k; asl k.—*a.* halál-z da, jáiz.
Legitimately, *ad.* asálat se; jáiz se.
Leisure, *n.* fursat; farágat.
Leisurely, *n.* áhista; ba-taʾammul.—*ad.* áhista; taʾammul se.
Lemon, *n.* níbú.
Lemonade, *n.* níbú ká sharbat.
Lend, *v. t.* qarz d; mánge d.
Lender, *n.* qarz d, w; ʿáriyatan d, w.
Lending, *n.* qarz-dihí, ʿáriyat.
Length, *n.* lambáí; darází; túlání; at—bilkull; ákhir ko.
Lengthen, *v. t.* daráz k; túl d; lambá k.
Lengthiness, *n.* darází; túlání.
Lengthwise, *ad.* lambá lambá; lambáí men.
Lengthy, *a.* lambá; tawíl.
Leniency, *n.* hilm; rahm; narmí.
Lenient, *a.* halím; rahím.
Leniently, *ad.* rahm se, hilm se.
Lenity, *n.* narmí; rahm. [dekh pare.
Lens, *n.* ek shísha jis se baṛí chíz chhoṭí
Lent, *n.* chális roz ká roza.
Lentil, *a.* kam-kharch.
Leo, *n.* sher; burj i asad. **Leonin**, *a.* sher sá.
Leopard, *n.* chítá; tenduá.
Leper, *n.* koṛhí.
Leprosy, *n.* koṛh.

Leo, burj i asad.

Leprous, *a.* koṛhí.
Less, *n.* thoṛá; kamtar.—*ad.* thoṛá sá; qalílan.—*n.* thoṛá.
Lessee, *n.* mustájir; kiráya-dár.
Lessen, *v. t.* ghaṭáná.—*v. i.* kam k.
Lesser, *a.* kamtar; qilí-tar. [hat.
Lesson, *n.* sabaq; taʿlím; tajruba; naṣí-
Lest, *conj.* sháyad; mubádá; aisá na ho.
Let, *v. t.* ijázat d; dená; kiráye par d;—alone, chhoṛ d;—blood, khún nikalná;—down, utárná;—fly or drive, zor se phenkná;—in or into, áne d;—loose, jáne d;—out, báhar nikál d; baṛháná; kiráye par d;—off, chhoṛná; máraná; muáf
Lethargy, *n.* majhúlí: sustí.

Letter, *n.* harf; chiṭṭhí, *pl.* ḥim.—*v. t.* harf likhná;—**box**, *n.* chiṭṭhí ká sandúq;—**carrier**, *n.* ḍák ka harkárá;—**sorter**, *n.* khaṭṭ chhánṭnewálá.
Letterpress, *n.* sise ke hurúf ká chhápá.
Levant, *a.* púrabí; mashriqí.—*n.* bahr i Rúm ká sharqí hissa.
Levee, *n.* fajr ká darbár.
Level, *a.* barábar; mussattah.—*v. t.* barábar k; nisháná bándhná; muáfiq k. —*n.* satah; darja; barábarí; qáida; ni-[sháná.
Leveller, *n.* barábar k, w.
Levelling, *n.* hamwár k; barábar karne ká hunar.
Lever, *n.* bojh uṭháne kí kal; ḍanḍí.
Leviathan, *n.* ek daryáí jánwar.
Levite, *n.* Láwí ke firqe men se ek.

Lever.

Levitical, *a.* Láwíon ká.
Leviticus, *n.* Ahbár kí kitáb. [khiffat.
Levity, *n.* be-sabátí; behúdagí; subkí;
Levy, *v. t.* jamạ k.—*n.* ijtimạ́; sipáhbandí.
Lewd, *a.* shahwatí; nafs-parast.
Lewdly, *ad.* shahwat se
Lewdness, *n.* shahwat; zinákárí.
Lexicographer, *n.* lugat-nawís.
Lexicographical, *a.* lugat-nawísí.
Lexicography, *n.* lugat-nawísí.
Lexicon, *n.* lugat kí kitáb.
Liability, *n.* zimma-dárí; khatra.
Liable, *a.* zimmadár; láiq, zer-dast.
Liableness, *n.* zimmadárí, jawáb dihí.
Liar, *n.* jhúṭhá. [charháte hain.
Libation, *n.* sharáb jo kisí deotá ko
Libel, *n.* hatak izzat.—*v. i.* khiláf likhná.
Libellous, *a.* badnám k, w.
Liberal, *a.* najíb; umda; faiyáz; beta-assub; khulása; khud-rái;—*n.* azád mizáj
Liberalism, *n.* be-taassubí; be-tarafdárí.
Liberality, *n.* faiyází; kusháda dilí.
Liberalise, *v. t.* kusháda-dil k. [lásatan.
Liberally, *ad.* faiyází se; imtiyáz se; khu-
Liberate, *v. t.* ázád k; kholná.
Liberation, *n.* makhlasí; chhuṭkára.
Liberator, *n.* ázád k, w; naját d, w.
Libertine, *n.* ázád; luchchá.—*a.* shahwat-parast. [rastí.
Libertinism, *n.* harámkárí; shahwatpa-
Liberty, *n.* ázádí; ijázat; ikhtiyár; khiláf;
at,—ázád; khálí.
Libidinous, *a.* mast; shahwat-parast.
Librarian, *n.* kutub-kháne ká dároga.
Library, *n.* kutub-khána.
Librate, *v. t.* taulná; ham-wazn k.
Libration, *n.* taul; wazn.
Licence, *n.* ijázat-náma; laisans; khud-sarí.—*v. t.* ijázat d.
Licensee, *n.* sanad-dár; laisans-dár.
Licentiate, *n.* ijázat-dár; sanad-yáfta.
Licentious, *a.* be-qáida; áwárá. [se.
Licentiously, *ad.* be-qáidagí se; áwáragí
Licentiousness, *n.* áwáragí, bezabtí, sarkashí, harámkárí.
Lick, *v. t.* cháṭná; chapar chapar kháná:—the dust, khák b;—up, cháṭ j.
Lid, *n* ḍhakná; sarposh.
Lie, *n.* jhúṭh.—*v. i.* jhúṭh bolná; leṭná, wáqi rahná; give the —to, jhúṭhá k;—at the heart, dil-nishín r;—by, pás r; árám k;—down, leṭná;—hard or heavy, dab j;—in the way, rokná;—in wait, ghát lagáná;—on or upon, munhasar h; on the hand, bekár h; khálí r;—on hand, be-kám h;—over, multáwí r.—with, ham-bistar h; farz h.
Liege, *n.* jahán panáh.
Lieu, *n.* jagah; iwaz.
Lieutenant, *n.* náib; *Liftenant*; faují ohda.
Life, *n.* zindagí; zinda-dilí; chustí; chálákí; ádmí; ján; jándár; sarguzasht;—boat, *n.* hifázat i ján kí kishtí.—**guard**, *n.* kháss-bardár.—**less**, *a.* be-ján; be-maza.—**time**, *n* hín i hayát; umr bhar.

Life-boat.

Lifeless, *a.* be ján, be-dam, murdá, sust.
Lift, *v. t.* uṭháná; sarfaráz k; baṛháná;—up the eyes, ánkh uṭháná;—up the face, munh uṭháná;—up the feet, qadam uṭháná;—up the hand against, háth uṭháná;—up the head, sir uṭháná; mansab d.—up the heel against, lát uṭháná;—up the voice, chilláná.—*n.* uṭhán, chaṛháo.
Ligament, *n.* nas, band, paṭṭhá.
Ligamental, *a.* band yá nas ká.
Ligature, *n.* band; rassí; paṭṭí.
Light, *n.* roshní; zahúr; núr; chirág;—of the countenance, mihrbání; stand in one's own—, apná mauqa kho d.—*a.* roshan, ujlá; halká; subuk; khafíf; chhiná; kam-zarf.—*v. t.* jaláná; roshan k.—*v. i.* milná; baiṭh j; utarná;—headed, *a.* kam-zarf;—hearted, *a.* khush-dil; be-ranj; shádmán;—house, *n.* roshní ká mínár;—Infantry, *n.* piyádon kí fauj;—minded, *a.* be-qarár; be-sabát.
Lighten, *v. i.* bijlí girná; roshan h.—*v. t.* roshan k; kam k.
Lighter, *n.* roshan k, w; ek kishtí.
Lightly, *ad.* khushí se; bilá-gaur; shitábí; chálákí se; kam zarfí se. [kam-zarfí.
Lightness, *n.* halká-pan; subkí; chálákí,
Lightning, *n.* barq, bijlí;—rod, *n.* ek salákh jo bijlí se bacháne ko jaház yá makán par gárte hain.
Lightsome, *a.* roshan.

Lightsomeness, *n.* roshni; khushi.
Ligneous, *n.* chobi; lakri ká baná húá.
Like, *a.* mánind; misl; barábar; ummed.—*n.* shakl; naql; pasand.—*ad.* usí taur se; mánind.—*v. t.* pasand k.—*v. i.* khush h; **liked to have**, bamushkil.
Likelihood, *n.* ihtimál; gumán.
Likeliness, *n.* ihtimálah.
Likely, *a.* pasandída; sháyad,—*ad.* gáliban.
Liken, *v. t.* tashbíh d; muqábalá k; barábar k.
Likeness, *n.* tashbíh; taswír; naql.
Likewise, *conj.* bhí, us taur se; aláwa.
Liking, *n.* pasand; shauq; [khushí.
Lilac, *n.* bakáin.
Lily, *n.* gul i sausan.
Lilied, *a.* gul i sausan se arásta.
Limb, *n.* azú; shákh; dafa.—*v. t.* shákh yá azú kátná.

Lily.

Limbed, *a.* azú-dár.
Limber, *a.* dhilá; narm.—*v. t.* charkh par charháná;—*n.* charkh, pahiyá.
Lime, *n.* chúná; lásá; nibú.—*v. t.* lásá lagáná; phansáná.
Limekiln, *n.* chúne ki bhatthí.
Limestone, *n.* chúne ká kankar yá patthar
Limit, *n.* hadd.—*v. t.* hadd-bándhná.
Limitable, *a.* qábil-i-hadd-bandí.
Limitation, *n.* hadd-bandí.

Lime.

Limited, *a.* mahdúd; tang.
Limn, *v. t.* taswír khínchná, rang lagáná.
Limner, *n.* naqqásh; musawwir.
Limp, *v. i.* langráná.—*n.* lang.—*a.* lachla- [chá.
Limpidity, *n.* safáí, pákízgí.
Limy, *a.* chúnedár.
Line, *n.* dori; lakír, khatt; kháká; shikan; qatár; silsila, jaríb; tálím; misra; nasl; peshá; ek inch ká bárahwán hissa.
Lineage, *n.* nasl; khándán.
Lineal, *a.* khándání; naslí.
Lineally, *ad.* sídhá, nasl dar nasl.
Lineament, *n.* khatt o khál; súrat.
Linear, *a.* khattí, sídhá. [ká; sufed.
Linen, *n.* kattán; san ká kaprá.—*a.* san
Linger, *v. i.* derí k, pas o pesh k; rahná.
Lingering, *a.* derpá; muddat ká.
Lingual, *a.* zubán ká.—*n.* harf i lisání.
Linguist, *n.* zubán-dán.
Linguistic, *a.* harf i lisání, zubán ká.
Lining, *n.* astar. [k; pech d.
Link, *n.* karí; silsila; mashal.—*v. t.* wasl
Linnet, *n.* ek chiriyá.
Linseed, *n.* alsí; tísí; san ká bíj.

Lintel, *n.* darwáze ká patáo.
Lion, *n.* sher. **Lioness**, *n.* sherní.
Lion-hearted, *a.* diler.
Lionise, *v. t.* shuhrat k.
Lip, *n.* lab; kanárá.—*v. t.* chúmná.
Liquation, *n.* galáo: pighláo. [pazír.
Liquefiable, *a.* galáne ke láiq, gudákht
Liquefier, *n.* galáne w; pighláne w.
Liquefy, *v. t.* galáná, pighláná.
Liquid, *a.* & *n.* raqíq; rawán; lásání.
Liquidate, *v. t.* raqíq k; sáf k; adá k.
Liquidation, *n.* riqqat; adáí.
Liquidator, *a.* hisáb-nawís.
Liquidity, *n.* hálat i riqqat. [h; sharabí h.
Liquor, *n.* raqíq shai; to be in—, matwálá
Lisp, *v. i.* tutláná.—*n.* luknat.
Lispingly, *ad.* totlepan se, luknat se.
List, *n.* kinárá; hadd; fihrist.—*v. t.*—pattíon ko síná; fihrist men dákhil k.—*v. i.* sunná. [mánná.
Listen, *v. i.* sunná; dhyán d; kán lagáná;
Listener, *n.* sunne w.
Listless, *a.* gáfil.
Listlessly, *ad.* gaflat se.
Listlessness, *n.* gaflat; be-khabarí.
Litany, *n.* duáen; iltimás.
Literal, *a.* harf ba harf; lafzí; harfí.
Literalism, *n.* lafzí tarjuma.
Literality, *n.* aslí ya lafzí mání.
Literally, *ad.* harf ba harf; lafz ba lafz.
Literary, *a.* ilmí; álim.
Literato, *a.* álim.
Literati, *n. pl.* ulama.
Literature, *n.* ilm.
Litharge, *n.* murdásang, sise ká mail.
Lithe, *a.* narm, chimrá, lachilá.
Lithograph, *v. t.* patthar se chhápná.—*n.* patthar ká chhápá.
Lithographer, *n.* patthar par chhápne w.
Lithographic, *a.* patthar ke chhápe ká.
Lithography, *n.* patthar ke chhápne ká hunar.
Litigant, *n.* muddaí yá muddá-alaih. [nar.
Litigate, *v. t.* dawá k; muqaddama larná.
Litigation, *n.* muqaddama.
Litigious, *a.* muqaddama-báz.
Litter, *n.* pálkí; kúrá; bichálí.—*v. t.* phailáná; ghás bichháná.
Little, *a.* chhotá; thorá; kam; tangdil.—*n.* thorá; zara.—*ad.* thorá.
Littleness, *n.* kamí; pastí; sukí.
Liturgy, *n.* chand [salon ká qáida i namáz.
Live, *v. t.* & *i.* jíná; honá, basar h; rahná, kháná; basná; to—down sámhná k.—*a.* jitá, zinda; sulagtá; shokh.
Lived, *a.* jándár.
Livelihood, *n.* maásh.
Liveliness, *n.* chálákí; chamak.
Livelong, *a.* bará.
Lively, *a.* zinda; chálák; naqlí; chamakdár.—*ad.* naqlan; chálákí se.
Liver, *n.* rahne w; jigar, kalejá.

Livery, *n.* dakhl-dihání; naukaroṉ kí wardí.
Lives, *n.* *life* ká *pl.* ádmí; jáneṉ.
Livid, *a.* nílá kálá; bad-rang.
Lividity, *n.* bad-rangí, nílá pílápan.
Living, *a.* járí; qawí; zinda.—*n.* guzrán; pádri kí maásh.
Lizard, *n.* chhipkalí.
Llama, *n.* úṉṭ kí ek qism.
Lo, *interj.* lo, dekho, dekh.
Load, *n.* bojh; khep.—*v. t.* ládná; bharná.
Loadstone, *n.* chumbak patthar; maqnátís.
Loaf, *n.* páo roṭí.—*v. i.* sustí k.
Loam, *n.* chikní miṭṭí.—*v. t.* chikní miṭṭí se potná.
Loan, *n.* qarz-dihí.—*v. t.* qarz d.
Loath, *a.* be-dil.
Loathe, *v. t.* nafrat k; ghinána.
Loathing, *n.* nafrat.
Loathsome, *a.* makrúh; ghinauná.
Lobby, *n.* makán ke andar ká rásta.
Lobe, *n.* ek hissa; *phephṛo ká ek hissa*; biná gosh.
Lobster, *n.* jhíngá; chingṛí machhlí.
Local, *a.* shahrí; desí.
Localism, *n.* desí muháwara.
Locality, *n.* makán, jagah.
Localization, *n.* jagah kí muqarrarí.
Localize, *v. t.* ek jagah muqarrar k.
Locally, *ad.* bil-makán, binisbat maqám.
Locate, *v. t.* rakhná; banána.
Location, *n.* jagah, mauqa, maqám.
Loch, *n.* kháṛí, jhíl.
Lock, *n.* tálá, qufl.—*v. t.* qufl lagáná;—jaw, *n.* jabṛe ke paṭṭhoṉ ká simṭáo;—smith, *n.* qufl-sáz;—up, *n.* qaid-khána.
Locker, *n.* qufl-dár sandúq.
Locket, *n.* gale ká zewar.
Locomotion, *n.* qúwat; naql i maqám.
Locomotive, *a.* mutaharrik.—*n.* rel ká injan.

Locomotive.

Locust, *n.* ṭiḍḍí, ṭiṛí.
Locution, *n.* guftagú, bol-chál, bolí.
Lode, *n.* dhát kí shákh.
Lodge, *v. t.* rakhná; lagáná, rahná.—*n.* judá ghar, yá pháṭak par chhoṭá ghar.
Lodger, *n.* shab-básh; muqím.
Lodging, *n.* ṭikáo, makán i chand roza.
Lodgment, *n.* ṭikáo; makán; ḍher.
Loft, *n.* koṭhá.
Loftily, *ad.* bulandí se, gurúr se.
Loftiness, *n.* buland; buland parwází; gurúr.
Lofty, *a.* buland-parwáz; magrúr.
Log, *n.* laṭṭhá; jaház kí raftár nápne ká alá;—book, *n.* jaház ká roz-námcha;—house, *n.* chobí makán.
Logarithm, *n.* logárṣam, ghátapramáp.
Loggerhead, *n.* ahmaq, gáwdí.
Logic, *n.* ilm i mantiq; vyákarn.
Logical, *a.* mantiqí.
Logically, *ad.* mantiq ke rú se.
Logician, *n.* sáhib i mantiq.
Logwood, *n.* patang.
Loin, *n.* kamar.
Loiter, *v. i.* sustí k. **Loiterer**, *n.* ṭál maṭoliyá.
Loll, *v. i.* leṭ r.
Lone, *a.* tanhá; akelá; mujjarrad.
Loneliness, *n.* tanhái.
Lonely, *a.* tanhá; akelá.
Lonesome, *a.* tanhá; sunsán; udás.
Lonesomely, *ad.* tanhái se, udásí se, sannáṭe se.
Long, *a.* lambá; muddat; fásila; in the—run, ákhir; sust; tak.—*ad.* muddat se; dúr tak; muddat.—*v. i.* ragbat k; mushtáq h;—lived, *a.* daráz-umr;—suffering, *a.* sábir.—*n.* sabr;—winded, *a.* tez-dam; daráz-dam.
Longevity, *n.* umr-darází.
Longing, *n.* árzú; shauq.
Longingly, *ad.* árzú se.
Longitude, *n.* lambái; túl; darja i túl.
Look, *v. i.* dekhná; nazar paṛná; záhir h; daryáft k; jáṉchná; intizár k; talásh k;—about, idhar udhar dekhná;—about one, hoshiyár r.—after, khabardárí k; ráh dekhná;—*down on or upon*, haqír jánná;—for, intizár k; ḍhúṉḍhná;—into, jáṉchná;—on, samajhná, dekhná;—out, hoshiyár r;—to or unto, dekhná, rujú láná;—through, khúb k;—in the face, muqábala k;—out, pasand k; intikháb k;—up a thing, ḍhúṉḍhná; paṛhná;—looking for, intizár.—*n.* nazára; nigáh; súrat.
Looking-glass, *n.* áina; darpan.
Loom, *n.* juláhe ká asbáb.—*v. i.* dúr se baṛá aur ḍhumlá dekh paṛná.
Loon, *n.* mardak, bad-zát.
Loop, *n.* tukmá; halqa; phandá.—*v. t.* báṉdhná, tukmá-lagáná;—hole, *n.* randá; bhágne kí ráh.
Loose, *v. t.* kholná; chhoṛ d.—*a.* ázád; khulá; jhiṛjhiṛá; ná-durust; ḍhílá; mastáná; at—ends, abtar; to break—, ázádí páná; let—, chhoṛ d.
Loosely, *ad.* ḍhíle-pan se; gaflat se; mastí se.
Loosen, *v. t. & i.* kholná; goṛná; ḍhílá k; ázád k, yá h.
Looseness, *n.* ḍhílápan; ná-durustí; gaflat; gáíbí.
Loot, *n.* lúṭ.—*v. t.* or *i.* lúṭná.
Lop, *v. t.* chháṉṭná; káṭná.—*n.* chháṉṭan.
Lopping, *n.* chháṉṭ.
Loquacious, *a.* ziyáda-go, bakkí.
Loquacity, *n.* fuzúl-goí; bakbak.
Lord, *n.* málik, ek khitáb; kháwind, khudá.—*v. i.* zulm ke sáth hukúmat k.
Lordliness, *n.* sáhibí; amírí; gurúr.
Lordling, *n.* chhoṭá málik.

Lordly, *a.* amírána ; magrúr.
Lord's Day, *n.* Itwár.
Lordship, *n.* sáhibí ; khudáwandí niamat.
Lord's-Supper, *n.* Asha i Rabbání.
Lore, *n.* ilm ; talím.
Loricate, *v. t.* maṛhná, pattar chaṛháná.
Lose, *v. t.* kho d ; hárná ; játá r ; bhaṭakná ; tabáh k ;—**ground**, haṭ j ; mauqa kho d ;—**heart**, himmat hárná ;—**one's self**, ghabṛá j.
Loser, *n.* khonewálá ; hárú.
Loss, *n.* nuqsán ; tabáhí ; **to bear a**—, nuqsán uṭháná ; **to be at a**—, pareshán h.
Lost, *a.* khoyá húá ; hárá húá ; bhaṭká húá ; tabáh ; áwárá.
Lot, *n.* taqdír ; qismat ; hissa.—*v. t.* taqsím karke d ; taqsím k ; **cast or draw**— nám nikálná.
Loth, *a.* be-dil ; ná-pasand.
Lotion, *n.* zakhm ; dawa i raqíq ; dhoná.
Lottery, *n.* qura ; qura ko inám kí taqsím.
Lotus, *n.* kawal.
Loud, *a.* pur-shor ; buland.
Loudly, *ad.* zor shor se ; buland áwáz se.
Loudness, *n.* shor ; buland-áwází.
Lounge, *v. i.* bekár r ; waqt záyak.—*n.* árám-talabí ; majhúlí.
Lounger, *n.* sust, majhúl.
Lounging, *a.* sust ; ṭál maṭoliyá.
Louse, *n. pl.* **Lice**, júán, júṉ.
Lousiness, *n.* júeṉ bharne kí hálat ; gandagí ; mailá-pan.
Lousy, *a.* júoṉ se bhará húá.
Lout, *n.* dabang, ganwár, anáṛí.
Lovable, *a.* har-dil-azíz.
Love, *n.* piyár ; muhabat ; ishq ; piyárá.—*v. t.* pasand k ; piyár k ;—**knot**, *n.* aqd i muhabbat.
Loveliness, *n.* har-dil-azízí ; khúbsúratí.
Lovely, *a.* ishq-angez ; dil-kash.
Lover, *n.* áshiq ; dost, áshná.
Loving, *a.* azíz ; muhabbat kí ; mihrbán. —**kindness**, *n.* mihrbání.
Lovingly, *ad.* muhabbat se ; piyár se.
Low, *a.* níchá ; past, kam ; haqír ; udás.—*ad.* níche, sastá, dhímá ;—**spirited**, *a.* past-himmat.—*v. i.* bambáná.—*n.* bambáhaṭ.
Lower, *v. t.* níche k ; ghaṭáná.—*v. i.* ghir á ; bhauṉ ṭeṛhí k.
Lowermost, *a.* sab se níche.
Lowing, *n.* bimbiyáhaṭ.
Lowland, *n.* taráí, nashebí mulk
Lowliness, *n.* farotaní.
Lowly, *a.* níchá ; kamína ; farotan.
Lowness, *n.* pastí ; kaminá-pan ; sádagí, kam himmatí ; kamí ; dhímá-pan.
Loyal, *a.* namak-halál ; wafádár.
Loyalty, *n.* namak halálí.
Lozenge, *n.* muaiyan, lauz.

Lubricate, *v. t.* chikná k.
Lubrication, *n.* chiknáná.
Lubricity, *n.* phisláhaṭ, chiknáhaṭ.
Lucent, *a.* roshan.
Lucid, *a.* roshan ; chamkílá, sáf.
Lucidly, *ad.* safái ke sáth.
Lucifer, *n.* diyá-saláí ; shaitán ; zuhrá.
Luciform, *n.* roshní sifat.
Luck, *n.* qismat ; ittifáq.
Luckily, *ad.* khush-nasíbí se.
Luckiness, *n.* khush-nasíbí.
Luckless, *a.* be-nasíb.
Lucky, *a.* khush-nasíb ; khush.
Lucrative, *a.* mufíd ; fáida-bakhsh.
Lucre, *n.* fáida ; nafa.
Lucubrate, *v. i.* rát ko kutub-bíní k.
Lucubration, *n.* rát kí kutub-bíní.
Lucubratory, *n.* rát kí tasníf.
Ludicrous, *a.* rangílá ; zarif.
Ludicrously, *ad.* maskhare-pan se ; hansí se.
Ludicrousness, *n.* rangíla-pan, bihárí pan.
Lug, *v. t.* khiṉchná, ghasíṭná.—*n.* ghasíṭ.
Luggage, *n.* gaṭhrí ; asbáb.
Lugubrious, *a.* mátamí ; gamgín.
Lukewarm, *n.* ním-garm, be-parwá.
Lukewarmly, *ad.* ním-garmí se ; beparwáí se.
Lukewarmness, *n.* ním-garmí ; be-parwáí.
Lull, *v. t.* suláná ; taskín d.—*v. i.* kam h.—*n.* taskín-dihí ; kamí.
Lullaby, *n.* bachchoṉ ke suláne ká gít.
Lumbago, *n.* dard i kamar.
Lumber, *n.* bekár chíz.—*v. t.* gaṛbaṛ k ḍher k.
Luminary, *n.* roshní d, w, shai.
Luminous, *a.* roshan, chamakdár ; sáf.
Luminously, *ad.* tábdárí se ; safái ke sáth.
Lump, *n.* ḍalá ; ḍhelá ; **in the**—, sab leke.
Lumpish, *n.* bhárí, moṭá. [—, *v. t.* miláná.
Lumpy, *a.* ṭukṛedár ; phaloṉ se bhará húá.
Lunacy, *n.* díwánagí.
Lunar, *a.* qamrí.
Lunatic, *a.* díwána ; págal.—*n.* díwána.
Lunch, *n.* náshta—, *v. i.* náshta k.
Luncheon, *n.* náshta.
Lung, *n.* phephṛá. **Lunged**, *a.* phephṛe dár.
Lurch, *n.* jaház ká luṛhkáo ; **to leave in the**—, pareshání meṉ chhoṛná.—, *v. i.* ghát lagáná ; dhokhá d.
Lure, *n.* lálach ; dil-kashí.—*v. t.* lalcháná khiṉchná.
Lurid, *a.* ghanghor ; dhuṉdhlá.
Lurk, *v. i.* ghát meṉ r.
Lurker, *n.* ghát meṉ baiṭhne wálá.
Luscious, *a.* shírin, mazedár.
Lusciously, *ad.* niháyat shíríní se ; lazzat se.
Lusciousness, *n.* shírin ; miṭhá.
Lust, *n.* shahwat, mastí—, *v. i.* mastí k ; ármán k.
Lustful, *a.* mast ; nafsání.
Lustfully, *ad.* mastána.—*n.* mastí se.
Lustily, *ad.* mazbútí se ; zor se.
Lustiness, *n.* mazbútí ; tan-áwarí.

Lusting, *n.* árzú; barí khwáhish.
Lustrate, *v. t.* sáf k.
Lustration, *n.* páksází, safáí. [shamadán.
Lustre, *n.* roshní; tábdárí; shuhrat;
Lustrous, *a.* núrání; tábdár.
Lusty, *a.* mazbút, tandurust.
Lute, *n.* barbat; miṭṭí.—*v. t.* miṭṭí se bharná;—string, *n.* barbat ká tár.
Lutheran, *a.* Lúthar sáhib ká.
Lutheranism, *n.* Lúthar kí talímát.
Luxuriance, *n.* ifrát; ziyádatí.
Luxuriant, *a.* bahut, ziyáda.
Luxurious, *a.* aiyásh; aish ká.
Luxuriously, *ad.* árám talabí se.
Luxury, *n.* khush-hálí; tuhfa; ishrat.
Lyceum, *n.* madrasa; maktab-khána.
Lynch, *v. t.* be-qáida sazá d.
Lynx-eyed, *a.* siyáh-gosh; palang.
Lyre, *n.* ek bájá.
Lyric, *a.* ek gít; nazm.
Lyrist, *n.* bín-nawáz.

Lyre.

M.

M, terahwán angrezí harf, jis ká talaffuz Urdú men mísl *mím* ke hai jaisá *man*, *mat* men.
Ma, *n.* mán; lafz *mamma* ká ikhtisár.
Macaroni, *n.* siwaiyán; ánká.
Maccabees, *n. pl.* puráne ahd-náme kí do
Mace, *n.* asá; jawatrí. [mashkúk kitáben.
Macerate, *v. t.* bhigo rakhná.
Machinate, *v. t.* bandish k; tadbír k.
Machination, *n.* sázish; mansúba.
Machine, *n.* kal, sanat; intizám.
Machinery, *n.* kal; sanat-garí.
Machinist, *n.* kal b. w.
Mackerel, *n.* ek machhlí.
Mad, *a.* díwána; gussa-war.—, *v. t.* díwána k, gussa k.
Madam, *n.* bíbí, begam. [na k, gussa k.
Madcap, *n.* be-taammul aur tund-mizáj shakhs.
Madden, *v. t.* díwána k; gussawar k.
Mademoiselle, *n.* kuánrí larkí.
Madhouse, *n.* págal-khána.
Madly, *ad.* díwána-war; díwána sá.
Madman, *n.* díwána.
Madness, *n.* díwánagí; gussa-warí.
Magazine, *n.* godám; makhzan; silah-
Maggot, *n.* kírá. [khána.
Maggoty, *a.* kíre se bhará.
Magi, *n. pl.* majúsí; átash-parast.
Magic, *n.* jádúgarí; jádúgar.
Magician, *n.* jádúgar.
Magisterial, *a.* hákimána; magrúr.
Magistracy, *n.* hukúmat; amilí.
Magistrate, *n.* hákim; majistar sáhib.
Magna Charta, *n.* istihqáq-náma shahzádagán.
Magnanimity, *n.* buland-himmatí; kushádá-dilí.
Magnanimous, *a.* áli-himmat.
Magnanimously, *ad.* faiyází se.
Magnate, *n.* ek amír; álí-qadr shakhs.
Magnesia, *n.* sufed miṭṭí jo dawá men parti hai.
Magnet, *n.* miqnátís; chumak-patthar.
Magnetic, *a.* miqnátísí; jázibá.
Magnetism, *n.* ilm i miqnátís; qúwat i jáziba. [k; jazb k.
Magnetize, *v. t.* miqnátísí maddon ká záhir
Magnificence, *n.* shaukat; jáh o jalál.
Magnificent, *a.* azím; álíshán; umda.
Magnificently, *ad.* raunaq se; shaukat se.
Magnify, *v. t.* barháná; sarfaráz k.
Magnitude, *n.* baráí; kalání; azmat.
Magpie, *n.* mainá.
Mahogany, *n.* ek qism kí karí lakrí.
Mahomedan, *n.* musalmán.—, *a.* musalmání. [khádima.
Maid, *n.* kuánrí; laundí;—servant, *n.*
Maiden, *n.* kuánrí.—*a.* kuánrí; nayá.
Mail, *n.* zirah; dák.—clad, *a.* zirah posh.—, *v. t.* dák men bhejná.
Maim, *v. t.* langrá k; be-kám k.—, *n.* langráhat, nuqsán.
Main, *n.* zor; samundar; khás.—, *a.* awwal; bilkull;—body, *n.* qalb i fauj, bích kí fauj;—land, *n.* barr i ázam.
Mainly, *ad.* khusúsan; bilkull, ziyáda
Mainmast, *n.* bích ká mastúl. [karke.
Mainsail, *n.* jaház ká bará pál.
Mainspring, *n.* gharí kí kamání; khás
Main-stay, *n.* bharosá. [sabab.
Maintain, *v. t.* qáim rakhná; qabza rakhná; parwarish k; bayán k.
Maintainable, *a.* hifázat pazír.
Maintenance, *n.* parwarish; páedárí.
Maintainer, *n.* hámí; khabar-gír.
Maize, *n.* bájrá, jwár.
Majestic, *a.* azím ush shán; sháhána.
Majestically, *ad.* buzurgáná; azmat se.
Majesty, *n.* buzurgí; zil-subhání.
Major, *a.* bará; buzurg-tar.—, *n.* bálig; fauj ká mejar.
Majority, *a.* jawání; bulúgiyat; kasrat.
Make, *v. t.* banáná, karná, kamáná, dená, nazdík á;—away with, urá le j;—away with one's self, apne taín záya k;—up a loss, dená;—sport, ṭhaṭṭhá m;—a bed, bistar bichháná;—account of, qadr rakhná;—amends, iwaz d;—believe, dhokhá d;—choice of, pasand k;—free with, be-takalluf k;—good, púrá k, muáwaza d;—light of, khiyál na k;—love to, muhabbat záhir k;—merry, khushí k;—much of, pyár k; izzat k;—no difference, farq na rakhná;—no doubt, yaqín k;—no matter, parwá na k;—nothing for, lá-hásil h;—of, samajh men á; qadr rakhná;—out, samajhná; sábit k; mufassal k;—over, hawále k;—suit to, tawajjuh hásil k;—sure of, yaqín k;—up,

jamą k; razámand h; ḍhálná; súrat banáná; jwazí d; hisáb k: wąda k.—way, taraqqí k; ráh kholná;—words, bak bak k.—v. i.—against, nuqsán karáná;—bold, bilá-ijázat k.—n. banáwaṭ; badan.

Maker, n. Ḳháliq; banáne w; gar, sáz.
Making, n. banáwat; mazdúrí.
Mal, n. bad.
Maladministration, n. bad-intizámí.
Malady, n. marz, bímárí.
Malaria, n. bad-hawá.
Malconformation, n. bad-shaklí.
Malcontent, a. náráz; ná-ḳhush; bad-zan.
Male, a. nar; muzakkar.—n. nar.
Malediction, n. bad-duą; saráp.
Malefactor, n. bad-kár; aprádhí.
Malevolence, n. bad-ḳhwáhí; bugz.
Malevolent, a. bad-ḳhwáh; sharír.
Malevolently, ad. bad-ḳhwáhí se.
Malformation, n. kaj-tarkíbí, ḳharáb [sakht.
Malice, n. kína; bugz.
Malicious, a. kína-war; bad-ḳhwáh.
Maliciously, ad. kína-warí se; bugz se.
Maliciousness, n. bad-ḳhwáhí. [kahná.
Malign, a. bad-ḳhwáh; bad.—v. t. burá
Malignancy, n. bad-ḳhwáhí; manhúsiyat.
Malignant, a. bad-ḳhwáh; muhlik.
Malignantly, ad. bad-ḳhwáhí se; bad-tásírí se.
Malignity, n. bad-ḳhwáhí; halákat.
Mall, n. mekh-chú.—v. t. mekh-chú se gáṛná.—n. ṭhanḍí saṛak. [batkhá.
Mallard, n. baṭ i nar, janglí baṭ ká nar,
Malleability, n. narmí; koft-pazírí.
Malleable, a. narm; koft-pazír.
Malleate, v. t. kúṭ kar baṛháná; piṭná.
Mallet, n. mogrí; mekhchú.
Mallows, n. ḳhatmí; ḳhabbází; gulḳhairú.

Mallet.

Malpractice, n. bad-chálí; ḳhwárí.
Malt, n. jau jo bhigokar bhúná jáe.—v. t. [bhúnná.
Maltese, n. pl. Maltá ke.
Maltreat, v. t. bad-sulúkí k; bad-chálí k.
Maltreatment, n. bad-sulúkí, badchálí.
Malversation, n. badkirdárí; rishwat-sitání.
Mamma, n. má; ammá.
Mammal, n. dúdh pilánewálá jánwar.
Mammon, n. daulat, dhan.
Mammonist, n. dunyá prastadmí.
Mammoth, n. agle zamáne ká háthi.—a. bahut baṛá.
Man, n. ádmí; jawán; baní ádam; ḳháwind; to be one's own—, apne ko qábú meṉ rakhná.—v. t. ádmí bharná; mazbúṭ k.
Manacle, n. hath-kaṛí.—v. t. hath-kaṛí d.
Manage, v. t. sarbaráhí k; hikmat se matlab nikálná; ihtiyáṭ k.
Manageable, a. tarbiyat-pazír, subuk.

Management, n. bandobast, intizám, ihtimám.
Manager, n. muhtamim.
Mandarin, n. Chíní hákim.
Mandate, n. hukm.
Mandatory, a. hukmí; nasíhat-ámez.
Mane, n. ayál; choṭí.
Manes, n. pl. bhút; murde kí rúh.
Manful, a. diler.
Manfulness, n. dilerí, jawáṉ mardí.
Manfully, ad. dilerí se.
Mange, n. kuttoṉ aur chaupáyoṉ kí khujlí.
Manger, n. kaṭhrá; khurlí, charní.
Mangle, v. t. pháṛná; ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.—n. kundí ká belan.
Mango, n. ám; ambá.
Mangrove, n. ek qism ká daraḳht.
Manhood, n. jawání, dilerí, istiqlálí
Mania, n. díwánagí; baṛá shauq.
Maniac, n. & a. díwána.
Manifest, a. záhir, sáf.—n. jaház ke mál kí fihrist.—v. t. záhir k. [ke láiq.
Manifestable, a. láiq i izhár, ąláníyá hone
Manifestation, n. izhár; inkisháf.
Manifestly, ad. záhiran; be-shakk.
Manifesto, n. izhár-náma.
Manifold, a. gúná-gún qism-qism.
Manikin, n. mardak, bauná. [k.
Manipulate, v. t. dast-kárí k; hoshiyárí se
Manipulation, n. dast-kárí.
Mankind, n. baní-ádam.
Manliness, n. mardánagí. [bahádur.
Manly, **Manful**, **Manlike**, a. mardána;
Manna, n. man, shír-ḳhisht; turanjbín.
Manner, n. tarah; taríqa; dastúr; in a—, aisá; istarah.
Mannered, a. ḳhalíq; taríq ká páband.
Mannerism, n. dastúr kí aksání; ham atwárí. [band.
Mannerist, n. muqallad; qaida ká pá-
Mannerliness, n. aḳhláq; murauwat.
Mannerly, a. ḳhalíq, muaddab, susíl.
Mannish, n. mard sá; diler.
Manœuvre, n. fareb; hikmat-i-ąmalí; kárguzárí.—v. t. hikmat-i-ąmalí k; hoshyárí k.
Man-of-war, n. sarkárí jangí jaház.
Manor, n. zamín-dárí; taąlluqa; jágír.—house, n. taąlluq-dár ká ghar.
Manse, n. makán; ghar.
Man-servant, n. ḳhidmat-gár; naukar.
Mansion, n. mahal; koṭhí.
Manslaughter, n. mardum-kushí.
Manslayer, n. mardum-kush.
Mantilla, n. oṛhní; ḍupaṭṭá.
Mantle, n. burqa; chaddar; labáda.—v. t. chhipáná; josh m.—piece, n. átash-kada ke úpar ká hissa.
Manual, a. háth ká.—n. chhoṭí kitáb.
Manufactory, n. kár-ḳhána.
Manufacture, n. dast-kárí; kárígarí.—v. t. banána.

Manufacturer, *n.* dast-kár; banánewálá.
Manumission, *n.* ázádí.
Manumit, *v. t.* ázad k.
Manure, *v. t.* páns ḍ.—*n.* páns.
Manuring, *n.* páns ká phailáo.
Manuscript, *a.* qalamí.—*n.* qalamí kitáb; likhá huá kágaz.
Many, *a.* bahut.—*n.* kasrat; ziyádatí; bahutáyat.
Map, *n.* naqsha.—*v. t.* naqsha khīnchná.
Maple-tree, *n.* ek darakht.
Mar, *v. t.* nuqsán k; khalal ḍ.—*n.* dág.
Marauder, *n.* ḍákú; luṭerá.
Marble, *n.* sang i marmar; anṭá.—*v. t.* rangná.
March, *n.* angrezí tísrá mahíná; kúch, rawánagí.—*v. i.* chalná, kúch k.
Marching *n.* fauj ká kúch.
Marchioness, *n.* Márkwis amír kí begam.
Mare, *n.* ghoṛí.
Margin, *n.* kinárá; lab; háshiya.—*v. t.* háshiye par likhná.
Marginal, *a.* háshiye men mundarj.
Margrave, *n.* Mulki Jarmaní ká ek amírí khitáb
Margravine, *n.* Margrave kí bíbí.
Marigold, *n.* genḍá; genḍe ká phúl.
Marine, *a.* bahrí; daryáí.—*n.* jahází sipáhí; jahází muámalát.
Mariner, *n.* khalásí; malláh.
Mariolatry, *n.* Maryam kí parastish.
Marital, *a.* shauharí; zaují.
Maritime, *a.* daryáí; bahrí; lab i samundar.
Mark, *n.* nishán; yádgár; tamga; nishána.—*v. t.* nishán k; naqsh k; likház k.
Market, *n.* bázár; chauk.—*v. i.* mol l.—price, *n.* nirkh i bázár;—town, *n.* bázárí qasba.
Marketable, *a.* bázárú; bázárí.
Marking-ink, *n.* nishán karne kí roshnáí.
Marksman, *n.* nishána-báz.
Marl, *n.* pinḍol.
Marmalade, *n.* bihí ká murabba.
Marque, *n.* dushman ke mál lúṭne ká farmán.
Marquis, *n.* ek angrezí khitáb.
Marriage, *n.* biyáh; shádí; aqd-náma.
Marriageable, *a.* qábil i biyáh; biyáhnejog.
Marrow, *n.* gúdá; magz.—bone, *n.* magzdár haḍḍí.
Marrowless, *a.* be-magz, biná gude ká.
Marrowy, *n.* magz-dár.
Marry, *v. t.* biyáhna; nikáh k; shádí k.
Mars, *n.* mangal; mirríkh.
Marsh, *n.* daldal, gil-áb.
Marshal, *n.* afsar i fauj; muhtamim.—*v. t.* saff-árái k.
Marshalship, *n.* sipáh-sálárí; muhtamimí.
Marshy, *a.* daldal ká.
Marsupial, *a.* ek thailí jis men kangru jánwar ká bachchá rahtá hai.
Mart, *n.* ganj.
Marten, *n.* samúr.
Martial, *a.* faují; jang-jú.
Martin, *n.* abábíl.
Martinet, *n.* qánúní, qánún ká pában̤d.
Martingale, *n.* zer-band.
Martyr, *n.* shahíd.—*v. t.* qatl k.
Martyrdom, *n.* shahádat.
Martyrology, *n.* shahídon kí táríkh.
Marvel, *n.* taajjub; ajúba.—*v. i.* taajjub k.
Marvellous, *n.* ajab; ajíb; ajúba.
Marvellousness, *n.* ajúbát, anokhái, nádirát.
Marvellously, *ad.* ajíb tarah se.
Masculine, *a.* nar; muzakkar; qawí; kaṭárá.
Mash, *v. t.* kuchalná; pisná; miláná.—*n.* mal-goba; mahelá.
Mask, *n.* naqáb; híla;—*v. t.* naqáb ḍ.
Mason, *n.* miamár; ráj; Frámishan.
Masonic, *a.* Frámishan ká.
Masonry, *n.* miamárí.
Masquerade, *n.* naqáb-poshí; hílá-bází.—*v. t.* naqáb munh par ḍ.
Mass, *n.* ḍher; jamáat; ámm log; Rúm kí kalísiyá kí ibádat.—*v. t.* ḍher k; jama k.
Massacre, *n.* qatl.—*v. t.* qatl k.
Massive, *a.* bhárí; baṛá; azím.
Massiveness, *n.* wazní; kalání; miqdár.
Mast, *n.* mastúl; janglí darakht ká phal.—*v. t.* mastúl lagáná.
Master, *n.* sáhib; ustád; málik; sardár, hákim; hoshiyár.—*v. t.* hukúmat k; hoshiyár h.
Masterly, *a.* hikmatí; hoshiyárí ká; khúb.
Masterpiece, *n.* kamál; bihtarín kám.
Mastership, *n.* hukúmat; fauqiyat; ustádí; hunar-mandí.
Mastery, *n.* waqfiyat; fauqiyat; hákimí.
Masticate, *v. t.* chabáná.
Mastication, *n.* chabwáí.
Mastiff, *n.* paháṛí kuttá.
Mat, *n.* chaṭáí.—*v. t.* chaṭáí bichháná.
Match, *n.* diyá-saláí; barábar matlab: muqábala; biyáh.—*v. t.* muqábil h; barábar k yá h; nikáh k.
Matchable, *a.* muáfiq, muqábil, barábar.
Matchless, *a.* lásání; anokhá.
Matchlock, *n.* toṛe-dár bandúq.
Mate, *n.* joṛá; afsar i jaház; rafíq.—*v. t.* biyáh ká joṛá b, muqábala k.
Mateless, *a.* fard; be-juft.
Material, *a.* máddí; jismání; sanjída; zarúr.—*n.* sámán; masála.
Materialism, *n.* munkir i rúh kí talím.
Materialist, *n.* munkir i rúh; jismáníyat ká qáil.
Materially, *ad.* jasámatan; ziyáda.
Maternal, *a.* mádarí.
Maternally, *ad.* mádarána.
Mathematical, *a.* riyází; hindisa ká.
Mathematically, *ad.* riyází ke rú se.
Mathematician, *n.* riyázídán; muhandis.
Mathematics, *n. sing.* ilm i riyází; hindisa.
Matin, *n.* subh ká; sahrí.
Matins, *n.* namáz i fajr.
Matricide, *n.* mádar-kushí; mádar-kush.
Matriculate, *v. t.* nám likhkar bharatí k.

Matriculation, *n.* bharti.
Matrimonial, *a.* nikáhí; byáhtá.
Matrimonially, *ad.* nikáh ke dastúr se.
Matrimony, *n.* shádí; biyáh.
Matrix, *n.* sánchá; qálib; rihm.
Matron, *n.* malika; bíbí.
Matronly, *a.* sanjída.
Matter, *n.* mádda; unásir; muámala; mazmún; muzáyaqa; kám; **what is the—with you**, tum ko kyá húá.—*v. t.* muzáyaqa h; píbiyáná.
Mattery, *a.* pur-rím. [yaqa h; píbiyáná.
Matting, *n.* chatái; ṭáṭ.
Mattock, *n.* kudálí.
Mattress, *n.* toshak.
Maturate, *v. t.* pakáná; pukhta k.
Maturation, *n.* pukhtagí, pakkápan.
Mature, *a.* pukhta, pakká; púrá; pukhtakár.—*v. t.* & *i.* pakáná, pakná; pukhta k; púrá h.
Maturely, *ad.* pukhtagí se; sarápá.
Maturity, *n.* pukhtagí, bulúg.
Maugre, *prep.* ba-wajúd; bar-khiláf.
Maul, *v. t.* píṭná; pháṛná.—*n.* mekhchú;
Maund, *n.* tokrá, dalwá; man. [mográ.
Mausoleum, *n.* maqbara.
Maw, *n.* miṇḍá; poṭá; jhol.
Mawkish, *n.* bad-maza; makrúh.
Maxim, *n.* masla; qánún; kaháwat.
Maximum, *n.* tadád i intihái
May, *v. t.* sakná; cháhná; páná;—**be or—hap**, sháyad; **it—be**, hogá, básbád.—*n.* phúl; zindagí ká shurú; pánchwán mahíná.—*v. i.* máh i Maí men sawere ke waqt phúl chunná;—**day**, *n.* máh i Maí ká pahlá din.
Mayor, *n.* shahr ká baṛá hákim. [uhda.
Mayoralty, *n.* shahr ke baṛe hákim ká
Mayoress, *n.* baṛe hákim kí jorú.
Maze, *n.* pech; ghabráhaṭ.—*v. t.* hairán k.
Mazy, *a.* pechdár; pareshán.
Me, *pron. pers.* mujhe, mujh ko.
Meadow, *n.* sabzá-zár; tarái.
Meagre, *a.* dublá; kam.
Meagrely, *ad.* lágarí se; tangí se.
Meagreness, *n.* kamí; tangí; lágarí.
Meal, *n.* khána; áṭá.—*v. t.* áṭá k; sufúf k.
Mealy, *a.* bhusbhusá; áṭá sá. [zabán.
Mealy-mouthed, *a.* pambá-dahan, shírín
Mean, *a.* pájí; kamína; darmiyání.—*n.* wásta; iqtidál; wasíla.—*pl.* máliári; **by all means**, har súrat se; **by any means**, kisí súrat se; **by no means** or **by no manner of means**, bilkull nahín, kisí súrat se nahín; **in the—**, isí arse men.—*v. t.* matlab rakhná; cháhná. [ná.
Meander, *n.* ghumáo; chakkar.—*v.* ghúm-
Meaning, *n.* mane; matlab; iráda.
Meaningless, *a.* be-mane; be-murád.
Meanly, *ad.* kamína-war; haqíráne.
Meanness, *n.* pájípan; hiqárat.
Meantime or **Meanwhile**, *ad.* is bích men.
Measles, *n. pl.* garmí-dáná; chhoṭí sitlá.
Measurably, *ad.* andáz se; iqtidál se.
Measure, *n.* náp, paimána; hadd; tajwíz; tál.—*v. t.* jánchná; nápná.
Measureless, *a.* be-hisáb; be-hadd; beqayás.
Measurement, *n.* paimáish; náp. [yás.
Meat, *n.* gosht; khána; dáná; **to sit at—** dastar-khwán par baiṭhná.
Meatless, *a.* be-gizá.
Mechanic, or **Mechanist**, *n.* dastkár, kárígar; kal b, w, kal-sáz.
Mechanical, *a.* kaldár; amal i múјid.
Mechanically, *ad.* jazar o majzúr ke qáide
Mechanician, *n.* ilm i jar i saqíl-dán [se.
Mechanics, *n. sing.* ilm i jar i saqíl.
Mechanism, *n.* tarkíb; banáwaṭ.
Medal, *n.* tamga. **Medallist**, *n.* tamgadár.
Medallion, *n.* qadím zamáne ká tamga.
Meddle, *v. i.* dast-andází k; dakhl d.
Meddler, *n.* dast-andaz.
Meddlesome, *a.* dast-andáz.
Meddling, *n.* dast-andází.
Medial, *a.* wasaṭ ká; bích ká.
Mediate, *a.* mutawassit; darmiyání.—*v. i.* bích-bicháo k; sifárish k.
Mediately, *ad.* ba-wasíla
Mediation, *n.* bích-bicháo; shafáat.
Mediator, *n.* darmiyání; shafí.
Mediatorial, *a.* darmiyání ká; shafáat ká.
Mediatorship, *n.* uhda i shafáat.
Medicable, *a.* shifá-pazír; iláj-pazír.
Medical, *a.* baidáí; hakímí.
Medically, *ad.* tibb ke rú se; bajáe dawá
Medicate, *v. t.* muálija k; changá k. [ke.
Medicinal, *a.* hakímí; baidáí.
Medicine, *n.* dawá; aukhad.
Medieval, *a.* zamána i mutawassit ká.
Mediocrity, *n.* darmiyan, ausat darja.
Meditate, *v. i.* fikr k; soch k.—, *v. t.* mansúba k.
Meditation, *n.* fikr; gaur, taammul.
Meditative, *a.* fikr-mand; dhyání; jogí.
Mediterranean, *a.* samundar jo khushkí se ghira ho, Bahr i Rúm.
Medium, *n.* darmiyán; wasíla; ausat.
Medley, *n.* khalt, ghál-mel.
Meed, *n.* ajr, iwaz, jazá.
Meek, *a.* garíb, salím; farotan.
Meekly, *ad.* garíbí se, tahammul se.
Meekness, *n.* hilm, bholá-pan.
Meerschaum, *n.* umda sufed chikní miṭṭí.
Meet, *v. t.* & *i.* milná; muqábil h; á paṛná; ikaṭṭhá h; muttafiq-ur-ráe h, rází h.—*a.* ṭhík, láiq; munásib.
Meeting, *n.* jamáat; muláqát.—**house**, *n.*
Meetness, *n.* bhalái; zebái. [girjá-ghar.
Melancholy, *n.* ranj; khafaqán.—*a.* ranjí-
Meliorate, *v. t.* bihtar k. [da; khafaqání.
Melioration, *n.* bihtarí; taraqqí.
Melliferous, *a.* shahd-áwar.
Mellifluous, *a.* shírín.

Mellow, *a.* narm; muláim, pakká, khúb; pakhta.—*v. t.* pakáná.
Melodious, *a.* khush-ilhán.
Melodiously, *ad.* khush-ilhání se.
Melodiousness, *n.* khush-ilhání.
Melody, *n.* sur, sarod; khush-ilhání.
Melon, *n.* kharbúza; tarbúz; kachrá.
Melt, *v. t.* & *i.* pighláná; galáná; pighalná, galná.

Melon.

Melting, *n.* galan, gudáz.
Member, *n.* azú; sharík.
Membership, *n.* shirkat.
Membrane, *n.* parda; jhillí.
Membraneous, *a.* jhillíhá; parda-dár.
Memento, *n.* nishána; yádgár.
Memoir, *n.* sarguzasht; tazkira.
Memorable. *a.* láiq yád o tarif. [yán.
Memorandum, *n.* yád dásht, sarkhatt; ba-
Memorial, *n.* yád-gár; arz-dásht.—*a.* yád-áwar, yád men.
Memorialist, *n.* arzi-nawís; faryádí.
Memorialize, *v. t.* yád diláná.
Memory, *n.* yád, háfiza, sudh. [dhamkí.
Menace, *v. t.* dhamkáná; dápṭná.—*n.*
Menacing, *n.* dhamkí.
Menagerie, *n.* jánwar-khána.
Mend, *v. t.* banáná; marammat k.
Mendacious, *a.* kázib; jhúṭhá.
Mendacity, *n.* jhúṭh; darog.
Mender, *n.* banáne wálá, marammat k, w.
Mendicancy, *n.* faqírí; muflisí.
Mendicant, *n.* faqír; darwesh.—*a.* faqír;
Mendicity. *n.* gadáí; faqírí. [garíb.
Mending, *n.* marammat-sází.—*a.* shafá-yáb. [gird-pesha.
Menial, *a.* kamíná; naukarí-pesha,—*n.* shá-
Menses, *n.* haiz. Menstrual, *a.* haiz; idat.
Menstruum, *n.* ghuláú; muhallil.
Mensurability, *n.* paimáish-pazírí,
Mensurable, *a.* paimáish-pazír.
Mensuration, *n.* paimáish; masáhat.
Mental, *a.* aqlí; dilí.
Mentally, *ad.* dil se; man men.
Mention, *n.* zikr.—*v. t.* zikr k.
Mentionable, *a.* zikr ke láiq.
Mentor, *n.* násih; mushír.
Mercantile, *a.* saudágarí; tijáratí.
Mercenary, *a.* zar-áshná, khud-garaz.—*n.*
Mercer, *n.* bazzáz. [ajúradár.
Merchandise, *n.* mál, tijárat; byopár.
Merchant, *n.* saudágar; byopárí.—*a.* saudágarí ká.
Merchantman, *n.* tijárat ká jaház.
Merciful, *a.* rahím; karím; dáyál.
Mercifully, *ad.* rahm se; karímána.
Mercifulness, *n.* rahm; karímí; mom-dilí.
Merciless, *a.* be-rahm; sang-dil; be-dard.
Mercilessly, *ad.* be-rahmí se.

Mercurial, *a.* sím-ábí; páre ká; chanchal.
Mercury, *n.* pára; budh; utárid.
Mercy, *n.* rahm; dayá; be at the—of, qábú men h; cry for—, muáfí mángná;—seat, *n.* kafára-gáh.
Mere, *a.* faqat, sirf.—*n.* chashma, jhíl.
Merely, *ad.* sirf; faqat; bilkull.
Merge, *v. t.* ḍúbáná; ḍúbná.
Meridian, *n.* khatt i nisf-un-nihár; dopahar.—*a.* nisf-un-nihár ká.
Merino, *a.* Spain kí bheṛ ká.—, *n.* merino, bheṛ kí ún ká kapṛá.
Merit, *n.* liyáqat, wasf; inám, muáwiza.—, *v. t.* láiq h; mustahaqq h.

Merino.

Meritorious, *a.* wájib ul ajr; sawábí.
Meritoriously, *ad.* mustahiqána, liyáqat se
Mermaid, *n.* daryáí aurat, jal parí.
Merman, *n.* jalmanush.
Merrily, *ad.* khushí se.
Merriment, *n.* khushí; chuhal; jashn.
Merry, *a.* khush; bashshásh.—making, *a.* khush, k. w. [kapṛná
Mesh, *n.* jál ká súrákh.—*v. t.* jál se pa-
Mesmerize, *v. t.* nínd men láná.
Mess, *n.* khurák.—*v. i.* kháná kháná.
Message, *n.* khabar; paigám; sandesá.
Messenger, *n.* chaprásí; harkára.
Messiah, *n.* Masíh, Sháfí.
Messiahship, *n.* Masíh ká kám aur hál.
Messianic, *a.* Masíhí.
Messieurs, *n.* sahibán, Mr. kí jama.
Messmate, *n.* ham-niwála, ham-piyála.
Messuage, *n.* hawelí; páin-bág.
Metal, *n.* dhát. Metallic, *a.* dhát ká.
Metalline, *a.* dhátí, filizzí.
Metallize, *v. t.* dhát b; dhátí khássiyat d
Metallurgy, *n.* dhát banáne ká kám; filiz sáf karne ká fann.
Metamorphic, *a.* badalne w. [ná.
Metamorphose, *v. t.* badal d, súrat badal-
Metamorphosis, *n.* tabdíl i súrat.
Metaphor, *n.* istiára; kanáyá.
Metaphorical, *a.* mustaár; rangín.
Metaphorically, *ad.* ishäratan.
Metaphrase, *n.* taht i lafzí.
Metaphysical, *a.* khiyálí.
Metaphysically, *ad.* aqlan; dimágan.
Metaphysician, *n.* hakím; dáná.
Metaphysics, *n. sing.* ilm i aqlí.
Mete, *v. t.* nápná.—*n.* náp, hadd.
Meteor, *n.* shaháb. Meteoric, *a.* shahábí.
Meteorology, *n.* áb o hawá ká ilm.
Meter, *n.* nápne w; paimáish k, w.
Mete-yard, *n.* gaz, jaríb.
Methinks, *v. impers.* mujhe malúm hotá
Method, *n.* qáida; tariqa [hai.

Methodic, *a.* murattab; saliqa shaár.
Methodically, *ad.* ba-qáida; tartíb se.
Methodism, *n.* Methodist firqe kí tалímát aur rusúmát. [pairau.
Methodist, *n.* Isáion ke ek kháss firqe ká
Methodistic, *a.* Methodist ká.
Methodize, *v. t.* murattab k; árásta k.
Metre, *n.* mízán; wazn.
Metrical, *a.* muqaffa; musajja; manzúm.
Metrically, *ad.* ba qáfiya; manzúman.
Metropolis, *n.* dár-us-saltanat; rájdhání.
Metropolitan, *a.* shahrí; dár-us-saltanát ká.—*n.* bishap.
Mettle, *n.* chíz; himmat.
Mettled, *a.* himmatí.
Mettlesome, *a.* himmatí; juratí; jándár.
Mettlesomely, *ad.* jándári se, himmat se, jurat se.
Mettlesomeness, *n.* himmat, jurat.
Mew, *v. t.* kuríz k.—*v. i.* meún meún k; qaid k.—*n.* billí kí áwáz; pinjrá.
Miasma, *n.* bukhár, bukhárát.
Mica, *n.* abraq.
Microscope, *n.* khurd-bín.
Mid, *a.* ádhá; nisf, bích.
Midday, *n.* do-pahar ká.—*n.* do-pahr.
Middle, *a.* darmiyání.—*n.* bích.—**aged**, *a.* adher.—**man**, *n.* dallál.
Middlemost, *a.* darmiyání.
Middling, *a.* mutawassit; iatidál.
Midge, *n.* ánkh-phorá, machchhar.
Midland, *a.* bích ká. [ká.
Midnight, *n.* ádhí rát.—*a.* tárík; ádhí rát
Midst, *n.* darmiyán; bích.—*ad.* bích men.
Midsummer, *n.* garmí kí fasl, dhúp-kál.
Midway, *n.* nisf-ráh; adh-bích.—*a.* ádhí-dúr ká.—*ad.* nisf-ráh.
Midwife, *n.* dái; dái janái.
Midwifery, *n.* dái-garí.
Mien, *n.* súrat, waza.
Miff, *n.* na khushí, be-zárí. [maqdúr bhar.
Might, *n.* zor; maqdúr; **with—and main**,
Mightily, *ad.* zor se; ba-shiddat; bahut.
Mightiness, *n.* qudrat; baráí; sharaf.
Mighty, *a.* zoráwar; bará hairat-angez.—*ad.* bará.
Mignonnette, *n.* ek khushbúdár darakht.
Migrate, *v. t.* jiláwatan h.
Migration, *n.* jiláwatní.
Migratory, *a.* khána-badosh.
Milch, *a.* dudhár; dudhail.
Mild, *a.* mihrbán; narm-dil. [se m.
Mildew, *n.* gerúí; phaphúndí.—*v. t.* gerui
Mildly, *ad.* mihrbání se; narmí se; áhis-
Mildness, *n.* mihrbání; muláimat. [ta.
Mile, *n.* míl; ádh kos.—**stone**, *n.* minár; míl ká patthar.
Militant, *a.* sipáhí-pesha; jang-áwar.
Military, *a.* jangí; faují.—*n.* fauj.
Militarily, *ad.* jangí taur se, faují tarah se.
Militate, *v. i.* mukhálif h; dushmaní k.
Militia, *n.* ganwár; be-qáida fauj.

Milk, *n.* dúdh.—*v. t.* duhná; dúdh píná yá piláná;—**maid**, *n.* ahírní;—**man**, *n.* gwálá; dúdh wálá;—**pail**, *n.* dúdherí.—**pan**, *n.* dúdh kí karáhí;—**white**, *a.* dúdh sá; sufed.
Milker, *n.* duhne w. **Milky**, *a.* dúdh ká.
Mill, *n.* chakkí; chák; kolhú; panchakkí; pawan chakkí; —*v. t.* písná; dálná;—**pond**, panchakkí ká hauz.
Millennial, *a.* hazár-sálá; millenium ká.
Millennium, *n.* Masíh kí áyanda saltanat ká zamána.
Miller, *n.* pisan-hárá; písne w.
Millet, *n.* bájrá; kodai; mandwá. [kar bechne w.
Milliner, *n.* zanáni topí baná-
Millinery, *n.* topí b, w, ká mál yá chíz.
Million, *n.* das-lákh; **ten millions**, karor.
Millionaire, *n.* lakh-patí; bará daulatmand.

Millet.

Millstone, *n.* chakkí ká pát.
Mimic, *a.* naqlí; swángí.—*n.* naqqál; ba-hu-rupya.—*v. t.* naql k, yá láná.
Mimicker, *n.* naqqál, swángiyá.
Mimicry, *n.* naqqálí.
Minaret, *n.* mínár; manára. [baren k
Mince, *v. t.* pára pára k; chabá-chabá kar
Mincingly, *ad.* nakhre-bází se.
Mind, *n.* zihn; ráe; dil; iráda; khwáhish; **to make up one's—**, chet k; qasd k.—*v. t.* mánná; sochná; **never—**, parwáh na k.
Minded, *n.* máil; ki wálá. [k.
Mindful, *a.* khabardár; hoshiyár.
Mindfulness, *n.* tawajjuh, liház.
Mine, *a.* or *pr.* merá; merí.—*n.* kán; su-rang.—*v. t.* kán khodná; surang lagáná.
Miner, *n.* kán-kan; naqab-zan.
Mineral, *n.* dhát.—*a.* kání; madaní.
Mineralogist, *n.* ilm i madaniyán.
Mineralogy, *n.* ilm i madaniyát.
Mingle, *v. t.* milná; miláná; makhlút k.
Mingling, *n.* miláwat.
Miniature, *n.* chhotí taswír,—*a.* chhotá.
Minimum, *n.* kam se kam.
Minion, *n.* lagá-liptá; chhápe ke hurúf.
Minister, *n.* náib; wazír; elchí; pádrí.—*v. t.* dená; khidmat k. [tí.
Ministerial, *a.* wazírí; pádrí ká; khidma-
Ministration, *n.* khidmat; wizárat.
Ministry, *n.* khidmat; pádrí yá wazíron ká [majma.
Minor, *a.* chhotá.—*n.* ná-bálig.
Minority, *n.* chhotáí; ná-bálig.
Minster, *n.* bará girjá.
Minstrel, *n.* gawaiyá.
Minstrelsy, *n.* gáná; sarod.
Mint, *n.* taksál; pudiná.—*v. t.* sikka b.
Mintage, *n.* garháí; sikka kí sákht.
Minuend, *n.* mafrúh-minh.
Minus, *a.* kam; tafríq kiyá jánewálá.

Minute, *a.* chhoṭá; daqíq.—*n.* pal; minit; tahrírí ráe.—*v. t.* likh l;—**glass**, *n.* ret ghaṛí;—**hand**, *n.* minit kí súí.
Minutely, *ad.* bál bál; ṭhík ṭhík.
Minuteness, *n.* báríkí; názúkí.
Minutiae, *n. pl.* rakíkát.
Miracle, *n.* muȩjiza.
Miraculous, *a.* ȩjíb; adbhut.
Miraculously, *ad.* muȩjizána.
Mirage, *n.* sar-áb. [mailá k.
Mire, *n.* chahlá; kíchaṛ.—*v. t.* phaṇsná;
Mirk, *a.* andherá.
Mirror, *n.* áíná.—*v. t.* ȩks d.
Mirth, *n.* khushí; shádí.
Mirthful, *a.* khush; masrúr.
Mirthfully, *ad.* khushí se.
Mirthless, *a.* udás, náḳhush, náshád.
Miry, *a.* gadlá.
Misadventure, *n.* balá; áfat.
Misadvised, *a.* bad-nasíhat: gumráh.
Misanthrope, *n.* insán dushman.
Misanthropy, *n.* insán kí dushmaní.
Misapplication, *n.* bejá sarf; bad-istiȩmálí.
Misapply, *v. t.* bejá ḳharch k; záyȩ k.
Misapprehend, *v. t.* ḳhiláf samajhna; bejá jánná.
Misapprehension, *n.* kaj fahmí; bhál chúk.
Misarrange, *v. t.* bad-intizámí k.
Misarrangement, *n.* bad-intizámí. [ná.
Misassign, *v. t.* bhul se dená, galatí se somp-
Misbehave, *v. i.* bad-chalní k; badsulúkí k.
Misbehaviour, *n.* bad-chalní; badsulúkí.
Misbelief, *n.* be-iȩtiqádí; kufr.
Misbelieve, *v. t.* iȩtibár na k; shakk k.
Misbeliever, *n.* káfir, mulhid, galat iȩtiqád [k, w.
Miscalculate, *v. t.* galat shumár k.
Miscalculation, *n.* galat-shumárí.
Miscarriage, *n.* bad-anjámí, isqát i hamal.
Miscarry, *v. i.* ná-murád h; peṭ girná.
Miscellaneous, *a.* mutafarriq.
Miscellaneously, *ad.* mutafarriqain.
Miscellany, *n.* majmúȩ; mutafarriqát.
Mischief, *n.* buráí; nuqsán. [kinawar.
Mischievous, *a.* zarar-rasáṇ; burá, mufsid,
Mischievously, *ad.* mufsidána; nuqsán se.
Misconceive, *v. t.* or *i.* ḳhiláf samajhná.
Misconception, *n.* galat-fahmí; ḳhatá; chúk.
Misconduct, *n.* bad-chálí; bad-aȩmálí.—*v. i.* bad-chalan h. [takhmíná k.
Misconjecture, *v. t.* galat qiyás k, galat
Misconstrue, *v. t.* bát pherná. [kí bhúl.
Miscount, *v. t.* galat shumárí k.—*n.* ginti
Miscreant, *n.* káfir; bad-maȩsh. [ríkh d.
Misdate, *n.* galat táríkh.—*v. t.* galat tá-
Misdeed, *n.* badkárí, bad-fȩilí, kukaram.
Misdemeanour, *n.* bad-chálí; qusúr.
Misdirect, *v. t.* bahkáná, gumráh k.
Misdirection, *n.* galat hidáyat.
Misdoubt, *v. t.* bad-gumání k.
Misemploy, *v. t.* barbád k; gaṇwáná.
Misemployment, *n.* bad-istiȩmálí; bad-[hawálí.
Miser, *n.* kanjús; mumsik.
Miserable, *a.* ná-láiq; zalíl; pareshán.
Miserably, *ad.* khwárí se; kambaḳhtí se.
Miserly, *a.* tang-dilí se; ḳhilach se.
Misery, *n.* ḳharábí, pareshání.
Misfit, *n.* bad-qatȩ; bad-sáz.
Misfortune, *n.* bad-nasíbí.
Misgive, *v. t.* shubha d; bharmáná.
Misgiving, *n.* shubha.
Misgovern, *v. t.* bad-intizámí k. [aȩmalí.
Misgovernment, *n.* bad-intizámí; bad-
Misguide, *v. i.* bhaṭakná; gumráh h.
Mishap, *n.* hádisa; nágahání áfat.
Misimprove, *v. t.* bad-istiȩmálí k; burá k.
Misinform, *v. t.* jhúṭh ḳhabar d.
Misinterpret, *v. t.* galat tarjuma k.
Misinterpretation, *n.* galat tarjuma.
Misjudge, *v. t.* be-insáfí k, galat ráe d.
Mislay, *v. t.* khoná, rakh kar bhúlná.
Mislead, *v. t.* bahkáná; gumráh k.
Mismanage, *v. i.* bigáṛná; nasáná.
Mismanagement, *n.* bad-amalí; be-tadbírí. [nám se pukárná.
Misname, *v. t.* galat-nám dená, aur hí
Misnomer, *n.* galat ismí.
Misplace. *v. t.* bejá rakhná. [chhápá.
Misprint, *v. t.* galat chhápna.—*n.* galat
Mispronounce, *v. t.* galat talaffuz k.
Mispronunciation, *n.* talaffuz kí galatí.
Misquote, *v. t.* jhúṭhí sanad láná.
Misrate, *v. t.* galat taḳhmíná k, galat nirḳh batáná.
Misreckon, *v. t.* galat shumár k.
Misrepresent, *v. t.* galat bayán k.
Misrepresentation, *n.* ḳhiláf bayání.
Misrule, *n.* bad-ȩmalí; bad-hukmí.
Miss, *n.* laṛkí; nuqs; bhúl.—*v. t.* ḳhatá k; bhúlná; na-páná; na-lagná.
Misserve, *v. t.* be-wafáí se ḳhidmat k.
Misshape, *v. t.* bad-qatȩ yá be-ḍaul b.
Missile, *n.* tír; barchhí.
Missing, *a.* ná-maujúd; gáib.
Mission, *n.* sifárat; pádríon ká qiyám.
Missionary, *n.* pádrí.—*a.* pádrí ká.
Missive, *a.* paigám; ḳhabar.
Misspell, *v. t.* galat hijje k.
Misspelling, *n.* bad-imlá.
Misspend, *v. t.* bejá ḳharch k.
Misstate, *v. t.* ḳhiláf bayán k.
Misstatement, *n.* ḳhiláf bayání.
Mist, *n.* kuhrá, phuhár.—*v. t.* kuhra chháná. [ḳhatá
Mistakable, *a.* saho ke qábil, ḳhatá ke
Mistake, *v. t.* bhúlná; ḳhiláf samajhná.—*n.* bhúl; galatí.
Mistaken, *a.* galat, ná-durust; bhúlá húá.
Mistakenly, *ad.* sahwan; ḳhatá se.
Mister, **Mr.**, sáhib.
Mistily, *ad.* táríkí se; dhundhláhaṭ se.
Mistime, *v. t.* be-mauqȩ k; be-waqt k.

Mistiness, n. táriki, dhundhláhat.
Mistranslate, v. t. galat tarjuma k.
Mistranslation, n. galat-tarjuma.
Mistress, n. malika; bíbí; ustání.
Mistrust, n. bad-gumání; shakk.—v. i. bad-gumán h; shakk k.
Misty, a. dhundhlá, gubár-álúda.
Misunderstand, v. t. galat samajhná.
Misunderstanding, n. galat-fahmí; ná-rázi. [n. bad-istiamálí.
Misuse, v. bad-sulúkí k; bad-istiamálí k.—
Mite, n. phútí kauri; post ká dáná.
Mitigate, v. t. ghaṭáná; halká k.
Mitigation, n. takhfíf; taskín.
Mitigative, a. takhfíf, k, w.
Mitre. n. topí.
Mitten, n. miem logon ká dastána.
Mity, a. reza-reza.
Mix, v. t. makhlút k.
Mixed, a. milá húá; ámekhta.
Mixture, n miláo; ámezish.
Mizzen-mast, n. pichhlá mastúl. [phuhár.
Mizzle, v. i. phuhiyáná; tarashsho h.—
Moan, v. t. káṇkhná; karáhná.—n. káṇkh.
Moanful, a. gam-angez, mátam angez. [áh,
Moat, n. khandaq.
Mob, n. bhír—v. t. márná.
Mobility, n harkat-pazírí; ná-páedárí.
Mock, v. t. muṇh chiṛháná; dhokhá d.—n. tamaskhur.—a. jhúṭhá; naqlí.
Mocker, n. tana-zan.
Mockery, n hansí.
Mode, n. tariqa; waza; síga. [banáná.
Model, n. namúna; naqsha; naql.—v. t.
Modeller, n. naqsha sáz, báni, mújid.
Moderate, a. muạtadil—v. t. muạtadil k;
Moderately, ad. muláimat se. [zabt k.
Moderation, n. iatidál; burdbárí; sabr.
Moderator, n. mír i majlis.
Modern, a. hál ká—n. hál ke log.
Modernize, v. t. hál ke dastúr ke muáfiq b.
Modest, a. hayá-dár; sháista.
Modestly, ad. sharm se.
Modesty, n. sharm; láj; pák-dámaní.
Modifiable, a. tabdíl pazír.
Modification, n. tarkíb; badal.
Modify, v. t. badalná; kam k.
Modish, a. qáide ke mutábiq.
Modulate, v. t. áwáz b; alápná.
Modulation, n. nagma; aláp.
Mogul, n. mugal; iatidál se; nayá; qaum i mugal.
Mohair, n. Angora bakre ke bál.
Moiety, n. ádhá; nisf.
Moil, v. t. & i. mihnat k; mailá h.
Moist, a. tar, gílá. Moisten, v. t. tar k.
Moistness, n. taráwat; namí.
Moisture, n. tarí; síl.
Molar, n. dáṛh.—a. písne w.
Molasses, n. ning, shírá. [v. t. bil khodná.
Mole, n. til; massá; khál; chhachhhúndar.—
Molecular, a. zarre ká; reze ká.
Molecule, n. zarra; kaníka.
Molest, v. t. satáná; khijháná k.
Molestation, n. taklíf; ranj.
Mollient, a. muláim; narm-sáz.
Mollification, n. narmí; muláimat.
Mollify, v. t. narm k; muláim k.
Moment, n lahza; dam; zor; zarúrat.
Momentarily, ad. har lahza; waqt ba-waqt.
Momentary, a. ek dam ká; ná-páedár.
Momently, ad. fauran, har dam.
Momentous, a. bhárí; baṛá; zarúr.
Momentousness, n bhárí-pan; zarúrí.
Momentum, n. zor i harakat.
Monad, n. zarra; juz.
Monarch, n. bád-sháh; mahárájá.
Monarchal, a sháhí; sultání.
Monarchist, n saltanat ká khair-khwáh.
Monarchy, n bádshahat, saltanat.
Monastery, n khánqáh.
Monastic, a. jogí, sannyásí.
Monday, n. pír; somwár.
Monde, n duniyá; sansár.
Monetary, a sikka-mansúb; rupae ká.
Money, n. rupae paise —making, a. kamáú —changer, n. sarráf
Moneyed, a. zardár; máldár.
Moneyless, a. muflis, be-zar.
Money's-worth, n. qímat ke muáfiq shae.
Monger, n. farosh, sáz, báz.
Mongrel, a. doglá; do-nasla.—n. doglá.
Monition, n. tákíd, nasíhat.
Monitor, n. khalífa; násih; jangí-jaház.
Monitory, a. násih, talím-kunínda.
Monk, n. darwesh; faqír.
Monkey, n. bandar; bozná.
Monkish, a faqír sá; darweshí.
Monogram, n. ramzí; tugrá.
Monographic, a tugrái.
Monopolist, n ijára-dár; galla-farosh.
Monopolize, v t. apnáná; ijárá k.
Monopoly, n. kháss-kharíd; ijárá.
Monosyllable, n. ek kalima; ek akshar.
Monotheism, n. haqq-parastí. [shabdá
Monotone, n. ek áwaz; ek lahja.
Monotonous, a ham-awáz; ek hí tarah ká.
Monotony, n ham-áwází ek rangí.
Monsoon, n. mausimí hawá.
Monster, n. ajíb-ul-khilqat; makruh.
Monstrosity, n. ajáib-ul-makhlúqí.
Monstrous, a. ajíb.—ad. baṛá.
Month, n. mahíná.
Monthly, a. mahána.
Monument, n. yádgárí; yádgárí ká patthar.
Monumental, a. yádgár. [thar.
Mood, n. sígá, hálat; tabíat; ná-rází.
Moodily, ad. barhamí se.
Moodiness, n. barhamí.
Moody, a. barham.
Moon, n. chánd: new—, hilál Full—badr.

Moonbeam, *n.* cháḍd kí jot.
Moonless, *a.* be-chágdní, andherá.
Moonlight, *n.* cháṇdní.—*a.* chágdní, uji-
Moonshine, *n.* cháṇdní. [yálí.
Moonstruck, *a.* qamar-zada.
Moony, *a.* chágd sá, máhí.
Moorland, Moor, *n.* daldal, dhasán, díwá-
na.—*v. t.* bágdhná.
Moorage, *n.* langar-gáh, ghát.
Moor-cock, *n.* daldalí chiriyá.
Moor-hen, *n.* Moor-cock kí mádá.
Mooring, *n.* jaház ká langar-gáh : zanjír
Moorish, *a.* daldalá. [aur rasse.
Moose, *n.* ek qism ká hiran.
Moot, *v. t.* bahas k.—*a.* mutanázia ;—case.
n. mutanáza-fihí.
Mop, *n.* puchhná ; pochár.—*v. t.* jhárná.
Mope, *v. i.* udás r ;—*n.* sust.
Mopingly, *ad.* gam se.
Mopish, *a.* kam-himmat.
Mopishness, *n.* afsurdagí, káhilí, majhúlí.
Moral, *a.* khalíq.—*n.* nasíhat ; natíja.
Morale, *n.* hál i akhláq, eká, ittifáq.
Moralist, *n.* násih ; haqq-pasand.
Morality, *n.* akhláq ; ilm i akhláq.
Moralize, *v. t.* nasíhat k.
Moralizer, *n.* násih.
Morally, *ad.* akhláq se ; aqlan.
Morass, *n.* daldal ; kachhár.
Morassy, *a.* daldalí.
Moravian, *n.* ek firqe ká shakhs.
Morbid, *a.* bímár ; magmúm.
Morbidly, *ad.* marízána, gam se.
Morbidness, *n.* fasád ; hálat i bímárí.
Mordacity, *n.* nesh-zaní.
Mordant, *a.* nesh-zan.—*n.* ahárr.
More, *n.* ziyádati ; ziyáda.—*comp.* aur zi-
yáda.—*ad.* ziyádatar.
Moreover, *ad.* aláwa, siwá, balki ; tispar.
Morn, *n.* fajr, subh.
Morning, *n.* fajr, subh.—*a.* subh ká ;—star,
Morocco, *n.* umda qism kí narí. [zuhra.
Morose, *a.* churchirá ; durusht.
Morosely, *ad.* turshí se ; durushtí se.
Moroseness, *n.* durushtí ; tursh-rúí.
Morrow, *n.* kal ; ánewálá din ; farda.
Morse, *n.* daryáí-ghorá.
Morsel, *n.* tukrá ; luqma.
Mortal, *a.* fání ; qátil.—*n.* insán, ádmí.
Mortality, *n.* faná ; maut.
Mortally, *ad.* muhli-
kána ; bilkull, sha-
did. [gubára.
Mortar, *n.* háwan ;
Mortgage, *n.* rihn ;
girau.—*v. t.* rihn
k. [rahin.
Mortgagee, *n.* mur-
Mortgager, *n.* ráhin.
Mortification, *n.* sarán ; nafs-kushí ; ma-
júsí.

Mortar.

Mortify, *v. t.* saráná ; nafs-kushí k ; kuṛhá-
Mortise, *n.* súrákh.—*v. t.* súrákh k. [ná.
Mortuary, *a.* murdon ke dafn ká.
Mosaic, *n.* pachchí-kárí.—*a.* jaráú ; Músáí.
Mosque, *n.* masjid.
Mosquito, *n.* machchhar ; ḍáns.
Moss, *n.* kái ; siwár.—grown, *a.* káidár.—
rose, *n.* qism ká guláb.
Mossy, *a.* kái dár.
Most, *a.* bahut ; aksar ; at—, bahut se ba-
hut ; for the—part, aksar.—*ad.* niháyat
darja ; kasrat se.
Mostly, *ad.* khusúsan ; aksar, bahudhá.
Mote, *n.* zarra, tinká.
Moth, *n.* patingá, pankhí ; kapre ká kírá.
Mother, *n.* mán ; mátá.—*a.* mádarí ;—
country, *n.* watan, asli des, aslí.—in
law, *n.* sás,—of pearl, *n.* sípí.
Motherless, *a.* be-mán.
Motherly, *a.* mádarí.—*ad.* mádarána.
Mothy, *a.* patingon se bhará húá.
Motion, *n.* harakat, jumbish, khwáhish,
arz.—*v. i.* ishára k.
Motionless, *a.* be-harakat ; sákin.
Motive, *a.* mutaharrik ; harakat d. w.—
n. sabab ; báis.
Motely, *a.* rang-á-rang ; tarah tarah ká.
Motor, *n.* chaláne w, harakat d. w.
Mottled, *a.* dág-dár ; nishánadár.
Motto, *n.* saj ; naqsh ; kaháwat.
Mould, *n.* phaphundí ; mattí ká sáncha, qá-
lib.—*v. t.* phaphúndí lagná ; sáncha
Mouldable, *a.* dhálne ke qábil. [dhálná.
Moulder, *n.* banáne wálá ; dhálnewálá.—
v. i. khák ho j.
Mouldiness, *n.* phaphundiyáhat.
Moulding, *n.* chaukhata. [phúndí lagná.
Mouldy, *a.* phaphundiyáhá ; to be—pha-
Moult, *v. i.* kuríz k, par jhárná.
Mound, *n.* mend, túda, pushta-bandí.
Mount, *n.* pahár.—*v. i.* charhná, sawár h,
Mountain, *n.* pahár.—*a.* pahárí. [uthána.
Mountaineer, *n.* pahárí admí.
Mountainous, *a.* pahárí.
Mountebank, *n.* shekhí-báz ; khud-farosh.
Mourn, *v. i.* afsos k ; mátam k.
Mourner, *n.* nauha-gar ; mátamí.
Mournful, *a.* gamgín ; mátamí.
Mournfully, *ad.* gamgíní se.
Mourning, *n.* gam ; mátamí libás.
Mouse, *n.* chúhá.—*v. i.* chúhe m ;—trap, *n.*
chúhedán.
Mouth, *n.* muṇh, dahána ; down in the—
udás, to stop the—chup k.—*v. t.* cha-
báná, khá j, chilláná ;—piece, *n.* muṇh-
nál.
Mouthful, *n.* luqma, nawálá ; [satah.
Moveable, *a.* manqúla ; mutaharrik.—*n.*
Move, *v. t.* chalná ; harakat k ; rahin d ;
arz k ; tásír k ;—*n.* harakat.
Movement, *n.* harakat ; raftár ; tajwíz.

Moving, *a.* naql i makán ; dil-kash.
Mow, *v. t.* ghás káṭná.
Mower, *n.* ghás káṭnewálá.
Much, *a.* bahut, kasír.—*n.* kasrat, bahutáyat.—*ad.* niháyat ; ati.
Mucilage, *n.* las ; luáb.
Mucilaginous, *a.* lasdár ; luábdár.
Mud, *n.* kíchaṛ.—*v. t.* kíchaṛ k.
Muddle, *v. t.* nim-matwálá k, gadlá k.
Muddy, *a.* gadlá ; mukaddar, mailá.
Muff, *n.* dastáne.
Muffle, *v. t.* lapeṭná, dhánpná ; oṛhná.
Muffler, *n.* burqá, naqáb.
Mug, *n.* ábkhora.
Mulberry, *n.* shahtút ; tút. [ná.
Mulct, *n.* jurmáná.—*v. t.* jurmáná k ; le-
Mule, *n.* khachchar.
Muleteer, *n.* khachchar ká hánknewálá.
Mulish, *a.* khachchar sá.
Multifarious, *a.* gúnágún ; kasír ulashkál.
Multifariously, *ad.* bahut numáish se, tarah tarah se.
Multiform, *a.* kasír ul ashkál ; bahurúpí.
Multiformity, *n.* kasír ul ashkálí.
Multiple, *a.* gúnágún.—*n.* maḍúd.
Multiplicand, *n.* mazrúb.
Multiplication, *n.* zarb, ziyádatí.
Multiplicator, *n.* zárib.
Multiplicity, *n.* kasrat, bahutáyat.
Multiplier, *n* zárib.
Multiply, *v. t.* baṛháná, zarb d. [álam.
Multitude, *n.* jamáat ; bhíṛ ; bahutáyat ;
Multitudinous, *a.* kasír ; gúnágún.
Mum, *a.* chup, *interj.* chup raho.
Mumble, *v. i.* muṇh meṇ boluá.
Mumbler, *n.* meṇ meṇ k, w, muṇh meṇ
Mummery, *n.* tamásha. [bolne w.
Mummy, *n.* ásh jis meṇ khushbú bharí jáe.
Mumps, *n. pl.* barhamí ; karmul ; ek bímárí.
Munch, *v. t.* chabáná.
Mundane, *a.* dunyawí ; sansárí.
Municipal, *a.* shahrí. [kama.
Municipality, *n.* shahri intizám ká mah-
Munificence, *n.* bakhshish ; kushádadilí.
Munificent, *a.* sakhí ; kusháda-dil.
Munificently, *ad.* faiyází se.
Munition, *n.* laṛái ká sámán ; qila.
Murder, *n.* qatl.—*v. t.* qatl k.
Murderer, *n.* khúní ; qátil.
Murderous, *a.* khún-rez ; khúní.
Murky, *a.* tárík ; andherá ; dhuṇdhlá.
Murmur, *n.* baṛbaṛáhaṭ ; shikáyat.—*v. i.* kuṛkuṛáná.
Murmurer, *n.* shákí ; baṛbaṛiyá.
Muscle, *n.* paṭṭhá ; nas.
Muscular, *a.* paṭṭhe ká zoráwar.
Muscularity, *n.* motái ; zoráwarí.
Muse, *v. i.* fikr k.—*n.* fikr ; dhyán.
Museum, *n.* ajáib-kháná.
Mushroom, *n.* khumbí-muttá.
Music, *n.* ilm i músíqí, gán.

Musical, *a.* músíqí ká ; khush-áhang ; ilháni ;—instrument, bájá.
Musician, *n.* gawaiyá.
Musing, *n.* g ᷉ır, andeshá.
Musingly, *ad.* andesha se.
Musk, *n.* mushk, kastúrí ;—deer, *n.* hiran jis ke mushk hotá hai ;—melon, *n.* kharbúza.—rat, *n.* chhachhúndar.
Musket, *n.* bandúq
Musketeer, *n.* bandúqchí.
Musky, *a.* mushkín.
Muslin, *n.* malmal.
Mussel, *n.* sípwálí machhlí.

Musket.

Mussulman, *n.* musalmán.
Must, *v. i.* or *auxiliary*, zarúr hai ; chá-
Mustache, *n.* mochh, múchheṇ. [hiye.
Mustard, *n.* sarsoṇ, ráí. [máṇt.
Muster, *v. t.* jama k ; ikaṭṭhá k.—*n.* ja-
Mustiness, *n.* phaphúṇdí.
Musty, *a.* phaphúṇdiyáhá ; ubsá.
Mutability, *n.* be-sabátí : ná-páedárí.
Mutable, *a.* ná-páedár : mutalawwun.
Mutably, *ad* ná-páedárí se ; talawwun
Mutation, *n.* tabdílí. [se.
Mute, *a.* chup, maḍúla ; gúngá ; khámosh.—*n.* gúngá, harf i maḍúla.
Mutely, *ad.* chup-cháp.
Muteness, *n.* khámoshí, sukút, maun.
Mutilate, *v. t.* káṭ-kúṭ k ; bigáṛná.
Mutilation, *n.* azá-shikaní ; káṭ-kúṭ.
Mutineer, *n.* bágí ; fasádí.
Mutinous, *a.* sarkash ; bágí.
Mutinously, *ad.* bagáwat se. [gáwat k.
Mutiny, *n.* bagáwat ; balwa.—*v. i.* ba-
Mutter, *v. i.* baṛbaṛáná, kuṛkuṛáná.—*n.*
Mutterer, *n.* baṛbaṛiyá ; shákí. [baṛbaṛáhaṭ.
Mutton, *n.* bheṛ ká gosht.
Mutual, *a.* du-tarfí ; jánibain. [ápas meṇ.
Mutuality, *n.* iwaz, muáwiza, tabádulá.
Mutually, *ad.* tarfain se ; jánibain se.
Muzzle, *n.* thúthan ; muṇh ; musíká.—*v. t.*
My, *a.* merá ; apná ; mor. [muṇh bándhná.
Myriad, *n.* das-hazár.
Myrrh, *a.* murr.
Myrtle, *n.* murd ; ás. [áp.
Myself, *pron.* maiṇ, khud ; khud maiṇ,
Mysterious, *a.* poshída ; gupt.
Mysteriously, *ad.* poshídagí se.
Mystery, *n.* ráz ; bhed ; hikmat.
Mystic, *n.* majzúb.
Mystical, *a.* poshída.
Mystically, *ad.* pech se, igláq se. [aqída.
Mysticism, *n.* tasawwuf ; majzúboṇ ká
Mystification, *n.* ráz-dárí ; poshídagí.
Mystify, *v. t.* chhipáná.
Myth, *n.* qissa ; jhúṭh bayán.
Mythical, *a.* pur-qissa ; sákhta. [ká.
Mythological, *a.* purán ká, deomálá
Mythologist, *n.* purán jánne w ; deomálá jánne w.
Mythology, *n.* deomálá ; tawáríkh i jinn.

N.

N, angrezi hurúf i tahajji ká chaudahwán harf hai, yih ek hí áwáz rakhtá hai, aur bad m ke aksar mahzúf hotá hai
Nab, v. t. nágáh pakar l. [jaisá hyma meṇ.
Nabob, n. nawáb.
Nadir, n. samt-ul-qadam.
Nag, n. ṭaṭṭú; yábú.
Nail, n. panjá; kíl; nákhún; on the—, isí waqt.—v. t. kíl gárná;—a lie or assertion, jhúṭhá ṭhahráná.
Nailer, n. lohár; kíl b, w.
Naked, a. nangá; kangál; ná-árásta; tihí-dast; sáf; záhir. Nakedly, ad.
Nakedness, n. nangápan. [barahnagí se.
Name, n. nám; ism; námwarí; christian —, nám jo baptisma ke waqt diyá játá hai; in—, baráe nám; in the—of, nám se; call names, badnám k; take a—in vain, be-fáida nám l.—v. t. nám rakhná, nám batáná; nám l.
Nameless, a. gum-nám; be-nám o nishán.
Namely, ad. maslan; yane.
Namesake, n. ham-nám.
Nap, n. jhapkí; nind; roaṇ.—v. i. jhapkí l, únghná; be-khabar h.
Nape, n. guddí; gardan; qafá.
Napery, n. katán.
Naphtha, n. naft; raugan i nift.
Napkin, n. rúmál, angauchhá; pák.
Napless, ad. be-khwáb; ghisá húá.
Narcotic, a. muskir; mukhaddir.—n. muskinát.
Narrate, v. t. bayán k. [kinát.
Narration, Narrative, n. bayán.
Narrow, a. tang; chhoṭá; nazdík; muttasil.—v. t. tang k; kam k.
Narrowly, ad. tangí se, ba-mushkil; gaur se.—minded, a. tang-dil; mutaassib.
Narrowness, n. tangí; tihí-dastí.
Nasal, a. náká.—n. ghunná.
Nascent, a. honhár; baṛhne w.
Nastily, ad. álúdagí se; ná-sáfí se.
Nastiness, a. najásat; mail; álúda.
Nasty, a. mailá; najis; kasíf.
Natal, a janamí; paidáishí.
Nation, n. qaum; guroh.
National, a. qaumí; zátí; qaum-parwar.
Nationalism, n. qaum-parwarí; zát-pachhí.
Nationality, n. qaumiyat; zát-pachh.[chí.
Nationalise, v. t. qaum ke muáfiq k.
Nationally, ad. qaum ke rú se.
Native, a. aslí; khilqí;—country, watan. —n. báshinda.
Natively, ad. paidáish se; asálatan.
Nativity, n. paidáish.
Natural, a. qudratí; aslí; aqlí, mamúlí; nafsání; zátí;—religion, aqlí mazhab; —colour, qudratí rang;—philosophy, ilm i aqlí.—history, n. ilm i khawás ul ashiyá.
Naturalism, n. tabaí hálat. [ashiyá.
Naturalist, n. ilm i khawás ul ashiyá-dán.
Naturalization, n. mulkí huqúq kí bakhshish. [muáfiq k.
Naturalise, v. t. ásán k; mulkí huqúq d;
Naturally, ad. asálatan; mamúlan; khud ba khud; áp se.
Naturalness, n. khilqí; mamúlí.
Nature, n. sarisht; wajúd; tarah; mizáj; khilqat; khássiyat.
Natured, a. mizáj; khaslat.
Naught, n. ná-chíz; set at—, be-parwá k. ad. kuchh bhí nahíṇ.—a. nákárá; kamqadr.
Naughtily, ad. shararatan; badí se.[qadr.
Naughtiness, n. sharárat; badí.
Naughty, a. sharír; kharáb.
Nauseate, v. i. jí matláná, nafrat rakhná.
Nauseous, a. makrúh; ghinauná.
Nauseously, ad. karáhiyat se, nafrat se.
Nauseousness, n. karáhiyat; ghin.
Nautical, a. jahází; malláhoṇ ká.
Naval, a. jahází; bahrí.
Nave, n. náf; girje ká bích.
Navel, n. náf; toṇḍí.
Navigable, a khene ke láiq.
Navigate, v. i khená; jaház-rání k.
Navigation, n. jaház-rání; malláhí; náKHudáí.
Navigator, n. malláh; muallim. [khudáí.
Navvy, n. mazdúr.
Navy, a. jaház; bahr.
Nay, ad. nahíṇ; na; balki.—n. inkár.
Nazarite, n. parhezgár; Yahúdí.
Neal, v. t. táw d.
Near, a. pás; qaríb; tang.—ad. aqrab; thoṛí dúr.—v. t. qaríb á; pahuṇch j.
Nearly, ad. qaríban, aqrab.
Nearness, n. nazdíkí; qurbat, juz-rasí.
Neat, n. mawéshí.—a. sáf; umda, khush-numá; hoshiyár.
Neatly, ad. safáí se; khush-numáí se.
Neatness, n. safáí; khush-numáí.
Neap, a. níche.
Neb, n. choṇch; nák.
Necessarily, ad. zarúratan; muqarrar.
Necessary, a. zarúr.—n. jáe-zarúr; zarúrat.
Necessitate, v t. zarúr k. [rat.
Necessitous, a. hájatmand; tihí-dast.
Necessity, n. zarúrat; hájat; taqdír; of or by—, zarúratan.
Neck, n. gardan; galá; — and crop, bilkull; on the — of, píchhe; stiff —sarkash; break the —of, zor toṛná.
Neckcloth, n. gulú-band.
Necklace, n. málá; hár; kaṇṭhí. [sáhir.
Necromancer, n. jádúgar;
Necromancy, n. jádú; ṭoná; sihr.
Necklace.
Nectar, n. amrit, sharáb i tahúrá.
Nectarine, n. áṛú kí ek qism.
Need, n. ihtiyáj; zarúrat.—v. t. cháhná, darkár h; ihtiyáj rakhná.

Needful, *n.* zarúrí; lázim; wájib.
Needily, *ad.* iflás meŋ.
Needle, *n.* súí; kánṭá,—work, *n.* siláí.
Needless, *a.* lá-hásil; akárath.
Needlessly, *ad.* be-zarúrat; be-ihtiyáii se.
Needs, *ad.* zarúratan.
Needy, *a.* muhtáj; muflis.
Ne'er, *ad.* ikhtisár *never* ká; us ko dekho.
Nefarious, *a.* lanatí; nasbt.
Nefariously, *ad.* karáhatan; sharáratan.
Nefariousness, *n.* karáhiyat, sharárat.
Negation, *n.* nihí; nafí; inkár.
Negative, *a.* manfi; majbúrí.—*n.* sáliba; salb.—*v. t.* radd k; ná-manzúr k.
Negatively, *ad.* nafíyan.
Neglect, *v. t.* bhúlná; gaflat k; be-parwáí k.—*n.* gaflat; be-khabarí.
Neglectful, *a.* gáfil; sust, be-khabar.
Neglectfully, *ad* gaflat se; be-parwáí se.
Negligence, *n.* gaflat; be-khabarí; sustí.
Negligent, *a.* gáfil; be-khabar; káhil.
Negligently, *ad.* be-khabarí se; gaflatan, [sustí se.
Negotiable, *a.* qábil i kár o bár.
Negotiate, *v. i* bandobast k.
Negotiation, *n.* kár o bár; bandobast.
Negress, *n.* habshin. **Negro**, *n.* habshí.
Neigh, *v. i.* hinhináná.—*n.* hinhináhaṭ.
Neighbour, *n.* paṛosí; ham-sáya.—*v. t* nazdík h. [sáyagí.
Neighbourhood, *n.* paṛos; nazdikí; ham-
Neighbouring, *a.* nazdik; pás.
Neighbourly, *a.* milansár; khalíq.—*ad.* milansárí se; ikhláq se.
Neighing, *n.* hinhináhaṭ.
Neither, *pron.* koí nahíŋ; take both or— khwáh donoŋ lo khwáh koí nahíŋ.—*conj.* na, na ek na do; na yih na wuh.
Neology, *n.* nae alfáz ká qáida.
Nephew, *n.* bhatíjá; bhánjá.
Neptune, *n.* ek baṛá saiyára.
Nerve, *n.* paṭṭhá; rag; istiqlál.—*v. t.* mazbút k; qúwat d.
Nerveless, *a.* ná-tawán; durbal.
Nervous, *a.* paṭṭhe-dár; názuk-mizáj; ḍarpok; mushṭanḍá; matín.
Nervously, *ad.* zor yá mazbútí se.
Nest, *n.* ghoŋslá.—*v. i.* ghoŋslá b; jhoŋjh [lagáná.
Nestle, *v. i.* nazdík r.
Nestling, *n.* gedá, loṇḍá, bachchá.
Net, *n.* jál.—*v. t.* jál b, jál meŋ pakaṛná; nafa h.—*a.* sáf, barí.—**work**, *n.* jál, qafs.
Nether, *a.* níche ká; zerín.
Nethermost, *a.* sab se níche.
Nettle, *v. t.* chheṛná; satáná, diqq k.
Neuralgia, *n.* dard.
Neuter, *n.* mukhannas; na idhar na udhar; gair-zí-rúh.
Neutral, *a.* niyárá; alag.
Neutrality, *n.* tasáwí; báíŋ báíŋ kí hálat.
Neutralize, *v. t.* muṭlaq k; na-muaasar k; mauqúf k.
Neutralisation, *n.* mauqufí, judáí, muṭlaqí. [mind, jáne do.
Never, *ad.* kabhí nahíŋ; hargiz nahíŋ;—
Nevertheless, *ad.* taubhí, tispar bhí.
New, *ad.* nayá; táza.
Newfangled, *a.* nau sákhta; naí.
Newly, *ad.* nau; thoṛe dinoŋ se; bil-fiál.
Newness, *n.* tázagí; nayá-pan.
News, *n. sing.* akhbár; khabar; good—, [khush-khabarí.
Newspaper, *n.* akhbár.
Next, *a.* pás; qaríb-tar; milá húá.—*ad.* dúsre; sánian, [ná.
Nib, *n.* nok; aní.—*v. t.* nok b; nok nikál-
Nibble, *v. t.* ṭúŋgná; khuṭakná; aibgírí k.—*n.* khuṭak.
Nibbler, *n.* khuṭaknewálá, aibgír.
Nice, *a.* umda; názuk; dil-pasand.
Nicely, *ad* umda; sahíh; sáf sáf.
Nicety, *n.* názukí; bárík-bíní; sihhat; *pl.* [lazzateŋ.
Niche, *n.* táq; táqcha.
Nick, *n.* khandána; ain waqt.—*v. t.* khandána k.—**nack**, *n.* chhoṭí chízeŋ.
Nickname, *n.* laqab; laṛkáí ká nám.—*v. t.* nám rakhná.
Nicotine, *n.* be-rang; raqíq.
Nictate, *v. i.* palak márná, palak michkáná.
Niece, *n.* bhatíjí; bhánjí.
Niggard, *a. & n.* kanjús.
Niggardliness, *n.* kanjúsí; tang-dilí
Niggardly, *a.* kanjúsí se; tang-dilí se.
Nigh, *ad. & prep.* pás; nazdík; kane.
Night, *n.* rát kí tárikí; jahálat: to—, áj rát; at—or to—, rát ko; last—, kal kí rát; a long—, baṛí rát.—**cap**, *n.* ṭopí.—**gown**, *n.* rát ká kapṛá.
Nightingale, *n.* bulbul.
Nightly, *a.* har rát.—*ad.* rát rát.
Nightmare, *n.* khwáb; jakṛá.
Nightshade, *n.* mako.
Nihilism, *n.* adam; nestí.
Nil, *n.* kuchh nahíŋ.—*v. i.* náráz h.
Nimble, *a.* chálák; tez-rau; jald.
Nimbleness, *n.* jaldí; tez-rawí.
Nimbly, *ad.* jaldí se; chustí se.
Nine, *a.* nau; **Ninefold**, *a.* nau-guná.
Nineteen, *a. & n.* unnís.
Nineteenth, *a.* unníswáŋ.—*n.* unnís hissoŋ meŋ ká ek.
Ninetieth, *a.* nabbewáŋ.—*n.* nabbe hissoŋ [meŋ ká ek.
Ninety, *a* nabbe.
Ninny, *n.* be-waqúf.
Ninth, *a.* nawáŋ.—*n.* nau hissoŋ meŋ ká ek. **Ninthly**, *ad.* naweŋ.
Nip, *v. t.* nochná; chuṭkí l; pále se m; satáná.—*n.* chuṭkí; noch.
Nippers, *n. pl.* mochná; mochí [táŋ.
Nipple, *n.* bhiṭní; sar i pis-

Nippers.

Nit, *n.* líkh; chhoṭe kíṛe ká anḍá.
Nitency, *n.* sai, koshish.
Nitrate, *n.* ek murakkab dawá namak ká.

Nitre, n. shorá. [dagí hai.
Nitrogen, n. hawá ká ek juz jo náfa i zin-
No, ad. nahíṇ;—a. koí nahíṇ ; gair.—n. in-
kár ; na.
Nobility, n. sharáfat ; shurfá ; umará.
Noble, a. sharíf ; amír ; umda ; nek.—
minded, buland-himmat.—n. amír.
Nobleman, n. amír ; mansab-dár.
Nobleness, n. buzurgí, amárat, amírí, um-
dagí. [se.
Nobly, ad. khúb ; sharífána ; bahádurí
Nobody, n. koí nahíṇ ; ná-chíz.
Nocturnal, a. rát ká ; shabína.
Nod, v. i. jhukná ; ishára k ; úngliná.—n.
jhukáwaṭ ; ishára ; ungh.
Nodding, a. jhuká húá.
Node, n. girah ; gánṭh ; amás.
Noise, n. shor ; gul, gaugá.—v. i. shor-
machána ; áwáz d.
Noiseless, a. chup-cháp
Noiselessly, ad. khámoshí se.
Noisily, ad. shor se ; gul se.
Noisome, a. muzir ; ghinauná.
Noisy, a gaugáí ; pur-shor.
Nomad, n. khána-badosh ; charwáhá.
Nomadic, a. charwahe ká.
Nomenclature, n nám-dih
Nominal, a. námí ; farzí ; khiyálí.
Nominate, v. t. nám batláná.
Nomination, n. taqarrurí.
Nominative, n. fáil ; kartá ; hálat i fáili-
Nonage, n. na-báligí. [yat.
Non-appearance, or Non-attendance, n.
gair-háziri ; adam-maujúdagí.
Non-compliance, n. ná-razámandí.
Nonconformist, n. sarkárí kalisiyá ká
Non-conformity, n. inhiráf. [munkir.
Nondescript, n. ná-mufassal.
None, a. & pron. koí nahíṇ ; kuchh nahíṇ ;
Non-elastic, a. sakht ; be-lachak. [na-ek.
Nonentity, n. nestí.
Nonesuch, n. ajíb chíz ; lá-sání shai.
Non-existence, n. adam ; nestí ; faná.
Non-existent, a. nest ; madúm.
Nonpareil, n. be-nazír ;—a. be-nazír.
Non-payment, n. ná-adáí.
Non-performance, n. gair-ijrái ; nazar-an-
dází. [—v. t. hairán k.
Non-plus, n. hairání ; tashwísh ; láchárí.
Non-proficient, n. ná-wáqifkár.
Non-residence, n. adam i qayám.
Non-resident, a. gair-sákin.—n. lá-makán.
Non-resistance, n. a-rok.
Non-resistant, n. be-rok tok.
Nonsense, n. behúdagí ; be-húda-goí.
Nonsensical, a. behúda ; púch.
Nonsensically, ad. behúdagí se. [fk.
Nonsuit, n. adam-pairawí.—v. t. lá-dawa
Nook, n. gosha, koná, tang jagah.
Noon, n. do-pahar.—a. do-pahar ká.
Noonday, n. do-pahar din.
Noontide, n. din-dopahar, dopahar ká.
Noose, n. phánsí ; phandá ; kamand.—v. t.
Nor, conj. ná ; nah. [t. phandá m.
Normal, a. ba-qáida ; usúl sikhlánew w ;—
school, ustádoṇ ke paṛhne ka madrasa.
Norman, n and a. mulk i Nármandí ká ;
Nármandí ká rahne w.
North, n. uttar, shimál.—a. uttarí, shimá-
lí.—east, n. uttar púrab ká koná.—a.
uttar púrab ke kone ká.— easterly.
—eastern, uttar púrabí ; shimál-mash-
riqí :—pole, n. qutub-shimálí ;—sea, n.
bahr i Jarman:—star, n. qutub-shimálí;
—west n. uttar pachchhim ká koná ;—
a uttar pachchhim ke kone ká; —
western, a uttar pachchhimí.
Northerly, a shimál kitaraf ká.—ad. uttarí.
Northern, a. shimálí, uttarí.
Northward, a. uttar ko ; shimál kí taraf.
—ad. shimálí, uttarí.
Norwegian, n. Norway ká rahne w.
Nose, n. nák ; bíní ; have one's—on the
grind stone, dab j ; lead by the—, bilá-
uzr karáná ; measure noses, milná,
muqábala k ; to put one's—out of joint,
dúsre ki jagah l ; to thrust one's—into,
dast-andází k.—v. t. súngliná.
Nosegay, n. guldasta.
Nostril, n. mankhárain ; nathuna.
Not, ad. nahíṇ, na ; gair ; mat. [zin.
Notable, a. mashhúr ; chálák.—n. muaz-
Notary, n. sáhib i tasdíq.
Notation, n. nishán yá hindisa-nawísí.
Notch, n. khandana.—v. t. khandána kát-
ná.
Note, n. nishán ; chiṭṭhí ; háshiya ; hun-
dí, khiyál, shuhrat.—v. t. khiyál k ; darj
k ; sharah likhná.—book n. kitáb i yád
Noted, a. mashhúr ; námí. [dásht.
Noteworthy, a. wájib ul lihás.
Nothing, n. kuchh nahíṇ ; hech ; ná-chíz;
for—, muft : good for—, hechkára ; to
make—of, khiyál na k.—ad. kuchh na-
híṇ ; mutlaq nahíṇ.
Notice, n. khabar ; to take—of, khabar
l.—v. t. khiyál k ; zikr k ; sulúk k.
Noticeable, a. qabil i lihás ; záhir.
Notification, n. khabar, ishtihár.
Notify, v. t. khabar d ; izhár k.
Notion, n. khiyál ; ráe
Notional, a. khiyálí ; wahmí.
Notionally, n. bahádá aur be-bunyád ráe.
Notoriety, n. shuhrat ; angusht-numáí.
Notorious, a. mashhúr ; angusht-numá.
Notoriously, ad. áshkárá ; záhiran.
Notwithstanding, conj. bá-wajúde ki, har-
chand ; táham.
Nought, n. kuchh nahíṇ ; hech ; to set
at—, náchíz jánná.
Noun, n. ism ; nám.
Nourish, v. t. parwarish k.

Nourisher, n. parwardigár.
Nourishment, n. parwarish; taqwiyat; khurák; gizá
Novel, a nayá; ajíb.—n. afsána, qissa.
Novelist, n. qissá-navís, afsánágo, mujid.
Novelty, n. nau-tarzí; tajaddud.
November, n. angrezí sál ká gyárahwán mahíná.
Novice, n. mubtadí; anárí.
Novitiate, n. nau-ámozí.
Now, ad. ab; bilfial;—and then, kabhí kabhí;—that, háláṇki.—n. hál; isí waqt.
Nowadays, ad. áj kal; in dinoṇ.
Noway, ad. kisí tarah nahíṇ.
Nowhere, ad. kahíṇ nahíṇ.
Nowise, ad. kisí tarah se nahíṇ.
Noxious, a. muzir, fásid.
Noxiously, ad. muzir taur se.
Nucleus, n. magz; asl.
Nude, a. nangá; mansúkh.
Nudge, v. t. áhista chhúná.—n. kuhní ká áhista dhakká.
Nudity, n. nangáí.
Nugatory, a. náchíz; lá-hásil; be-asar.
Nugget, n. ḍher; bahut se.
Nuisance, n. diqq k, w; ná-pasandí.
Null, a. radd; lá-hásil; mansúkh.
Nullification, n. mansúkhiyat.
Nullify, v. t. radd k; bátil k.
Numb, a. sunn; ṭhiṭhrá.—v. t. sunn k; ṭhiṭhráná.
Number, n. shumár; jamáat; adad, sigá; bahut.—v. t. ginná; number lagáná; shumár k.
Numberless, a. be-shumár; an-gintí.
Numbers, n. Baibal kí chauthí kitáb.
Numerable, a. ginne ke qábil; shumár-pizír.
Numeral, n. shumárí; adadí.—n. raqm.
Numerary, a. shumárí.
Numeration, n. adad paṛhná; gintí bolna.
Numerator, n. shumár-kuninda; hisáb k, w.
Numerical, a. shumárí.
Numerically, ad. shumár kí bábat.
Numerous, a. bahut; bá-ifrát; ziyáda.
Numerously, ad. bahut; ba-kasrat.
Nun, n. aurat gosha nashín, abdhutin.
Nuncio, n. paigambar, qásid.
Nunnery, n. auratoṇ kí khánqáh.
Nuptial, a. nikáhí; arúsí.—n. nikáh, biyáh.
Nurse, n. dáí; bímár-dár.—v. t. dáí garí k; bímár-dárí k.
Nursery, n. dáí ká kamrá; zakhíra; jaṛ; wasíla.
Nursling, n. shír-khwár.
Nurture, n. tarbiyat; tạlím; khurák.—v. t. pálná; tarbiyat k.
Nut, n. akhroṭ wg; diḍrí.—v. i. akhroṭ jamạ k;—cracker, n. sarautá.
Nutbrown, a. ádqwiá.
Nutmeg, n. jáephal; jauz.
Nutriment, n. parwarish; khurák.
Nutrimental, a. muqawwí, táqat bakhsh.
Nutrition, n. khurák; parwarish.
Nutritious, a. muqawwí; parwarinda.
Nutshell, n. akhroṭ ká chhilká; to be within a—ek bát meṇ.
Nymph, n. paháṛí debí, sahrái-sádí.

O.

O, angrezí harúf i tahajjí ká pandrahwáṇ harf
Oaf, n ahmaq, gawdí.
Oak. n. bálút.
Oakum, n. púrání rassí ká san, gahní.
Oaky, a. mazbút, poṛhá.
Oar, n. ḍáṇr.—v. i. khená; ḍáṇḍ m.
Oasis, n. registán kí seráb zamín.
Oat, n. jau, jaí.
Oath, n. qasam; saugand; on—, bá-qasamiya; take an—, halaf uṭháná.
Oat-meal, n. jau ká áṭá.
Obduracy, n. sakhtí; ḍhiṭhái: sarkashí.
Obdurate, a. sakht; magrá, ḍhiṭh.
Obedience, n. tábịdárí; farmánbardárí.
Obedient, a. tábịdár.
Obediently, ad. farmán-bardárí se.
Obeisance, n. salám; taslím: to make—, v. t. salám k
Obelisk, n. minár, laṭ.
Obey, v. t. farmán-bardárí k, mánná; sunná.
Obituary, n. faut-náma.
Object, n. maujúd chíz, mafaúl chíz, matlab.—v. t. ná-manzúr k, ịatiráz k.
Objection, n. inkár; ịatiráz.
Objectionable, a. ụzr ke qábil, bejá; ná-munásib.
Objective, a. zahúrí;—case, mafạúl.
Objectively, ad. záhirí taur se, chíz ke taur se
Objector, ad. mụtariz; rokne w.
Objuration, n. jhirkí, malámat.
Oblate, a. nárangí kí súrat.
Oblation, n. nazar; qurbání.
Obligate, v. t. malzúm k, mashrút k.
Obligation, n. farz; qasam; ihsáṇ; under—minnat-kash.
Obligatory, a. wájib; zarúr.
Oblige, v. t. majbúr k; ihsán k; khush k.
Obliging, a. khush-akhláq, mihrbán
Obligingly, ad. insániyat se, khulq se.
Oblique, a. ṭerhá, nárást.
Obliquely, ad. tirchhái se; tirchhá.
Obliquity, n. tirchhá-pan, gum-ráhí.
Obliterate, v. t. dho d, miṭáná.
Obliteration, n. hakk; miṭáo.
Oblivion, n. nisyáṇ; farámoshí.
Oblivious, a. bhulakkaṛ; bhuláú.
Obliviously, ad. farámoshí se.
Oblong, a. mustatíl; lambá.—n. shakl i mustatíl.
Oblongly, ad. murabbá mustatíl súrat se.
Obloquy, n. malámat.
Obnoxious, a. sazá ke láiq; nafratí, sazáwár.
Obnoxiously, ad. karáhiyat se.
Obscene, ad. be-sharm; shahwatí.

Obscenely, *ad.* fáhishána taur se, be-hayáí
Obscenity, *n.* shahwat; masti; fuhsh. [se.
Obscuration, *n.* tárík-sází.
Obscure, *a.* tárík, gair, mashhúr, andherá, gum-nám, ná-sáf.—*v. t.* tárík k; poshi-
Obscurely, *ad.* ná-sáf, táríkí se. [da k.
Obscurity, *n.* táríkí, gair-mashhúrí.
Obsecrate, *v. t.* minnat k, darkhwást k.
Obsequious, *a.* cháplús. [bidárí se.
Obsequiously, *ad.* farmán-bardárí se, tá-
Obsequy, *n.* tajhíz o takfín; kriyá karam.
Observable, *a.* qábil i liház.
Observance, *n.* mulháhiza; amal.
Observant, *a.* nazar-báz; páband, tábidár.
Observation, *n.* liház; khiyál, bát.
Observator, *n.* nigáh k, w, nazar k, w, dekhne w, liház k, w.
Observatory, *n.* rasad-khána. [sunná.
Observe, *v. t.* dekhná, kahná; mánná;
Observer, *n.* názir; ámil; nafakár; mán-
Observing, *a.* nazar-báz. [ne w.
Obsolete, *a.* mansúkh, gair-mustamal.
Obstacle, *n.* ár; rok, muzáhimat.
Obstinacy, *n.* zidd; sarkashí; s -hti.
Obstinate, *a.* sakht, sarkash; magrá.
Obstinately, *ad.* zidd se.
Obstreperous, *a.* gaugáí; shorí.
Obstreperously, *ad.* shor gul se.
Obstruct, *v. t.* band bándhná, rokná.
Obstruction, *n.* rok; ár.
Obstructive, *a.* háil; hárij. [mat se.
Obstructively, *ad.* rukáwat se, muzáhi-
Obtain, *v. t.* hásil k, páná.
Obtainable, *a.* milnewálá, yáftaní.
Obtainment, *n.* tahsíl, yáft, prápt.
Obtrude, *v. t.* dakhl k; á parná.
Obtruder, *n.* dakhl dene w, ghus parne w.
Obtrusion, *n.* madákhalat i ba-zor, ghus-paith.
Obtrusive, *a.* shokh; dakhl i bejá k. w.
Obtuse, *a.* kund; be-nok; motá.
Obtuse-angled, *a.* munfarjat-uz-záwiya.
Obtuseness, *n.* kundí; be-nokí.

Obtuse-angled.

Obviate, *v. t.* dúr k; kináre k.
Obvious, *a.* záhir; khulá.
Obviously, *ad.* záhiran; saríhan.
Obviousness, *n.* zahúr; saráhat.
Occasion, *n.* ittifáq; mauqa; sabab; zarúrat; what—, kyá zarúr;—*v. t.* paidá k; barpá k.
Occasional, *a.* ittifáqiya.
Occasionally, *ad.* gáh gáh; ittifáqan.
Occident, *n.* magrib; pachchhim.
Occidental, *a.* magribí; garbí; pachchhi-
Occult, *a.* chhipá; poshída. [mí.
Occultation, *n.* poshídagí.
Occupancy, *n.* dakhl-dihí; tasarruf.
Occupant, *n.* qábiz; dakhil; málik.
Occupation, *n.* qabza; dakhl; pesha.
Occupier, *n.* qábiz; málik.
Occupy, *v. t.* dakhl k; qabza k; mashgúl k
Occur, *v. i.* wáqi h; yád á; nazar á.
Occurrence, *n.* wáqia; májará; ittifáq.
Ocean, *n.* bahr; samundar.—*a.* bahrí.
Ochre, *n.* pílí-mittí.
Octagon, *n.* hasht-pahl; hasht-gosha.
Octagonal, *a.* áth goshe ká.
Octave, *a.* áth; —*n.* samání.
Octavo, *n.* takhte ká áth waraq. Octagon
October, *n.* angrezí daswán mahína.
Octogenarian, *n.* assí baras ká shakhs.
Octogonary, *a.* assí baras ká búrhá.
Ocular, *a.* ánkh se dekhá húá.
Ocularly, *ad.* ba-chashm; ánkh se.
Oculist, *n.* kuhál; sathiyá.
Odd, *a.* táq; fard; báqí; ajíb; ná-láiq.
Oddity, *n.* tajjub-angezí.
Oddly, *ad.* ajíb tarah se.
Odds, *n. sing.* & *pl.* faraq; galba;—and ends, fuzúliyát.
Ode, *n.* gazal; qasída.
Odious, *a.* nafrat-angez; kíná-angez.
Odiously, *ad.* makrúhána; kínawarí se.
Odiousness, *n.* karáhiyat; kína-angezí.
Odium, *n.* nafrat.
Odoriferous, *a.* khushbú-dár, muattar.
Odorous, *a.* khush-bú; itr.
Odour, *n.* bú; bás.
Of, *prep.* ká; ke; kí; se; par;—late, thore dinon se;—no consequence, kuchh nahín.
Off, *a.* sámhne ká; dúr ká.—, *ad.* dúr; se; par se; farq; from—, se;—hand, bilá-peshbíní;—and on, kabhí honá kabhí nahín honá; to be—, chale j; to come —, honá; to get—, utarná; to go—, bhágná; dágná; to take—, naql b; well—, khush-hál; ill—or badly—, bad-hálí.—*ad.* par se.—, *interj.* dúr ho; hat já. [take—, burá mánná.
Offence, *n.* nuqsán; taqsír; nárází; to
Offenceless, *a.* garíb, be-gunáh.
Offend, *v. t.* náráz k; nuqsán k.—, *v. i.* gunáh k; thokar ká báis h.
Offender, *n.* gunáhgár; khatákár.
Offensive, *a.* burá; bad; ná-pasand.—*n.* hamla; hamla-áwar.
Offensively, *ad.* burái se; ná-pasandí se.
Offer, *n.* iqrár; dám; inám; mauqa—*v. t.* pesh k; dená; nazr k; iqrár k; hamla k.
Offerable, *a.* qábil i qurbán, qábil i nazar.
Offerer, *n.* gáhak; pujárí.
Offering, *n.* nazr; qurbání.
Offertory, *n.* girje ká chanda.
Office, *n.* khidmat; uhda; kám; daftar; on: —, kothí ke báhirí makánát.
Officer, *n.* hákim; afsar.—*v. t.* afsar yá uhdadár muqarrar k. [hákim.
Official, *a.* hákimána, sarkárí—, *n.* uhdedár;

Officially, *ad* sarkári taur par.
Officiate, *v. i.* qáim-muqám r.
Officious, *a.* dast-andáz; fuzúl-go.
Officiously, *ad.* dast-andází se; mihrbání [se.
Offspring, *n.* bachche; auláđ.
Oft, *ad.* aksar; bárhá.
Often, **Oftentimes**, *ad.* aksar, bárhá.
Ogle, *v. t.* nazar-bází k.—*n.* nazar-bází.
Oh, *interj.* háe; áh; oh; úh.
Oil, *n.* tel; raugan.—*v. t.* tel malná.—**cake**, *n.* khalí;—**cloth**, *n.* momjáma;—**colour**, *n.* rauganí rang;—**painting**, *n.* rauganí rang kí taswír.
Oily, *a.* rauganí; chikná.
Ointment, *n.* marham; lep.
Old, *a.* diní; puráná; búrhá; qadímí; **of** —, qadámat ká;—**ago**, umr rasída;—**fashioned**, *a.* puráni waza ká;—**Testament**, puráná ahd-náma.
Olden, *a.* qadím; puráná.
Oldish, *a.* kuchh búrhá; kuchh puráná.
Oldness, *n.* púrápan, khunagí.
Olfactory, *n.* qúwat i shámmá.
Oligarchy, *n.* chand ádmion kí hukúmat.
Olive, *n.* zaitún.
Olympian, *a.* Yúnání kheloṇ ká.
Omega, *n.* Yúnání alif be ká áḳhirí harf.
Omen, *n.* shugún; fál.
Ominous, *a.* shugúní; fáli; galati.
Ominously, *ad.* fál se; shugún se.
Omission, *n.* gaflat, chhúṭ.
Omissive, *a* chhoṛne wálá, tark k. w. gaflat k. w.
Omit, *v. t.* chhoṛ d, gaflat k.
Omittance, *n.* gaflat, tassáhul, tahammul.
Omnibus, *n.* ek baṛí chár pahiye kí gáṛí.
Omnipotence, *n.* qudrat i kullí; be-intihá qudrat.

Omnibus.

Omnipotent, *a.* Qádir Mutlaq.
Omnipresence, *n.* sab kahíṇ házir.
Omnipresent, *a.* házir o nazir.
Omniscience, *n.* ilm ul gaibí.
Omniscient, *a.* Álim ul Gaib.
On, *prep.* úpar; par; ko; meṇ; pas;—**a sudden**, ek bárgí; —**fire**, jalná;—**the alert**, hoshyár.—*ad.* áge; baṛhke; údhá; par; **go**—, chale jáo; kiye jáo; **and so** —, aur isí tarah se.—, *inter.* áo; baṛho, chalo áge.
Once, *ad.* ek-bár; martaba yá waqt; **at**—, fauran; sab milke;—**more**, pher.
One, *a.* ek; wahid; koí, **many a**—bahut ek; **some**—, koí;—**and the same**, ek hí; **such a**—,falána;—**day or other**, ek na ek roz;—**by**—, ek ek;—**after another**, ek par ek; **with—accord**, ek-dil hokar; **it is all**—, ek hí hai; **with—voice**, ham-zubán;—**sided**, *a.* ek tarfa; be-insáfí.
Oneness, *n.* ekái; wahdat.
Onerous, *a.* zálim; jábir.
Onion, *n.* pyáz.
Only, *ad.* & *a.* sirf; faqat; akelá; ḳhálí.
Onset, *n.* hamla; daur.
Onslaught, *n.* hamla; dháwá.
Onward, *a.* & *ad.* áge; sámhne.
Onyx, *a.* sang i sulaimání.
Ooze, *n.* kichaṛ.—*v. i.* nikálná; nichoṛná.
Opacity, *n.* gilázat; ná-sáfí.
Opaque, *a.* kasíf; galíz; dhuṇdhlá.
Ope, *v. t.* & *i.* kholná; khulna.
Open, *a.* khulá; kusháda; khultá; wázeh, maidání; **in—day**, din hí ko; **the—air**, báhar kí hawá; **in**—, záhir.—*v. i.* khulná; záhir h; shurú h; kholná;—**handed**, *a.* faráḳ-dast;—**hearted**, *a.* kusháda-dil.
Openly, *ad.* záhiran; barmalá.
Openness, *n.* kushádagí; safáí.
Operate, *v. i.* kám k; asar k.
Operation, *n.* kám, kát-kúṭ; asar; kár-[kat.
Operative, *a.* muassir; kárgar.—*n.* kárígar.
Operator, *n.* kárígar.
Operose, *a.* bhárí; mihnat talab.
Opiate, *n.* niṇd lánewálí dawá;—*a.* niṇd láne w.
Opine, *v. t.* ḳhiyál k.
Opinion, *n.* ráe, ḳhiyál.
Opinionated, **Opinionative**, *a.* ḳhud-ráe.
Opinionatively, *ad.* ḳhud-ráí se; zidd se.
Opium, *n.* afím, afyún. **Opium-eater**, *n.* afímí.
Opponent, *a.* muḳhálif, muqábil—*n.* muḳhálif; muddaí.
Opportune, *a.* bar-waqt; munásib.
Opportunely, *ad* bar-waqt; muáfiqat se.
Opportunity, *n.* mauqa; fursat.
Oppose, *v. t.* muḳhálifat k; muqábala k; rokná.
Opposer, *n.* muḳhálif.
Opposite, *a.* sámhne; ḳhiláf.—*n.* muḳhálif.
Oppositely, *ad.* sámhne; bá-muqábala.
Opposition, *n.* muqábala; muqábalat; rok.
Oppress, *v. t.* dabáná; zulm k.
Oppression, *n.* dabáo; zulm; zabardastí; taklíf.
Oppressive, *a.* saḳht.
Oppressively, *ad.* zulm se; saḳhtí se.
Oppressiveness, *n.* saḳhtí; zulm.
Oppressor, *n.* zálim; zabardast.
Opprobrious, *a.* nafratí, malámatí, [ází se.
Opprobriously, *ad.* malámat se, zabán dar-
Opprobrium, *n.* malámat; badnámí.
Optative, *a.* & *n.* ḳhwáhish-numá; mutamanní.
Optic, **Optical**, *a.* baṣarí; binái ká.
Optician, *n.* kuhál; satiyá.
Optics, *n. sing.* ilm i roshní.
Optimacy, *n.* shurfá, amíroṇ ká darjá.
Optimist, *n.* dunyá kí har bát mufíd samajhne w.
Option, *n.* iḳhtiyár; pasand; ḳhwáhish.
Optional, *a.* iḳhtiyárí, marzí ke mutábiq.
Opulence, *n.* daulat.
Opulent, *a.* daulat-mand.
Or, *conj.* yá; ḳhwáh, kí.
Oracle, *n.* istiḳhára; kalám i rabbání.
Oracular, *n* gaib-go; baíd ul fahm.
Oral, *a.* zabání.

Orally, *ad.* zabání.
Orange, *n.* nárangí —*a.* nárangí.
Orang-outang, *n.* ek bandar.
Oration, *n.* dars.
Orator, *n.* khush-taqrír.
Oratorical, *a.* khush-taqrír.
Oratory, *n.* khush-taqrírí; sukhanwarí.
Orb, *n.* qurs; dáira, charkh.
Orbit, *n.* dáira; gardish.
Orchard, *n.* bág.
Ordain, *v. t.* thahráná; makhsús k.
Ordained, *a.* muqarrara.
Ordeal, *n.* imtihán; parichchhá.
Order, *n.* tartíb; dastúr; intizám; hukm; parwána; firqa; in—, táki; is liye; to put in—, durust k.—*v. t.* murattab k; árásta k; makhsús k; hukm d. [qáide.
Orderless, *a.* be-tartíb, be-bandobast, be-
Orderly, *a.* árásta; ba-tartíb, ba-tarbiyat-y ; muntazim.—*ad.* árástagí se; tar-
Ordinal, *a.* bá-qáida. [tíb se.
Ordinance, *n.* qánún; taqarrur.
Ordinarily, *ad.* mamúlan; aksar.
Ordinary, *a.* mamúlí; ausat darje ká; [amm; sadá.
Ordination, *n.* taqarrur.
Ordnance, *n.* topen, barí barí topen.
Ore, *n.* kachchí dhát.
Organ, *n.* zátí yá khilqí ála; ek bájá; argan.
Organic, *a.* khulq i zátí; ála ka.
Organist, *n.* argan bajánewála.

Organ.

Organization, *n.* intizám i majlis; tarkíb.
Organise, *v. t.* tartíb d; bandobast k.
Orient, *a.* sharqí; ábdár.—*n.* sharq, púrab.
Oriental, *a.* sharqí; púrabí.—*n.* sharqí.
Orientalism, *n.* púrabí muháwara.
Orientalist, *n.* sharqí; ilm i mashriqí ján-
Orifice, *n.* muhh; chhed. [ne w.
Origin, *n.* shurú, asl; chashma; sabab.
Original, *n.* shurú ká; aslí; gair-taqlídí.—*a.* aslí; auwal; zihín; be-taqlíd.
Originality, *a.* asálat; zihánat.
Originally, *ad.* asálatan; shurú men.
Originate, *v. t.* paidá k; íjád k.
Origination, *n.* íjád; paidáish; shurú.
Originator, *n.* báni; mújid.
Orion, *n.* jabbár; jauza.
Orison, *n.* namáz; duá. [árásta k.
Ornament, *n.* zewar; zínat; áráish.—*v. t.*
Ornamental, *a.* zínat-bakhsh; raunaqdár.
Ornamentation, *n.* zebáish; árástagí.
Ornate, *a.* árásta; khúb-súrat.
Ornately, *ad.* zeb zínat yá áráish se.
Ornithology, *n.* parindon kí tárikh.
Ornithological, *a.* mutaálliq i parind ná-má, chiriyon ka. [khána.
Orphan, *n.* yatím. **Orphanage**, *n.* yatím-
Orthodox, *a.* ímándár, pukhta.

Orthodoxly, *ad.* díndári se.
Orthodoxy, *n.* ímán; rásti.
Orthoepy, *n.* talaffuz ká ilm.
Orthographer, *n.* alfás.
Orthography, *n.* imlá; rasm ul khatt.
Oscillate, *v. i.* jhúlná; tharthará.
Oscillation, *n.* jhuláhat.
Ossify, *v. t.* haddí ho j.
Ostensible, *a.* záhirí; khulá.
Ostensibly, *ad.* záhiran. [fakhr.
Ostentation, *n.* numáish; khud-numáí,
Ostentatious, *a.* khud-numá, khud-farosh.
Ostentatiously, *ad.* khud-numáí se; she-khí se.
Osteology, *n.* haddí ká bayán.
Ostracism, *n.* jiláwatani.
Ostracise, *v. t.* jilá-watan k, des se nikál d.
Ostrich, *n.* shutur-murg.
Other, *pro.* & *a.* aur, dúsrá; digar; gair.
Otherwise, *ad.* aur tarah; warna.
Ottar, *n.* itr i guláb.
Ottoman, *a.* saltanat i Rúm ká.—*n.* ahl Rúm, ek qism kí chaukí.
Ought, *v. imper.* farz h; cháhiye, honá.
Ounce, *n.* do tolá, ek jánwar.
Our, *possessive pro.* hamárá, ham logon ká.
Ourself, *pron.* ham áp; ham hí; apne hí
Oust, *v. t.* uthána; nikálná. [ko.
Ouster, *n.* be-dakhalí; ikhráj.
Out, *ad.* báhar, záhir ho; ákhir, intihá tak; hairán, zor se.—*n.* báhar-wálá; báhar ká—*v. t.* nikálná;—and—, bil-kull;—of, se, ká; sabab; be;—of print, ná-maujúd; —of season, be-waqt;—of sorts, tabíat ná-durust; —of temper, [khafá.
Out-balance, *v. t.* ziyáda h.
Outbid, *v. t.* ziyáda dám kahná.
Outbreak, *n.* tútan; phútan; phailáo
Out-building, *n.* be-rúní imárat.
Outburst, *n.* phút nikalná.
Outcast, *n.* mardúd; jiláwatan.
Outclearance, *n.* kisí bandar se nikásí.
Outcome, *n.* nikal á, báhar á.
Outcry, *n.* shor gul.
Outdo, *v. t.* barh j; fauq le j. [jáná.
Outdrink, *v. t.* bahut píná, píne men barh
Outdoors, *ad.* báhar; makán ke báhar.
Outer, *a.* báhari; dúr.
Outermost, *a.* bahut hí báhar.
Outfit, *n.* safar kí taiyárí.
Outflank, *v. t.* ek fauj ke bázú ko dúsrí fauj ke bázú se ziyáda phailá d.
Outgeneral, *v. t.* larne men ziyáda bahá-durí aur hikmat dikhláná.
Outgive, *v. t.* ziyada dená, adhik dená.
Outgo, *v. t.* barh j; sabqat le j.
Outgoing, *n.* sabqat.
Outgrow, *n.* bahut bará h.
Outgrowth, *v. t.* barháo; natíja.
Outhouse, *n.* báhar ká ghar.
Outlandish, *a.* ajnabí; gair mulk ká.

Outlast, *v. t.* ziyáda chalná; ziyáda ṭhaharná. [k; shahr se nikálná.
Outlaw, *n.* bágí, wájib ul-qatl.—*v. t.* ḳhárij
Outlay, *n.* ḳharch; ḳharchá.
Outlet, *n.* muháná; nikás; oadar-rau.
Outline, *n.* naqsha; ḳháqá.—*v. t.* naqsha khínchná; ḳhatt i muhít b.
Outlive, *v. t.* jítá r; ján-bar h.
Outlook, *n.* nigah-báni; nazar.
Out-march, *v. t.* áge baṛhná, kúch meṇ pichhe chhoṛná.
Outmost, *a.* sab se báhar: sab se dúr.
Outnumber, *v. t.* ziyáda h.
Outpost, *n.* paṛáo se báhar: jamáạt se dúr.
Outrage, *v. t.* zulm k; ḳhaṛábí k.—*n.* zulm; nuqsán.
Outrageous, *a.* saḳht; tund; zabardast.
Outrageously, *ad.* zabardastí se; saḳhtí se.
Outride, *v. t.* ghoṛe ká áge nikal j.
Outright, *ad.* bilkull; púrá; fauran.
Outrun, *v. t.* ziyáda dauṛná; nikal j.
Outset, *n.* shurụ; ágáz. [berúni.
Outside, *n.* báhiní taraf; báhar; pusht.—*a.*
Outskirt, *n.* hadd; háshiya.
Outspread, *v. t.* phailáná.
Outstand, *v. i.* báhar r.
Outstanding, *a.* qarz.
Outstretch, *v. t.* phailáná.
Outstrip, *v. t.* pichhe chhoṛná yá d.
Outward, *a.* záhir.—, *ad.* báhar kí taraf; záhiran.
Outwardly, *ad.* dekhne meṇ; záhir-asbáb.
Outwit, *v. t.* sabqat le j; thakáná; haráná. [i baezáwí.
Oval, *a* baezáwí.—, *n.* shakl
Ovation, *n.* shábáshí; tahsín; áfirín.

Oval.

Oven, *n.* tanúr; bhaṭṭhá; bháṛ.
Over, *prep.* úpar; par; bhár; ziyáda, pár, chauṛái meṇ; —**and above**, aláwa; —**against**, sámhne.—*ad.* ziyáda; nikaltá; bahut fuzúl;—**again**, do-bára; pár meṇ; sab; **give**—, or **to be**—, mauqúf h; tham jáná; ho chukná; chhoṛ d;—**and**—, bár-bár; pher-pher. —, *a.* úpar ká, fázil,
Overawe, *v. t.* sahmáná; dahshat d. [besh.
Overbalance, *v. t.* ziyáda h; gálib h.—*n.*
Overbear, *v. t.* majbúr k. [afzúní.
Overbearing, *a.* magrúr; zabardast.
Overbend, *v. t.* ziyáda jhukná.
Overboard, *ad.* jaház par se.
Overburden, *v. t.* bahut bojh rakhná.
Overcast, *v. t.* ghirná; baṛháná.
Overcharge, *v. t.* ládná; bahut bharná; bahut mángná.—*n.* baṛá bojh; ziyáda
Overcloud, *v. t.* gherná; chhá l. [qímat.
Overcoat, *n.* labádá.
Overcome, *v. t.* maglúb k; shikast d.
Overdo, *v. t.* ziyáda k.
Overdue, *a.* wájibí se ziyáda.
Overestimate, *v. t.* ziyáda samajhná.
Overflow, *v. t.* labrez h; garq k; bakasrat h.—*n.* túfán; ziyádatí.
Overgrow, *v. t.* baṛhná; bahut baṛá h.
Overhang, *v. t.* laṭakná; ubharná.
Overhaul, *v. t.* nazar-sání k.
Overhead, *ad.* úṇchá, úpar, sirpar.
Overhear, *v. t.* achának sunná.
Overheat, *v. t.* bahut garm k. [ḳhushí.
Overjoy, *v. t.* niháyat ḳhush k.—*n.* báṛí
Overlabour, *v. t.* mihnat se mándá k.
Overland, *a.* ḳhushkí ká.
Overlap, *v. t.* or *i.* lewá chaṛháná.
Overleap, *v. i.* kúd paṛná; kúdná.
Overload, *v. t.* bahut ládná yá bhar d.
Overlook, *v. t.* nazar k; muláhiza k; darguzar k; tahqíq k.
Overmaster, *v. t.* maglúb k; zer-dast k.
Overmatch, *v. t.* maglúb k; zer k.—*n.* gálib; zabardast.
Overmuch, *ad.* hadd se ziyáda; niháyat.
Overnice, *n.* bárík-bín.
Overnight, *ad.* kal rát ko.
Overpass, *v. t.* guzar jáná, tae k, pár k.
Overpay, *v. t.* ziyáda d.
Overplus, *n.* izáfa; beshí; báqí.
Overpower, *v. t.* zer k; majbúr k.
Overrate, *v. t.* ziyáda samajhná.
Overreach, *v. t.* áge pahuṇchná; fareb d.
Overrule, *v. t.* zer k; hukúmat k.
Overrun, *v. t.* phail j; lúṭ páṭ k; wírán k.
Oversee, *v. t.* dekhná; intizám k.
Overseer, *n.* muhtamim; owarsír.
Overset, *v. t.* ulat d; tale úpar h.
Overshadow, *v. t.* sáyá k, chháyá k, hifázat k, panáh d.
Oversight, *n.* hifázat; galatí; bhúl.
Oversleep, *v. i.* bahut híṇ soná, der tak soná.
Overspread, *v. t.* phailáná; chhiṭkáná.
Overstate, *v. t.* fuzúl-goí k; mubálaga k.
Overstock, *v. t.* páṭná; rel-pel k.
Overstrain, *v. i.* saḳht koshish k.
Overt, *a.* záhir.
Overtake, *v. t.* milná; á paṛná; páná.
Overtask, *v. t.* ziyáda kám háth meṇ l.
Overthrow, *v. t.* girá d; barbád k.—, *n.* barbádí; shikast.
Overtime, *n.* ekstrá; waqt se ziyáda.
Overtly, *ad.* záhiran.
Overture, *n.* bát; izhár.
Overturn, *v. t.* ulṭáná; auṇdháná; barbád k.—, *n.* shikast; inqiláb.
Overvalue, *v. t.* ziyáda jánná. [jánná.
Overween, *v. i.* shekhí k, apne ko bahut
Overweening, *a.* shekhí-báz; magrúr.
Overweigh, *v. t.* ziyáda taulná.
Overweight, *n.* wazn i ná-jáiz.
Overwhelm, *v. t.* dabá d; garq k.
Overwork, *n.* záid kám.—*v. i.* & *t.* ziyáda kám k, thak jáná.
Overwrought, *a.* mihnat se baná húá;
Owe, *v. t.* qarzdár h. [árásta.

Owl, *n.* ullú. [búl k.
Own, *a.* apná.—*v. t.* rakhná; málik h; qa-
Owner, *n.* málik; haqq-dár.
Ownership, *n.* milkiyat, haqqdárí.
Ox, *n.* bail. [roshni mauqúf hai.
Oxygen, *n.* juzw-i-hawá jis par zindagí aur
Oyster, *n.* sipí machhlí.

P.

P, Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká solahwán harf hai; is kí áwáz donon honthon ke miláne se nikaltí hai, jaise *par*, *pas*, wag. men; lekin jab is ke sáth *h* lagáyá játá hai, to is ke áwáz kí dúsrí shakl ho játí hai, jaise *phal*, *phan*, wag. men.
Pabulum, *n.* parwarish.
Pace, *n.* qadam; raftár, to keep or hold—with, barábari k.—*v.i.* áhista chalná; qadam se nápná. [amín.—, *n.* bahr-ul-Káhil.
Pacific, *a.* sulhkár, miláp k, w; halím,
Pacification, *n.* mu-álaha, taskín.
Pacificator, *n.* sulh-kár, taskín-dih. [rár k.
Pacify, *v. t.* rafa k, árám d; ásúda k; barqa-
Pack, *n.* gaṭhrí; ganjífa; jhund.—horse *n.* laddú ghoṛá.—*v. t.* bándhná; bharná, káresází se jama k.
Package, *n.* gaṭhri, gaṭṭhá.
Packer, *n.* gaṭṭhá bandhnewálá.
Packet, *n.* pulindá; ḍák ká jaház.
Packing, *n.* gaṭhrí-bandí. [daftí; waslí.
Pad, *v. t.* bharná; ráh-zaní k.—*n.* namdá;
Paddle, *v. i.* háth márná; áb-bází k.
Paddy, *n.* dhán; ḍánḍ; phal; chappú.
Padlock, *n.* quft; tálá.—*v. t.* tálá lagáná.
Pagan, *n.* but-parast.
Paganism, *n.* but-parastí. k.
Page, *n.* khawás; safhá.—*v. t.* warq, dag
Pageant, *n.* tamáshá, banáwaṭ.
Pageantry, *n.* hashmat, numáish.
Pagoda, *n.* mandir.
Paid, *v. t.* adá kiyá, diyá gayá.—off, mauqúf huá;—up, bebák kiyá gayá.
Pail, *n.* kaṭhautí, dohní, ḍol; to rain by pails full, *músalá dhár barasná*.
Pain, *n.* dard, dukh: ranj; taklíf.—*v. t.* dukh
Painful, *a.* dard-nák; sakht. d, taklíf d.
Painless, *a.* be-dard, be-taklíf.
Painstaking, *a.* mihnatí.—*n.* mihnat.
Paint, *n.* rang; raugan.—*v.t.* rangná, utárná, banáná.
Painter, *n.* musawwar; rang-sáz.
Painting, *n.* musawwarí; taswír.
Pair, *n.* joṛá.—*v. t.* juftí kháná; joṛná;—with,—off, barábar k.
Palace, *n.* bárgáh, mahal.
Palanquin, *n.* pálkí, fínas.
Palatable, *a.* mazadár.
Palatal, *n.* harf jis ká talaffuz tálú se ho.
Palate, *n.* tálú; sáiqa; lazzat.
Palatial, *a.* lazzat dár, umda.

Palaver, *n.* behúda-goí, khushámad.
Pale, *a.* zard; phíká; be-rang, dhundhlá,—faced, *a.* zardrú;—hearted, *a.* dilgír,—*v. i.* zard h.—*v. t.* phíká; iháta k,—*n.* ḍanḍá; iháta; kaṭahrá.
Paleness, *n.* khushkí; be-raunaqí, zardí.
Palette, *n.* musawwir kí takhtí.
Palfrey, *n.* ek chhoṭá ghoṛá, ek chhoṭá ṭaṭṭú.
Palindrome, *n.* maqlúb i mustawí, qalb-i-mustawí.
Palisade, *n.* kaṭahrá.—*v. t.* kaṭahre se ihátá k.

Palisade.

Pall, *n.* abá; kafan.—*v. t.* lapeṭná.—*v. i.* be-maza h, kamzor h. [gudṛí, khaṭiyá.
Pallet, *n.* ek chhoṭá bichhauna, khindṛí,
Palliate, *v. t.* uzr k; taqsír kam k.
Palliation, *n.* uzr; kamí.
Palliative, *a.* uzr-khwáh; taskín-bakhsh.—*n.* taskín-bakhsh chíz.
Pallid, *a.* phíká; halká; be-raunaq.
Palm, *n.* hathelí; khajúr; fauqiyat—*v. t* muṭṭhí men chhipáná;—off, fareb d.
Palmate, *n.* hathelí kí tarah.
Palmer-worm, *n.* kamla. [yá.
Palmistry, *n.* dast-shinásí, samudrik vid-
Palpable, *a.* chhúne ke qábil, asparsí; záhir; baṛá.
Palpably, *ad.* záhirán, saríhan, bashiddat.
Palpitate, *v. i.* dhaṛakná, uchhalná.
Palpitation, *n.* dhaṛak; taṛap.
Palsied, *a.* lunjá; shal.
Palsy, *n.* fálij.—*v. t.* fálij m.
Paltrily, *ad.* kamínagí se.
Paltriness, *n.* kamínagí.
Paltry, *a.* nákárá; haqír. [dán.
Pampass, *n. pl.* dakhiní Amriká ká mai-
Pamper, *v. t.* náz o niamat se pálná.
Pamperos, *n. pl.* pachchhimí tund hawá.
Pamphlet, *n.* risála; chhoṭí kitáb.
Pan, *n.* kaṛháí; tasla, kaps.
Panacea, *n.* aksír i azam.
Pancake, *n.* mál-púá; luchúí.
Pandemonium, *n.* bhút-gáh. [pan k.
Pander, *n.* bhaṛúá; kuṭná.—*v. t.* kuṭná-
Pane, *n.* áíná, parkalá; ṭukṛá.
Panegyric, *n.* tarif; saná.—*a.* tarifí.
Pang, *n.* sakht dard; koft.
Panel, *n.* dilhá jo kiwáṛ wag men hote hain; panchon ke nám ká taaliqá.
Panic, *n.* haibat;—struck, khauf-zada
Pannier, *n.* ṭokrá; jhauwa, khánchi.
Panoply, *n.* tamám badan ká bakhtar.
Panorama, *n.* nazárá.
Pant, *v. i.* hánpná; dhaṛakná.—for, lálach k, rál ṭapakná.—*n.* hánpní; dhaṛak.
Pantaloon, *n.* páejáma; patlún.
Pantheism, *n.* hama-ost ká aqída.
Pantheistic, *n.* hama-ost ká.
Pantheon, *n.* sab-deotog ke mak

Panther, *n*. chítá ; palang. [náṭak.
Pantomime, *n*. bilá guftagú ká sawáng,
Pantry, *n*. niamat-khána ; bhanḍárá.
Pap. *n*. malida ; magz i mewa ; sar i pis-
Papa. *n*. báp ; abbá. [tán.
Papacy, *n*. Rúm ke sardár pádrí ka uhda.
Papal, *a*. Rúm ke sardár pádrí ká.
Paper, *n*. kágaz ; akhbár; hunḍí.—*v. t.* kágaz se maṛhná;—**cutter**, *n*. kágaz káṭne kí chhúrí;—**mill**, *n*. kágaz banáne kí kal; —**money**, *n*. hunḍí.
Papier-mache. *n*. fuzúl chithṛe wag, jo kágaz banane ke liye sánche men ḍále játe hain.
Papist, *n*. Rúmí kalísiya ká pairau.
Papyrus, *n*. ek chíz jis par qadím log likhte the.
Par, *n*. barábarí.
Parable, *n*. tamsíl.
Parabola, *n*. qaríb ul baiẕáwí
Paraclete, *n*. madadgár ; Darmuyiání.
Parade, *n*. dhúm-dhám ; numáish ; saff-árái.—*v. t.* numáish k ; saff-árái k. —about, tháṭh se chalná ;—round, gasht k, ghúmná.

Parabola.

Paradise, *n*. bihisht ; baikunṭh ; bird of—, humá.
Paradox, *n*. baíd ul aql.
Paragon, *n*. nihâyat nafís shae, haríf.—*v. t.* muqábala k. [ibárat b.
Paragraph, *n*. fiqra,—*v. t.* fiqre likhná;
Parallel, *a*. mutwází ; barábar.—*n*. barábarí ; muáfiqat.—*v. t.* barábar k ; milná.
Parallelism, *n*. mutwáziat ; tashbíh.
Parallelogram, *n*. mustatíl ; murabbá.
Paralysis, *n*. fálij ; jholá.
Paralytic, *a*. mafluj ; shal.
Paralyze, *v. t* fálij m ; ráshá paṛná.

Parallelogram.

Paramount, *a*. baṛá ; muqaddam.—*n*. álá hákim
Paramour, *n*. áshná ; áshiq.
Parapet, *n*. fasíl ; sína-panáh. [báb.
Paraphernalia, *n. pl.* jahez ; zewarát, asbáb.
Paraphrase, *n*. tarjuma ; sharah.—*v. t.* tarjuma k.
Paraquet. *n* túti.
Parasite, *a*. rakábí mazhab ; chápluṣ.
Parasol, *n* chhoṭí chhatrí.
Parboil. *v. t.* adh-kachchá pakáná.
Parcel, *n*. gaṭhrí ; pársal.—*v. t.* hissa k.—**book**, *n*. pársal kí kitáb.
Parch, *v. t.* bhúnná ; jhulsáná.
Parchment, *n*. chamṛe kí waslí.
Pard, *n*. chítá, tenduá. [náma.
Pardon, *v. t.* muáf k.—*n*. muáfí, muáfí-
Pardonable, *a*. muáf hone ke láiq ; par-
Pare. *v. t.* chhílná, káṭná. [dár.
Paregoric, *n*. árám-bakhsh-dawá.
Parent, *n*. báp yá má ; wálidain.
Parentage, *n*. khándán ; asl ; nasab.
Parental. *a*. wálidain ká ; mihrbán.
Parentally, *ad*. má báp ke taur se; mihrbání se.
Parenthesis, *n*. jumla muatariza ká nishán, ( ).
Parenthetic, *a*. jumla i muatariza ká.
Parenthetically, *ad*. jumla i muatariza ke taur se.
Pariah, *n* haqír ; ních ; be-wársá.
Paring, *n*. chhílan, káṭan ; kataran.
Parish, *n*. pádrí ká muhalla—*a*. muhalle ká.
Parishioner, *n* muhalle ká shakhs.
Parity, *n*. barábarí ; mushábahat.
Park, *n*. bág ; ramna ; shikár-gáh.
Parlance, *n*. in *common*-muháware se.
Parley, *v. i.* báhami guftagú k.—*n*. sulh kí guftagú [kháss, párliment.
Parliament, *n*. díwán i ámm o díwán i
Parliamentary, *a*. párliment ká.
Parlour. *n*. baiṭhaká, nishast-gáh.
Parochial, *a*. pádrí ke muhalle ká.
Parody, *n*. tabdílí i mazmún tamsíl.
Parole, *n*. zabání ahd o paimán, zabání qaul o qarár.—*a*. zabání, bilá tahrír.
Paroquet, *n* totá
Paroxysm, *n* galbá ; josh.
Parricide, *n*. pidar-kushí.
Parrot, *n*. totá.
Parry, *v. t* áṛ k ; rokná.
Parse, *v. t.* tarkíb kahná ; tashríh k.
Parsee, *n*. Pársí log.
Parsimonious, *a*. juz-ras ; tang-dil ; lobhí.
Parsimoniously, *ad*. tang-dilí se, lobh se.
Parsimony, *n*. kanjúsí ; tang-dilí.
Parsley, *n* ajmod, karafs i bostání.
Parsnip, *n*. chauqandar, gájar.
Parson, *n* pádrí
Parsonage, *n*. pádrí ká ghar
Part, *n*. hissa ; juz, *pl*. ajzá; taraf; kám, naql ;—**in**, judá k ;—**into**, taqsím k ;—**from**, judá h. widá k ;—**in good**, khúb huá ; **in ill**—, burá huá ; **to take**—, jánib dárí k ; **for the most**—, aksar ; **for my**— apní taraf ; **to take in ill or good**—burá yá bhalá mánná ;—**of speech**, juz-i-kalám.—*v. t.* bánṭná, aláhida k, bích-bicháo k.—*v. i.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe h ; **to—with**, chhoṛná.
Partake, *v. i.* sharík h, hissa l ; milná.
Partaker, *n*. sharík ; hissadár.
Partial, *a*. thoṛá ; taraf-dár ; máil.
Partiality, *n*. tarafdárí ; pásdárí.
Partially, *ad*. kisí qadr ; thoṛá.
Participant, *n*. hissedár, sharík.
Participate, *v. i.* sharík h, milná ; bánṭná.
Participation, *n*. taqsím ; shirkat.
Participial, *a*. ism i mafúl ká.
Participle, *n*. ism i mafúl.
Particle, *n*. ṭukṛá ; reza ; zarra.
Particular, *a*. kháss ; khud-pasand ; mufassal.—*n*. bát ; in—, alal-khusús.
Particularity, *n*. khusúsiyat.

Particularise, *v. t.* mufassil bayán k.
Particularly, *ad.* mufassalan ; kháss.
Parting, *a.* taqsímiya.—*n.* taqsím ; judá.
Partisan, *a.* rafíq ; tarafdár.
Partisanship, *n.* tarafdári ; rifáqat.
Partition, *n.* taqsím ; ár ; parda. —*v. t.* taqsím k ; alag k.
Partly, *ad.* kuchh kuchh ; thorá sá.
Partner, *n.* sharík ; sáthí.
Partnership, *n.* sharákat ; sájhá.
Partridge, *n.* títar ; chakor.
Parturition, *n* záídagí ; janái.
Party, *n.* faríq, firqa ; shakhs ; jamáat.—*a* guroh yá faríq ká ; munqasim ;—colored, rang ba rang, buqalmún ;—jury, pach-mel panch ;—spirit, fariqáná dilerí
Paschal, *a.* Ísá ke jí uthne ke tehwár ká.
Pasha, *n* náib ; nawáb ; Turkí hákim.
Pash, *v. t.* márná, pitná.—*n.* thappar, ghúnsá mukká [lih.—*v* hajo k.
Pasquil, Pasquin, Pasquinade, *n.* hajo ma-
Pass, *v i.* guzarná, chalná ; honá ; jári h ; dar-guzarná ;—along, áge j ;—away, játa r, gáib ho j ;—between, bích men á-ná ;—for, samajh j, waisáhí h ;—in, dákhil h ; — near, pás se nikal j;—out, rawáná h, rukhsat k ;—round, ghúmná ;—into, ho j, badal j ;—on or upon, guzar j, tajwíz k.—*v. t.* guzránná ; chhor d ; bihtar k ; manzúr k ; kahná ; jári k ;—off, gáib h ;—over or by, dar-guzar k ; jáne d. — *n.* ghátí ; parwána ; hálat ; come to—, ban-parná, honá ;—book, *n.* ek kitáb jismen qarza likhá játá hai.
Passable, *a* guzarne ke láiq ; ráij ; not—
Passably, *ad.* iatidál se. [ná-rawá.
Passage, *n.* guzar ; sawári ; rásta ; guzá-
Passenger, *n.* musáfir. [rá ; fiqra.
Passer, *n.* chalne w.
Passible, *a.* asar-pizír.
Passing, *ad.* niháyat ; ba-shiddat ; nipat ; guzartá húá, chaltá huá, beqayás, ná-páedár.—bell, ghantá jo maut ke waqt bajtá hai.
Passion, *n.* tahammul ; pizírí ; nafs ; josh, shauq ; gussa ; soz ; shahwat ; árzú ; the passions, hawá i nafsáni ; to fly in a—, gussa h ;—week, *n.* Ísá kí wafát ke peshtar ká hafta. [shauq.
Passionate, *a.* tund-khú ; gussawar ; pur
Passionately, *ad.* sargarmí se ; gussa se.
Passionless, *a.* mutahammil, pittemár.
Passive, *a.* asar-pizír ; burd-bár ; majhúl ; sígha i majhúl.
Passively, *ad.* burd-bári se ; bilá-uzr.
Passiveness, *n.* burd-bári, sabr.
Passivity, *n.* sustí ; tahammulí.
Passover, *n.* Yahúdíon kí íd i fasah.
Passport, *n.* parwána i ráh-dári. [sitha.
Past, *a.* máẓí, guzashta.—*prep.* pár ; pí-

Paste, *n.* leí.—*v. t.* chapkáná.
Pasteboard, *n.* waslí ; daftí.
Pastern, *n.* muzamma.
Pastime, *n.* tamáshá ; khel.
Pastor, *n.* garariyá ; pádri. [ká.
Pastoral, *a.* chaupání ; garariye ká ; pádri
Pastorate, *n.* pádri ká uhda.
Pastry, *n.* sambosá, kachauri, khájá.—cook, *n.* halwái.
Pasturage, *n.* galla-báni ; charwáhí. [ná.
Pasture, *n.* charágáh, charái.—*v. t.* chará-
Pat, *a.* thík ; láiq.—*ad.* thík thík.—*n.* tamácha.—*v. t.* thokná. [wand.
Patch, *v. t.* paiwand lagáná ; jorná.—*n.* pai-
Patchwork, *n.* paiwand-kári.
Pate, *n.* sir, khoprí.
Patella, *n.* khuriya, ghutne par ká jor.
Paten, *n.* rakábí jis men sahá ke liye rotí rakhi játí hai.
Patent, *a.* khulá, záhir.—*n.* parwána.—*v. t.* parwána d ; jári k.
Patentee, *n.* parwáná-dár.
Paternal, *a.* pádri ; báp ká.
Paternoster, *n.* Khudáwand kí duá.
Path, *n.* rásta, ráh, taríq.
Pathetic, *a.* dil-soz ; dard-angez.
Pathetically, *ad.* dil-sozí se ; dard-angezí
Pathless, *a.* be-ráh ; be-guzar. [se
Pathology, *n.* ilm i tibb.
Pathos, *n.* dil-sozí ; hiss ; harakat.
Pathway, *n.* ráh ; pag-dandí.
Patience, *n.* sabr ; dhíraj ; mustaidí.
Patient, *a.* sábir ; burdbár.—*n.* bímár.
Patiently, *ad.* sabr se ; burdbári se.
Patness, *n.* liyáqat, munásibat.
Patriarch, *n.* imám.
Patriarchal, *a* búzurgána.
Patrician, *a.* amír.—*n.* álí khandán.
Patricide, *n.* pidar-kushi.
Patrimonial, *a.* maurúsí ; ábái.
Patrimony, *n.* mírás ; bapautí.
Patriot, *n.* watan-dost.
Patriotic, *a.* hubb-ul-watan.
Patriotism, *n.* hubb-ul-watani.
Patrol, *n.* raund ; shab-gardí.—*v. i.* raund
Patron, *n.* murabbí ; dast-gír. [phirná.
Patronage, *n.* himáyat ; murabbí-garí.
Patroness, *n.* murabbí aurat ; máliká.
Patronise, *v. t.* dast-girí k ; himáyat k.
Patronizer, *n.* dast-gír ; himáyatí.
Patronizingly, *ad.* himáyat se, dastgírí se
Patronymic, *n.* ábái laqab.
Patter, *v. i.* parparáná.
Pattern, *n.* namúna.—*v. t.* naql k.
Paucity, *n.* kamí ; qillat.
Pauper, *n.* muflis ; khairátí.
Pauperism, *n.* muflisí.
Pauperise, *v. t.* muflis k.
Pause, *n.* tawaqquf, waqfa.—*v. i.* tawaqquf
Pave, *v. t.* khaŗanja b. [karná.
Pavement, *n.* khaŗanja.

Pavilion, *n.* khaima; gumbazdár mahal
Paving, *n.* kharanja. [khurachná.
Paw, *n.* panja; changul.—*v. i.* panje se
Pawn, *n.* rihn; girau.—*v. t.* girwí k.—*n.* shat-
Pawnbroker, *n.* ráhin. [ranj ká piyádá.
Pay, *v. t.* adá k; dená; talab d; iwaz d.
—*v. i.* fáidamand h;—**off**, mauqúf k; badlá l;—**away**, rawáj d;—**again**,—**back**; phir adá k;—**for**, dám dená;—**in**, kothi men jama k;—**off**, talab deke jawáb d;—**out**, phailáná;—**over**. malná;—**up**, dám bebák k.—*n.* tankhwáh; qímat.
Payable, *a.* wájib-ul-adá; adáí
Payee, *n.* pánewálá. **Payer**, *n.* denewálá.
Paymaster, *n.* khazánchí; mír-bakhshí.
Payment, *n.* adáí; ajr.
Pea, *n. pl.* **Pease**, matar.
Peace, *n.* sulh; árám; khámoshí; —**of mind**, khátir-jamaí; **at**—, sulh; **Justice of the**—, chhotá hákim; **hold one's**—, chup r; **make one's**—, rází h; **make**—, sulh k;—**of God**, Khudá ki itminan, salámatí, tasallí;—**offering**, shukriye ki qur-
Peaceable, *a.* sulh ká; sulh-pasand. [báni.
Peaceably, *ad.* sulh se; gurbat se.
Peaceful, *a.* sulh-kár; sulh ká.
Peacefully, *ad.* sulh se, aman se
Peacemaker, *n.* sulh-kár.
Peach, *n.* árú.
Peacock, *n.* mor; táús.
Peahen, *n.* morní.
Peak, *n.* chotí; nok.—*v. t.* pachakná. [ná.
Peal, *n.* dhamak; gargarahat.—*v. t.* garaj-
Pean, *n.* taríf aur fath ká rág.
Pear, *n.* náshpátí.
Pearl, *n.* motí; durr i yatím.—*v. t.* motion
Pearly, *a.* motí sá. [se árásta k.
Peasant, *n.* ganwár, kisán.
Peasantry, *n.* ganwár; dihátí.
Peat, *n.* jar-juthrá jo jalává játá.
Pebble, *n.* sang-reza; kankar.
Peccability, *n.* khatá-pizírí.
Peccable, *a.* khatá-pizír.
Peccadillo, *n.* adná qusúr, chhotí taqsír, halká gunáh, khafíf jurm. [khartán.
Peccant, *a.* qusúrwár, khatá kár, fásid,
Peck, *n.* ek paimána.—*v. t.* chonch m.
Peckish, *a.* bhúkhá. [shikan.
Pectoral, *a.* chháti ká.—*n.* chár-áína; kai-
Peculate, *v. i.* khiyánat k; chorí k.
Peculation, *n.* khiyánat; gaban.
Peculiar, *a.* kháss; nij.—*n.* khásn iqtidár
Peculiarity, *n.* khusúsiyat. [yá haqq.
Peculiarly, *ad.* khusúsan, khásskar.
Pecuniary, *a.* naqdí, zar mansúb.
Pedagogue, *n.* muallim; ustád. [ek purza.
Pedal, *a.* qadamí; pair ká.—*n.* argan ká
Pedant, *n.* álim i khudi-farosh.
Pedantic, *a.* apne ilm ká mufakhkhar yá
Pedantry, *n.* apne ilm ká fakhr. [khud bín.
Peddle, *v. i.* dast-faroshí k.

Pedestal, *n.* páe-sutún; bun i sutún.
Pedestrian, *a.* piyáda.
Pedicel, *n.* dandí; danthal.
Pedigree, *n.* nasab-námá, silsila. [ki.
Pediment, *n.* takoní dahlíz, phátak yá khir-
Pedler, *n.* bisátí; dast-farosh. [w.
Pedo-baptist, *n.* bachchon ko baptisma d.
Peel, *v. t.* chhílná; lútná.—*n.* chhilká.
Peep, *v. i.* jhánkná; nikálná;—**out**, jhánkná;—**in**, ek nigáh dekhná;—**through**, súrákh se jhánkná.—*n.* jhánk; —**of day**, tarká.
Peer, *n.* ham-sar; amír.—*v. i.* jhánkná;—**about**, chárog taraf dekhná;—**into**, andeshe se áyanda ki fikr k;—**out**, jhánk-
Peerage, *n.* amírí. [ná.
Peeress, *n.* begam.
Peerless, *a.* be-misl.
Peevish, *a.* chirchirá; tunuk-mizáj. [jí.
Peevishness, *n.* chirch rábat; tunuk-mizá-
Peg, *n.* mekh; khúnti. —*v. t.* mekh se bándhná; mustaid r.
Pekoe, *n.* cháe ki ek qism.
Pelf, *n.* mál; paise; daulat.
Pelican, *n.* hawásil; máhí-khor.
Pellet, *n.* golí, gullá;—**bow**, gulel.
Pellicle, *n.* jálá; jhillí.
Pellitory, *n.* aqarqarhá.
Pell-mell, *ad.* abtarí se; be-tartíbí se.
Pellucid, *a.* shaffáf, sáf.
Pelt, *n.* haiwán ki khál.—*v. t.* dhelá m.
Pelvis, *n.* perú; kokh.
Pen, *n.* qalam; iháta, bárá;—**case**, qalamdán.—*v. t.* likhná; band k;—**down** qa-
Penal, *a.* sazá ká. [lamband k.
Penalty, *n.* jurmána; sazá.
Penance, *n.* játrá; nafs-kushí; bart, roza.
Pence, *n* angrezí paise; take.
Pencil, *n.* surme ká qalam; pinsal.—*v. t.*
Pendant, *n.* latkan. [pinsal se likhná.
Pendency, *n.* multawí.
Pendent, *a.* latakta; áwekhta.
Pending, *a.* ná-munfasila.
Pendulum, *n.* latkan; jhúlá.
Penetrability, *n.* nafúz-pizírí.
Penetrable, *a.* qábil i nafúz; chhedne jog.
Penetrate, *v. t.* ghusná; chhedná; asar k.

Pendulum.

Penetrating, *a.* tez; zirak; tez-fahm.
Penetration, *n.* darámad; firásat.
Penetrative, *a.* dakhil; zakí, rasá, tez-
Penguin, *n.* ek qism ki ábí chiriyá. [fahm.
Peninsula, *n.* jazíra-numá.
Penitence, *n.* tauba; pachhtáwá.
Penitent, *a.* pashemán; táib.—*n.* tauba-
Penitential, *a.* nádim. [kár.
Penitentiary, *n.* tauba ká.—*n.* qaidkhána.
Penitently, *ad.* tauba-kári se.
Penknife, *n.* qalam-tarásh; cháqú.
Penman, *n.* khush-nawís.
Penmanship, *n.* khush-nawísí.

Pennant, *n.* jhandi.
Pennated, *a.* pardár.
Penned, *a.* tahriri; mahsúr.
Penniless, *a.* khálí-háth; muflis.
Pennon, *n.* jhandá; par.
Penny, *n.* angrezi paisá.—weight, *n.* tín másho ká wazn.—wise, *a.* juz-ras; kifáyat-shaár;—worth, chhotá miqdár, kam qadr.
Pension, *n.* wazifa; jíwká.—*v. t.* wazifa d.
Pensioner, *n.* wazifa-dár.
Pensive, *a.* fikrmand.
Pensively, *ad.* fikrmandí se.
Pentagon, *n.* panj-gosha.
Pentameter, *n.* mukhammas.
Pentateuch, *n.* Taurel.
Pentecost, *n.* Yahúdion ká ek tyohwár; day of—, Rúh ul Quds ke nuzúl ká din.

Pentagon.

Pentecostal, *a.* Rúh ul Quds ke nuzúl ká.
Penthouse, *n.* osárá, sayabán.
Penult, *n.* pichhle tukre ká má-qabl.
Penultimate, *a.* má-qabl i akhir.
Penurious, *a.* khasís; tang-dast.
Penury, *n.* muflisí, muhtájí.
Peon, *n.* chaprási, piyáda, naukar.
People, *n.* log; ádmí; qaum.—*v. t.* ábád k.
Pepper, *n.* mirch.—*v. t.* mirchá d.
Peppermint, *n.* podína; naná.
Per, *prep.* fí;—annum, fí sál;—cap, fí ádmí;—cent, fí sad;—maund, fí man;—mensem, fí mahíná.
Peradventure, *ad.* sháyad; ittifáqan.
Perambulate, *v. t.* sair k; phirná.
Perambulator, *n.* kos pahiyá; chhotí gárí.
Perceivable, *a.* dekhne yá samajhne ke [láiq.
Perceive, *v. t.* dekhná; samajhná.
Percentage, *n.* fí-sadí; dastúrí.
Perceptibility, *n.* daryaft pizírí.
Perceptible, *a.* mahsús; záhir.
Perception, *n.* samajh, idrak; chet.
Perceptive, *a.* samajhnewálá.
Perch, *n.* parhan machhlí; baithak; addá: jarib —, *v. t.* adde par baithná;—up, adde par baithná.

Perch.

Perchance, *ad.* sháyad: ittifáqan, qazákár.
Percipient, *a.* daryáft ke qábil, samajhne [w.
Percolate, *v. t.* chhánná, sáf k.
Percussion, *n.* zarb, már; takkar.
Perdition, *n.* tabáhí; halákat; faná.
Peregrinate, *v. i.* safar k.
Peregrination, *n.* musáfirat.
Peremptorily, *ad.* yaqínan, zarúratan.
Peremptoriness, *n.* istihkám, qatiat.
Peremptory, *a.* qáti; qatái: sáf.
Perennial, *a.* páedár; mudami.
Perennially, *ad.* hamesha, mudám.
Perfect, *a.* púrá; tamám; be-aib,—*n.* mázi-qarib.—, *v. t.* púrá k.
Perfectibility, *n.* kamáliyat; tamámí.
Perfectible, *a.* kamáliyat-pizír.
Perfection, *n.* tamámí; fazílat; kamál.
Perfectly, *ad.* bilkull.
Perfectness, *n.* kamáliyat; fazílat, pákízagí.
Perfidious, *a.* be-wafá, namak-harám.
Perfidiously, *ad.* be-wafái se.
Perfidy, *n.* khiyánat, namak-harámí, gaban.
Perforate, *v. t.* chhedná; sálná.
Perforation, *n.* chhed, sál.
Perforce, *ad.* zor se, jabran.
Perform, *v. t.* karná, khatm k, púrá k;—on,—upon, báján bajáná.
Performable, *a.* karne ke láiq. [máshá.
Performance, *n.* kám; kirdár; tasníf, ta-
Performer, *n.* fáil, kám karne w.
Perfume, *n.* khush-bú; sugandh.—*v. t.* bú [d.
Perfumer, *n.* attár; gandhí.
Perfumery, *n.* khushbúyát.
Perfunctorily, *ad.* be-parwái se, gaflat se.
Perfunctory, *a.* be-parwá, gáfil. [dáchlá
Perhaps, *ad.* sháyad; magar; hogá; ka-
Peril, *n.* khatra; jokhum.—, *v. t.* khatre [men d.
Perilous, *a.* khatar-nák.
Period, *n.* zamána, daur, gardish; ákhirat, fiqra.—of life, umr. [akhbár wag.
Periodical, *a.* fasilí, mausimí.—*n.* risála,
Periodically, *ad.* muqarrar waqt par.
Periphery, *n.* gird, gher.
Periphrase, *n.* pechídá kalám yá túl kalá-
Perish, *v. i.* halák h; mitná, játá r. [mí.
Perishable, *a.* fání; be-baqá: nápáedár.
Periwig, *n.* jhuthe bálon ki topí.
Perjure, *v. t.* jhúthí qasam kháná.
Perjured, *a.* darog halfí ká mujrim.
Perjurer, *n.* jhúthí qasam kháne w.
Perjury, *n.* jhúthí gawáhí.
Permanence, *n.* páedárí; qiyám.
Permanent, *n.* paedár, qáim. [se.
Permanently, *ad.* páedárí se, sábit-qadamí
Permeability, *n.* dakhl-pizírí.
Permeable, *a.* dakhl-pizír.
Permeate, *v. t.* ár-pár nikalná
Permissible, *a.* ijázatí; jáiz.
Permission, *n.* ijázat; razá.
Permissive, *a.* ijázat d, w, bakhshne w.
Permit, *v. t.* ijázat d.—, *n.* parwána, níkási [kí chitthí.
Permutation, *n.* iwaz, tabdíl.
Pernicious, *a.* muzir; fásid.
Perniciously, *ad.* muzirána, ziyán-kári se
Peroration, *n.* khátima.
Perpendicular, *n.* amúd; khatt i amúd.
Perpendicularly, *ad.* mustaqímáná, amúd ke taur se.
Perpetrate, *v. t.* karná.
Perpetration, *n.* bad-kárí, bad-fialí.
Perpetrator, *n.* bad-kár.
Perpetual, *a.* mudámí.
Perpetually, *ad.* hamesha, nít.

D. C. perpendicular; A. B. horizontal.

Perpetuate, *v. t.* barqarár rakhná.
Perpetuation, *n.* barqarárí; hameshgí.
Perpetuity, *n.* hameshgí.
Perplex, *v. t.* diqq k, pareshán k, hairán k.
Perplexingly, *ad.* pareshání se.
Perplexity, *n.* pareshání; ghabráhaṭ.
Perquisite, *n.* bakhshish; yáft.
Persecute, *v. t.* satáná.
Persecution, *n.* taklíf, tasdíą.
Persecutor, *n.* zálim; zabar-dast, jafákár.
Perseverance, *n.* istiqlál; mustaidí.
Persevere, *v. i.* mustaid r, mustaqil r.
Perseveringly, *ad.* istiqlál se.
Persist, *v. i.* mustaqil h, qáim r.
Persistence, *n.* istiqlálí, dhún.
Persistent, *a.* mustaqim, qáim.
Persistently, *ad.* istiqlálí se, qáim mizáji se.
Person, *n.* shakhs; first —, mutakallim, second —, mukhátib; third —. gáib; in —, asalatan, bizzátahi.
Personable, *a.* dída rú, khúbsúrat.
Personage, *n.* bará ádmí.
Personal, *a.* shakhsí, kháss.
Personality, *n.* tana-zaní, shakhshíyat.
Personally, *ad.* khud, áp, biz-zát.
Personalty, *n.* jasámat, manqúla chíz.
Personate, *v. t.* súrat b, naql b.
Personification, *n.* majáz i aqlí.
Personify, *v. t.* farzí ádmí b.
Personnel, *n.* fauj yá kisí kár khána ke afsar aur ádmí. [naqqáshí.
Perspective, *a.* dúrbín, nazará—, *n.* ilm
Perspicacious, *a.* tez-nazar; tez-fahm.
Perspicuity, *n.* safáí.
Perspicuous, *a.* sáf; salís.
Perspiration, *n.* pasíná, arq.
Perspire, *v. i.* pasíná nikalná.
Persuade, *v. t.* manáná.
Persuasion, *n.* ragbat, aqídá, ímán, mat,
Persuasive, *a.* muassir, targíbí. [firqa.
Pert, *a.* házir-jawáb, shokh, chálák.
Pertain, *v. i.* ká honá, jaise us ká h, iláqa rakhná.
Pertinacious, *a.* mustaqil, haṭṭhí, magrá.
Pertinacity, *n.* haṭ, magráí.
Pertinence, *n.* munásibat.
Pertinent, *a.* munásib, maqúl. [láná.
Pertinently, *ad.* munásib taur se, maqú-
Pertly, *ad.* shokhí se, chálákí se.
Pertness, *n.* shokhí, chálákí.
Perturb, or **Perturbate**, *v. t.* pareshán k, hairán k, ghabráná.
Perturbation, *n.* ghabráhaṭ, hairání.
Perusal, *n.* mutálah, páṭh.
Peruse, *v. t.* mutálah k, paṛhná.
Pervade, *v. t.* phailná; dakhl p.
Perverse, *a.* ziddí; haṭhílá, magrá.
Perversely, *ad.* zidd se, haṭṭ se.
Perverseness, *n.* zidd, kajrawí, haṭ.
Perversion, *n.* bargashtagí; kharábí.
Perversity, *n.* bad-mizájí; haṭ, ziddí.
Pervert, *v. t.* bargashta k; bigáṛná.—*n.* bargashta.
Perverter, *n.* bargashta k, w.
Pervious, *a.* qábil i nufúz.
Pest, *n.* wabá; fitna.
Pester, *v. t.* satáná; khijáná.
Pestiferous, *a.* wabá-áwar, zabún.
Pestilence, *n.* wabá, marí.
Pestilent, *a.* wabáí, muzir.
Pestilential, *a.* wabá-áwar, mufsid.
Pestle, *n.* sonṭá, músal, loṛhá;—*v. t.* kúṭná, kuchalná písná.
Pet, *n.* azíz; pyárá, khafagí, chiṛchiṛá-haṭ.—*v. t.* pyár k.
Petal, *n.* paṅkhṛí, phúl kí pattí.
Petiole, *n.* ḍaṇṭhal. [ná.
Petition, *n.* arzí, duá.—, *v. t.* arz k, máng-
Petitioner, *n.* sáil, arzí d. w.
Petrifaction, *n.* patharáhaṭ.
Petrify, *v. t.* patthar k, sakht k.
Petroleum, *n.* miṭṭí ká tel.
Petronel, *n.* sawároṇ ká tamanchá.
Petticoat, *n.* lahaṅgá, sáyá.
Pettifogger, *n.* kam darje ká wakíl.
Pettifoggery, *n.* mugálata, hílá.
Pettish, *a.* chiṛchiṛá: zúd-ranj.
Pettishly, *ad.* tunuk-mizájí se.
Petty, *a.* chhoṭá; thorá, kamína.
Petulance, *n.* chiṛchiṛáhaṭ; ḍhiṭháí.
Petulant, *a.* chiṛchiṛá, tunuk-mizáj.
Petulantly, *ad.* tund mizájí se.
Pew, *n.* girje meṇ baiṭhne kí jagah.
Pewter, *n.* jasta; rúp-jást.
Pewterer, *n.* kaserá.
Phaeton, *n.* chár pahiye kí gáṛí.
Phalanx, *n.* tuman; dasta.
Phantasm, *n.* khiyál i bátil; súrat i wah-
Phantom, *n.* bhút; sáya. [mí.
Pharisaical, *a.* riyákár; záhirí díndár.
Pharisaism, *n.* záhirí díndárí.
Pharisee, *n.* Farísí.
Pharmacy, *n.* attárí; dawá-sází.
Pharos, *n.* ek mínár jismeṇ roshní hotí
Phase, *n.* súrat; *numáish*. [hai.
Pheasant, *n.* chakor.
Phenomena, *n. pl.* súrat, mazhar, nádir
Phenomenon, *n.* súrat; mazhar; ajab.
Phial, *n.* shíshí.
Philanthropic, *a.* insán-dost; khairwáh i
Philanthropist, *n.* khaláiq-dost. [kull.
Philanthropy, *n.* dostí i khaláiq.
Philippic, *n.* malámati kalám.
Philologer, *n.* zabándáṇ, muhaqqiq.
Philological, *a.* ilm i sarf o naho ká.
Philologically, *n.* ilm i sarf o naho kí rú
Philology, *n.* ilm i sarf o naho. [se.
Philosopher, *n.* failsúf; falsafí.—'s stone, páras patthar.
Philosophical, *a.* hakímána.
Philosophically, *ad.* hikmat se.
Philosophy, *n.* hikmat; falsafa.

Philter. n. ṭoṭká ; mohni.
Phlegm. n. balgam ; kaff.
Phlegmatic, a. balgami ; sard-mizáj.
Phonetic, a. sadái, áwáz záhir k, w.
Phonography, n. ilm i áwáz.
Phosphoric, a. niháyat jalne w, shai,
Phosphorus. n. chíz jo hawá se jaltí hai.
Photograph, n. aksí taswír.
Photographer, n. aksí taswír b, w. [fan.
Photography, n. aksí taswír banáne ká
Phrase, n. fiqra ; ibárat ; muháwara. —v. t. bolná : nám rakhná.
Phraseology, n. muháwara ; ibárat.
Phrenological, a. kása i sar ke ilm ke mutalliq.
Phrenologist. n. kása i sar ká ilm jánne
Phrenology, n. ilm i kása i sar. [w.
Physic, n. dawá —v. t. dawá d ; julláb d.
Physical. a. tabai ; záti ;—force, fauj ká
Physically, ad. tabaan. [zor.
Physician, n. hakím ; tabíb, baid.
Physics, n. sing. ilm i hikmat ; ilm i mau-
Physiognomy, n. ilm i qayáfa. [júdát.
Physiologist. n. ahl-i ilm i maujúdát.
Physiology, n. ilm i maujúdát.
Physique, n. ádmí kí waza ká surat.
Pianoforte, n. ek angrezí bájá. [kí ráh.
Piazza, n. chhatte ke andar
Pica, n. ek chhápe ká harf.

Pianoforte.

Pick, v. t. chunná ; nochná ; nikalná ; tunná :—in, taswír ke rang ki kamí beshí durust k ;—off, jama k, nikál le j, nishána ták kar m ;—out, chunná, mukhtalif rang se nishán k ;—up, uṭháná. ittifáqiyá jama b, hurúf jama k.—a hole in one's coat, aib joí k ;—a pocket, jeb katarná ;—quarrel, laṛáí mol lená, chher kar laṛná ;—and choose, hasb i dilkhwáh chhánṭ l.—and steal, lúṭná ;—out of one's head. ánkh ká kájal nikálná ;—a lock, tálá kholná.—
Pickaxe, n. kudálá. [n. kudrá ; pasand.
Picked, a. nok dár, tez ; chuná húá, pasandídá.
Picket, n. kaṭahrá ; janglá. [achár b.
Pickle. n. namkín pání : achár. — v. t.
Pickpocket. n. jeb katrá ; uchakká.
Picnic, n. dawat jo hawá-khori men ho.
Pictorial, a. munaqqash. [ná.
Picture, n. taswír.—v. t. taswír khínch-
Picturesque, a. khush-numa.
Pie, n. sambosa ; ek chiṛiyá.
Piebald, a. chitlá ; ablaq.
Piece, n. ṭukṛá ; purza ; párchá, taswír, top, bandúq, sikká, kam ; by—, tár tár, thán ;—of ordnance, zarb i top—, v. t. paiwand lagáná ; baṛháná.
Piecemeal, ad. ṭukṛe ṭukṛe.
Piece-work, n. paiwand kári.

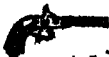
Pier, n. sitún ; pár.
Pierce, v. t. chhedná ; sálná, josh paidá k.
Piercing, ad. tez ; muassir.
Piercingly, ad. tezí se, sakhti se.
Pietist, n. záhid.
Piety, n. díndári ; neki.
Pig, n. súar, gheṭá ;—iron, dhát ká ambár ;—v. t. or i. biyáná, bachche d. — together, suar ke mánind báham h ;—in a poke, andekhá saudá.

Pigeon.

Pigeon, n. kabútar —hearted, a. buzdil.
Pigment, n. rang ; raugan.
Pigmy, n. bauná.
Pike, n neza ; ek machhlí.
Pike-staff, n. fauládí chhaṛ, neze ká dastá.
Pilaster, n. sitún i murabba.
Pile, n. ḍher ; imárat ; funeral—, chitá.—v. t. tah ba tah k.
Piles, n. pl. bawásír.
Pilfer, v. i. churáná ; le-rakhná.
Pilferer, n. uṭhái-gíra.
Pilgrim, n. játrí ; saiyáh.
Pilgrimage, n. játrá ; ziyárat.
Pill, n. dawá kí golí.—v. t. lúṭná.
Pillage, n. lúṭ —v. t. lúṭná.
Pillar, n. khambhá; sitún ; pílpáya.
Pillory, n. chambar i gardan.
Pillow, n. takiya.—case, n. takiye ká giláf.
Pilot. n. mánjhí —v. t. jaház kí rahnumáí
Pimple, n. bál-toṛ ; phuṛiyá ; chhálá. [k.
Pin. n. súí ; álpín ; kánṭá.—v. t. bándhná.
Pincers, n. pl. sansí ; muchná.
Pinch, v. t. chuṭkí l ; nochná ;—off, chuṭkí l, nochná ;—up, sikuṛná. —n. chuṭkí ; sakhtí.
Pine. n. sanaubar.—v. i. kuṛhná, gal j.—apple, n. anánás.
Pinion, n. par ; zanjír ; chakkar ká dánt.—v. t. bándhná.
Pink, n. ek qism ká rang ; ek qism ká phúl.

Pinion.

Pinnace, n. ek tarah kí kishti.
Pinnacle, n kangúra ; kalas ; choṭí.
Pint, n. qarib ádh ser. [—n. pesh-rau.
Pioneer, v. i. áge jákar ráh banáne wálá.
Pious, a. nek ; díndar ; sant.
Piously, ad. árifána ; Khudá-parastí se.
Pip, v. i. chun chún k.
Pipe, n. nalí ; huqqá.—v. t. i. bánsurí bajáná.
Pipkin, n. karwá, hánḍí.
Piquancy, n. tezí ; sakhtí.
Piquant, a. tez ; sakht.
Pique, n. khafagí.—v. t. náráz k.
Piracy, n. samundari ḍakaití.
Pirate, n. samundar ká ḍákú.—v. t. [illegible]
Pisces, n. pl. burj i hút. [hukm haqq le l.
Pismire, n. chiúṇṭí.
Pistachio, n. pistá.

Pistol, *n.* tamanchá, pistaul.—*v. t.* tamanchá m.
Piston, *n.* larenthá.
Pit, *n.* kán ; garhá ; gár ; perú.—*v. t.* gár men rakhná.

Pistol.

Pitch, *n.* rál. to this.—yahán tak ;—dark, bahut tárik, rál sá kálá, ghup.—*v. i.* rál lagáná ; khará k, gárná, tánná ;—in dálná ;—into, á parná, háth d. hamlá k ;—on,—upon, gir parna ; thahráná ;—over,—out, phenk d ;—and toss, larkon ká khel.—*n.* nok, chotí, áwáz ká charáo [utár.
Pitcher, *n.* ghará.
Pitchfork, *n.* ghás ke uthâne ká ek álá.
Pitchy, *a.* rál sá kálá.
Piteous, *a.* dard-angez.
Piteously, *ad.* dard-angezí se.
Pitfall, *n.* chor-garhá.
Pith, *n.* magz ; zor ; hír.
Pithily, *ad.* zor se ; mazbúti se.
Pithy, *a.* pur-magz ; zor ; pur-maaní.
Pitiable, *a.* rahm ke qábil ; dard-angez.
Pitiful, *a.* dard-mand ; haqír.
Pitifully, *ad.* dard-mandí se.
Pitiless, *a.* be-dard, be-rahm.
Pitilessly, *ad.* be-dardí se.
Pittance, *n.* kam, thorá ; wazífa.
Pitted, *a.* kirm khurdá, kírá kháyá huá.
Pity, *n.* rahm ; dard.—*v. t.* rahm k.
Pityingly, *ad.* rahm-dilí se.
Pivot, *n.* qulábá ; chúl ; kílá. [mí,
Placability or **Placableness**, *n.* hilm ; nar-
Placard, *n.* ishtihár-náma.—*v. t.* ishtihár
Placable, *a.* halím ; narm. [d.
Place, *n.* jagah ; martaba ; shahr, kamra ; mauqa ; uhda ; high—, mutabarrak maqám ; give—, uhda d, jag[illegible] d ; take—, wáqi h ; take the—of, iwazí h.—*v. t.* rakhná ; baithání ; lagáná ;—in order, tar-
Placenta, *n.* kerhi, lejhri. [tíb d.
Placid, *a.* halím ; narm ; komal.
Placidly, *ad.* narmí se ; hilm se.
Plagiarism, *n.* tasnif kí chorí.
Plagiarist, *n.* ibárat ká chor.
Plagiary, *n.* tasnif-duzdí, ibárat chorí.
Plague, *n.* wabá, marí.—*v. t.* chherná ; sa-
Plaid, *n.* gátí ; ghánghrá. [táná.
Plain, *a.* sáf ; hamwár ; sáda ; khará.—*ad.* sáf ;—*n.* maidán, sahrá.—*v. t.* barábar k.—spoken, *a.* sáf go ;—dealing, sachchái ; sáf dilí ;—hearted, sáf dil.
Plainly, *ad.* sarihan ; záhiran.
Plainness, *n.* barábari ; sádagí ; safái.
Plaint, *n.* shikáyat ; faryád ; nála.
Plaintiff, *n.* muddaí ; nálishí.
Plaintive, *a.* nálán ; gamgín.
Plaintively, *ad.* gamgíní se ; malál se.
Plait, *n.* tah ; pech.—*v. t.* gúndhná ; tah jamáná. [tajwíz k, mansúba k.
Plan, *n.* mansúba, tajwíz ; naqsha.—*v. t.*
Plane, *a.* chikná ; hamwár.—*n.* randá.—*v. t.* ham-wár k ; randá k.
Planet, *n.* sitára, saiyárá.
Planetary, *a.* mutaalliq i saiyárá.
Plank, *n.* takhtá, lauh ;—*v. t.* takhta bandí k.

Plane.

Plant, *n.* paudhá ; darakht.—*v. t.* lagáná.
Plaintain, *n.* kelá.
Plantation, *n.* nakhl-bandí ; ábádí.
Planter, *n.* nakhl-band.
Planting, *n.* nakhl-bandí.
Plash, *n.* kíchar. [tar kárí k.
Plaster, *n.* astarkárí ; marham.—*v. t.* as-
Plastering, *n.* astar-kárí. [d, w.
Plastic, *a.* naqsh-band ; súrat d, w ; daul
Plat, *v. t.* gúndhná.—*n.* gundháwat ; qita i zamín.
Plate, *n.* pattar ; bartan ; kisí dhát kí chádar ; silver —, zurúf i símí.—*v. t.* mulamma k ; marhná ;—glass, *n.* shísha i halabbí
Plateau, *n.* maidán. [
Platform, *n.* chabútrá ; machán.
Platinum, *n.* dhát kí ek qism.
Platitude, *n.* susti ; kamzor bayán.
Platonic, *a.* aflátúní ; sáf.
Platter, *n.* tasht ; tháli.
Plaudit, *n.* nishán i tarif ; shábáshí.
Plausibility, *n.* charb-zubání.
Plausible, *a.* charb-zubán ; numáishí.
Play, *v. t.* khelná ; naql k ; swáng b ; bajáná ; karná.—at, khel men mashgúl h ;—against, muqáblá k ;—on,—upon, bajáná, dhoká d ;—with, khelná, juá khelná ;—up, gáná shuru k ;—for, koshish k ;—to, kám ká natíjá nikálná ;—off, záhir k, dikhláná ;—up to, dusre ke sáth kám karne men shart k ;—of light, roshní ke aks kí tásír ; —a trick, fitrat laráná ;—a character, naql k.—*n.* khel ; swáng —house, *n.* nách-ghar ; foul—, dagábází ; fair—, rástbází.
Player, *n.* tamáshá gar ; bájá bajáne wálá, khelne wálá, bázi gar.
Playfellow, *n.* ham-báz ; ham-sinn.
Playful, *a.* khiláŗ ; chanchal.
Playfully, *ad.* khiláŗ-pan se ; hansí se.
Playfulness, *n.* khel.
Playmate, *n.* khel ká sáthí.
Plaything, *n.* khilauná ; khelne kí chíz.
Plea, *n.* hujjat ; dalíl ; uzr.
Plead, *v. i.* hujjat k ; uzr k ;—for, sifárish [k.
Pleader, *n.* wakíl.
Pleadings, *n. pl.* mubáhasa ; hujjat.
Pleasant, *a.* khush ; achchhá.
Pleasantly, *ad.* khúbí se ; khushí se.
Pleasantness, *n.* khúbí ; khushí.
Pleasantry, *n.* lutf, tanz.
Please, *v. t.* khush k.—*v. i.* pasand á.
Pleasing, *a.* farhat-bakhsh ; maqbúl.
Pleasurable, *a.* khush ; farah-bakhsh.

Pleasure, *n.* khushí ; pasand.—*v. t.* khush k ;—ground, jashngáh.
Plebeian, *a.* ámm, adná —*n.* ámm shakhs.
Pledge, *n.* girau.—*v. t.* girwí rakhná, iqrár k.
Pleiades, *n. pl.* parwin ; suraiyá.
Plenary, *a.* purá ; kamal.
Plenipotentiary, *n.* wakíl i mutlaq ; mukhtár.
Plenitude, *n.* kamáliyat.
Plenteous, *a.* káfí ; ba-kasrat.
Plenteousness, *n.* bahutáyat.
Plentiful, *a.* bahut.
Plentifully, *ad.* ba-ifrát ; kasrat se.
Plenty, *n.* bahutáyat ; kasrat.—*a.* bahut.
Pleonasm, *n.* bayán i záid.
Plethora, *n.* ifrát i khún.
Plethoric, *a.* damawí.
Pleurisy, *n.* zát ul jamb.
Pliability, *n.* dam-dárí ; chimrái ; narmí.
Pliable, *a.* chimrá ; narm.
Pliableness, *n.* chimrápan ; narmí.
Pliancy, *n.* narmí ; dam-dárí.
Pliant, *n.* chimrá ; narm.
Plight, *n.* hálat, hál ; dasá.—*v. t.* girau-rakhná ; qaul hárná.
Plod, *v. i.* mihnat k.
Plodding, *a.* mihnatí.
Plot, *n.* mansúba.—together, ápas men mil ke bandish bándhná ;—*v. i.* sázish k.
Plotter, *n.* sázish k, w.
Plotting, *n.* bandish ; mansúba.
Plough, *n.* hal, har—*v. t.* jotná ; hal chaláná ; — in, saráwan pherná.
Ploughable, *a.* jotne ke qábil. [jotanhár.

Plough.

Ploughman, *n.* halwáhá ;
Ploughshare, *n.* phár.
Pluck, *v. t.* daboch l ; nochná ; torná.—off, — from, — out,— away, —down,— up, ukhárná.—*n.* haiwán ká kalejá.
Plug, *n.* thenthí; dhatthí.—*v. t.* dhatthí lagáná; dát lagáná.
Plum, *n.* ber.
Plumage, *n.* bál o par, par.
Plumb, *n.* sáhúl ; latkan.—*a.* sídhá.
Plume, *n.* par; fauqiyat.—*v. t.* par jhárná, qadr samajhná ;—one's self upon, fakhr k, ghamand k.
Plummet, *n.* sáhúl ; latkan
Plump, *a.* motá.—*v. t.* motá k ;—up, ubhárná, motá k ; —for, gál phuláná ;—down, dhas j, dúb j ;—against, zor ki takkar; —*ad.* eká-ek.
Plumply, *ad* tamám-o-kamál, mutlaqan.
Plunder, *v. t.* lútná.—*n.* lút.
Plunderer, *n.* luterá. [barháná.—*n.* gota.
Plunge, *v. t.* gota d, gota m;—forward,
Pluperfect, *a.* mázi-baíd.
Plural, *a.* jama ; bahu-bachan.
Plurality, *n.* jamáat, bahutát.
Ply, *v. t.* mustaidí se kám k ;—for, ujrat par kám k,—with, barábar chalte r;—to wind-ward, hawá ke bar-khiláf jáne ki koshish k.—*n.* tah ; shikan.
Pneumatic, *a.* hawái.
Pneumatics, *n. sing.* ilm i hawái.
Poach, *v. t.* ním-josh k ; shikár churáná.
Pock, *n.* ábla, chhálá.
Pocket, *n.* jeb, pákat—*v. t.* jeb men rakhná —book, *n.* chhotí kitáb ;—up, chhipa rakhná.
Pock-mark, *n.* chechak ke dág.
Pod, *n.* phalí.—*v. i.* phúlná ; phalí lagná.
Poem, *n.* nazm.
Poesy, *n.* shiar; masnawí.
Poet, *n.* sháir ; kabíshur.
Poetess, *n.* sháira.
Poetic, *a.* sháirí ; mauzún ; muqaffa.
Poetically, *ad.* sháirána ; mauzúniyat se.
Poetry, *n.* shiar, nazm.
Poignancy, *n.* tezí ; tundí ; shiddat.
Poignant, *a.* tez ; tund; sakht.
Point, *n.* nok ; nuqta; daqíqá ; rukh ; búnd; sar; aní; bát; matlab ; — of death, sakrát i maut; on the—of death, ján ba-lab ; giving up a —, qáil.—*v. t.* tez k ; shist bándhná ;—out, batláná ; the—asl bát ; to the—, matlab ká ;— a rope, rassí wag, ko sire par gáodum k ;—to.—towards, záhir k.
Point-blank, *n.* sáf.
Pointed, *a.* nokílá ; sakht.
Pointedly, *ad.* sakhtí se.
Pointing, *n.* nuqta-rezí.
Poise, *n.* wazan ; ham-wazaní.—*v. t.* tauláná; ham-wazan k. [ná.
Poison, *n.* zahr ; bis.—*v. t.* zahr d ; bigár-
Poisoner, *n.* zahr d, w.
Poisonous, *a.* zahr-dár.
Poke, *n.* dabáo. —*v. t.* chubháná;—about, andhyáre men tatolná ; to buy a pig in a poke, kulhiye men gur phorná.
Poker, *n.* lohe ká dandá.
Poking, *a.* mazdúrí k, w ; cháplús, jásús.
Polar, *a.* qutbí ;—star, qutb ;—guide, qutb numá.
Pole, *n.* jaríb ; chhar ; qutb ;—axe, ganrásá ;—to—, ek sire se dúsre sire tak.
Polemic, *a.* hujjatí ; jhagrálú.
Polemics, *n. sing.* bahs i mazhabí ; bahs i iláhí. [affice, *n.* kotwálí.
Police, *n.* shahr ká bandobast ; polis. —
Policeman, *n.* barqandáz.
Policy, *n.* dastúr i hukúmat ; dánái ; bíma ká ahd-náma.
Polish, *v. t.* chikanáná ; muranwat k.—*n.* chiknáhat ; ábdárí ; muranwat.
Polite, *n.* susíl ; khaliq.
Politely, *ad.* akhláq se.
Politeness, *n.* akhláq ; tazím.
Politic, *a.* dáná ; mudabbir ; hikmatí.
Political, *a.* mulkí.
Politician, *n.* muntazim ; sáhib i tadbír.

Politics, *n. sing.* umúr i mamlukat.
Polity, *n.* bandobast mulk ká.
Poll, *n.* sir; barguzídagí.—*v. t.* darakht chhánṭná; dákhil k.—tax, *n.* ádmí par mahsúl.
Pollen, *n.* bhus o áṭá.
Pollute, *v. t.* nápák k; kharáb k.
Pollution, *n.* nápákí; álúdagí.
Poltroon, *n.* buzz dil, ná mard; kaminá, pájí.
Poly, *in comp.* bahut.
Polygamist, *n.* kasír ul ajwáz.
Polygamy, *n.* kasír ul ajwází; bahunárí.
Polyglot, *a.* zubánoṇ ká.
Polygon, *n.* shakl-i-kasír ul azlạ.
Polyp, *n.* ek daryáí ján-war.
Polysyllabic, *a.* kasír ul harakat.
Polysyllable, *n.* kasír ul harakat lafz.

Polygons.

Polytechnic, *a.* wuh madrasa jaháṇ kai ek fann aur ịlm sikhláyá játá hai.
Polytheism, *n.* deotoṇ ká ịlm.
Polytheist, *n.* deotoṇ ko mánne w.
Polytheistic, *a.* but-parastí ká.
Pomade, or **Pomatum**, *n.* mom raugan.
Pomecitron, *n.* turanj, khaṭṭá níbú.
Pomegranate, *n.* anár.
Pommel, *n.* golá; ḍhibká; zín ká qásh.—*v. t.* márná; ṭhoṇkná.

Pomegranate.

Pomp, *n.* dhúm dhám; shaukat.
Pomposity, *n.* khud-numáí; záhir-numáí.
Pompous, *a.* numáishí; dhúm dhámí.
Pompously, *ad.* jáh o jalál se, shaukat se.
Pompousness, *n.* numáish, hashmat.
Pond, *n.* táláb; hauz.
Ponder, *v. t.* fikr k; dhyán k.
Ponderable, *a.* taulne ke qábil; wazn pazír.
Ponderous, *a.* bhárí; wazní.
Poniard, *n.* khanjar; chhoṭí kaṭár.
Pontiff, *n.* Rúm ká sardár pádrí.
Pontifical, *a.* sardár pádrí ká.
Pontoon, *n.* kishtí ká pul.
Pony, *n.* ṭaṭṭú.
Pool, *n.* kuṇḍ; talaiyá.
Poop, *n.* jaház ká pichhal.
Poor, *a.* garíb; kamzor; bechára; kamína.
Poorly, *ad.* láchárí se; muflisí se.—*a.* bímár; be-árám.
Pop, *n.* dhaṛáká;—gun, paṭákhá.—*v. i.* á parná; jaldí bolná;—at, golí m;—in, thoṛí der ko liye muláqát k; á parná;—in and out, áná jáná;—off, dafán h; chhoṛ d;—out, thoṛí der ke liye báhar j;—up, eká ek uṭhná;—upon, ittifáqia milná;—the question, shádí ká sawál k.
Pope, *n.* Rúmí kalísiyá ká sardár pádrí.
Popery, *n.* Kátholik mazhab.
Poplar, *n.* chanár; ek darakht.
Poppy, *n.* khash-kháash; koknár.
Populace, *n.* ạwám-un-nás, ạmm log.
Popular, *a.* har-dil-ạzíz; ạmm.
Popularity, *n.* har-dil-ạzízí; shuhrat.
Populate, *v. t.* basáná.
Population, *n.* ábádí; bastí.
Populous, *a.* ábád; mạmur.
Porcelain, *a.* ụmda bartan.
Porch, *n.* ḍewṛhí; barámada.
Porcupine, *n.* sáhí; khár-pusht.
Pore, *n.* masám.—*v. i.* dekhá k; áṇkh laṛáná.
Pork, *n.* súar ká gosht.
Porous, *a.* masám-dár.
Porphyry, *n.* sang i sumáq.

Porch.

Porpoise, *n.* sust.
Porridge, *n.* shorbá; ásh.
Porringer, *n.* bádiya, shorbá dán.
Port, *n.* bandar; pháṭak; chál; sharáb.
Portable, *a.* halká; uṭháne-jog.
Portage, *n.* le jáná, le jáne ká bháṛá.
Portal, *n.* pháṭak.
Porte, *n.* Rúm ká darbár.
Portend, *v. t.* shugún kahná; dalálat k.
Portent, *n.* bad-fál; nahúsat.
Portentous, *a.* manhús; bad-shugún.
Portentously, *ad.* bad-fálí se.
Porter, *n.* darbán; mazdúr.
Portfolio, *n.* kágaz rakhne ká sandúq.
Portico, *n.* dahlíz; pesh-gáh.
Portion, *n.* hissa; ṭukṛá.—*v. t.* báṇṭná;—off, jahez d;—out, taqsím k.
Portliness, *n.* tamkanat; jasámat.
Portly, *a.* tamkanat-numá; moṭá.
Portmanteau, *n.* khurjí; jáma-dání.
Portrait, *n.* taswír, shabíh.
Portraiture, *n.* musauwarí, naqsh kashí.
Portray, *v. t.* taswír khaiṇchná; bayán k.
Pose, *v. t.* hairán k; muzabzab meṇ ḍ.—*n.* hairání, pareshání.
Poser, *n.* mushkil bát.
Position, *n.* mauqạ; hálat; muqaddama.
Positive, *a.* lá-radd; wáqạí; khud-sar,—at, muṭtaqid;—*n.* haqíqat, tayaqqun.
Positively, *ad.* albatta; yaqínan.
Possess, *v. t.* rakhná; ạmal k.
Possession, *n.* qabza; milkiyat.
Possessive, *a.* qábiz; izáfí.—*n.* muzáf ịlaih.
Possessor, *n.* qábiz; málik.
Posset, *n.* panjírí, achwání, nimash.
Possibility, *n.* imkán; qábiliyat; maqdúr.
Possible, *a.* mumkin.
Possibly, *ad.* sháyad; bil-imkán.
Post, *n.* chob; ụhda; makán; harkára.—*v. t.* ishtihár d; hisáb rakhná; ḍák meṇ ḍ;—haste, bahut jald;—office, ḍák khána;—paid, mahsúl diyá gayá;—date, *v. t.* baṛháke táríkh likhná;—up, hisáb dákhil k, khatiyáná.

Postage, n. ḍák ká mahsúl.
Postal, a. chiṭṭhí ke ḍák ká.
Poster, n. qásid, harkárá.
Posterior, a. muakhkhir; bąd ká.
Posteriority, n. ákhiri, bąd ká.
Posteriors, n. pl. pichhwáṛá.
Posterity, n. pusht; nasl; auląd.
Postern, n. khiṛki.
Postfix, n. ek harf yá juz yá lafz jo dúsrí lafz ke ákhir meṇ joṛí jáe.
Posthumous, a. maut ke bąd honá.
Postilion, n. gáṛi ke ek ghoṛe par chaṛhkar hánknewálá.
Postman, n. ḍákiyá; chiṭṭhí rasáṇ.
Postmark, n. ḍák kí muhr.
Postmaster, n. ḍák ká muhtamim.
Post-meridian, a. dopahr ke bąd.
Post-mortem, a. murde ke ązá ká imtihán.
Postpone, v. t. multawí rakhná, der k.
Postponement, n. derí, multawí.
Postscript, n. tatimma i khatt.
Postulant, n. ummedwár, sáil.
Postulate, n. tarfain ká máná húá dąwa.
Posture, n. taur, hálat, súrat.
Pot, n. degcha.—v. t. bartan meṇ rakhná.
Potable, a. píne ke láiq.
Potash, n. khár, sajjí.
Potation, n. mai-noshí.
Potato, n. álú; sweet—shakar-qand.
Potency, n. zor, asar.
Potent, a. zoráwar, qawí.
Potentate, n. bádsháh.
Potential, a. qudrati, ikhtiyárí;—mood, sígae imkániyá, sígae ikhtiyariyá.
Potentially, ad. qudrat se, bil-imkán.
Pother, n. hangáma, harj marj, dawá dawish;—v. t. diqq k, taklíf d; —v. i. haṛbaṛí macháná, shor o gul k.
Potion, n. shurb, dawá ká mustą̣il.
Potlid, n. ḍhakná, sarposh.
Potluck, n. baqíyá.
Potsherd, n. ṭhikrí.
Pottage, n. halwá, shorbá.
Potter, n. kumhár.
Pottery, n. kumhár ká kárkhána.
Pouch, n. thailí. [tis lagáná.
Poultice, n. leí, pulṭis.—v. t. leí lagáná, pul-
Poultry, n. murga murgí; —yard, murgí
Pounce, n. panjá.—v. t. jhapaṭṭá m.[khána.
Pound, n. á ih-ser, ek sikka;kánjí-hauz —v.
Pounder, n. lorhá, baṭṭá. [t. pîṭná. band k.
Pour, v. t. unḍelná. haṛbaṛáke paṛná, barasná;—out one's heart, apne dil kí bát kah dená; —off. nichorná, nikál d; —away, phenk d, jhaṛí lagná;—in, pahuncháná.—n. unḍel, giráo.
Pouring, n. ad. rel pel, kasrat, unḍel;—forth.—manádi;—down, giráo.
Pout, n. ek qism kí machhlí yá chiṛiyá.—v. t. hoṇṭh laṭkáná, thúṭhan nikálná.
Poverty, n. muflisí.

Powder, n. sufúf; bárút; maidá.—v. t. písná, sufúf k.—magazine, n. bárút khána; —flask, bárút dání.
Power, n. táqat, ikhtiyár, maqdúr.
Powerful, a. qawí, muassir; zabardast.
Powerfully, ad. zor se.
Powerfulness, n. quwwat, tásír.
Powerless, a. kamzor, kam-táqat.
Pox, n. dág-i-chechak wag.
Practicable, a. shudní, mumkin, karne jog.
Practical, a. ąmalí, mamúlí, mumkin.
Practically, ad. ąuwalan, istiąmal se.
Practice, n. istiąmál, ąmal, mashq.
Practise, v. t. mashq k, sádhná; —upon,—on, mashq k, bahkáná, dhokhá d; —with,—at, karná.
Practised, a. mashsháq, kárázmuda.
Practitioner, n. pesha-war, hunr-mand.
Prairie, n. maidán.
Praise, n. tąríf, hamd.—v. t. hamd k, ąma-
Praiseworthy, a. tąríf ke qábil. [la-sáz.
Prance, v. i. kúdná, pháṇdna.
Prank, v. t. árásta k.—n. kúd-pháṇd, kalol.
Prate, v. i gap uṛáná, bak jhak k.—n. bak-
Prating, n. behúda-goí. [bak.
Prattle, v. i. bakná.—n. bak-bak.
Prattler, n. harza-go, bakkí.
Prawn, n jhingá, chingrá.
Pray, v. i. duą k; mángná; dar-khwást k.
Prayer, n. duą;—book, n. duą kí kitáb,—meeting, n. duą mángnewáloṇ kí jamáąt.
Prayerful, a. khudá-parast; díndár.
Prayerfully, ad. duą se.
Prayerless, a. be-ímán.
Prayerlessness, n. gaflat i duą.
Preach, v. i. wąz k, manádí k.
Preacher, n. wáiz, mannád.
Preaching, n. wąz, manádí.
Preamble, n. díbája; muqaddama.
Prebend, n. pádrí kí parwarish.
Prebendary, n. ek pádrí.
Precarious, a. shakkí; be-sabát.
Precariously, ad. ąrizána; be-sabátí se.
Precaution, n. pesh-bandí.
Precautionary, a. pesh-bandí-ámez.
Precede, v. t. muqaddam h, peshrawí k.
Precedence, n. sabaqat; afzaliyat.
Precedent, a. pesh-rau, auwal.—n. namúná; nazír.
Preceding, a. pahle ká, peshtar ká.
Precept, n. hukm; nasíhat.
Preceptive, a. nasíhat-ámez.
Preceptor, n. ustád.
Preceptress, n. ustání.
Precinct, n. sar-hadd.
Precious, a. qímatí; besh-qímat.
Preciously, ad. besh-qímatí se; baṛí qadr
Precipice, n. kandará; dhháng. [se.
Precipitable, a. giráne ke láiq.
Precipitance, n. nihá́yat jaldí.
Precipitant, a. jald-báz; be-taammul.

Precipitate, *v. t.* sir ke bhal girná; phenkná; bari jaldí k.—*a.* sarnigún; jald-báz.
Precipitately, *ad.* be-liházi se; shitábí se.
Precipitation, *n.* sar-nigún; jald-bází; istiráb.
Precipitous, *a.* khará.
Precise, *a.* durust k, w, qánúní; takalluf mizáj; thík, sahíh.
Precisely, *ad.* hú-ba-hú; sahíh sahíh.
Precision, *n.* sihhat; tahqíq; durustí.
Preclude, *v. t.* báz rakhná.
Precocious, *a.* be-waqt; be-mausim.
Precocity, *n.* pukhtagí qabl az waqt.
Precognition, *n.* pesh ilmi, pesh ágáhí.
Preconceive, *v. t.* pahle se sochná.
Preconception, *n.* pesh-bíní; tasauwar.
Preconcert, *v. t.* áge se muqarrar k.
Precontract, *n.* pahle ká ahd-o-paimán.
Precursor, *n.* pesh-rau.
Predatory, *a.* luterá.
Predecessor, *n.* peshín; muqaddam.
Predesign, *v. t.* áge se iráda k.
Predestinarian, *n.* taqdír ká qáil.
Predestinate, *v. t.* muqarrar k.—*a.* muqaddarí, taqdírí.
Predestination, *n.* taqdír; qazá o qadar.
Predetermination, *n.* qarár muqaddam
Predetermine, *v. t.* áge se thahráná.
Predicable, *a.* guftaní; kahne-jog.
Predicament, *n.* hálat.
Predicate, *v. t.* iqrár k; isbát k.—*n.* iqrár.
Predication, *n.* iqrár; iqbál.
Predict, *v. t.* áge se kahná.
Prediction, *n.* pesh-bayání, peshingoí.
Predisposition, *n.* pesh-máil; mailán.
Predominance, *n.* sabaqat; fauqiyat.
Predominant, *a.* gálib; prabal.
Predominate, *v. t.* gálib h, fáiq h.
Pre-eminence, *n.* fauqiyat; afzaliyat.
Pre-eminent, *a.* fáiq; mumtáz.
Pre-eminently, *ad.* fauq se; imtiyáz se.
Pre-emption, *n.* haqq-i-shufá, pesh kharíd.
Pre-engagement, *n.* pesh-qarárí.
Pre-exist, *v. t.* áge se h.
Pre-existence, *n.* pesh-hastí.
Pre-existent, *a* pesh-hast; sábiq ul wajúd.
Preface, *n.* dibája, tamhíd.—*v. t.* pesh-bandí likhná; tamhíd bándhná.
Prefatory, *a.* tamhídí; pesh-bandí.
Prefer, *v. t.* ziyáda pasand k, barháná.
Preferable, *a.* bihtar; pasandída.
Preferably, *ad.* pasandídagí se.
Preference, *n.* pasandídagí.
Preferment, *n.* taraqqí; sarfarází.
Prefigure, *v. t.* tashbíh yá tamsíl se peshnumái k; nazír se áge jatáná. [hálat.
Prefiguration, *n.* nazír se áge jatáne ki
Prefix, *v. t.* áge se thahráná; áge rakhná.—*n.* harf i mashrút.
Pregnancy, *n.* hamal; garbh; asím.
Pregnant, *a.* hámila; gábhin.
Prejudge, *v. t.* áge se faisala k.

Prejudice, *n.* taraf-dárí; nuqsán. —*v. t.* taraf-dárí k.
Prejudicial, *a.* nuqsání; muzir.
Prelacy, *n.* sardár-pádrí ká uhda.
Prelate, *n.* imám, mujtahid, sardár pádrí.
Prelect, *v. t.* dar se ámm k.
Prelection, *n.* dars, bayán.
Prelector, *a.* mudarris, dars d. w.
Preliminary, *a.* tamhídí. [tamhíd k.
Prelude, *n.* báje ká ágáz; tamhíd.—, *v. t.*
Premature, *a.* be-waqt; be-mausim.
Prematurely, *ad.* waqt se peshtar.
Premeditate, *v. t.* áge se fikr k.
Premeditation, *n.* pesh-andeshí.
Premier, *n.* wazír i ázam.—*a.* auwal.
Premiership, *n.* uhda i wazír i ázam.
Premise, *v. t.* shart qáim k.—*n.* chhote bare muqaddamát.
Premium, *n.* bakhshish, inám.
Premonition, *n.* pesh-khabarí.
Preoccupation, *n.* pesh-girí.
Preoccupy, *v. t.* áge se qabza k.
Preordain, *v. t.* peshtar se qáim k.
Preparation, *n.* taiyárí; árástagí.
Preparative, *n.* maujúd karne-wálí shai.
Preparatory, *a.* ibtidá k, w, tamhídí.
Prepare, *v. t.* taiyár k, durust k.
Prepay, *v. t.* peshgí d.
Prepayment, *n.* peshgí.
Preponderance, *n.* ziyádatí.
Preponderate, *v. t.* ziyáda h.
Preposition, *n.* harf.
Prepossess, *v. t.* áge se qabza k; máil k.
Prepossessing, *a.* dil-kash, qabza i muqaddam.
Prepossession, *n.* pesh-girí.
Preposterous, *a.* bejá; behúda.
Prerequisite, *n.* zarúrat.
Prerogative, *n.* kháss haqq yá ikhtiyár.
Presage. *n.* shugún.—*v. t.* shugún d.
Presbyter, *n.* kalísiyá ká uhda-dár; pádrí.
Presbyterian, *n.* Isáion ká ek firqa.
Presbyterianism, *n.* Presbyterian ke dastúr aur talím.
Prescience, *n.* ilm i gaib.
Prescient, *a.* álim ul gaib.
Prescribe, *v. t.* hidáyat k; hukm d, nuskha likhná, dawá batáná.
Prescriber, *n.* nuskhá batláne w, hidáyat karnewálá.
Prescription, *a.* nuskha; khárij-náma.
Presence, *n.* házirí, waza;—of mind, dil ki mustaidí;—chamber, gol kamra.
Present, *a.* házir; taiyár; at—, filhál;—time, zamánae hál.—*n.* tuhfa; nazr; inám.—*v. t.* nazr d; pesh k; bakhshná.
Presentable, *a.* pesh hone yá nazr dene ke qábil.
Presentation, *n.* pesh-kash; nazr, niyáz.
Presentiment, *n.* pesh-andeshí, khiyál i peshín.
Presently, *ad.* fauran; fil-faur.
Presentment, *n.* panch ki tajwíz.
Preservation, *n.* hifázat, bacháo.

Preservative, *a.* bachánewálá.—*n.* bachánewálí chíz.
Preserve, *v. t.* bachàná ; himáyat k; salámat rakhná.—*n.* murabbá.
Preserver, *n.* muháfiz ; bachánewálá.
Preside, *v. i.* mír majlis h ; sardári k.
Presidency, *n.* sadr-nashíní, nigahbání.
President, *n.* mír majlis ; hákim.
Presidential, *a.* mír-majlis yá hákim ká.
Press, *v. t.* dabáná : begár pakarná ; tákíd k ; lagáná ; bhír k ;—against, zor se dabáná, pís d ;—down, dabáná. —forward, áge barhná ;—out, nichorná ;—upon, dhakelná. hamla k, zor d, bojh dálná.—*n.* shikanja ; amboh ; zarúrat.

Press.

Pressingly, *ad.* ba-zor, tákídan.
Pressman, *n.* chhápnewálá.
Pressure, *n.* dabáo ; zarúrat.
Prestige, *n.* asar ; fauqiyat ; dhokhá.
Presumable, *a.* mumkin, mumkin ul khiyál.
Presumably, *ad.* qiyásan.
Presume, *v. t.* khiyál k : gumán k.
Presuming, *a* gustákh ; diler.
Presumption, *n.* khiyál ; qiyás ; náz.
Presumptive, *a.* khiyálí, farzí ;—evidence, khiyálí sabút.
Presumptuous, *a.* magrúr, gustákh.
Presumptuousness, *n.* gustákhí ; dilerí.
Presuppose, *v. t.* áge se samajhná, farz k.
Pretence, *n.* hílá ; makr.
Pretend, *v. t.* híla k; záhir-dárí k; dawa k.
Pretender, *n.* hílá-sáz ; muddaí.
Pretendingly, *ad.* híle se.
Pretension, *n.* hílá ; záhirdárí ; dawa.
Pretentious, *a.* baháne báz.
Preter imperfect, *a.* mází istimrárí.
Preterit, *a.* mází, bhút.
Pretermission, *n.* farogúzásht, tark.
Preternatural, *a.* khiláf i dastúr.
Preterperfect, *a.* mází qaríb.
Preterpluperfect, *a* mází baíd.
Pretext, *n.* baháná ; uzr.
Prettily, *ad.* khush-numáí se.
Prettiness, *n.* khush-numáí ; nafásat.
Pretty, *a.* nafís ; khush-numá.—*ad.* kisí qadr ; kuchh
Prevail, *v. i.* gálib h ; phailná ; targíb d; —with, rágib k ;—over, ziyádá h, phailná ; gálib h ;—on, manáná.
Prevailing, *a.* ráij ; gálib ; muassir.
Prevalence, *n.* galba, ziyádatí.
Prevalent, *a.* murauwij.
Prevaricate, *v. t.* híla-hawála k.
Prevarication, *n.* híla-hawála.
Prevenient, *a.* pesh-rau ; muzáhim, máni.
Prevent, *v. t.* rokná ; mana k.
Prevention, *n.* rok ; mumánaat.
Preventive, *a.* mánj : muzáhim.—*n.* rukáo.
Previous, *n.* pahilá, peshín.
Previously, *ad.* pahle se ; áge se. [k.
Prewarn, *v. t.* áge se jatáná yá khabardár
Prey, *n.* shikár ; lút.—*v. t.* lútná ; khaial d. [dhabráná.
Price, *n.* qímat ; qadr ; nirkh.—*v. t.* mol
Priced, *a.* qímatí ; tadádí.
Priceless, *a.* be-bahá ; be-qadr ; anmol.
Prick, *v. t.* chubhoná ; ср-m, nishán k ;—down, nishán k ;—off, haddon ká nishán k ;—out, ukhárná ;—up the ears, kán khare k.—*n.* chhed ; khár, nok.
Prickle, *n.* kántá ; khár. [pear, nág phaní
Prickly, *a.* khárdár ;—heat, ghamaurí ;—
Pride, *n* gurúr ; fakhr : gustákhí.—*v. t.* fakhr k ; gurúr k ;—one's self in, kisí bát men gurúr yá ghamand k.
Priest, *n.* pádrí ; purohit ; murshid.—craft, *n.* fareb ;—ridden, pír parast.
Priestess, *n.* purohitin. [yá jamáat.
Priesthood, *n.* imámat ; pádrion ká uhda
Priestly, *a.* murshidáná.
Prig, *v.* churáná, músná.
Prim, *a.* takalluf-mizáj ; rasm-parast.
Primacy, *n.* sardár pádrí ká uhda yá mar-
Primarily, *ad.* asálatan ; auwalan. [taba.
Primary, *a.* auwal ; aslí ; sab se bará.
Primate, *n.* sardár pádrí.
Prime, *a.* auwal, azím ; tuhfa.—*n.* shurú ; bahár ; umdagí.—*v. t.* ranjak d.
Primer, *n.* shurú kí kitáb. [mán.
Primeval, *a* agle zamáne ká, mutqaddi-
Priming, *n.* ranjak ; pahlá rang.
Primitive, *a.* aslí ; auwal.—*n.* masdar.
Primitively, *ad.* aslan ; auwalan ; masdaráma.
Primness, *n.* takalluf-mizájí, názukí.
Primogenitor, *n.* jadd ; buzurg.
Primogeniture, *n.* buzurgí ; jethái.
Primordial, *a.* aslí, ibtidáí.—*n.* shurú.
Primrose, *n.* ek qism ká phúl.
Prince, *n.* bádsháh, sháhzáda.
Princedom, *n.* saltanat ; hákimí.
Princely, *a.* sháhána.—*ad.* sháhána taur
Princess, *n.* rání ; malika ; sháhzádí. [se.
Principal, *a.* kháss ; bará ; buzurg.—*n.* bájú rupaya ; múl ; bará sáhib; afsar.
Principality, *n.* hukúmat, taalluqa.
Principally, *ad.* khusúsan, khass karke.
Principle, *n.* masla ; asl ; qáida.—*v. t.* dil-nashín k.
Print, *v. t.* chhápná.—*n.* chhápá ; naqsh.
Printed-goods, *n. pl.* chhínt, chhape hue
Printer, *n.* chhápne w. [kapre.
Printing, *n.* chhápái.—office, *n.* chhápakhána.—press, *n.* chhápne ki kal.
Prior, *a.* agla, muqaddam.—*n.* mahant.
Priority, *n.* qadámat ; baráí ; sabqat.
Prism, *n.* mutasáwí ul azlá ; manshúr.
Prismatic, *a.* manshúrí.
Prison, *n.* qaid-kháná ;—house, zindán.—*v. t.* qaid k.

Prisoner, *n.* qaidí.
Pristine, *a.* auwal, muqaddam, asli, qadí-
Privacy, *n.* tanhái ; poshídagí. [mí.
Private, *a.* khass; khilwatí; poshída ; tanhá.—*n.* sipáhí ; —apartment, khilwat khána ;— court, bargáh i kháss ; in—, nirále, khilwat men.
Privateer, *n.* luterá jaház.
Privately, *ad.* chhipke ; khufiyatan.
Privation, *n.* mázúli ; nuqsán.
Privative, *a.* mahrúm k, w.—*n.* nafí.
Privilege, *n.* kháss haqq.—*v.t.* kháss haqq
Privileged, *a.* haqq-dár. [d.
Privily, *ad.* khufiyatan ; chhipákar.
Privy, *a.* ráz-dán.—*n.* ham-ráz ; páekhána ;—seal. *n.* sháhí muhr ;— council, mulk ke intizám ke wáste wasiron kí ma-
Prize, *n.* inám ; lút.—*v.,t.* qadr k. [jlis.
Probability, *n.* gumán i gálib ; honhári ;
Probable, *a.* honhár. [imkán.
Probably, *ad.* gáliban ; sháyad.
Probate, *n.* wasiyat-náme ká subút.
Probation, *n.* subút ; ázmáish ; imtihán bardári ká zamáná.
Probationer, *n.* imtihán bardár.
Probe, *v.* ázmáná ; salái se toná.—*n.* salái.
Probity, *n.* diyánat-dári ; rást-bázi.
Problem, *n.* sawál ; masla.
Problematical, *a.* mushtabah, gair-muqar-
Proboscis, *n.* súnd ; khartúm. [rar.
Procedure, *n.* harakat ; chál.
Proceed, *v. t.* age chalná ; paidá h ; pai-
Proceeds, *n. pl.* paidáish ; ámdaní.[rawi k.
Proceeding, *n.* kár-rawai.
Process, *n.* pesh-rawí ; tariqa.—of time,
Procession, *n.* julús, thâth. [rafta rafta.
Processional, *a.* julúsí.
Proclaim, *v. t.* mashhúr k, záhir k.
Proclamation, *n.* manádi ; dhundhorá ; ishtihár.
Proclivity, *n.* ragbat ; mailán.
Procrastinate, *v. t.* tálná ; der k.
Procrastination, *n.* der.
Procreant, *a.* phalwanta, phalne w.
Procreate, *v. t.* paidá k ; jan-maná.
Proctor, *n.* wakíl ; madarsa ka muntazim.
Procurable, *a* mumkin ul husúl, páne jog.
Procurator, *n.* náib, gumáshta, wakíl, kár-
Procure, *v. t.* hásil k. [guzár.
Procurer, *n.* pahunchâne wálá, láne w.
Prodigal, *a* & *n.* fuzúl-kharch.
Prodigality, *n.* fuzúl-kharchí.
Prodigally, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchí se.
Prodigious, *a.* ajíb ; azím ; be-andáz.
Prodigiously, *ad.* taajjub se; be-andázána.
Prodigiousness, *n.* shiddat, baráí.
Prodigy, *n.* ajíb ul khilqat.
Produce, *n.* nikási ; fáida ; paidáwar.—*v. t.* paidá k ; házir k ; dená, janná.
Producer, *n.* paidá yá záhir k, w.
Producible, *a.* paidá hone ke qábil.

Product, *n.* nikási ; hásil ; natíjá.
Production, *n.* paidáish ; taulíd ; natíja ; samra ; tasníf.
Productive, *a.* paidá k, w ; zar-khez. [se.
Productively, *ad.* bahutáyat se, zar-khezí
Productiveness, *n.* zar-khezí ; muhásila.
Proem, *n.* díbájá, tamhíd.
Profanation, *n.* nápákí.
Profane, *a.* be-dín ; nápák.—*v. t.* nápák k.
Profanely, *ad.* nápákí se ; káfirána.
Profaneness, *n.* kufr, khudá kí be-izzatí.
Profanity, *n.* nápákí ; be-diní ; be-adabí.
Profess, *v. t.* záhir k ; iqrár k.
Professedly, *ad.* saríhan ; izhár se.
Profession, *n.* iqrár ; izhár ; peshá.
Professional, *a.* amalí ; hirfa ká.
Professor, *n.* bará ustád.
Professorship, *n.* afsar yá ustád ká uhda.
Proffer, *v. t.* nazr k ; arz k—*n.* nazr.
Proficiency, *n.* taraqqí ; fazílat.
Proficient, *n.* wáqif-kár ; fázil.
Proficiently, *ad.* istiadád se, fazílatan, maháratan. [khí-shakl b.
Profile, *n.* ek taraf ká rukh —*v. t.* ek ru-
Profit, *n.* fáida.—*v. i.* fáida d.
Profitable, *a.* mufíd ; fáida-mand.
Profitably, *ad.* fáida-mandí se. [súd.
Profitless, *a.* be-fáidá, láhásil, abas, be-
Profligacy, *n.* badkárí ; sharárat.
Profligate, *a.* & *n.* badkár. [yá ; gár.
Profound, *a.* amíq ; álim ; bará.—*n.* dar-
Profoundly, *ad.* gahrái se, khúb soch samajh ke.
Profundity, *n.* gahrái ; fazílat.
Profuse, *a.* fuzúl-kharch.
Profusely, *ad.* musrifána.
Profuseness, *n.* fuzúl-kharchí, isráf.
Profusion, *n* fuzúl-kharchí ; ziyádatí.
Progenitor, *n.* buzurg.
Progeny, *n.* aulád ; nasl.
Prognosis, *n.* alámatí, áriza.
Prognostic, *a.* peshtar se dalálat k, w.
Prognosticate, *v. t.* pesh-goí k.
Prognostication, *n.* pesh-goí ; pesh-khabarí. [bhákhí.
Prognosticator, *n.* pesh-go, fal-go ; ágam-
Programme, *n.* tafsílwár ishtihár ; prográm.
Progress, *n.* taraqqí ; pesh-rawí.—*v. i.* taraqqí k ; áge barhná.
Progression, *n.* silsila ; pesh-rawí.
Progressive, *a.* taraqqí pizír ; pesh-rau.
Progressively, *ad.* rafta rafta, hote hote.
Prohibit, *v. t.* mana k ; báz rakhná.
Prohibition, *n.* mumánaat.
Project, *v. t.* áge d ; tadbír k ; phailáná.—*v. i.* nikalná —*n.* tadbír.
Projectile, *n.* muharrik shai. [naqsha.
Projection, *n.* niklá húá hissa ; mansúba ;
Projector, *n.* mansúbe-báz.
Prolific, *a.* bachchá-kash ; phaildár.

Prolix, *a.* túl yá tawíl.
Prolixity, *n.* túl i kalám ; darází.
Prologue, *n.* díbája ; tamhíd.
Prolong, *v. t.* baṛháná, multawí rakhná.
Prolongation, *n.* darází ; der ; tawíl.
Promenade, *n.* sair, sair-gáh.
Prominence, *n.* ubhár ; namúdárí.
Prominent, *a.* ubhṛá húá ; baṛá ; záhir ; namúd. [ubhár se.
Prominently, *ad.* namúdárí se ; shán se,
Promiscuous, *a.* makhlut, abtar, ámekhta, darham barham, gaṛbaṛ. [mízí se,
Promiscuously, *ad.* be-tartíbí se ; bilá ta-
Promiscuousness, *n.* abtarí, be-tartíbí.
Promise, *n.* iqrár ; ummed, wạda;—**breach** wạda khiláfí, ahdshikní;—**breaker**, ahdshikan, wạda khiláf.—*v. t.* iqrár k ; wạda k.
Promising, *a.* honhár ; ummed-bakhsh.
Promissory, *a.* qarárí ; shartí ;—**note**, tamassuk.
Promontory, *n.* rás. [tamassuk.
Promote, *v. t.* taraqqí k ; taqwiyat d, sarfaráz k.
Promoter, *n.* madad-gár ; himáyatí.
Promotion, *n.* taraqqí ; sarfarazí.
Prompt, *a.* mustaid ; chálák.—*v. t.* targíb d ; madad k ; **Prompter**, *n.* yád-diláne w, násuh.
Prompting, *n.* mustajd, chálák. [w, násuh.
Promptitude, *n.* ámádagí ; chálákí.
Promptly, *ad.* chálákí se
Promptness, *n.* ámádagí ; jaldí.
Promulgate, *v. t.* mashhúr k ; záhir k.
Promulgation, *n.* ishtihár, izhár. [k. w.
Promulgator, *n.* phailáne w, mushtahir
Prone, *a.* jhuká ; máil ; níche.
Proneness, *n.* jhukáo ; mailán, shauq, ragbat, khwáhish.
Prong, *n.* káṇṭá ; shákh.
Pronominal, *a.* zamírí.
Pronoun, *n.* zamír.
Pronounce, *v. t.* talaffuz k ; bayán k, kahná ;—**against**—**for**, záhir k ;—**on**,—**upon**, faisalá k.
Pronounced, *a.* sáf sáf.
Pronunciation, *n.* talaffuz ; makhraj.
Proof, *n.* gawáhí, dalíl, subút ;—**text**, kisí masle ke subút ke liye Injíl kí áyat, prúf.—*a.* sakht ; ná-mumkin-ud-dakhúl.
Prop, *v. t.* sambhálná.—*n.* rok ; sambhálne w, thúní. [ná.
Propagate, *v. t.* paida k ; ziyáda k, phailá-
Propagation, *n.* intishár ; phailáo.
Propel, *v. t.* dhakel le j.
Propeller, *n.* dhakelne w, ṭhel.
Propense, *a.* máil ; rágib.
Propensity, *n.* ragbat ; mailán.
Proper, *a.* kháss ; khilqí ; wájibí, maqúl ;—**for**, munásib ;—**to**, kháss.
Properly, *ad.* ṭhík-ṭhík ; wájib taur se.
Property, *n.* khássiyat, wasf ; milkiyat.
Prophecy, *n.* peshingoí.
Prophesy, *v. t.* peshgoí, tạlím k.
Prophesying, *n.* peshingoí, manádí.
Prophet, *n.* paigambar, nabí.
Prophetess, *n.* nabiya.
Prophetic, *a.* paigambarána.
Prophetically, *ad.* paigambarána taur se.
Propination, *n.* izhár i tandurastí ke liye apná jhúṭhá piyálá dúsre ko nazr k.
Propinquity, *n.* nazdíkí, qurbat, rishta.
Propitiate, *v. t.* rází k ; tasallí d ; kafára chaṛháná.
Propitiation, *n.* razámandí, kafára.
Propitiator, *n.* rází k, w, kafára d, w.
Propitiatory, *a.* razámand ; kafára ámez.—*n.* takht i Khudá. [gawár.
Propitious, *a.* mihrbán ; karím ; khush-
Propitiously, *ad.* mihrbání se, shafaqat se.
Proportion, *n.* munásibat ; hissa.—*v. t.* muáfiq k. [áfiq.
Proportional, *a.* barábar ; ba-qáida, mu-
Proportionally, *ad.* barábar barábar, muáfiq se.
Proportionate, *a.* barábar ; muáfiq.—*v. t.* muáfiq k, barábar k. [andáz se.
Proportionately, *ad.* ba-qáida ; barábar
Proposal, *n.* tajwíz ; iráda.
Propose, *v. t.* arz k ; pesh k ; iráda k.
Proposer, or **Propounder**, *n.* tajwíz k, w, multamis.
Proposition, *n.* arz ; darkhwást, tajwíz.
Propound, *v. t.* arz k ; dar-pesh k.
Proprietary, *a.* málik ká.
Proprietor, *n.* málik ; haqq-dár. [gí.
Propriety, *n.* ikhtiyár ; durustí ; shá'ista-
Propugn, *v. t.* qaziya k, durust yá rást sábit karne ke liye jhagaṛná.
Propulsion, *n.* nikál paiṭhái, ikhráj.
Prorogation, *n.* taṭíl.
Prorogue, *v. t.* daráz k ; tawíl k ; barkhást k, multawí rakhná.
Prosaic, *a.* nasrí ; nasr ke mánind. [d.
Proscribe, *v. t.* khárij k ; qatl ká hukm
Prose, *n.* nasr.—*v. t.* nasr likhná ; túl i kalám se bolná.—*a.* nasrí, nasr ká. [lish k.
Prosecute, *v. t.* pairawí k ; dar-pai h ; ná-
Prosecution, *n.* kárrawáí ; nálish, dạwa.
Prosecutor, *n.* dạwedár, muddaí.
Proselyte, *n.* nau-muríd.—*v. t.* nau-muríd
Proselytise, *v. t.* nau-muríd k. [k.
Prosodian, *n.* ilm i urúz-dán, shá'ir.
Prosody, *n.* ilm i urúz.
Prospect, *n.* nazar ; ummed.
Prospective, *a.* dúrbín ; pesh-bín.
Prospectively, *ad.* pesh-bíní se.
Prospectus, *n.* ishtihár, fihrist.
Prosper, *v. t.* kámyáb h ; sarsabz h.
Prosperity, *n.* iqbál ; kámyábí.
Prosperous, *a.* kámyáb ; iqbál-mand.
Prosperously, *ad.* iqbál-mandí se ; kámyábí se. [k.—*n.* kasbí.
Prostitute, *v. t.* zalíl k ; badkárí meṇ sarf

Prostitution, n. beswá-pan; barbádí.
Prostrate, v. t. girá d.—a. girá húá; qadam-bos, sar-ba-sajúd. [udásí.
Prostration, n. qadam-bosí; dandawat.
Protect, v. t. bacháná; himáyat k.
Protection, n. bacháo; hifázat; himáyat; seek—, panáh mángná; take—, dáman pakarná, sáo tale á.
Protective, a. himáyatí; pushtí-bán; muháfiz.
Protector, n. muháfiz; hámí.
Protectorate, n. wuh saltanat jiská intizám qáim muqám yá náib bádsháh
Protege, n. riáyatí; arthiyá. [kartá hai.
Protest, v. i. ịtaráz k; baraks kahná.—n. inkár; baraks iqrár. [munkir.
Protestant, a. Rúm ke Isái mazhab ká
Protestantism: n. Rúm ke Isái mazhab ke munkiron kí talím.
Protocol, n. asl nawishta.
Proto-martyr, n. pahlá shahíd.
Prototype, n. asl namúna.
Protract, v. t. barháná; der k.
Protraction, n. lambáo; tul: der sází.
Protractor, n. daráz k, w, tawíl k, w; kágaz par rakhkar záwiyá nápne ke liye ek ála. [kalná.
Protrude, v. t. nikál ke záhir k; phút ni-
Protrusion. n. nikás. [kalná.
Protuberance, n. phuláo; sújan; gilṭí ni-
Protuberant, a. phúlá húá, ubhrá húá, niklá húá.
Protuberate, v. i. nikal áná, ubhráná.
Proud, a. magrúr; be-khauf; álishán;—flesh, bekár, murdár.
Proudly, ad. gurúr se.
Provable, a. sábit hone ke qábil.
Prove, v. t. ázmáish k; dalíl d; tasdíq k.—v. i. sábit h; záhir h.
Provender, n. chárá; ghás pát.
Proverb, n. masal; kaháwat.
Proverbs, n. Amsál kí kitáb.
Proverbial, a. misalí.
Proverbially, ad. tamsílan, misálan.
Proverbialism, n. kaháwat; tamsíl.
Provide, v. t. maujúd k; taiyár k.—against, khiláf tadbír k;—for, pahle se khabar girí k. [se.
Provided that, conj. ba-sharte ki; is shart
Providence, n. parwardigárí; peshbíní; Khuda.
Provident, a. dúr-andesh; dáná.
Providential, a. Khudá-sáz.
Providentially, ad. Khudá-sází se.
Providently, ad. dúr-andeshí se.
Provider, n. muhaiyá yá taiyár k, w
Province, n. súba; zila.
Provincial, a. súbe ká; ganwár.
Provincialism, n. dihátí muháwara.
Provision, n. khurák; bandobast, sharten.
v. t. khurák d; pahuncháná.

Provisional, a. hál ke liye muqarrar; chand-roza.
Proviso, n. shart, bandhej.
Provocation, n. targíb; gazab-angezí.
Provocative, a. khashm angez, mubahi.
Provoke, v. t. targíb d; nárás k; khafa k.
Provoker, n. chherne wálá, gussa diláne
Provokingly, ad. gazab-angezí se. [w.
Provost, n. hákim i álá.
Prow, n. máthá, galahí, máng, muhra.
Prowess, n. dilerí, baháduri.
Prowl, v. t. shikár ke liye phirná.
Proximate a. bahut nazdík.
Proximity, n. nazdíkí; qurbat.
Proximo, n. áyanda.
Proxy, n. iwazí; qáim-maqám.
Prude, n. nakhro-báz yá makkára aurat.
Prudence, n. dánáí; pesh-bíní; hoshyárí.
Prudent, a hoshyár; dúr-andesh.
Prudential, a. aqlmandáná; dánáí ká. [se.
Prudentially, ad. hoshyárí se; dúr-andeshí
Prudently, ad. hoshyárí se; pesh-bíní se.
Prune, v. t. qalam k; chhántná.—n. súkhá ber. [uá.
Pruning, n. chhanṭáo, qalam;—hook, hans-
Pry, v. i. bagaur bház k; larái se uṭháná.
Pryingly, ad. jásúsí se; ták jhánk se.
Psalm, n. Zabúr bhajan, pák sarod.
Psalmody, n. Zabúr, gáne ká fann
Psalmist, n. Zabúr nawís.
Psalter, n. Zabúr kí kitáb.
Pshaw, int. chhí chhí; hish.
Psychical, a. insání rúh ká.
Psychological, a. ilm i rúh ká.
Psychologist, n. ilm i rúh ká likhnewálá.
Psychology, n. ilm i rúh; iláhiyat.
Ptarmigan, n. ek qism ká sufed murg.
Puberty, n. jawání; bulúgat.
Pubescent, a. jawán, bálig.
Public, a. ámm; sarkárí; mashhúr.—n. khása o ámm;—house, saráe.
Publication, n. isháat; tasnif, kitáb.
Publicity, n. shuhrat; zuhúr.
Publicly, ad. aláníya; záhiran.
Publish, v. t. mashhúr k; záhir k, chhápná, sháyá k.
Publisher, n. mushtahir; járí k, w.
Puce, a. siyáhí máil, argawání.
Pucker, v. t. chín d.—n. chín, jhurrí.
Pudding, n. gulgulá; laḍḍú.
Puddle, n ḍabrá; talaiyá.
Puerile, a. larká sá; tifláná.
Puerility, n. larkái; chhichhorá-pan.
Puff, n. hawá ká jhonká; sifárish.—v. t. phúnkná; háppná; sifárish k;—away, háppná, nikálte r;—out, phúlná, bujhná —up, sújná, phúlná.
Puffing, n. taríf ba-mubálaga; hanpái.
Pug, n. bandar, pálú kuttá.
Pugh, int. chhí-chhí; oh.
Pugilist, n. musht-zan; ghúnse-báz.

Pugnacious, *a.* laṛáká ; jhagṛálú.
Pugnacity, *n.* laṛne kí ḳhwáhish.
Pug-nose, *n.* chhoṭí moṭí nák.
Puisne, *a.* chhoṭá ; náchíz ; be-qadr ;— judge, chhoṭe darje ká munsif.
Puissant, *a.* zoráwar, mazbúṭ.
Puke, *v. i.* qae k, radd k, istifrág k.
Pull, *v. t.* khíṇchná ; pháṛná ;—away, khúb khíṇchná ;— at, — along, khíṇchná ;— against, muqábilá k ; —about, khelná ; —aside, ek taraf khíṇchná ;—asunder, —apart,—to pieces, pháṛná, barbád k ; —back, phir khíṇch lená ;—down, mauqúf k, giráná, barbád k ;—forth, nikálná, pesh k ;—in, khíṇch l ;—off, pháṛ d; utárná ;—out, báhar nikálná ;—together, báham milkar kám k ;—up, ukháṛ d, mismár k ;—back, *n.* rok; —*n*, khíṇcháo; jhaṭká.
Pulling and hauling, *n.* ghasíṭ.
Pullet, *n.* chúza ; chhoṭí murgí.
Pulley, *n.* charḳhí ; kuppí.
Pulmonary, *a.* phephṛe ká.
Pulp, *n.* magz, gúdá.
Pulpit, *n.* mimbar ; úṇchí nashist-gáh.
Pulsate, *v. i.* dhaṛakná ; ṭapakná.
Pulsation, *n.* dhaṛak.
Pulse, *n.* nabz, nárí ; dál ; lobiyá ; maṭar
Pulverization, *n.* pisáí ; sufúf-sází. [wg.
Pulverise, *v. t.* pisná ; sufúf k.
Pumice, *n.* jháwáṇ, jhámá.
Pump, *n* pání uṭháne kí kal, pichakká.— *v. t.* pání uṭháná ;—dry, sab nikálná ;— in, nikálkar dusrí jagah bharná ;—out, —up, *nikálná.*
Pumpkin, *n.* kaddú ; laukí ; koṇhṛá.
Pun, *n.* tajnís ; zú-máni.—*v. i.* jugatbolná ; zumání kahná.
Punch, *n.* sharáb ; barmá ; ghúṇsá.—*v. t.* chhedná; ḍhakelná;—out, káṭ ke nikálná.
Puncheon, *n.* barmá ; pípá.
Punctilio, *n.* nukta-sanjí.
Punctilious, *a.* takalluf-mizáj ; nuktasanj.
Punctiliously, *ad.* takalluf mizáji se, nihá-yat durusti se.
Punctiliousness, *n.* rasúm o dastúrát ke mánno meṇ sahúliyat.
Punctual, *a.* wạda-wafá ; rást.
Punctuality, *n.* wạda-wafáí ; rástí.
Punctually, *ad.* durusti se ; báriḳ-bíní se.
Punctuate, *v. t.* fiqroṇ ke judá karne ke liye nuqta d. [rezí.
Punctuation, *n.* fiqroṇ meṇ nuqta ; nuqta-
Puncture, *n.* chhed.—*v. t.* chhedná ; god-
Pungency, *n.* hiddat, tezí ; tundí. [ná.
Pungent, *a.* tez, talḳh, nesh-zan.
Pungently, *ad.* tezí se ; hiddat se.
Punish, *v. t.* sazá d ; tambíh k.
Punishable, *a.* wájib ul sazá.
Punishment, *n.* sazá ; ṭamálíh.
Punitive, *a.* sazá-dih ; tambíh-dih.

Puny, *a.* chhoṭá ; kamzor.
Pup, *n.* pillá, kutte ká bachchá.
Pupil, *n.* shágird ; áṇkh kí putlí.
Puppet, *n.* kaṭh-putlí, putlí.
Puppy, *n.* pillá ; kutte ká-bachchá.
Purblind, *a.* chundhá ; kotáh-nazar.
Purchasable, *a.* ḳharídaní, ḳharíd ke láiq.
Purchase, *v. t.* ḳharídná. —*n.* ḳharídárí, [saudá.
Purchaser, *n.* ḳharídár, gáhak.
Pure, *a.* sáf ; pák ; ḳhális.
Purely, *ad.* pákí se ; safáí se ; mahz ; sirf.
Purgation, *n.* pák-sází ; tahárat.
Purgative, *a.* sáf k, w ; mushil.—*n.* julláb.
Purgatory, *n.* ịráf.
Purge, *v. t.* sáf k, dast á.—*n.* julláb.
Purification, *n.* tahárat ; pák sází.
Purify, *v. t.* pák k ; sáf k.
Puritan, *n.* namází ; díndár.
Purity, *n.* safáí ; pákí ; ạsmat.
Purloin, *v. t.* churáná. [rangná.
Purple, *a.* & *n.* argawání.—*v. t.* argawání
Purport, *n.* matlab, mąne.
Purpose, *n.* matlab, garaz ; iráda.—*v. t.* iráda k, mansúba k.
Purposely, *ad.* qasdan, dída o dánista.
Purr, *n.* billí kí áwáz ; ghur-ghuráhaṭ.— *v. i.* ghurghuráná. [dharná.
Purse, *n.* thailí ; himyání.—*v. t.* thailí meṇ
Purser, *n.* jaház ká tahwíldár.
Purslane, *n.* loniyá, *ek* nabát.
Pursuance, *n.* ba-mújib ; ba-sabab.
Pursuant, *a.* ba-mújib ; muáfiq.
Pursue, *v. t.* dar-pai h ; píchhá k. [rau.
Pursuer, *n.* pairaukár ; píchhá k, w, pai-
Pursuit, *n.* pairawí ; talásh ; shugl.
Pursuivant, *n.* sarkárí harkára ; qásid.
Pursy, *a.* phaphphas, phúlá húá.
Purtenance, *n.* haiwán ká kalejá ; dil.
Purulent, *a.* píbdár. [júd k.
Purvey, *v. t.* rasad ḳharíd rakhná ; mau-
Purveyance, *n.* rasad rasání.
Purveyor, *n.* rasad-rasán.
Pus, *n.* píb, rím.
Push, *v. t.* ḍhakelná, dabáná ;—against, *ḍhakká d* ;—along, *jaldí se baṛh j* ;— about, ṭakkar m ;—aside, haṭá d ; — away, ḍhakelná ;—back, dhakká d ;—by pás se nikal j ;—down, girá d ;— forward, jaldí áge baṛhná ;—in, dáḳhil k ; —into, dauṛáná, phenkná ;—out, nikálná ;—out of, nikál d, báhar k, ḳhárij k ; off, haṭá d, ráhí k ;—over, ulaṭná ;—on, áge baṛháná ;—to, chaláná, paiṭháná ; —up, uṭhná, uṭháná.—*n.* ḍhakká ; kashmakash ; zarúrat.
Pushing, *a.* tez dast, jald báz.
Pusillanimity, *n.* ná-mardí ; buz-dilí.
Pusillanimous, *a.* ná-mard, buz-dil.
Pusillanimously, *ad.* ná-mardí se.
Puss, *n.* billí ; ḳhargosh.
Pustule, *n.* phaphholá ; chhálá.

Put, *v. t.* rakhná; karná; diláná;—**aside**, ṭálná, alag rakhná;—**away**, radd k; taláq d;—**back**, rokná; deri k; phiráná;—**by**, rakhná, alag k;—**down**, rakhná; zalil k; utárná; mauqúf k;—**forth**, nikálná; pesh karná;—**forward**, sarfaráz k; taraqqí d; áge baṛhná;—**in**, dákhil k;—**in writing**, qalamband k;—**off with a joke**, chuṭkíoṉ meṉ uṛáná;—**in hand**, shurú k;—**in mind**, khiyál rakhná;—**in practice**, kám meṉ lána;—**off**, utárná; máyús k; multawí rakhná; chhoṛná;—**on or upon**, pahinná; lagáná;—**on airs**, gurúr k;—**on the crown**, tamám k;—**out**, nikálná; bujháná; chaláná; náráz k; mashhúr k; ghabṛá d; ukháṛná;—**over**, muqarrar k; multawí rakhná;—**the hand to**, háth lagáná;—**to**, joṛná; ḍálná;—**to a stand**, rokná;—**to death**, már ḍ;—**together**, joṛná: ikaṭṭhe k; be—**to it**, mushkil h;—**to the sword**, már ḍ;—**to trial**, ázmáná;—**trust in**, bharosá rakhná;—**up** bardásht k; záhir k; jama k;—**up at**, ṭikná; qayám k;—**up to**,—ittilá d.—**up with**, bardásht k;—**up for**, ummedwár honá;—**upon**, lagáná, bándhná.

Putting, *n.* rakhná;—**off**, nága;—**away**, tardíd;—**down**, mauqúfí;—**forward**, darkhwást;—**out**, naql i makán, ishá-ạd;—**together**, joṛ, majmua.

Putrefaction, *n.* saṛan, bosidagí.

Putrefy, *v. t.* saṛáná; galáná.

Putrid, *a.* saṛá; bosída.

Putty, *n.* puṭín; ek lasdár chíz.

Puzzle, *v. t.* hairán k; lá-jawáb k.—*n.* hairání; muamma.

Pyramid, *n.* minár, sutún i gáo-dum.

Pyramidal, *a.* minár sá, sutúní.

Pyre, *n.* chitá.

Pyrotechnic, *n. sing.* átash bází banáne ká [fann.

Pyrotechnist, *n.* átashbáz.

Q.

Q, satrahwáṉ harf angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká hai; is kí áwáz Urdú zubán meṉ halq se nikaltí hai, jaise *naqd*, *waqf* wag, meṉ.

Quack, *v. t.* qáṉ qáṉ k; shekhí m.—*n.* nim-hakím.—*a.* jhúṭhí tabábat.

Quackery, *n.* jhúṭhí tabábat.

Quadragesimal, *a.* mutaalliq i Lent yane roze ke; chillá mansúb.

Quadrangle, *n.* chaugosha, zú-arbat-ul-azlá.

Quadrangle.

Quadrangular, *a.* chaugosha. [ká ek álá.

Quadrant, *n.* chauthá hissa, bulandí nápne

Quadratic, *a.* murabba.

Quadrennial, *a.* chár sála.

Quadrennially, *ad.* har chauthe baras.

Quadrilateral, *a.* chau pahlú.

Quadriliteral, *a.* chár-pahlú, zú-arbat-ul [azlá.

Quadruped, *a.* chár-páya.

Quadruple, *a.* chár-chand; chau-guná.

Quadruplicate, *v. t.* chau-guná k.

Quaff, *v. t.* píná; ḍhakosná.

Quaggy, *a.* daldalí.

Quagmire, *n.* daldal; chor-zamín.

Quail, *v. i.* kuchalná; dálná.—*n.* baṭer.

Quaint, *a.* bárík; takalluf-mizáj; khiyalí.

Quaintly, *ad.* báríkí se, latáfat se; ajíban.

Quail.

Quaintness, *n.* báríkí, latáfat; ajíb.

Quake, *v. i.* hilná; káṉpná.

Quaker, *n.* Nasrání firqe ká ek shakhs.

Quaking, *v.* larza; thartharáhaṭ. [se.

Quakingly, *ad.* thartharáhaṭ se, kapkapí

Qualification, *n.* taríf; liyáqat, kamáliyat; khúbí.

Qualified, *a.* mausúf, láiq. [im k.

Qualify, *v. t.* láiq k; pasandída k; mulá-

Quality, *n.* khássiyat, sifat; martaba.

Qualm, *n.* ainṭhan; ubkái, matlí.

Qualmish, *a.* matlahá.

Quantum, *n.* miqdár, jama.

Quantity, *n.* miqdár; andáza; hissa, juz.

Quarrel, *n.* jhagṛá.—*v. i.* jhagṛá k.

Quarreling, *n.* jhagṛá; ná-ittifáqí.

Quarrelsome, *a.* jhagṛálú; laṛáká.

Quarry, *n.* patthar kí kán.—*v. t.* patthar [khodná.

Quart, *n.* náp; paimána ser ká.

Quarter, *n.* chauthái; ek wazn; taraf; maqám; makán.—*v. t.* chár hissa k; sipáhíoṉ ko muqím k; ṭikáná.

Quartered, *a.* panáh-yáfta. [*ad.* si máhána.

Quarterly, *a.* simáhá.—*n.* simáhí kágaz.—

Quartermaster, *n.* pesh-khíme ká dároga.

Quarter-sessions, *n. pl.* simáhí kí adálat.

Quash, *v. t.* dabáná; mansúkh k.—*n.* ek qism ká peṛ.

Quaver, *v. i.* thartharáná; káṉpná.—*n.* musíqí kí áwáz ká ek nishán.

Quay, *n.* ghát, bandar.

Queen, *n.* malika.

Queenly, *ad.* malika ke muáfiq.

Queer, *a.* ajíb; nádir; turfa.

Queerly, *ad.* ajáiban; nádiràna.

Quell, *v. t.* dabáná; mauqúf k.

Quench, *v. t.* bujháná; dafa k.

Quenchable, *a.* bujháne ke láiq.

Querimonious, *a.* gilá guzár, shákí.

Querist, *n.* sáil; púchhne w.

Querulous, *a.* faṣádí; shákí.

Query, *n.* suwál.—*v. i.* suwál k.

Quest, *n.* talásh; justajú; darkhwást.

Question, *n.* suwál; shakk; bát; in-masrúr.—*v. i.* suwál k; shakk k.
Questionable, *a.* mashkúk; shakkí.
Questionably, *ad.* ishtibáhan; shakk se.
Questioner, *n.* sáil; púchhne w.
Queue, **kú**, *n.* chuṭiyá, bál kí choṭí, jhoṭaí.
Quibble, *n.* hílá-hawála.—*v. i.* bejá uzr k.
Quick, *a.* chálák; zinda.—*ad.* jaldí se.—*n.* jítá gosht, ján-dár gosht; zi-hoshí.—**witted**, házir-jawáb, zírak; — **sighted**, tez nazar, tez nigáh.
Quicken, *v. t.* jald k; hosh meṇ l.
Quicklime, *n.* chúne kí barí.
Quickly, *ad.* jaldí se; fauran.
Quickness, *n.* jaldí; chálákí.
Quicksand, *n.* daldalí-zamín, chor-bálú.
Quickset, *v. t.* chárá; hará paudhá.
Quicksilver, *n.* pára.
Quiescent, *a.* bá-qarár, sákin, be-harakat.
Quiet, *a.* chup-cháp; garíb; be-jumbish, be-harakat.—*n.* qarár; árám.—*v. t.* chup k; tasallí d.
Quietly, *ad.* khámoshí se; áhista.
Quietness, *n.* áhistagí; khámoshí.
Quietude, *n.* árám; qarár.
Quill, *n.* par ká qalam.—*v. t.* chunná; moṛná.
Quilt, *n.* razáí, toshak.—*v. t.* razáí b.
Quince, *n.* darakht i bíhí, bíhí.
Quinine, *n.* kunain.
Quinsy, *n.* khunáq, kanṭh-málá.
Quintessence, *n.* pánchwáṇ jauhar; asl, khulása.
Quintuple, *a.* panch-tahá; pach-guná.—*v. t.* pach-guná k.
Quire, *n.* kágaz ká dasta.
Quirk, *n.* hílá-hawála; zaṭal; tana.
Quit, *v. t.* tark k; chhoṛná.—*a.* ázád.
Quitclaim, *n.* dawa chhoṛná.
Quite, *ad.* bilkull; sarásar.
Quiver, *n.* tarkash. — *v. i.* kámpná.

Quiver.

Quixotic, *a.* ajíb; nádir.
Quiz, *n.* jugat, dhokhá; khillí, ṭhaṭṭhá.—*v. t.* dhokhá d.
Quod, *n.* qaidkháná, jihl-kháná.
Quondam, *a.* áge ká, sábiqí, peshíná.
Quorum, *n.* hákimoṇ yá qázioṇ ká guroh yá mahkama, utne ádmí jin se kám anjám ho.
Quota, *n.* hissa, bahra yá bakhra.
Quotation, *n.* kahávat; kahná; kisí ibárat kí naql yá tamsíl.
Quote, *v. t.* iqtibás k.
Quoth, *v. i.* kahá.
Quotient, *n.* hásil.

R.

R, aṭhárahwáṇ harf angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká hai, is kí ek hí áwáz jaise *gárí, ágrá* wag. meṇ páí játí hai.
Rabbi, *n.* Rabbí yane Yahúdioṇ ká pír.
Rabbinical, *a.* Yahúdioṇ ke pír ká.
Rabbit, *n.* khar-gosh; chaugharsá.
Rabble, *n.* hujúm; bhíṛ.
Rabid, *a.* gazab-nák; díwána.
Race, *n.* nasl, khándán; daur.—*v. i.* dauṛáná; — **horse**, ghuṛ-dauṛ ká ghoṛá; — **course**, ghuṛ-dauṛ. [ázmáish k, *m.*
Racer, *n.* tez-rau; tez-raftár; tez-rawí kí
Rack, *v. t.* shikanja meṇ dabáná; hairán k :— **off**, khínch l.—*n.* shikanja;—**rent**, sakht lagán.
Racket, *n.* chaugán; shor gul.—*v. i.* gul shor k.
Racy, *a.* mazedár; dil-chasp.
Raddle, *v. t.* binná, gundhná.
Radiance, *n.* roshní; tajallí.
Radiant, *a.* roshan; munauwar.
Radiantly, *ad.* roshní se.
Radiate, *v. i.* partau d; roshan k.
Radiated, *a.* partaudár.
Radiation, *n.* shuá; tajallí.
Radical, *a.* aslí; ázád-mizáj. — *n.* ázád-mizáj.
Radically, *ad.* aslatan.
Radicle, *n.* bíj jo jaṛ pakarte.
Radish, *n.* múlí.
Radius, *n.* nisf i qutr.
Radix, *n.* asl, bekh, bun.
Raff, *n.*ních log, ḍher, ambár.
Raffle, *v. i.* júe meṇ pánsá pheṇkná.—*n.* júá.

Radius.

Raft, *n.* beṛá.
Rafter, *n.* dhanní; kaṛí; chhat kí lakṛí.
Rag, *n.* gúdaṛ; chithṛá.
Ragamuffin, *n.* chithaṛiya bír, pájí ádmí.
Rage, *n.* gussa; gazab.—*v. t.* gussa k.
Ragged, *a.* phaṭá. **Raging**, *n.* gussa; gazab
Raid, *n.* chaṛháí; hamla.
Rail, *n.* chhaṛ; lohe kí paṭrí.—*v. i.* kaṭahrá lagáná; malámat k.
Railing, *n.* kaṭahrá; gálí.
Raillery, *n.* tana-zaní; ṭhaṭholí.
Railway, **Railroad**, *n.* rel kí saṛak.
Raiment, *n.* kapṛe; poshák.
Rain, *n. i.* barasná; **to — dogs and cats**, muslá dhár barasná;—*n.* meṇh; bárish; — **drop**, meṇh kí búnd;—**fall**, bárish.
Rainbow, *n.* dhanuk; qaus i quzah.
Rainy, *a.* barsát ká; bárish ká.
Raise, *v. t.* uṭháná; buland k; baṛháná; baṛhá k; záhir k —**against**, wargaláná; —**a siege**, muhásara wg. chhoṛ d;—**up**, uṭháná.
Raisin, *n.* kishmish.
Rake, *n.* lohe ká panjá; randí-báz; luchchá.—*v. t.* lohe ke panje sáf k; jama k; golá m.
Rake shell, *n.* aubásh, shuhdá, zinákár.
Rakeshelly, *a.* aubáshíná.
Rally, *v. t.* do-bára saff-bandí k; jama k. —*n.* do-bára saff-bandí.
Ram, *n.* bheṛá; meṇḍhá; burj i hamal; ek kal.—*v. t.* márná, ṭhápná.

Ramble, v. i. sair k; gasht k.—n. sair; harza-gardí.
Rambler, n. sailání; harza-gard.
Ramification, n. jál bandí, shákhon ki si
Ramify, v. t. shákh dar shákh k. [taqsím.
Rammer, n. gaz; durmut; ghan.
Ramp, v. i. charhná, uchakná, phándná.
Rampant, a. berok; ziyáda, kasír; gálib.
Rampart, n. díwár i qila; safíl.
Ramrod, n. bandúq ká gaz, top ká [summa.
Rancid, a. gandá; sará.
Rancour, n. kína, bugz.
Rancorous, a. kína áwar, bugzí.
Random, n. ittifáq; be-shast; be-matlab
Range, v. t. árásta k; gasht k.—n. qatár; silsila; darja; gasht; maidán.
Ranger, n. sair yá gasht k. w.
Rank, n. darja; qatár; qism.—v. t. qatár bándhná; tartíb d; rutba rakhná.— as, —with, darja h:—above, auwal h; —after, pichhe píchhe j;—and file, sipáh,—a. zarkhez; mazbút; bilkull; badbú-[dár; talkh.
Rankle, v. i. pakná; jalná.
Ransack, v. t. dhúndhná; lútná.
Ransom, n. zar i makhlasí.—v. t. dám dekar ázád karná.
Rant, v. i. barbaráná.—n. harza-goí, bak bak.
Rap, v. i. khatkhatáná; márná; — and rend, zabardastí se pakarná.—n. thap-par; kharkharáhat.
Rapacious, a. darinda; luterá.
Rapacity, n. zulmí.
Rape, n. ziná bil-jabr; ek per.
Rapid, a. tez-rau; jald.
Rapidity, n. tezí; jaldí.
Rapidly, ad. jaldí se, tezí se.
Rapidness, n. jaldí, tezí.
Rapine, n. gárat-garí; zulm.
Rapt, a. be-khud.
Rapture, n. be-khudí; kamál khushí.
Rapturous, a. dil-rubá; be-khud k, w.
Rare, a. kamyáb; ajíb; umdá; patlá; kachchá.
Rarefaction, n. patlá pan, kámyábí.
Rarefy, v. t. patlá k; raqíq k, yá h; tigh-[láná.
Rarely, ad. nádiran; sház o nádir.
Rarity, n. riqqat; kamyábí.
Rascal, a. kamína; pápí. — n. mardak; [sharír.
Rascallion, n. pájí, kamíná.
Rascality, n. pájí pan, sharárat. [ke k.
Rase, v. t. chhílná, giraná, barábar zamín
Rash, a. jald-báz; be-andesha; be-tadbír —n. dadorá.—v. t. phánk utárná; kátná.
Rashly, ad. jaldí se; be-fikrí se.
Rasp, n. sohan.—v. t. retná.
Rat, n. chúhá.—trap, n. chúhe-dán.
Rate, n. nirkh; qímat; andáza; miqdár; chál; darja; máhsúl.—v. t. andáza k; jhirakná. [beshtar.
Rather, ad. ziyádatar; ba-nisbat; balki;
Ratification, n. tasdíq; istihkám; taqwi-yat. [rakhná.
Ratify, v. t. tasdíq k; manzúr k; bahál
Ratio, n. nisbat; andáza; hisáb.
Ration, n. roz ká kháná.
Rational, a. nátiq; maqúl; aqlí.
Rationality, n. nátiqa; qúwat i idrák; maqúliyat.
Rationally, ad. aqlan; maqúlána.
Rattle, v. i. kharkharáná; báten bakná; —along,—over, jald hánkná.—n. jhan-kár; bakbak; ghunghrú.—snake, n. ek zahrdár sánp.
Rattling, n. gargaráhat. [k.
Ravage, n. páemálí; wíráni.—v. t. páemál
Rave, v. i. behúdá bakná.
Ravel, v. t. kholná; —out, suljháná.—n. suljhao, uljháo.
Raven, n. paháŕí yá jangalí kawwá.
Ravenous, a. mar-bhukhá; khúnkhwár; darinda.
Ravenously, ad. khúnkhwárí se.
Ravine, n. nálá.
Raving, n. díwánagí; harza-goí.
Ravish, v. t. ba-zor l; zabardastí hurmat l; be-khud h.
Ravishing, n. zabardastí, zor; kamál khu-[shí.
Raw, a. kachchá; sard.
Rawness, n. kachchá-pan; sardí.
Ray, n. shuá; kiran; ek machhlí.
Rayless, a. andherá.
Raze, v. t. mismár k.
Razor, n. ustará; chhúrá.
Re, *Latin particle*, phir, do bára.
Reabsorption, n. phir pí l.
Reach, v.t. pahunchána; phailáná; dená —n. qudrat; rasáí; kushádagí; hik-mat.
React, n. do-tarfa zor k, phir k, palatná.
Reaction, n. harkat i nafsí; rukáo.
Read, v. t. parhná; bakhúbí jánná;—out, aloud, chilláke parhná;— about, kisí ká bayán parhná;—for, kisí ke liye parhná; — in, wáqif h; — out, zor se parhná, nikálná; — up, tamám parh j; — with, kisí se parhná.— a. parhá húá, álim, [fázil.
Reader, n. parhne w.
Readily, ad. fauran, mustaidí se.
Readiness, n. mustaidí; dil-dihí; shauq.
Reading, n. mutála; talím; maní, dars.
Readjust, v. t. phir thík k, phir murattab k, phir báqáidá k.
Ready, a. taiyár; chálák.—ad. taiyár.—n. naqd;—witted, tez fahm; —made, tai-yár shudá;—money, naqd.
Real, a. aslí; haqíqí.
Reality, n. haqíqat; asálat.
Realise, v. t. wasúl k; hásil k; malúm k.
Really, ad. haqíqatan.
Realm, n. bádsháhat, ráj.
Ream, n. rizm; bís dasta kágaz.

Reanimate, *v. t.* jiláná, phir zinda k.
Reap, *v. t.* káṭná; jamạ k; hásil k.
Reaper, *n.* kaṭní k, w.
Reappear, *v. i.* phir záhir h.
Reappoint, *v. t.* phir muqarrar k, bahál k.
Reappointment, *n.* bahálí, taqarrurí.
Rear, *n.* pichhá. — *v. i.* alaf h; parwarish k.—*a.* pichhlá.—admiral, *n.* náib i mír i bahr.—guard, *n.* fauj ká pichhlá dasta. —ward, *n.* ákhirí.
Reascend, *v. i.* phir charhná.
Reason, *n.* qúwat i idrák; ạql; sabab;— *v. i.* mubáhisa k; kisí taraf láná.
Reasonable, *a.* ạqlmand; wájib; munásib, [kisí qadr.
Reasonableness, *n.* maqúliyat.
Reasonably, *ad.* insáfan; ạqlmandí se.
Reasoner, *n.* hujjatí, mubáhis.
Reasoning, *n.* mubáhisa.
Reassemble, *v. t.* phir jamạ k.
Reassert, *v. t.* phir iqrár k.
Reassertion, *n.* phir iqrár.
Reassume, *v. t.* phir ikhtiyár k.
Reassure, *v. i.* yaqín k; dil ko mazbút k.
Reattempt, *v. t.* phir qasd yá koshish k.
Rebate, *v. t.* kund k.
Rebatement, *n.* kamí yá taqlíl, wazạ yá [minhái.
Rebel, *a.* & *n.* bágí, sarkash.
Rebellion, *n.* bagáwat; balwa; sarkashí.
Rebellious, *a.* bagí, sarkash, balwáí.
Rebelliously, *ad.* bagáwat yá sarkashí se.
Rebelliousness, *n.* bagáwat, inhirát, sarkashí.
Rebound, *v. i.* báz-gasht h; píchhe ko dhakelná.—*n.* palṭao, báz-gasht.
Rebuff, *n.* rok, ná-manzúrí.—*v. t.* rokná, [ná-manzúr k.
Rebuild, *v. t.* phir b.
Rebukable, *a.* wájib-ul-sarzanish; wájib-ul-malámat.
Rebuke, *v. t.* malámat k; ḍánṭná. — *n.* [malámat.
Rebuker, *n.* malámat k, w.
Rebus, *n.* muạmma, chístán. [ná.
Rebut, *v. t.* haṭá d, dúr k, lauṭáná, palṭá-
Recall, *v. t.* pher buláná.—*n.* báz talabí.
Recant, *v. i.* inkár k.
Recantation, *n.* bargashtagí; inkár.
Recapitulate, *v. t.* phir mukhtasar bayán [k.
Recast, *v. t.* phir banáná yá ḍaul d.
Recede, *v. i.* pas-pá h; dast-bardár h; mauqúf rakhná.
Receipt, *n.* wasúl; rasíd.—*v. t.* rasíd d.
Receipted, *a.* páyá húá, rasíd diyá húá.
Receivable, *a.* qábil i wasúl; milne jog.
Receive, *v. t.* páná; pahuṇchná; lená; manzúr k.
Receiver, *n.* páne w; manzúr k, w.
Recent, *a.* jadíd; nayá.
Recently, *ad.* nae sir se; abhí, hál meṇ.
Receptacle, *n.* khána.
Receptible, *a.* páne láiq.
Reception, *n.* yáft; mihmán-dárí; qabúl.
Recess, *n.* gurez; tanháí; taṭíl; láiq.
Recipe, *n.* nuskha.
Reciprocal, *a.* tarfain, do-tarfí.
Reciprocally, *ad.* jánibain se.
Recital, *n.* bayán, zikr.
Recitation, *n.* taqarrur.
Recite, *v. t.* parhná; bayán k.
Reck, *v. i.* fikr k; khiyál yá lihéz k.
Reckless, *a.* gáfil; be-khabar.
Recklessly, *ad.* gaflat se, be-fikrí se.
Reckon, *v. t.* shumár k; izzat k;—on,—upon, bharosa r;—with,—hisáb k; shumár k; —up, jorná.
Reckoner, *n.* muhásib; shumár k, w.
Reckoning, *n.* hisáb; kharch; ikhráját kí fard.
Reclaim, *v. t.* durust k; árásta k, dạwa k.
Reclamation, *n.* dạwa; báz-talabí.
Recline, *v. t.* leṭná; parná; ṭek lagáná.
Recluse, *a.* & *n.* khilwat-nashín.
Recognition, *n.* zikr; iqrár; yád.
Recognizance, *n.* shinákht, pahchán; sáf bayán, izhár.
Recognise, *v. t.* pahcháṇná; qabúl k.
Recoil, *v. i.* palaṭná, píchhe palaṭ j.—*n.* [píchhe ká haṭáo.
Recollect, *v. t.* yád k.
Recollection, *n.* háfiza; yád. [nau k.
Recommence, *v. t.* phir shurụ k; sar i
Recommend, *v. t.* sifárish k; shafáạt k.
Recommendation, *n.* sifárish.
Recommit, *v. t.* phir hawála yá supurd k.
Recompense, *v. t.* badlá d; ajr d; —*n.* ịwaz, badlá, ajr. [kin d.
Recompose, *v. t.* phir se murattab k, tas-
Reconcile, *v. t.* mel k; rází k.
Reconcilement, *n.* milán; razámandí.
Reconciler, *n.* mel k, w.
Reconciliation, *n.* miláp; musáliha.
Recondite, *a.* poshída, makhfí, muglaq.
Reconnoitre, *v. t.* dekhná, nigáh k, ázmáná, tajwíz k.
Reconstruct, *v. t.* phir se banáná.
Record, *v. t.* darj k.—*n.* fihrist; tawáríkh.
Recorder, *n.* muháfiz i daftar.
Recount, *v. t.* mufassal kahná; bayán k.
Recourse, *n.* rujụ; báz-gasht [páná.
Recover, *v. t.* phir páná; bahál k; shifá
Recovery, *n.* báz-yáft; wasúl; shifá.
Recreant, *n.* ná-mard, munkir i dín, be-[wafá.
Recreation, *n.* árám, ásáish.
Recriminate, *v. i.* ulṭí tuhmat lagáná.
Recruit, *v. t.* phir durust k; bhartí k.—*n.* nayá sipáhí; rang-rúṭ.
Rectangle, *n.* mustatíl; qáim-uz-záwiya.

Rectangle.

Rectification, *n.* isláh; durustí.
Rectify, *v. t.* durust k; do-átasha k.
Rectitude, *n.* rástí; sachái.
Rector, *n.* pádrí; hákim.
Rectorship, *n.* pádrí yá hákim ká ohda.

Rectory, *n.* pádrí ká makán.
Recumbency, *n.* istiráhat, árám, ásáish.
Recumbent, *a.* majhúl, árám-talab, káhil.
Recur, *v. i.* yád á; rujú k.
Recurrence, *n.* báz-ámad; tadbír.
Recusant, *a.* murtadd; sarkári kalísiyá ke khiláf.
Red, *a.* surkh; — *n.* surkh rang. — **heat**, angárá sá; —**coat**, lál kurtí ká sipáhí; —**breast**, ek qism kí chiriyá;— **lead** sendur.
Redden, *v. t.* surkh yá lál k.
Reddish, *a.* lál; surkhí máil.
Redeem, *v. t.* rupiyá dekar chhuráná; rihá k; púrá k.
Redeemable, *a.* mumkin-ul-ázádí.
Redeemer, *n.* hámí; sháfí; **the** —, Ísá Masíh.
Redeliver, *v. t.* wápas k; pher d.
Redemption, *n.* rihái; ázádagí; Masíh ko kafáre se naját.
Redemptory, *a.* rihái ke liye diyá húá.
Redhot, *a.* surkh; garm.
Redistribute, *v. t.* phir bántná.
Redness, *n.* surkhí; lálí.
Redolence, *n.* khushbú.
Redolent, *a.* khushbúdár.
Redouble, *v. i.* ziyáda k.
Redoubt, *n.* garh; qila̤cha; kot.
Redound, *v. i.* natíja nikálná; hásil h; paidá h.
Redress, *v. t.* durust k; chára-sází k; dád rasí k.
Reduce, *v. t.* ghatáná, takhfíf k; maqlúb k.
Reduction, *n.* kamí; takhfíf; maqlúbiyat.
Redundance, *n.* kasrat; ziyádatí.
Redundant, *a.* ziyáda; bisyár-go.
Reduplicate, *v. t.* duhráná; do-chand k.
Re-echo, *n.* áwáz kí báz-gasht.—*v. t.* áwáz phiráná.
Reed, *n.* kilk; bánsurí; tír.
Reef, *v. t.* lapetná.—*n.* lapet; chatán.
Reefy, *a.* chatán ká.
Reek, *n.* bukhár.—*v. i.* bukhár nikalná.
Reel, *n.* phirkí, charkhí.— *v. t.* phenti b; aterná, larkharáná.
Re-elect, *v. t.* do-bárá chunná.
Re-embark, *v. t.* phir jaház par charhná.
Re-enact *v. t.* phir fatwá d yá farmáná.
Re-endow *v. t.* phir waqf k.
Re-engagement, *n.* do-bárá naukarí
Re-enlist, *v. t.* or *i.* phir bhartí k.
Re-enter, *v. t.* phir dákhil k.
Re-establish, *v. t.* phir bahál k.
Re-examine, *v. t.* phir imtihán k, phir tahqíq k.
Refectory, *n.* nia̤mat kháná, náshta karne ká kamrá.
Refer, *v. t.* supurd k; iláqa rakhná, isháre k; saláh l.
Referable, *a.* rujú pazír, qábil i irja̤.
Referee, *n.* mauqúf alaihi, marjia̤.
Reference, *n.* hawála, nisbat, nazar, ishára.
Refine, *v. t.* sáf k, árásta k.
Refinement, *n.* safái; tahzíb.
Refiner, *n.* musaffí, sáf k, w.
Refining, *n.* khális-sází, safái.
Refit, *v. t.* maramınat k; durust k.
Reflect, *v. t.* a̤ks d, sáya d, gaur k.—**on,— upon**, gaur k, malámat k.
Reflecting, *a.* a̤ks-andáz, fikrmand, khiyálí.
Reflection, *n.* a̤ks, fikr; malámat.
Reflective, *a.* muna̤kis; fikrmand.
Reflector, *n.* a̤ks-andáz; áina.
Reflex, *a.* ma̤kús; paltá húá.
Reflexible, *a.* inkás-pazír, paltá kháne ke qábil, a̤ks-pazír.
Reflexive, *a.* pasbín, guzashta ká.
Refluent, *a.* báz-rawán, ultá jári.
Reflux, *n.* utár, bháthá, jazr.
Reform, *v. t.* durust k, isláh d.—*n.* isláh, durustí.
Reformation, *n.* isláh, durustí.
Reformatory, *a.* muslih, isláh d, w.
Reformer, *n.* muslih, durust k, w.
Refractory, *a.* sarkash; hatílá.
Refrain, *v. t.* báz rakhná, parhez k.—*n.* ástái
Refrangible, *a.* sídhí ráh se pher jáne ke qábil, inhiráf-pazír.
Refresh, *v. t.* táza-dam k, árám d, sard k.
Refreshing, *a.* taskín-bakhsh.
Refreshment, *n.* ásáish; kháná.
Refrigerant, *a.* thandá k, w;—*n.* thandái
Refrigerate, *v. t.* thandá k, sard k, tar o táza k.
Refuge, *n.* panáh.—**Refugee**, *n.* panáh-gír.
Refulgence, *n.* barí roshní.
Refulgent, *a.* roshan, raunaq-dár.
Refund, *v. t.* wápas d.
Refusal, *n.* inkár, ná-manzúrí.
Refuse, *v. t.* inkár k, ná-manzúr k, radd k, —*a.* & *n.* fuzla, raddí.
Refutation, *n.* radd, butlán.
Refute, *v. t.* bátil k, jhúthá sábit k.
Regain, *v. t.* phir p, sar i nau hásil k.
Regal, *a.* sháhána, sultání.
Regalia, *n. pl.* bádsháhí nishán, uhda yá hukúmat ká tamga.
Regality, *n.* bádsháhat, ráj.
Regard, *v. t.* a̤zíz jánná, nisbat rakhná; lihάz k; qadr k.—*n.* liház, qadr, nisbat, tawajjuh;—**to**, —nisbat,
Regardless, *a.* be-liház, gáfil, be-parwáh.
Regency, *n.* súbedárí.
Regenerate, *v. t.* sar i nau paidá k.—*a.* nae dil ká.
Regeneration, *n.* nai paidáish, Khudá ke fazl se tabía̤t kí tabdílí.
Regent, *a.* hukmrání, farmán-rawái.—*n.* bádsháh ká qáim muqám.
Regicide, *n.* bádsháh ká qátil.
Regimen, *n.* tadbír i gizá, parhez.
Regiment *n.* paltan, risála.

Regimental, *a.* palṭaniyá, palṭan ke mu-
Region, *n.* mulk, aqlím, sar-zamín. [taalliq.
Register, *n.* fihrist, rejisṭar.—*v. t.* darj k, rejisṭrí k, daftar meṉ likh rakhná.
Registrar, *n.* muháfiz i daftar, sirishtadár.
Registration or **Registry**, *n.* rejisṭarí, daftar meṉ indiráj.
Regraft, *v. t.* phir paiwand yá qáim k.
Regrant, *v. t.* phir de ḍálná.
Regrate, *v. t.* bezár yá náráz k, ranj d.
Regreet, *v. t.* phir salám k.
Regress, *n.* báz-gasht yá gurez, murájaat.
Regret, *v. t.* afsos k, gam k,—*n.* afsos, gam.
Regretful, *a.* gamgín, pashemán.
Reguerdon, *n.* ajr, jazá, inám.
Regular, *a.* ba-qáida, ṭhík, barábar.
Regularity, *n.* barábarí, yaksání, qáida.
Regularly, *ad.* qáide se, ba-dastúr.
Regulate, *v. t.* tartíb d, durust k.
Regulation, *n.* intizám, qánún.
Regulator, *n.* intizám k, w; barábar k, w.
Regurgitate, *v. t.* píchhe ko ḍálná, píchhe ko pheṉkná.
Rehabilitate, *v. t.* bahál k, sábiq dastúr k.
Rehearsal, *n.* zikr, sunáo.
Rehearse, *v. t.* mukarrar bayán k, phir zikr k. [bádsháhat k.
Reign, *n.* bádsháhat; zamána; zor.—*v. t.*
Reimburse, *v. t.* pher d, iwaz d. [rokná.
Rein, *n.* lagám, bág, rás.—*v. t.* lagám d,
Reindeer, *n.* bárah singá.
Reinforce, *v. t.* zor d, madad d.
Reinforcement, *n.* madad, naí fauj.
Reins, *n. pl.* gurda.
Reinstate, *v. t.* bahál k. phir muqarrar k.
Reissue, *v. t.* phir nikálná, phir járí k.
Reiterate, *v. t.* bár bár k, duhráná.
Reject, *v. t.* radd k, ná-manzúr k.
Rejection, *n.* tark, radd, inkár.
Rejoice, *v. i.* khush h, fakhr k.
Rejoicing, *n.* khushí.
Rejoin, *v. t.* joṛná, milná. [palṭáo.
Relapse, *v. t.* palṭáná, sábiq dastúr k.—*n.*
Relate, *v. t.* bayán k, nisbat rakhná.
Related, *p. a.* nisbatdár, rishtedár.
Relation, *n.* bayan, kaifiyat; rishta, nisbat, rishtedár.
Relationship, *n.* nisbat, rishtadárí.
Relative, *a.* mutaalliq, mansúb, nisbatí.—
Relax, *v. t.* ḍhílá k, kam k. [*n.* rishtedár.
Relaxation, *n.* ḍhíl, kamí, takhfíf.
Relay, *n.* ghoroṉ kí chaukí.
Release, *v. t.* ázád k.—*n.* rihái, ázádagí.
Relent, *v. i.* rahm k, narm dil h.
Relentless, *a.* sang-dil, be-rahm.
Relentlessly, *ad.* sang-dilí se, be-rahmí se.
Relevance or **Relevancy**, *n.* nisbatdárí, munásibat.
Relevant, *a.* munásib, maqúl.
Reliable, *a.* mustabar, láiq.
Reliably, *ad.* istibár se, qábiliyat se.
Reliance, *n.* istibár, bharosá.
Relic, *n.* baqiyá.
Relict, *n.* bewá, ráṉḍ.
Relief, *n.* árám; madad; iláj: patthar ká ubhrá húá naqsh. [d; badlí karná.
Relieve, *v. t.* árám d; takhfíf k, madad
Religion, *n.* mazhab, dín, dharm.
Religious, *a.* mazhabí, díndár.
Relinquish, *v. t.* tark k, báz r.
Relinquishment, *n.* tark, chhuṭkárá.
Reliquary, *n.* bachí huí shai ke rakhne ká pipá. [*n.* maza.
Relish, *v. t.* mazadár k; shauq rakhná.—
Relishable, *a.* mazadár.
Reluctance, *n.* be-dilí; ná-pasandí.
Reluctant, *a.* be-dil, barkhásta khátir.
Reluctantly, *ad.* be-dilí se, chár na chár.
Relume and **Relumine**, *v. t.* sar i nau roshan k, phir jaláná.
Rely, *v. i.* takiya k, ummed rakhná.
Remain, *v. i.* qáim r. báqí r.
Remainder, *n.* báqí, baqiya.
Remains, *n. pl.* baqiya; lásh.
Remake, *v. t.* phir b.
Remanant, *a.* baqiya, báqí.
Remand, *v. t.* phir bhejná, lauṭá d.
Remark, *n.* qaul, maqúla; nigáh, nazar. —*v. t.* nigáh k; zikr k.
Remarkable, *a.* mashhúr; nádir, ajíb.
Remarkably, *ad.* ajíb yá nádir taur se.
Remarry, *v. i.* phir shádí k.
Remediable, *a.* iláj-pizír, isláh-pizír.
Remediless, *a.* lá-iláj; láchár.
Remedy, *n.* dawá; durustí;—*v. t.* dawá k, iláj k; durust k.
Remember, *v. t.* yád rakhná.
Remembrance, *n.* yád, yád-dásht.
Remind, *v. t.* yád diláná; chitáná.
Reminiscence, *n.* yád-áwarí, yád-dihí.
Remiss, *a.* sust, gáfil.
Remission, *n.* takhfíf; muáfí. [k.
Remit, *v. t.* rupiya bhejná; kam k; muáf
Remittance, *n.* hunḍí; bheje húe rupae.
Remittent, *a.* arzí.
Remnant, *n.* baqiya; bachtí.
Remodel, *v. t.* phir se banáná.
Remonstrance, *n.* arz i shikáyat; tákíd.
Remonstrate, *v. i.* radd badal k; shikáyat
Remorse, *n.* nadámat; afsos. [k.
Remorseless, *a.* be-rahm; sang-dil.
Remorselessly, *ad.* be-rahmí se.
Remote, *n.* dúr. **Remotely**, *ad.* dúr se.
Remoteness, *n.* dúrí, farq.
Remount, *v. t.* phir chaṛhná.
Removable, *a.* manqúla; haṭne ke qábil.
Removal, *n.* sarkáo; uṭháo; naql i makán.
Remove, *v. t.* haṭáná; naql i makán k.—*n.* naql i makán; kúch.
Remunerate, *v. t.* ajr d; badlá d.
Remuneration, *n.* ajr; badlá. [w.
Remunerative, *a.* ujrat-dih; badlá dene

Renal, *a.* gurde ká.

Rencounter, *n.* jang; nágáh laṛáí; dhak-ká.

Rend, *v. t.* pháṛná; toṛná.

Render, *v. t.* wápas k; dená.—into, tarjuma k;—an account, hisáb d;—up, hawála k.

Rendering, *n.* ‘iwaz; tarjuma; hisáb.

Rendezvous, *n.* majma‘.—*v. i.* jama‘ h.

Renegade, *n.* munkir i dín; firárí; áwára.

Renew, *v. t.* táza k; nayá k.

Renewal, *n.* tajdíd.

Renounce, *v. t.* chhoṛ d; inkár k; ná-manzúr k.

Renovate, *v. t.* táza k, nayá k, sábiq hálat par l.

Renown, *n.* námwarí.

Renowned, *a.* mashhúr.

Rent, *n.* shigáf, chák, nuqs; kiráyá.—*v. t.* kiráya par l, yá d. *Rend* ká *pret.* pháṛá, toṛá.

Rentable, *a.* kiráya ke qábil.

Rental, *n.* kiráya ká hisáb.

Renunciation, *n.* inkár; tark.

Reopen, *v. t.* phir kholná.

Reorganization, *n.* durustí; isláh.

Reorganise, *v. t.* durust k; isláh k.

Repair, *v. t.* marammat k; ‘iwaz d; jáná.—*n.* marammat; ‘iwaz.

Repairer, *n.* marammat k, w.

Reparable, *a.* marammat pazír, isláh pazír.

Reparation, *n.* badlá; ‘iwaz.

Repartee, *n.* fil-badíh, házir jawáb.

Repast, *n.* kháná; náshta.

Repay, *v. t.* de dálná; badlá d.

Repeal, *v. t.* mansúkh k.—*n.* mansúkhí.

Repeat, *v. t.* do bára k; koshish k; paṛhná.

Repeatedly, *ad.* aksar, bár bár.

Repel, *v. t.* haṭáná; palṭaná; dafa‘ k.

Repent, *a.* bel sá chaṛhnewálá.—*v. i.* tauba k, pachhtáná.

Repentance, *n.* tauba; pachhtáwá.

Repentant, *a.* tauba-kár, pachhtáne w.

Repercussion, *n.* haṭáo, mudáfa‘at.

Repertory, *n.* makhzan.

Repetition, *n.* i‘ádat; takrár.

Repine, *v. i.* hasad k; kuṛkuṛáná.

Repining, *n.* gamgínwárí, koft, ranj, afsos.

Replace, *v. t.* badal k; jagah par rakhná.

Replenish, *v. t.* bharpúrí k; sábiq dastúr bhar j.

Replenishment, *n.* bharpúrí, tamámí.

Replete, *a.* ma‘múr; pur.

Repletion, *n.* ma‘múrí; serí.

Replication, *n.* jawáb, radd i kalám.

Repolish, *v. t.* phir sáf yá saiqal k.

Reply, *v. i.* jawáb d.—*n.* jawáb; radd i kalám.

Report, *v. t.* khabar k; afwáh uṛáná.—*n.* kaifiyat; afwáh; áwáz.

Reporter, *n.* mukhbir; náqil.

Repose, *v. i.* árám p; rahná.—*n.* árám.

Reposit, *v. t.* hifázat ke liye rakhná.

Repository, *n.* khazána; godám.

Repossess, *v. t.* phir qabza k.

Reprehend, *v. t.* ilzám d.

Reprehensible, *a.* ilzám ke qábil.

Reprehension, *n.* malámat; ilzám; shikáyat.

Represent, *v. t.* záhir k; dalálat k; wakíl k.

Representation, *n.* bayán; shabíh; namúdárí; wakálat.

Representative, *a.* súrat-numá; wakálat numá.—*n.* wakíl; náib, qáim muqám.

Repress, *v. t.* dabáná; rokná; mauqúf k.

Reprieve, *v. t.* mauqúf rakhná.—*n.* qatl ká waqfa.

Reprimand, *v. t.* malámat k; sarzanish k.—*n.* malámat.

Reprint, *v. t.* phir chhápná.

Reprise, *n.* ‘iwaz yá pádásh ki rú se liyá gayá.

Reproach, *v. t.* malámat k.—*n.* malámat, badnámí; zillat.

Reproachful, *a.* malámat-ámez; ná-sháista.

Reprobate, *v. t.* matrúk k; inkár k.—*a.* bad kár, kharáb.—*n.* rind; bad-ádmí.

Reproduce, *v. t.* phir paidá k, sar i nau paidá k.

Reproduction, *n.* paidáish ba-az sar i nau.

Reproof, *n.* malámat; chashm-numáí.

Reprove, *v. t.* malámat k; chasm-numáí k; ilzám d.

Reptile, *a.* rengtá húá.—*n.* kírá.

Republic, *n.* jamhúrí saltanat.

Republican, *a.* jamhúrí saltanat ká.—*n.* jamhúrí saltanat ká tarafdár.

Republication, *n.* dúsrí chhapáí, izhár i sání.

Republish, *v. t.* dobárá chhápná.

Repudiate, *v. t.* inkár k; chhoṛná.

Repudiation, *n.* inkár; tark.

Repugnance, *n.* nafrat; be-dilí.

Repugnant, *a.* ná-pasand, mukhtalif.

Repulse, *n.* shikast; pas-páí; inkár.—*v. t.* haṭá d.

Repulsion, *n.* mudáfa‘at, irtidád.

Repulsive, *a.* nafrat angez, zisht.

Repurchase, *v. t.* phir-mol l.

Reputable, *a.* nek-nám.

Reputation, *n.* nek-námí; hurmat.

Repute, *v. t.* qadr k; khiyál k.—*n.* izzat.

Reputedly, *ad.* kháss-o-‘ámm kí ráe se.

Request, *n.* darkhwást; máng, arz.—*v. t.* talab k; iltimás k.

Requiem, *n.* fátiha, darúd.

Require, *v. t.* talab k, da‘wá k; zarúr h.

Requirement, *n.* da‘wá; zarúrat.

Requisite, *a.* zarúrí; munásib.—*n.* zarúrí chíz.

Requisition, *n.* iltijá, da‘wá, máng, talabí.

Requital, *n.* badlá; ‘iwaz.

Requite, *v. t.* ‘iwaz d; jazá d.

Rescind, *v. t.* mansúkh k; káṭ dálná.

Rescript, *n.* sháhí farmán; manshúr.

Rescue, *v. t.* bacháná; chhuṛáná; ázád k.—*n.*, rihái, naját.

Research, *n.* talásh, justajú.

Resemblance, *n.* shabíh; muwáfiqat.

Resemble, *v. t.* mánind h; mushábih h; muwáfiq h.

Resent, *v. t.* burá mánná; náráz h.

Resentful, a. khafá; gussa-war.
Resentment, n. kína; khafagi.
Reservation, n. pas-andáz; hifázat.
Reserve, v. t. bachá rakhná; rakh chhorná.—n. istisná; ihtiyát, pas-andází; hijáb; makhsús chíz; mental—, akhfá; keep in—, taiyár rakhná.
Reserved, pp. sanjída mizáj. [ní se.
Reservedly, ad. sanjídagí se; kam-sukha-
Reservoir, n. hauz; táláb.
Reset, v. t. phir jorná; árásta k.
Resettle, v. t. phir muqarrar k.
Resettlement, n. do-bára taqarrúri.
Reship, v. t. do-bára ládná.
Reside, v. i. rahná; lagá rahná.
Residence, n. makán [newálá.
Resident, a. & n. báshinda; muqím; rah-
Residue, n. baqíya; bachat.
Resign, v. t. chhor d; istiafá d; tábi h.
Resignation, n. tark, istiafá; tawakkul.
Resilience, Resiliency, n. báz gashtí, lau-
Resin, n. rál. [táo, paltáo.
Resist, v. t. rokná; muqábala k; khiláf
Resistance, n. rok; muqábalat. [k.
Resistible, a. muqábale ke láiq.
Resistless, n. be-rok; atal.
Resolute, a. mustaqil; sábit qadam.
Resolutely, ad. sábit-qadamí se.
Resolution, n. tafríq; istiqlál; hukm-
Resolvable, a. qábil i tafríq. [náma.
Resolve, v. t. tafríq k; iráda k; judá k.—n. mazbút iráda. [gúnj.
Resonance, n. áwáz i báz gasht, sadá,
Resort, v. i. jáná; ámad o raft k; tadbír k.—n. ámad o raft kí jagah; last—, ákhirí tadbír. [búr k.
Resound, v. t. áwáz ká báz-gasht h; mash-
Resource, n. ummedgáh; sarmáya; tadbír.
Respect, v. t. izzat k; nisbat rakhná.—n. izzat; qadr; nisbat.—pl. salám; in—of, nisbat;—to, nisbat, iláqá.
Respectability, n. izzat; tazím.
Respectable, a. izzat-dár; maqúl.
Respectably, ad. muazzimána; tazíman.
Respectful, a. maqúl.
Respectfully, ad. adab se, niyáz se.
Respecting, ppr. nisbat; mansúb.
Respective, a. nisbatí; kháse apne.
Respectively, ad. ek ek, fardan fardan.
Respiration, n. tanaffus; dam-zadagi.
Respire, v. i. sáns l; dam l.
Respite, n. iltiwá; muhlat.—v. t. multawí rakhná. [lál.
Resplendence, n. áb o táb; tajallí; jáho ja-
Resplendent, a. munauwar; raunaqdár.
Respond, v. i. jawáb d; muáfiq h.
Respondent, a. jawáb-dih.—n. muddaá ala-
Response, n. jawáb. [ih; rispáņdant.
Responsibility, n. zimmadárí.
Responsible a. zimma-dár; jawáb-dih.

Responsive, a. jawábí.
Rest, n. árám; qarár; asúdagi; ákhirí ummed; waqfa; fursat; sukúnat, jagah; báqi; gair.—v. i. sákin h; be-harakat h; dam l; árám k; qáim k; marná; bharosá k; khush r;—with, munhasir h; to lay at—, árám men rahná, ásáish d, thahráná; at—, árám men, ánand.
Restful, a. árám-bakhsh; bá-qarár.
Restitution, n. badlá; wápasí.
Restive, a. chanchal; be-zabt.
Restless, a. chanchal; be-chain, be-qarár.
Restlessness, n. be-chainí, be-qarárí, be-árámí.
Restoration, n. wápasí; bahálí; durustí.
Restorative, a. & n. muqawwí; shifá-bakhsh. [pher láná; durust k.
Restore, v. t. pher d, wápas k; changá k;
Restrain, v. t. báz rakhná; rokná; mahdúd k. [mumánaat; hadd-bandí.
Restraint, n. atkáo; rukáo; be-maqdúrí
Restrict, v. t. hadd bándhná.
Restriction, n. hadd-bandí; inhisár.
Restrictive, a. hadd-band, mahdúd.
Result, v. i. natíja h.—n. natíja, hásil.
Resume, n. khulása.—v. t. phir ikhtiyár k,
Resumption, n. báz-girí. [phir p.
Resurrection, n. zinda h; jí uthná.
Resuscitate, v. t. tázagí d, táza-dam k.
Resuscitation, n. tázagí.
Retail, v. t. phutkar bechná.—a. phutkar ká.—n. phutkar. [ne wálá.
Retailer, n. khurdá-farosh, phutkar bech-
Retain, v. t. rakhná.
Retainer, n. naukar; fís.
Retaliate, v. t. badlá l.
Retaliation, n. badlá.
Retaliatory, a. badle ká. [khná.
Retard, v. t. rokná; derí k; multawí ra-
Retardation, n. rukáo, muzáhimat, iltiwá.
Retch, v. i. qai karne kí koshish k.
Retention, n. atkáo; pakar; háfiza.
Retentive, a. qábiz; háfiza-dár.
Reticence, n. khámoshí, sakút.
Reticent, a. khámosh, sákit, sanjída mizáj.
Reticular, a. jál sá; jhanjhrí dár.
Reticulated, a. jhanjhrídár, jálídár.
Retinue, n. sawárí; julús.
Retire, v. i. hat j; kináre ho j; paspá h.
Retired, a. aláhida, kanáre.
Retirement, n. alahdagí; gosha-nashíní; khilwat.
Retort, v. t. palat na; jawáb d.—n. jawáb yá ulṭá ilzám; bartan.
Retouch, v. t. sudhárná, durust k.—n. durustí, isláh.

Retort.

Retrace, v. t. nishán par palatná yá á.
Retract, v. t. phir khingchná; inkár k.

Retraction, *n.* inkár ; tabaddul ráe.
Retread, *v. t* phir páemál k ; phir chalná.
Retreat, *n.* gurez ; báz-gasht ; khilwat gáh.—*v. i.* bhágná ; lauṭáná.
Retrench, *v. t.* káṭ d ; kam k.
Retrenchment, *n.* kamí ; morchá.
Retribution, *n.* badlá, iwaz ; jazá.
Retributive, *a.* badlá d, w. [jog.
Retrievable, *a.* isláh-pizír ; phir milne
Retrieve, *v. t.* pher páná ; durust k.
Retrocede, *v. i.* píchhe haṭná.—*v. t.* wápas
Retrocession, *n.* haṭáo ; wápasí. [j.
Retrogradation, *n.* wápas-rawí.—*a.* píchhe ká j, w ; pas-rau.
Retrograde, *a.* píchhe rahne, w, paspá h, w.—*v. i.* píchhe r, paspá h.
Retrospect, *v. i.* pas-bíní k.—*n.* pasbíní.
Retrospection, *n.* pas-bíní.
Return, *v. i.* lauṭná.—*v. t.* wápas k ; badlá d ; adá k.—*n.* muáwadat ; bahálí, tabdílí ; wápasí ; kaifiyat ; hisáb ; fáida ; badlá ; báz-gashtí ; murájaat.
Returnable, *a.* pherne ke qábil.
Reunion, *n.* phir joṛ ; dobára mel.
Reunite, *v. t.* phir milání yá joṛná.
Reveal, *v. t.* záhir k.
Revealer, *n.* záhir k, w.
Revel, *v. i.* bad-masti k.—*n.* bad-mastí.
Revelation, *n.* zahur ; ilhám. [k, w.
Reveller, *n.* dhúm dhám k, w, badmasti
Revelry, *n.* bad-mastí ; aish o jaish.
Revenge, *v. t.* badlá l.—*n.* badlá ; kína.
Revengeful, *a.* kína-war. [se.
Revengefully, *ad.* intiqám kí rú se, badle
Revenger, *n.* badlá lene w, intiqám-kash.
Revenue, *n.* khiráj, mál-guzárí ; ámadaní.
Reverberate, *v. t.* palṭá d ; pher d ; gúnj-
Revere, *v. t.* tazím k ; buzurg jánná. [ná.
Reverence, *n.* tazím, buzurgí.—*v. t.* izzat k.
Reverend, *a.* muazzim, pádrí.
Reverent, *a.* muaddabána.
Reverential, *a.* muaddab, tazímí.
Reverently, *ad.* tazímána. muaddabána.
Reverie, *n.* behúdá khiyál.
Reverse, *v. t.* pherná, sar-nigún k ; bilaks k.—*n.* pusht ; khiláf ; tabdíl.—*a.*
Reversion, *n.* haqq i wirásat. [khiláf.
Revert, *v. t.* phirná, báz á.
Review, *v. t.* nazar i sání k.—*n.* nazar sání, mulháiza.
Reviewer, *n* nazar-sání k, w.
Revile, *v. t.* malámat k ; tana m.
Reviler, *n.* tana-zan.
Reviling, *n.* gálí, tanazaní.
Revisal, **Revision**, **Revise**, *n.* nazar i sání.—*v. t.* nazr i sání k ; sahíh k.
Revisit, *v. t.* phir muláqát k.
Revival, *n.* bahálí, sar-sabzí ;—**of religion**, tázagí i mazhab.
Revivalist, *n.* mazhabí targíb d, w.
Revive, *v. i.* ján d ; táza k.
Revivify, *v. t.* jiláná.
Revocable, *a.* qábil i mansúkhí.
Revocably, *ad.* mansúkhí se.
Revoke, *v. t.* báz-talabí k ; mansúkh k.
Revolt, *v. i.* balwá k, bágí h.—*n.* bagáwat, balwa.
Revolution, *n.* gardish, daur, inqiláb i saltanat. [tanat ká.
Revolutionary, *a.* gardishí ; inqiláb i sal-
Revolve, *v. i.* ghúmná ; gardish k ; gaur k.
Revolver, *n.* ek qism kí pistaul.
Revulsion, *n.* kashish ; nafrat.
Reward, *v. t.* inám d ; iwaz d ; sawáb d.—*n.* inám ; sawáb. [joṛ.
Rhapsodical, *a.* be-ilaqá, be-qaid yá be-
Rhapsody, *n.* gíton yá baiton ká majma, kalám-i-bejoṛ, nasr-i-beaqd.
Rhetoric, *n.* ilm i bayán.
Rhetorical, *a.* ilm i bayán ká.
Rhetorician, *n.* ustád i ilm i fasáhat.
Rheum, *n.* rím, líbaṛ, nazlá, zukám. [bái.
Rheumatism, *n.* waja i mafásil ; gaṭhiyá
Rhinoceros, *n.* gainṛá.
Rhomb, *n.* muaiyan.
Rhomboid, *n* shabíh ba muaiyan.

Rhomb.

Rhubarb, *n.* rewand chíní.
Rhyme, *n.* qáfiya.—*v. i.* qáfiya bandí k ;—**with**, tál milání, tuk milání.
Rhythm, *n.* tál, lao.
Rib, *n.* paslí ; kamání.—*v. t.* kamání b.
Ribald, *a.* pájí, zalíl, kaminá ;—*n.* badmast.
Ribaldry, *n.* fuhash, púch.
Ribbed, *a.* kamání-dár.
Ribbon, *n.* fítá.
Rice, *n* cháṇwal. [zarkhez.
Rich, *a.* daulatmand, ganí, qímatí ; umda ;
Riches, *n. pl.* daulat, mál. [wájibáná.
Richly, *ad.* daulat se ; áráish se, bahut ;
Richness, *n.* daulat-mandí ; ziyádatí ; zarkhezí ; umdagí.
Rick, *n.* galla yá ghás ká ambár.
Rid, *v. t.* ázád k ; **get—of**, alag k.
Riddance, *n.* rihái. [ná, hall k.
Riddle, *n.* muamma ; chistán.—*v. t.* chál-
Ride, *v. i.* ghoṛe par sawár h ; sawár j ;—**away**,—**off**, dúr h, chale j ;—**on**, áge sawár j ;—**out**, hawá khori ke liye sawár hokar j ;—**over**, sawár hokar pár j ;—**up**, sawár hokar pahunchná.—*n.*
Rider, *n.* sawár. [sawárí.
Riderless, *a.* be-sawár.
Ridge, *n.* pusht ; choṭí ; kagar ; meṛ—*v. t.* meṛ bándhná ; jhurrí d.
Ridicule, *n.* hansí, thaṭṭhá.—*v. t.* hansí k.
Ridiculous, *a* behúda.
Ridiculously, *ad.* behúdagí se, tanz se.
Riding, *a.* safar ká.—**habit**, *n.* sawárí kí poshák.—**master**, *n.* chábuk-sawár.—**school**, *n.* shah sawárí ká madrasa.
Rife, *a.* ziyáda ; álamgír, ráij.

Riffraff, *n.* kúṛá; chhanṭ; kachor, awára.
Rifle, *v. t.* chhín l, lúṭná.—*n.* ek bandúq;
Rifleman, *n.* bandúqchí. [rafal.
Rift, *n.* darz, shigáf.
Rig, *v. t.* pahnáná; mastúl meṇ pharahrá lagáná;—out; árásta k.
Rigging, *n.* pharahre ká sámán, rassá.
Right, *a.* sídhá; rást; wájib, munásib; sahíh; sachchá; haqq; jáiz.—*ad.* sídha, rástí se, bilkull, ziyáda. —*n.* sachchái, haqq; by—or by good rights, wájibáná, set to—or put to rights, ṭhík k.—*v. t.* insáf k, —angled, *a.* qáimat uz záwiya.
Righteous, *a.* rást-báz.
Righteously, *ad.* rástí se, munsifí se.
Righteousness, *n.* sachchái, rástbází.
Rightful, *a.* haqq-dár; munásib.
Rightly, *ad.* munsifí se; durustí se, sach.
Rigid, *a.* sakht. **Rigidity**, *n.* sakhtí.
Rigidly, *ad.* sakhtí se.
Rigmarole, *n.* harza goi, behúda qissa.
Rigorous, *a.* sakht. **Rigour**, *n.* sakhtí.
Rill, *n.* nálá; sotá.
Rim, *v. t.* háshiya rakhná; kanára rakhná.
Rime, *n.* pálá.
Rind, *n.* chhál; post.
Ring, *n.* halqa; dáira, chhallá, jhankár.—*v. t.* gherná; bajáná; ṭhankána: jhankárná
Ringdove, *n.* qumrí; fákhta.
Ringleader, *n.* mufsidoṇ ká sargana.
Ringlet, *n.* ghúnghar; pech.
Ringworm, *n.* dád; chakáwí.
Rinse, *v. t.* ghaṭá d; chháṇṭná.
Riot, *n.* hangáma, shor o gul; ran—, berok k.—*v. i.* aiyáshí k; hangáma k.
Rioter, *a.* aubásh, fitna angez.
Riotous, *a.* fitna-angez, mufsid
Rip, *v. t.* utárná; pháṛná; káṭ d, kholná. —*n.* chír-pháṛ.
Ripe, *a.* pakká, pukhta.
Ripen, *v. i.* pakná, pukhta h; pukhta k.
Ripeness, *n.* pukhtagí; kamál. [rá.
Ripple, *v. i.* taṛtaṛáná —*n.* jumbish, hilkorá.
Rise, *v. i.* chaṛhná; uṭhná, baṛhná; únchá h; nikalná; barkhást h; phúṭ nikalná; ziyáda h;—up, uṭhná;—to, taraqqí k.—*n.* chaṛháo; bulandí; shurú; ziyádatí
Risible, *a.* khanda-zan; hansnewálá.
Rising, *n.* iqbálmand; ánewálá.
Risk, *n.* khatra, jokhim.—*v. t.* khatre meṇ ḍ; jokhim meṇ paṛná.
Rite, *n.* rasm, dastúr.
Ritual, *a.* dastúr ká.—*n.* kitáb i fiqah.
Ritualism, *n.* fiqah, áín i dín.
Rival, *a.* & *n.* muqábil, ham-matlab, ham-maqsad.—*v. t.* barábarí k.
Rivalry, *n.* barábarí, sabaqat kí khwáhish.
Rive, *v. t.* chírná, toṛná.
River, *n.* daryá.
Rivulet, *n.* nahr, [mekh jaṛná.
Rivet, *n.* kíl, mekh.—*v. t.* mekh ṭhokná
Road, *n.* saṛak, ráh;—stead, langargáh;—way, sháh ráh.
Roam, *v. i.* ghúmná, phirná.
Roaming, *n.* ghúmtá húá, phirtá húá.
Roan, *a.* bádámí.—*n.* bádámí chamṛá.
Roar, *v. t.* garajná, dhiráná.—*n.* garaj, dakár.
Roaring, *n.* garaj, chinghár, dahaṛ.
Roast, *v. t.* kabáb k, bhúnná, khushk k.—*n.* kabáb, qormá.
Rob, *v. t.* chhín l, chorí k.
Robber, *n.* chor, ráh-zan.
Robbery, *n.* chorí, ḍakaití. [ná.
Robe, *n.* labádá, poshák.—*v. t.* jáma pahin-
Robin, *n.* surkh síne kí chiṛiyá.
Robust, *a.* zorawar, qawí.
Robustness, *n.* mazbútí, shahzorí.
Rock, *n.* chatán, qúwat, panáh.—*v. t.* hiláná, jhuláná.—salt, *n.* láhaurí [namak.
Rocket, *n.* hawáí, bán.
Rocky, *a.* pathrílá, sakht.
Rod, *n.* chhaṛí, jaríb, bansí.
Rodomontade, *n.* shekhí, láfzaní, khud-faroshí.
Roe, *n.* harní; machhlí ká anḍá.
Rogue, *n.* dagábáz, sharír.
Roguery, *n.* dagábází, sharárát, ṭhaṭṭhebází.

Rocket.

Roll, *v. t.* ghumáná, lapeṭná, bahná; barábar k.—up, lapeṭná;—out, girá d, nikál d, khul j, chikná ná;—about, loṭtá phirná.—*n.* lapeṭ, ghumáo, golá.
Roller, *n.* belan, lapeṭ.
Rolling, *p. a.* ná-hamwár, rawá, muṭṭhá.
Rolling-pin, *n.* belná, belan.
Roman, *a.* Rúm ke mutaalliq.
Romance, *n.* afsána, qissa.—*v. i.* qissa kahná.
Romantic, *a.* ajíb, khiyálí. [ná.
Romish, *a.* Rúmí mazhab ká.
Romp, *n.* chanchal chhokṛí. —*v. i.* chanchal-pan k.
Rood, *n.* ekar kí chauthái; salíb.
Roof, *n.* chhat, táláo.—*v. t.* chhat b.
Roofing, *n.* chhawní, paṭnáí.
Rook, *n.* ek qism ká kauwá; ṭhag.—*v. t.* ṭhagná, lúṭná.
Room, *n.* jagah, kamra; make—, jagah d.
Roomy, *a.* kusháda, baṛá.
Roost, *n.* aḍḍá, baserá.—*v. i.* baserá k.
Root, *n.* jaṛ, bunyád, masdar, sabab; take—, jaṛ pakaṛná;—up, jaṛ khodná;—out, ukháṛ ḍ, miṭá ḍálná.—*v. i.* gaṛná, jaṛ pakaṛná.—*v. t.* khodkar nikálná, ukháṛná; thúthan se miṭṭí khodná.
Rooted, *a.* gaṛá húá; qáim.
Rope, *n.* rassá.—*v. i.* rassí b;—dancer, naṭ, bázígar;—maker, rasan sáz, rasan gar.
Rosary, *n.* gulzár, málá.
Roseid, *n.* shabnamí, os ká baná húá.
Rose, *n.* guláb, gul.—water, *n.* guláb.
Rosin, *n.* rál.—*v. t.* dhúp yá rál se malná

Rosy, *a.* guláibí: surkh; sar-sabz.
Rot, *v. i.* saṛná.—*n.* saṛan.
Rotation, *n.* chák kí gardish.
Rotatory, *a.* gardish k, w.
Rote, *n.* azbar; ek bájá.
Rotten, *a.* bosidá, saṛá; ạib-dár.
Rottenness, *n.* bosídagí, gandagí.
Rough, *a.* khurkhurá, khurrá; hiltá húá; sakht, tund, karíh; in the —, ná-taiyár; —customer, sakht muqábil.—*n.* gustákh ádmí.—*v. t.* khurkhuráná, dáṇt h;—it, gawárá k.
Roughly, *ad.* ná-hamwárí se; sakhtí se, bad-akhláqí se.
Roughness, *n.* ná-hamwárí, sakhtí; faujzaní, khurrá-pan.
Round, *a.* gol: púrá; baṛá; sáf.—*n.* dáira; nách; ḍanḍí; daura. gardish; bárí.—*ad.* cháron taraf; ghúmkar; all—, cháron taraf.—*pr.* gird, har taraf.—*v. t.* gol k, tamám k;—off, tamám k;—about, pechídá, sáf nahin.
Round-hand, *n* ek qism ká khatt.
Roundly, *ad* sáf sáf; chálákí se.
Roundness, *n.* golái; safai
Rouse, *v. t.* jagáná, harakat d; hoshiyár k, bedár k.—*n.* labrez piyála.
Rout, *n.* amboh, bhiṛ; mahfil; shikast.—*v. t.* shikast d.
Route, *n.* rásta.
Routine, *n.* dastúr ul ạmal; mamúl.
Rove, *v. i.* ghúmtá phirná.
Rover, *n.* áwara; ráh-zan.
Row, *n.* qatár, laṛí, hangáma, bakheṛá.—*v. t.* khená.
Rower, *n.* mánjhí, khewat.
Royal, *a.* sháhána, ạzím ush shán, ạlíshán.—*n.* ek qism ká kágaz.
Royalist, *n.* bádsháhí-dost.
Royalty, *n.* sháhí, bádsháhat.
Rub, *v. t.* malná, chikná k, ragaṛná.—out or off, miṭá d, chhíl ḍ, mal ḍ; —down, kharahrá k;—upon, khijáná; —over, chamkáná, ujlá k;—up, jilá d, saiqal k; —along, jis tarah ho sake basar k,—against, laṛna, ṭakkar m;—away, miṭáná, malá k;—in, mal kar ghulá dená;—on, male j;—through, kar ḍálná, tamám k;—*v. i.* ragaṛná.—*n.* ragaṛ; mushkil.
Rubber, *n.* ghoṭná, ragaṛne w, rabaṛ.
Rubbish, *n.* kúṛá, karkaṭ, ghúr.
Ruby, *n.* lạl, yáqút, surkhí.—*a.* surkh.
Rudder, *n.* patwár, sukán.
Ruddy, *a.* surkh, lál.
Rude, *a.* ná-pukhtakár, be-lihάz, tez; sakht.

Rudder.

Rudely, *ad.* be-tartíbí se, anáṛí-pan se, be-lihází se.
Rudeness, *n.* be-lihází, anáṛí-pan.
Rudiment, *n.* bunyád, shurụ; ibtidá.
Rue, *v. t.* afsos k.—*n.* kaṛwe phal ká darakht.
Rueful, *a.* ranjída.
Ruffian, *n.* harám-zádá, qazzáq, qátil.—*a.* wahshí.
Ruffianism, *n.* haram-zadagí, be-rahmí.
Ruffianly, *a.* wahshiáná, sáth tundí ke.
Ruffle, *v. t.* shikan d, jumbish d, be-qarár k.—*n.* jhálar; jumbish; naqqára kí áwáz.
Rug, *n.* kammal.
Rugged, *a.* ná-hamwar, ná-mauzún; sakht; túfání; mauj-zan; tursh-rú; kará.
Ruggedness, *n.* ná-hamwárí; sakhtí; kharáhat.
Ruggedly, *ad.* ná hamwárí se, sakhtí se.
Ruin, *n.* barbádí; tabáhí; zawál; wiráni; shikasta.—*v. t.* barbád k; tabáh k; shikasta-hál k.
Ruinous, *a.* nuqsán k, w; páemálí kí hálat men.
Ruinously, *ad.* tabáhí se; barbádí se.
Rule, *n.* rúl, mistar; qáida; ạmaldárí.—*v. t.* muqarrar k; hukúmat k; mistar k; lakír khínchná.
Ruler, *n.* mistar; hákim.
Rumble, *v. i.* gaṛgaṛáná; khalkhaláná.
Rumbling, *n.* khalkhaláhaṭ.
Ruminant, *a.* jugálí k, w; págur k, w.
Ruminate, *v. i.* jugálí k; gaur k.
Rummage, *n* talásh; khoj.—*v. t.* ḍhúnḍh m.
Rumour, *n.* afwáh; charchá.—*v. t.* gap uṛáná.
Rump, *n.* chútaṛ; puṭṭhá.
Rumple, *v. i.* shikan ḍ.—*n.* shikan. chín.
Run, *v. i.* dauṛná; bhágná; bahná; honá; galná; chalná; guzarná; bharná; phailná;—after, píchhá k; ḍhúnḍhná;—at hamla k;—away, bhágná;—away with. le j;—in or into, jáná yá áná;—on, jár. r; báten karte r; out, púrá h;—over bah nikalná; nazar k; chaṛh j;—riot, be-qábú k;—up, baṛhná; ziyáda h;—, against, muqáblá k, ṭakkar m;—about, idhar udhar máre phirná;—alone, besaháre dauṛná;—down, band ho j, dauṛ j;—for, bad kar dauṛná;—hard, khatre men ḍ;—near, khatre men paṛná;—off, bhágná;—through, aubásh h, uṛáná;—to, jana, —upon. á paṛná.—*n.* dauṛ; harakat.
Runaway, *a.* & *n.* bhagoṛá; firárí.
Rung, *v. t. pp.* ring ká, bajáyá.
Runner, *n.* dauṛnewálá.
Running, *a.* dauṛnewalá; lagátár; bahtá húá.
Rupee, *n.* rupayá, rupiya.
Rupture, *n.* chír-phár; shikast; shikastagí; judáí.—*v. t.* phaṭná, toṛná.
Rural, *a.* díhátí.
Ruse, *n.* baháná; fareb.
Rush, *n.* nágar-mothá; relá; jhapaṭ.—*v. i.* ghusná, be-gaur k;—about, idhaṛ udhar ḍauṛná;—back, píchhe dauṛná;—in, andar ghus paṛná;—out, báhar nikal áná;—on, hamla k, áge dauṛná;—upon, hamla k.
Rushing, *n.* halchal, valá, ḍapaṭ, dauṛ.

Rust, n. morchá; zang.—v. i. morchá lagná.
Rustic, a. dihátí; anáṛí.—n. gaŋwár.
Rusticity, n. dahqániyat; gaŋwár-pan.
Rustiness, n. zang-álúdagí.
Rustle, v. i. khaṛkhaṛáná.—n. khaṛkhaṛáhaṭ.
Rusty, a. morche-dár; zang-álúda.
Rut, n. gáṛí kí lík.
Ruthless, a. be-rahm; sang-díl.
Ruthlessly, ad. be-rahmí se, sangdilí se.
Rye, n. ek qism ká galla.
Ryot, n. raiyat.

S.

S, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká unnîswáŋ harf. Urdú meŋ jab s ke sáth h lagáyá játá hai tab shín kí áwáz hotí hai jaise sher.
Sabaoth, n. pl. lashkar; afwáj.
Sabbatarian, n. itwár mánnewálá.
Sabbath, n. itwár, Isáíou ke árám aur ibádat ká din—breaker, n. itwár yá roz i ibádat o arám ko na mánne wálá.
Sable, n. sambúr; postín.—a. kálá; siyáh.
Sabre, v. t. talwár m.
Saccharine, a. shírín; shakkar.
Sacerdotal, a. imámí; shaikhána.
Sack, n. borá; lúṭ; angúrí sharáb.—v. t. lúṭná.
Sackcloth, n. ṭáṭ.
Sacrament, n. díní dastúr; Ashá i Rabbání.
Sacramental, a. díní dastúr ká.
Sacred, a. pák; Rabbání; Khudáí; díní.
Sacredly, ad. mazhabí ráh se, dín-dárí se.
Sacredness, n. taqaddus; pákí.
Sacrifice, n. qurbání; balidán.
Sacrificial, a. qurbání ká.
Sacrilege, n. pák chízoŋ kí chorí.
Sad, a. gamgín; udás.
Sadden, v. t. or i. malúl k; dilgír k; gamgín h.
Saddle, n. zín; chárjáma.—v. t. zín bándhná.
Saddler, n. zín-sáz, mochí, káṭhí banáne w.
Sadly, ad. gamginí se.
Sadness, n. malál; gamginí.
Safe, a. salámat; mahfúz.
Safeguard, n. bachánewálá; himáyatí.
Safely, ad. salámatí se.
Safety, n. salámatí; aman.
Saffron, n. záfarán.—a. záfarání.
Sagacious, a. tez faham; zihín.
Sagacity, n. tez fahmí; dánishmandí.
Sage, n. ek paudhá; dánishmand.—a. dáná; aqlmand.
Sagely, ad. dúr-andeshí se.
Sagittarius, n. burj i qaus.
Sago, n. ságúdána.
Said, a. v. pret. aur pp. say ká, kahá.
Sail, n. bádbán; jaház.—v. i. jaház-rání k.
Sailing, n. jaház-rání.
Sailor, n. malláh; jahází; khalásí.
Saint, n. díndár; pír.
Saintly, a. díndárí ká.
Sake, n. khátir, wásta; sabab.
Salad, n. kachche sag ká achár.
Salamander, n. ág ká kíṛá.
Salary, n. tankhwáh; talab.
Saleable, a. bikáú; qábil i farokht.
Salesman, n. bechnewálá.
Salient, a. kúdtá húá; khás.
Saline, a. namkín.
Saliva, n. thúk; luáb.
Salivate, v. t. thúkná; múŋh láná.
Sallow, a. pílá; phíká.
Sallowness, n. phíká-pan; zardí.
Sally, n. dhawá; khush khiyál.—v. i. dhawá k; nikal paṛná.
Salmon, n. ek machhlí.
Saloon, n. baiṭhak; dálán.
Salt, n. namak.—a. namkín.—cellar, n. namakdán.—water, n. khárí pání, áb i shor.
Saltpetre, n. shora.
Salubrious, a. sihhat-bakhsh.
Salutary, a. sihhat-bakhsh; sháfí.
Salutation, n. salám; bandagí.
Salute, v. t. salám k.—n. salám.
Salvation, n. naját; khalásí; hifázat.
Salve, n. marham; lep.
Same, a. wuhí: ek-sáŋ; ek hí.—ad. báham.
Sameness, n. yaksaní; mutábiqat; barábarí.
Sample, n. namúna; misál.
Sanctification, n. taqaddus; taqdís.
Sanctifier, n. muqaddas k. w; pák k. w.
Sanctify, v. t. pák k; muqaddas k.
Sanctimonious, a. záhirdárí meŋ pák.
Sanctimony, n. walí súrat; záhirí pákdárí.
Sanction, n. manzúrí, hukm.—v. t. manzúr k.
Sanctity, n. pákízagí, taqdís.
Sanctuary, n. ibádat-khána.
Sand, n. bálú; ret.—v. t. bálú d.—ball, n. sábun ká golá.—paper, n. ek qism ká kágaz.—stone, n. baluá patthar.
Sandal, n. kharáúŋ; chapaulá jútí.
Sandal-wood, n. chandan kí lakṛí.
Sandwich, n. warqí samosá.

Sandal

Sandy, a. kirkirá; bálúdár.
Sane, a. sáhib damág.
Sanguinary, a. khún-khwár; khúní.
Sanguine, a. pur-khún; pur-shauq.
Sanguinely, ad. sargarmí se; shauq se.
Sanguineous, a. pur-khún.
Sanhedrim, n. Yahúdíoŋ kí sadr majlis.
Sanitary, a. tandurustí ká.
Sanity, n. tandurustí; sihhat.
Sap, n. ras.—v. t. surang khodná.
Sapid, a. khush mazá; mazedár.
Sapience, n. aql; dánáí; budh.
Sapient, a. dána; aqlmand.
Sapless, a. be-ras. Sapling, n. paudhá.
Sapphire, n. nīlam.

Sarcasm, *n.* tana ; ramz.
Sarcastic, *a.* tana-zan.
Sarcastically, *ad.* táná-zaní se.
Sardonyx, *n.* ratan.
Sarsaparilla, *n.* ek daraḳht.
Sash, *n.* reshmí paṭká.
Sat, *pret.* sit. ká, baiṭhá.
Satan, *n.* shaitán.
Satanic, *a.* shaitání ; ạdáwatí.
Satchel, *n.* juzdán ; thailá.
Satellite, *n.* ek chhoṭá saiyára jo baṛe ke gird ghúmtá hai.
Satiable, *a.* ásúda hone ke láiq.
Satiate, *v. t.* ásúda k ; ser k.—*a.* ásúda ; ser.
Satiation, *n.* ásúdagí.
Satiety, *n.* seri ; ásúdagí.
Satin, *n.* atlas ; istabraq.
Satire, *n.* hajo ; mazammat.
Satirical, *a.* hajo-ámez.
Satirically, *ad.* hajo se, tạna se.
Satirize, *v. t.* hajo k ; nindá k.
Satisfaction, *n.* asúdagi ; árám ; itimínán ; ḳhushí. [se.
Satisfactorily, *ad.* ḳhátirdárí se ; ḳhushí
Satisfactory, *a.* ḳhátir-ḳhwáh ; dil-pasand.
Satisfy, *v. t.* ásúda k ; rází k ; ḳhátir-jamaí k.
Saturate, *v. t.* bhigoná ; tar k ; bharná.
Saturation, *n* tarí ; namí ; bharáí.
Saturday, *n.* sanichar.
Saturn, *n.* zuhal ; sanichar.
Satyr, *n* ek dewtá jo nisf bakrí aur nisf ádmí.
Sauce, *n.* chaṭní, cháshní.—*v. t.* chaṭní lagáná ;—pan, *n.* degchí, karchhulá.
Saucer, *n.* tashtarí. **Sauciness**, *n.* gustáḳhí
Saucy, *a.* gustáḳh.
Saunter, *v. i.* harza-gardí k.—*n.* harza-gardí.
Sausage, *n.* kabáb.
Savage, *a.* janglí ; wahshí.
Savagely, *ad.* wahshat se ; be-rahmí se.
Save, *v. t.* bacháná.—*prep.* siwá ; másiwá.
Saver, *n.* háfiz, bacháne w, juzras, kifáyat shạár. [bajuz ; má-siwá.
Saving, *a* kifáyatí ; kam ḳharch.—*pr.*
Savingly, *ad.* kifáyat se.
Saviour, *n.* Naját-dihinda ; Yisú Masíh.
Savour, *n* maza.—*v. t.* maza rakhná ; bú-dár h ; bú d.
Savourless, *a.* be-mazá, be-lazzat.
Savoury, *a.* mazedár ; ḳhushbú-dár.
Saw, *n.* árá ; masla.—*v. t* áre se chirná.
Sawdust, *n.* lakṛí ká burádá.
Say, *v. t.* kahná ; bolná, batáná.
Saying, *n.* masla ; kaháwat.
Scab, *n.* khuranṭ.
Scabbard, *n.* miyán ; niyám.
Scabby, *a.* ḳhárishtí.
Scaffold, *n.* páṛ.—*v. t.* páṛ bándhná.
Scald, *v. t.* garm pání wag. se jaláná.—*n.* jalá huá zaḳhm ; sar ká ganj.

Scale, *n.* tarázú ; sífná ; papṛí ; paimána.—*v. t.* chaṛhná, síṛhí se chaṛhná.
Scallop, *n.* sip-dár machhlí ; lahardár kinárá.
Scalp, *n.* chánd ; sir ká chamṛá.—*v. t* chánd ká chamṛá udheṛná.
Scallop-shell.
Scaly, *n.* sifne-dár.
Scamble, *v. i.* chulbuláná.
Scamp, *n.* kamína ; namak-harám.
Scamper, *v. i.* bhág j ; saṭak j.
Scan, *v. t.* wazn k ; baḳhúbí nazar k.
Scandal, *n.* tuhmat ; bad-námí ; be-izzatí.
Scandalise, *v. t.* naráz k ; bad-nám k.
Scandalous, *a.* ná-pasand ; karíh ; tuhmat-ámez.
Scandalously, *ad.* fuhash taur se. [ámez.
Scanning, *n.* wazn ; taqtí.
Scant, *v. t.* ba-andáz k ; tang k.—*a.* kam.
Scantle, *v. i.* tharthará̇ná, ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.
Scantily, *ad.* kamí se ; tangí se.
Scantiness, *n.* kamí. **Scanty**, *a.* kam.
Scape-goat, *n.* ịwazí.
Scar, *n.* zaḳhm ká nishán.—*v. t.* dág d.
Scarce, *a.* kam-yáb ; nádir ; tang.
Scarcely, *ad.* mushkil se.
Scarcity, *n.* kamí ; tangí ; kamyábí ; ghaṭí.
Scare, *v. t.* ḍaráná.
Scarecrow, *n.* chiṛiyoṇ ko ḍaráne ke liye putlá. [ná.
Scarf, *n.* oṛhní, do paṭṭá.—*v. t.* oṛhná ; joṛ-
Scarification, *n.* pachhná.
Scarify, *v. t.* pachhná d.
Scarlet, *n.* & *a.* gulnár yá surḳh rang.
Scatter, *v. t.* chhitráná ; paráganda k.
Scattering, *n.* intishár ; bithráo.
Scatteringly, *ad.* idhar udhar ; kahín kahín.
Scavenger, *n.* ḳhákrob ; mihtar. [hín.
Scene, *n.* tamásha-gáh ; parda ; numáish.
Scenery, *n.* tamásha ; manzar.
Scent, *v. t.* bú l ; ḳhushbú-dár k.—*n.* bú ; bás.
Scentful, *a.* ḳhushbú-dár, muạttar.
Scentless, *a.* be bú.
Sceptic, *n.* káfir ; munkir.
Sceptical, *a.* shakki ; dalíl-talab.
Scepticism, *n.* inkár i wahí ; kufr i díní.
Sceptre, *n.* ạsá i sháhí.—*v. t.* sháhí iḳhtiyár d.
Schedule, *n.* fihrist ; fard.—*v. t.* fihrist meṇ likhná. [k.
Scheme, *n.* tadbír ; mansúba.—*v. t.* tadbír
Schemer, *n.* mansúbe-báz ; hikmatí.
Schism, *n.* judáí ; iḳhtiláf.
Schismatic, *n.* ráfizí ; ḳháriji.
Scholar, *n.* shágird ; ạlim.
Scholarly, *a.* ạlimána ; ụmda.
Scholarship, *n.* ilmiyat.
Scholastic, *a.* maktabí ; shágirdána.
Scholiast, *n.* sharah nawís.

Scholium, *n.* tafsír i háshiya.
School, *n.* madrasa ; hálat i tarbiyat ;—*v. t.* sikhláná ; tarbiyat k.—**fellow**, *n.* ham-maktab, sáthí.—**house**, *n.* maktab-khána.—**master**, *n.* ustád, mudarris.—**mistress**, *n.* ustání.
Schooling, *n.* talím.
Schoolman, *n.* sáhib i ilm i iláhí.
Schooner, *n.* do-mastúlí jaház.
Science, *n.* ilm ; hikmat.
Scientific, *a.* ilmí, álim ; yaqíní.
Scientifically, *ad.* ilm ke rú se, hikmat ki
Scimitar, *n.* nímcha ; teg; tegá. [rú se.
Scintillation, *n.* jhamak ; chamchamáhat ; chingí.
Scion, *n.* paiwand ; shákh.
Scirrhous, *a.* gánth-dár ; giltí-dár.
Scirrhus, *n.* giltí ; gánth.
Scission, *n.* kát ; katáo.
Scissors, *n. pl.* qainchí ; miqráz.
Scoff, *v. t.* tanazaní k.—*n.* tanazaní.
Scoffer, *n.* tanazan ; thatthebáz.
Scoffing, *n.* tan. [rakne wálá.
Scold, *v. i.* malámat k ; jhirakná.—*n.* jhi-
Scolding, *n.* jhirkí ; dhamkí.
Sconce, *n.* shamadán.
Scoop, *n.* hatthá ; karchhul.—*v. t.* ulachná, ulachkar khálí k.
Scope, *n.* mane ; gunjáish ; ikhtiyár.
Scorch, *v. t.* bhúnná ; jhulsáná.
Score, *n.* hisáb ; sabab ; khandána ; bís —*v. t.* nishán k.
Scorn, *n.* hiqárat ; ihánat.—*v. t.* hiqárat k.
Scorner, *n.* tanazan.
Scornful, *a.* mutanaffir ; ihánat k, w.
Scornfully, *ad.* nafrat se.
Scorpion, *n.* bichchhú ; aqrab.
Scot, *n.* mulk i Skátland ká r, w.
Scotch, *a.* mulk i Skátland ká.

Scorpion.

Scotchman, *n.* mulk i Skátland ká bá-
Scotfree, *a.* muft ; be-dám. [shindá.
Scottish, *a.* Skátland ká.
Scoundrel, *n.* & *a.* bad-zát ; harám-záda.
Scour, *v. t.* ragarná ; sáf k. [m.
Scourge, *n.* chábuk ; sazá.—*v. t.* chábuk
Scourger, *n.* chábuk m, w ; sazá d, w.
Scout, *n.* jásús ; goinda.—*v. t.* jásúsí k ; ná-pasand k.
Scowl, *v. i.* bhaun terhí k.—*n.* terhí bhaun.
Scrabble, *v. i.* behúda nishán k.
Scraggy, *a.* dublá ; ná-hamwár.
Scramble, *v. i.* jhaptá jhaptí k ; chhín chhán k.—*n.* jhaptá jhaptí ; lút-pát.
Scrambling, *a.* pakarte hue ; chhínte hue.
Scrap, *n.* parcha ; purza ; reza.
Scrape, *v. t.* chhíl d, khurach d.—*n.* kashmakash ; tangí.
Scraper, *n.* ráppí ; chhuíní.
Scraping, *n.* chhílan ; katran. [ká ghás.
Scratch, *v. t.* kharochná ; chhíl d.—*n.* bad-
Scrawl, *v. t.* bad-khatt likhná.—*n.* bad-
Screak, *v. i.* chíkhná, kúkná. [khatt.
Scream, *v. i.* chíkhná.—*n.* chhíkh.
Screech, *v. i.* chíkh m.—*n.* chilláhat; chíkh.
Screen, *n.* chik ; parda ; ot.—*v. t.* ot k chhipáná ; bacháná.
Screw, *n.* pench.—*v. t.* pench ghumáná.—driver, *n.* pench-kash.
Scribble, *v. t.* bad-khatt likhná.—*n.* bad-
Scribe, *n.* likhnewálá. [khatt.
Scrip, *n.* thailí ; ruqqa.
Script, *n.* ek qism ká thappá.
Scriptural, *a.* kitáb i muqaddas ká.
Scripture, *n.* purána aur nayá ahd-náma.
Scrofula, *n.* kanth-málá. [k.
Scroll, *n.* lapetá huá kágaz.—*v. t.* masawida
Scrub, *v. t.* mánjná.—*n.* pájí ádmí.
Scrubby, *a.* kamína ; nátá.
Scruple, *n.* shakk ; ek wazn.—*v. i.* shakk k.
Scrupulous, *a.* shakkí ; khabardár ; bárík-bín. [se.
Scrupulously. *ad.* hoshyárí yá bárík-bíní
Scrutinize, *v. t.* tahqíq k ; ázmáish k.
Scrutiny, *n.* talásh ; tahqíqát ; imtihán.
Scud, *v. i.* dauráná.
Scuffle, *n.* dhingá mushtí ; lát mukkí.—*v. t.* dhingá mushtí k ; lát mukkí k.
Scuffler, *n.* chhínnewálá.
Scull, *n.* chhotí náo.—*v. t.* kishtí chaláná.
Sculptor, *n.* but-sáz ; sang-tarásh.
Sculptural, *a.* sang-taráshí ká.
Sculpture, *n.* sang-taráshí ; naqqáshí.—*v. t.* kanda k ; naqsh k.
Scum, *n.* phen.—*v. t.* mail chhántná.
Scummer, *n.* kachhní, kafgír.
Scurf, *n.* paprí.
Scurrility, *n.* fuhsh-goí.
Scurrilous, *a.* fuhsh-go. [rásí se.
Scurrilously, *ad.* fuhsh goí se, zabán da-
Scurvily, *ad.* kamína-pan se. [rází.
Scurvy, *n.* khárishí.—*a.* khárishí ; zalíl ; ka-
Scuttle, *v. t.* chhed k ; chhed karke dubá
Scythe, *n.* hansiyá. [d.
Sea, *n.* samundar ; bahíra.—**breeze**, daryáí hawá.—**coast**, *n.* daryá ká kinára.—**faring**, *a.* jahází.—**fight**, *n.* samundar kí laráí.—**gage**, *n.* gahráí.—**going**, *a.* daryáí safar.—**nymph**, *n.* samundarí debí.—**port**, *n.* bandar.—**shore**, *n.* samundar ká kinára.—**sick**, daryáí bímár.—**sickness**, *n.* ghumní.—**worthy**, *n.* daryáí safar ke qábil.
Seal, *n.* síl ; muhr.—**skin**, *n.* síl kí [illegible] —*v. t.* muhr k ; sar-ba-muhr k.
Sealing-wax, *n.* lákh.
Seam, *n.* jor ; síwan.—*v. t.* jorná ; síná.
Seaman, *n.* malláh ; jahází.
Seamless, *a.* be-jor.

Seamster, *n.* darzí.
Seamstress, *n.* dárzin.
Sear, *v. t.* murjháná ; jhulasná.—*a.* súkhá.
Search, *v. t.* ḍhúṇḍhná ; talásh k ; tahqíq k ; ázmáná.—*n.* talásh ; tajassus.
Searcher, *n.* mutaláshí ; ḍhúṇḍhnewálá.
Searching, *a.* ázmáish k, w ; sakht.
Season, *n.* mausim ; munásib waqt ; muddat ; in—waqt par ; out of—be-waqt —*v. t.* masadár k ; láiq k ; pakáná ; shámil h.
Seasonable, *a.* bar-waqt ; mausimí.
Seasoning, *n.* baghár ; chhauṇk.
Seat, *n.* kursí ; takht ; mahal ; jagah.—*v. t.* baiṭháná ; muqím k ; ábád k.
Secant, *a.* kaṭṭá húá.—*n.* sahm i qaus.
Secede, *v. i.* alag h.
Secession, *n.* phúṭ, inhiráf. [rahná.
Seclude, *v. t.* khilwat-nashín h ; alag band
Seclusion, *n.* khilwat-nashíní ; judáí.
Second, *a.* dúsrá ; madadgár.—*n.* dúsrá.—*v. t.* madad k.
Secondary, *a.* darja i sání ká, darja-i-adná.
Secondhand, *n* purána.
Secondly, *ad.* dúsrí jagah meṇ. [gí.
Secrecy, *n.* ráz-dárí ; parda-dárí ; poshída-
Secret, *a.* poshída, chhipá.—*n.* chhipá bhed.
Secretary, *n.* sar-daftar, sikattar, munshí.
Secrete, *v. t.* chhipáná.
Secretion, *n.* badaní rutúbat.
Secretly, *ad.* chhipke ; makhfí.
Sect, *n.* firqa. **Sectarian**, *a.* firqa ká.
Section, *n.* fasl ; hissa.
Sectional, *a.* fasl ká.
Sector, *n.* hissa i dáira.
Secular, *a.* & *n.* dunyáwí, dunyádár.
Secularize, *v. t.* dunyáwí kám meṇ lagáná.

C A B Sector.

Secularity, *n.* dunyá-parast.
Secure, *n.* mahfúz ; salámat.—*v. t.* mahfúz rakhná.
Securely, *ad.* salámatí se.
Security, *n.* hifázat ; salámatí ; zamánat.
Sedan, *n.* pálkí ; ḍolí.
Sedate, *a.* dhímá ; mustaqil-mizáj.
Sedately, *ad.* qarár se ; áhista se.
Sedateness, *n.* qarár ; áhistagí.
Sedentary, *a.* sákin ; kam harakat ; nashist-parast ; be-harakat ; sust.
Sediment, *n.* talchhaṭ ; kiṭ.
Sedition, *n* hangám ; bagáwat.
Seditious, *a.* mufsid ; fasádí.
Seduce, *v. t.* bahkáná ; phusláná.
Seducement, *n.* igwá, gumráhí, fareb.
Seducer, *n.* bahkánewálá ; fareb d, w.
Seduction, *n.* phusláhaṭ ; fareb.
Sedulous, *a.* sargarm ; mihnatí ; mustaqil.
Sedulously, *ad.* mihnat se.
See, *n.* sardár pádrí ká maqám.—*v. t.* dekhná ; let me—maiṇ dekhúṇ ; to—about a thing, lihás k ; khiyál k.
Seed, *n.* bíj ; asl ; nasl.—*v. i.* bíj boná ; bíj girná.—**bud**, *n.* bíj phalí.—**cake**, *n.* bíj kí bharí shírmál.—**time**, *n.* bone ká waqt.
Seedsman, *n.* tukhm-farosh.
Seeing, *ppr.* is liye ; jab ki.—*n.* nazar.
Seek, *v. t.* ḍhúṇḍhná ; talásh k.—**after**, píchhá k ;—for, talásh k.
Seeker, *n.* mutaláshí ; ḍhúṇḍhnewálá.
Seem, *v. i.* malúm h ; záhir h ; it seems, záhir hai.
Seeming, *a.* záhir.—*n.* záhirdárí.
Seemingly, *ad.* záhiran.
Seemly, *a.* láiq ; maqúl ; sazáwár.
Seen, *pp.* of *seen*, dekhá.
Seer, *n.* bíná ; gaib-dáṇ ; ser.
Seesaw, *n.* jhúlá jhúlí.
Seethe, *v. t.* khauláná ; ubálná.
Segment, *n.* dáire ká hissa.
Seignior, *n.* khudáwand ; kháwind.
Seine, *n.* jál ; mahá jál.
Seize, *v. t.* pakaṛná ; chhín l.
Seizure, *n* giriftárí ; qurqí.
Seldom, *ad.* kabhí kabhí ; kam.
Select, *v. t.* chunná.—*a.* chída ; pasandída.
Selection, *n.* intikháb.
Self, *a* áp ; zátí.
Self-abasement, *n* khud-inkárí ; inkisárí.
Self-abuse, *a.* apní hí zát kí buráí.
Self-command, *n.* tahammul ; zabtí i tabíat.
Self-conceit, *n.* khud-pasandí.
Self-control, *n.* ikhtiyárí.
Self-denial, *n* khud-inkárí ; inkisárí.
Self-evident, *a.* khud-subút ; badíhí.
Selfish, *a.* khud-garaz ; khud-parast.
Selfishly, *ad.* khud-garazí se.
Selfishness, *n* khud-garazí. [mul.
Self-possession, *n* khud-ikhtiyárí ; tagam-
Self-reliance, *n.* khud-iatibárí.
Self-righteousness, *n.* khud-rástbází.
Self-same, *a.* wuhí ; wuhí wuh.
Self-seeking, *a.* khud-garaz.
Self-taught, *a.* apne áp se sikhláyá húá.
Self-will, *n.* khud-ráí ; khud-aqlí.
Sell, *v. t.* bechná.—*n.* fareb.
Seller, *n.* bechnewálá.
Selves, *n. pl.* *self* ká, áp.
Semblance, *n.* musháhabat ; súrat.
Semblant, *a.* mushábih, mánind.
Semi, *n.* nisf ; ádhá.
Semicircle, *n.* nisf-dáira ; ádhá ghera.
Semicircular, *a.* nisf-mudáwar.
Semicolon, *n.* aisá nishán. (;)
Semi-diameter, *n.* nisf ul qutr.
Seminary, *n.* madrasa.
Semitone, *n.* dhímí áwáz.
Senate, *n.* qánún kí majlis.
Senator, *n.* ahl i majlis

Senatorial, *a.* ahl i majlis ká.
Send, *v. t.* bhejná; márná;—*forth*,—*out*, phailáná;—*for*, mangwáná; bulwáná.
Sender, *n.* bhejnewálá.
Senile, *a.* burhápe ká.
Senior, *a.* & *n.* bará.
Senna, *n.* ek dána.
Sensation, *n.* ásár; harakat.
Sensational, *a.* muassir.
Sense, *n.* tamíz; lams; mane; khabar: mauqa; aql; in this—, is mauqa men; the five senses, hawás i khamsa; common—, hiss i mushtarik. [be-aql.
Senseless, *a.* be-hiss; be-wáqúf; be-maní;
Sensibility, *n.* hiss; ehsás; narm-dilí.
Sensible, *a.* mahsús; wáqif; aqlmand.
Sensibly, *ad.* hawásan; aqlan.
Sensitive, *a.* hawás-dár.
Sensitively, *ad.* hawásdárí se. [hawásí.
Sensitiveness, *n.* zú-hissí; hawás-dárí; tez-
Sensual, *a.* nafsání; shahwatí. [rast.
Sensualist, *n.* shahwat-parast; nafs-pa-
Sensuality, *n* shahwatparastí. [rastí se.
Sensually, *ad.* nafs-parwarí se, nafs-pa-
Sent, *pp. send* ká, bhejá. [fatwa d.
Sentence, *n.* fatwa; misál; jumla. —*v. t.*
Sententious, *a.* pur-maní.
Sentient, *a* tamízdár; gaur k, w.
Sentiment, *n.* khiyál; bárík; hawásí; hiss.
Sentimental, *a.* zúd-hiss; záhirdár.
Sentimentalism, *n.* zúd-hissí; tunuk-hawásí; záhir-dárí.
Sentimentality, *n.* zúd-hissí; dard-angezí.
Sentinel, *n.* sipáhí.
Sentry, *n.* sipáhí.
Separable, *a.* judáí-pazír; qábil i firáq.
Separate, *v. t.* judá k; alag k yá h.—*a.*
Separately, *ad.* fardan; alag alag. [judá.
Separation, *n.* judáí; alahdagí.
Sepoy, *n.* sipáhí.
September, *n.* nawán angrezí mahíná.
Septennial, *a.* sát sálí.
Septuagint, *n.* Tauret ká Yúnání tarjuma.
Sepulchral, *a.* dafní; qabrí.
Sepulchre, *n.* qabr.
Sepulture, *n.* dafn karne ká kám.
Sequel, *n.* ákhirí hissa; natíja.
Sequence. *n.* silsilá; tawátur.
Sequent, *a.* pas-rau; mutawátir.
Sequestrate, *v. t.* aláhida k.
Sequestration, *n.* qurqí; tanháí.
Sequestrator, *n.* qurqí k, w.
Seraglio, *n.* mahal-sará; Rúm ke sultán ká zanán-kháne. [phim.
Seraph, *n.* Izráíl firishta; kabír—*pl.* sera-
Serenade, *v. t.* rát ko gáne bajáne se ríjháná.
Serene, *a.* sákin; be-harakat; sálim; be-qarár; khitáb.
Serenely, *ad.* hilm yá burdbárí se.
Serenity, *n.* safáí; árám; qarár.
Serf, *n.* gulám.
Serge, *n.* ek qism ká úní kaprá.
Sergeant, *n.* hawaldár; wakíl.
Serial, *a.* hissawár; silsilawár.—*n.* qissa.
Series, *n.* silsilá; tawátur; lar-bandí; [daur.
Serious, *a.* sanjída; azím; bhárí.
Seriously, *ad.* sanjídagí se; fil-haqíqatan.
Seriousness, *n.* sanjídagí; gaur.
Sermon, *n.* waz; nasíhat.
Sermonize, *v. i.* waz likhná yá k.
Serous, *a.* patlá; pání sá.
Serpent, *n.* sánp; afaí. [dár dár.
Serpentine, *a.* sánp kí tarah pechída, gun-
Servant, *n.* naukar; khádim; banda; your humble—, your obedient—, angrezí khatt ke khátima ká ek tariqa, jaise, áp ká tábidár yá khádim.
Serve, *v t.* naukarí k; khidmat k; farmán-bardárí k; parastish k; khurák d; madad k;—an attachment, qánúnan zabt kar l;—one out, badlá l;—the time, mauqa ke muáfiq k. [ihsán.
Service, *n.* naukarí; khidmat; ibádat;
Serviceable, *a.* kár-guzár; kám ká; fáida-
Servile, *a.* gulámána; tábi; chaplús.[mand.
Servilely, *ad.* gulámána, gulám ke mánind
Servility, *n.* gulámí; chaplúsí.
Servitude, *n.* gulámí; tábi-dárí.
Session, *n.* ijlás; jalsa; waqt ijlás.
Set, *v. t.* & *i.* rakhná; baitháná, lagáná; jarná; dharná; márná; banáná; lagáná, thahráná; sudhárná; miláná; thík k; chhip j;—about, shurú k;—against, muqábala k; baraks k;—a going, járí k; —a saw, dánt kham k;—aside, chhor d; gurez k;—at defiance, lalkárná;— at ease, dilásá d;—at naught, náchíz jánná;—a trap, snare, or gin, phandá d;—at work, kám par lagáná;— before, pesh k;—by, alag k; qadr k;— down, darj k; qáim k;—eyes on, nigáh d;—forth, guzránná; pesh k; záhir k; — forward, barháná;—free, ázád k;—in order, tartíb d;—off, alag k; singár k; latífagoí k; muqábila k;—one's self against, barkhiláf h;—on fire, ág lagáná; —out, árásta k; záhir k; taqsím k;—over, muqarrar k;—right, durust k;—to, miláná; wasl k;—up, utháná; tasnif k; qáim k; járí k.—*a.* murattab; ba-qáida; be at a dead—, áge na barh sakná.
Settee, *n.* píthdár tipáí.
Settle, *v. t.* baith j; muqarrar k; tajwíz
Settled, *a.* muqarrar. [k, ábád k.
Settlement, *n.* bandobast; qiyám; intizám;
Settler, *n.* basnewálá. [infisál; ábádí.
Seven, *a.* & *n.* sát. **Sevenfold**, *a.* satguná.
Seventeen, *a.* satrah. **Seventeenth**, *a.* sat-
Seventh, *a.* & *n.* sátwán. [rahwán.
Seventieth, *a.* sattarwán.
Seventy, *a.* & *n.* sattar.
Sever, *v. t.* chír d; kát d; alag k.

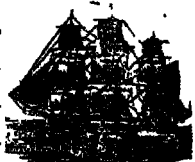
Several, *a.* chand; judá; mukhtalif. — *n.* har ek bát jo fardan fardan lí jáe.
Severally, *ad.* judá judá; fardan fardan.
Severance, *n.* judáí.
Severe, *a.* sanjída; bhárí; shadíd; sakht.
Severely, *ad.* sakhtí se, shiddat se, dard se.
Severity, *n.* sanjídagí, sakhtí; shiddat.
Sew, *v. t.* síná.
Sewer, *n.* síne w; bakáwal, parasne, w.
Sewing, *n.* siláí.
Sewer, *n.* nálá.
Sex, *n.* jins; zát.
Sextant, *n.* najúm ká ála.

Sextant.

Sexton, *n.* girje ká ek uhde-dár.
Sexual, *a.* jins ká, jinsí.
Shabbily, *ad.* maile-pan se, gandagí se.
Shabby, *a.* phaṭá; puráná; ná-láiq.
Shackle, *v. t.* zanjír ḍ; qaid k.—*n.* zanjír; beṛí.
Shade, *n.* sáya; parchháín; rang, farq, parda.—*v. t.* sáya k; rangná.
Shading, *n.* sáya.
Shadow, *n.* súrat; sáya, alámat.—*v. t.* sáya ḍ; tárík k; alámat se záhir k.
Shadowy, *a.* sáyadár, tárík.
Shady, *a.* sáya-dár.
Shaft, *n.* tír, bán; múṭh; ḍanḍá; mínár; bam.
Shaggy, *a.* jhabṛá, jhaṛúlá.
Shake, *v. t.* hiláná; larzáná; kamzor k;— hands with, háth miláná; musáfiha k. —*n.* jumbish; zalzala, larzish.
Shaking, *n.* jumbish.
Shaky, *a.* káṇptá húá; kamzor; aib-dár.
Shall, *v. i.* yih alámat i mustaqbil hai jis ke máne *gá* hote haiṇ.
Shallop, *n.* ek baṛí náo.
Shallow, *a.* pá-yáb; uthlá.—*n.* pá-yábí.
Shallowness, *n.* uthláí; halkáí; ochháí.
Sham, *n.* dhokhá; dikháo.—*a.* jhúṭhá.—*v. t* dhokhá d.
Shambles, *n. pl.* qaliyá bázár.
Shame, *n.* sharm; gairat; for—, chhí chhí. —*v. t* sharminda k; put to —, pashemán k.
Shamefaced, *a.* sharm-gín; sharmílá.
Shameful, *a.* maayúb; sharm-áwar.
Shamefully, *ad.* maayúbí se, ruswáí se, tafzíh se.
Shameless, *a.* be-sharm.
Shamelessly, *ad.* be sharmí se, be gairatí se.
Shamelessness, *n.* be-sharmí.
Shammy, *n.* ek qism kí narí.
Shampoo, *v. t.* malná; dábná.
Shank, *n.* pinḍlí; ṭangṛí.
Shanty, *n.* jhoṇpṛí.
Shape, *v. t.* banáná; ḍhálná.—*n.* súrat, shakl.
Shapeless, *a.* be-ḍaul; bad-qata.
Shapely, *a.* súrat-dár; khush-qita.
Shard, *n.* ṭhíkrá; anḍe ká chilká.
Share, *n.* phal; hissa.—*v. t.* hissa k.
Sharer, **Share-holder**, *n.* hissa-dár.

Shark, *n.* ghaṛyál; makkár.—*v. t.* fareb d.
Sharp, *a.* tez; nokdár; tez-fahm; jald; talkh; sakht, pur-dard, — sighted, *a.* tez-nazar.—*v. t.* tez k.
Sharpen, *v. t.* & *i.* tez k yá honá; báṛh rakhná.
Sharper, *n.* dagá-báz.
Sharply, *ad.* sakhtí se.
Sharpness, *n.* tezí; chálákí; sakhtí; pur-dardí.
Shatter, *v. t.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k, abtar k. — *n.* ṭukṛá; chúr.
Shave, *v. t.* hajámat b; múṇḍná.—*n.* hajámat.
Shaver, *n.* náí.
Shaving, *n.* ṭukṛá; chhílan.
Shawl, *n.* shál.
She, *pron.* wuh aurat.
Sheaf, *n. pl.* **Sheaves**, púlá; gaṭhrí; pulinda.
Shear, *v. t.* katarná; káṭná.—*n.* qaiṇchí; miqráz.
Sheath, *n.* miyán; giláf.
Sheathe, *v. t.* miyán yá giláf meṇ karná.
Shed, *v. t.* baháná; giráná.—*n.* chhappar.
Sheep, *n. sing.* & *pl.* bheṛí, mesh.—fold, *n.* bheṛí-khána.
Sheepish, *a.* bheṛ-sírat; nazar-chor, buzdil.
Sheepishly, *ad.* sharm se.
Sheer, *a.* sirf; sáf; khálí.—*v. i.* munharif h.—*n.* jaház ká jhukáo.
Sheet, *n.* chádar; takhta.
Shekel, *n.* Yahúdíoṇ ká ek sikka.
Shelf, *n.* táq; almárí.
Shell, *n.* chhilká; ghoṇghá; sankh; kauṛá.—*v. t.* chhilká udherná.
Shelter, *n.* sáya; panáh; hifázat.—*v. t.* himáyat k.
Shelve, *v. t.* rakhná; ḍhálú h.
Shelvy, *a.* kagaroṇ ká bhará húá.
Shepherd, *n.* gaṛariyá; chaupán.
Shepherdess, *n.* gaṛerin.
Sheriff, *n.* zila ká hákim.
Shibboleth, *n.* firqa kí bol chál kí alámat.
Shield, *n.* ḍhál; sipar.—*v. t* himáyat k.
Shift, *v. t.* badalná; tabdíl k.—*n.* tabdílí, fareb; qamís i aurat.
Shifting, *n.* baháná, fareb, mugálta.
Shiftless, *a.* be-tadbír; be-chára.
Shilling, *n.* ek simí sikka áṭh áne ká.
Shin, *n.* nalí; haḍḍí.
Shine, *v. i.* *pp.* **Shone**, chamakná; roshan h, záhir h.
Shingle, *n.* lakṛí kí paṭrí.
Shining, *a.* roshan, chamaktá húá.
Ship, *n.* jaház.—*v. t.* jaház par ládná. —biscuit, *n.* jahází biskuṭ.
Shipmate, *n.* jahází ham-pesha.
Shipment, *n.* jaház ká ladáo.

Ship.

Shipping, *n.* bahr, jaház; sab jaház.
Shipwreck, *n.* jaház kí tabáhí.—*v.* jaház tabáh k.
Shire, *n.* zila; chaklá.

Shirt, *n.* qamís; kurtá.
Shirtless, *n.* be-qamís, bekurtá.
Shiver, *n.* ṭukṛá; purza.—*v. t.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k; kánpná.
Shivering, *n.* thartharáhaṭ; kapkapí.
Shoal, *n.* jhunḍ; ḵhushkí.—*v. i.* bhar j, chhá j.—*a.* uthlá; páyáb.
Shoaly, *a.* char yá retí se bhará húá.
Shock, *n. t.* dhakká d, sadma pahuncháná; ambár lagáná. [pasand.
Shocking, *a.* náqis, washat-angez; ná-
Shockingly, *ad.* nafrat-angezí se.
Shod, *pp. shoe* ká, naḷ bándhná.
Shoe, *n.* jútá; naḷ.—*v. t.* naḷ bándhná.
Shoeblack, *n.* jútá yá búṭ kálá yá sáf k, w.
Shoemaker, *n.* mochí; chamár.
Shone, *pret. shine* ká, us ko dekho.
Shook, *pp. shake* ká us ko dekho.
Shoot, *v.t.* golí m, chaláná; bán m, nikálná; ugná.—*n.* naí ḍál; kallá; konpal.
Shooting, *n.* bandúq-bází; tír-andází.
Shop, *n.* dúkán; kár-ḵhána.—*v. i.* dúkánoṉ par áya jáyá k.
Shopkeeper, *n.* dúkándár.
Shoplifter, *n.* dúkán kí chízoṉ ká chor.
Shopman, *n.* dúkándár ká naukar.
Shopping, *n.* asbáb ḵharídne ke liye dúkán kí ámad raft. [sahárá d.
Shore, *n.* daryá ká kinára; thúní.—*v. t.*
Short, *a.* chhoṭá; kam; tang; bárík; at— notice, jaldí se; daf'atan: cut—, muḵhtasar k: fall or come—, kam h; ghaṭná; in—, algaraz; the long and—, ḵhulása matlab, —hand, *n.* muḵhtasar-nawísí; harf i ishára.
Shorten, *v. t.* kam k yá h.
Shortening, *n.* ghaṭí; kamí.
Shortly, *ad.* iḵhtisár se; jald.
Shortness, *n.* kamí; tangí; iḵhtisár.
Short-sighted, *a.* kotáh-nazar.
Shot, *n.* chhúṭ; golá, golí, chharrá; ṭappá, pallá.—*v. t.* chharrá bharná.
Should, *imp. of shall* ká mází mutlaq.
Shoulder, *n.* kandhá; shána.—*v. t.* kándhe par rakhná; be-lihází se ḍhakelná.— blade, *n.* kandhe kí haḍḍí.
Shout, *v. i.* jai jaikár k; pukárná.—*n.* jai jaikár; pukár.
Shouting, *n.* jai jai kárí, nará zaní.
Shove, *v. t.* ḍhakelná.—*n.* dhakka.
Shovel, *n.* phaṛwá; belchá.—*v. t.* phaṛwe se phenkná.
Show, *v. t.* dikhláná; záhir k; batláná.— *n.* tamáshá; numáish; nazar; záhirdárí.
Shower, *n.* jhaṛí; bauchhár.—*v. t.* barasná.
Showery, *a.* barsátí.
Showing, *n.* dikháo; numáish.
Showman, *n.* tamáshawálá.
Showy, *a.* raunaqdár; umda; baṛq barq [ká.
Shred, *v. t.* dhajjí k.—*n.* dhajjí.
Shrewd, *a.* hoshiyár; zihín.
Shrewdly, *ad.* hikmat se.
Shrewdness, *n.* hoshíyárí; híla-bází; zihín.
Shrewish, *a.* tunuk mizáj, zúdranj.
Shriek, *v. i.* chiḵhná; chilláná.—*n.* chiḵh; [chinghár.
Shrill, *a.* bárík; tez; kaṛí.
Shrimp, *n.* jhíngá, jhíngrí; bauná.
Shrine, *n.* muqaddas chízoṉ ká sandúq, ziyárat-gáh. [ghaṭná.
Shrink, *v. i.* sikuṛná; samiṭná; haṭná;
Shrinkage, *n.* simṭáhat; ghaṭáo.
Shrinking, *n.* haṭáo; sikoṛ.
Shrivel, *v. i.* sikoṛná; sameṭná. [kafnáná.
Shroud, *n.* kafan; giláf.—*v. t.* chhipáná;
Shrub, *n.* jhárí; chhoṭá peṛ; sharáb.
Shrubbery, *n.* jhaṛ-berí.
Shrubby, *a.* jháṛdár. [kí jumbish.
Shrug, *v. t.* kandhá sameṭná.—*n.* kandhe
Shrunk, *v. pp. shrink* ká. [haṭ.
Shudder, *v. i.* tharthará.—*n.* ṭhartharáhaṭ.
Shuffle, *v. t.* badalná; be-tartíb k; híla hawála k.—*n.* badlí: híla hawála.
Shuffling, *n.* be tartíbí, abtarí; híla hawálá.
Shun, *v. t.* báz r, alag r.
Shunless, *a.* lábud, zarúr, chár ná chár.
Shunt, *v. t.* pher d, moṛ d.
Shunting, *n.* phiráwaṭ, muṛáwaṭ.
Shut, *v. t.* band k, báz rakhná; muṭṭhí bándhná; —in, band k; —off, rokná; band k;—out, andar áne na d; —together, joṛná; bándhná;—up, band k; qaid k; ḵhámosh h.—*a.* band.
Shutter, *n.* kiwáṛ, khiṛkí, jhilmilí.
Shuttle, *n.* dhaṛkí; nárí. [—*v. i.* bhaṛakná.
Shy, *a.* sharmíla; ḵhabardár.—*a.* bhaṛak.
Shyness, *n.* sharm, hijáb.
Sibilant, *a.* siskár ká, sansanáhaṭ ká.
Sick, *a.* bímár. Sicken, *v. i.* bímár h.
Sickish, *a.* nafrat-angez.
Sickle, *n.* hansyá, daránti.
Sickly, *a.* bímár. Sickness, *n.* bímárí.
Side, *n.* pahlú; kinára; taraf.—*a.* baglí; tirchhá.—*v. i.* tarafdár h; by the—*ad.* nazdík h; choose sides, intiḵháb k; take sides, tarafdár h; by—, pahlú ba pahlú.
Sided, *a.* pahlúdár.
Sideview, *n.* tirchhí nigáh.
Sidewise, *ad.* ek taraf; pahlú par; tirchhá.
Sidle, *v. i.* tirchhá yá ṭeṛhá chalná.
Siege, *n.* muhásara.—*v. t.* gherná.
Sieve, *n.* chalní.
Sift, *v. t.* chalná, jhárná; imtihán k.
Sigh, *v. i.* áh khínchná.—*n.* áh, áh i sard.
Sight, *n.* nazar, nigáh, basárat; mulahiza;
Sighted, *a.* bíná; basárat-dár. [waqfiyat.
Sightless, *a.* na-bíná; andhá; nadídaní.
Sightly, *a.* pasandída, ḵhush-numa.
Sign, *n.* ishára, alámat, nishán.—*v. i.* das- ḵhatt k, nishán k. [o ghair.
Signal, *n.* ishára, ḵhabar.—*a.* mashhúr, ghair
Signalise, *v. t.* mashhúr k.
Signally, *ad.* shuhrat se, bilkull.

Signature, *n.* dast-khatt; nishán.
Signet, *n.* muhr. [muzáiqa.
Significance, *n.* mani; matlab; zor; qadr;
Significant, *a.* ba-mani, pur-matlab.
Significantly, *ad.* pur-az-matlab, bamane.
Signification, *n.* mani, matlab.
Signify, *v. t.* ishára k; záhir k; mani rakh-na. [—*v. t.* chup k.
Silence, *n.* khámoshí —*interj.* chup raho.
Silent, *a.* chup, khámosh.
Silently, *ad.* chup-cháp.
Silk, *n.* resham. **Silken**, *a.* reshmí.
Silkworm, *n.* resham ká kirá.
Silky, *a.* reshamí, muláim.
Sill, *n.* dahlíz, chaukhat.
Sillily, *ad.* nádání se. **Silliness**, *n.* nádání.
Silly, *a.* nádán; ná-tawán; anárí.
Silvan, *a.* janglí.
Silver, *n.* chándí; rupiya,—leaf, *n.* chándí ká waraq.—*a.* chándí ká, nuqrai. —*v. t.*
Silversmith, *n.* sunár. [chándí se marhná.
Silvery, *a.* simí, chándí ká.
Similar, *a.* eksán, muáfiq, mánind.
Similarity, *n.* muáfiqat, mushábahat.
Similarly, *ad.* usí taur se; usí tarah.
Simile, *n.* tashbíh, tamsíl.
Similitude, *n.* mushábihat; mutábiqat;
Simmer, *v. i.* áhista pakná.
Simper, *v. i.* muskuráná.—*n.* muskuráhat.
Simple, *a.* sáda; sáf; sidhá; nádán. — *n.* juz; mufrid.
Simpleton, *n.* sáda-lauh; anárí.
Simplicity, *n.* sádagí; ásání; sáf-dilí.
Simplification, *n.* sáf-sází; safái.
Simplify, *v. t.* sáf k; sahal k.
Simplist, *n.* jar búti ká jánne wálá, nabá-
Simply, *ad.* sirf, faqat; sáf sáf. [tát-dán.
Simulate, *v. t.* súrat b; makr k; naql k.
Simulation, *n.* baháná-sází; záhir-dárí.
Simultaneous, *a.* ham-asar; ham-zamán.
Simultaneously, *ad.* ek hí waqt men.
Sin, *n.* gunáh; páp.—*v. i.* gunáh k, páp k.
Since, *ad.* se; jab se. *prep.* bad; se; tab se.—*conj.* chúnki; hálán ki.
Sincere, *a.* sádiq; khális; sáf; sáf-dil.
Sincerity, *n.* rásti, rást-bází, sadáqat.
Sincerely, *ad.* sádiqána; khálisána.
Sine, *n.* jeb i mustawí.
Sinew, *n.* nas; patthá; zor.—*v. t.* gánthná;
Sinewy, *a.* nasílá; zoráwar.
Sinful, *a.* gunahgár; pápí.
Sinfully, *ad.* gunahgárí se; páp se.
Sinfulness, *n.* gunáhgárí, páp.
Sing, *v. i.* gáná; chahchaháná.
Singer, *n.* gawaiyá.
Singe, *v. t.* jhulsáná.
Singing, *n.* rág, gáná.—book, *n.* gít kí kitáb, sur kí kitáb.
Single, *a.* ek; wáhid; fard; tanhá; be-rauj; kunwárá; khális.—*v. t.* intikháb k.
Singleness, *n.* tanháí; yaktáí; sachái.
Singly, *ad.* khás taur se; fardan fardan.
Sing-song, *n.* burá gáná.
Singular, *a.* wáhid; khás; ajíb; aglá.
Singularity, *n.* khusúsíyat; anokhá-pan.
Sinister, *a.* báyán; bad; nárást.
Sink, *v. i.* dhasná; dúbná; utarná; ghatná; ghusná.—*v. t.* duboná; khodná; ghatá-ná; sarf k; chhipáná.—*n.* mohri; nálá.
Sinless, *n.* be-gunáh, be-páp.
Sinlessness, *n.* be-gunáhí; pákí.
Sinner, *n.* gunahgár, pápí.
Sin-offering, *n.* gunáh ká kafára.
Sinuate, *v. t.* laharyá k.
Sip, *v. t.* chúsná.—*n.* ghúnt; chuskí.
Sir, *n.* sáhib; bábú; lálá; thákur.
Sire, *n.* báp; murabbí; ek sháhí khitáb.—*v. t.* biyáná. [kash.
Siren, *n.* mohiní; thagní; kutní. — *a* dil-
Sirloin, *n.* gaú kí pusht kí pichhlí taraf ká
Sirrah, *n.* abe; be; are; re. [gosht.
Sirup, **Syrup**, *n.* shirá; mithá ras.
Sister, *n.* bahin; ham-ma[illegible] aurat.
Sister-in-law, *n.* nand [illegible]; bháwaj.
Sisterly, *a.* ham-shíra [illegible] mánind.
Sit, *v. i.* baithna; nishast k; muqím h; sená; parná; — at meat, khane par baithná;—down, baithná.—for a portrait, taswír khinchwáná; — up, uthná; jágtá rahná.
Site, *n.* thikáná, jagah; mauqa.
Sitter, *n.* baithnewálá.
Sitting, *n.* ijlás; jagah; waqt; sená. —room, *n.* baithaká, baithne ká kamrá.
Situated, *a.* wáqi; muqím; [illegible]
Situation, *n.* já; mahal; mauqa; hálat, naukarí.
Six, *a.* & *n.* chha.—fold, *a* chha guná.
Sixpence, *n.* chár áne ká sikka.
Sixteen, *a.* & *n.* solah.
Sixteenth, *a.* & *n.* solahwán.
Sixth, *n.* chhathwán. **Sixthly**, *ad.* chhath-
Sixtieth, *a.* & *n.* sáthwán. [wán.
Sixty, *a.* & *n.* sáth.
Size, *n.* qadd; miqdár; takhtí; saresh; lásá; leí. — *v. t.* miqdar ke muáfiq murattib k; saresh lagáná.
Sizing, *n.* saresh; lásá; leí; ahár.
Skate, *n.* barf par chalne ká ek kharáún.
Skein, *n.* gánth, girah.
Skeleton, *n.* thathrí; badan kí sirf had-
Skeptic, *n.* shakkí. [dián.
Sketch, *n.* khaká.—*v. t.* naqsha khínchna.
Sketchy, *a.* khaká-numá.
Skewer, *n.* síkh.—*v. t.* síkh men pironá.
Skid, *n.* pushtí-bán.
Skiff, *n.* dongí.
Skilful, *a.* hunar-mand; hoshyár.
Skilfully, *ad.* hunar-mandí se; chálákí se.
Skill, *n.* hunar; wáqif-kárí.
Skilled, *a.* hoshiyár; hunar-mand.
Skill-less, *a.* be-hunar

Skim, *v. t.* utárná; chhúṭá chalá j.
Skimmer, *n.* kafgír; hathá.
Skin, *n.* chamṛá.—*v. t.* chamṛá khiṇchná. —*v. t.* chamṛe se maṛhná.
Skinny, *a.* chimarkhí; ḍáṇgar; dublá.
Skip, *v. i.* uchhalná.—*n.* uchhál, kúd.
Skirmish, *n.* khafíf laṛái.—*v. i.* khafíf laṛái laṛná.
Skirmishing, *n.* halkí laṛái, jhaṛpá jhaṛpí.
Skirt, *n.* dáman; kinárá.—*v. t.* hadd bándh- [ná; qaríb h.
Skittish, *a.* shokh; chanchal.
Skittishly, *ad.* shokhí se, be-qarárí se.
Skulk, *v. i.* dabakná; chhip r.
Skull, *n.* khopṛí; kapár.
Sky, *n.* ásmán.—light, *n.* roshandán.
Slab, *n.* sillí; pharra.
Slabber, *v. i.* rál ṭapkáná.
Slabby, *a.* moṭá, gaṛhá.
Slack, *a.* ḍhílá; sust; gáfil.—*ad.* ḍhílepan se; sustí se.—*n.* rassí kí ḍhílí laṛ.
Slacken, *v. t.* ḍhílá k; kam k.
Slackness, *n.* ḍhílápan; sustí; kamzorí.
Slag, *n.* dhát ká mail.
Slain, *pp. slay* ká, us ko dekho.
Slake, *v. t.* bujháná.
Slam, *v. t.* zor se m.—*n.* dhaṛak; khaṛak.
Slander, *n.* tuhmat; bad-námí.—*v. t.* bad-nám k. [k, w.
Slanderer, *n.* tuhmat lagáne w, bad-nám
Slang, *n.* bázárí bol chál; muháwara.
Slant, *a.* tirchha.—*v. t.* tirchhá k, ḍhálú k.
Slanting, *a.* tirchhá; ḍhálú.
Slantingly, *ad.* ḍhál se; taṇa-taní se; laṇ taṇ se; kináe se.
Slant-wise, *ad.* tirchhe-pan se.
Slap, *n.* thappaṛ.—*v. t.* thapṛáná.
Slash, *v. t.* chírná, phárná.—*n.* chír, káṭ.
Slate, *n.* patthar kí takhtí. — *v. t.* patthar [kí takhtíoṇ se páṭná.
Slattern, *n.* phúhaṛ.
Slaty, *a.* pathrílí. [zabh k.
Slaughter, *n.* qatl; zabh. — *v. t.* qatl k;
Slave, *n.* gulám.—*v. i.* gulám k; mihnat k.
Slaver, *n.* jaház jis par gulám sawár kiye jáeṇ; rál.—*v. t.* rál baháná.
Slavery, *n.* gulámí.
Slavish, *a.* gulámána; haqír.
Slavishly, *ad.* gulámána.
Slay, *v. t.* qatl k; halák k.
Slayer, *n.* qátil. [pahiye kí gáṛí par le j.
Sled, *n. pl.* bilá pahiye kí gáṛí.— *v. t.* bilá
Sledge, *n.* baṛá hathauṛá; ghan.
Sleek, *a.* chikná; sáf.—*v. t.* chikná k.
Sleep, *v. i.* soná.—*n.* árám; khwáb.
Sleeper, *n.* khwáb-talab; sonewálá.
Sleepiness, *n.* nindás; khawáb-álúdagí.
Sleeping, *a.* nindásá.—*n.* nind; khwáb.
Sleepless, *a.* be-khwáb.
Sleepy, *a.* nindásá.
Sleet, *n.* meṇh aur olon kí bauchhár.
Sleeve, *n.* ástín, báṇh.
Sleigh, *n.* barfistán kí gáṛí.
Sleight, *n.* ḍiṭh-bandí; shubada-bází.
Slender, *a.* bárík; názuk.
Slenderly, *ad.* nazákat se, qillat se.
Slenderness, *n* názukí; báríkí; kamí.
Slice, *v. t.* waraq utárná, qásh utárná, taqsím k.—*n.* waraq; qatlá; qásh.
Slide, *v. i.* phisláná; chalná; haṭná.—*n.* chikní yá hamwár ráh.
Slight, *a.* thoṛá; khafíf; dublá; kamzor. —*n.* khiffat; zillat. —*v. t.* gaflat k, khafíf k.
Slightly, *ad.* thoṛá, qadr; gaflat se. [kamí.
Slightness, *n.* khiffat; gaflat; kamzorí;
Slim, *n.* patlá; kam-zor; náchíz; názuk.
Slime, *n.* chahlá, kíchaṛ.
Slimy, *a.* kíchaṛ se bhará húá.
Sling, *n.* gophan, ḍhelwáṇs.—*v. t.* gophan se phenkná. [girá d.
Slink, *v. i.* chup-cháp khisak j, bachchá
Slip, *v. i.* phisalná, haṭ j; bhúlná; bhágná; ho j.—*n.* phisal; bhágaṛ; ṭukṛá.
Slipper, *n.* jútá, árám páí.
Slipperiness, *n.* phisláhaṭ; be-qiyámí.
Slippery, *a.* phisláhá, ná-páedar.
Slipshod, *a.* chapaṛhá, chapṛauwáṇ.
Slit, *v. t.* shigáf k, chírná.—*n.* shugáf.
Sliver, *n.* lambá ṭukṛá. —*v. t.* ṭukṛá k.
Slobber, *v. i.* rál ṭapkáná, pí j.
Slobbery, *a.* nam, tar, gílá.
Sloop, *n.* ek mastúl ká jaház. [baháná.
Slop, *n.* mailá pání—*v. t.*
Slope, *n.* tirchhá; ḍhálú. —*n.* ḍhál; utár; jhukáo.—*v. t.* ḍhálú k.

Sloop.

Sloping, *a.* tirchhá, ḍhalú.
Slopingly, *ad.* ḍhál yá utar se, tirchhá.
Sloth, *n.* sustí, ek sust jánwar.
Slothful, *a.* sust, árám-talab.
Slothfully, *ad.* sustí se.
Slothfulness, *n.* sustí.
Slouch, *v. i.* dabáná, jhukáná.
Slough, *n.* daldal, dhaṇsáo.
Sloven, *n.* bad-saliqa; galíz.
Slovenliness, *n.* galázat; be-salíqagí.
Slovenly, *a.* galíz; be-saliqa.
Slow, *a.* sust, áhista.
Slowly, *ad.* áhista áhistá, sustí se.
Slowness, *n.* áhistagí; sustí.
Slug, *n.* sust; ek qism ká ghoṇghá.
Sluggard, *a.* & *n.* sust ádmí, káhil, majhúl.
Sluggish, *a.* sust; majhúl.
Sluggishly, *ad.* sustí se, majhúlí se.
Sluggishness, *n.* sustí; be-harakatí.
Sluice, *n.* pání kí ráh ká pháṭak.
Slumber, *v. i.* úṇghná.—*n.* jhapkí; nind.
Slumbering, *n.* nind kí hálat, ním khwábí, istiráhat.

Slur, *v. t.* mailá k; sánná; chhipáná.—*n.* dág, ruswái, músiqí ká ek nishán.
Slut, *n.* phúhar.
Sluttish, *a.* mailá, galíz, najis.
Sly, *a.* makkár, híla-báz.
Slyly, *ad.* makkárí se.
Slyness, *a.* makkárí, híla-bází.
Smack, *v. i.* maza cháhná, laboṇ se chaṭakká m.—*n.* zor ká bosa; chaṭákhá; maza; ek chhoṭá jaház.
Small, *a.* chhoṭá; thoṛá; haqír; tang.—*n.* kisí shae ká chhoṭá yá patlá hissa.—*ad.* chhoṭá chhoṭá.
Small-arms, *n. pl.* chhoṭe hathyár.
Smallness, *n.* chhoṭái, kamí, halkápan.
Small-pox, *n.* chechak, sítlá.
Smalt, *n.* nílá shíshá.
Smart, *n.* chinag, ízá.—*v. i.* charráná, chilakná, dukhná.—*a.* sakht; tez; jald; maqúl; záhirí. [se.
Smartly, *ad.* tezí se, dánái se, bhaṛkíle-pan
Smartness, *n.* jaldí, tezí; házir-jawábí.
Smash, *v. t.* ṭukṛe ṭukṛe k.
Smatch, *v. i.* záiqa, lazzat, swád rakhná.
Smatter, *v. i.* ná dánistagí se bolná.
Smattering, *n.* khám khiyálí.
Smear, *v. t.* chupaṛná, lesná, lagáná.—*n.* dhabbá; les; pot.
Smell, *v. i.* súṇghná, bú d.—*v. i.* bú l.—*n.* qúwat i shámma, bú.
Smelling, *n.* quwat i shámmá, súnghná.
Smelt, *v. t.* dhát galáná.
Smile, *v. i.* muskuráná; khush h; mubáṛak h.—*n.* muskuráhaṭ, khushí.
Smilingly, *ad.* muskuráhaṭ se.
Smite, *v. t.* márná, halák k, saza d; ishq [se muassir k.
Smith, *n.* lohár, sunár.
Smitten, *pp.* márá húá.
Smock, *n.* ek kurtí, ʿauratoṇ kí kurtí.—faced, *a.* zardrú, khushkrú, píle muṇh ká. [huqqa píná.
Smoke, *n.* dhúáṇ.—*v. i.* dhúáṇ nikálná,
Smoker, *n.* tambákú píne w, huqqakash.
Smoking, *n.* dúd-kashí, huqqa-noshí.
Smoky, *n.* dhúáṇ-dár, dúd-álúdá.
Smooth, *a.* chikná, hamwár, barábar, sáf.—*v. t.* barábar k; ásán k; muláim k; taskín d.
Smoothly, *ad.* barábarí se; fasáhat se.
Smoothness, *n.* barábarí, narmí; shírín zubání. [rakhná.
Smother, *v. t.* galá ghoṇṭkar már ḍ, dáb
Smudge, *v. t.* dág lagáná.
Smuggle, *v. t.* mahsúl na dekar mál le j.
Smuggler, *n.* khufiyá mál lejáne w, chungí már, ghaṭmár.
Smuggling, *n.* khufiya mál kí rawánagí.
Smut, *n.* kájal ká dág; fuhsh.—*v. t.* dúd-[álúda k.
Smutty, *a.* dúd-álúda.
Snack, *n.* hissa; náshta.
Snag, *n.* gáṇṭh; ḍhibká; pách.

Snail, *n.* ghoṇghá.
Snake, *n.* sáṇp.—*v. t.* sáṇp kí tarah nikalná; ghumaṛná. [—*n.* chaṭak.
Snap, *v. t.* chaṭ se toṛná; habak ke káṭná.
Snappish, *a.* khaṭṭá; tursh-mizáj.
Snappishly, *ad.* tursh-mizájí se; sakhtí se.
Snare, *n.* jál; phandá.—*v. t.* phaṇsáná.
Snarl, *v. i.* gurráná.—*v. t.* uljháná.—*n.* uljhan. [paṭṭá.
Snatch, *v. t.* chhín l, jhapaṭ ke l.—*n.* jha-
Sneak, *v. i.* chupke j; haqír h; chale á.
Sneaking, *a.* pájí, haqír.
Sneer, *v. i.* nák-chaṛháná; bolí ṭholí bolná.—*n.* tanz.
Sneeringly, *ad.* tanz se; hiqárat se.
Sneeze, *v. i.* chhíṇkná.—*n.* chhíṇk.
Sneezing, *n.* chhíṇk. [*n.* halkí haṇsí.
Snicker, *v. i.* dabí húí haṇsí se haṇsná.—
Sniff, *v. i.* nák se suṛakná yá khíṇchná.
Snip, *v. t.* katar ḍ.
Snipe, *n.* cháhá; ek chiṛiya.
Snivel, *n.* nák; reṇṭ.—*v. i.* nák bahná.
Snooze, *n.* halkí nínd.—*v. i.* jhapkí l.
Snore, *v. i.* kharráṭá m.—*n.* kharráṭá.
Snort, *v. i.* pharráná; phuphkárná.
Snot, *n.* reṇṭ, nák.
Snout, *n.* thúthan, áge ká sirá.
Snow, *n.* barf.—*v. i.* barf paṛná.—ball, *n.* barf ká golá.—drift, *n.* barf ká ḍher.—drop, *n.* gul i cháṇdní.—storm, *n.* barf [ká túfán.
Snowy, *a.* barfdár.
Snub, *n.* malámat.—*v. t.* malámat k.
Snuff, *n.* nás, hulás.—box, *n.* nás-dání, sunghní dání.—*v. t.* nák se suṛakná; gul katarná.
Snuffer, *n.* gul katarnewálá.
Snuffle, *v. i.* nák se bolná, minmináná.
Snug, *v. i.* lag j, chimaṭná.—*a.* chimṭá húá; poshída.
Snugly, *ad.* poshídagí se, hifázat se.
So, *ad.* us tarah, usí tarah, is tarah, lihází.—forth, wagaira;—so, aisá waisá;—that, táki;—then. is liye, pas.
Soak, *v. t.* bhigoná, tar k.
Soaking, *n.* bhigáwaṭ, tarí.
Soap, *n.* sábun.—*v. i.* sábun lagáná.
Soapy, *a.* sábun sá.—*n.* buland-parwází.
Soar, *v. i.* buland-parwází k; úṇchá j.—*n.* buland parwází.
Sob, *v. i.* siskí bharná.—*n.* siskí.
Sobbing, *n.* siskí. [b, hósh meṇ láná.
Sober, *a.* sanjída, parhezgár.—*v. t.* sanjída
Soberly, *ad.* sanjídagí se.
Soberness, *n.* parhezgárí, sanjídagí.
Sobriety, *n.* parhezgárí, hoshyárí.
Sociable, *a.* milansár, áshná-mizáj.
Sociableness, *n.* milansárí, áshna mizájí.
Sociably, *ad.* milansárí se.
Social, *a.* milansár, áshná-mizáj.
Socially, *ad.* milansárí se.
Society, *n.* suhbat; jamáʿat, kháss o ʿámm.

Sock, *n.* jurráb, jútá.
Sockless, *n.* be jútí, be-páe tábá, be jurráb.
Socket, *n.* shamadán ; piyála ; súrákh.
Sod, *n.* dúb ká dhappá.—*v. t.* dúb jamána, dhapre jamáná.
Soda, *n.* khár, sajjí miṭṭí.
Sofa, *n.* súfa, kauch, palang.
Soffit, *n.* astar, tah.
Soft, *a.* narm, muláim, názuk ; kam-aql.
Soften, *v. t.* narm k, muláim k ; kam k ; halká k.
Softly, *ad.* narmí se, áhista, chupke.
Softness, *n.* narmí, názukí.
Soft-water, *n.* barsátí pání.
Soggy, *a.* nam, tar, gilá, odá. [mail.
Soil, *v. t.* mailá k, dági k.—*n.* miṭṭí, zamín;
Sojourn, *v. i.* rahná.—*n.* chand-roza búd o
Sojourner, *n.* khush-básh, musáfir. [básh.
Sol, *n.* ek sur.
Solace, *v. t.* tasallí d, khush k.—*n.* tasallí.
Solar, *a.* áftábí, shamshí.
Sold, *v. t. pp. sell* ká, bechá.
Solder, *v. t.* ránjná, jorná.—*n*, ṭánká, jhál.
Soldier, *n.* sipáhí.
Soldierly, *a* sipáh-pesha ; diler.
Soldiery, *n.* lashkar, guroh.
Sole, *n.* talwá, talá.—*v. t.* talá lagáná.—*a.* ek, akelá, yakta.
Solely, *ad.* sirf, faqat, mahz.
Solemn, *a.* sanjída, bhárí ; díní.
Solemnity, *n.* sanjídagí, mazhabí.
Solemnization, *n.* mazhabí kám.
Solemnize, *v. t* mazhabí rasm adá k.
Solemnly, *ad.* sanjídagí se.
Soleness, *n.* tanhái.
Solicit, *v. t.* iltimás k, minnat k.
Solicitant, *n.* tálib, árzúmand.
Solicitation, *n.* minnat, iltimás.
Solicitor, *n.* wakíl, mukhtár
Solicitous, *a.* árzú-mand, fikr-mand.
Solicitude, *n.* andesha, fikr.
Solid, *a.* munjamid ; sakht ; mazbút ; ṭhos ; asil ; sanjída.—*n.* munjamid shai, ṭhos chíz. [k.
Solidify, *v. t.* munjamid k, sakht k, ṭhos
Solidity, *n.* injimád, sakhtí ; mazbútí.
Solidly, *ad.* mazbúti se ; injimád se.
Soliloquize, *v. i.* khud-kalámí k.
Soliloquy, *n.* khud-kalámí. [tanhá.
Solitarily, *ad.* khilwat yá ṭanhái meṇ,
Solitary, *a.* tanhá, khilwat-guzín.—*n.* tanhá ; alag ; khilwat-nashín.
Solitude, *n.* tanhái ; alahidagí ; sannáṭá.
Solo, *n.* ek sur ; rág ; gít.
Solstice, *n.* rás-us-sartán ; rás-ul-jadí.
Solubility, *n.* galne kí qábiliyat.
Soluble, *a.* ghulne ke qábil ; qábil i tahlíl.
Solution, *n.* tahlíl ; galáwaṭ.
Solutive, *a.* galánewálá, dhilá, k, w.
Solvable, *a.* bayán-pazír ; samjháe jáne
Solve, *v. t.* záhir k. [ke qábil.
Solvency, *n.* qarz dene kí qábiliyat.
Solvent, *a.* qarz adá karne ke qábil ; gholáo.—*n.* muhallil.
Sombre, *a.* mailá ; kálá.
Some, *a.* kuchh ; qaríb ; baze ; koí.
Somebody, *n.* koí.
Somehow, *ad*, kisí tarah ; kisí ṭaraḥ se.
Somerset, *n.* ek kúd ; jast.
Something, *n.* kuchh.—*ad.* kisí qadr,
Sometime, *ad.* kisí na kisí waqt ; ek mar-
Sometimes, *ad.* baze waqt. [taba.
Somewhat, *n.* kuchh.—*ad.* kisí qadr.
Somewhere, *ad.* kahiṇ ; kisí jagah.
Somnambulism, *n.* álam i khwáb meṇ raftár.
Somnambulist, *n.* khwáb meṇ chalnewálá
Somniferous, *a.* niṇd lánewálá.
Son, *n.* beṭá. Son-in-law, *n.* dámád.
Song, *n.* gít.
Songster, *n.* gawaiyá.
Songstress, *n.* gánewálí.
Sonnet, *n.* chhoṭí masnawí.
Sonorous, *a.* áwázdár ; khulí áwáz.
Sonship, *n.* beṭá-pan ; farzandiyat.
Soon, *ad.* jald ; jaldí ; chand roz meṇ.
Soot, *n.* kájal.—*v. t.* kájal malná.
Sooth, *n.* haqíqat ; haqq.
Soothe, *v. t.* khushámad k ; takhfíf k.
Soothsay, *v. i.* pesh-goí k.
Soothsayer, *n.* najúmí ; pesh-go.
Soothsaying, *n.* pesh-goí.
Sooty, *a.* kálá ; kájal bhará húá.
Sop, *n.* bhígí húí kháne kí chíz jo taskín-
Sophism, *n.* bahas i bátil. [bakhshe.
Sophist, *n.* hakím ; be-húda hujjatí.
Sophistry, *n.* kaj-bahsí, galat hujjat.
Soporific, *a.* khwáb-áwar.—*n.* khwábáwar dawá.
Soprano, *n.* upaj ; gáne meṇ tísre darje
Sorcerer, *n.* jádúgar. [kí áwáz.
Sorceress, *n.* jádú-garní.
Sorcery, *n.* jádú-garí ; afsún.
Sordid, *a.* nápák ; khasís ; kamína.
Sordidness, *n.* álúdagí, tang-dilí ; najásat.
Sore, *n.* zakhm ; násúr.—*a.* pur-dard.—*ad.*
Sorely, *ad.* sakhtí se. [sakhtí se.
Soreness, *n.* dard ; pur-dardí.
Sorrel, *a.* lál sá ; surkh sá.
Sorrow, *n.* afsos ; gam ; ranj.—*v. i.* afsos k ; ranjída h.
Sorrowful, *a.* ranj-áwar ; gamgín.
Sorrowfully, *ad.* ranjídagí se.
Sorrowfulness, *n.* gamgíní, ranjídagí.
Sorry, *a.* ranjída ; nákára.
Sorrily, *ad.* kamínagí se, hiqárat se.
Sort, *n.* qism, tarah ; qadr.—*v. t.* qism qism k.
Sortable, *a.* láiq, munásib, sazáwár.
Sortie, *n.* khurúj i fauj, dháwá.
So-so, *a.* aisá, waisá.
Sot, *n.* matwálá.

Sottish, *a.* be-waqúf, *mast*, majhúl.
Sought, *v. pp. seek* ká, ḍhúṇḍhá.
Soul, *n.* rúh ; bádi ; himmat ; ádmí.
Soulless, *a.* be-ján, zalíl, kamína.
Sound, *n.* áwáz ; tang ábnáe.—*a.* tandurust ; be-ạib ; wájib ; bhárí ; sahíh.—*v. t.* tháh l.—*v. i.* áwáz k.
Sounding, *n.* áwázdár. [durustí se.
Soundly, *ad.* mazbútí se, dil se, be-ạibí se,
Soundness, *n.* tandurustí, sihhat.
Soup, *n.* yakhní, shorbá.
Sour, *a.* khaṭṭá, talkh, *ná*-khush.—*v. t.* khaṭṭá k, bad-maza k.
Source, *n.* *chashma, sotá* ; asl ; wajh.
Sourly, *ad.* turshí se, talkhí se.
Souse, *v. t.* jhapaṭná, *zor se* m.
South, *n.* dakhan.—*a.* dakhaní.—*ad.* dakhan kí taraf.
South-east, *n.* dakhan aur púrab ká koná.
Southerly, Southern, *a.* dakhaní.
Southing, *n.* dakhan kí taraf játá húá.
Southernmost, *a.* junúb yá dakhan kí taraf, bahut dúr.
South-ward, *ad* dakhan ko.
South-west, *n.* dakhan aur pachchhim ká koná.—*a.* dakhan pachchhim ka koná.—*a.* dakhan pachchhim ká.
Sovereign, *a.* ạlá.—*n.* bádsháh.
Sovereignty, *n.* bádsháhat.
Sow, *n.* suarní : Sow, *v. t.* boná, phailáná.
Sower, *n.* bonewálá. Sowing, *n.* boní.
Space, *n.* wasạt ; *fásila* ; darmiyán.
Spacious, *a.* wasị, kusháda, chauṛá.
Spade, *n.* phaṛwá. tásh.—*v. t.* phaṛwe se
Spadeful, *n.* phaṛwá bhar. [khodná.
Span, *n.* balisht, hittá ; thoṛá waqt.—*v. t.* bálisht se nápná.
Spangle, *n.* chamak-dár chíz yá sitára.—*v. t.* chamkílí ṭiklí lagáná.
Spaniel, *n.* ek *shikárí kuttá*.
Spanish, *a.* Spain ká.—*n.* zabán i Spain.
Spank, *v. t.* tamáṇchá m.
Spar, *n.* koí maḍní chíz jo billaur kí súrat hotí hai ; belná.—*v. i.* kushtí laṛná.
Spare, *a.* kam, patlá, fáltú.—*v. t.* kifáyat k ; chhoṛná ; bacháná ; muạ́f k.
Sparing, *a.* kam, thoṛá.
Sparingly, *ad.* kifáyat se.
Spark, *n.* chingárí ; chhailá ; áshiq.
Sparkle, *n.* chingárí.—*v. i.* chingárí uṛná.
Sparkling, *a.* chamkílá, zinda-dil.
Sparring, *n.* ghúsam ghásá.
Sparrow, *n.* gargaraiyá, ek chiṛiyá.
Sparrow-hawk, *n.* chhoṭá báz.
Sparry, *a.* billaur sá, billaurí.
Sparse, *a.* phailá húá ; titar baṭer ; kam.
Sparseness, *n.* *phailáwaṭ* ; *titar bitar* ;
Spasm, *n.* jakaṛ, maroṛ. [kamí.
Spasmodic, *a.* tashannují ; *maroṛne* w.
Spatter, *v. t.* kíchaṛ wagaira se álúda k.
Spavin, *n.* haḍḍá ; mothrá.

Spawn, *n.* machhlí yá menḍhakoṇ ke anḍe.
Spawner, *n.* machhlí. [—*v. t.* anḍe d.
Speak, *v. i.* bolná, bát k, bayán k.
Speakable, *a.* guftaní ; kahne ke láiq.
Speaker, *n.* bát k, w ; mír i majlis.
Speaking, *n.* bát chít.
Spear, *n.* bhálá, neza.—*v. t.* bhálá m.
Spear-head, *n.* barchhí kí nok.
Special, *a.* kháss ; ạjíb ; nádir.
Speciality, *n.* khusúsiyat, kháss kháss.
Specially, *ad.* khusúsan, kháss karke.
Specialty, *n.* khusúsiyat, kháss shart.
Specie, *n.* naqd, rokaṛ.
Species, n. qism, jins, tarah. [*dawá.*
Specific, *a.* jinsí, qismí, kháss.—*n.* kháss
Specifically, *ad.* khusúsan.
Specification, *n.* tafsílwár bayán, tashkhís.
Specify, *v. t.* tashkhís k, tafsílwár bayán k.
Specimen, *n.* namúna ; cháshní.
Specious, *a.* khush-numá.
Speciously, *ad.* khush-numáí se. [gáná.
Speck, *n.* dág ; dhabbá ; til.—*v. t.* dág la-
Speckle, *v. t.* dagdár k, chittídár k.
Speckled, *a.* dágdár.
Spectacle, *n.* tamáshá, numáish.—*pl.* ạinak, chashma.
Spectator, *n.* tamáshái.
Spectre, *n.* bhút, paret ; súrat.
Speculate, *v. i.* tasauwar k, baṛe nafa kí ummed par saudágarí k. [tadbír.
Speculation, *n.* khiyál ; kharíd farokht ;
Speculative, *a.* fikrmand, khiyálí.
Speculatively, *ad.* fikr mandí se, qiyásan, khiyál se. [k, w.
Speculator, *n.* gaur k, w, nafa kí ummed
Speech, *n.* zabán, bát chít, guftogú, goyáí.
Speechless, *a.* be-zabán, gúngá.
Speed, *v. i.* jaldí k.—*n.* jaldí.
Speedily, *ad.* jald, jaldí se.
Speedy, *a.* jald, tez. [hijje k ; bárí á.
Spell, *n.* qissa, *kahání* ; jádú ; *bárí*.—*v. t.*
Spelling, *n.* hijje, imlá.
Spend, *v. t. pp. spent*, kharch k.
Spendthrift, *n.* fuzúl-kharch.
Spew, *v. t.* qai k, radd k, khárij k.
Sphere, *n.* kura, girda. golá ; ikhtiyár ; martaba, darja ; sáf ; tabqa.
Spherical, *a.* gol, mudawwar.
Spheroid, *n.* kura sí shai.
Sphinx, *n.* ek khiyálí jánwar jis ká chihra ạurat ká sá aur badan sher ká sá.
Spice, *n.* masálih.—*v. t. n.* masálih-dár.

Spheroid.

Spicy, *a.* masálih-dár.
Spider, *n.* makṛí.
Spike, *n.* mekh.—*v. t.* mekh ṭhoṇkná.
Spikenard, *n.* *jaṭá-mágsí*, jaṭá-máshí.
Spile, *n.* chhoṭí khúṇṭí.
Spill, *v. t. pp. spilt*, *chhalkáná*, giráná.
Spin, *v. t. pp. spun*, kátná.
Spinage, *n.* ek darakht.

Spinal, *a.* ríṛh ká, ríṛh mansúb.
Spindle, *n.* takuá.—*v. i.* lambí patlí tahní nikalná.
Spine, *n.* ríṛh, káṇṭá.
Spinner, *n.* kátnewálá.
Spinning, *n.* katái, charkhá-zaní.
Spinster, *n.* kátanhárí, kuṇárí.
Spiral, *a.* pechdár, pechúlá.
Spire, *n.* pechdár; mínár.
Spirit, *n.* rúh; dam, sáns, ján; tezí, jurat; sharáb: himmat. — *v. t.* diler k, jurat d.
Spirited, *a.* jándár, zinda-dil; diní.

Spiral-wheel.

Spiritful, *a.* jándár, diler, himmatwar.
Spiritual, *a.* rúhání. bátiní.
Spirituality, *n.* rúhániyat, ibádat, riyázat, mazhabí.
Spiritually, *ad.* rúhání taur se.
Spirituous, *a.* tez, tund.
Spit, *n* síkh; thúk.—*v. t.* síkh lagáná; thúkná.
Spite, *n* bugz. kína; in—of, bar-aks.—*v. t.* zidd k; náráz k.
Spiteful, *a.* kínawar.
Spitefully, *ad.* kína-warí se.
Spittle, *n.* thúk, rál, lár.
Splash, *v. t.* chhíṇṭá d.—*n.* pání, kíchaṛ.
Splay, *a.* báhar kí taraf thúká húá.
Spleen, *n.* tilli, tihál; zidd.
Spleeny. *a.* khafá.
Splendid, *a.* raunaqdár, munauwar.
Splendidly, *ad.* raunaq se, ṭhách se.
Splendour, *n.* roshní. jáh o jalál.
Splenetic, *a* paslí ká bímár.
Splice, *v. t.* sánṭná, baṭná yá gúṇthkar sánṭná—*n.* sánṭan, baṭan.
Splint, *n.* khapachchí. dhajjí, chiṭ. pháns.
Splinter, *n.* lakṛí kí dhajjí, chiṭ.—*v. t.* chírná, dhajjí k. chiṭṭen k.
Split, *v. t.* chírná, dhajjí utárná; phúṭná. —*n* shigáf, chák.
Splutter, *n.* gul-gapáṛá.—*v. i.* gaṛbaṛ bolná.
Spoil, *v. t.* lúṭná, barbád k —*n.* lúṭ.
Spoiler, *n.* bigárú, luṭerá.
Spoke, *n.* chakkar ká árá, dandá.—*pp.* *speak* ká, bolá.
Spokesman, *n.* dúsre kí taraf se bolnewálá.
Spoliation, *n.* lúṭ, gárat-garí.
Sponge, *n* samundar phen —*v t.* isfanj se sáf k; kharáb tadbír se basar k.
Spongy, *a.* narm aur súrákh-dár.
Sponsor, *n.* zámin.
Spontaneity, *n.* ikhtiyárí hálat · apnái.
Spontaneous, *a.* ikhtiyárí, khud ba khud.
Spontaneously, *ad.* az khud, áp hí áp, ikhtiyár se.
Spool, *n.* bet; seṇṭhá.—*v. t* seṇṭhe par lapeṭná.
Spoon, *n.* chamchá, karchhá.
Spoonful, *n.* chamchá bhar.
Sport. *n.* khel, tamáshá.—*v. i.* khelná.
Sportful, *a.* khush, khelandrá.
Sportive, *a.* khilárí. chanchal.
Sportsman, *n.* shikárí.
Spot, *n.* dág, dhabba; qata i zamín: khás maqám.—*v. t.* dág lagáná, [illegible] k.
Spotless, *a.* be-dág, be-aib, sáf.
Spotted, *a.* dágdár.
Spotty, *a.* dágdár, chittídár.
Spousal, *a.* nikáhí.—*n.* nikáh, shádí.
Spouse, *n.* jorú khasam.
Spout, *n.* nal.—*v. t.* nikálná.
Sprain, *v. i.* muṛakná, moch á.—*n.* moch.
Sprang, *v. pp.* *spring* ká, us ko dekho.
Sprawl, *v. i.* háth páṇw m; abtar h.
Spray, *n.* phungí, pání kí búnd.
Spread, *v. t.* bichháná, phailáná, lagáná, árásta k.—*n.* wasat, túl, khushádagí.
Spreading, *n.* chádar; phailáo.
Spree, *n.* khel, kilol.
Sprig, *n.* phungí; paṇkhṛí; shákh.—*v. t.* bel búṭá b.
Sprightful, *a.* zinda-dil, chálák.
Sprightliness, *n.* chálákí, zinda-dilí.
Sprightly, *a.* zinda-dil, chálák: khush.
Spring, *v. i.* or *t.* *sprung*, kúdná, uchhalná. uṭhná; simaṭná, barar j; nikalná, ugná;—at. uchhalná;—forth, jast k;—in, jhapaṭná;—a leak, súrákh *h.*—*n.* fasal, bahár: chashma; shurú; jast.
Spring, *n.* phandá, phánsí.—tide, *n.* [illegible] samí jwár bháṭhá.
Spring-time, *n.* fasl i bahár.
Sprinkle, *v. t.* chhiṛakná.
Sprinkling, *n.* chhiṛkáo.
Sprite, *n.* sáya, rúh, bhút.
Sprout, *v. i.* nikalná, ugná, kalyáná. — *n.* koṇpal, paudhá.
Spruce, *a.* albelá, chikanyá, suthrá.
Spruceness, *n.* albelá-pan.
Spue, Spew, *v. t.* qai k, khárij k.
Spume, *n.* phen, kaff.
Spun, *pret of spin*, us ko dekho.
Spunk, *n.* jurat, himmat.
Spur, *n.* káṇṭá; targíb.—*v. t.* eṛ m, chheṛná.
Spurious, *a.* baná húá, jalí, sákhta.

Spur-wheel.

Spuriously, *ad.* libási taur se: jal se.
Spuriousness, *n.* banáwaṭ.
Spurn, *v. t.* hiqárat se ná-manzúr k.
Spurt, *v. t.* zor se pání nikálná.
Sputter, *v. i.* thuk[illegible]kná; jaldí bolná.
Spy, *n.* jásús, goindá. — *v. t.* jásúsí k. —glass, *n.* dúr-bín.
Squab, *n.* kabútar ká bachchá.—*a.* be-par o bál, moṭá.
Squabble, *v. i.* takrár k.—*n.* takrár.
Squad, *n.* guroh, chhoṭí jamáat.
Squadron, *n.* jangí jaház ká balqa, fauj ká dasta.
Squalid, *a.* mailá, gandá.
Squall, *v. i.* chilláná; sansanáná.—*n.* chilláhat, sansanáhat.
Squally, *a.* jhakoroṇ se bhará húá.
Squander, *v. t.* fuzúl kharchí k, uṛáná.

Squanderer, *n.* fuzúl kharch.
Square, *a.* murabba; wájib, durust, barábar.—*n.* shakl i murabba.—*v. t.* sulqáima b, muáfiq h, ṭhík k; all —, ṭhík húá; on the —, sáf sáf; break squares, khiláf i dastúr k, on or upon the—with, barábar h.
Squarely, *ad.* ba shakl i murabba.
Squash, *v. t.* dabá d, mal d. — *n.* ek qism ká darakht. [moṭá.
Squat, *v. i.* ukṛú baiṭhná.—*a.* náṭá, chhoṭá
Squatter, *n.* bagair haqqiyat zamín par qabza k, w.
Squaw, *n.* aurat khusúsan joṛú.
Squeak, *v. i.* chichiyáná, cheṇ cheṇ k.—*n.* chíkh.
Squeal, *v. i.* chichiyáná, chíkh m. [sand.
Squeamish, *a.* názuk mizáj, mushkilpa-
Squeamishness, *n* názuk-mizájí.
Squeeze, *v.t.* nichoṛná, dabáná.—*n.* dabáo,
Squeezing, *n.* dabáo. [nichoṛ.
Squib, *n.* paṭákha; hajo. — *v. i.* paṭákhe
Squill, *n.* janglí piyáz. [chhoṛná.
Squint, *v. i.* kan aṇkhiyoṇ se dekhná.
Squint-eyed, *a.* bhingá, ahwal chashm.
Squire, *n.* ek angrezí khitáb.
Squirm, *v. i.* reṇgná; be-qarár h.
Squirrel, *n.* gilahrí.
Squirt, *v. t.* pichkárí m.—*n.* pichkárí.
Stab, *v. t.* chubháná.—*n.* koṇchá, húl.
Stabiliment, *n.* mazbutí, ustawárí, poṛhái.
Stability, *n.* mazbútí, istiqlál.
Stable, *a.* mustaqil, qáim.—*n.* astabal.
Stableness, *n.* mazbútí, istiqlál.
Stabling, *n.* gao-sálá, astabal.
Stably, *ad.* páedárí se.
Stack, *v. t.* ḍher k.—*n.* ḍher.
Staff, *n.* láṭhí-band; fauj ká dasta.
Stag, *n.* bárah singhá.
Stage, *n.* tamáshá-gáh, manzil, darja.—coach, *n.* ḍák gáṛí.—player, *n.* sawángí, naqqál.
Stagger, *v. i.* laṛkhaṛáná, waswás k.
Staggering, *n.* laṛkhaṛáhaṭ.
Stagnant, *a.* bandhá; sust.
Stagnate, *v. i.* band h; rokná; sust h.
Stagnation, *n.* ná-rawánagí, rukáo.
Staid, *pp.* of *stay*, *a.* sanjída, mustaqil.
Stain, *v. t.* dág lagáná, bad-rang k, ruswá k.—*n.* dág, ruswáí.
Stainless, *a.* be-dág, be-aib.
Stair, **Staircase**, *n.* zíná, siṛhí. [lagáná.
Stake, *n.* dáṇw, bází; mekh. —*v. t.* dáṇw
Stale, *a.* básí, be-maza. — *n.* lambá dasta; phusláwá.—*v. i.* peshab k.
Staleness, *n.* puránápan, básípan, bosídagí.
Stalk, *n.* ṭahní; ḍálí.—*v. i.* akṛ ke chalná.
Stall, *n.* tawelá; ṭipái.
Stallion, *n.* ghoṛá ná-akhtá.
Stamen, *n.* asl, bunyád, jaṛ.
Stammer, *v. i.* hakláná.
Stammering, *n.* luknat.
Stamp, *v.t.* páṇw se piṭná; sikke par nishán k, sikka b, — *n.* ṭhappá, nishán, isṭámp.
Stampede, *n.* bhageṛ ittifáqiya. [ṭikat.
Stanch or **Staunch**, *v. t.* band k.—*a.* mustahkam.
Stand, *v. i.* khaṛá h, wáqi h, khaṛá rahná, qáim rahná; honá; bardásht k; — against, muqábala k; — by, pás khaṛá h, jánibdár h; — fast, qáim r; — for, dalálat k, rakhná; — in hand, mufíd ṭhaharná; — off, dúr r; — one in. lágat lagáná;—out, ubhaṛná, barkhiláf r;—to, manzúr k, rází h; it stands to reason, muáfiq i aql h; — together, muttafiq h;—under, sambhálná; — up, uṭh khaṛá h;—up for, himáyat k, sifárish k; — upon, qadr k; — fire, muqábala k; — one's ground, qáim r;— trial, faisalatalab h. — *n.* jagah, maqám; marahla; ṭipái.
Standard, *n.* jhanḍá, nishán; dastúr; nirkh.—bearer, *n.* jhanḍá-bardár.
Standing, *a.* páedár, khaṛá; qáim. —*n.* istádagí; maqám; martaba.
Stang, *n.* ḍanḍá, laggá, báṇs, ek náp.
Stanza, *n.* misra, shiar, bait.
Staple, *n.* paidáwárí; qalábá; asl saudá. —*a.* muqarrara, asl.
Star, *n.* sitára.—*v. t.* sitáre jaṛná.
Starboard, *n.* jaház kí dahní taraf.
Starch, *a.* kalap, sakht.—*v. t.* kalap.
Starchy, *a.* kalap-dár, bahár-dár.
Stare, *v. i.* ghúrná.—*n.* ghúr.
Star-gazer, *n.* jotishí, najúmí.
Stark, *a.* sakht; mazbút; bilkull, faqat — *ad.* bilkull. [roshní.
Starless, *a.* be-sitárá, bagair sitáre ke
Starlight, *n.* sitároṇ kí roshní.
Starling, *n.* ablaqá, shárук, ek chiṛiyá.
Starry, *a.* sitáre-dár.
Start, *v.i.* & *t.* chauṇkná, jhijhakná, chalná, lagná. — after, píchhe chalná. — up, chauṇkná, uṭhná. — *n.* chauṇk; shurú; get or have the—, pesh-qadamí k, fauqiyat p. [d
Startle, *v. i.* chauṇkáná, bhaṛkáná, ḍará
Startling, *a.* dahshat ká, khaufnák.
Starvation, *n.* fáqa yá fáqa-kashí.
Starve, *v.i.* & *t.* bhúkh yá sardí se marná.
Starveling, *a.* bhúkhá; dublá, súkhá.
State, *n.* hálat, súrat, shán shaukat, hashmat; saltanat, riyásat.—*v. i.* bayán k.
Stated, *a.* ba-dastúr, ba-qáida, muqarrar.
Statedly, *ad.* bá-qáida, bá-dastúr.
Stateliness, *n.* shaukat, jalál.
Stately, *a.* álí-shán, azím, umda.
Statement, *n.* bayán, izhár, májará.
State-room, *n.* jaház ká pahle darje ká kamrá.
Statesman, *n.* mulk ká intizám jánne w.

Statesmanship, *n.* mulkí intizám meṉ
Statics, *n.* ilm i wazn i ashyá. [hoshiyárí.
Station, *n.* maqám, jagah, isṭeshan; darja, hálat.—master, rel ke isṭeshan ká muhtamim yá málik.—*v. t.* qáim k, rakhná.
Stationary, *a.* sákin, muqím.
Stationer, *n.* kágaz qalam wag. bechne w.
Stationery, *n.* kágaz, qalam, siyáhí wag.
Statistics, *n.* qaumoṉ kí hálat ká bayán.
Statuary, *n.* but-taráshí, naqqáshí.
Statue, *n.* but, múrat.
Stature, *n.* qadd, ḍíl.
Status, *n.* hálat, kaifiyat.
Statutable, *a.* qánún ke mutábiq.
Statute, *n.* áín, qánún, qáida.
Statutory, *a.* qánún kí rú se kiyá gayá.
Stave, *n.* takhtá, paṭrá. — *v. t.* toṛná, dúr k, tawaqquf k.
Stay, *v. i.* rahná, ṭhaharná.
Stays, *n. pl.* angiyá, síná-band.
Stead, *n.* jagah; badlá.
Steadfast, *a.* qáim, mazbút, mustaqíl.
Steadfastly, *ad.* mazbútí ya istiqlalí se.
Steadily, *ad.* mazbútí se.
Steadiness, *n.* mazbútí, qáim-mizájí.
Steady, *a.* mazbút, sanjída-mizaj, eksáṉ. —*v. t.* sábit qadam k, qáim rakhna.
Steak, *n.* gosht kí bhuní boṭí.
Steal, *v. t.* chorí k, churáná.
Stealer, *n.* chor. Stealing. *n.* chorí.
Stealth, *n.* chorí, poshída kám.
Stealthily, *ad.* chorí se.
Steam, *n.* bháp, bukhár.—*v. i.* bháp uṭhná.
Steam-boat, *n.* dukhání kishtí.
Steam-engine, *n.* dhúeṉ kí kal.
Steed. *n.* ghoṛá, julús ká ghoṛá.
Steel, *n.* fauládí; hathyár.—*v. t.* sakht k.
Steep, *a.* bahut ḍhálú.—*n.* ṭílá.— *v. t.* bhigoná.
Steeple, *n.* mínár, láṭ.
Steepness, *n.* ḍhál, nasheb.
Steer, *n.* jawán bail.—*v. t.* rahnumáí k.
Steerage, *n.* jaház ká ek kamra.
Steersman, *n.* mánjhí.
Stellar, *a.* sitáre-dár, pur sitárá.
Stem, *n.* taná, shákh; jaház ká ágá.—*v. t.* pání chírná, sambhálná.
Stench, *n.* bad-bú, dur-gandh.
Stenographer, *n.* mukhtasar nawís.
Stenography, *n.* mukhtasar nawísí.
Step, *v. i.* qadam baṛháná, chalná;—aside, alag h;—forth, áge baṛhná;—in or into, utar paṛná; — out, báhar nikalná; — short, kotáh qadam k. — *n.* qadam; darja; zíne ká páya;—by —, darja ba darja, make false —, ṭhokar khání. — child, *n.* sautelá beṭá yá beṭí. — father, *n.* sautelá báp. — son, *n.* sautelá beṭá.— mother, *n.* sautelí má.
Stereotype, *n.* chhápe ká qáim harf.—*v. t.* ḍhale húe chhápe ke hurúf se chhápná— *a.* qáim chhápe ke hurúf ká.

Sterile, *a.* bánjh; úsar.
Sterility, *n.* bánjh-pan. [rezí sikka.
Sterling, *a.* púre wazn ká, khális.—*n.* angrezí sikka.
Stern, *a.* kaṛá, durusht, sakht, karakht, talkh.—*n.* jaház kí pichhárí.
Sternly, *ad.* sakhtí se, talkhí se.
Sternness, *n.* sakhtí.
Stew, *v. t.* dam-pukht k.—*n.* dam-pukht puláo yá yakhní; garm makán.
Steward, *n.* khánsámáṉ, kárinda.
Stewardship, *n.* kárindagarí.
Stick, *n.* chhaṛí. — *v. t.* chubháná; chapkáná, chapakná; phaṉsná; lesná; pakaṛ l;— at, tammul k;— by, tarafdár r;— out, ubharná.—to, mustaqil r.
Stickiness, *n.* chipchipáhaṭ.
Stickle, *v. i.* takrár k.
Sticky, *a.* chipchipá, laslasá.
Stiff, *a.* sakht; ziddí.
Stiffen, *v. t.* sakht h; ainṭh j.
Stiffening, *n.* koí sakht k. w. chíz, ahár.
Stiffly, *ad.* sakhtí se, zidd se.
Stiff-necked, *a.* ziddí, magrá, sarkash.
Stiffness, *n.* sakhtí; zidd.
Stifle, *v. t.* sáṉs rokná, band k; bujháná.
Stigma, *n.* dág; be-izzatí ká nishán.
Stigmatize, *v.t.* dág lagáná, kalank lagáná.
Still, *v. t.* chup k, be-harakat k, taskín d.—*a.* chup, be-harakat.—*ad.* abhí tak, hanoz, táham, hamesha, us ke bad.—*n.* bhabká.
Still-born, *a.* muá janá húá.
Stillness, *n.* khámoshí, be-harakatí.
Stilt, *n.* lambí lakṛí jis meṉ pair rakhke chalte haiṉ. [rik dawá.
Stimulant, *a.* muharrik, tahrík.—*n.* muharrik dawá.
Stimulate, *v. t.* targíb d; eṛ m.
Stimulation, *n.* tahrík, targíb, chubháo.
Stimulative, *a.* muharrik.
Stimulus, *n.* targíb, d. w. chíz; áṉkus.
Sting, *n.* ḍank.—*v. t.* ḍank m; dukháná.
Stingless, *a.* be-ḍank, be-nesh, be-khár.
Stingily, *ad.* bakhílí yá tang-dilí se.
Stinginess, *n.* kanjúsí, tang-dilí.
Stingy, *a.* kanjús, lálchí. [bad-bú.
Stink, *v. i.* bad-bú d, dur-gandh á.—*n.* bad-bú.
Stint, *v. t.* mahdúd k, rokná. — *n.* hadd, rok.
Stipend, *n.* talab, darmáhá.
Stipendiary, *a.* tankhwáh-dár, darmáhá-dár.
Stipulate, *v. i.* qaul qarár k, shart k.
Stipulation, *n.* shart, qaul o qarár.
Stir, *v. t.* harakat d, mubáhase k, tahrík d.—*n.* hangáma, shor.
Stirring, *a.* chálák, harakat d. w.
Stirrup, *n.* rakáb.
Stitch, *v. t.* ṭáṉkná, síná.—*n.* ṭáṉká, síwan.

Stirrup.

Stock, *n.* taná; ḍandí; be-waqúf, kund-zihn shakhs; qabzá; gulú-band; nasl; sarmáyá. — *v. t.* jamá k; take —, mál ká hisáb l.

Stockade, *n.* kath-gherá, katahrá.—*v. t.* bárá bándhná.
Stock-broker, *n.* hundí-farosh.
Stocking, *n.* moza, jurráb, páetábá.
Stock-still, *a.* be-harakat.
Stoic, *n.* mustaqil, zábit.
Stole, *n.* lambá jámá.—*v. pp.* chorí k.
Stolid, *a.* kund-zihn, be-waqúf.
Stolidity, *n.* himáqat, be-waqúfí.
Stomach, *n.* pet, miada, bhúkh.—*v. t.* bardásht k.
Stomachic, *n.* & *a.* muqawwí miada.
Stone, *n.* patthar; guthlí; sát ser ká wazn.—fruit, *n.* guthlí dár phal,—cutter, *n.* sangtarásh, patthar kátue w.—*a.* patthrílá.—*v. t.* pathráo k.
Stone-still, *a.* be-harakat.
Stony, *a.* sangí, pathrílá.
Stood, *v. pp.* *stand* ká, us ko dekho.
Stool, *n.* tipái, mondhá, chaukí, dast.
Stoop, *v. i.* jhukná, zer h.—*n.* jhukáo, utár.
Stop, *v. t.* rokná, báz rakhná, band k.—*n.* rok, tawaqquf; nishán i waqfa.
Stoppage, *n.* rok.
Storage, *n.* mál bharái kí qímat; zakhíra.
Store, *n.* dher, kasrat; godám.—*v. t.* jama k; in—, jama rakhná: set—by, qadr k.
Store-house, *n.* godám, zakhíra.
Storekeeper, *n.* dárogae godám.
Storm, *n.* túfán; hamla; zor, ándhí.—*v. t.* hamla k.
Storming, *n.* hamla, dháwá.
Stormy, *a.* túfání, tund.
Story, *n.* kahání; manzil; kaifiyat.—*v. t.* qissa kahná.
Stout, *a.* mazbút, qawí, diler; motá.
Stout-hearted, *a.* bahádur.
Stoutly, *ad.* zor se, dilerí se; zidd se.
Stoutness, *n.* qúwat, zor; dilerí.
Stove, *n.* gul-khan, átash-dán.
Stow, *v. t.* rakhná.
Straddle, *v. i.* pair phailáke chalná.
Straggle, *v. i.* idhar udhar phirná.
Straggler, *n* áwára, idhar udhar phirnewálá.
Straight, *a.* sídhá, rást.—*ad.* fauran.
Straighten, *v.* t. sídhá k.
Straightforward, *a.* sídhá, rást.
Straightforwardness, *n.* rástí, sídhái.
Straightly, *ad.* rást khatt men.
Straightway, *ad* fil-faur, fil-hál.
Strain, *v. t.* tánná, maqdúr bhar k; murkáná; chhánná; ján-fishání k.—*n.* mihnat; moch; gít.
Strainer, *n.* chhanná, sáfí.
Strait, *a.* tang; mushkil.—*n.* tang ráh; taklíf, tangí.
Straiten, *v. t.* tang k, pareshán k.
Straitness, *n.* tangí, sakhtí; taklíf.
Strake, *n.* hál, lohe ká band.
Strand, *n.* kinára, sáhil.—*v. t.* retí par charháná.
Strange, *a.* ajíb, ajnabí, ná-malúm.
Strangely, *ad.* ajíb taur se.
Stranger, *n.* ajnabí, ná-malúm.
Strangle, *v. t.* phánsí d, galá ghontná.
Strangling, *n.* dam-bastagí.
Strangury, *n.* habs ul baul, chinag.
Strap, *n.* tasma, chamre kí pattí.—*v. t.* tasme se bándhná yá márná.
Strapping, *a.* táqatwar; khúbsúrat.
Strata, *n.* tahen, tabqe.
Stratagem, *n.* hikmat, már-pech; híla.
Strategist, *n.* hikmat i jang jánnewálá.
Strategy, *n.* ilm i jang.
Stratum, *n.* tah, tabaq.
Straw, *n.* púlá, khar, tinká.
Strawberry, *n.* istábarí ká per, istábarí ka phal.—colour, *n.* halká pílá rang.
Stray, *v. i.* bhatakná, gumráh h.—*a.* bhatká húá.
Streak, *n.* dhárí, khatt.—*v. t.* dhárídár k, rang ba rang b.
Streaky, *a.* lahardár, dhárídár, khatdár.
Stream, *n.* dhárá, daryá, nahr.—*v. i.* bahná.
Streamlet, *n.* chhotí dhárá, nadí.
Street, *n.* galí, rásta.
Strength, *n* táqat, bal, mazbútí; tezí, tundí, hiddat.
Strengthen, *v. t.* zoráwar k, yá h.
Strenuous, *a.* diler, bará, shadíd, chálák.
Strenuously, *ad.* sar-garmí yá dil-sozí se.
Stress, *n.* zor, shiddat, qadr.
Stretch, *v. t.* phailáná, phailna, khínchná.—*n.* phailáo, kashish.
Stretcher, *n.* phailánewálá.
Strew, *v. t.* chhitráná, bichháná.
Stricken, *a.* chot kháyá húá; sál-khurda.
Strict, *a.* durust; sakht; páband, thík.
Strictly, *ad.* sahíh sahíh, sakhtí se.
Strictness, *n.* báríkí; sihhat; sakhtí, zabt.
Stricture, *n.* nukta-dání; malámat, shikáyat.
Stride, *n.* phaláng.—*v. i.* phaláng m, uchhalí.
Strife, *n.* jhagrá, bakherá.
Strike, *v. t.* márná, zarb d; rakhná; bajná; utárná; khainchná; malúm h.—hands with, háth miláná, qaul o qarár k;—off, judá k;—out, nikálná, mitáná, tadbír k;—up a tune, tán torná, *v. i.*—in, ittifáqan dákhil h;—in with, taraf-dár h;—out, áwárá h.—*n.* taraqqí talab ke wáste.
Striking, *a.* muassir; ajab; kám se álhida gí.
Strikingly, *ad.* muassiránа, ajíb taur se.
String, *n.* dorí, qatár, silsila.—*v. t.* dorí lagáná.
Stringent, *a.* sakht, tákídí.
Stringently, *ad.* tákídan, sakhtí se, kasákasá.
Stringy, *a.* reshedár.
Strip, *v. t.* udherná, utárná; mahrúm k, le l;—off, utárná.—*n.* dhajjí, pattí.
Stripe, *n.* dhárí, dhajjí; már; bent.—*v. t.* sinkiyá b.
Striped, *a.* dhárí-dár, sinkiyá.
Stripling, *n.* bálig chhokrá.
Strive, *v. i.* *pret. strove*, koshish k, mihnat k; barábarí k. **Striving**, *n.* jhagrá.
Striver, *n.* koshish k, w.
Stroke, *n.* sadma; áwáz; qalam; kárígarí.—*v. t.* háth pherná.

Stroll, *v. i.* márá phirná, ghúmná.—*n.* kúcha-gardi, sair.
Strong, *a.* zoráwar, qawí; pukhta; tund;
Stronghold, *n.* qila, garhí. [sakht.
Strongly, *ad.* qúwat se, zor yá shiddat se.
Struck, *v. pp.* *strike* ká, márá.
Structural, *a.* tamir yá tarkib ká.
Structure, *n.* waza, shakl; imárat.
Struggle, *v. i.* ján-fishání k.—*n.* mihnat, ján-fishání, ján-kandani.
Struggling, *n.* ján-fishání.
Strumpet, *n.* kasbí, randí. [ráo.
Strut, *v. i.* akarkar chalná;—*n.* akar, it-
Strychnine, *n.* ek zahar-dár dawá.
Stub, *n.* thúnth, thúnthí.
Stubble, *n.* thúnthí.
Stubborn, *a.* ziddí, sarkash.
Stubbornly, *ad.* zidd se, sarkashí se.
Stucco, *n.* umda chúne ká lep.
Stud, *n.* thúní, khúntí; botám; phullí; ghoron ká jhund.—*v. t.* jarná.
Student, *n.* tálib i ilm, shágird.
Studied, *a.* fázil; wáqif; khiyál kiyá húá.
Studio, *n.* rang-sáz kí dúkán.
Studious, *a.* ilm-dost, mihnatí, hoshyár.
Studiously, *ad.* mustajdí se, koshish se.
Study, *n.* mutálah; liház, fikr; daftar; halki taswir.—*v. i.* gaur k, parhná.
Stuff, *n.* koí shai.—*v. t.* bhar d, thúnsná.
Stuffing, *n.* bharáo, thunsáo.
Stultify, *v. t.* be-waqúf b. [thes.
Stumble, *v. i.* thokar kháná.—*n.* thokar,
Stumbling-block, *n.* thokar ká báis.
Stump, *n.* thonth, thúnthí.
Stun, *v. t.* sunn k.
Stung, *v. pp.* *sting* ká, dank márá.
Stunt, *v. t.* ugne yá barhne se rokná.
Stupefaction, *n.* be-hoshí, sunn; nádání.
Stupefy, *v. t.* be-hosh k, kund k.
Stupendous, *a.* ajíb, hairat-angez, nádir.
Stupendously, *ad.* ajíb taur se, nádiráná.
Stupid, *a.* be-waqúf; sust; be-khabar; kundzihn.
Stupidity, *n.* sustí, be-waqúfí.
Stupidly, *ad.* sustí se, nádání se.
Stupor, *n.* sunn, be-aqlí.
Sturdy, *a.* zoráwar, mazbút; sakht.
Sturdily, *ad.* zor se, zabardastí se.
Sturgeon, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Stutter, *v. i.* hakláná.
Stutterer, *n.* totlá.
Sty, *n.* bataurí, suar-kháná.
Style, *n.* ibárat, muháwára; khitáb; tariqa; phúl ká hissa. *v. t.* laqab d. kahná.
Stylish, *a.* rawájí, nau-tarzí.
Stylishly, *ad.* rawáj ke mutábiq.
Suasion, *n.* targíb; dil-jamaí.
Suasive, *a.* targíbí; muassir.
Suasory, *a.* targíb dene w, dil-kash, maná-
Suavity, *n.* shiríní; khúbí. [ne w.

b. Style.

Subaltern, *a.* chhotá, kihtar; ádhín, zer-dast, tábi, zer-hukm, mahkúm.—*n.* chhotá afsar.
Subcommittee, *n.* chhotí kamaití.
Subdivide, *v. t.* hissa dar hissa k.
Subdivision, *n.* hissa dar hissa.
Subdue, *v. t.* maglúb k, fath k; zabt k.
Subject, *a.* nichá, tábi, mutahammil.—*n.* raiyat, tábidár; mazmún.—*v. t.* zer k, maglúb k, majbúr k.
Subjection, *n.* tábidárí, majbúrí.
Subjective, *a.* mazmúní, mansha ká.
Subjoin, *v. t.* ákhir men miláná.
Subjugate, *v. t.* maglúb k, jítná.
Subjugation, *n.* maglúbiyat, fath.
Subjunctive, *a.* ákhir men milá húá.—mood, *n.* súrat i shartiya.
Sublimate, *v. t.* khális k, sáf k.—*n.* mimiyát; ág se sáf kí huí shai. [ibárat.
Sublime, *a.* buland; umda, álá.—*n.* umda
Sublimely, *ad.* bulandí se, buland parwází
Sublimity, *n.* buland parwází; fasíh. [se.
Sublunary, *a.* zamíní yá dunyáwí. [ká.
Submarine, *a.* samundar ke pání ke tale
Submerge, *v. t.* garq k, gota-zaní k, dubo-
Submersion, *n.* gota-zaní. [ná.
Submission, *n.* tábidárí, razámandí.
Submissive, *a.* tábidár, ájiz.
Submissively, *ad.* tábidárí se, inkisarí se.
Submit, *v. t.* or *i.* pesh k, tábi h; supurd
Subordinacy, *n.* zer-dastí. [k, qabúl k.
Subordinary, *a.* má-tahat.
Subordinate, *a.* chhotá, má-tahat.—*n.* má-tahatí.—*v. t.* zer-dast k.
Subordinately, *ad.* tábidárí se.
Subordination, *n.* tábidárí, farotaní.
Suborn, *v. t.* darog-halfí karwáná.
Subpœna, *n.* safína, talabí-náma.
Subscribe, *v. t.* dast-khatt k; manzúr k.
Subscriber, *n.* dast-khatt k, w; chanda d, w; kharídár.
Subscription, *n.* dast-khatt; chanda.
Subsequence, *n.* pas-rawí, pairawí.
Subsequent, *a.* pichhlá, ákhir.
Subsequently, *ad.* bad, pichhe.
Subserve, *v. t.* madad k, madadgár h.
Subservience, *n.* kám; madadgárí.
Subservient, *a.* madadgár, kám ká.
Subserviently, *ad.* madadgárí yá fáida se.
Subside, *v. i.* baithná; mauqúf h yá ho j.
Subsidiary, *a.* & *n.* madadgár.
Subsidize, *v. t.* rupae dekar madad p
Subsidy, *n.* rupae kí madad.
Subsist, *v. i.* honá, rahná, guzar k.
Subsistence, *n.* wajúd; khurák.
Subsistent, *a.* maujúd; zátí, aslí.
Subsoil, *n.* níche kí mittí. [liyat; liyáqat.
Substance, *n.* wajúd, chíz, mádda, jins, as-
Substantial, *a.* aslí, mazbút; máldár.
Substantiality, *n.* asliyat, maujúdagí.
Substantially, *ad.* haqíqatan, aslan.

Substantiate, v. t. dalálat k; sábit k.
Substantive, a. wajúd-numá; haqíqí,—n. ism. [íwazí.
Substitute, v. t. íwazí d.—n. qáim-muqám,
Substitution, n. muáwiza, íwazí.
Substitutional, a. badlí ká.
Substratum, n. níche kí tah.
Subtend, v. t. níche phailáná.
Subterfuge, n. híla, tadbír.
Subterranean, a. zamín ke níche.
Subtile, a. názuk, bárík; farebí.
Subtilize, v. t. bárík k.
Subtility, n. bárikí, makkárí, fann yá fareb.
Subtle, a. makkár, fitratí, hárik.
Subtract, v. t. báqí nikálná, minhá k.
Subtraction, n. minhái, báqí.
Subtrahend, n. mafrúq.
Suburb, n. hawelí, shahr.
Subversion, n. inqiláb, barbádí.
Subversive, a. ultáú, zer zabar sáz.
Subvert, v. t. radd k, wírán k.
Succeed, v. t. mutawátir h, pae dar pae h; já nishín h; kámyáb h.
Succeeder, n. já nashín, qáim-muqám.
Success, n. kámyábí.
Successful, a. kámyáb; bahra-mand.
Successfully, ad. kámyábí se. [qí mírás.
Succession, n. jáe-nashíní; tawátur; haqí-
Successive, a. mutawátir, musalsal, lagá-
Successively, ad. tawátur, paiham. [tár.
Successor, n. qáim maqám, já-nashín.
Succinct, a. mukhtasar.
Succinctly, ad. qissá kotáh, thoṛe meṉ.
Succour, v. t. madad k.—n. madad.
Succulence, n. rasdárí, serábí.
Succulent, a. rasdár, shádáb, seráb.
Succumb, v. t. zer h, dabná, gir paṛná.
Such, a. us tarah ká, us taur ká.
Suck, v. t. chúsná, píná, sokhná.
Sucker, n. chúsnewálá; nálí; sokh.
Suckle, v. t. dúdh piláná.
Suckling, n. shír-khwár, bachcha.

Sucker or Sucking fish.

Suction, n. chusáo, khiṉcháo.
Sudden, a. nágahán, jald.
Suddenly, ad. nágahán, eká-ek.
Suds, n. sábun milá húá pání.
Sue, v. t. nálish k.
Suer, n. sáil, dád khwáh.
Suet, n. sakht charbí.
Suffer, v. t. & i. bardásht k, ijázat d.
Sufferable, a. qábil i bardásht.
Sufferance, n. ijázat, sabr, bardásht.
Sufferer, n. taklíf uṭhánewálá.
Suffering, n. aziyat, dard, dukh.
Suffice, n. káfí, kifáyat.—v. t. & i. káfí h,
Sufficiency, n. ásúdagí. [wafá k; rází k.
Sufficient, a. káfí, zarúrí, láiq.
Sufficiently, ad. az bas, jaisá cháhiye.
Suffocate, v. t. galá ghonṭná.
Suffocation, n. habs i dam. [k, w.
Suffocative, a. dam rokne w, sáns band
Suffrage, n. ráe, qaul.
Suffuse, v. t. phailáná; chháná.
Suffusion, n. phailáo.
Sugar, n. shakkar; chíní.—v. t. míṭhá k.—cane, n. ganná, katárá.—loaf, n. qand ká qúza.
Suggest, v. t. ishára k; chitáná, batáná.
Suggestion, n. ishára.
Suggestive, a. ishára-dár.
Suicidal, a. khud-kushí ká.
Suicide, n. khud-kushí.
Suit, n. muqaddama, biyáh ke liye ishq-bází; joṛá, chízeṉ jo ápas meṉ muáfiq hoṉ.—v. t. & i. muáfiq k, yá h, ṭhík á.
Suitable, a. láiq, mutábiq.
Suitableness, n. muáfiqat; liyáqat.
Suitably, ad. muáfiq, bamújib.
Suite, n. jilau, sawárí, hashmat.
Suitor, n. biyáh ká khwást-gár; muddaí.
Sulk, v. i. muṉh phuláná.
Sulky, a. ná-khush, barham.
Sullen, a. barham; kínawar.
Sullenly, ad. nárází se, zidd se.
Sully, v. t. mailá k; aib lagáná.
Sulphate, n. ek qism ká namak.
Sulphur, n. gandhak.
Sulphury, a. gandhakí, gogird sirat.
Sultan, n. sultán, mahráj. [háraní
Sultana, n. malka, badshah-begam, ma-
Sultriness, n. khamsí, garmí o hawá bas-
Sultry, a. khamsí, garm o be-hawá. [tagí.
Sum, n. jumla, tamámí, khulása.—v. t. jáma k, hisáb k.
Summarily, ad. mukhtasaran, fil-jumla.
Summary, a. kotáh, mukhtasar, sarsarí, ijmálí.—n. khulása.
Summer, n. garmí, mausim i garmá.
Summit, n. choṭí, bulandí.
Summon, v. t. talab k.
Summons, n. talabí-náma; samman.
Sumptuary, a. intizám i kharch ká.
Sumptuous, a. besh-qímat, umda. [se.
Sumptuously, ad. besh-qímatí se, umdagí
Sumptuousness, n. besh-qímatí, umdagí.
Sun, n. áftáb; dhúp kí jagah.—v. t. dhúp
Sunbeam, n. súraj kí kiran. [dikháná.
Sunday, n. itwár.—a. itwárí.
Sunder, v. t. judá k, do ṭukṛe k.
Sundial, n. dhúp-ghaṛí.
Sundry, a. baze, chand,—pl. mutafarriqát.
Sunlight, n. áftáb kí roshní.
Sunny, a. áftáb, áftáb sá.
Sunrise, n. subh, tulú i áftáb; púrab. [him.
Sunset, n. gurúb i áftáb; shám; pachch-
Sunshine, n. dhúp; iqbálmandí; khushí.
Sun-stroke, n. lúh.
Sup, v. t. or i. suṛakná, rát ká khána khá-ná.—n. ghúṉt. [hutáyat.
Superabundance, n. ihtiyáj se ziváda. ka-

Superabundant, *a.* ihtiyáj se ziyáda.
Superadd, *v. t.* ziyáda k.
Superannuate, *v. t.* kamzorí se bekám h, ná-tawání se be-kám h.
Superb, *a.* bará, umda, numáishí.
Superbly, *ad.* umdagí se, bá-azmat.
Supercargo, *n.* saudágarí jaház; tijárat ká muháfiz.
Supercilious, *a.* magrúr, khud-bín.
Superciliously, *ad.* gurúr se.
Supereminence, *n.* buzurgí; nám-áwarí.
Supereminent, *a.* niháyat umda, afzal.
Supererogation, *n.* farz se ziyáda kám.
Superficial, *a.* ochhá sáthí; ná-amiq.
Superficially, *ad.* báhar; úpar; záhiran.
Superficies, *n.* satah; záhirí súrat.
Superfine, *a.* niháyat umda.
Superfluity, *n.* ziyádatí, ifrát, ihtiyáj se ziyáda. [ná-zarúr.
Superfluous, *a.* ihtiyáj se ziyáda, fuzúl,
Superhuman, *a.* insániyat se ziyáda.
Superintend, *v. t.* nigah bání k, sarbaráhí
Superintendence, *n.* nigahbání. [k.
Superintendent, *n.* muhtamim.—*a.* nigahbán.
Superintending, *a.* nigahbání kartá húá.
Superior, *a.* bálá-tar, bará.—*n.* buzurg.
Superiority, *n.* buzurgí; sabaqat.
Superlative, *a.* afzal, álá, sigai tafzíl.
Supernatural, *a.* fauq ul makhlúqát.
Superscribe, *v. t.* úpar yá báhar likhná.
Superscription, *n.* sarnáma.
Supersede, *v. t.* jagah p, bar-taraf k.
Superstition, *n.* bátil mazhab.
Superstitious, *a.* ahl i imán i bátil.
Superstructure, *n.* úpar kí imárat, bálákháná.
Supervene, *v. t.* tút parná, achának h.
Supervise, *v. t.* lihá́z k.
Supervision, *n.* nigahbání, sarbaráhí.
Supervisor, *n.* dároga, sarbaráh-kár.
Supine, *n.* ism i masdar.—*a.* sust.
Supinely, *ad.* sustí se, gaflat se, káhilí se.
Supper, *n.* rát ká khánd.
Supplant, *v. t.* hikmat se uthá d.
Supple, *a.* narm, damdár.
Supplement, *n.* tatimma, zamíma.
Supplemental, *a.* tatimma-paiwand.
Supplementary, *a.* tatimma-paiwand.
Suppliant, *a.* darkhwást k, w.
Supplicant, *n.* madad-khwáh, arz k, w.
Supplicate, *v. t.* iltimás k, minnat k.
Supplication, *n.* arz, darkhwást; duá.
Supply, *v. t.* bharná, púrá k.—*n.* ámad; mamúrí. [*n.* sutún; parwarish,
Support, *v. t.* sambhálná; parwarish k.—
Supportable, *a.* bardásht yá uthánc ke
Supporter, *n.* pushtibán, dastgír. [láiq.
Suppose, *v. t.* farz k, qiyás k, khiyál k.
Supposition, *n.* khiyál, qiyás.
Suppositional, *a.* qiyásí, farzí.

Suppress, *v. t.* dabáná, rokná; chhipáná.
Suppression, *n.* dabáo; chhipáo; rok.
Suppressive, *a.* dabánewálá; rokne w.
Suppurate, *v. i.* pakná, pibyáná.
Suppuration, *n.* pibyáhat, pakáo.
Supremacy, *n.* sardárí, fauqiyat.
Supreme, *a.* álá, sadr—*n.* Khudá.
Supremely, *ad.* niháyat, hadd.
Sure, *a.* yaqíní; salámat, mahfúz; mazbút.—*ad.* yaqínan.
Surely, *ad.* yaqínan, fil-haqíqat.
Surety, *n.* yaqín; zamanat.
Surf, *n.* mauj, lahr.
Surface, *n.* satah; safha; báhar; úpar.
Surfeit, *n.* ajíran; serí.—*v. t.* ser k, yá h.
Surge, *n.* barí lahar.
Surgeon, *n.* jarráh; fassád; hakím.
Surgery, *n.* jarráhí, fassádí.
Surgical, *a.* jarráhí ká.
Surly, *a.* kará, karakht, bad-khulq.
Surmise, *v. t.* shakk k, khiyál k.—*n.* shakk, gumán.
Surmiser, *n.* shakk, k. w, shubhá, k, w.
Surmount, *v. t.* maglúb k, faro k; charhná.
Surmountable, *a.* hall hone ke qábil. [ná.
Surname, *n.* khándání nám.
Surpass, *v. t.* áge j, sabqat le j.
Surpassing, *a.* niháyat umda, afzal.
Surplice, *n.* chand pádríon ká sufed libás.
Surplus, *n.* baqiya; ziyádatí.
Surprisal, *n.* be-khabarí, nágahání.
Surprise, *v. t.* mutaajjib k, achának á.—*n.* taajjub, ajab.
Surprising, *a.* hairat-angez, nádir, ajíb.
Surrender, *v. t.* mutí h, supurd k.—*n.* itáat; supurdagí.
Surreptitious, *a.* fareb se hásil kiyá húá.
Surreptitiously, *ad.* chorí se.
Surround, *v. t.* iháta k, gherná.
Surrounding, *n.* iháta; muhásara.
Surtout, *n.* bárán-kot, kurtí.
Surveillance, *n.* nazar-bandí. [jaríb-kashí.
Survey, *v. t.* nazar k; nápná.—*n.* nigáh;
Surveying, *n.* paimáish.
Surveyor, *n.* paimáish k, w; nigahbán.
Survival, *n.* kisí ke marne ke bad jítá r.
Survive, *v. t.* jí bachná, jítá r.
Survivor, *n.* zinda shakhs.
Susceptibility, *n.* istiadád, muláimat.
Susceptible, *a.* qabúl karne ke láiq; mu-
Suspect, *v. t.* shakk k. [láim.
Suspectedly, *ad.* shakk se, ba taur shubhá.
Suspend, *v. t.* multawí k; latkáná.
Suspense, *n.* shakk; pas o pesh.
Suspension, *n.* latkáo; iltiwá.
Suspicion, *n.* shakk, andesha.
Suspicious, *a.* shakkí; bad-gumán. [se.
Suspiciously, *ad.* shakk se; shakk-angez
Sustain, *v. t.* qáim rakhná; sabr k, sahná.
Sustenance, *n.* parwarish; khurák.
Sustentation, *n.* parwarish.

Sutler, *n.* lashkarí banyá.
Swaddle, *v. t.* lapeṭná, bándhná.
Swagger, *v. t.* shekhí m.
Swaggerer, *n.* shekhí-báz.
Swain, *n.* jawán, ganwár, dihqán.
Swallow, *n.* abábíl; halaq.—*v. t.* nigalná; barbád k.
Swam, *v. pp. swim* ká.
Swamp, *n.* daldal; dhasan.—*v. t.* daldal men dhansná.
Swampy, *a.* daldalá.
Swan, *n.* hans; rájhans
Sward, *n.* sabza-zár; chaprá.
Swan.
Swarm, *n.* jhund, barí kasrat.—*v. i.* jamą k yá h, jhund bándhke nikalná.
Swarthy, *a.* siyáh; gandum rang.
Swathe, *v. t.* bándhná.—*n* bandhan, paṭṭí.
Sway, *v. i.* shekhí k, láfzaní k, gulgapará k.
Sway, *v. t.* háth se hiláná, máil k; hukúmat k.—*n.* hukúmat; mukhtárí.
Swear, *v. t.* qasam kháná; halaf uṭháná.
Swearing, *n.* qasam; behúda-goí.
Sweat, *n.* pasíná; mihnat.—*v. i.* pasíná [á.
Sweaty, *a.* pasíne men ḍúbá húá.
Sweep, *v. t.* jhárná; jhárú d, uṭhá le j; tháth se j.—*n.* járob-kashí; daur; [pahunch.
Sweeper, *n.* mihtar.
Sweepings, *n. pl.* kuṛá, karkaṭ, jhaṛan.
Sweet, *a.* míṭhá; khush.—*n* míṭhí chíz.
Sweeten, *v t.* míṭhá k.
Sweetheart, *n.* piyárá, yár.
Sweetish, *a.* míṭhá sá; máil ba shírínî.
Sweetly, *ad.* shírínî se; khúbí se.
Sweetmeat, *n.* miṭháí; shírínî.
Sweetness, *n.* shírínî, miṭhás.
Sweet-potato, *n.* shakar-qand.
Swell, *v. i.* phúlná; ziyáda h; baṛhná.
Swelling, *n.* warm; sújan. [—*n.* ziyádatí.
Swerve, *v. i.* gumráh h, kúch k.
Swerving, *n.* gumráhí.
Swift, *a.* tez-qadam, tez.
Swiftly, *ad.* jaldí se; tezí se.
Swiftness, *n.* jaldí, tezí; tundí. [píná.
Swill, *v. t.* tar ba tar k, bahut sharáb
Swim, *v. i. pp. swam*, ghúmná; ḍúbná.
Swimmer, *n.* pairne, w.
Swimming, *n.* pairák.
Swimmingly, *ad.* be-rok. [fareb.
Swindle, *v. t.* fareb d; fareb se l.—*n.*
Swindler, *n.* dhokhe-báz.
Swine, *n.* súar. [ná.—*n* jhúlá; ikhtiyár.
Swing, *v. i. pp. swung*, jhúlná; pharak-
Switch, *n.* chhaṛí.—*v. t.* bet yá chhaṛí se [m.
Swivel, *n.* bhanwar-kalí; zambúrak.
Swoon, *v. i.* gash á; be-hosh h.—*n* gash.
Swoop, *v. t.* jhapaṭ m.—*n.* jhapaṭṭá.
Swop, *v. t.* badlá k.—*n.* mubádalá.
Sword, *n.* talwár.—belt, *n.* partalá.
Swore, *pret. swear, pp. sworn* ká.

Sycamore, *n.* ek qism ká darakht.
Sycophancy, *n.* cháplúsí.
Sycophant, *n.* khushámadí.
Syllabic, *a.* hijje ká.
Syllable, *n.* juz i lafz; harakat.
Syllogism, *n.* qaziya, qiyás; dalíl.
Syllogistic, *a.* qiyás yá qaziya ka chinh.
Symbol, *n.* nishán; shabíh; ąlámat.
Symbolical, *a.* súrat-numá; ąlámatí.
Symbolize, *v.* ąlámat dikhláná, mushábih h.
Symmetrical, *a.* ba-andáza; ba-qarína.
Symmetry, *n.* khush-waząí, qarína.
Sympathetic, *a.* dard-mand; gamkhwár.
Sympathetically, *ad.* ham-dardí se.
Sympathize, *v. i.* dard-mandí k.
Sympathy, *n.* hamdardí; ham-mizájí.
Symphony, *n.* ham-áwází.
Symptom, *n.* nishán; alámat.
Symptomatic, *a.* ąlámatí, súrat numa.
Synagogue, *n.* Yahúdíon ká įbádat kháma.
Synchronism, *n.* ham-ąhdí. [tasar k.
Syncopate, *v. t.* hazf k, tarkhím k, mukh-
Syncope, *n.* lafz ki tarkhím yá hazf, gashi.
Syndicate, *n.* guroh i hukkám, majlis i hukkám.—*v. t.* tajwíz k, hukm d.
Synod, *n.* majlis i dín; mahfil.
Synonym, *n.* ham-mąní lafz.
Synonymous, *a.* ham-mąní, mutaraddif.
Synopsis, *n.* khulása; mukhtasar.
Syntax, *n.* naho; tarkíb i fiqra.
Synthesis, *n.* tarkíb i ámezish.
Syrian, *n.* Shámí.
Syringe, *n.* huqná; pichkárí.
System, *n.* bandobast; naqsha; tarkíb.
Systematic, *a.* muntazim; dastúr ke mutábiq.
Systematically, *ad.* ba-qáįda, ba-dastur.
Systematize, *v. t.* ba-qáįda k; dastúr ke mutábiq k.

T.

T, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká bíswán harf.
Tabefaction, *n.* bimárí se ghul jáne kí [hálat.
Tabefy, *v. i.* ghuláná, kamzor k.
Tabernacle, *n.* khaima; įbádat-gáh.—*v. i.* basná, rahná.
Tablature, *n.* díwár aur chhaton kí taswír.
Table, *n.* mez; fihrist; takhta; the Lord's. — Ashá i Rabbání kí mez; turn the tables, hálat badalná.—*v. t.* fihrist b; mez par rakhná.
Table-land, *n.* musattah zamín, únchí zamín
Tablet, *n.* satah; lauh; takhta, takhtí.
Tabular, *a.* takhta-numá; fihristí.
Tabulate, *v. t.* naqsha yá fihrist b.
Tacit, *a.* sákit, chup.
Tacitly, *ad.* khámoshí se.
Taciturn, *a.* kam-sukhan.
Taciturnity, *n.* khámoshí.

Tack, *v. t.* lagáná; jhárná.—*n.* chhotá kánṭá; chhoṭí kíl.
Tackle, *n.* auzár; asbáb, saranjám; jaház ke rasse wag.
Tackling, *n.* mastúl ká sámán.
Tact, *n.* dánáí; hunar.
Tactician, *n.* sáhib i fann i jang.
Tactics, *n. pl.* fann i jang.
Tadpole, *n.* meṇḍhak ká bachcha.
Taffeta, *n.* daryái, táftá.
Tag, *n.* rassí ke kináre par ek dhát kí ghuṇḍí;—**after**, píchhá k.
Tail, *n.* dum; píchhe ká hissa; **turn —**, bhágná;—**off**, ek qatár meṇ j.
Tailor, *n.* darzí; khiyát.
Taint, *v. t.* dágí k; bosída k; kharáb k.—*n.* álúdagí; bosídagí.
Taintless, *a.* bedág, pák saf.
Take, *v. t.* qabúl k, lená; samajhná;—**about**, cháron taraf le j;—**after**, pairawí k, mánind h;—**advantage**, mauqa p;—**aim**, nishána m;—**air**, záhir h;—**along**, le j;—**away**, uṭhá le j, mauqúf k;—**breath**, árám k; dam l;—**arms**, laṛáí shurú k;—**aside**, bát chít ke liye alag ho j;—**back**, phir ikhtiyár k yá páná;—**care**, hoshiyár k;—**care of**, khabardárí k;—**down**, utárná; ghaṭáná; halaq meṇ utárná, girá d; darj k;—**effect**, muassir h;—amal meṇ áná;—**fire**, ág lagná,—**from**, lená; nikálná;—**heart**, dilerí k;—**heed**, hoshiyár r;—**heed to**, mutawajjih h;—**hold of**, pakaṛná;—**horse**, ghoṛe par sawár h;—**in**, iháta k; mushtamil k; fareb d, samajh meṇ á;—**in hand**, háth meṇ l;—**in vain**, befáida l;—**leave**, rukhsat l;—**notice**, khabar l; zikr k,—**oath**, qasam kháná;—**off**, utárná; halák k; radd k; naql k;—**on**, ikhtiyár k;—**one's own choice**; apní khushí se l;—**out**, nikálná; miṭá d;—**part**, sharík h;—**part with**, sharík h;—**place**, wáqi h;—**root**, jaṛ pakaṛná;—**sides**, tarafdár h;—**stock**, mál ká hisáb l;—**the field**, laṛái par j;—**to heart**, ranjída h;—**up**, uṭháná; lená; sarf k; pakaṛná; qabúl k; malámat k; shurú k; jagah l; shámil k;—**up arms**, hathiyár uṭháná;—**up at**,—**up after**,—**up from**, jahán se dúsre ne chhoṛ diyá shurú k, kisí ko sawárí par baiṭhá l;—**up again**, phir ikhtiyár k;—**up for**, giriftár k;—**up to**, baṛháná;—**up with**, rází h, qiyám k, rahná;—**upon**, ikhtiyár k, khása k;—**water**, tarí kí ráh jáná;—**wind**, mushtahir h;—**with**, khush h.
Taking, *a.* maqbúl; dil-rubá, dil-chasp.
Takingly, *ad.* dil-rubáí se, dil-chaspí se.
Talc, *n.* abraq, talq.
Tale, *n.* qissa, kahání, hisáb
Tale-bearer, *n.* chughal-khor

Talent, *n.* wazn; sikka, qábiliyat.
Talented, *a.* hoshyár; aqlmand.
Talisman, *n.* talism, taawíz.
Talk, *v. i.* guftagú k, bát chít k,—**of**, bayán k;—**to**, nasíhat k.—*n.* guftagú, bát chít.
Talkative, *a.* bakkí, ziyáda-go.
Talker, *n.* guftagú k, w.
Talking, *n.* guftagú, bát chít.
Tall, *a.* lambá, qaddáwar.
Tallness, *n.* lambáí, uṇcháí.
Tallow, *v. t.* charbí lagáná.—*n.* charbí;—**candle**, charbí kí battí;—**chandler**, charbí kí battí banánewálá;—**chandlery**, charbí kí battí banáne ká kárkháná—**faced**, zard rú, khushk rú, píle rang [ká
Tally, *v. t.* barábar h, muáfiq h.
Talmud, *n.* Yahúdíoṇ kí hadís kí kitáb.
Talon, *n.* nákhún, changul.
Tamable, *a.* pálú hone ke qábil, uns-pizír.
Tamability, *n.* khogar.
Tamandua, *n.* chyúṇṭí khor jánwar.
Tamarin, *n.* ek qism ká reshmí bál aur lambe káṇ wálá jánwar.
Tamarind, *n.* imlí.
Tambourine, *n.* ḍaf, khanjrí.
Tame, *a.* pálú; zer-dast, tábi, ná-mardí.—*v. t.* sadháná; tábi k.
Tameless, *a.* wahshí.
Tamely, *ad.* tábidárí se, ná mardí se.
Tameness, *n.* itáat, ná mardí.
Tamper, *v. i.* kár-sází k, háth d.
Tan, *v. t.* chamṛá-pakáná.
Tangent, *n.* khatt i mamás.
Tangency, *n.* lams.
Tangibility, *n.* massiyat.
Tangible, *a.* chhúne yá samajhne ke qábil
Tangle, *v. t.* uljháná; ghabrá d.—*n.* uljhá[wat.
Tank, *n.* táláb, hauz.
Tankard, *n.* piyálá, qúza.
Tanner, *n.* chamṛá b, w.
Tanning, *n.* dabbágat.
Tantalize, *v. t.* tarsáná, lalcháná, hairán k.
Tantamount, *a.* barábar.
Tantrum, *n.* nárází; khám-khiyálí.
Tap, *v. t.* khaṭkhaṭáná.—*n.* thappar; sanṛ[sí.
Tape, *n.* fítá, niwáṛ.
Taper, *v. i.* gáodum h.—*n.* mom kí battí.—*a.* gáodum.
Tapestry, *n.* díwár gírí, taswírdár díwár [ká parda.
Tapis, *n.* mez kí chaddar; gaur, bahs, tahqíqát.
Tapster, *n.* sharáb khínchne wálá, kalwár
Tar, *n.* rál, qír; jahází khaláśí.
Tardily, *ad.* sustí se, derí se.
Tardiness, *n.* áhistagí, sustí, derí.
Tardy, *a.* áhista; sust.
Tare, *n.* ghás; kurthí; dhará.
Target, *n.* ḍhál; nishána, girda.
Tariff, *n.* chungí ká nirkh-náma.
Tarnish, *v. t.* mailá k, be-raunaq k.
Tarpaulin, *n.* ṭáṭ ká mom-jáma.

Tarry, *v. i.* rahná; ṭhaharná, deri k.
Tart, *a.* khaṭṭá; karwá; sakht.
Tartar, *n.* sharáb kí talchhaṭ.
Tartly, *ad.* turshí se, tezí yá sakhtí se.
Tartness, *n.* turshí; tezí; sakhtí.
Task, *n.* kám; mihnat.—*v. t.* kám d.—**master,** *n.* kám muqarrar k, w.
Tassel, *n.* jhabbá; phundná.
Tastable, *a.* lazzatdár, mazedár.
Taste, *v. t.* chakhná, lazzat l, malúm k.—*n.* maza, qúwat i záiqa; pasand.
Tasteful, *a.* khush-záiqa; pasandída.
Tastefully, *ad.* maze se; pasandídagí se.
Tasteless, *a.* be-maza, phíká.
Tastily, *ad.* chakhkar, maza lekar.
Tasty, *a.* záiqa-dár, maza-dár.
Tatter, *n.* chithṛá, dhajjí.
Tattle, *v. i.* bakbak k.—*n.* bak jhak.
Tattoo, *n.* rát ko fauj men tambúr kí áwáz; pachní; gudná.—*v. t.* gudná godná.
Tattooing, *n.* gudná, pachní.
Taught, *v. pp.* of *teach*, sikháyá; paṛháyá.
Taunt, *v. t.* tana m, malámat k.—*n.* malámat.
Taunting, *n.* tana-zaní, ṭhaṭṭhá.
Tauntingly, *ad.* tane se, tanz se.
Taurus, *n.* burj i saur.
Tautological, *a.* mukarrar; takrárí.
Tautology, *n.* takrár.
Tavern, *n.* sharáb kháne; sará.
Tawdry, *a.* bhadda, be-lutf.
Tawny, *a.* pílá, gandum rang.
Tax, *n.* mahsúl.—*v. t.* mahsúl lagáná, ilzám d;—**collector,** tahsíldár;—**gatherer,** mahsúl lenewálá.
Taxable, *a.* qábil-i-mahsúl.
Taxation, *n.* mahsúl-bandí, mahsúl.
Tea, *n.* cháe.
Teach, *v. t.* sikhláná.
Teachable, *a.* tarbiyat-pizír.
Teacher, *n.* ustád. **Teaching,** *n.* talím.
Teak, *n.* ságwan ká daraklıt.
Teal, *n.* murgábí.
Team, *n.* ghoṛe yá bail kí joṛí jo ek hí sáth jute hon; lambí pánt yá lakír.
Teamster, *n.* ghoṛe yá bail hánknewálá.
Tear, *n.* ánsú.—*v. t.* pháṛná; toṛná;—**from,** judá k;—**off,** khainch l; logon ke majme ko chír kar nikal j;—**out,** nikálná;—**up,** toṛ d.
Tearer, *n.* toṛnewálá, pháṛnewálá.
Tearful, *a.* ashk-álúda, ashkbár, ábdída.
Tearless, *a.* be ashk, be ánsú, khanda rú.
Tease, *v. t.* suljháná; satáná.
Tea-spoon, *n.* chá ká chamchá.
Teat, *n.* than, chúchí.
Technical, *a.* hikmatí yá ilmí, istiláhí; lugwí.
Technicality, *n.* istiláh.
Technically, *ad.* ilmí yá istiláh ke taur se.
Technology, *n.* bayán i ulúm o funún.
Tedious, *a.* sust; taklíf d, w.
Tediously, *ad.* sustí se, dhíre dhíre.
Tediousness, *n.* taklíf-dihí, sakhtí, sustí.
Teem, *v. i.* janná, mamúr h.
Teeming, *a.* pur, bhará húá.
Teens, *n. pl.* térah aur bís baras ke darmiyán.
Teeth, *v. i.* dánt nikalná.—*n. pl.* dánt.
Teething, *n.* dánt nikalná.
Teetotalism, *n.* nasha kí parhezgárí.
Tegument, *n.* chhál; poshish.
Telegram, *n.* tár kí khabar.
Telegraph, *n.* tár i barqí.—*v. t.* tár par khabar bhejná.
Telegraphic, *a.* mutaalliq i tár barqí.
Telegraphy, *n.* tár par khabar bhejne ká ilm.
Telescope, *n.* dúrbín, dúr-darshak.
Tell, *v. t.* kahná; malúm k; khabar d;—**against,** barkhiláf asar r;—**again,** mufassal kahná;—**after,** duhráná;—**by,** malúm k;—**for,** kisí ke haqq men fáida h;—**in,** hisáb men h;—**of,** ittila d, bak bak k;—**off,** ginná, taqsím k;—**off hand,** zabání kahná;—**over,** ginná, hisáb k;—**on.**—**upon,** asar k;—**towards,** sabab h;—**well,** nek asar k;—**tale,** chugal khor, lutra.
Teller, *n.* kahnewálá; khazánchí.
Temerity, *n.* be-tabdílí; be-ihtiyátí.
Temper, *v. t.* makhlút k; súrat d, muláim k.—*n.* mizáj, khú, gussa.
Temperament, *n.* hálat; mizáj.
Temperance, *n.* iatidál; parhezgárí.
Temperate, *a.* mutadil, madhim.
Temperately, *ad.* iatidál se.
Temperature, *n.* hálat i garmí o sardí.
Tempest, *n.* ándhí, túfán.
Tempestuous, *a.* tez, tund.
Templar, *n.* shara ámoz, áín ámoz.
Temple, *n.* ibádat-khána, haikal; mandir; kanpaṭí.
Temporal, *a.* dunyáwí, jahání.
Temporally, *ad.* dunyáwí taur se.
Temporarily, *ad.* chand-roza.
Temporary, *a.* fání; chand roza.
Temporize, *v. i.* zamána-sází k; mauqa ke mutábiq h.
Tempt, *v. t.* lalcháná; ázmáish k.
Temptation, *n.* targíb; ázmáish; tahrík.
Tempter, *n.* ázmáish k, w; shaitán.
Tempting, *a.* ragbat d, w.
Temptingly, *ad.* targíb dene ke taur se.
Ten, *a.* das.
Tenable, *a.* mazbút.
Tenableness, *n.* mazbútí.
Tenacious, *a.* sakht, sakht-gír.
Tenaciously, *ad.* sakhtí se, sakht-gírí se.
Tenacity, *n.* laslasáhat; sakht-gírí.
Tenancy, *n.* kiráyadárí.
Tenant, *n.* kiráyedár.—*v. t.* kiráya par r.
Tenantless, *a.* khálí, gair maqbúza.
Tenantry, *n.* riáyá.
Tend, *v. i.* jhukná; máil h; khabar l.
Tendency, *n.* máil, jhukáo; bakhshne w.
Tender, *n.* iqrár; ek chhoṭí kishtí.—*v. t.* iqrár k.—*a.* názuk, narm; nás para sada, dardmand.
Tenderhearted, *a.* narm-dil.
Tenderly, *ad.* dard-mandí se.

Tenderness, *n.* muláimat; narm-dilí.
Tendinous, *a.* paṭṭhedár, nasdár.
Tendon, *n.* paṭṭhá.
Tendril, *a.* lapaṭnewálá; chaṛhnewálá.
Tenebrous, *a.* tárík, tírah, dhundhlá.
Tenement, *n.* ghar; makán.
Tenet, *n.* masla; aín.
Tenfold, *a.* das-guná. [ká ek sur.
Tenor, *n.* silsila; manshá; matlab; gáne
Tense, *n.* zamána; kál.
Tension, *n.* kashish, kasáo; chaṛháo.
Tent, *n.* khima: ḍerá.—*v. t.* khime meṇ r; salái se saf k.
Tentative, *a.* ázmáne w.
Tenter, *n.* aṇkṛí; mekh.
Tenth, *a.* daswáṇ. — *n.* daswáṇ hissa.
Tenthly, *ad.* daswen.

Tent.

Tentmaker, *n.* khíma-sáz.
Tenuity, *a.* patlá-pan; báríkí.
Tenure, *n.* qabza; paṭṭá.
Tepid, *a.* gunguná; ním-garm.
Term, *n.* hadd; arsa; lafz; istiláh; qaul; bring to terms, razámand k; make terms, rájí ár k.—*v. t.* *nám rakhná.*
Termagant, *a.* laṛáṇká.
Terminable, *a.* hadd-pazír; *intihá-pazír.*
Terminate, *v. t.* hadd k, hadd bándhná.
Termination, *n.* ákhirí, tamámí.
Terminology, *n.* talímí, istiláh; lugat.
Terminus, *n.* hadd, sarhadd.
Terrace, *n.* chabútara; koṭhá; chhat.
Terrestrial, *a.* khákí; zamíní. [sakht.
Terrible, *a.* haul-nák; dahshat-angez;
Terribly, *ad.* haibat-nákí se; shiddat se.
Terrier, *n.* ek qism ká kuttá.
Terrific, *a.* dahshat-angez; haul-nák.
Terrify, *v. t.* ḍaráná; hairat-zada k.
Terrigenous, *a.* khákí; jismání.
Territorial, *a.* mulkí, desí.
Territory, *n.* mulk, des.
Terror, *n.* dahshat, ḍar, khauf;—stricken, khaufzada, khatarnák.
Terrorism, *n.* hálat i dahshat.
Terse, *a.* pákíza; umda; latíf. [kí latáfat.
Terseness, *n.* muháware kí pákízagí; ibárat
Tertian, *a.* tijárí, tísre din ká.
Tertiary, *a.* tísrá, tísrí banáwaṭ ká.
Tessellate, *v. t.* rang ba-rang ke chaukone patthar kí sangbandí se árásta k.
Tessellated, *a.* rang ba-rang ke chaukone patthar kí sangbandí se árásta kiyá huá. [ázmáná.
Test, *n.* kasauṭí; ázmáish.—*v. t.* jáṇchná;
Testament, *n.* wasíyat-náma; Old —, Tauret; Puráná Ahd-náma; New —, Injíl, Nayá Ahd-náma.
Testamentary, *a.* wasíyatí, wasíyat náma
Testate, *a.* wasíyat k, w. [ká.
Testator, *n.* wasíyat k, w.
Testatrix, *n.* wasíyat karne wálí.
Tester, *n.* palang-posh, chádar.
Testicle, *n.* khusiya; baiza; fota.
Testify, *v. i.* gawáhí d.
Testimonial, *n.* neknámí kí chiṭṭhí.
Testimony, *n.* gawáhí.
Testing, *n.* ázmáish. [báṇdhná.
Tether, *n.* paghá; pá-band; bág-ḍor.—*v. t.*
Tetrarch, *n.* ek Rúmí súbadár.
Tetrasyllable, *n.* chár juz ká lafz.
Teutonic, *a.* Jarman ke qadím báshinde
Text *n.* matan; múl; áyat. [ká.
Text-book, *n.* ilmí kitáb.
Text-hand, *n.* likhne ke baṛe hurúf.
Textual, *a.* matan yá asl ká.
Texture, *n.* banáwaṭ; báftaní; tarkíb.
Than, *conj.* se, az, ki, banisbat.
Thank, *v. t.* shukr-guzárí k.—*n.* shukrguzá-
Thankful, *a.* shukr-guzár. [rí.
Thankfully, *ad.* shukr-guzárí se.
Thankfulness, *n.* shukr-guzárí, ihsánmandí.
Thankless, *a.* ná-shukr-guzár.
Thanklessness, *n.* ná-shukrí.
Thanksgiving, *n.* shukr-guzárí.
Thank-offering, *n.* shukráne kí qurbání.
That, *pron.* or *conj.* wuh, jo, se, ki, *is liye* ki, táki, to. [ná.
Thatch, *n.* ghás phús.—*v. t.* chháná, chhaj-
Thaw, *v. i.* pighalná; galná.
Thawy, *a.* pighlá húá, galá húá. [tarif.
The, *definite article*, wuh, yih, wuhí; harf i
Theatre, *n.* tamásha-gáh; nách-ghar.
Theatrical, *a.* tamásha ká. [asbáb.
Theatricals, *n. pl.* nách-ghar ká sámán aur
Thee, *pron.* tujh, tujhe, terá yá terí.
Theft, *n.* chorí; sarqa; duzdí.
Their, Theirs, *a. pron.* un ká, unhoṇ ká, is ká; inhoṇ ká; apná, apne yá apní.
Theism, *n.* Khudá-parastí.
Theist, *n.* Khudá-parast. [ko.
Them, *pron.* un ko, unhoṇ ko, in ko, inhoṇ
Theme, *n.* mazmún, asl, múl; kaifiyat, haqíqat. [apne ko, khud.
Themselves, *pron. pl.* we, áp, ye áp, áp,
Then, *ad.* tab, us waqt; phir, baz, álhirash, pas, báre, tau, tabhí, wuṇhíṇ; tis par, bad us ke, usí waqt; kabhí; tab to, tabhí to. [se.
Thence, *ad.* waháṇ se, us waqt se, us sabab
Thenceforth, *ad.* bad azáṇ; us waqt se.
Thenceforward, *ad.* us waqt se, us ke bad. [kúmat.
Theocracy, *n.* Khudá kí hu-
Theodolite, *n.* bulandí aur dúrí nápne ká ek ála.
Theologian, *n.* ilm i iláhí ká jánnewálá.
Theological, *a.* ilm i iláhí ká.
Theologically, *ad.* ilm i iláhí kí rú se.

Theodolite.

Theology, *n.* ilm i Iláhi.
Theorem, *n.* qiyás, masla.
Theoretical, *a.* ilm i qiyási.
Theoretically, *ad.* khiyálí taur se.
Theorize, *v. i.* khiyál k.
Theory, *n.* khiyálí naqsha; khiyál.
Theosophy, *n.* Iláhí dánish.
There, *ad.* wahán; us jagah.
Thereabouts, *ad* lag-bhag; qarib.
Thereafter, *ad.* us ke bad, us ke mutábiq.
Thereat, *ad.* wahán, us par, us liye
Thereby, *ad.* us se, us jagah ke pás.
Therefore, *conj.* & *ad.* is wáste; pas; tabhí;
Therefrom, *ad* us se, tis se, is se. [to.
Therein, *ad.* us men, is men.
Thereof, *ad.* us ká, is ká.
Thereon, *ad.* us par, tis par.
Thereout, *ad.* us ká, is ká.
Thereto. *ad.* us men, tis men.
Theretofore, *ad.* us waqt se peshtar.
Thereunder, *ad.* us ke níche, uske tale.
Thereunto, *ad.* usmen, tis men.
Thereupon, *ad.* us par, is par.
Therewith, *ad.* us ke sáth.
Therewithal, *ad.* tis par, us ke úpar.
Thermometer, *n.* harárat paimá.
Thesaurus. *n.* khazána; makhzan; lugat.
These, *pron.* ye, in, inhen.
Thesis, *n.* dáwá; mazmún; risála.
They, *pron. pl.* we; un ne; unhon ne.
Thick, *a.* gárhá; sangín; motá; purkár, daldár; — with, ek ján do-qálib, dost; — *n.* kasrat; gatthá; ghaná; ganda;
Thicken, *v. t.* gárhá k; gandlá k. [bhári.
Thicket, *n.* chhote peron ká jangal.
Thickly, *ad.* kasáfat se; gunján.
Thickness, *n.* daldárí; gunjání; motáí.
Thickset, *a.* gajhin, gunján.
Thickskinned, *a.* bewaqúf.
Thief, *n.* chor. Thieve, *v. i.* chorí k.
Thievish, *a.* máil ba-duzdí, poshída.
Thievishness, *n.* chorí kí ádat.
Thigh, *n.* jángh, rán.
Thimble, *n.* angushtána. [thorí miqdár.
Thimbleful, *n.* angushtána bhar; bahut
Thin, *a.* patlá, jhirjhirá; raqíq, qalíl. — *v. t.* patlá k; raqíq k; — skinned, bura mánnewálá, zard rang.
Thine, *pronominal a.* terá.
Thing, *n.* shai, chíz; májará; hissa.
Think, *v. i.* fikr k; tajwíz k; gaur k; — about, sochná; — much, gaur k, hasad k, kíua r; — much of, niháyat azíz jánná; — scorn, haqír jánná; — well off, qadr k; — with, muáfiq h.
Thinking, *n.* fikr, gaur, khiyál.
Thinly, *ad.* paráganda, dúr dúr.
Thinness, *n.* kamí; patlá-pan; bárikí.
Third, *a.* tisrá. — *n.* tisrá hissa.
Thirdly, *ad.* tisre, tisrí jagah.
Thirst, *v. i.* piyásá h. — *n.* piyás.

Thirstiness, *n.* tishnagi, piyás.
Thirsty, *a.* piyásá; bahut khushk
Thirteen, *a.* terah.
Thirteenth, *n.* terahwán.
Thirtieth, *a.* tiswán. Thirty, *n.* tís.
This, *pron.* yih.
Thistle, *n.* únt-katárá.
Thither, *ad* wahán, udhar.
Thitherward, *ad.* us taraf.
Thong, *n.* tasma, sallú; addhí; chamre ki
Thorax, *n.* chhátí; petí. [pattí.
Thorn. *n.* khár.
Thorny. *a.* khárdár; katílá.
Thorough *a* tamám; kámil; sarásar; — bred, bakhúbí talím yáfta, asíl; — going, anjám d, w, púrá k, w.
Thoroughfare, *n.* guzar-gáh; ráh, rásta.
Thoroughly, *ad.* kámilána; sarásar; púrá
Those, *pron.* wo, tin
Thou, *pron.* tú, tain. [con ...
Though, *ad.* & *conj.* go ki, agarchi, ...
Thought, *n.* khiyál; ráe; iráda. [fikr-mand ...
Thoughtful, *a.* andesha-nák, andeshamand;
Thoughtfully, *ad.* fikr-mandí se.
Thoughtfulness, *n.* fikr-mandí.
Thoughtless, *a.* be-liház; bewaqúf.
Thoughtlessly. *ad.* be-fikrí se; nádání se.
Thoughtlessness, *n.* be-lihází; be-fikrí.
Thousand, *a.* & *n.* hazár.
Thousandth, *n* hazárahwán.
Thrall, *n.* gulám, así.
Thraldom, *n.* gulamí; qaid-gírí.
Thrash, *v. t.* pítná, márná.
Thrashing-floor, *n.* khalihán, khirmangáh; — machine, anáj danthí se alag karne k ... [gúgthná
Thread. *n.* sút, tágá, lar — *v. t.* pironá.
Threadbare, *a* ragrá; ghissá; be-khwáb; be-raunaq; nirús; sítha.
Threat, *n* dhamkí; tahdíd.
Threaten, *v. t.* dhamkáná; dhamkí d.
Threatening, *a.* khauf-numá.
Threateningly, *ad.* dhamkí se, ghurkí se.
Three *a.* tín.
Threefold, *a.* tiguna; ti-latá.
Threepence, *n.* do ána ká ek angrezí sikka.
Threescore, *n.* & *a.* tín bísí.
Thresh, *v. t.* márná.
Threshold *n.* chaukhat, darwáza.
Threw, *pret* of *Throw*, us ko dekho.
Thrice, *ad.* tín bár, tín dafa.
Thrift, *n.* kam-kharchí; iqbál-mandí.
Thriftily, *ad.* kifáyat shiárí se, hoshyárí se.
Thriftiness, *n.* juzrasi, kifáyat, kam kharchí.
Thriftless, *a.* sust; fuzúl-kharch. [chí.
Thrifty, *a.* juzras, kifáyat shiár, kam kharch. [sarsarahat.
Thrill, *v. t.* sarsaráná. — *n.* tharthardhat;
Thrilling, *a.* dil-soz; muassir.
Thrillingly, *ad.* dil-sozí se, muassiráná.
Thrive, *v. i.* panapná; ábád h; taraqqí h.

Thriving, *a.* ábád; kámyáb; sarsabz.
Throat, *n.* galá, halq, kanth.
Throb, *n.* tis, tapak, dharak.—*v. i.* dharakná, tapakná; tis m.
Throbbing, *n.* tapak, dhardharáhat, phaṛak-
Throe, *n.* dard i zih; ján-kandaní.
Throne, *n.* takht.
Throng, *n.* bhír; dangal.—*v. i.* bhír bháṛ h.
Throstle, *n.* ek qism ki chiṛiyá. [ghonṭná.
Throttle, *n.* narkhari, tenṭuá.—*v. t.* galá
Through, *prep.* sarásar; se; ki maʻrifat; ke wasila.—*ad.* sarásar, sartápá, tá-intihá.
Throughout, *prep.* sartápá, tamám. — *ad.* har hisse men.
Throw, *v. t.* phenkná; pahunchání; dálná; pachhárná; utárná;—away, barbád k; radd k; inkár k; — back, jawáb d; badla l;—by, khárij k; — down, girá d; utárná;—in, shámil k;—off, dúr k; alag k; chhoṛná;— on, dharná; — one's self on, takiya k;— out, nikál d; — up, dastbardár h; chhoṛná.—*n.* istifrág k, qai k. —*n.* phenk; chaláo; jhonká.
Thrum, *n.* dasí; moṭá sut; taggí. — *v. t.* anáṛí pan se háth men l.
Thrush, *n.* chiṛiyá.
Thrust, *v. t.* ghuseṛná; chaláná; karná, dálná; dabáná; nikálná;—away, or from haṭá d; ḍhakel d;— at, ghuseṛná, chubhoná, bhonkná;—aside, zor se alag kar d;— against, dabáná, ḍhakká d;—back, niche ḍhakelná;—down, dabá d; girá d; —in, ṭhúsná;—off, haṭá d;—on, ragbat d;—one's self on, bejá dakhl k;—out, khárij k; nikál d; — through, bhonkná; —together, dabáná. — *n.* hal; dhakká; zor. [lagáná.
Thumb, *n.* angúṭhá.—*v.t.* anáṛi-pan se háth
Thump, *n.* zarb; dhamáká.— *v. t.* píṭná; thapthapáná. [rajná.
Thunder, *n.* garaj; gaṛgaṛáhaṭ. — *v. i.* ga-
Thunderbolt, *n.* gáj; bijlí.
Thunder-clap, *n.* kaṛak, garaj.
Thunderer, *n.* garajnewálá, taṛapnewálá.
Thundering, *n.* garaj, taṛap, niháyat.
Thunderous, *a.* rad ki cheẓ, kaṛakne w.
Thunder-shower, *n.* garaj ke sáth jhaṛí.
Thunder-struck, *a.* bijlí ká mára húá; [hairat-zada.
Thursday, *n.* Jumaʻrát.
Thus, *ad.* is tarah. [chapeṭá.
Thwack, *v. t.* márná; ṭhonkná.—*n.* chapeṭ;
Thwart, *v. t.* ṣks k; rokná; mukhálifat k.
Thwarting, *n.* rokná, uṭháná.
Thy, *pron.* terá, teri.
Thyme, *n.* ek darakht.
Thyself, *pron.* tú áp, tú khud; apne áp.
Tiara, *n.* sar-pech, kalgí.
Tick, *n.* hisáb; udhár; ek kíṛá; khol.— *v. i.* khuṭ khuṭ k; udhár l. [lagáná.
Ticket, *n.* ṭikaṭ; chiṭṭhí. — *v. t.* nishán
Tickle, *v. t.* gudgudáná; khush k; lubháná.
Tickling, *n.* gudgudí, suhráhaṭ.
Ticklish, *a.* gudgudiyá; ná-pasandár.
Ticklishness, *n.* gudgudáhaṭ, beqarárí.
Tide, *n.* pání ká chaṛháo utár; waqt;—of time, waqt ki daráz.
Tidily, *ad.* nafásat se; taiyárí se.
Tidiness, *n.* nafásat; taiyárí.
Tidings, *n. pl.* khabar; samáchár.
Tidy, *a.* sáf; árásta; taiyár.
Tie, *v. t.* bándhná; gánṭhná;—on, bándhná;—up, qaid k, rokná.—*n.* girah, ban- [dhan.
Tier, *n.* qatár; darja.
Tiff, *n.* sharáb; khafagí, tunuk mizájí.— *v. i.* jhagṛá k, laṛná; pahnáná, árásta k.
Tiffin, *n.* do pahar ká kháná.
Tiger, *n.* chítá.
Tight, *a.* tang; mazbút.
Tighten, *v. t.* kasná; tang k.
Tightly, *ad.* tangí yá tanáo se; hunar-mandí se.
Tightness, *n.* tangí; kasáo; safáí.
Tigress, *n.* chítí.
Tigrish, *a.* bágh sá, tund, khúnkhwár.
Tile, *n.* khaprá; nariyá; chauká inṭ.—*v. t.* khaprail b.
Till, *n.* golak. — *prep.* tak; lag;— now, ab tak;—then, us waqt tak;—*v. t.* jotná.
Tillage, *n.* jotáí. Tiller, *n.* halwáhá.
Tilt, *n.* jhukáo, sáya-bán; nezá-bází;—*v. t.*
Tilter, *n.* nezá báz. [jhukáná.
Tilth, *n.* kishtkárí, zaráʻat.
Timber, *n.* lakṛí.—*v. t.* lakṛí lagáná.
Timbrel, *n.* tambúr; mirdang.
Time, *n.* waqt; zamána; mausim; umr, dafa; fursat; sur; har waqt.—*v. t.* waqt par k; tál d.—piece, *n.* ghaṛí.—server, *n.* zamána-sáz.—table, *n.* rel chhúṭne ke waqt ká naqsha.
Timeless, *a.* be-waqt.
Timely, *a.* bar-waqt.—*ad.* jaldí.
Timid, *a.* ḍar-pok; buz-dil.
Timidity, *n.* buz-dilí. Timidly, *ad.* buz-dilí
Timorous, *a.* buz-dil; khauf-zada. [se.
Timorously, *ad.* buz-dilí se.
Tin, *n.* ṭín; wiláyatí lohá.— *v. t.* ṭín se maṛhná; qalaí k. [chháná.
Tincture, *n.* ʻarq; rang. — *v. t.* rangna;
Tinder, *n.* jalá húá. [lená.
Tinge, *v. t.* rang d · álúda kar d.—*n.* rang;
Tingle, *v. i.* sansanáná; jhanjhanáná.
Tinker, *n.* kaserá, ṭhaṭherá.
Tinkling, *n.* ṭanṭanáhaṭ, ṭanṭan.
Tinman, *n.* qalaí-gar. [árásta k.
Tinsel, *n.* tásh; mulamma ki chíz.—*v. t.*
Tint, *n.* halká rang.—*v. t.* rangná.
Tiny, *a.* chhoṭá; ṭení.
Tip, *n.* nok; sar. — *v. t.* nok lagáná;— up, uchhálná;—over, palaṭ d;—up, uṭháná.
Tipple, *v. i.* sharáb pínā.
Tippler, *n.* sharábí. Tipsy, *a.* matwálá.
Tiptoe *n.* panw ki unglíon ká sirá.

Tip-top, n. bahut achchhá.
Tire, n. saff, qatár; chakkar, hál.—v. t. or i. thakáná; thakná; — out, niháyat
Tiresome, a. thakánewálá. [bedam k.
Tiresomeness, n. thakáhat, mándagí.
Tissue, n. zarbaft; bádlá.—v. t. zardozí k.
Tit, n. taṭṭú; chiṛiyá.
Tithe, n. daswáṉ hissa. — v. t. dahyakí
Titillate, v. i. gudgudáná. [lagáná.
Titillation, n. sursurí, gudgudáhaṭ.
Title, n. khitáb; haqq; dawa; — page, unwán, sarnámae kitáb;—deeds, haqq i mál o milkiyat ká sábit karnewálá dastáwez.—v. t. khitáb d; nám rakhná.
Titter, v. i. khilkhiláná. — n. khilkhilí,
Tittle, n. zarra, reza. [khilkhiláhaṭ.
Tittle-Tattle, n. gap-shap.—v.i. bak bak k.
To, prep. ko; lag; ke pás;—have, rakhná;—and fro, idhar udhar.
Toad, n. meṉḍhak.
Toady, n. cháplús.—v. t. cháplúsí k.
Toast, v.t. seṉkná; tạzím k.—n. seṉkí húí
Tobacco, n. tambákú, surtí. [roṭí; tạzím.
Tobacconist, n. tambákúwálá.
To-day, n. áj, im-roz.—ad. áj ke din.
Toddy, n. táṛí.
Toe, n. páṉw ká angúṭhá.
Together, ad. ham; báham; ek sáth; all—, ek qalam; fight—, márá márí k. dispute —, kahá kahí k;— with, sáth hí sáth, maạ.
Toil, v. i. mihnat k.—n. mihnat; jál.
Toilet, n. singárdán.
Toilsome, a. mihnatí; thakánewálá.
Token, n. nishán; yádgárí.
Told, v. pret. & pp. of tell ká, kahá. [bil.
Tolerable, a. bardáshtaní; uṭháne ke qá-
Tolerably, ad. kisí qadr achchhá, kuchh
Tolerance, n. bardásht. [kuchh.
Tolerant, a. burd-bár; sábir.
Tolerate, v. t. hone d; bardásht k.
Toleration, n. bardásht.
Toll, n. mahsúl; ghanṭí kí áwáz.— v. t. chungí ká mahsúl l.—v. i. ghanṭá bajná.
Tollgatherer, n. chungí lenewálá.
Tollhouse, n. chungí kí chaukí.
Tomahawk, n. tabar, kulháṛí.
Tomato, n. waláyatí baigan.
Tomb, n. qabar. [ká sitún.
Tombstone, n. qabr ká patthar, yádgárí
To-morrow, n. kal, dúsre din; pratahkál. —ad. dúsre din.
Tomtit, n. pidṛí, phudkí.
Ton, n. 28 man ká ek wazn. [nikálná.
Tone, n. lahja; áwáz; talaffuz.—v.t. áwáz
Tongs, n. pl. dast-panáh, chimṭá.
Tongue, n. jíbh, zabán; bolí; mother —, mádarí yá aslí zabán; hold the—, chup r; —v. t. sarzanish k.—tied, a. zabán giriftah; zabán band.
Tonic, n. muqawwí dawá.

To-night, n. áj rát.—ad. áj kí rát.
Tonnage, n. jaház ká maqúl bojh.
Tonsil, n. gale kí kauṛí.
Too, ad. ziyáda, bahut, baṛá; bhí.
Took, pret. take ká, us ko dekho.
Tool, n. hathiyár; auzár; wasíla;—chest, hathiyár ká sandúq.
Tooth, pl. teeth, n. dáṉt; meet full in the teeth, mukh-bheṛá milná; tell him to his teeth, us ke muṉh par kaho; cast in the teeth, muṉh par l; show the teeth, dhamkí d; in the teeth, rú ba rú karke;—and nail, háth páṉw márke
Toothache, n. dáṉt ká dard. [anjam k.
Tooth-brush, n. dátwan, miswák.
Toothless, a. poplá, bedáṉt ká.
Tooth-pick, n. kharká; dáṉt khodní.
Tooth-powder, n. manjan; missí.
Top, n. sir; phunang; choṉṭí; ṭop; laṭṭú, bhingí; from—to toe, sar tá pá.—v. i úpar chaṛhná; fáiq h.
Topaz, n. pukhráj, zabarjad.
Topic, n. mazmúṉ.—a. ála mazmún ká.
Topmast, n. dúsrá mastúl.
Topmost, a. ála; sab se úṉchá.
Topography, n. jagahoṉ ká bayán.
Topple, v. i. gir paṛná; girá d.
Topsy-turvy, adv. tah o bálá, ulaṭ pulaṭ.
Torch, n. mashal; falítá. [dukh d.
Torment, n. aziyat; dard. — v. t. aziyat d,
Tormentor, n. zálim, jallád. &
Tornado, n. áṉdhí, túfán. [ne ká ála
Torpedo, n. ek machhlí; jaház tabáh kar-
Torpid, a. be-hiss; be-harakat; sust.
Torpidity, n. be-harakatí; sustí.
Torpor, n. be-hissí; be-harakatí; sustí
Torrent, n. sailáb; tez-dhárá.
Torrid, a. bahut garm.
Tortoise, n. kachhúá.
Tortuous, a. baldár, pechída.
Torture, n. ján-kandaní; aziyat. — v. t. shikanja meṉ kasná, taklíf d.
Tory, n. sháhí hukúmat ká khair khwáh.
Toss, v. t. pheṉkná, ḍhulkáná.—about, karwaṭeṉ badalná, bechain h;—at, —aside,—away, beparwáí se radd k;—back, píchhe pheṉkná;— for, juá khelná;—over, úpar pheṉkná;—out, pheṉk d;—off, jaldí píná;—to, kisí par pheṉkná; — up, úpar pheṉkná, uchháláná; —with, kisí se juá khelná.—n. pheṉk, uchhál.
Total, a. sab, kull.—n. kull jamạ.
Totally, ad. bilkull, sarápá.
Totter, v. i. ḍagmagáná, laṛakná.
Touch, v.t. chhúná; páná; kasná; narm k, muláim k; ghisná; zikr k; khiṉchná; uskáná; milná, — up, jhár-jhaṭak k, jhár-jhúṛ k;— at, lagán k,—lungar k; bagair maqám kiye chalná; — off, khákà khínchná, khatt khínchke púrá k;—

on,—upon, kuchh zikr k, kisí qadr chhú j;—up, marammat k, durust k, barakat d.—n. chhuáo; josh, táo; lakír, ishára.
Touchiness, n. nárází.
Touching, a. dil-soz, gam-áwar.
Touchingly, ad. josh se, dil-sozí se.
Touch-me-not, n. chhúí múí.
Touch-stone, n. kasauṭí.
Touchy, a. zúd-ranj, chiṛchiṛá.
Tough, a. chimṛá, sakht.
Toughen, v. t. mazbúṭ k.
Toughness, n. chimṛáhaṭ, sakhtí
Tour, n. daura.—v. i. sair k.
Tourist, n. safar k, w. [jhúṭí laṛáí.
Tournament, n. jangí khel yá neza bází,
Touse, v. t. khíṇchná, ukháṛná, chírná, pháṛná.
Tow, v. t. khíṇchná, tánná.—n. paṭwá.
Toward, prep. kí taraf, ke pás.—a. tarbiyat-pazír.
Towardliness, n. tarbiyat pazírí.
Towardness, n. tarbiyat yá isláh pazírí.
Towel, n. angauchhá, rúmál, tauliya.
Tower, n. burj, minár; láṭ.—v. i. buland-parwází k.
Towering, a. niháyat úṇchá; niháyat.
Town, n. qasba. Town-clerk, n. shahr ká muharrir. Town-crier, n. shahr ká man-nádí. Town-council, n. rifáh i ámm kí majlis. Town-hall, n. shahr ká wuh makáṇ jaháṇ log jama hokar shahr ke intizám wag. kí bábat guftagú karen. Towns-folk, n. shahr ke log. Town-ship, [n. qasba ká zila.
Townsman, n. qasbátí.
Town-talk, n. ámm guftagú.
Toy, n. khilauná.—v. i. khelná, lár piyár k.
Toyman, n. khilaunewálá.
Trace, n. alámat, nishán; pl. gárí ká jot, lík. — v. t. nishán khíṇchná; súrág [lagáná.
Traceable, a. mumkin ul patá.
Tracing, n. raftár, ráh.
Track, n. lík; naqsh i pá; pag-ḍanḍí.—v. t. pakaṛná, nishánoṇ se khoj lagáná.
Trackless, a. be-ráh, be-nishán.
Tract, n. waqt; risálá; qaṭa-zamín.
Tractability, n. tarbiyat-pizírí.
Tractable, a. tarbiyat-pizír.
Tractableness, n. hukm-pizírí.
Traction, n. khíṇcháo. [dena k.
Trade, n. saudágarí.—v. i. saudágarí k, len
Trader, n. Tradesman, n. saudágar; bai-
Tradesfolk, n. ahl i hirfa, tajjár. [párí.
Trade-wind, n. mausimí hawá.
Trading, a. tijáratí.
Tradition, n. naql, riwáyat.
Traditional, a. sína ba sína; pusht ba pusht.
Traditionally, ad. rawáyatan, zabání.
Traditionary, a. dekho Traditional.
Traduce, v. t. tuhmat lagáná, badnám k.
Traducer, n. aib-go; shákí.

Traffic, v. i. len den k.—n. mál, saudá.
Tragedian, n. swáṇgí, naqqál.
Tragedy, n. naql i gam.
Tragic, a. naql i gam ká; ranj-áwar.
Trail, v. t. ghasíṭná, lithaṛná.— n. shikárí ká rásta.
Train, v. t. khíṇchná, tarbiyat k.—up,—to, tarbiyat k, talím d.—n. dum; julús; zail, dáman; silsila, qatár, rel-gáṛí.
Trained, a. tarbiyat-yáfta.
Training, n. tarbiyat, talím. [shakl
Trait, n. qalam; kárigarí; khatt o khál,
Traitor, n. bágí, namak-harám, be-wafá.
Traitorous, a. dagábáz, be-ímán.
Traitorously, ad. dagábází se. [saṛak.
Tram, n. chhoṭí gáṛí;—road,—way, rel kí
Trammel, v. t. giriftár k, zanjír ḍ, rokná.
Tramp, v. t. rauṇdná.—n. áwára.
Trample, v. t. rauṇdná, páṇw se malná.
Trance, n. be-khudí, be-hoshí.
Tranquil, a. sákin; ba-qarár; ásúda.
Tranquillity, n. árám, ásúdagí; itmínán.
Tranquillize, v. t. tasallí d; be-harakat k.
Transact, v. t. karná, bajá láná, kárguzárí
Transaction, n. kám; muámala. [k.
Transcend, v. t. sabqat k; fáiq h. [surgí.
Transcendence, n. fauqiyat, fazílat, bu-
Transcendent, n. niháyat khúb, afzal.
Transcendental, a. be-nazír, afzal.
Transcendentally, or Transcendently, ad. niháyat khúbí se, be nazírí se.
Transcribe, v. t. naql k, utárná.
Transcript, n. naql, manqúl.
Transcription, n. naql-nawísí. [dilí.
Transfer, v. t. badalná; bechná.—n. tab-
Transferable, a. tabdíl karne ke qábil, naql-pizír.
Transference, n. badlí; intiqál.
Transfiguration, n. tabdílí-e-súrat.
Transfigure, v. t. súrat badalná.
Transfix, v. t. chhedná, wár pár k.
Transform, v. t. súrat-badalná.
Transformation, n. tabdílí-e-súrat.
Transfuse, v. t. ek meṇ se aur meṇ ḍ.
Transfusible, a. ek se dúsre meṇ ḍhále jáne ke qábil.
Transfusion, n. ek se dúsre meṇ unḍelná.
Transgress, v. t. hadd se báhar j; qusúr
Transgression, n. udúl hukmí. [k.
Transgressor, n. qusúrwár.
Transhipment, n. ek kishtí se dúsrí kishtí par asbáb lejáne ká kám.
Transient, a. nápáedár; fání, chand roza.
Transiently, ad. ná-páedárí se; ráh meṇ.
Transit, n. guzar, rawánagí.
Transition, n. tabdílí, guzar.
Transitive, a. fial i mutaaddí.
Transitory, a. fání, ná-páedár, be-baqá.
Translate, v. t. intiqál k; tarjuma k.
Translation, n. tarjuma; intiqál, tabdíl.
Translator, n. mutarajjim.

Translucent, a. shaffáf, barráq.
Transmarine, a. samundar pár ká.
Transmigrant, a. naql i makán k, w.
Transmigrate, v. i. naql i makán k; áwágawan k. [gawan.
Transmigration, n. naql i makán; áwá-
Transmission, n. irsál, rawánagí; phailáo.
Transmit, v. t. bhejná.
Transmutation, n. tabdílí.
Transmute, v. t. tabdíl k, jins badalná.
Transparency, n. shaffáfí, safáí.
Transparent, a. shaffáf, sáf.
Transparently, ad. safáí se, barráqí se.
Transpiration, n. bukhár kí súrat men hokar nikal jáná. [h.
Transpire, v. i. ur j, játá r; záhir h, wáqi
Transplant, v. t. ek jagah se ukhár ke dúsri jagah lagáná.
Transport, v. t. jiláwatan k; uṭhá le j; be-khud k.—n. fauj i jaház; be-hoshí.
Transportation, n. jilá-watani; rawánagí.
Transposal, n. badlí, tabdílí.
Transpose, v. t. jagah badalná.
Transposition, n. jagah kí tabdílí. [dílí.
Transubstantiation, n. jism yá jins kí tab-
Transverse, a. árá, tirchhá, koná.
Transversely, ad. árá, tirchhá.
Trap, n. jánwar pakarne ká ála; phandá, kamand, chúhedán, hikmat. pl. asbáb. —v. t. phansáná, hikmat se pakarná.
Trapezium, n. shakl i munharif.
Trappings, n. pl. zewar; zebáish.
Trash, n. agar-bagar, kúrá karkat.
Travail, v. i. mihnat k; dard i zih men h. —n. mihnat; dard i zih.
Travel, v. i. safar k.—n. safar.
Traveller, n. musafir. [rokná.
Traverse, n. wárpár.—v. t. ár pár rakhná;
Tray, n. kaṭhrá; khwán; kishtí.
Treacherous, a. be-ímán; dagábáz.
Treacherously, ad. dagábází se, fareb se.
Treachery, n. dagá; be-wafáí.
Treacle, n. tiryáq; shírá, gur.
Tread, v. i. qadam rakhná; raundná;—on or upon, pámál k;—upon the heels of, jald p; jald á;—out, márná.—n. qadam, qad-
Treason, n. be-wafáí; bagáwat. [am zaní.
Treasonably, a. be-wafáí ká.
Treasure, n. khazána.—v. t. jama k.
Treasurer, n. khazánchí.
Treasurership, n. khazánchí-garí.
Treasury, n. khazána.
Treat, v. t. uṭháná; banáná; bayán k; sulúk k; zikr k; ziyáfat k.—n. ziyáfat;
Treatise, n. risála. [shishṭáchár.
Treatment, n. sulúk; kárguzárí; intizám.
Treaty, n. ahd o paimán. [tiguná k.
Treble, a. tiguná.—n. únchí áwáz.—v. t.
Tree, n. darakht; brikch;—less, be darakht. [kapkapí.
Tremble, v. i. kámpná; thartharáná.—n.
Trembling, n. thartharáhaṭ, kapkapí.
Tremendous, a. haulnák, daráuná.
Tremendously, ad. niháyat haibat nák se.
Tremor, n. ra'asha; kapkapí.
Tremulous, a. thartharáhá, kapkapáhá.
Trench, v. t. káṭná; khodná.—on,—upon hadd torná, hamla k.—n. khandaq, pai-
Trenchant, a. burrán, tez, sakht. [gáh.
Trencher, n. khandaq khodnewálá; kaṭhau-
Trepidation, n. halchalí; khauf-zadagí. [tá.
Trespass, v. i. madákhalat i bejá k; khatá k.—n. dakhl i bejá; gunáh;—offering, khatá kí qurbání.
Trespasser, n. dakhl bejá k, w; khatákár.
Tress, n. kákul; zulf; jaṭá.
Trestle, n. pár; qainchí.
Tret, n. kardá.
Trey, n. tirí, ṭiggí.
Triable, a. faisal ke láiq.
Triad, n. sális, taslís.
Trial, n. ázmáish; mubáhisa

Triangle.

Triangle, n. si-gosha; musallas.
Triangular, a. si-gosha.
Tribe, n. firqa, qaum.
Tribulation, n. taklíf; áfat; dard.
Tribunal, n. masnad i adálat.
Tributary, a. khiráj-guzár; zer i hukm.—
Tribute, n. khiráj. [n. tábidárí.
Trice, n. pal, lamha; jhap.
Triennial, a. tís baras ká.
Trick, n. baháná; hikmat.—v. t. fareb d.
Trickle, v. i. patlí dhár se bahná; ṭapak-
Trident, n. tarsúl. [ná.
Triennial, a. sih-sála, tín baras ká.
Trier, n. sai o koshish k, w. [hech.
Trifle, v. i. behúda guftagú k.—n. náchíz;
Trifler, n. behúda go.
Trifling, a. halká; be-qadr.
Triflingly, ad. halke-pan se.
Trigger, n. gárí yá bandúq ká purza.
Trigonometry, n. ilm i musallas.
Trilingual, a. tín zabán ká.
Triliteral, a. tín harf ká. [kí tharthari.
Trill, v. t. gahgaháná; giṭkarí l,—n. áwáz
Trim, a. baná ṭhaná; umda.—v. t. durust k; árásta k;—up, chhánṭná;—off, qalam k, káṭná.—n. libás; hálat.
Trimming, n. zebáish kí chízen.
Trinitarian, a. Taslís ká.
Trinity, n. Taslís.
Trinket, n. chhoṭá gahná; angúṭhí.
Trio, n. tín áwáz yá bájon ká mel.
Trip, v. i. ṭhokar kháná; jhamak se chalná.—n. ṭhokar; bhúl; thore din ká sa-
Tripartite, a. tri-bhágá. [far.
Tripe, n. antriyán. [áwáz.
Triphthong, n. tín harf i illat ki milí huí
Triple, a. ti-guná.—v. t. ti-guná k.
Triplicate, a. sih-chand; tihrá.
Triplication, n. sih-chandí.

Tripod, *n.* tipái.
Tripping, *n.* tez, tezrau, chálák.
Trippingly, *adv.* chálákí se, chustí se.
Trisyllable, *n.* tín harakat ká lafz.
Trite, *a.* puráná; ʻámm.
Tritely, *ad.* kuhnagí se.
Triturate, *v. t.* ragaṛná, písná.
Triumph, *n.* fath ká julús.—*v. i.* fath kí khushí k; fath p.
Triumphant, *a.* fathmand, gálib.
Triumphantly, *ad.* fathmandí se.
Triumvirate, *n.* ek waqt meṇ tín shakhsoṇ [kí mushtarak hukúmat.
Triune, *a.* taslísí.
Trivet, *n.* sihpáya.
Trivial, *a.* ná-chíz, hech; khafíf.
Trivially, *ad.* beqadrí se, aksar, beshtar.
Trod, *pret.* & *pp. tread* ká, raundá.
Troll, *v. t.* ghumáná; baṛháná.
Trollop, *n.* phúhaṛ; geglí.
Troop, *n.* jamáʻat; sipáhioṇ ká guroh.—*v. i.* guroh bándhke jáná.
Trooper, *n.* turk-sawár.
Trophy, *n.* fath ká nishán; ganímat.
Tropic, *n.* khatt i sartán o jadí.
Tropical, *a.* khatt i sartán o jadí ká.
Trot, *v. i.* dulkí j.—*n.* dulkí.
Troth, *n.* ímán, diyánat, rástí; —less, be-ímán, dagábáz;—plight, mangní k, bharosa ḍálná.
Trouble, *v. t.* diqq k.—*n.* be-qarárí; taklíf.
Troublesome, *a.* ranj-áwar; taklíf-dih.
Troublesomeness, *n.* taklíf-dihí.
Troublous, *a.* pur-taklíf.
Trough, *n.* ḍongá, ḍongí. [ná.
Trounce, *v. t.* bahut márná, bahut thoṇk-
Trousers, *n. pl.* páe-jámá, izár.
Trout, *n.* ek qism kí machhlí.
Trow, *v. i.* qabúl k; khiyál k.
Trowel, *n.* karní, kauní.
Troy-weight, *n.* soná-rúpá taulne ká wazn
Truant, *n.* sust laṛká.—*a.* áwárá. [fa.
Truce, *n.* chand roza sulh; muhlat; waq-
Truck, *v. i.* len den k [dabakná.
Truckle, *n.* chhoṭá pahiyá.—*v. i.* dabná,
Truculent, *a.* wahshí, haul-nák.
Trudge, *v. i.* pair ghasíṭná; paidal chalná.
True, *a.* sachchá; yaqíní; diyánatdár;—born, halál záda, asíl;—bred, achchhí zát ká;—hearted, sádiq, nek nihád, sáf dil;—love, sachchí muhabbat, mashúq wafá-
Trueness, *n.* ímándárí, diyánatdárí. [dár.
Truism, *n.* be-shubha bát, sach bát.
Truly, *ad.* wáqaí; sach-much.
Trump, *v. i.* fareb d.
Trumpery, *n.* harza-goí; be-fáida bát.
Trumpet, *n.* turhí; singá.—*v. t.* mashhúr
Trumpeter, *n.* nafírí bajáne w. [k.
Truncate, *v. t.* káṭ d; chháṇṭná.
Truncheon, *n.* ḍaṇḍá, láṭhí. [*v. t.* luṛhkáná.
Trundle, *n.* chhoṭá pahiyá; koí gol chíz.—
Trunk, *n.* tana; dhaṛ; sanduq; sandúq.

Truss, *n.* paṭṭí.—*v. t.* kaskar bándhná.
Trust, *n.* iʻtibár, bharosá; takiya;—in, bharosá rakhná;—to, takiya k.—*v. t.* bharosa k; udhár bechná.
Trustee, *n.* zimmadár.
Trusteeship, *n.* zimmadárí.
Trustful, *a.* diyánat-dár ímán-dár.
Trustfully, *ad.* iʻtibár se.
Trustiness, *n.* iʻtibár, ímándárí.
Trustworthiness, *n.* iʻtibár kí qábiliyat.
Trustworthy, *a.* qábil-i-iʻtibár. [dár.
Trusty, *a.* diyánat-dár, muʻtabar; wafá-
Truth, *n.* sachchái; durustí; tahqíq; in—haqíqatan; of a—, sach much; to de—, Khudá kí marzí par chalná.
Truthful, *a.* haqíqí, rást.
Truthfully, *ad.* haqíqatan.
Truthfulness, *n.* sachchái, rástí, nekí.
Try, *v. i.* koshish k, ázmáná; dekhná;—on, pahinná;—after, hásil karne ká iráda k;—down, khális k, ubál d;—for, páne kí koshish k [dih.
Trying, *a.* qábil ázmáish, shadíd, taklíf
Tub, *n.* kaṭhrá, kaṭhautá.
Tube, *n.* nal; phoṇpní.
Tubercle, *n.* gilṭí, gáṇṭh.
Tuberous, *a.* gaṇṭhílá; girah-dár.
Tubular, *a.* nal sá, nal sá.
Tubule, *n.* ek chhoṭí nalí.
Tuck, *n.* saif; ek jál.—*v. t.* sameṭná; moṛná;—in, toshak ke tale bichhauná moṛná;—under, kapṛe wag. bagal meṇ dabáná;—up, moṛná, dáman uṭháná.
Tuesday, *n.* mangal. [turroṇ se árásta k.
Tuft, *n.* guchchhá; jhunḍ; turra.—*v. t.*
Tufty, *a.* kalgí dár, turredár.
Tug, *v. t.* khiṇchná.—*n.* khiṇch; kashish.
Tuition, *n.* nigahbání; taʻlím; madarse kí
Tulip, *n.* gul i lálá. [fís.
Tumble, *v. i.* ulaṭ-pulaṭ k; ḍhá d;—down, zamín par pheṇkná;—out, báhar nikálná.—*n.* pachháṛ. [gilás, ábkhorá.
Tumbler, *n.* naṭ; qalá-báz; girah-báz;
Tumbling, *n.* giráo, qalá bází.
Tumefaction, *n.* amás, waram.
Tumid, *a.* phúlá húá; sújá húá.
Tumour, *n.* waram, súj; gilṭí.
Tumorous, *a.* sújtá húá, phúltá húá.
Tumult, *n* bakheṛá; hangáma.
Tumultuary, *a.* be-tartíb, muztarab.
Tumultuous, *a.* fasádí; dange-báz.
Tumultuously, *ad.* dange-bází se.
Tumultuousness, *n.* dange-bází, fasád.
Tun, *n.* pípá; bora.
Tunable, *a.* mumkin ul ham-sází.
Tune, *n.* sarod, lai, tán, sur.—*v. t.* miláná;
Tuner, *n.* hamáhang k. w. [durust k.
Tuneful, *a.* miṭhá, sáriía, rasílá, khush-áwáz, ham-sáz.
Tuneless, *a.* be-áhang; bad-áwáz.
Tunic, *n.* kurtá kurtí.

Tunicle, *n.* chamṛá; khalṛí.
Tunnel, *n.* dúd-kash; qaif.—*v. t.* pahář yá nadí ke niche mihrábdár ráh b.
Tup, *n.* meṛhá.
Turban, *n.* pagṛí, dastár, chírá, muraiṭhá, [ạmáma.
Turbid, *a.* gadlá; mailá.
Turbulence, *n.* fasád; intishár.
Turbulent, *a.* dange-báz, fasádí.
Turbulently, *ad.* fasád se; dange-bází se.
Turf, *n.* ghás-dár zamín.—*v. t.* chapṛe lagá- [ná.
Turfy, *a.* chapṛoṇ se bhará húá.
Turgent, *a.* sújá húá, phúlá húá.
Turgescence, *n.* ámás, waram.
Turgid, *a.* phúlá húá, sújá húá.
Turgidity, *n.* súján, amás, bhabhráhaṭ.
Turk, *n.* Turkistán ká báshinda.
Turkey, *n.* shutr-murg.
Turkish, *n.* Turkí zubán.—*a.* Turkí.
Turmeric, *n.* haldí. [taklíf.
Turmoil, *v. t.* hairán k.—shor o fasád;
Turn, *v. t.* ghúmná; mutawajjih h, dekhná; lauṭná; muṛná; rú-gardáṇ h;—**out**, nikál d;—**to account**, kám meṇ láná; badal d; —**the stomach**, jí matláná;—**the back**, píṭh d, yá dikhláná;—**over a book**, gardánná;—**a corner**, kone se muṛke chale j;—**aside**, haṭáná;—**away**, báz á; jawáb d, mauqúf k;—**back**, wápas k, palaṭ á;—**down**, moṛd;—**in the mind**, dil meṇ khiyál k; —**off**, mauqúf k;—**one's coat**, dúsrí taraf j;—**out**, nikál d; chaṛhái par bhejná;—**over**, lauṭáná; saupp d;—**tail**, zalíl k; —**the back**, bhágná; píṭh dikháná;—**the back on or upon**, hiqárat k; —**the edge of**, kund h; —**round**, ghúmná; —**towards**, máil h;—**the scale**, pallá bhárí h;—**to advantage**, fáidamand b;—**up**, á paṛná, uṭháná,—**upon**, palaṭ ke márná, pheṇk d, ghumáná; **by turns**, bárí bárí —*n.* ghumáo; pech; charkhí; bárí; **an evil** —, bad-sulúkí; pherá; gasht; chihl-qa- [damí.
Turncoat, *n.* zamána-sáz.
Turner, *n.* kharádí.
Turning-point, *n.* faisale ká sabab.
Turnip, *n.* shaljam yá shalgam.
Turnkey, *n.* qaid-kháne ká dároga.
Turnpike, *n.* saṛak ke áṛ par ká pháṭak.
Turpentine, *n.* gandabiroza; tarmanṭú.
Turpitude, *n.* bad-zátí; khoṭáí; zillat.
Turret, *n.* kangúra; kalas.
Turtle, *n.* fákhta; kachhúá.
Tusk, *n.* ek baṛá dáṇt.
Tut, *interj.* chhí, chhí chhí.
Tutelage, *n.* nigahbání, hifázat.
Tutelar, *n.* muháfiz, nigahbán.

Turtle-dove.

Tutor, *n.* ustád.—*v. t.* tạlím k.
Tutorage. *n.* tạlím.
Tutorship, *n.* nigahbání.
Twaddle, *v. i.* bak bak k.—*n.* bak bak.
Twain, *a.* or *n.* do. [tintináhaṭ.
Twang, *v. i.* pinpináná.—*n.* pinpináhaṭ,
Tweak, *v. t.* dabáná, mísná, malná.
Tweed, *n.* ek tarah ká úní kapṛá.
Twelfth, *a.* bárahwáṇ.—bárahwáṇ hissa.
Twelve, *a.* bárah.
Twelvemonth, *n.* bárah mahíne.
Twentieth, *a.* bíswáṇ.—*n.* bíswáṇ hissa.
Twenty, *n.* bís; ek koṛí.
Twice, *ad.* do bára: do-chand.
Twig, *n.* shákh; chhaṛí.
Twilight, *n.* shafaq, níma-shám.
Twin, *n.* tuam; juṛiyáṇ.
Twine, *v. t.* baṭná; bhánjná; lapeṭná.—*n.* [pech; sutlí.
Twinge, *v. t.* chinag m.
Twinging, *n.* chuṭkí l.
Twinkle, *v. i.* jhilmilaná.—*n.* jhapak.
Twinkling, *n.* jhilmiláhaṭ; jhapkí. [máo.
Twirl, *v. t.* ghumáná;—*n.* chakkar; ghu-
Twist, *v. t.* baṭná; maroṛná.—*n.* maroṛ, [jhaṭká.
Twit, *v. t.* tạna m, malámat k.
Twitch, *v. t.* jhaṭakná; khasoṭná. —*n.*
Twitter, *v. t.* chíṇ chíṇ k; kichmicháná; parcshán h.—*n.* tạna; chíṇ chíṇ.
Two, *a.* do.—**by**—, do do hoke;—**edged**, *a.* [do-dhára.
Twofold, *a.* dugná; do-chand.
Tympanum, *n.* kán ká parda; tambúr.
Type, *n.* ạlámat; nishán; chhápe ke hu- [rúf.
Typhus, *n.* ek qism ká bukhár.
Typical, *a.* tamsílí; ạlámat-dár.
Typically, *ad.* tamsílan.
Typify, *v. t.* ạlámat se záhir k.
Typographer, *n.* chhápnewálá.
Typography, *n.* chhápe ká fann.
Tyrannical, *a.* zálim, be-rahm.
Tyrannically, *ad.* zálimáná, zulm se. [k.
Tyrannize, *v. t.* zulm k; jabr k; gazab
Tyrannous, *a.* be-rahm; zálim.
Tyranny, *n.* khud-sarí kí saltanat; zulm.
Tyrant, *n.* zálim; jábir.
Tyro, *n.* nau-ámoz; nau-sikhiyá.

U.

U, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká ekíswáṇ harf.
Uberous, *a.* zarkhez, phaldár.
Uberty, *n.* zar khezí, phaldárí.
Ubiquitous, *a.* har kahíṇ maujúd.
Ubiquity, *n.* házir-názirí.
Udder, *n.* than; lewá.
Ugliness, *n.* bad-súratí; bad-shaklí.
Ugly, *a.* bad-súrat, bad-shakl.
Ulcer, *n.* násúr; gháo.
Ulcerate, *v. i.* násúr h.
Ulcerous, *a.* násúrí.
Ulterior, *n.* dúr-tar. [rín.
Ultimate, *a.* dúr-tarín; sab se dúr; ákhi-

Ultimately, *ad.* ákhirash ; ákhir ko.
Ultimatum, *n.* ákhirí bát ; ákhirí tajwíz.
Ultimo, *n.* guzashta mahíne meŋ.
Ultra, *n.* hadd se báhar ká.
Ultramarine, *a.* samundar yá daryá pár ká.—*n.* ek qism ká khása nílá rang.
Ultramundane, *a.* dunyá pár ká.
Ululate, *v. i.* háú háú k, bhaunkná.
Umber, *n.* Afriqa kí ek chiríyá.
Umbilical, *a.* náf ká, toqdí ká.
Umbrage, *n.* sáya ; bezárí ; khafagí.
Umbrageous, *a.* sáya-dár.
Umbrella, *n.* chhátá, chhatrí.
Umpire, *n.* panch ; sális ; darmiyání.
Unabated, *a.* ná'mukhaffaf.
Unable, *a.* ná-qábil, ná-láiq.
Unabridged, *a.* lá-ikhtisár ; tamám.
Unabsolved, *a.* khatákár, dar mánda.
Unaccented, *a.* be-zor ; be-tákíd.
Unacceptable, *a.* ná-pasandída.
Unaccepted, *a.* ná-manzúr.
Unaccommodating, *a.* ná-mihrbán.
Unaccompanied, *a.* bilá-rafíq ; akelá.
Unaccomplished, *a.* ná tamám, adhúrá.
Unaccountable, *a.* poshídá ; ajíb.
Unaccustomed, *a.* be-rabt, gair-mustamil.
Unacknowledged, *a.* ná qabúl kíyá húá.
Unacquitted, *a.* ná barí kíyá húá, khatá- [kár.
Unacquainted, *a.* ná-wáqif.
Unadjusted, *a.* gair munfasila.
Unadorned, *a.* ná-árásta ; sádá.
Unadvisable, *a.* ná-munásib.
Unadvisedly, *ad.* be-tadbír se ; jaldí se.
Unaffected, *a.* gair-mutássir.
Unaffectedly, *ad.* sáf sáf.
Unaided, *a.* bilá-madad.
Unalloyed, *a.* be-mel ; khális.
Unalterable, *a.* be-tabdíl ; atal.
Unamiable, *a.* turah-rú ; be-muhabbat.
Unanimity, *n.* ittifáq ; ek-dilí.
Unanimous, *a.* muttafiq ; ek-dil.
Unanimously, *ad.* ek-dilí se ; ham-dilí se.
Unanswerable, *a.* lá-jawáb.
Unappalled, *a.* nidar, diler.
Unapparelled, *a.* nangá, barahná.
Unapparent, *a.* ná-záhir ; an-dekhá.
Unappeasable, *a.* na-tassalli pizír.
Unappeased, *a.* be-tassalli, gair taskín.
Unappreciated, *a.* be-qadr.
Unapprised, *a.* be-khabar.
Unapproachable, *a.* gair-pahunch.
Unappropriated, *a.* gair muqarrar.
Unapproved, *a.* ná-pasand, ná-manzúr.
Unapt, *a.* sust ; ná-taiyár ; ná-láiq. [se.
Unaptly, *ad.* ná-láiq taur se, behúda taur
Unarmed, *a.* be-hathyár ; ni-hatthá.
Unarrayed, *a.* be-libás.
Unascertained, *a.* be-ṭhikáná, ná-maalúm.
Unasked, *a.* be-púchhe ; be-buláe.
Unaspiring, *a.* be-hausila.
Unassailable, *a.* gair-maglúb.

Unassisted, *a.* be-madad ; be-pachh.
Unassuming, *a.* garíb ; halím.
Unattainable, *a.* ná-yáftaní.
Unattempted, *a.* ná-ázmúda.
Unattended, *a.* be-yár ; akelá.
Unattractive, *a.* be-kashish, ná-pasand.
Unauthentic, *a.* gair-sahíh ; ná-tahqíq.
Unauthorized, *a.* be-hukm ; be-sanad.
Unavailing, *a.* be-tásír ; be-fáida.
Unavenged, *a.* be-badla liye húe.
Unavoidable, *a.* lá-muhálá ; zurúr ; lá-radd.
Unaware, *n.* be-khabar.
Unawares, *ad.* achának ; ekáek.
Unbalanced, *a.* be-wazn, ná barábar.
Unbearable, *a.* ná qábil i bardásht.
Unbecoming, *a.* ná-muáfiq, ná-munásib.
Unbefitting, *a.* ná-munásib.
Unbelief, *n.* be-iatiqádí ; be-díní.
Unbeliever, *n.* káfir ; be-dín.
Unbelieving, *a.* ná-mutaqid ; káfir.
Unbend, *v. t.* ḍhílá k ; kholná.
Unbias, *v. t.* be-tarafdar k ; be-garaz k.
Unbiassed, *a.* be-tarafdár.
Unbidden, *a.* ná-talbída, áp se, be-buláe [húe.
Unbind, *v. t.* kholná.
Unblemished, *a.* be-aib ; be-ruswá.
Unblest, *a.* kambakht ; ná-khush.
Unblushing, *a.* be-sharm.
Unborn, *a.* ná-paidá ; áyanda.
Unbosom, *v. t.* kholná ; kahna.
Unbought, *a.* ná-kharída , muft ká.
Unbounded, *a.* gair-mahdúd ; be-páyán.
Unbrace, *v. t.* ḍhílá k, kholná.
Unbridled, *a.* be-lagám ; be-rabt.
Unbroken, *a.* ná-shikasta ; an-ṭúṭá.
Unbrotherly, *a.* ná-birádarána.
Unbuckle, *v. t.* baksúá kholná.
Unburden, *v. t.* subuk-bár k ; utárná.
Unburied, *a.* be-gor kafn.
Unburnt, *a.* ná-sokhta, anjalá.
Uncalled, *a.* be-buláe ;—for, bejá.
Uncandid, *a.* hílábáz.
Uncared, *a.* bilá lihaz yá fikr ke ;—for, jis kí koi fikr na kare.
Unceasing, *a.* lagátár ; mudámí.
Unceasingly, *ad.* hamesha.
Unceremonious, *a.* be-lutf ; be-qáida.
Uncertain, *a.* mushtaba ; be-ṭhikáná.
Uncertainty, *n.* be-sabátí ; shubha.
Unchallenged, *a.* bilá jang yá muqábila [cháhne ke.
Unchangeable, *a.* be-tabdíl.
Unchangeableness, *n.* be-tabdílí.
Uncharitable, *a.* tang-dil ; be-faiz.
Unchaste, *a.* nápák ; nafs parast.
Unchecked, *a.* be-zabt, radd na-kiyá gayá.
Unchilled, *a.* garm. [lát.
Unchristianlike, *a.* Masíhí mazhab ke khi-
Uncivil, *a.* bad-khulq ; be-lihaz.
Uncivilized, *a.* be-tarbiyat ; wahshí.
Unclad, *a.* nangá, be-libás.
Unclaimed, *a.* be-dawá.

Uncle, n. chachá ; mámú.
Unclean, a. ná-pák ; palíd.
Uncleanness, n. nápáki ; najásat.
Unclerical, a. pádrí ke uhde ke láiq nahíp.
Unclose, v. t. kholná ; záhir k.
Unclothe, v. t. nangá k, barahná k.
Unclouded, a. be-abr ; sáf.
Uncoil, v. t. kholná.
Uncoloured, a. be-rang.
Uncomely, a. be-dhab ; be-daul.
Uncomfortable, a. dil-kharásh ; be-árám ; ná-khush.
Uncommon, a. nádir ; khiláf-dastúr.
Uncomplaining, a. razámand.
Uncomplaisant, a. bad-khulq.
Uncompromising, a. bilá-razámandí.
Unconcern, a. be-parwa ; be-fikr.
Unconcerned, a. be-parwá ; be-fikr.
Uncondemned, a. be-taqsír ; be-gunáh.
Unconditional, a. beshart ; mutlaq.
Unconditionally, ad. bilá-sharti se.
Unconfined, a. beqaid, gair muqaiyad.
Unconfirmed, a. kachchá.
Unconformable, a. ná-muáfiq.
Uncongenial, a. gair-jins ; karih.
Unconnected, a. be-mel ; be-rabt.
Unconquerable, a. aṭúṭ ; gair maglúb.
Unconscious, a. nádán ; ná-wáqif.
Unconsciously, ad. nádání se ; ná-wáqifiyat se.
Unconsidered, a. be-khiyál.
Unconstitutional, a. be-qáida ; be-khiláf.
Unconsumed, a. gair-barbád.
Uncontaminated, a. pák ; be-dág.
Uncontested, a. bilá hujjat, bilá jadd o jihad.
Uncontrollable, a. bilá-tasarruf ; be-zabt.
Uncontroverted, a. bilá mubáhisa, be-hujjat.
Unconverted, a. ádmí jo az sar i nau paidá na húá ho.
Unconvicted, a. be-gunáh, be-taqsír.
Uncourteous, a. bad-khulq ; be-murauwat.
Uncouth, a. be-daul ; nádir, ajíb.
Uncover, v. t. kholná ; ugharná.
Uncreated, a. ná-sákhta, ná-paidá kiyá húá.
Uncrowded, a. bilá kasrat, be-izdihám.
Unction, n. málish ; marham ; rúhání josh.
Uncultivated, a. gair-mazrú ; be-tarbiyat.
Uncured, a. be-shifá ; bímár.
Uncut, a. ná-taráshída.
Undamaged, a. be-zarar ; be-nuqsán.
Undaunted, a. ján-báz ; diler.
Undecaying, a. bezawál, mudámí.
Undeceive, v. t. dhokhá dúr k.
Undecided, a. be-faisala ; adhúrá.
Undefended, a. bilá himáyat, bilá dastgírí.
Undefiled, a. be-dág ; nirmal ; sáf.
Undeniable, a. lá-radd ; gair-itiráz.
Undeniably, ad. lá-kalám ; bilá-itiráz.
Under, prep. níche ; tale ; par ; kam ; thorá ; bhítar ;— him, us ke mátahat ;— arms, hathiyár-band ;— sentence, hukm páke ;— consideration, zer-i-tajwíz. — agent, chhoṭá gumáshta ;— clerk, muharrir-i-khurd.—ad. tábi ; zer ; tale.
Underbrush, n. jhári ; búṭá.
Undercurrent, n. páṇí ; áb i rawán.
Underdo, v. t. jaisá cháhiye waisá na k.
Underestimate, v. t. kam qadr k.
Underfoot, ad. tale ; níche.
Undergarment, n. zer jáma, mail khorá.
Undergraduate, a. tálib-ul-ilm jis ne B. A wg., ke darje tak nahíṇ parhá.
Undergo, v. t. bardásht k ; uṭháná.
Underground, a. zamín ke tale.
Undergrowth, n. jhár ; jo kuchh peroṇ ke níche uge.
Underhand, ad. poshída.—a. khufiya.
Underhanded, a. farebí.
Underlie, v. t. níche r ; bunyád d.
Underline, v. t. lafzoṇ ke níche khatt khíṇchná.
Underling, n. zerdast ; kamína.
Undermine, v. t. surang dauṛáná ; sendh khodná.
Undermost, a. zertarín, farotan.
Underneath, ad. tale.—prep. níche.
Underprop, v. t. níche se sambhálná.
Underrate, v. t. kam dám lagáná.
Underscore, n. lafz ke tale khatt khíṇchná.
Undersell, v. t. dúsre se sastá bechná.
Underside, n. níche ki taraf.
Undersigned, n. mazkúr-i-zerín.
Understand, v. t. samajhná ; jánná.
Understanding, n. daryáft, samajh, aql.
Understood, pp. samjhá.
Undertake, v. t. uṭháná ; háth meṇ l.
Undertaker, n. ikhtiyár k, w ; tábútgar.
Undertaking, n. kám.
Undertook, v. t. pp. ikhtiyár kiyá.
Undervalue, v. t. kam qadr k.
Underwood, n. jhár, jhankár ; chhoṭe per.
Underwrite, v. t. níche likhná.
Underwriter, n. bímewálá.
Undeserved, a. ná-haqq ; gair-wájib.
Undesigning, a. be-garaz ; sádá-dil, sádiq.
Undesirable, a. ná-dil-pasand.
Undetermined, a. be-iráda.
Undeterred, a. diler, be-khauf.
Undeviating, a. mustaqil.
Undignified, a. shán ke khiláf, ná-basan.
Undigested, a. khám, abtar, ná-murattab.
Undiminished, a. gair mukhaffaf, be-ghaṭáo.
Undisciplined, a. be-qawáid, be-bandobast.
Undiscovered, a. ná-malúm ; an-dekhá.
Undisguised, a. be-parda ; sáf.
Undismayed, a. be-khauf.
Undisputed, a. bilá hujjat, záhir, be-bahs.
Undivided, a. gair-taqsím.
Undistinguishable, a. gair-mumkin-ul-imtiyáz.
Undistinguished, a. gair-mumtáz, ná-ma[illegible].
Undistracted, a. khush hál.

Uniformity, *n.* ek sání, ek rangí.
Uniformly, *ad.* mel se; yaksání se.
Unimaginable, *a.* aql se báhar, be-qiyás.
Unimpassioned, *a.* be-hawá o hawas, ṭhanḍá.
Unimpeachable, *a.* bilkull be-qusúr; bilkull sáf.
Unimportant, *a.* be-qadr; chhoṭá.
Unimproved, *a.* be-taraqqí.
Uninfluenced, *a.* be asar.
Uninformed, *a.* be-khabar; nádán.
Uninhabited, *a.* ná-ábád; ujár.
Uninjured, *a.* be-nuqsán, mahfúz.
Uninspired, *a.* ná-ilhám-yáfta.
Uninstructed, *a.* be-tạlím, ansikhá.
Unintelligible, *a.* jo samajh meṉ ná áwe.
Unintended, *a.* ittifáqiya.
Uninterested, *a.* be-garaz.
Uninteresting, *a.* be-asar; be-matlab.
Uninvited, *a.* be-dạwat, be-buláyá húá.
Union, *n.* ittifáq, eká, bastagi; wasl.
Unionist, *n.* ittifáq ká; taraqqi-khwáh.
Unique, *a.* be-nazír; be-misál.
Unison, *n.* ham áwáz; ek sur.
Unit, *n.* wáhid, yakáí.
Unitarian, *n.* Taslís ká munkir.
Unite, *v. t.* ek k, milāná.
United, *a.* muttafiq, paiwasta.
Unitedly, *ad.* milke, ek-dil se; ittifáq se.
Unity, *n.* wahdat; ekáí.
Universal, *a.* ạlam-gír; kulli, sampúran.
Universality, *n.* kulliyat, ụmúmiyat.
Universally, *ad.* bilkull, sab.
Universe, *n.* jahán, dunyá.
University, *n.* bará madarsa.
Unjointed, *a.* judá, biná joṛ yá gánṭh ká.
Unjudged, *a.* befaisal, bilá tajwíz.
Unjust, *a.* be-insáf; gair-wájibí.
Unjustifiable, *a.* gair-wájib; gair-wájibí.
Unjustly, *ad.* be insáfí se, bejá.
Unkind, *a.* ná-mihrbán; be-murawwat.
Unkindliness, *n.* ná-mihrbání.
Unkindly, *a.* ná-munásib, ná-mihrbán.—*ad.* ná-mihrbání se, sakhtí se.
Unkindness, *n.* ná-mihrbání, bad-khwáhí.
Unkingly, *ad.* bádsháh ke ná qábil.
Unknowingly, *a.* nádáni se, bekhabarí se.
Unknown, *a.* ná-mạlúm, gair-mashhúr.
Unlace, *v. t* bandhan yá dorí kholná.
Unlade, *v. t.* bojh utárná.
Unlaid, *a.* ná rakhá húá, gair-muqarrar.
Unlamented, *a.* wuh shakhs jis ke marne par koí gam na kare.
Unlawful, *a.* ná-jáiz.
Unlawfully, *ad.* khiláf i sharạ.
Unlawfulness, *n.* khiláf i sharạ.
Unlearn, *v. t.* bhúlná.
Unlearned, *a.* jáhil, bhúlá húá.
Unleavened, *a.* be-khamír, fatírí.
Unless, *conj.* agar, ná, magar, warna, bagair, biná.

Unlettered, *a.* jáhil; an-parhá.
Unlicensed, *a.* be ijázat, bilá-parwánagí, be-hukm.
Unlike, *a.* ná-muwáfiq, ná-hamwár.
Unlikely, *a.* khiláf i qiyás se.
Unlimited, *a.* be-hadd, be-niháyat.
Unliquidated, *a.* ná adá kiyá húá.
Unload, *v. t.* bojh utárná.
Unlock, *v. t* qufl kholná.
Unlooked, *a.* andekhá;—for, be-intizár.
Unlovely, *a.* ná-pasandída.
Unluckily, *adv.* kambakhtí se.
Unlucky, *a.* bad-nasíb, kambakht.
Unmade, *a.* ná-sákhta, an baná.
Unmaidenly, *a.* be-hayá, be-sharm.
Unman, *v. t.* ná-mard k; dil-toṛná.
Unmanageable, *a.* be-lagám, sarkash.
Unmanly, *a.* ná-mard, kam-himmat.
Unmannerly, *a.* bad-khulq, gustákh.
Unmarried, *a.* ná-kad. khudá, kuṉárá.
Unmask, *v. t.* burqa utarná.
Unmatched, *a.* be-nazír, be-misl.
Unmeaning, *a.* be-mạní.
Unmeasured, *n.* be-hisáb be-andáz.
Unmentioned, *a.* bilá-mazkúr.
Unmerciful, *a.* be-rahm, be-dard.
Unmercifully, *ad.* be-rahmí se.
Unmercifulness, *n.* be-rahmí.
Unmerited, *a.* ná-láiq, ná-munásib, bejá.
Unmindful, *a.* be-khabar, gáfil.
Unmingled, *a.* ná-ámekhta; khális.
Unmistakeable, *a.* sáf.
Unmitigated, *a.* ná-sháista, niháyat.
Unmixed, *a.* be-mel; khális; bilkull.
Unmolested, *a.* be-khalish.
Unmoor, *v. t.* langar uṭháná.
Unmotherly, *a.* jo má ke mánind na ho.
Unmoved, *a.* be-harakat; be-rahm.
Unnamed, *a.* be-nám; gair-mazkúr; gum-nám.
Unnatural, *a.* khiláf i tabíạt yá qáida.
Unnaturally, *ad.* tabíạt ke khiláf.
Unnecessarily, *ad.* be-zarúratan.
Unnecessary, *a.* be zarúr; be-fáida.
Unneighbourly, *a.* be-paros.
Unnerve, *v. t.* kamzor k.
Unnoticed *a.* bilá-khabar; bilá-liház.
Unnumbered, *a.* be-shumar; aginti.
Unobjectionable, *a.* jo ẹtiráz ke láiq na ho.
Unobservable, *a.* poshída, andekhá.
Unobserving, *a.* be-parwá, gáfil.
Unobstructed, *a.* be-rok.
Unoccupied, *a.* khálí.
Unofficial, *a.* sarkárí dastúr ke khiláf, sarkár kí taraf se nahíṉ.
Unofficious, *a.* jo apne kám par mustaịd ho.
Unopened, *a.* chhipá húá, an-kholá ho.
Unopposed, *a.* be-rok; bilá muzáhimat.
Unostentatious, *a.* be-fakhr; be-numáish.
Unpack, *v. t.* kholná; bojh utárná.
Unpaid, *a.* be-adá, adá nahíṉ kiyá gayá.

Unpalatable, *a.* bad-maza, ná-pasand.
Unparalleled, *a.* ná-muwáfiq; ná-hamwár.
Unpardonable, *a.* ná-qábil-i-muáfí.
Unpaved, *a.* ná-musattah, be-gachhkárí ká.
Unpawned, *a.* jo rihn ná kiyá gayá ho.
Unpeopled, *a.* wirán, ná ábád.
Unperceived, *a.* ná-malúm; an-dekhá.
Unphilosophical, *a.* khiláf i aql.
Unpitied, *a.* wuh jis par rahm nahín húá; be-rahm, be-dard.
Unpitying, *ad.* be-rahm.
Unpleasant, *a.* ná-pasandída, ná-khush.
Unpleasantness, *n.* ná-khushí, ná-pasandí.
Unpleasantly, *ad.* ná-pasandí se.
Unpliant, *a.* kaṛá, sakht.
Unpolished, *a.* khurkhurá; be-murauwat.
Unpolite, *a.* be-adab; bekhulq.
Unpolluted, *a.* sáf, pák.
Unpopular, *a.* na-har-dil aziz.
Unpractised, *a.* be tajruba.
Unprecedented, *a.* be-mamúl, be-misál.
Unprejudiced, *a.* be-tarafdár.
Unpremeditated, *a.* be-fikr, be-tammul.
Unprepared, *a.* ná-taiyár.
Unpretending, *a.* be-gurúr; halím, garíb.
Unpriestly, *a.* jo bát pádrí ko zeb na de, ná zeb.
Unprincipled, *a.* bad-niyat; badzát.
Unprinted, *a.* be-chhapá, sáda.
Unproductive, *a.* ná-paidáwár; banjar.
Unprofitable, *a.* lá-hásil; be-fáida.
Unprofitableness, *n.* lá-hásilí, besúdmandí.
Unprofitably, *ad.* lá-hásilí se; be-fáida.
Unprolific, *a.* banjar, bánjh.
Unpromising, *a.* jis se kuchh ummed na ho; an-honhár.
Unpropitious, *a.* ná-mihrbán.
Unprosperous, *a.* ná-kámyáb.
Unprotected, *a.* be-sáya; be-wasíla.
Unprovided, *a.* be-sámán, besabáb.
Unprovoked, *a.* gair muztarib, be-harakat, be-saláh.
Unpublished, *a.* gair-mashhúr, poshída.
Unpunished, *a.* be-sazá; be-táran.
Unpurchased, *a.* muft, jo kharídá na gayá ho.
Unpurged, *a.* jo sáf na kiyá gayá ho.
Unqualified, *a.* ná-láiq.
Unquenchable, *a.* gair-muntafí.
Unquestionable, *a.* bilá-istiráz; beshakk.
Unquestionably, *ad.* be-shakk.
Unquestioned, *a.* be-shubha.
Unquiet, *a.* be-chain.
Unravel, *v. t.* suljháná, kholná.
Unready, *a.* ná-taiyár; sust.
Unreal, *a.* be-tahqíq.
Unreasonable, *a.* ná-wájib; ná-munásib.
Unreasonableness, *n.* ná-munásibat.
Unreasonably, *ad.* ná-munásib taur se.
Unreconciled, *a.* bilá ittifáq.
Unrecorded, *a.* bilá indiráj, ná-mundarij.
Unredeemed, *a.* jo adá yá wafá na húá ho.

Unrefined, *a.* ná-durust, ná-arásta.
Unregarded, *a.* ná-pursán, belihár.
Unregenerate, *a.* jis ká dil tabdíl na ho.
Unregistered, *a.* ná-mundarj.
Unrelenting, *a.* be-rahm, sang-dil.
Unremitting, *a.* lagátár; mudámí.
Unrenewed, *a.* jis ko naí paidáish hásil ná huí.
Unrepealed, *a.* ná-mansúkh, lá radd.
Unrepenting, *a.* be-tauba, be-afsos.
Unreported, *a.* bilá-khabar, be-ittilá.
Unrepresented, *a.* be-wakíl, yá náib ke.
Unreprievable, *a.* na-qábil i afú.
Unreproved, *a.* jis par tuhmat na lagái gaí ho, sáf, pák, be aib.
Unreserved, *a.* be-riyá; sáf-dil.
Unreservedly, *ad.* sáf-dilí se.
Unresisting, *a.* be-muzáhim; be-rok.
Unrestrained, *a.* be-lagám; be-zabt.
Unrestricted, *a.* be-rok, be-hadd bandí.
Unrevealed, *a.* be-ilhám.
Unrewarded, *a.* be-ajr; be-jazá.
Unriddle, *v. t.* hall k, kholná.
Unrighteous, *a.* ná-khudá-tars; badkár.
Unrighteousness, *n.* sharárat.
Unripe, *a.* kachchá.
Unrivalled, *a.* lá-sání; anúp.
Unroll, *v. t.* kholná, udheṛná.
Unroot, *v. t.* jaṛ se ukháṛná, bekh kaní k.
Unruffled, *a.* be-mauj; sákin.
Unruly, *a.* be-zabt; sarkash.
Unsafe, *a.* khatarnák, khauf ká.
Unsaleable, *a.* bechne ke ná-qábil.
Unsanctified, *a.* ná-pák.
Unsated, *a.* bhúkhá, ná-ásúda.
Unsatisfactorily, *ad.* ná-pasandídagí se.
Unsatisfactory, *a.* ná-pasand; ná-maqúl.
Unsatisfied, *a.* ná-khush, be-mas.
Unsavoury, *a.* be-maza, phíká.
Unsay, *v. t.* inkár k.
Unscholarly, *a.* be-talím, jáhil.
Unscrew, *v. t.* pech kholná.
Unscriptural, *a.* jo Pák kalám ke khiláf he.
Unscrupulous, *a.* badniyat, be-waswás, bilá pas o pesh.
Unseal, *v. t.* muhr toṛná.
Unsearchable, *a.* ná-qábil talásh; rásdár.
Unseasonable, *a.* be-mausim, be-waqt.
Unseasoned, *a.* be-namak, be-maza.
Unseat, *v. t.* chaukí se girá d; uhda se mazúl k.
Unseemly, *a.* ná-munásib.
Unseen, *a.* ná-dída; gáibána, an-dekhá.
Unselfish, *a.* ná-khud parast.
Unsent, *a.* ná-bhejá húá;—for, ná-buláyá húá.
Unserviceable, *a.* be-kám; nákára, be-fáida.
Unshackle, *v. t.* zanjír o hath-kaṛí kholná, ázád k, rihá k.
Unsettle, *v. t.* be-qarár k.
Unshaken, *a.* be-jumbish; mazbút.
Unsheathe, *v. t.* giláf se nikálná; nangá k.
Unsheltered, *a.* be-sáya; be-panáh.

Unshrinking, *a.* ḳhatre yá ḍar se ná bhágne wálá.
Unshriven, *a.* be-jhurrí, an sikuṛá.
Unsightly, *a.* bad-súrat; be-ḍhab.
Unsisterly, *a.* jo bahin ke mánind na ho.
Unskilful, *a.* be-hunar, náwáqif.
Unsociable, *a.* tanhá-ḳhor; an-milá.
Unsocial, *a.* be-ulfatí; ná-áshná mizáj.
Unsoiled, *a.* be-dág, sáf, ná-álúda.
Unsold, *a.* ná-faroḳht, an-biká.
Unsoldierly, *a.* jo sipáhí ke muáfiq na ho.
Unsolicited, *a.* be-iltimás; be-mánge.
Unsolved, *a.* lá hall.
Unsophisticated, *a.* ḳhális; aslí; achchhá.
Unsorted, *a.* milá julá, khilt milt.
Unsought, *a.* be-talásh.
Unsound, *a.* ná-tandurust; aib-dár.
Unsown, *a.* gair mazrúa, an boyá.
Unsparing, *a.* ná-kifáyatí; faiyáz, be-rahm.
Unspeakable, *a.* ná-guftaní.
Unspeakably, *ad.* bilkull, niháyat.
Unspent, *a.* mazbút, tawáná, ná ḳharch kiyá húá.
Unspoiled, *a.* ná-ḳharáb kiyá húá, korá.
Unspoken, *a.* bilá kahe húe.
Unspotted, *a.* be-dág, nirmal.
Unstable, *a.* be-qarár; ná-páedár.
Unstained, *a.* be-dág, be-rang.
Unstamped, *a.* be-muhr, be-naqsh.
Unsteadfast, *a.* gair mustahkam, be-qarár.
Unsteady, *a.* ná-páedár.
Unstring, *v. t.* kholná; utárná; ḍhílá k.
Unstrung, *pp.* khulá húá; ḍhílá.
Unstudied, *a.* be-gaur.
Unsubstantial, *a.* ná-páedár.
Unsuccessful, *a.* ná-kámyáb; ná-murád, be-maqsad.
Unsuitable, *a.* ná-muáfiq
Unsuited, *a.* ná-zeb; ná-maqúl.
Unsullied, *a.* pákíza, sáf; nirmal.
Unsupported, *a.* be-madad; be-sahára.
Unsurpassed, *a.* bilá-sabqat.
Unsuspected, *a.* wuh jis par shubha na ho, be-shubha.
Unsuspicious, *a.* be-shubha.
Unsustained, *a.* bilá pushtí, gair tahammul.
Unswept, *a.* ná-sáf, mailá, be-jhará húá.
Unswerving, *a.* sábit qadam, ná-munharif.
Untainted, *a.* be-dág, pák, sáf.
Untameable, *a.* na-tarbiyat pazír, bharkílá.
Untasted, *a.* ná-chashída, ná-chakhá.
Untaught, *a.* ná-ḳhwánda.
Untenable, *a.* be-qiyám; be-sabát.
Unthankful, *a.* ná-shukr-guzár.
Unthinking, *a.* be-fikr; an-soch.
Unthoughtful, *a.* be-fikr; gáfil.
Unthrift, *a.* musrif, uṛáu.
Untidy, *a.* ná-taiyár; mailá kuchailá.
Untie, *v. t.* kholná.
Untied, *a.* khulá; ḍhílá.
Until, *prep.* jab lag, jab tak ki, jab talak. —*conj.* hattá; jab tak.
Untimely, *a.* be-waqt.

Untiring, *a.* be-thaká; ná-mánda.
Unto, *prep.* ko, ke pás, ke nazdík.
Untold, *a.* ná-gufta, an-kahá.
Untouched, *a.* ná-chhúá húá, gair mamsús, be-shaláqat, sangdil.
Untoward, *a.* sarkash; muḳhálif.
Untractable, *a.* be-zabt, sarkash, gardan-kash.
Untracked, *a.* be-naqsh i pá, besáh.
Untrained, *a.* ná-talím-yáfta.
Untranslatable, *a.* ná-mumkin ul tarjuma.
Untravelled, *a.* wuh ráh jo jání na gaí ho.
Untried, *a.* ná-ázmúda.
Untrodden, *a.* ná-pámál.
Untroubled, *a.* bá-árám, bá-itmínán.
Untrue, *a.* ná-rást, jhúṭhá.
Untruth, *n.* ná-rástí, jhúṭh.
Untruthful, *a.* ná-rást, jhúṭhá.
Untutored, *a.* be-talím, be-sikhá.
Untwine, *v. t.* kholná.
Untwist, *v. t.* udherná.
Unused, *a.* be-tajriba.
Unusual, *a.* be-riwáj, be-istiamál.
Unusually, *adv.* khiláf dastúr ke.
Unutterable, *a.* be-bayán, ná-guftaní.
Unvaried, *a.* gair mutabaddal, ná-mutagaiyar.
Unvarnished, *a.* be-raugan.
Unvarying, *a.* be-tabdíl; yaksán.
Unveil, *v. t.* burqa utárná; záhir k.
Unviolated, *a.* ná-shikasta, anbigṛá.
Unvisited, *a.* bilá jádat, be-muláqát.
Unwarily, *ad.* be-ihtiyátí se, gaflat se.
Unwariness, *n.* gaflat.
Unwarrantable, *a.* be-sabab, ná-munásib.
Unwarrantably, *ad.* be-sababtíl se.
Unwarranted, *a.* be-yaqín, be-sabab.
Unwary, *a.* be-ihtiyát; gáfil.
Unwasted, *a.* jo barbád ná kiyá gayá ho.
Unwatched, *a.* be-ḳhabardár, be-ihtiyát.
Unwashed, *a.* ná-pák, be-dhoyá.
Unwavering, *a.* mustaqil mizáj, sábit.
Unwearied, *a.* be-mánda, be-thaká.
Unweariedly, *ad.* mustaidí se.
Unwelcome, *a.* ná-pasand, ná-dilpizír.
Unwell, *a.* mánda, bímár.
Unwholesome, *a.* ná-gawár, ná-muáfiq.
Unwieldiness, *n.* wazan-dárí, bhárí-pan.
Unwieldy, *a.* bhárí, wazní.
Unwilling, *a.* be-dil, nárás.
Unwillingly, *ad.* be-dilí se, ná-ḳhushí se.
Unwillingness, *n.* be-dilí, ná-ḳhushí.
Unwiped, *a.* ná-ponchhá yá sáf kiyá húá.
Unwise, *a.* nádán, be-aql.
Unwisely, *ad.* nádání se.
Unwithered, *a.* ná-súkhá húá.
Unwitnessed, *a.* bilá shahádat, be-gawáhí.
Unwittingly, *ad.* nádání se.
Unwonted, *a.* gair-mamúl; be-dastúr.
Unworn, *a.* nayá; sábit.
Unworthily, *ad.* be-qadrí se, ná-láiqí se.
Unworthiness, *n.* ná-láiqí; be-qadrí.

Unworthy, *a.* be-qadr; nikammá.
Unwounded, *a.* khulá, ná-kḥasta húá.
Unwritten, *a.* zabání, an-likhá.
Unyielding, *a.* mazbút; ziddí.
Unyoke, *v. t.* júe se nikálná, kholná.
Up, *ad.* úpar, par, bálá, uṭhá, jágá; —a stream, ulján; —and down, idhar udhar, yahán wahán; —to, tak, ko, barábar; get —, uṭh baiṭh; it is all—with him, guzar j; the time is—, waqt tamám ho gayá; blow—, uṛáná, malámat k; come—with, milná; draw—, tartíb d; grow—, baṛhná, jawán h.—*prep.* úpar, par; ups and downs, nasheb o faráz.
Upbear, *v. t.* úpar uṭháná.
Upbraid, *v. t.* ṭana m; malámat k.
Upbraiding, *n.* malámat; dhamkí.
Upcast, *a.* úpar phenká húá.
Upheave, *v. t.* úpar uṭháná.
Uphill, *a.* dushwár, mushkil.
Uphold, *v. t.* uṭháná; úpar j; taqwiyat d.
Upholder, *n.* taqwiyat dene w.
Upholsterer, *n.* gair ke sámán ká saudágar.
Upland, *n.* únchí zamín.—*a.* únchá.
Uplift, *v. t.* uṭháná, únchá k.
Upmost, *a.* niháyat buland, bálátar.
Upon, *prep.* par, úpar; take—, ikhtiyár k.
Upper, *a. comp.* of up, bálátar; upraulá; have the—hand, fauqiyat p.
Upperhand, *n.* fauqiyat.
Uppermost, *a.* bálá-tarín; sab se únchá.
Uppish, *a.* magrúr, gustákh.
Upright, *a.* khaṛá; sidhá; sáf-dil; nek.
Uprightness, *n.* istádagí; diyánat-dárí.
Uprising, *n.* uṭhán.
Uproar, *n.* gul-gapáṛá; dhúm-dhám.
Uproarious, *a.* hangáma yá fasád k, w.
Uproot, *v. t.* jaṛ se ukháṛ d.
Uprouse, *v. t.* jagáná.
Upset, *v. t.* ulṭáná, aundháná.
Upshot, *n.* natíja; khátima.
Upside, *n.* úpar ká hissa.
Upstart, *n.* nau-daulat, nau-baṛhá.
Upturn, *v. t.* palṭáná.
Upward, *a.* úpar, ziyáda.
Uranus, *n.* ek saiyára.
Urban, *a.* shahr ká.
Urbanity, *n.* muruwwat, nek-suluki.
Urchin, *n.* chhokrá, laundá.
Urge, *v. t.* dabáná; haṭṭ k; tákíd k.
Urgency, *n.* zarúrat; mácharí; dabáo.
Urgent, *a.* zarúr, lázim.
Urgently, *ad.* bazidd, tákídan.
Urinate, *v. i.* pání k, peshább k.
Urine, *n.* pesháb, mút, bol, shásha.
Urn, *n.* [illegible], [illegible], [illegible].
Us, *pron. pl.* ham ko, hamen; all—, hamsab.
Usage, *n.* sulúk; dastúr.

Use, *n.* istiqmál, fáida; dastúr, kám; of —, kám ká; out of—, be-kám; make—of, kám men láná, istiqmál k.—*v. t.* kám men l; kharch k; to—up, sab sarf k; —to, ádat h.
Useful, *a.* mufíd, kám ká, fáida-mand.
Usefully, *ad.* kár-rawái se, fáida-mandí se
Usefulness, *n.* kár-rawái, fáida-mandí.
Useless, *a.* nákárá, be-fáida.
Uselessness, *n.* lá-hásilí, nábakárí.
Usher, *n.* arz-begí, mír-arz, khalífa.—*v. t.* [pesh-rawí k
Usual, *a.* ráij, ba-dastúr.
Usually, *ad.* aksar, muáfiq i dastúr.
Usurer, *n.* súd-khor, biyáz-khor.
Usurp, *v. t.* chhín l; ná-haqq l.
Usurpation, *n.* dast-darází; zabardastí
Usury, *n.* súd i ná-jáiz.
Utensil, *n.* bartan; auzár.
Utility, *n.* fáida-mandí; nafa.
Utilize, *v. t.* kám men láná.
Utmost, *a.* niháyat; nipaṭ; to do ones—, hatt-ul-maqdúr k.
Utopian, *a.* qiyásí; wahmí. [zahur k.
Utter, *a.* berúní; niháyat.—*v. t.* kahná.
Utterance, *n.* talaffuz; uchchár.
Utterly, *ad.* mutlaq, bilkull.
Uttermost, *a.* niháyat, gáyat.—*n.* hadd darja, hatt-ul-maqdúr.
Uxorious, *a.* zan-parast, zan-muríd.
Uxoriously, *adv.* zan-parastí se.

V.

V, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká báiswán harf
Vacancy, *n.* khulú; khálí jagah; bekhabarí; gaflat
Vacant, *a.* khálí; ázád; gáfil. [rí; gaflat
Vacate, *v. t.* khálí k, chhoṛná.
Vacation, *n.* taṭíl; fursat; farágat.
Vaccinate, *v. t.* chechak ká ṭíká d.
Vaccination, *n.* chechak ká ṭíká.
Vaccinator, *n.* chechak ká ṭíká lagáne w.
Vacillate, *v. t.* pas o pesh k, shash-o-panj [k
Vacillation, *n.* tazabzab, be-qarárí.
Vacuity, *n.* khulú; khálí jagah.
Vacuum, *n.* khulú; khálí jagah.
Vagabond, *a.* áwára; aubásh.
Vagary, *n.* tarang; khiyál i bátil.
Vagrancy, *n.* áwáragí.
Vagrant, *a.* & *n.* áwára.
Vague, *a.* be-ṭhikáná.
Vaguely, *ad.* be-ṭhikáne taur par.
Vail, *n.* burqa.—*v. t.* burqa d.
Vain, *a.* behúda; náqis; ghamandí; be-fáida; in—, be-fáida; take the name of God in—, Khudá ká nám be-fáida l.
Vainglory, *n.* kalla-zaní; shekhí.
Vainly, *ad.* behúdagí se; be-fáida
Vale, *n.* wádí; darra, nichán.
Valediction, *n.* widá, rukhsat.
Valedictory, *a.* widá k, w; rukhsat k, w. —*n.* mubárak-bádí; rukhsat.

Valentine, *n.* dostána naqsha yá khatt jo Februarí ki chaudahwin táríkh ko bhejá játá hai.
Valet, *n.* khidmat-gár, naukar.
Valetudinarian, *a.* & *n.* janam-rogí.
Valiant, *a.* diler.
Valid, *a.* mazbút; wájib; sahíh, durust.
Validity, *n.* mazbútí; durustí.
Validly, *ad.* mazbútí se, durustí se.
Valley, *n.* wádí; darra.
Valorous, *a.* diler. **Valour**, *n.* jurat, bahádurí.
Valuable, *a.* qímatí; azíz.
Valuation, *n.* tashkhís; qímat.
Value, *n.* qímat; bháo, mol.—*v. t.* qímat lagáná; qadr k.
Valueless, *a.* nákára; be-qadr.
Valve, *n.* ek qism ká darwáza; ek dhapná jo ek taraf se ráh i ámad-o-raft rakhe.
Van, *n.* haráwal; fauj ká muhrá.
Vandalism, *n.* sang-dilí; wahshat.
Vane, *n.* hawá-numá; bairaq.
Vanguard, *n.* haráwal.
Vanish, *v. i.* gáib h: champat h.
Vanity, *n.* behúdagi; ná-dání; khudbíní.
Vanquish, *v. t.* shikast d, fath k.
Vanquishable, *a.* maglub hone ke láiq.
Vantage, *n.* fáida; sabqat; mauqa.
Vapid, *a.* be-maza; be-namak.
Vapour, *n.* bukhár; báph. —*v. i.* hawá ho j; shekhí m.
Vapourish, *a.* pur-bukhár.
Variable, *a.* mukhtalif; tabdíl-pazír, ná-páedár.
Variableness, *n.* ná-páedárí; tabdílí.
Variance, *n.* phut; ná-páedárí.
Variate, *v. t.* tabdíl k, badal dálná.
Variation, *n.* tabdílí; farq.
Variedly, *ad.* mukhtalifan.
Variegate, *v. t.* rang ba rang k.
Variegation, *n.* rangá-rangí.
Variety, *n.* rang ba rangí; tabdílí; farq.
Various, *a.* rangá-rang; mukhtalif.
Varnish, *n.* luk; raugan, bárnish. — *v. t.* bárnish lagáná.
Vary, *v. t.* badal d, tabdíl k; ulatná.
Vascular, *a.* rag-dár, pur-rag.
Vase, *n.* guldán.
Vassal, *n.* asámí; raaiyat; gulám.
Vassalage, *n.* gulámí.
Vast, *a.* kusháda; bahut bará.—*n.* bayábán.
Vastly, *ad.* niháyat; ziyáda.
Vastness, *n.* kushádagi; ziyádatí.
Vat, *n.* hauz; chah-bachcha.
Vatican, *n.* Pope sáhib ká mahall.
Vault, *n.* gumbad; qubba. — *v. t.* gumbad sá b.
Vaulted, *a.* gumbad-dár.
Vaulter, *n.* kúdne wálá, uchhalne w.
Vaunt, *v. i.* shekhí m ;—*n.* shekhí
Vauntful, *a.* mutkabbir, khud-numá, shekhí báz.
Vauntingly, *ad.* shekhí-bází se.
Veal, *n.* bachhre ká gosht.

Vase

Veer, *v. i.* phirná.
Veering, *n.* ghumáo, phiráo.
Vegetable, *n.* nabátát; tarkárí. —*a.* sabzí yá tarkárí ká.
Vegetate, *v. i.* barhná; jamná.
Vegetation, *n.* bálídagí; rúídagí.
Vehemence, *n.* shiddat; sakhtí; josh.
Vehement, *a.* shadíd; sakht.
Vehemently, *ad.* shiddat se; sargarmí se.
Vehicle, *n.* sawárí; gárí.
Veil, *n.* burqa; parda; ghúnghat. — *v. t.* burqa d.
Vein, *n.* rag; nas.
Velocity, *n.* tezí; jaldí.
Velvet, *n.* makhmal.—*a.* makhmalí; narm.
Venal, *a.* rag yá nas ká.
Venality, *n.* lálach.
Vend, *v. t.* bechná. **Vender**, *n.* bechnewálá.
Vendible, *a.* bechne ke qábil.
Veneer, *n.* úpar se achchhí lakrí ke patle tukre jarná.
Venerable, *a.* buzurg; muazziz.
Venerate, *v. t.* tazím k.
Veneration, *n.* tazím.
Venery, *n.* suhbat; mubásharat; rabt.
Vengeance, *n.* badlá; sazá.
Vengeful, *a.* kínawar.
Venial, *a.* muáfí ke qábil.
Venison, *n.* hiran ká gosht; shikár ká gosht.
Venom, *n.* zahr; bis; kína.
Venomous, *a.* zahr-dár.
Venomously, *ad.* kína-kashí se.
Vent, *n.* ráh; súrákh; izhár; give —to, záhir k.—*v. t.* nikálná; chhorná; záhir k.
Ventilate, *v. t.* hawádár k; hawá d; bayán k.
Ventilation, *n.* hawá-dihí.
Ventilator, *n.* bád-kash.
Ventriloquism, *n.* aisí áwáz jo sunnewálon ko na malúm ho ki kahán se átí hai.
Venture, *n.* khatra; ittifáq; jokhim.—*v. i.* jurat k; khatre men d.
Venturer, *n.* ján-báz, sáhib i himmat.
Venturesome, *a.* diler, jánbáz.
Venturous, *a.* diler, ján-báz.
Venus, *n.* zuhra; sukr.
Veracious, *a.* sachchá; ímándár.
Veracity, *n.* sachcháí; haqq.
Veranda, *n.* barámada.
Verb, *n.* fial; kriyá.
Verbal, *a.* zabání; lafzí;—noun, ism i fáil.—*n.* hásil bil-masdar.
Verbally, *ad.* zabání.
Verbatim, *ad.* harf ba harf.
Verbiage, *n.* behúda bayán.
Verbose, *n.* túl kalám; ziyáda-go.
Verbosity, *n.* túl kalámí; ziyáda-goí.
Verdant, *a.* hará; sabz; tar o táza.
Verdict, *n.* tajwíz; infisál; ráe.
Verdigris, *n.* pitráí; kasáo; zangár.
Verdure, *n.* sabzí; taráwat.
Verge, *n.* chob; qaríb; kinára. —*v. i.* jhukná; pahunchná.

Verger, *n.* chobdár.
Verification, *n.* isbát; tasdiq.
Verify, *v. t.* sábit k; sach ṭhahráná.
Verily, *ad.* sach; yaqinan.
Veritable, *a.* sachchí; haqíqí.
Verity, *n.* sachchái; rástí; haqíqat.
Vermillion, *n.* ingur; surkh rang.
Vermin, *n.* *sing* & *pl.* kíṛe makoṛe.
Vernacular, *a.* desí; mulkí.
Vernal, *a.* bahári; basantí.
Versatile, *a.* mutabaddal; haftí zubán.
Versatility, *n.* tabdíl-pazírí.
Verse, *n.* misrạ; kaṛí; áyat.
Versed, *a.* ázmúdakár; hoshiyár.
Versify, *v. i.* shiạr kahná; nazm k.
Version, *n.* tarjuma. [qáble.
Versus, *prep.* banám, barkhiláf, bamu-
Vertebra, *n.* ríṛh ká joṛ; manká.
Vertebrate, *n.* ríṛh-dár jánwar.
Vertex, *n.* qullá; simt-ur-rás.
Vertical, *a.* sir par ká; simt-ur-rásí.
Vertically, *ad.* samt-ur-rás men; musta-
Vertigo, *n.* daurán i sir. [qím hálat.
Very, *a.* sachchá; asli; wáqiạ.—*ad.* bahut; that—time, usí waqt.
Vesicle, *n.* phapolá; chhálá; áblá.
Vesicular, *a.* áblá-dár.
Vesper, *n.* zuhra; shám.
Vessel, *n.* bartan; kishtí; rag. [de dená.
Vest, *n.* angarkhá; jáma. —*v. t.* pahnáná;
Vested, *a.* muqarrar; mustaqil.
Vestibule, *n.* ḍeoṛhí; baroṭhá.
Vestige, *n.* naqsh i pá; nishán.
Vestment, *n.* poshák, libás. [kameṭí.
Vestry, *n.* girje ká ek kamrá; Kalísiyá kí
Vesture, *n.* kapṛá; poshák. [sipáhí.
Veteran, *a.* jang-ázmúda. — *n.* puráná
Veto, *n.* mumánaạt.—*v. t.* ná-pasand k.
Vex, *v. t.* satáná; diqq k.
Vexation, *n.* dukh; ázurdagí; ranjídagí.
Vexatious, *a.* ázár-dih; dukh d, w.
Vexatiously, *ad.* izá-rasání se, dukh se.
Viaduct, *n.* pul.
Via, *ad.* ba ráh.
Vial, *n.* shíshí.
Viands, *n. pl.* pakái húí kháne kí chízen.
Vibrate, *v. i.* jhúlná, hilná.
Vibration, *n.* jumbish; tharthari.
Vibratory, *a.* jhúltá húá; jhúmtá húá.
Vicar, *n.* qáim-muqám.
Vicarage, *n.* Pádrí ká ghar.
Vicarious, *a.* qáim mu-qám, dúsron ke líye.
Vice, *n.* burái; ạib; zam-búr.
Vicegerent, *n.* qáim mu-qám.
Vice-president, *n.* náib aur us sadúr.
Viceroy, *n.* wálsráe; Bád-sháh ká qáim-muqám.

Vise.

Vicinity, *n.* paṛos; nazdíkí; gird-nawáh.
Vicious, *a.* ạibí; sharír.
Viciously, *ad.* bad-zátí se.
Vicissitude, *n.* naubat; bárí; tabdíl.
Victim, *n.* qurbán; ján-nisár.
Victimise, *v. t.* ṭhokar khiláná; fareb d.
Victor, *n.* fath-mand; gálib.
Victorious, *a.* fath-mand.
Victoriously, *ad.* fath-mandí se.
Victory, *n.* fath; jít.
Victual, *v. t.* rasad pahuncháná.
Victualler, *n.* rasad dároga.
Victuals, *n. pl.* kháná.
Vide, *v.* dekho.
Vie, *v. i.* barábarí k; hiská k; zidd k.
View, *v. t.* dekhná; nazar k. — *n.* nazar; ráe; matlab.
Viewing, *n.* nazar; muláhiza.
Vigil, *n.* khwáb; rát kí namáz.
Vigilance, *n.* khabar-dárí.
Vigilant, *a.* khabardár
Vigilantly, *ad.* hoshiyarí se.
Vigorous, *a.* zoráwar; zabardast.
Vigorously, *ad.* zor se.
Vigorousness, *n.* zor; tawánái.
Vigour, *n.* táqat, zor, qúwat.
Vile, *a.* burá; nikammá.
Vilely, *ad.* hiqárat se; zillat se.
Vileness, *n.* burái; kharábí; zillat, najá-
Vilifier, *n.* zalíl yá haqír k, w. [sat.
Vilify, *v. t.* bad-nám k.
Villa, *n.* díhátí mahal
Village, *n.* gánw; mauzạ.
Villager, *n.* ganwár; díhátí.
Villain, *n.* harám-záda; chanḍál; ṭhag.
Villainous, *a.* bad-kár, hattyárá; harám-záda.
Villainy, *n.* haram-zadagí; bad-zátí.
Vincible, *a.* maglúb hone ke qábil.
Vindicate, *v. t.* táíd k; sambhálná; sach-
Vindication, *n.* táíd; uzr-pazírí. [chá k.
Vindictive, *a.* kínawar; bugzí.
Vindictively, *ad.* kína-warí se.
Vindictiveness, *n.* kína-warí; bugz.
Vine, *a.* angúr; bel; laṭá.
Vinegar, *n.* sirká; kánjí.
Vineyard, *n.* angúristán.
Vintage, *a.* ek fasl ká angúr.
Viol, *n.* rabáb; sarod; bín.
Violable, *a.* zawál-pazír; bigṛan-hár.
Violate, *v. t.* bigáṛná; toṛná; parda-darí
Violation, *n.* toṛ; parda-darí. [k.
Violator, *n.* sharír; parda-dar.
Violence, *n.* zor; jabr, ziyádatí; do—en, nuqsán k; do—to, ziná-bil-jabr k.
Violent, *a.* sakht, zabardast.
Violently, *ad.* sakhtí se; zabardastí se: bahut ziyáda.
Violet, *n.* ná-farmán.—*a.* gahrá nílá rang.
Violin, *n.* belá, sárangí.
Violinist, *n.* sárangí bajánewálá.

Viper, *n.* sánp, afʻí.
Viperous, *a.* afʻí-sirat.
Virgin, *n.* kuánri, bákira.
—*a.* anchhúá, nayá.
Virginity, *n.* kuánrpan.
Virgo, *n.* kanniyá; sambala.
Virile, *a.* mard sifat.
Virility, *n.* mardí, qúwat i báh.
Virtual, *a.* asli, haqíqí.
Virtually, *ad.* qiyásan, fil-haqíqat.
Virtue, *n* khaslat; neki; jauhar, sifat; haqq.
Virtueless, *a.* gunahgár, aibdár, be tásír.
Virtuoso, *n.* hunarmand.
Virtuous, *a.* nek-bakht, díndár.
Virtuously, *ad.* neki se, khúbí se, díndárí se.
Virulence, *n.* bad-khwáhí, sakhtí.
Virulent, *a.* zahr-dár; bad-khwáh.
Virulently, *ad.* bad-khwáhí se.
Visage, *n.* munh, rú; dídár.
Viscid, *n.* luáb-dár.
Viscount, *n.* ek amírí khitáb.
Viscountess, *n.* váíkaunt kí bíbí.
Viscous, *a.* chipaknewálá, luab-dár.

Viper.

Viscount's Coronet.

Visibility, *n.* zuhúr, namúdárí.
Visible, *a.* záhir, namúdár.
Visibly, *ad.* záhiran.
Vision, *n.* nazar; binái; khwáb o khiyál.
Visionary, *a.* & *n.* wahmí, khiyálí.
Visit, *v. t.* dekhná, muláqát k.—*n.* muláqát.
Visitant, *n.* muláqátí.
Visitation, *n.* tahqíqát ke liye muláhiza; Khudá ká rahm aur qahr.
Visiting, *n.* muláqát.
Visitor, *n.* dekhne w, muláqátí.
Vista, *n.* nazar, madd i nazar.
Vital, *a.* jítá; zarúrí; bhárí.
Vitality, *n.* zindagání, ján-dárí.
Vitals, *n. pl.* jigar, jigar-band.
Vitiate, *v. t.* bigárná, tabáh k.
Vitiation, *n.* kharábí, álúdagí.
Vitrify, *v. t.* shísha b.
Vitriol, *n.* tútiyá; blue—, nílá thothá; white—, hírá-kasís.
Vituperate, *v. t.* malámat k, ilzám lagáná.
Vituperation, *n.* malámat, ilzám.
Vivacious, *a.* chálák, zinda-dil.
Vivaciously, *ad.* chálákí se, tezí se.
Vivacity, *n.* zinda dilí.
Vivavoce, *a.* ba-zubán.
Vivid, *a.* tez, chálák; roshan.
Vividly, *ad.* safái ke sáth; chálákí se.
Vividness, *n.* ábdárí; shokhí; zindadilí.
Vivify, *v. t.* zinda k, ján d.
Viviticate, *v. t.* zindá k, jiláná.
Viz, *ad.* yane.
Vizard, *n.* burqa, ná-posh.
Vizier, *n.* náib i bádsháh, wazír.
Vocable, *n.* lafz, kalma.
Vocabulary, *n.* farhang, lugat, kos.
Vocal, *a.* áwáz ká.
Vocalize, *v. t.* áwáz b, kháss áwáz d.
Vocation, *n.* buláhat, áwáz.
Vocative, *a.* buláne ke mutálliq. — *n.* hálat i nidá, sambhodhan.
Vociferate, *v. i.* gul k, shor-shár k.
Vociferation, *n.* shor, gul.
Vociferous, *a.* shor k, w.
Vogue, *n.* chál, rawáj.
Voice, *n.* áwáz, bol; raise the —, galá uthháná.
Voiceless, *a.* be-zubán.
Void, *a.* khálí; mansúkh.—*n.* khálí jagah, sún.—*v. t.* khálí k, nikálná.
Voidable, *a.* mansúkhí ke qábil.
Volatile, *a.* ur jánewálá; zinda-dil, mutalawwin.
Volatilize, *v. t.* bukhár ban ke urná.
Volcanic, *a.* jwálá mukhí ká.
Volcano, *n.* koh i átash fishán, jwálá mukhí.
Volition, *n.* marzí; khwáhish, cháhat.
Volley, *n.* bandúq kí bárh.
Volubility, *n.* charb-zabání, be-zabání.
Voluble, *a.* charb-zabán, tarrár.
Volubly, *ad.* charb-zabání se, lurhakte.
Volume, *a.* daftar; jild, kitáb.
Voluminous, *a.* bahut jildon ká, bahut kitábon ká.
Voluntarily, *ad.* khushí se, azkhudan.
Voluntary, *a.* rází; ázád.—*n.* ek gít.
Volunteer, *n.* jo apní marzí se fauj men bhartí ho.—*v. t.* apní khushí se naukar h.
Voluptuary, *n.* aiyásh, aubásh, shahwat-parast.
Voluptuous, *a.* khush, yár-básh, shahwat-parast.
Voluptuously, *ad.* aiyáshí se.
Voluptuousness, *n.* shahwat-parastí.
Vomit, *v. t.* qai k, radd k.—*n.* qai-áwar dawá.
Vomiting, *n.* ubkái, qai.
Vomitive, *a.* qai áwar.
Voracious, *a.* haris, kháú; khún-khwár.
Voraciously, *ad.* khún-khwárí se.
Voracity, *n.* hirs; khún-khwárí.
Vortex, *n.* gird-áb; bhanwar.
Votary, *n.* banda, gulám; shauqín.
Votaress, *n.* aurat jo gulámí yá ján-nisárí kare.
Vote, *n.* izhár i ráe; ráe, qura. — *v. i.* ráe dekar pasand k, ráe d.
Voter, *n.* ráe d, w.
Vouch, *v. i.* gawáhí d, sábit k, bayán k.
Voucher, *n.* gawáhí; dastáwez.
Vouchsafe, *v. t.* bakhshná; hadd se ziyáda farotaní k.
Vow, *n.* mannat.—*v. t.* mannat mánná.
Vowel, *n.* harf i illat, harakat.—*a.* harf i illat ká.
Voyage, *n.* safar i daryái. — *v.* daryái safar k.
Voyager, *n.* daryái musáfir.
Vulgar, *a.* awám, urfí; watani. — *n.* awám log.

Vulgarity, n. ná-shá'istagí, kaminápan, khiláf i muháwara.
Vulgarly, ad. 'ámm taur par. [juma.
Vulgate, n. Injíl aur Tauret ká Látíní tar-
Vulnerable, a. zakhm-pizír.
Vulnerate, v. t. zakhmí k, ghá'il k.
Vulture, n. gidh; nasr.

W.

W, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká teiswán harf hai. Is kí sirf ek hí áwáz misl wáo ke hoti hai jaise wage aur waqf men. [te chalná.
Wabble, v. i. dagmagí chál chalná, matak-
Wad, n. tiklí, dát. [staí.
Wadding, n. abrá aur astar ke bích kí
Waddle, v. i. dagmagá ke chalná.
Wade, v. i. páyáb chalná; be-diqqat chalná. [muhr k.
Wafer, n. patlí rotí; lákh. — v. t. lákh se
Waft, v. t. bahá le j, tairáná.
Waftage, n. bahá lejáná, .. .jáná.
Wag, v. t. hiláná.—n. maskhara.
Wage, v. t. shart badná; to—battle, laráí k.—n. rihn; ujrat. [ná.
Wager, n. shart; dánw.—v. t. dánw lagá-
Wages, n. tankhwáh; mazdúrí; badlá.
Waggery, n. zaráfat, thatthá.
Waggish, a. zarif, thatthe-báz.
Waggishly, ad. zaráfat se, chuhal se.
Waggle, v. i. hilte dulte chalná.
Waggon, n. chau-pahiya gárí, chhakrá.
Waggoner, n. gáríbán. [chíz.
Waif, n. pará páyá húá mál, parí páí húí
Wail, v. i. roná, kúkná.—n. áh o nála.
Wailing, n. áh o nála; gam.
Wainscot, n. díwár kí takhta-bandí.—v. t. takhta-bandí k.
Waist, n. kamar; miyán.
Waist-band, n. kamar-band; patká.
Waistcoat, n. fatúhí; kurtí.
Wait, v. i. rahná; házir h, ráh dekhná; der k, thaharná; — on, khidmat k. —n. ghát; lay—or lay in—, ghát l.
Waiter, n. házir-básh; naukar; kishtí.
Waiting-maid, n. mashshátа, sahelí.
Waive, v. t. chhor d, tark k.
Wake, v. i. & t. jágná; jagáná. — n. bedárí; pání par jaház kí rawánagí ká nishán.
Wakeful, a. be-dár; hoshiyár.
Wakefulness, n. bedárí.
Waken, v. i. jagáná.
Walk, v. i. chalná, tahalná; —in, bhatak j; —with God, Khudá kí tábi'dári k, Khudá kí rifáqat k.—n. chihal qadamí; sair.
Walker, n. chalne w, qadam-báz.
Walking, a. chihal-qadamí; sair.—staff, n. chhari, láthí.
Wall, n. díwár; drive to the —, taklíf men d; go to the—, tang h.—v. t. anár-díwárí b.
Wallet, n. jholá, jholí.
Wallop, v. i. ubalná; marná.
Walloping, n. már-pít.
Wallow, v. i. lotná; dúbná.
Walnut, n. akhrot, chár-magz.
Waltz, n. ek qism ká náck.
Wan, a. zard, pílá.
Wand, n. chharí; qamchí.
Wander, v. i. phirná; gumráh h; bhatakná.
Wanderer, n. áwára; bárza-gard.
Wandering, n. sair; áwáragí. [ghatná.
Wane, v. i. ghatná; kam h. — n. za-wál.
Want, n. ihtiyáj; matlab; khwáhish; nuqsán; ghatí, tangí; iflás.—v. t. cháhná; darkár h.—n. ihtiyáj; zarúrat.
Wanton, a. shokh; nafs-parast. — v. i. [shokhí k.
Wantonly, ad. be-lagámí se.
Wantonness, n. shokhí; mastí.
War, n. laráí; jang.—v. i. laráí k.
Warble, v. t. alápná; kuhakná. [riya.
Warbler, n. khush áwáz, gáne wálí chi-
Ward, v. t. himáyat k; — off, tál d. — n.
Warden, n. amánat-dár. [mahalla.
Warder, n. nigahbán, pásbán.
Wardrobe, n. tosha-khána. [jins, chíz.
Ware, a. hoshiyár; dúr-andesh. — n. mál,
Warehouse, n. dúkán; kothí.
Warfare, n. laráí; jang-bází.
Warily, ad. hoshiyárí se.
Warlike, a. jangí; jang-ázmúda.
Warm, a. garm, sargarm; tunda. — v. t. garm k; ragbat diláná.
Warm-hearted, a. dil-soz.
Warmly, ad. garmí se; ján-fishání se.
Warmth, n. garmí; sargarmí; dil-sozí; [shauq.
Warn, v. t. hoshiyár k; ágáh k.
Warner, n. ittila' dene w, násih.
Warning, n. ittila'; ágáhí; nasíhat.
Warp, v. i. ainthná; terhá k.—n. táná.
Warrant, v. t. mukhtár k; rawá rakhná. —n. hukm-náma.
Warrantable, a. wájib; bar-haqq; lá'iq.
Warrior, n. bahádur sipáhí.
Wart, n. massá.
Wary, a. hoshiyár; dúr-andesh.
Was, v. thá.
Wash, v. t. dhoná; gusl k.—n. dhulái; daldal; patlá giláf; mulamma.
Washer, n. dhobí.—woman, n. dhobin.
Wasp, n. bar; bhaunrá, bhirr, barr; haddá.
Waspish, a. tunuk mizáj; zud ranj.
Wast, v. imp to be ká; thou—, tú thá.

Wasp.

Waste, v. t. barbád k, kam k; sarf k.—a. barbád.—n. wíráni; fuzúl kharchí; nuqsán.
Wasteful, a. muzir; fuzúl kharch.
Wastefully, ad. fuzúl kharchí se.

Watch, *n.* nigahbání; liház; jeb gharí.—*v. i.* jágná; liház k;—over, hifázat k.
Watchful, *a.* hoshiyár.
Watchfully, *ad.* hoshiyárí se.
Watchfulness, *n.* khabardárí; hoshiyárí.
Watch-house, *n.* sipáhí-chaukí.
Watchmaker, *n.* gharí-sáz.
Watchman, *n.* nigah-bán; chaukí-dár.
Watchword, *n.* chaukí-dároṉ meṉ isháre kí bát. [piláná.
Water, *n.* pání. — *v. t.* siṉchná; pání
Water-closet, *n.* páekhána.
Water-course, *n.* dhárá; nahr.
Watered, *a.* seráb; siṉchá húá.
Water-fall, *n.* jharná; chádar.
Watering, *n.* áb-páshí; siṉcháo.
Waterman, *n.* malláh.
Water-melon, *n.* tarbúz, sardá.
Watermill, *n.* pan-chakkí.
Waterspout, *n.* samundarí-bambá.
Watery, *a.* patlá; pání sá; be-maza.
Wattle, *n.* ḍálí.
Wave, *n.* lahr; hilkorá, mauj.—*v. i.* lahr m, chhoṛná.
Wave-less, *a.* be-lahr, be-mauj.
Waver, *v. i.* lahráná; be-qarár h.
Wax, *n.* mom; lákh; kán ká mail.—*v. t.* mom lagáná; baṛhná; honá.
Wax-candle, *n.* mom kí battí, shama.
Waxen, *a.* momí.
Wax-work, *n.* mom kí dastkárí.
Way, *n.* ráh, saṛak; taur; tarraqqí; by the—, ah há; by—of, ráh se; taraf se; half—, adhúrá; in the —, ráh meṉ; in the — with, milná, sámhne á; out of the —, khiláf i dastúr; gumráh; give —, jagah d; go one's—, apní ráh l; go the — of all the earth, guzar j; make one's —, tarraqqí k; make —, jagah d; ways and means, tadbír; ways of God, Khudá kí ráh.
Wayfarer, *n.* musáfir, ráh-gír, ráhí.
Wayfaring, *a.* safar k, w.
Waylay, *v. t.* ghát lagáná; ráh-zaní k.
Wayward, *a.* khud-rái; ziddí.
Waywardly, *ad.* sarkashí se, zidd se.
Waywardness, *n.* sarkashí.
We, *pron.* ham.
Weak, *a.* kamzor; muláim; dhímá; zaíf.
Weaken, *v. t.* kamzor k.
Weakly, *ad.* kamzorí se.—*a.* kamzor.
Weakness, *n.* kamzorí; ájizí; narmí.
Weal, *n.* iqbálmandí; khush-hálí.
Wealth, *n.* daulát, mál.
Wealthy, *a.* daulatmand; máldár.
Wean, *v. t.* dúdh chhuṛáná; bás rakhná.
Weaning, *n.* dúdh baṛhái, dúdh chhuṭáná.
Weapon, *n.* hathiyár; harba.
Wear, *v. t.* pahinná, rakhná; be-kám k; khá j;—away, ghaṭ j;—off, ghis j, musíbat káṭná.—*n.* ghisáo; pahináo, bándh.

Wearily, *ad.* thakái se, máṉdagí se.
Weariness, *n.* thakái; máṉdagí.
Wearisome, *a.* taklíf d, w.
Wearisomeness, *n.* taklíf-rasání; thakái.
Weary, *a.* thaká; máṉda.—*v.t.* & *i.* máṉda h;—out, thak j.
Weather, *n.* mausim; hawá; rít. — *v. t.* ba-mushkil tai k;—out, gálib á.
Weather-beaten, *a.* mausam zada.
Weather-cock, *n.* bád numá, ek ála jis se hawá ká rukh malúm ho.
Weather-glass, *n.* mízán ul hawá.
Weave, *v. t.* binná; jálí-káṛhná.
Weaver, *n.* juláhá.
Weaving, *n.* bináwaṭ.
Web, *n.* tareb; jálá.
Web-footed, *a.* wasl-pá.
Wed, *v. t.* shádí k; joṛná.
Wedding, *n.* shádí. [chaṛ lagáná.
Wedge, *n.* mekh; pachchaṛ. — *v. t.* pach-
Wedlock, *n.* shádí, biyáh.
Wednesday, *n.* budh; chahár shamba.
Weed, *n.* ghás, ghás-pát: mátamí libás.—*v. t.* niráná; ghás-pát nikálná.
Weeder, *n.* niráne w, nikáne w.
Week, *n.* hafta.
Weekly, *a.* hafta-wár.—*ad.* hafta ba hafta.
Ween, *v. i.* khiyál k.
Weep, *v. i.* roná.
Weeper, *n.* rone w, áṉsu baháne w. [dída.
Weeping, *a.* ashk-afshán, rote húe, ab-
Weevil, *n.* kírá; súṉṛá. [down, dabáná.
Weigh, *v. t.* taulná; gaur k, wazní h;—
Weight, *n.* wázn, bojh; bháripan.
Weightily, *ad.* zor se; wazn se.
Weighty, *a.* wazní; garáṉ; bhárí.
Welcome, *a.* mubárak; khush-áyand; dil-pasand. — *n.* mubárak-bádí. — *v. t.* mubárak-bádí d.
Weld, *v. t.* piṭkar do ko ek b.
Welfare, *n.* khair o áfiyat; khush-hálí.
Well, *n.* kúáṉ; chashma.— *a.* achchhá; tandurust. — *ad.* khúbí se, durustí se; as—as, bhí;— enough, achchhá; — off, khush-hál; — to do, kámyáb; khush-hál.
Well-a-day, *inter.* háe háe, afsos, daregá.
Well-behaved, *a.* nek chalan, khush mizáj.
Well-being, *n.* khairiyat; khush-hálí.
Well-bred, *a.* khush-akhláq.
Well-done, *interj.* shábásh; wáh wáh.
Well-informed, *a.* álim; wáqif-kár.
Well-nigh, *ad.* anqaríb; nazdík.
Well-spring, *n.* chashma, sotá.
Welsh, *a.* mulk i Wels ká.
Welt, *v. t.* kanáre par ṭáṉkná yá síná.
Welter, *v. i.* loṭná; chhaṭ paṭáná.
Wench, *v. i.* jawán aurat.
Went, *imp. go* ká; gayá.
Wept, *p. p. weep* ká, royá.

Were, *imp. sing. & pl. to be* ká, the.
West, *n.* pachchhim.—*a.* magribí. —*ad.* magrib kí taraf. **Westerly**, *a.* magrib [kí taraf.
Western, *a.* magribí.
Westward, *ad.* magrib kí taraf.
Wet, *a.* tar, bhígá; barsátí. — *n.* tarí; ruṭúbat; barsát.—*v. t.* bhigoná.
Wetness, *n.* tarí, namí.
Whale, *n.* samundar kí barí machhlí.
Whalebone, *a.* Wel machhlí ke jabṛe kí [haḍḍí.
Wharf, *n.* ghát.
Wharfage, *n.* utráí; ghaṭwárá.
What, *pron.* kyá, kaun, jo, kitná, kuchh kuchh, wuh jo.
Whatever, *pron*, jo, jo kuchh, sab kuchh.
Whatsoever, *a.* jo jo, chandáṉ kí.
Wheat, *n.* gehúṉ, gandum. [fareb d.
Wheedle, *v. t.* miṭhí bátoṉ se dam d;
Wheel, *n.* pahiyá; charkhá.—*v. t.* pahiye ke bal chaláná; ghumáná.
Wheel-barrow, *n.* ek pahiye kí gárí.
Wheel-wright, *n.* barhaí; gárí b, w.
Whelk, *n.* jhurrí, dadorá.
Whelm, *v. t.* ḍháṉp d, ḍubáná.
Whelp, *n.* pillá; bheriye ká bachcha.
When, *ad.* jab, jis gharí, kab, kis gharí.
Whence, *ad.* jaháṉ se; kaháṉ se; kis báis se; jis jagah se. [kabhí.
Whenever, *relative ad.* or *conj.* jab hí, jab
Whensoever, *relat. ad.* or *conj.* kahíṉ se, jaháṉ se. [jagah.
Where, *ad.* jaháṉ, kaháṉ, kidhar, kí, kis
Whereabout, *ad.* kis jagah ke nazdík, kis taraf. [háláṉ ki.
Whereas, *conj.* chúṉki, aisí surat meṉ,
Whereat, *ad.* jis par; kis par.
Whereby, *ad.* jis se; kis se.
Wherefore, *ad.* is wáste, kis wáste, kyuṉ.
Wherein, *ad.* jis meṉ, kis meṉ.
Whereof, *ad.* jis ká, kis ká.
Whereon, *ad.* is par. [háṉ, jis jis jagah.
Wheresoever, *ad.* jaháṉ kahíṉ, kaháṉ ka-
Whereto, Whereunto, *ad.* jis ko, kaháṉ ko.
Whereupon, *ad.* jis par.
Wherever, *ad.* jaháṉ, jis jis jagah.
Wherewith, *ad.* jis se, kis se.
Wherewithal, *ad.* jis se, kis se.
Wherry, *n.* pansúí; ḍoṉgí.
Whet, *v. t.* tez k, báṛh rakhná; targíb d.
Whether, *pron.* do meṉ se kaun. — *conj.* khwáh, yá.
Whetstone, *n.* sillí; patthrí; sán.
Whey, *n.* tor, maṭṭhá.
Which, *pron.* jo, jaun, kaun. [joghí, jo jo.
Whichever, Whichsoever, *pron.* jaun sá,
Whiff, *n.* phúṉk; jhakorá.
Whiffle, *v. i.* pharpharáná; uṛná, phirná.
Whig, *n.* maṭṭhá, tor; raaiyat-dost. — *a.* raaiyat-dost ká.
While, *n.* waqt; muddat.—*ad.* jab tak, jitne meṉ.—*v. t.* záyá k.

Whim, *n.* wahm; khám-khiyálí.
Whimper, *v. i.* ṭhunukná, riṛyáná.
Whimsical, *a.* talawwun mizáj; wahmí.
Whimsically, *ad.* talawwun mizájí se.
Whine, *v. i.* giṉgiṉyáná.— *n.* riṛyáhaṭ;
Whiner, *n.* riṛyáne w. [bilbiláhaṭ.
Whip, *v. t.* koṛe m; chábuk m.—*n.* chábuk;
Whipping, *n.* chábuk-zaní. [koṛá.
Whirl, *v. t.* jald ghumáná; chakkar m.—*n.*
Whirligig, *n.* chakaí; phirkí. [ghumáo.
Whirlpool, *n.* girdáb, bhaṉwar.
Whirlwind, *n.* bagúlá, bauṉḍlá. [jhárná.
Whisk, *n.* chhoṭí jhárú; kúṉchí.—*v. t.*
Whisker, *n.* gal-muchchha, gál ke bál.
Whisky, *n.* sharáb.
Whisper, *v. i.* káná-phúsí k.—*n.* kánáphú-
Whispering, *n.* káná-phúsí. [sí.
Whistle, *v. i.* síṭhí bajáná. — *n.* síṭhí;
Whistler, *n.* síṭhí bajáne, w. [báṉsrí
Whistling, *n.* síṭhí.
Whit, *n.* nuqta; zarra; til.
White, *a.* sufed, ujlá; sáf.— *n.* sufedí.
Whiten, *v. t.* sufed k.
Whiteness, *n.* sufedí; safáí.
Whitewash, *n.* sufedí; ubṭan.—*v. t.* sufedí k; ubṭan lagáná.
Whither, *ad.* kidhar; kaháṉ; jaháṉ.
Whithersoever, *ad.* kidhar; kisí; idhar. jisí se.
Whitherward, *ad.* kis taraf; kis jagah.
Whitish, *a.* kuchh sufed; kisí qadr sufed
Whitlow, *n.* aṉgulí kí sújan.
Whittle, *v. t.* chhurí se káṭná.
Whiz, *v. i.* sansanáná.—*n.* sansanáhaṭ.
Who, *pron.* jo; jaun; kaun.
Whoever, *pron.* jo koí; jo jo.
Whole, *a.* tamám; sab; tandurust; be-ạib; upon the—, sartá-pá; khúb.—*n.* tamamí; kulliyat. [by—, ikaṭṭhá
Wholesale, *n.* yak-musht faroshí, thok
Wholesome, *a.* mufíd; khush-gawár.
Wholesomely, *ad.* durustí se, sihat se. shifá áwarí se.
Wholly, *ad.* sarásar; bilkull.
Whom, *pron.* jis ko.
Whomsoever, *pron.* jis kisí; jis hí.
Whoop, *v. i.* lalkárná.—*n.* lalkár; hú há.
Whore, *n.* ranḍí, kasbí.—*v. i.* ziná k.
Whoredom, *n.* ziná-kárí.
Whorish, *a.* bad-mast, fáhishá, be-asmat.
Whose, *pron.* kis ká; kis kí; jis ká; jis kí.
Whosoever, *pron.* jo koí; jo jo.
Whoso, *pr.* jo koí, jo jo. [se; kyuṉkar.
Why, *ad.* kis wáste; kis liye; kis sabab
Wick, *n.* battí; falítá.
Wicked, *a.* bad-kár; bad-khú; burá.
Wickedly, *ad.* sharárat yá bad-kárí se.
Wickedness, *n.* bad-zátí; badí, sharárat.
Wicker, *n.* ḍálí ká baná húá.
Wicket, *n.* khiṛkí; darícha. [*ad.* dúr.
Wide, *a.* chauṛí; aríz; kusháda; dúr.—

Widely, *ad.* wasạt se; dúr se; ziyáda.
Widen, *v. t.* kusháda k; chauṛá k.
Wideness, *n.* kushádagi; chauṛái; ạrz.
Widow, *n.* bewa; rāṇḍ.
Widower, *n.* be-zauj; raṇṛuá.
Widowhood, *n.* bewápan; raṇḍápá.
Width, *n.* ạrz; chauṛán; chauṛái.
Wield, *v. t.* bakhúbí kám meṇ láná.
Wife, *n.* jorú,bíbí.
Wig, *n.* bál kí ṭopí. [ghar.
Wigwam, *n.* Amerìká ke asl báshindoṇ ká
Wild, *a.* janglí; wirán; be-adab; be-qarár.
Wilderness, *n.* bayábán; wirána.
Wildly, *ad.* janglí taur se; wahshat se.
Wildness, *n.* janglí-*pan*; wahshat; be-
Wile, *n.* fitrat; híla; dagá-bází. [adabí.
Wilful, *a.* ziddí; sarkash; ḳhud-ráe.
Wilfully, *ad.* zidd se; ḳhud-pasandí se.
Wilfulness, *n.* zidd; ḳhud-pasandí; haṭh.
Wilily, *ad.* dagá-bází se; híla-bází se.
Will, *n.* qúwat i marzí; ḳhushí; marzí; hukm; ḳhwáhish; iḳhtiyár; qábú; wasíyat-náma; at —, ḳhushí se; good —, nek-níyat; ill—, bad-níyat; have one's —, apní ḳhushí se.—*v. t.* ạlámat i istiqbál; madadgár i fịạl jis se mustaqbil záhir hotá hai; iráda k; wasíyat k.
Willing, *a.* rází, razá-mand.
Willingly, *ad.* ḳhushí se; ba-dil o ján.
Willingness, *n.* razá-mandí; ḳhushí.
Willow, *n.* bent, bed.
Wily, *a.* makkár; dagá-báz.
Wimble, *n.* barmá,—*v.* chhedná.
Win, *v. t.* jítná; *hásil* k.
Wince, *v. i.* hichakná; sukaṛná.
Winch, *n.* charḳhí.
Wind, *n.* hawá; pawan.—*v. t.* phúṇkná; pherná, ghumáná; tamám k.
Windage, *n.* top ke súráḳh aur gola ke qutr ká farq.
Winding, *a.* ghumáodár, chakkar-dár.
Winding-sheet, *n.* kafan.
Windmill, *n.* hawá chakkí, pawanchakkí.
Window, *n.* khiṛkí.
Windpipe, *n.* halqúm, narḳhará.
Windward, *n.* hawá ke ruḳh, jidhar se hawá bahe.
Windy, *a.* hawá ká, túfání; ḳhálí.
Wine, *n.* aṇgúrí sharáb.
Wing, *n.* bázú, parwáz; baglí kamrá; fauj.—*v. t.* bázú ko zaḳhmí k.
Winged, *a.* bázú-dár. [jhapkí, ishára.
Wink, *v. i.* palak m; ishára k.—*n.* palak,
Winner, *n.* jítne w; lubháne w.
Winning, *a.* dil-kash; dil-chasp.
Winnow, *v. t.* pachhoṛná, phaṭakná, chhánná. [ká.
Winter, *n.* jáṛá.—*v. i.* jáṛá káṭná.—*a.* jáṛe
Wipe, *v. t.* poṇchhná: jháṛná.
Wire, *n.* tár.—*v. t.* tár se báṇdhná.
Wisdom, *n.* ạql, dánai.
Wise, *a.* ạqlmand; díndár.—*n.* tarah, taur.
Wisely, *ad.* dánái se; dánish-mandí se.
Wish, *v. i.* ḳhwáhish rakhná; cháhná.—*n.* árzú; shauq.
Wishful, *a.* mushtáq, árzú-mand.
Wishfully, *ad.* ḳhwáhish se, árzúmandí se.
Wistfully, *ad.* sargarmí se.
Wit, *v. i.* jánná.—*n.* zihn; ạql, latífa-báz.
Witch, *n.* jádúgarní; ṭonahí.—*v. t.* fareftа k, jádú k.
Witchcraft, *n.* jádúgarí; afsúṇ-garí.
With, *prep.* sáth, se.
Withal, *prep.* bhí, níz, ham, iske sáth.
Withdraw, *v. t.* pherná, lená, wápas k, báz á.
Withdrawal, *n.* wápasí; kanára-kashí.
Withdrawing-room, *n.* díwán i ạmm, baiṭhak ḳhána.
Wither, *v. i.* kumhláná, murjháná.
Withered, *a.* kumhláyá húá.
Withhold, *v. t.* báz rakhná; rokná.
Within, *prep.* andar, bich meṇ.—*ad.* andar.
Without, *prep.* be, bagair, bilá, siwá, udhar,
Withstand, *v. t.* muqábala k; rokná. [biná
Witless, *a.* be-waqúf, nádán. [hí d.
Witness, *n.* gawáhí; gawáh.—*v. t.* gawá-
Witticism, *n.* jugat-bází; latífa-bází.
Wittingly, *ad.* dída dánista, ján bújh ke.
Witty, *a.* házir jawáb, zahín, ṭạn-ámez.
Wives, *n. pl.* of *wife*, jorúáṇ.
Wizard, *n.* jádúgar.
Woe, *n.* afsos; musíbat.
Woful, *a.* gamgín; taklíf-zada, baqís.
Wofully, *ad.* ḳharáb taur se.
Wolf, *n. pl. wolves*, bheṛiyá.
Woman, *n.* ạurat; strí.
Womanhood, *n.* ạurat-pan.
Womanish, *a.* zanána, ạurat sá.
Womanly, *a.* ạurat ke taur se.
Womb, *n.* rihm, bachcha-dán.
Women, *n. pl. of woman*, ạurateṇ.
Wonder, *n.* taạjjub, hairat, nádir.—*v. t.* taạjjub k, hairat h.
Wonderful, *a.* ạjíb, hairat-afzá.
Wonderfully, *ad.* ạjíb taur se.
Wondrous, *n.* ạjíb, ạjúba.
Wont, *a.* ádí.—*v.* ádí h.
Wonted, *a.* mạmúlí, dastúrí.
Wontedness, *n.* ádat.
Woo, *v. t.* muhabbat-záhir k.
Wood, *n.* jangal.—*v. t.* lakṛí muhaiya k.
Wood-cut, *n.* lakṛí kí qalam-kárí.
Wooded, *a.* lakṛí, káṭh ya peṛoṇ se bhará
Wooden, *a.* lakṛí ká, chobí. [húá.
Wood-land, *n.* jangal.
Woody, *a.* peṛoṇ se bhará húá, lakṛí ká.
Woof, *n.* báná.
Wool, *n.* ún, pashm, roáṇ.
Wool-comber, *n.* ún sáf k, w.
Woollen, *a.* úní, ún ká.
Woolly, *a.* ún sá, pashmíní.

Word, *n.* lafz, bát, zikr, wąda, khabar ; by—of mouth, zabání ; good—, sifárish ; in a—, khulása : the—, Khudá ká Kalám ; Khudá ká Betá, Yisú Masíh ;—for—, lafz ba lafz.—*v. t.* bayán k. [tíláh.
Wording, *n.* báton ká zuhúr, sukhan, is-
Wordy, *a.* lafzí, laffází.
Wore, *v. pret.* of *wear*, pahiná.
Work, *v. i.* karná ; kám k; himmat k, josh dekar uthána.—in, zar-dozí k ;—off, nikálná, khárij k.—*n.* kám, mihnat ;
Worker, *n.* kám k, w. [tásír ; kitáb.
Workhouse, *n.* khairát-khána, kárkhána.
Working, *a.* mihnatí ; kár o bárí.
Workless, *a.* be-kám.
Workman, *n.* mazdúr, kárigar.
Workmanlike, *a.* hoshiyár, kárigar.
Workmanship, *n.* kárigarí, hunar-mandí.
Workshop, *n.* dúkán, kár-khána.
World, *n.* dunyá, jahán, khilqat.
Worldliness, *n.* dunyá-dárí, dunyá-parastí.
Worldly, *a.* dunyáwí, dunyá-dár.
Worm, *n.* kirá makorá ; pech.—*v. i.* áhista aur poshída kám k.
Worm-eaten, *a.* kirm-khurda, bosída.
Wormy, *a.* kíron se bhará húá.
Worn-out, *a.* ghisá húá, puráná.
Worried, *pp.* thaká húá. [lif.
Worry, *v. t.* tang k, zich k.—*n.* fikr, tak-
Worse, *a.* badtar.—*ad.* bad-tar taur se.
Worship, *n.* parastish ; pújá, khudáwand.—*v. t.* pújá k, ibádat k, sijda k.
Worshipful, *a.* muazziz.
Worshipper, *n.* pújárí ; pújnewálá.
Worst, *a.* bad-tarín, sab se burá.—*n.* burái.—*v. t.* mauqa p ; maglúb k.
Worsted, *n.* úní sút.—*a.* úní sút ká baná
Worth, *n.* qímat ; khúbí, liyáqat. [húá.
Worthiness, *n.* liyáqat, qadr.
Worthless, *a.* nákára, be-qadr.
Worthy, *a.* láiq : muwáfiq, mustahaq.—*n.*
Would, *imp.* of *will*. [*n.* buzurg.
Wound, *n.* zakhm.—*v. t.* zakhmí k, ghá-yal k. [grá.
Wrangle, *v. i.* jhagrá k, qaziya k.—*n.* jha-
Wrangler, *n.* takrárí, jhagrálú.
Wrangling, *n.* takrár, jhagrá.
Wrap, *v. t.* tah k, lapetná.
Wrapper, *n.* lapetnewálá, lifáfa, bethan.
Wrath, *n.* gussa, gazab.
Wrathful, *a.* gazab-nák.
Wrathless, *a.* sháista, be-gazab, dhírá.
Wreak, *v. t.* chalána, badlá yá iwaz l.
Wreath, *n.* málá, hár, sihra.
Wreathe, *v. t.* lapetná, marorná, lipatná.
Wreck, *n.* tabáhí jaház.—*v. t.* tabáh k.
Wrench, *v. t.* ainth l, le l.—*n.* maror : ainth, moch, pech-kas.
Wrest, *v. t.* ainth l, chhín l, ultáná : ulat d.—*n.* ulat-pulat. [shísh k.
Wrestle, *v. i.* kushtí larná ; zor m ; ko-
Wrestler, *n.* kushtí báz, pahalwán.
Wrestling, *n.* kushtí.
Wretch, *n.* kam bakht, nákára. [kára.
Wretched, *a.* kambakht, áfat zada, ná-
Wretchedness, *n.* kambakhtí.
Wriggle, *v. i.* talmalána ; kalmalána.
Wright, *n.* barahí, kárigar.
Wring, *v. t.* marorná, nichorná, dabáná.
Wringer, *n.* nichorne w, marorne w.
Wrinkle, *n.* chín, jhurrí.—*v. t.* shikan d.
Wrist, *n.* kalái, pahunchá. [ná-hamwár k.
Writ, *n.* nawishta, talbí-náma.
Write, *v. t.* likhná. **Writer**, *n.* likhnewálá.
Writhe, *v. t.* ainthná ; tarapná, bilbiláná.
Writing, *n.* likháwat, khatt kitábat.
Written, *a.* likhá húá.
Wrong, *a.* galat, ná-durust, bejá.—*n.* nuqsán : be insáfí ; in the—, galatí par.—*v. t.* be-insáfí k ; nuqsán k.
Wrongful, *a.* muzir ; ziyán kár, bejá.
Wrongfully, *ad.* be-insáfí se.
Wrongly, *ad.* be-insáfí se.
Wrote, *pret. write*, likhá.
Wroth, *a.* niháyat gussa.
Wrought, *a.* baná, garhá, banáyá húá ; afrokhta, sargarm ; máil, rágib.
Wry, *a.* ainthá, terhá ; bigará.
Wryness, *n.* terhái, terhápan.

X.

X, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chaubíswan haraf.
Xebec, *n.* tín mastúl ká chhotá jaház.
Xylography, *n.* lakrí par qalam-kárí.

Y.

Y, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká pachíswán harf.
Yacht, *n.* sair karne kí chhotí kishtí.
Yankee, *n.* ahl i New England (Amaríká).
Yard, *n.* gaz, pál kí dandí ; bhálá.
Yard-stick, *n.* gaz, tín fut ká náp.
Yarn, *n.* úní sút.
Yawl, *n.* dongí.
Yawn, *v. i.* jamhái l.—*n.* jamhái.
Ye, *pron.* áp log, tum log.
Yea, *ad.* hán, hún, albatta.
Year, *n.* baras, sál, san.
Yearling, *n.* baras roz ká jánwar.
Yearly, *a.* sáliyána, sál.—*ad.* sál ba sál.
Yearn, *v. i.* chhánná ; ainthná.
Yearning, *n.* dardmandí ; khwáhish.
Yeast, *n.* sharáb ká phen ; khamír.
Yell, *v. i.* chilláná, chíkh m.—*n.* chíkh, chilláhat.
Yellow, *a.* & *n.* pílá, zard.—*v. t.* pílá k, zard [k.
Yellowish, *n.* zardí máil, kuchh pílá.
Yelp, *v. i.* bhaunkná, báun báun k.
Yeoman, *n.* chhotá jágírdár, káshtkár.

Yeomanry, *n.* milkí log, kisán log.
Yerk, *v. t.* jhaṭakná, jhárná, kore márná, jhaṭak.
Yes, *ad.* háŋ, húŋ. [pichhle din.
Yesterday, *n.* kal, pichhlá din.—*ad.* kal,
Yester-night, *n.* kal-rát ko.
Yet, *ad.* bhí, ạláwa.—*conj.* táham ; magar; lekin ; illá ; háláŋki ; tau bhí.
Yew, *n.* ek sadá bahár darakht.
Yield, *v. t.* paidá k ; dená ; záhir k ; mán l ; muṭí h.—*n.* paidawarí ; fáida.
Yielding, *a.* razámand ; lachlachálıaṭ.
Yoke, *n.* juá ; ạlámat i gulámí ; joṛá, goí. —*v. t.* jotná. **Yoke-fellow**, *n.* sáthí.
Yolk, *n.* anḍe kí zardí.
Yon, *a.* wuh ; waháŋ ká ; palle ká.
Yonder, *ad.* udhar ; sámhne ; waháŋ.
Yore, *ad.* qadím ; aglá zamána. [ko.
You, *pron.* tum, áp, tum ko, tumheŋ, áp
Young, *a.* jawán, kam-ụmr.—*n.* bachche.
Youngster, *n.* laṛká, chhokṛá.
Your, *possessive pron.* tumhárá, áp ká ; ap-
Your-self, *pron.* tumhí, áp hí ; áp. [ná.
Youth, *n.* jawání ; bulúgat.
Youthful, *a.* nau-jawán, kam-sinn.
Youthfulness, *n.* jawání

Z

Z, angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhabíswáŋ yá akhirí harf.
Zeal, *n.* sargarmí ; hararat ; shauq.
Zealot, *n.* purshauq ádmí.
Zealous, *a.* sargarm, mushtáq, mustaịd.
Zealously, *ad.* sargarmí se, tezí-o-tundí se, ishtiyáq se.
Zebra, *n.* gorkhar.
Zenith, *n.* samt-ur-rás.
Zephyr, *n.* bád i gardí ; pachchhimí hawá.
Zero, *n.* sifr, sun.
Zest, *n.* záiqa, lazzat, maza ; shauq.
Zig-zag, *n.* ṭeṛhí lakír ; kaj o pech.
Zinc, *n.* jastá, jast.
Zincography, *n.* jast kí naqqáshí.
Zodiac, *n.* mintaqat ul buruj, rás-chakr.
Zone, *n.* mintaqá, kamar-band.
Zoological-garden, *n.* ek bág jaháŋ har mulk ke jánwar pale rahte.
Zoology, *n.* bayán i haiwánát.
Zouave, *n.* Farángsísí sipáhíoŋ ká guroh

VOCABULARY OF BUSINESS TERMS.

A.

Abate, ghaṭáná, kam k.;—**a demand,** dáwe meṉ kamí k.;—**ment,** (amount taken off a bill), takhfíf, kamí, minhá, phirauti.

Abbataır, kamelá, búchar khána.

Abbeyance, iltawáe chand roza.

Abide, qáim r.;—**by a contract,** wáde yá ṭhíke kí sharton par qáim r.;—**loss,** nuqsán yá ṭoṭá sahná.

Above deck, kishtí yá jaház ke chhat yá takhte par.

Abscond, bhág j., farár h.;—**with property,** mál lekar bhág j.

Acceptance, (agreement to terms), manzúrí, qabúliyat kisí shai kí;—**of a bill,** sakárá; **negotiate after—,** sakáre píchhe bechí.

Accommodation loan, udhár, háth udhár.

Account, (statement of goods, or indebtedness), hisáb ashyá yá qarz ká;—**books,** bahi khátá, baniyáṉ; **-current,** chalta lekhá;—**of current demands,** tauzí har;—**of outstanding balances,** páná, báqí kaifiyat,—**of receipts and balances,** hisáb jama wásil báqí;—**of sales,** bikrí ká hisáb; **cash—book,** rokaṛ bahí; **debit in—,** kharch meṉ likhná; **open an—,** lekhá ḍálná; **post an—,** khátá k.; **suspense—,** jákaṛ;—**ant,** (A professional book-keeper, or calculator), hisáb-kuninda yá muhásib.

Acknowledge, manzúr k.;—**ment,** rasíd.

Acquittance, (a written discharge, or receipt in full), fárig-khattí, rázi-náma.

Ad valorem, (according to value; assessment for custom duty), bamújib qímat, mahsúl ashyá e rasúm.

Affidavit, (declaration in writing or oath before a magistrate), izhár i nawishtí yá half ba muqábala majesṭreṭ.

Annuity, (sum paid periodically), sáliyána.

Annul, (to make void; to cancel), bátil k.

Antedate, (to date beforehand), áge karke tárikh dená.

Appraiser, (a valuator), shai ká taríf k. w., takhmína-sáz.

Arbitration, (reference to persons chosen by the parties), pancháyat.

Assessor, (a person who estimates property for taxation), jamáat, sálisán, mahsúl lagáne w.

Assets, (funds of a person or firm in business), jáedád.

Assignee, (a person to whom an assignment is made), intiqál rá.

Assignment, (conditional transfer of property for safe keeping), supurdagí yá intiqál.

Assignor, (a person who makes an assignment), supurd yá intiqál k. w.

Audit, (regular examination of books, vouchers, &c.), muqábala i hisáb, yá nazar i sání;—**or,** (a person who inspects and certifies accounts), hisáb ká jaṉchnewálá.

Authorize, (empower) ikhtiyár d.

Autograph, apna likhá.

Average, ausat, parta.

Avocation, pesha.

B.

Bag, thailá, thailí, borá pallá; **saddle—,** khurjí, saltá; **bullock—,** gon, gún, lád;—**gage,** asbáb, chíz bast, ḍerá-ḍaṉḍá.

Balance, (scales) tarázú káṉṭá. (Difference between two accounts), lacáya;—**against one,** báqí ba zimme i faláṉ;—**in favour of one,** báqí faláne kí;—**of an account,** báqí, bachat; **of trade,** ámad aur khúríj kí fard;—**payable,** báqí adá, dená, báqí dain;—**receivable,** zar i yáftani;—**sheet,** pakká chiṭṭhá; **irrecoverable,** baṭṭe yá gal kháte; **outstanding—,** zar i báqí páná; **settle or discharge of—,** chukáná, lekhá chukáná.

Bale, (a package of goods or produce), bidrí, banḍál, pulinḍá; **cotton—,** rúí ká gaḍḍá.

Bank, bank, koṭhí;—**book,** (pass-book of a bank), bahí khátá;—**er,** (a dealer in money), mahájan, hunḍíwál;—**rupt,** (a person not able to pay his debts), diwáliyá;—**stock,** (shares of a banking company), bank ká tamassuk.

Bargain, saudá; **bad—,** ṭoṭá; **good—,** sastá; **private—,** qarár dád yá báhmí; **strike a—,** saudá chukáná.

Barter, adlá badlá, badlái.

Bear, (a person who strives to depress stocks, in order to buy up), nirkh ká ghaṭánewálá;—*the expense or cost of,* kharch uṭháná; **able to—the assessment,** adáe jama ko qábil h.

Bell metal, bhárat, ashdhát.

Bill, (a detailed account of goods sold), hisáb ashyá i farokht shudá; **—of entry,** (a bill of goods entered at the custom-house), mál kí fard wáste parmit ghar ke; **—of exchange,** (an order for the payment of money), hundí; **—of lading,** (a receipt from a railroad, ship, &c., for goods on freight), bilṭí, rasíd, asbáb jo rel yá jaház se wasúl hotá hai: **—head,** (a printed form, with business address, &c.), naqsha i kár-ráwái mahsarnáma; **—of sale,** (a contract under seal for the sale of goods), bai-náma;—**of sight,** (a temporary form of entry at a custom-house, permitting goods to be provisionally landed for examination), mahsúl gharḳá ek naqsha i shartiya wáste jánch ashyá ke;—**s payable,** (the name given by a merchant or other person to notes made and issued), hundí wájib ul adá; **—receivable,** (notes taken or given in payment,—except one's own), hundí qábil i wasúl.

Blank Credit, (permission given by a firm or person to draw money on account), hundí lene ke liye ijázat bilá tadád.

Bona Fide, (in good faith) such much.

Bond, (a note or deed given with pecuniary security), tamassuk, iqrár-náma; **in—,** pai maṭ ke godám men;—**ed goods,** (goods for which bonds are given for the duties instead of money), ashyá i tijárat jis ká mahsúl adá karná báqí ho; penalty- , muchalká; **—debt,** tamassukí qarz; **—ed goods,** utáre ká mál; **—ed warehouse,** utáre ká mál godám.

Book, bahí yá chiṭṭhe men likhná, hisáb men nám charháná;—**debt,** qarza az rúe bahí; **-ing clerk,** hisáb-nawís; **-ing office,** ṭikaṭ ghar; **—keeper,** jama kharch-nawís; **—keeping,** hisáb kitáb.

Borrow, udhár, qarz; **—er,** qarz l. w.

Bottomry Bond, (a mortgage on a vessel), dastáwez bábat rihn i jaház.

Bounty, (a bonus, or premium given to encourage trade), muáfí yá aṭiya.

Brand, chhápá lagáná.

Breakage, ṭúṭ, ṭúṭ phúṭ.

Broker, (an agent, or factor,) dallál.

Bull, (a person who strives to raise the price of stocks in order to sell up), nirkh baṛháne w.; **—ion,** (uncoined gold or silver), bilá-zarb kiyá húá soná yá chándí.

Bushel, battís ser ka paimána.

Business, (transaction) kár o bár beohár.

C

Calculate, ginná, hisáb lagáná; **—tion,** ginti hisáb.

Cancel, káṭná, qalam pherná; **—a debt,** udhárchhekná, qarze par qalam pherná.

Capital, (stock in trade; the amount of assets), púnjí i tijárat; **—ist,** (a person having surplus cash, or large property), sarmáyá, mahájan.

Capitation, (poll-tax; tax levied on male adults), jizya.

Cargo, bhatí khep.

Carpenter, baṛhaí, kháṭí.

Carried forward, baráwurdá.

Carrying trade, bahrí tijárat, saudágarí jah áz

Case, (a box for holding goods or merchandise), sandúq gaṭhṛí yá bandal.

Cash-book, (a book for entry for money paid out and taken in), rokar bahí.

Cash credit, (privilege of drawing money at a bank, obtained by depositing suitable security), qarza tadádí ba-zamánat milkiyat.

Cashier, (a person having the charge of money), khazánchí, rokaṛiyá.

Chamber of Commerce, (an association of merchants for the encouragement and protection of trade), jamaaṭ i tájirán wáste tahqíq o hifázat karne tijárat ke.

Charter, (the letting or hiring a ship by special contract), paṭṭá babat kiráya i jaház.

Check, Cheque, (an order on a bank for payment on demand), hundí; **—book,** (a printed book of blank cheques), sádí hundí kí chhapí húí kitáb; **—clerk** (a clerk who examines the accounts of other clerks,) ek muharrir jo dígar muharriron ká hisáb jachtá hai.

Chest, sandúq, peṭí.

Chintz, chhínṭ.

Circular, (a printed letter of advertisement), ishtihár, ishtihar-náma.

Closing an account, (balancing the Dr. and Cr. sides by balancing the difference on the smaller side under name of "Balance," or "Profit and Loss," and drawing lines beneath), hisáb ká jama kharch karke band karná.

Clerk, (an assistant in a store, office, &c.) muharrir kitáb, klark;—**of the market,** nirkh, bhão likhyá; **despatching—,** muharrir i rawángí; **goods—,** mál-munshí i supurdagí.

Clearing, (entering a ship at the custom house, particulars of freight, &c.), ban dargáh men ákar bad kaifiyat dene kiráya wag. ke khalásí hásil karná.

Clearance, (a certificate for clearing), khalásí páne kí sanad.

Cocket, (a custom-house warrant to show goods have been entered), dastak ráhdárí, parwána, rawanná.

Coin, sikka, zar.

Collector, (a person authorized to receive money for another), muhassil, tahsíldár, kalaktar.

Commercial, tijáratí, mahájaní ;—**credit,** mahájaní sákh ya iatibár ;—**establishment,** kothí, mahájaní kothí ;—**usage,** mahájaní bewhár, mahájaní rít.

Commerce, (the business of exchanging one commodity for another, &c.), saudágarí, tijárat.

Commission, (the amount charged by an agent for transacting business for another), rusúm, dastúrí kamishan :—**of bankruptcy,** adálat i diwáliyá ; —**on goods,** dastúrí, kamishan ; —**agent,** arhatiyá.

Company, a number of persons associated in business), kampaní, sangam ;—**paper,** kampaní ke kágaz ; **chartered**—, jamáat-sanad-yáfta ; **registered**—, rajistari-shuda kampaní : **unregistered**— jamáat bilá-sanad.

Complete division, púrí bint.

Consideration, (bonus, the sum given on account of anything), bakhshish ba iwaz kisí wajh ke.

Consign, (to send goods to an agent, or factor for sale), supurdagí men bhejna, —**ee,** (a person who receives goods in trust), wuh shakhs jis kí supurdagí men mál jáwe : —**ment,** (goods sent to a distance for sale by an agent), tijárti mál ;—**or,** (the person who consigns), mál ká bhejnewalá.

Consols, (public stocks in England), sarkár Inglishiyá ká not.

Consul, (a representative of a state in a foreign country whose duty it is to protect trade), wakíl, náib elchí.

Contra, (on the other side ; *per contra*, a writing on the opposite side), barkhiláf is ke.

Contraband, tijárat i ná-jáiz ; —**goods,** (articles on which there are heavy duties; articles wholly prohibited by Government), ashyá jin par bhárí mahsúl lage, yá jis kí, tijárat sarkár se mumánaat ho.

Contract (an agreement between parties ; a bargain), theká, ahd o paimán ; **breach of**—, ahd shikaní ; **give a**—, theká d. ; **take a**—, theká l. ; **close a**—, theká tor d. : theká qabúl k. ; **written**—, ahd náma, likhat.

Contractor, (a person who bargains), thekedár.

Contribution, (joint payment of money to an undertaking), chanda.

Conveyance, (a legal document transferring land or property from one person to another), dastáwez intiqál i milkiyat.

Copartner, a person engaged in a partnership), sharík, hissedár.

Copying ink, (adhesive ink, prepared with gums, &c., for transferring writing), naql karne kí siyáhí.

Copying-press, (an instrument for taking impressions from damp paper), naql karne kí kal.

Corn, anáj, galla ;—**field,** khet ; **bread of**—, bálú ; **bundles of unthreshed**— lank dher ; **full ear of**—, pakkí-bál ; **granary of**—, khattá, kothí :—**chandler,** banyá, galla-farosh.

Counter, ginne-wála ; —**entry,** (an entry to the contrary), darj i khiláf.

Counting-room, (a merchant's business-office) saudágar ke kár o bár ká daftar.

Currency, (Paper-money and coin established as the circulating medium of a country), mulk ká rawájí sikka yá not.

Current, chaltá, járí, zamána i hál ;—**business,** chaltá kám ; —**coin,** chalta sikka ;—**expenses,** rozmarra ká kharch, —**price,** bháo, nirkh.

Customs, taxes on goods imported or exported), mahsúl mál i tijárat.

Customer, (a regular buyer of goods at a stated price), gáhak.

Custom-house, (a place appointed to receive customs), mahsúl ghar ; —**entry** (a statement made and fees paid in clearing a ship), hisáb bábat ashyá i jaház ba waqt rawánagí.

D.

Daily, rozína, roz-marra ká ;—**account,** roz-marra ká hisáb ;—**account book** roz-námcha ; —**pay,** rozína, dihárí ; —**wages,** rozandárí, dihárí ;—**work or task,** roz ká kám.

Day, din, roz ;—**labour,** mazdúrí, dihárí ; —**of grace,** (a period of three days allowed by law or custom, beyond the fixed time of payment), arsa tín roz ká jo mahsúl adá karne ke pahle qánúnan atá kiyá játá hai ; —**'s work,** din bhar ká kám ; **market**—, paith ká din, bázár ká roz ;—**book,** (a book for recording daily transactions), roz-námcha.

Dear, mahangá, kará ; —**bought,** mahang mol ká, garán-bahá ;—**seller,** garánfarosh ; —**ness,** garání.

Debenture, (a writing acknowledging debt), tamassuk, qarz-khatt.

Debit, (to make debtor in a person's books ; a charge entered), qarza kí madd men hisáb darj k. ; —**side** (the left side of a ledger), hisáb kí kitáb kí báin tarafwálí madd.

Debt, (something due to another), qarza; **—bearing no interest**, háth-udhár; **good —**, khará udhár; **just—**, dain wájib; **outstanding—**, páná, yáftaní; **load of —**, bhári qarz-dári; **over head and ears in—**, qarz men garq; **part of a—**, juzw i qarza; **principal of a —**, múl, asl; **recovery of a—**, wasúl i qarz; **settlement of a—** bhugtán; **bad—**, dúbá udhár; **—or**, (a person who owes another) qarzdár.

Decimal, (a tenth part), dahái.

Deed, (a legal instrument of agreement under seal), dastáwez ba muhr.

Default, (a failure of payment), khiláf qisti;**—er**, (a person who makes away with goods intrusted to him), wuh shakhs jo amánati chizon ko lekar firár ho jáwe.

Defendant, (a person accused and summoned to answer to a charge in a court of law), muddá-alaih.

Deficit,(a deficiency), kamí, qillat, kotáhí

Demurrage, (forfeit-money for detaining a ship beyond the time of agreement), nuqsan babat harja.

Deposit, (money or goods intrusted to the care of others), amánatan.

Depositor, (a person who has money in bank for safe keeping), amánat rakhnewálá.

Depot, (a station; a warehouse for the reception of goods), godám.

Depreciation, (a lessening in value), qímat kí takhfíf.

Discount, (a sum thrown off the amount of a bill of note), battá; **—able**, katauti-jog, batte ká; **—broker**, (a person who gives money on notes of hand), battá denewálá; **—day**, (the only day on which some banks discount), battá dene ká din; **—er**, biyáj khánewálá, sarráf.

Dispatch, (a letter or message by telegraph), khatt yá khabar ká irsál; **—of business**, kár-guzári.

Dissolution, (a breaking up of a partnership), sharákat ká tút jáná.

Dividend, (interest on stock share of the proceeds of a joint stock company), hissa; kisi kampani ke nafa ká bakhrá

Dock-dues, (charges for the use of a dock), kiráya i bandar.

Docket, (a ticket or mark on goods showing their measurement or destination), khatt.

Document, (as official writing); sanad, ittilá-náma; **attested—**, sanad i tasdiq shuda; **forged—**, jalí dast-áwez; **original—**, asli dastáwez; **—reporting death of incumbent and names of heirs**, faut-náma, maut-patr.

Draft, (an order to pay money; a rough copy of a writing), hundí, masauwida; **—of an account**, khasra, fard i hisáb, parcha i hisáb; **honour a—**, hundí sakárná; **treasury—**, sarkárí bil.

Draw, (to write an order for money or goods), rupiya yá mál mangána; **back**, (an allowance or return of duty at the custom-house), mahsúl ghar se mahsúl ká pherá jáná; **—ee**, (the person on whom the bill is drawn), wuh shakhs jis ko nám par bil kiyá játá hai; **—er**, (the person who draws a bill), bil bhejnewálá shakhs; **—a cheque**, chik likhná; hundí k.; **—for money on a person**, tankhwáh k; **—interest**, súd l.; **—out a schedule**, khána i kaifiyat banáná; **—the pen across**, qalam pherna, kátná; **—up** (compose), banáná, likhná, taiyár k; **—upon**, likhná ba-nam faláne.

Drayage, (the charge made on goods hauled by a dray), kiráya chhakrá.

Drummer, (a person who solicits trade or custom for another), dallál.

Dry-goods, (the commercial name for cottons, woolens, laces, &c.), rui, ún, kálbatun wag. ká tijárati nám.

Duplicate, (a copy, a second article of the kind), naql, yá usí qism kí dúsri chíz.

E.

Earnest money, biaiána, zar i baiána sái, sái ká rupiya.

Earnings, kamái, ámadani.

Effects, (goods; property on hand, the possessions of a person or firm), asbáb maqbúza; kisi shakhs yá kárkhána kí milkiyat; **—of the deceased**, mál matrúka, mirás.

Ejectment, (forcing out; dispossession of house or lands), ikhráj-náma, zamín yá makán se be-dakhlí.

Elbow-grease, mihnat, mashaqqat

Embargo, (restraint by Government preventing ships from leaving port), bandar se jaház khulne ke liye sarkárí mumánaat.

Embark, (go on board), jaház par j; (engage in business), kám men háth dálná.

Embroider, phúl búte kárhná; **—er**, zar doz, gul-kár; **—y**, gul-kári, zar-dozi.

Emporium, (a mart; a place of trade, a commercial city), ganj; maqám i tijárat; ek tijárati shahr.

Engrosser, (one who takes the whole; a person who purchases such quantiti es of articles in market as to raise the price; a forestaller), kharidár i thok, kull kharídnewálá.

Enamel, míná, koft.
Encashment, sakárná, hundí ká rupiya d.
Enchase, jarná, jamáná.
Encumber, load with debts, qarz se daoná
Encumbrances, nuqsán, harja.
Endorse, (write on the back), pusht par likhná ; (assign) likhná, muntaqil k. ; in blank, dast-khatt k., sahíh k. ; —a bill, hundí kí píth par likhná, bechí likhná ; —acknowledgment of notice, ittila-yábí likhná.
Enfranchisement, (admission to the freedom of a corporation) ikhtiyár yá haqq i ta wattun.
Engrossing-clerk, (a clerk who copies ; a copyist), naql-nawís, naql k. w.
Enterprise, (an adventure ; a projected scheme), tajwíz ; mansúba-bází.
Enter, likhná, tánkná, darj k. : —as costs kharch men likhná, kharch kháte men likhná ; —into, masrúf h. ; —into partnership, sájhí h., sájhá k.
Entry, (a record made in a business book; depositing a ship's papers on landing), indiráj, mál utarte waqt jaház ke kágazát ká sonpná;—of a name, nám likhná, nám darj k. ; writ of—, dakhl-námá.
Enumerate, (count) ginná, gintí k. ; (particularize) bayán k., tashríh k. ; —tion, (act of enumerating) gintí, shumár, hisáb.
Equity of redemption, (an advantage allowed to a mortgagor to redeem), ráhin kí makhlasí ká munáfa.
Estimate, (to appraise, or value ; to judge by inspection), takhmína k., ánkná, qiyás k.
Exchange, (giving one commodity for another ; place of meeting of merchants, brokers, &c. ; percentage on the sale of bills, &c.), mukwiza ; saudágaron o dallálon kí majlis kí jagah ; dastúrí, battá.
Exchequer, (a treasury ; pecuniary possession in general), sarkárí khazána, zar i naqd.
Executor, (a person appointed to carry out the will of a testator), wasí.
Exhibit, (a voucher or document produced in Court), ruqqa yá dastáwez kí adálat men peshí.
Expenditure, (outlay for expenses : disbursement ; expense), kharch, sarf.
Expense, sarf, kharch ; —s equal to the rent, kharch o dakhl barábar ; —s incurred, kharch húá ; —s of collection, haqq ul tahsíl ; —without return, kharch be ámad ; current—s chaltá kharch, roz-marre ká kharch ; bear or suffer the —of, kharch utháná ; put to—, kharch karwáná.
Exporter, (a merchant who sends goods to another country for sale), gair mulk men tijárat ke liye asbáb bhejnewálá.
Exports, (goods, wares, or merchandise, sent to another country for sale), raftaní, asbáb jo gair mulk ko bhejá jáwe.
Express, (a regular and quick conveyance for packages, commissions, &c.), bidrion ko pahuncháne wálí tez-rau gárí.

F.

Face, (the amount for which a note is drawn), wuh mublig jis ke liye not liyá jáwe. [a counterpart), sahíh naql.
Fac-simile, (an exact copy, or likeness ;
Factor, (an agent or broker ; a commission merchant, or consignee), kárinda yá dallál kamíshan par bechnewálá saudágar ; —y, kothí, kár-khána, (the body of factors), kárinde, gumáshte.
Failure, (becoming insolvent ; suspension of payment ; bankruptcy), muattal honá ; diwálá nikalná.
Fancy goods, (fabrics of various colors, patterns, &c., as ribbons, silks, &c.), ashyá e rangín, misl fítá, yá resham.
Fare, (charge for passage or conveyance of a person from place to place), kiráyá, bhárá.
Fee, (charge of a professional man for services ; payment ; gratuity), mazdúrí, mihnatána, fí ;—simple, (a fee without conditions or limits ; an absolute fee), bilá-shartí mihnatána.
Fellowship, (companionship : mutual association ; partnership,) rifáqat, hamsarí, sharákat.
Figure, (mark upon) búte kárhná ; (indicate by figures) hindasa likhná ; —up, ginná, shumár k.
File, nathí, misl ; —with, shámil k.
Finance, (revenue ; public money ; funds), málguzárí, khiráj, ámadaní.
Financier, (a person skilled in money matters, or financial operations), ámil i mustájir, rasá.
Fire, ág,—insurance, (an indemnity against loss by fire), ág kí nuqsání ká bímá;—policy, (the writing or instrument by which insurers engage to pay the insured for a loss sustained by fire), ág kí nuqsání ke bíme ká dastáwez.
Firm, (the name, title, or style, under which a company transacts business, nám dúkán yá karkhána ká.
First hand, nayá, bagair bartá húá.
Flat, lacking life in commercial dealings ; inactive ; depressed ; dull), tijárat ke kám ká sust yá mandá honá.
Flax, san ; —comb, san sáf karne kí kanghí ; —dresser, san suljhánewálá.

Flay, khál udherná ;—**er**, pastkan, khál-[khenchú.
Fleck, dhabbá, chhínṭá, lahr.
Fleece, (wool that covers a sheep), bher ká ún ;—r, ún katarne wálá.
Flush, (full ; abundance of money), mál-mál, bhará-púrá.
Foreclosure, (to cut off a mortgagor from equity or redemption), ráhin ko haqq yá rihái se báz rakhná.
Forestall, to buy up goods before the regular time of sale), bechne ke waqt ke pahle asbáb kharídná.
Forestaller, (a person who purchases provisions or goods of any kind, before they come to the market, with a view to raise the price), girán bechne ki garaz se bázár men áne ke pahle asbyá kharíd l. w.
Forwarder, (an agent who sends, forwards or transmits goods ; a forwarding merchant,) rawána karnewálá, irsál kuninda, mál-rasán.
Forwarding-house, (one that forwards goods from one place to another), koṭhí saudágarí jo ek jagah se dúsrí jagah chízen bhejtá hai.
Franking, (the privilege of sending letters, &c., through the post office free of charge), be-mahsúl khatt bhejne ká istihqáq.
Freight, (lading or cargo of a ship, railroad-carriage, &c.), bojhá jaház yá rel ká ;—**age**, (charge for transportation; expense of carriage), kiráya, bháṛá ;—**car**, (a railroad-carriage for the transportation of merchandise), mál gáṛí i rel ;—**er**, (a person who charters and leads a ship ; one whose business it is to receive and forward freight ; one for whom freight is transported), jaház par bojh ládnewálá, mál ká lene aur rawána karnewálá ;—**train** (a railroad-train of freight-cars or goods-wagons), mál gáṛí kí ṭren.
Funds, (the stock of a national debt ; public securities ; ready-money), sarkárí noṭ, ámm zamánat, zar i naqd ; trust—, zar i amánat, dharoṛ ;—**holder**, khazáne men rupiya jamá k. w.
Furniture, sámán.

G.

Gain, hásil, paidá, lábh, munáfá.
Garner, khattá, khattí, koṭhá.
Gauge, (to measure contents of a cask, measure, or standard), paimána, náp.
Glean, (gather after a reaper), silá binná [khosha-chíní k.
Gold, rupiya.
Goods, (a general term for movables, but usually applied to merchandise), asbyá i tijárat.
Grocer, (trader who deals in tea, sugar, coffee, spices, liquors, fruits, &c.), baniyá, pansárí.
Gross, (the whole weight, with box barrel, &c., twelve dozen), kull wazan, bárah darjan.
Guarantee, (a warranty; a security; indemnity against loss), zamín, zimmadár.
Gunny-bags, (bags made of a kind of coarse sacking for holding coffee, &c.,) ṭáṭ ká borá.

H

Haberdasher, bisátí.
Hackery, chhakṛá, bail gáṛí
Hand, (a measure of the hand's breadth ; inches ; a palm;—used in measuring the height of a horse), ek háth yá do bálisht; — **barrow**. háth gáṛí ; —**bill**, ishtihár ; —**icraft**, kárigarí, hunar ; —**sll**, bohní.
Hank, pechak, lachchhá, phenṭí, moiyah
Harbor-dues, (charge made for the use of a harbor), kharch wáste bandar ke.
Hardware, (ware made of metal, as cutlery, kitchen furniture, &c.), lohe ke asbáb.
Hawker, pheríwálá.
Honor, (to accept and pay a draft, bill of exchange, &c.), hunḍí manzúr karke adá kar dená ; debt of—, qarza iʻtibár.
Horse, ghoṛá, asp ; —**breaker**, chábuk sawár, ghoṛá phernewálá ; —**courser**, —**dealer**, ghoṛe ká saudágar ; —**doctor**, salotrí ; —**fair**, ghoṛon ka melá ; —**man**, ghoṛe-sawár.
Hypothecate, (to pledge as security ; to mortgage personal property), zamánatan girau rakhná ; záti milkiyat rihn karná.

I.

Immovables, (lands, houses, structure, fixtures, &c.), gair-manqúla.
Immunity, (exemption from any charge, duty, office, tax, or imposition) mahsúl, lagán i yá rusúm ki muáfí.
Impawn, girví yá rihn k.
Imported, brought from a foreign country), gair mulk kí ámadaní láná.
Importer, (a merchant who brings goods from another country), gair mulk ke, ashyá lánewálá saudágar.
Income, (receipt ; gains from trade, labor, &c.), ámadaní yá tankhwáh.
Income-tax, (a tax upon a person's income emoluments, profits, &c), ámdaní yá munáfá par mahsúl, ṭikkas.
Incorporation, kisí jamáat kí sharákat.
Incur, zimme l. —**debt**, qarz uṭháná.

Indemnity, (security to save harmless), zamánat harja : **—bond**, tamassuk i shartiya.
Indent, fihrist i ashyáe matlúba.
Indenture, qaul o qarár.
Indorsement, (a writing on the back of a note of hand, bill, or other papers, as, a person's name ; an order for or receipt of payment, &c.), dast-khatt wáste adá karne bil yá hundi ke rupae ke.
Indorser, (the person by whom a note of hand, cheque, &c., is indorsed), dast-khatt kuninda.
Infeoff, jágir d., yá bakhshná.
Ingredient, masála, asbáb, sámán.
Insolvent, (unable to pay one's debts as they fall due), muflis, díwáliya;**—debtor**, muflisán i maqrúz, mádiyún i muflis, qarzdár i be maqdúr ; **take the benefit of the—act**, be-maqdúr qarzdáron kí rihái ke áin ke mutábiq makhlasí hásil k.
Insurance, bíma, dil-jamaí, khátir jamaí, itminán : **—company**, bíma kampaní ; **policy of—**, satṭá pálisí.
Insure, bíma k:**—r**, bíma karnewála.
Intelligence-office, (a registry office for domestics looking for employment), khánagí naukarí talásh karnewálon ko khabar dene ke liye ek rajistarí daftar.
Interest, (share in business; participation in value ; share; portion; part), hissa, shirkat, munáfa, súd ; **at—**, súd par ; **compound—**, súd dar súd, biyáj par biyáj ;**—equal to principal**, súd masáwí asl ;**—subsequent to decree**, súd mábad digrí; **limited—**, haqq chand roza; **partial—**, huqúq mashrúta; **simple—**, súd.
Intimate, (inform) jatáná, bataná, khabar d., ittilá k.
Intimation, khabar, ittilá.
Inventory, (a catalogue or schedule of goods and chattels, wares, &c.), asbáb kí fihrist, fard.
Invest, súd par rupiya rakhná, nafe yá ámadaní kí garaz se rupiya lagáná;**—ment**; (money employed in business or in the purchase of property),rupiya jo kisí kár yá milkiyat men lagáyá jáwe.
Invoice, (a written account of the particulars of merchandise shipped or sent to purchaser, consignee &c., with prices and charges annexed), bíjak, siyáhá, chiṭṭhá, taliqa, chálán;**—book**, (a book for entering copies of invoices), siyáhá yá bíjak ke naql karne kí kitáb.

J.

Job, (work) kám, kár, káj, (**transaction**), theke ká kám, ámad yá munfaat ká kám
Jobber, (one who purchases goods from importers, and sells to retailers), thok-kharídnewálá.
Jobbing house, (a merchantile establishment which purchases from importers and sells to retailers), thok kharídne wále kí dúkán.
Joint, (united) sharík, shámil ; (shared) sájhe ká; **—estate**, jáedád i ijmálí yá mushtarika ; **—stock**, (stock held in company, or owned by a number of persons),mál yá shirkat;**—stock company**, (associaton of persons to carry on a large business), kárkhána chalánewálí kampaní, shuraká i tijárat ;**—undivided property**, shámilát; **case of—ownership**, jáedád i ijmálí ká muqaddama.
Journal, (an account-book intermediate between the daybook and ledger), hisáb kí kitáb jo roz námcha o khatauni se likhí játí hai;**—book**,(a book in which entries are made daily; a day-book), roz-námcha, rozána bahí.
Judgment, (judicial determination decision of a court; a compulsory decree for the recovery of debt), faisala, tajwíz yá tasfiya i adálat, digrí ba-garaz wasúl qarra ;**—debtor**, madiyún digrí.

L.

Label, parcha i sarnáma.
Labour, kám, káj, kár, mihnat ; **—day**, kám ká din, roz i mazdúrí; **hard —**, sakht mihnat, mushkil kám: **wages of —**, mazdúri ujrat, mihantána : **—er**, mazdúr, qulí.
Lamp-black, kájal.
Lanary, pashmíne ke sakhíre ki jagah
Land, zamín, dhartí ; **arable—**, kheti jog bhúm; **fallow—**, parí húí zamín: **unproductive—**, bij már dhartí: **—warrant**, (a certificate from the land-office authorizing the holder to assume the ownership of a tract of public land), hukm nátiq i árází ; **—ed property**, milkiyat.
Law, qánún, shara ; **—charges**, kharcha adálat; **commercial—**,qánún i tijárat, mahájaní rít; **—officer** (an officer who has power to administer or execute laws ; one who has legal authority), afsar i qawánín: **—writer**, (an engrosser, or copyist) kátib i qawánín.
Leak, chhed, daráz ,darár;**—age**, ṭapkáo
Lease, (a contract for the use of lands or tenements for a specified time), sarkhatt, paṭṭá: **—hold**, paṭṭe ká ijáre ká.
Legal-tender, (money which the law authorizes to be tendered in payment), rupiya jo qánúnan adá ke liye muqarrar hai. [denewálá.
Lend, qarz d., udhár d ;**—er**, biyájú qarz

Letter, chitthí; **—of advice,** ittilá, samáchár ;**—of attorney,** (a writing by which one person authorizes another to act in his stead), mukhtár-náma ;**—of credit,** (a letter authorizing credit to a certain amount of money to be given to the bearer), hundí intiqálí ;**—of license,** (a paper by which creditors allow an unfortunate debtor time to pay his debts), ek sanad jis men qarzdár ko qarzá adá karne ke liye muhlat dí játí hai; **—of marque,** (a commission given to a private ship by a government to make reprisals on the ship of another state ; hence, the ship itself), sarkárí sanad jo laṛái ke waqt tijárti jaházon ko miltí hai, jis men un ko dushman ke jaházon ko lúṭ lene kí ijázat hotí hai ;**—s close,** (letters or writs *closed* up and sealed on the outside, as distinguished from *letters patent*), sanad malfúfa ba muhr : **—s patent,** (a writing, executed and sealed by which power and authority are granted to a person to do some act, or enjoy some right), sanad jo kisí kám ko liye hákim kí taraf se kisí shakhs ko hásil ho ;**—s of administration,** (the instrument by which an administrator or administratrix is authorized to administer the goods and estate of a deceased person), sanad wirásat;**—s testamentary,** (an instrument granted by the proper office to an executor after probate of a will, authorizing him to act as executor), sanad wáste waslat ke.

Levy, lená, lagána, wasúl k. ; **—a tax,** mahsúl lagáná.

Line, (a legal claim ; a charge upon rea or personal property for the satisfaction of some debt or duty; power to prevent sale by another), bár rihn; dawá yá ikhtiyár multawí rakhne nilám sarkárí. [patta, hayátí patta.

Life insurance, ján, bíma; **—rent,** umr-

Lime, chúná, **—burner,** chúná phúknewálá;**—kiln,** chúne kí bhaṭṭhí.

Limitation, miyád, muddat, arsa ; **the act of—,** qánún i had i samáat.

Liquidation, (the act of settling and adjusting debts), bebákí adái.

Loan, (money or other property furnished for temporary use to a person at his request on condition that the specific thing shall be returned, or its equivalent in kind ;—a national debt), qarz; **—bearing no interest,** be bayájú rupiya **—office,** (an office at which loans are negotiated, or to which the accounts of loans are kept, and the interest paid to the lender), qarazdenewálí maháajaní koṭhí.

Lucrative, nafe ká.

Luggage, (safrí) asbáb, gaṭhrí.

M.

Manage, intizám k. kám chaláná;**—ment,** intizám, kár-rawáí ; **—r,** muntazim, gumáshta.

Manifest, (a list or invoice of a ships cargo, containing a description by marks, numbers, &c., of each package of goods, to be exhibited at the custom-house by the proper person), kisí jaház ká bíjak, jis se kisí shakhs ke mál kí adálat o tadád wag., malúm hotí hai.

Manufacture, dast kárí, kárígarí;**—r,** kárí-gar, banánewálá.

Manure, khád.

Manuscript, dastí, qalmí, háth ká likhá.

Market, (place of public sale ; a building where wares, provisions, &c., are bought and sold ; a market-house), bázár, háṭ: **—able,** (fit to be offered for sale; fit for market; current in market), qábil farokht bázár ;**—day,** painṭh ká roz, bázár ká din;**—folk,** bázárí-saude-wále ; **—price, —rate,** bázár ke bháo, nirkh i bázár.

Mart, (a place of sale or traffic ; a market), ganj háṭ.

Maturity, (arrival at the time fixed for payment ; time when a note falls due), waqt i adái.

Maund, man.

Maximum, (the highest price), tadád i intihái.

Merchandise, (the objects of commerce; whatever is usually bought or sold in trade, or market, or by merchants ; wares; goods, commodities), ashyá i tijárat.

Messenger, (the bearer of a message ; an office servant), harkára, mukhbir.

Minimum, (the least quantity assignable, admissible, or possible, in a given case; —the lowest price), kam se kam.

Mint, (the place where money is coined ; a factory of coin), ṭaksál.

Money, rupiya; **—broker,** (a broker who deals in money), sarráf;**—matter,** (an account consisting of charges of money; an account between debtor and creditor), rupae paise ká muámala;**—order,** (an order for a sum of money deposited at one post-office, on some other office where the payment is to be made), hundí ba zaria ḍákkhána, maní árḍar.

Mortgage, (a conveyance of property, upon condition, as security for the payment of a debt or the performance of a duty, and to become void upon payment or performance), rihn, bai.

Mortgage-deed, (a deed given by way of mortgage), rihn-náma, bai-náma.

Mortgagee, (the person to whom property is mortgaged or to whom a mortgage is made or given), murtahin: **—r,** (the person who conveys property as security for debt), rihn karnewálá.
Movables, (goods, wares, commodities; property not fixed or real), ashyá i manqúlá.

N.

Naulage, jaház ká kiráyá
Negociate, len den k., beohár k.
Negotiation, muámala, saudá.
Negotiator, bichauliá, darmiyání.
Net, (the clear amount; the quantity remaining after all deductions), asl qimat.
Nomenclator, nám dharnewálá.
Nomenclature, nám-málá, farhang.
Notary-public, (a public officer who attests, or certifies deeds and other writings, and protests bills of exchange, notes, &c., for non payment), rejistrár.
Note, (memorandum) yád-dásht; (short letter), ruqqa, khatt; (paper acknowledging a debt), tamassuk, dastáwez, hundí; **—of hand,** dastawez; **—book,** (a book in which notes of hand are registered), bayáz, safína.
Notorial seal, (the seal of a notary-public), muhr mutaalliq rejistarí yá notrí.

O.

Obligation, (a bond with a condition annexed, and a penalty for non-fulfilment; a binding agreement), shart, iqrár-náma, ahd-náma.
Occupant, dakhil, qábiz.
Occupy, (take possession) qabze men láná.
Offer, (bid) dám lagáná, qímat yá mol lagáná.
Order, (a commission to make purchases or supply goods: direction in writing, to pay money), hukm, farmáish, ijázat; **book,** (a manufacturer's book in which orders are entered), kár khâne ki kitáb jis men farmáishen darj kí játí hain.
Original, aslí.

P.

Pack, (bale) gatthá, gathrí, bastá; **—age,** (a bundle made up for transportation; a small parcel; a bale), bidri pulindá, gatthar; **—er,** (a person employed in packing provisions or goods for preservation or for shipment), bidrí, pulindá yá gatthar bándhnewálá.
Panic, (monetary pressure or crisis), diwálá i ámm ká khauf.
Pannier, (basket) tokrá, khánchá, dalyá.
Paper, (the name given by merchants to negotiable evidences of indebtedness, as notes of hand, bills of exchange, bank notes, and the like), tamassuk, dastáwez bank not, wag; **—credit,** tamassuk; **—currency,** (paper-money of a country), rawáj i mulk ká kagazí rupiya; **—money,** (notes or bills issued by authority, and promising the payment of money, circulated as the representative of coin), hundí.
Par, musáwat, barabarí; **above—,** bárhá, badhe se; **at—,** barábar h.; **below—,** kamtí, ghate se; **on a—,** barábar; **—of exchange,** (the established value, or the coin or standard of value of one country when expressed in the coin or standard of another), gair-mulk ki hundion ká muqarrara nirkh; **—value,** (the nominal value), hál ká nirkh.
Partner, (an associate in any business or occupation; a member of a partnership; an associate in business under the contract of partnership), sharik, sájhí, sharákatdár; **—ship,** (a contract between two or more competent persons for joining together their money, goods, labor; and skill, or any or all of them, under an understanding that there shall be a communion of profit between them, and for the purpose of carrying on trade, business, &c.), shirkat, sájhá yá sharákat kisí kár yá tijárat men.
Pass book, (a book in which a trade inserts articles bought on credit, and then passes or sends it to the purchaser for his information), ek kitáb men saudá gar ne qarz kharídí húí chízen darj kár ke kharídár kí ágáhí ke liye bhejá hai.
Pawn, girví, bandhak, gahne; **—broker, —ee,** murtahin, girví lenewálá; **—er, —or,** ráhin, girví denewálá.
Payee, (the person named in a bill or note, to whom, or to whose order, the amount is promised or directed to be paid), jis ko adá kiyá.
Payer, (the person on whom a bill of exchange is drawn, and is directed to pay the money to the holder), denewálá.
Payment, chukautá, adáigí, **full—,** be-báqí, jhár báqí; **—s and arrears,** jama wásil báqí.
Pay roll, (a list of persons entitled to payment, with the sums to be paid), fard hisáb i tankhwáh.
Pecuniary, rupae yá zar ke mutaalliq; **—collections,** pukhta tahsil.
Percentage, (the allowance, duty, or commission, on a hundred), fí sad, saikare-pichhe.

Per cent, per annum, (by the hundred for a year), fí sad sálána.
Personal property, (movables; chattels; property of other than real estate), milkiyat i manqúla záti.
Petty cash-book, (a memorandum-book of small receipts and expenses), kitáb i yáddásht waste khafíf kharch o ámadaní ke.
Pledge, (pawn) rahn, girví girao, —**without use**, ádhi-gop; —**with use**, ádhi bhog; **hold in**—, zamánat meṉ rakhná; **living**—, paṭ bandak; **put in** —, girau yá gahne r., rahn r.;—**d.** marhún makfúl; —**e**, murtahin, girví lenewálá, —**r**, ráhin, girwí denewálá.
Policy, (writing or instrument in which a contract of insurance is embodied), bíma ká ahd-náma.
Post-date, (to date after the real time), baṛhá ke likhí húí táríkh.
Posting, (transferring from the day-book, journal, &c., to the ledger), roz-námcha se lekar khatauní meṉ darj karná.
Power of attorney, (written authority given to a person to act for another), mukhtár-náma ámm.
Premium, nafrí, bádhá, baṛhotí.
Pre-pay, peshgí d., áge se d., agautí d.
Press, (exert pressure) dabáná, bhíchná: —**for immediate payment**, tangtalbí k. dám ke liye dabáná yá zor d.; —**of business**, kasrat i kár.
Presumptive heir, wáris i farzí.
Prevent, manạ k., báz r.: —**accumulation of arrears**, báqíyát jamạ na hone páwe.
Price, dám, qímat, mol; **current**, (statement or list, published statedly or occasionally, of the prevailing prices of merchandise, stocks, price, bills of exchange, &c.), fihrist qímat ashyá i tijárat
Prime, (first in excellence; of the highest quality: superior) ụmda, uchchhá, chokha, ạla.
Principal, (a capital sum of money placed out at interest, due as debt or used as a fund;—so called in distinction from *interest or profit*), asl naqd.
Privilege, istihqáq, haqq, ikhtiyár; —**debts**, dain i muqaddam.
Probate, dastáwez i wasiyat-náma; —**of the will**, sabút i wasiyat-náma.
Profit, (pecuniary gain in any transaction or occupation), munáfạ, nafạ.
Pro forma, (according to form), ba qáida,
Prompt, (a limit of time given for payment of an account for goods purchased), waqfa, muhlat.
Protest, (official notice from a notary-public of the non-payment of a note), ittilá i rajisṭrár darbáre na adá karne noṭ ke.
Purveyor, (a person who supplies provisions, or provides victuals), bhanḍárí, ihtimámí.

Q.

Quality, (attribute) gun, khásiyat.
Quantity, (amount) qadr, miqdár, tadád —**of estate**, hissa i jáedád [símáhí ká.
Quarter-day, símáhí ká akhir roz; —**ly**.
Quit rent, (a rent paid by the tenant of a free-hold discharging him from every other rent), wuh kiráya jis ke dene se kiráyadár apní kháss zamín ke liye kisí aur tarah ká kiráya dene se ázád rahtá hai.
Quotation, (current prices of stocks and shares, articles of product in market), qímat ráij i bázár.

R.

Rate, (standard) paimáná, andázá; (price) qímat, mol; (allowance) rátab, patyá; (degree) darja: (tax) mahsúl; —**of distribution**, bách hisáb i taqsím; —**and adjustments of**, nirkh-bandí; **adjustment or statement of rates**, dar-bandí, jamạ-bandí, nirkh-bandí.
Rebate or Rebatement, (deduction of interest on any sum, &c., on account of prompt payment; abatement; discount reduction), minhá; takhfíf.
Receipt, (a writing acknowledging the taking of money or goods; an acknowledgment of payment; an acquittance), rasíd: **book**, (a book containing receipts), rasíd kí kitáb; —**and balance**, wásil báqí; —**s and disbursements**; ámad o kharch, jamạ kharch; **gross s**, nikásí, kachchá nikásí; **net**—**s**, nikásí pakkí, amdaní bạd mujráe ikhráját.
Receiver, (a person appointed to receive and hold in trust money or other property which is the subject of litigation pending the suit), ụhda i amín.
Receiving-house, (a depot of stores), godám i asbáb.
Resources, (pecuniary means; funds; money or any property that can be converted into supplies; means of raising money or supplies), sarmáyá, púnjí.
Returns, (profit on an investment, or in business, trade, &c.), munáfạ kár yá tijárat ká.
Remittance, (money, bills, &c., transmitted to a distance), irsál rupae yá bil ká kisí aur jagah ko.
Renewal, (the act of taking up a note of hand by giving a new note for a long-

or time; an extension of time for the payment of a note), tajdíd kar dená, az sar i nau badal dená.

Revenue, (income) ámad, ámadaní, paidáwárí, paidáish, yáft; **—matters**, málí kám, **—receipts and balances**, jama wásil báqí, jama kharch; **arrears of—**, baqáyá i jamá; **gross—**, nikásí khám; **remission of—**, muáfí, chhút.

Right, (claim) haqq, dawá, (authority) ikhtiyár, bas; **—by succession**, haqq i wirásat yá mírás; **—of way**, haqq amad o raft; **—s and interest**, haqq haqúq; **exercise of—**, tamíl i ikhtiyár; **in his own—**, apne haqq ke rú se; **proprietary—s**, haqq i mál yá milkíyat.

S.

Safe, (strong box for keeping the money) khazána rakhne ká mazbút baks.

Salary, tankhwáh, talab.

Sale, (the transfer of property from one person to another, for a price in money paid or to be paid), bechná, frokht k.; **—at a loss**, ghátá bikrí; **—at prime cost**, lágat bikrí; **—of intermediate tenures**, nilám patti-dári shikmí; **—proceeds**, zar i nílám o wasúl i nilám; **auction—**, nilám; **brought to—**, nilám karáyá; **conclusion of—**, ikhtitam i nilám; **conditional—**, bai bil wafá.

Salesman, (a person whose occupation is to sell goods or merchandise), bechnewálá, farokht-kuninda.

Salvage, (the compensation allowed to persons who voluntarily assist in saving a ship or her cargo from peril), inám muqarrara jaház yá us ke mál ko tabáhí se bacháne ke liye.

Sample, (specimen) bangí, namúna.

Satisfaction, (payment) chukáo nibtáo, (compensation), mukáfát, badlá, paltá; **—for damages**, dand, barjá; **—of a debt**, be-báqí i qarz; **in—**, iwaz men, badle men.

Schedule, (an official or formal list or inventory of goods, &c.), fard, fihrist.

Scrip, (a certificate of stock subscribed to a joint-stock company, or of a share of other joint property), ruqqa, shuqqa, chitthí.

Secretary, (a person employed to write orders, letters, despatches, records, and the like; the recording officer of a society), mirmunshí, hamín-nawís.

Security, (surety) zamánat, záminí, ár; **—bond**, zamánat; **—in property**, málzámini; **—of land**, rihn i zamín.

Set off, (a counter-claim; a cross-debt or demand), mujrai.

Shipper, (one who ships or places goods on board a ship for transportation,) rawána gí ke liye jaház par asbáb chaṛhánewálá.

Shipping, (the collective body of ships in one place; vessels of navigation generally; tonnage), bahr, jaház kí kasrat; **—articles**, (articles of agreement between the captain of a vessel and the seamen on board, in respect to the amount of wages, length of time for which they are shipped, &c.), iqrár báhat tankhwáh o waqt darmiyán Kaptán o jahází ke; **—clerk**, (a clerk who attends to the forwarding of goods), muharrir, rawána karnewálá asbáb ká.

Shop, dukán, hát, kár-khana; **—book**, bahí, **—keeper**, dukandár; **—man**, dukándár.

Sight, díd, nazar, darshan; **at—**, (the time when a bill is presented to a person on whom it is drawn), darshaní; **bill at—**, darshaní hundí, (by himself), daskhat.

Signature, the name of a person written.

Silent partner, (a person who furnishes capital, but takes no active part in the business), wuh shakhs jo rupiya kisí kampaní men detá magar kám men háth nahín lagátá hai.

Silent, partnership, (a partnership in which capital only is furnished by one or more partners but having no active direction, or co-operation in the business), wuh sharákat jis men ek shakhs rupae detá par kár o bár men hidáyat yá kumak yá intizhání nahín kartá hai.

Silk, resham, ábresham; **—cotton** narme kí rúí, semal kí rúí; **—dresser**, resham kholne-wálá; **—man, —mercer**, resham bechnewálá; **—weaver**, resham-bunnewálá yá batwá.

Silver, chándí rúpá; **—beater**, zar kob; **—leaf**, chándí ká warq; **—smith**, sunár.

Stamp, (impress with mark) naqsh k., nishán d., chhápá lagáná.

Staple, (a principal commodity or production of a country or district), paidewárí i mulk. [rakhná,

Stay sale, nilám mauqúf yá multawí

Sterling, (the British money of account, or the British coinage), angrezí sikka.

Stipulation, shart, ahd o paimán.

Stock, dhan, mál **—broker**, sarkárí hundí ká dalál; **dead—**, álát i kasht wazrí; **joint—**, sájhá púnjí; **joint—company** jamáat i sharaká; **—paper** kágaz benáne ká masála yá sámán; **take—**, mál kí fihrist banáná.

Strike a ledger or **an account**, lekh miláná **—off**, ghatáná; **—out**, urá d., miṭáná.

Storage, (the price charged for keeping goods in a store or warehouse), asbáb godám meṉ rakhne ká kiráya.
Storehouse, (a building for keeping goods of any kind, especially provisions, a magazine; a repository; a warehouse), godám, zakhīra.
Sundry, (several; more than one or two), mutafarriqát; ek yá do se ziyáda.
Suspend, to stop payment, or to be unable to meet pecuniary obligations or engagements), muattal, multawí i tankhwáh.
Suspension, (inability to meet pecuniary obligations; stoppage of work or business), muattalí tankhwáh.

T.

Table, fihrist; —**of contents**, fihrist i mazamín yá jo andar hai.
Tamper, khufiya kám k., sázish k.; —**with a document**, tahríf k.
Teller, (an officer of a bank, who counts over money received, and pays it out on check), khazánchí, rokaryá.
Tender, adáigí ke wáste rupiya áge r.; **legal**—, chaltá sikka.
Tenure, (the act of holding) qabza, iláqa, (manner of holding land) nau i haqqíyat; **land**—, milkiyat i zamín; **life**—, umr-paṭṭa; —**of perpetuity**, paṭṭa istimrárí.
Trade, the act or business of exchanging commodities by barter; the business of buying and selling for money; commerce; traffic; barter), tijárat, saudágarí; —**mark**, (a distinguished mark or device used by a manufacturer on his goods or labels, the legal right in which is recognized by law), nishán tijárat; —**price**, (a lower price allowed to members of the same trade or by wholesale dealers to retailers), tijáratí halkí qímat; —**r**, (a person engaged in trade or commerce; a dealer in buying and selling) saudágar, tujjár; —**man**, beopárí, tájar, saudágar; —**sale**, (an auction by and for the trade, especially of the booksellers) tijáratí nilám, khusúsan kutub-faroshoṉ ká; —**union**, (a combination among working men for the purpose of maintaining their rights and privileges, as to wages, hours of labor, &c.) ittifáq i pesha.
Traffic, commerce, either by barter or by buying and selling; the business done upon a railroad with reference to the number of passengers or the amount of freight carried), tijárat yá rel ke wasíle musáfiroṉ yá mál ká pahuṉchána.
Transaction, beohár, kár o bár; **at the time of**—, muámala ke waqt; **parties to a**—, mutaalliqín i muámala; **pecuniary**—, muámala i naqdí.
Transfer, the conveyance of right, title, or property, either real or personal, from one person to another, either by sale, by gift, or otherwise), intiqálí haqqiyat yá milkiyat; —**of account**, jama-kharch.
Transhipment, (the act of transhipping or transferring, from one ship or other conveyance to another), ek jaház se utar kar dúsre jaház par mál chaṛháná.
Transport, (to remove goods from one place to another: to carry; to convey), ek jagah se dúsrí jagah mál le jáná; —**ship or vessel**, asbáb wg., le jáne ká jaház; —**ation**, (the act of transporting, carrying, or conveying, from one place to another; removal or conveyance of goods), ek jagah se dúsrí jagah mál le jáne ká fial ya rawánagí.
Transit, (the act of passing) rawánagí; —**duty**, (a duty paid on goods that pass through a different country from that in which they are produced), us mál ká mahsúl jo dúsrí jagah bhejá játá hai; rah-dárí. [meṉ hai.
Transitu, (on passage; on the way), ráh
Treaty, ahd-náma; **commercial**—, ahdnáma i tijárat.
Trust, (deposit) supurdagi, tahwíl zimma; **in**, amánatan; **breach of**—, amánat meṉ khiyánat; —**ee**, zimme-wár; **permanent**—**ee**, amánat dár i dáimí.

U.

Uncustomary, gair mamúlí, be-dastúr.
Undamaged, be-nuqsán.
Under, (below) níche, tale; —**age**, nábálig; —**date**, ba taríkh; —**lock and key**, muqaffal band; —**lease**, ijára-dár ijára; —**prise**, kám dám lagáná; —**rate**, kam qímat ṭhahráná; —**sell**, dúsre se kam qímat par bechná; —**signed**, ráqim fil zail; —**valuation**, kamí i qímat; —**value**, kam qímat lagáná.
Unlade, utárná.
Unprofitable, be-munfaat.
Usance, muddat, míyád.
Usufruct, zar i wasilat, mahásil; —**in lieu of interest**, wásilát be-jáe súd; **possessor of the**—**of a mortgaged property**, bhogyá.
Usurer, súd khor, mahá bigáṛ khánewálá.

V.

Validity, isbát, jawáz

Valuation, takhmínan: —of standing crop, kankút, kanbái.

Value, (estimate) qímat; —d at, tadádi, ba-qadr; —less, náchíz, be qadr.

Voucher, (a book, paper, or document, which serves to vouch the truth of accounts, or to confirm and establish facts of any kind), tasdíqí sanad.

W

Warehouse, (a storehouse for goods, a place for depositing goods), godám.

Warehousing, (the act of placing goods in a warehouse, or in a custom-house store), godám meṇ mál rakhne ká ʻamal; —system, (an arrangement for storing imported articles in the custom-house stores, without payment of duties, until they are taken out for home consumption), us arsa tak ki mál wiláyat ko bhejá na jáwe godám meṇ rakhne ká intizám.

Waste book, (a book in which rough entries of transactions are made, previous to being carried into the journal), chiṭṭhá, khasra.

II.—PREFIXES AND AFFIXES.

PREFIXES.

A.

A. (A.-S.) *on*, par, yá *in*, meṇ; jaise *abed*, bichhaune par; *ashore*, kanáre par; *afield*, khet meṇ.

A. an (G.) *without*, bagair, bilá, be, bad; be-nuqs lá zawál záhir karte; jaise *apathy*, be-parwái yá be-khabarí; *anarchy*, be-intizámí.

A, ab abs, (L.) *from*, se, yá *away*, alag; jaise *avert*, báz rakhná, dafa k; *abhor*, ghin k, nafrat k; *abstain*, parhez k; *abstract*, alag k, intikháb k.

Ad, (L.) mutafarriq shakloṇ, se a ac, af, ag, al, an, ap, ar, as, at,; jaise *adhere*, qáim r; *ascend*, chaṛhná; *accept*, qabúl; *affect*, kárgar h; bad-tar k; *allot*, taqsím; *announce*, ishtihár d; *appear*, záhir h; *arrest*, giriftár k; *assent*, rází h; *attend*, házir r.

Am, (L.) *round*, gol; *about*, qaríb; jaise *ambient*, gherne w; *ambition*, hausila; *amputate*, azú ko káṭ ḍálná.

Ambi, (L.) *both*, donoṇ; jaise *ambidexter*, dodasti, zú ul yadain.

Amphi, (G.) *both*, donoṇ; *round*, mudawwar, *about*, qaríb; jaise *amphibious*, do-anásir; *amphitheatre*, gol ghar.

Ana, (G.) *through*, sarásar yá *up*, úpar; jaise *anatomy*, tashríh jism.

Ante, (L.) *before*, peshtar; jaise *antecedent*, muqaddam.

Anti, (G.) *opposite to*, baraks; *against*, bar-khiláf, jaise *antipathy*, karáhiyat, watid ul arz mukháif.

Apo, (G.) *from*, se; jaise *apostasy*, inhiráf i mazhab; *apostate*, tárik i díṇ.

B.

Be, (A.-S.) *by*, pás, *before*, áge; *beside*, aláwa; jaise *bystander*, pás khaṛe hoke dekhne w; *bespatter*, kichaṛ ke chhíṭe d; *bespeak*, áge se kah d; *besprinkle*, chhiṛakná.

C.

Cata, (G.) *down*, níche; *downwards*, níche ki taraf; jaise *cataract*, baṛá jharná.

Circum, (L.) *round about*, chároṇ taraf; jaise *circumscribe*, gher lene; *circuit*, gardish; *circumfluent*, gird bahtá húá.

Con, (L.) is ki shakleṇ yih haiṇ, co, cog, col, com, cor, *together*, sáth; *with*, se. jaise *cohere*, paiwasta h; *collect*, jama k; *correct*, durust k; *convene*, ek já h; *compose*, murattab k.

Contra, (L) *against*, baraks; jaise *contradict*, barkhiláf kahná; *controvert*, mubáhasa k.

Counter, (F. *contre*) *against*, barkhiláf; jaise *counteract*, baraks k.

D.

De, (L.) *down*, níche, *from*, se, yá *off*, dúr; jaise *deject*, níche ḍálná; *deter*, báz rakhná; *defend*, muzáhimat k.

Dia, (G.) *through*, sarásar; jaise *diameter*, qutr; *diaphanous*, shaffaf.

Dis, (L.) is ki shakleṇ dif, aur di haiṇ; *asunder*, alag; *away*, aláhida; *out*, báhar; jaise *dispel*, dúr k, hathyár chhín l, bad-diyánat; *diffuse*, phailáná; *divert*, mun-harif k.

Dys, (G.) *ill*, burá; *difficult*, mushkil; jaise *dysentery*, jiryán shikm, ishál.

E.

En, em, or im, (F. and G.) *in*, meṇ, yá *on*, par, yá *to make*, karná; jaise *encircle*, halqa bándhná; *embark*, jaház-nishín k; *encaustic*, mínákárí, *enfeeble*, ná-tawán k.

Epi, (G.) *upon*, úpar; jaise *epitaph*, kitába; *ephemeral*, jis din paidá howe, usí din marne w.

Ex, (L.) us ki suratеṇ yih haiṇ e, ec, ef, báhar se; jaise *exclaim*, chilláná; *efface*, ḍhakáná; *effulgen*..., chamak.

Ex, (G.) *from*, *or*, *out of*, báhar ; jaise *exodus*, rawánagí ; *ecstasy*, kamál khushí ; *eccentric*, tárik i markaz. [ajnabí.
Exo, (G.) *without*, aláwa ; jaise *exotic*,
Extra, (L.) *on the outside*, báhar : *beyond*, us taraf ; *extradition*, jiláwatani.

F.

For, (A.-S.) *from*, se ; *away*, dúr ; *against*, barakṣ ; jaise *forswear*, khiláf qasam khána ; *forbid*, rokná. (peshámad h.
Fore, (A.-S.) *before*, peshtar ; jaise *forerun*.

G.

Gain, (A. S.) *against* baraks ; jaise *gainsay*, radd o badal k.

H.

Hyper, (G.) *over*, úper ; *above*, bálá ; jaise *Hypocritical*, qab-gir ; *hyperborean*, shumli.
Hypo, (G.) *under*, niche ; jaise *hypocrite*, myákar.

I.

In, (L.) is kí shaklen yún hain, ig, il, im, ir, in, men ; *into*, bich men *upon*, par ; jaise *inter*, gárná ; *illumine*, roshan k ; *impend*, qarib h ; *irrigate*, sinchná ; agar ism i sifat áge ho to mane *na* ke hote hain ; jaise *inactive*, káhil.
In, (A.-S.) *in*, men ; *on*, par ; jaise *inwrap* ; lapetha ; *inward*, andarúni ; *to make*, karna ; jaise *imbitter*, diqq k.
Inter, (L.) *between*, darmiyán ; jaise *intercept*, ráh men rokná : *interpose*, bich men rakhná. [ún ; jaise *introduce*, dákhil k.
Intro, (L.) *into*, ke bhitar ; *within*, andar-
Intra, (L.) *in the inside of*, andarún men, bhitar ; jaise *intramural*, díwár ke bhítar.

J.

Juxta (L.) *close to*, qaríb, *near*, nazdík ; jaise *juxtaposition*, nazdíkí.

M.

Meta, (L.) *change*, tabdílí ; jaise *metamorphosis*, súrat badalná ; *method*, tartíb.
Mis, (A.S.) *error*, bhúl ; jaise *misled*, bad-ráhí ; *misconduct*, bad-atwárí ; *mistrust*, be-ietibárí ; *misbelieve*, galat itiqád k ; *ill*, burá ; jaise *mischance*, bad-bakhtí ; *mishap*, bad-nasíbí.

N.

Ne, (L.) *not*, nahin ; jaise *nefarious*, badtar ; *neuter*, mukhannas. [Ibaran.
Ne, (G.) *not*, nahin ; jaise *nepenthe*, dukh.
Neg, (L.) *not*, nahin ; jaise *neglect*, bedásht ; *negative*, mamnú, manfí.
Non, (L.) *not*, nahin : jaise *nonsense*, behúda, badhawái ; *nonage*, khurd-sálí, *ye ká do nár h*, yá *ne se num ká homá* jis ke mani ek bhí nahin.

O.

Ob, (L.) is kí shaklen yih hain, oc, of, op, *against*, barkhiláf ; *in front*, sámhne ; *in*, men. yá *on*, par ; jaise *obloquy*, malámat ; *occur*, sarzad h ; *oppose*, mukhálafat h ; *offer*, nazr k.
Out, (A.-S.) *beyond*, us taraf : jaise *out-do* peshdasti k ; *outrun*, ziyáda daurná.
Over. (A.-S.) *eminence* bulandí ; yá *excess*, ziyádati ; jaise *overtop*, fauqiyat rakhná ; *overthrow*, pámál k.

P.

Para, (G.) *alongside*, pahlú ba pahlú ; *beyond*, us taraf ; *against*, bar-khiláf ; jaise *parallel*, barábar ; *parody*, tashbíh.
Pene, (L.) *almost*, qaríb ; jaise *peninsula*, jazíranuma
Per, (L.) *through*, sarásar : *thoroughly*, tumán ; jaise *perfect*, kámil ; *perambulate*, gasht k ; *permit*, parwánagí d ; *pellucid*, shaffáf.
Peri, (G.) *round*, gol ; jaise *perimeter*, jumlat ul hudúd ; *periphrasis*, zamána.
Pol, por, pour, pur, (F.) dúsrí shakl Látíní kí hai, *pro* ; jaise *pollute*, álúda k : *portend*, dalálat k ; *portray*, taswír khinchná ; *purvey*, muhaiya k.
Post, (L.) *after*, bad ; *behind*, píchhe ; jaise *postpone*, multawi rakhná.
Pre. (L.) *before*, peshtar ; jaise *predict*, pesh-goí k ; *precede*, pesh-rawí k ; *prevail*, pesh-raft h. [*natural*, khiláf i ádat
Preter, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf ; jaise *preter*-
Pro, (L.) *forth*, áge ; *forward*, sámhne ; *for*, wáste ; jaise *proceed*, áge chalná ; *provoke*, talab k.

R.

Re, (L.) *back*, píchhe ; jaise *retract*, khínch l ; *resound*, áwáz i bázgasht ; *redeem*, pher l ; *reflux*, báz-rawání ; *revise*, phir zinda k ; *repeat*, do-bára k ; *renovation* zindagí do-bára
Retro, (L.) *going backward*, píchhe ; jaise *retrograde*, paspá h ; *retrospect*, pas-bín.

S.

Se, (L.) literally, *by itself*, khud ba-khud; *without*, bagair; *aside*, alag; jaise *separate*, aláhida k; *secure*, be-khatrá; *seduce*, beráh k.

Sine, (L.) *without*, bagair; jaise *sinecure*, bagair kám ke talab-khor; *simple*, be-riyá.

Sub, (L.) is kí shaklen, su, suc, suf, sug, sup, aur sus, hain; *under* niche; yá *after*, píche; jaise *subject*, zer sáya; *succeed*, pai-dar-pai h; *suffuse*, phailáná; *suggest*, ishára k; *suppose* qiyás k.

Subter, (L.) *under*, níche; jaise *subterfuge* híla-sází; *subterraneous*, zer i zamín.

Super, (L.) *over*, úpar; *above*, ziyáda; *beyond*, barkhe; jaise *super-tructure*, úpar kí ímárat; *superfine*, bálá-tar; *superadd*, úpar se zor d.

Supra, (L.) *over*, úpar; *above*, ziyáda; jaise *super-abundance*, bahutáyat; *supernumerary*, záíd ul tadád; *supermundane*, bálá i dunyá.

Sur, (F.L.) super, jaise *surmount*, gálib h, *surprise*, muztarib k.

Syn, (G.) is kí shaklen, *sy*, *syl*, *sym*, *together*, báham; *with*, sáth; jaise *syntax*, fiqra-bandí; *system* bandobast; *syllogism*, dalíl; *sympathy*, ham-dardí; *synonym*, lafz i ham-mane.

T.

Trans, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; *over*, úpar; *through*, darmiyán; jaise *transit*, rawánagí; *translucent*, shaffáf; *transport*, illáwatan k.

U.

Ultra, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; jaise *ultramarine*, samundar pár ká.

Un, (A.-S. L. *in*) *not*, nahín; jaise *unable*, náqábil; *unseen*, an-dekhá; fial ke pahle is ke mane khiláf ke hote hain; jaise *unloose*, kholná; *untie*, kholná; *unfetters* rihá k.

Under, (A.-S.) *under*, zer; *below*, níche; jaise *underprop*, sambhálná; *undersell*, kam qímat par bechná.

Up, (A-S.) *high*, bulland; *over*, úpar; jaise *uplift*, únchá k; *upland*, únchí zamín; *upset*, ulat d.

V.

Ve, (L.) *no*, nahín, jaise *vehement*, gazabnák.

W.

With, (A.-S.) *against*, bar-aks; *back*, píchhe; jaise *withstand*, muqábala; *withdraw*, báz-áná.

AFFIXES.

A.

Able, (L. *abilis*) *fit to be*, láiq honá; jaise *portable*, uthá le jáne ke láiq; *fordable*, paiyáb.

Ac, (G. *akoz*,) *pertaining to*, iláqa rakhná; jaise *elegiac*, mátamí, gamnák.

Aceous, (L. *aceus*,) *having the qualities of*, sifat rakhná jaise *herbaceous*, nabátátí;

Acious, (L. *axacis*,) *full of*, pur, mámúr; jaise *audacious*, gustákh, shokh.

Acity, (L. *acitas*,) *power*, táqat *abundance*, ifrát; jaise *capacity*, liyáqat; *loquacity*, fuzúl-goí.

Acy, (L.) *act of doing*, kám; jaise *conspiracy*, sázish, bandish; *state*, hálat; jaise *celibacy*, muj radí.

Ade, (F.) *one who*, koí shakhs: *act of*, kám; jaise *comrade*, sáthí; *escalade*, kamand-andází.

Age, (F.) *act of doing or thing done*, *state sum* kam yá chíz jo kí gai; hálat, miqdár; jaise *passage*, sarguzasht; *parentage*, nasl yá nasab; *postage*, dák ká mahsúl.

Al, (L. *alis*.) *belonging to*, iláqa rakhná, jaise *bridal*, shadí ke mutaalliq; *criminal*, mutaaliq jurm; *nuptial*, urúsí.

An, (L.) *anus*, *belonging or pertaining to*, iláqa yá nisbat rakhná; jaise *guardian*, murabbí; *librarian*, dároga i kutab-khána.

Ana, (L.) *things belonging to sayings*, báten jo kahne se mutaalliq hon; jaise *Johnsoniana*, John ke qaul ke mutábiq.

Ance, ancy, (L. *antia*,) *state of being*, hálat yá wajúd; jaise *ignorance*, jahálat; *abundance*, ifrat; *consistency*, sábit-qadmí; *occupancy*, qabza.

Ant, (L. *ans*,) *agent or doer of a thing*, fáil yá ámil kisí kám ká; jaise *assistant*, madad-gár.

Ar, (L. *aris*,) *of or belonging to*, ká yá mutaalliq; jaise *globular*, kurai; *angular* záwiya-dár; *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *beggar*, faqír. *liard*, sharábí.

Ard, (A-S.) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *drunkard*,

Ary, (L. *arius*,) *agent or doer*, *one who* ámil yá fáil, koí shakhs: jaise *secretary*, [illegible]

Icle, (L. *iculus*,) *diminutive*, chhoṭí; jaise *particle*, zarra; *icicle*, barf ká qalam.

Ics, (G.) *what belongs to a science*, jo ilm se mutaalliq hai; jaise *pneumatics*, ilm-i-hawá; *mathematics*, ilm i riyází.

Id, (L.) *belonging to*, mutaalliq; jaise *rabid*, gazabnák; *feroid*, jaltá húá.

Ile, (L.) *belonging to*, mutaalliq; jaise *juvenile*, khurdsálí; *mercantile*, tijáratí.

Ine (L. *inus*,) *belonging to*, mutaalliq; jaise *divine*, iláhí; *genuine*, haqíqí.

Ion, (L. *io*) *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd; jaise *creation*, paidáish.

Ior, (L.) *more*, ziyáda, jaise *superior*, bartar.

Ish, (A.-S.) *like*, muwáfiq; jaise *childish*, tiflána; *girlish*, kaniz na; *foolish*, ahmaqána; *little*, kuchh; jaise *brownish*, thoṛa bhúra (F. *ir* L. *ire*) *to make*, banáná; jaise *establish*, qáim k.

Ism, (G. *ismos*) *act*, fial; *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd; jaise *patriotism*, hab-ul-watan; *baptism*, baptisma; *heroism*, baháduri; *paganism*, butparastí.

Ist, (G. *istes*) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *druggist*, attár; *duelist*, akelá laṛnewálá; *chemist*, kimiyágar: *annalist*, muarrikh.

Ite, (*itus*, *ite belonging to*, mutaalliq; *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *satellite*, chhoṭá saiyára jo baṛe ke gird ghúmtá hai; *parasite*, khushámadí *hypocrite*, riyákár; *favourite*, manzúr nazar.

Ition, (L. *itio*) *act of*, *state of*, kám, hálat; jaise *opposition*, mukhálafat.

Itive, (L. *itivus*,) *having power*, táqatwar; jaise *nutritive*, muqawwí.

Itory, (L. *itorius*) *state*, hálat; jaise *dormitory*, goristán.

Ity, (L.) *being or state*, wajúd yá hálat; jaise *ability*, liyáqat; *capability*, istiadád.

Ive, (L.) *belonging to*, mutaalliq; *having the power to*, táqatwar; jaise *native*, báshinda; *active*, chalák; *expansive*, phailnewálá; *persuasive*, muassir.

Ix, (L.) jaise *executrix* wasiyat; *testatrix*, wasiyat karnewalí.

Ize, (G. *izo*) *to make*, karná; jaise *fertilize*, zarkhez k; *realize*, hásil k; *equalize* hamwár k., *organize*, walí muqarrar k; *epitomise*, mukhtasar k.

K.

Kin, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; jaise *lambkin*, chhoṭá memna; *manikin*, mardwá.

Kind, (A.-S.) *race*, *sort*, nasl; tarah; jaise *womankind*, firqa i zanán, *humankind*, adamzád.

L.

Le (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; jaise *needle*; súí *settle*, kursí; *often*, aksar; jaise *sparkle*, chingárí.

Lent, (L. *lentus*,) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *benevolent*, khair andesh, *redolent*, khushbúdár; *violent*, zorawar; *insolent*, sahrálúda; *corpulent*, jasím

Less, (A.-S.) *without*, bagair; jaise *useless*, be-kám; *worthless*, be-qadr.

Let, (A.-S.) *diminution*, kotáh; *little*, chhoṭá, jaise *eaglet*, uqáb ká bachcha.

Like, (A.-S. *lic*.) *like*, muwáfiq; jaise *warlike*, jang-áwar; *saint-like*, buzurgána.

Ling, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; *young*, bachchá, jaise *duckling*, bat ká bachchá; *codling* ek qism ká seb, rána.

Ly, (A.-S. *lic like*, muwáfiq; jaise *lordly*, amírána; *friendly*, dostána; *kingly*, pádsháhána.

M.

Ment, (F. L. *mentum*,) *act or state of*, fial yá hálat; jaise *treatment*, kár-gúzárí; *excitement*, tahrík; *advancement*, taraqqí

Mony, (F. *monie* L. *monia*) *act or state of*; fial, yá hálat; jaise *parsimony*, bakhílí; *testimony*, shahádat; *matrimony*, nikáh.

Most, (A.-S.) *greatest*, sab se baṛá; jaise *uppermost*, sab se únchá; *endmost*, sab se ákhir.

N.

Ness, (A.-S.) *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd; jaise *madness*, págalpan; *blindness*, andhá-pan; *kindness*, mihrbání.

O.

Ock, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; *hillock*, chhoṭí pahárí.

On, (It.) *large*; baṛá; jaise *million*, das lákh.

Or, (L.) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *imitator*, náqil.

Ory, L. (*orius*) *belonging to or place where*, mutaalliq yá maqam; jaise *olfactory* qúwat i shamma-dár; *purgatory*, barzakh; *prefatory*, tamhídí.

Ose, (L. *osus*,) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *verbose*, túl-kalám; *jocose*, thaṭṭhe-báz.

Osity, (L. *ositas*,) *abundance*, *state*, kasrat, hálat; jaise *verbosity*, ziyáda-goí; *curiosity*, ajúibát.

Ot, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; jaise *ballot*, chhoṭá, (G. *otes*,) *one who*, koí shakhs; *patriot*, ajdá; *zealot*, purjosh shakhs.

Our, (A.-S.) *state of being*, hálat wajúd jaise *honour*, izzat; *favour*, shafqat.

Ose, (L. *osus*,) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *verbose*, túl-kalám; *jocose*, ṭhaṭṭhe-báz.
Osity, (L. *ositas*,) *abundance*, *state*, kasrat, hálat, jaise *verbosity*, ziyáda-goí; *curiosity*, ajáibát.
Ot, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭá; jaise *ballot*, kúṭá, (G. *otes*,) *one who*, koí shakhs; *patriot*, ajdá; *zealot*, pur-josh shakhs.
Our, (A.-S.) *state of being*, hálat wajúd; jaise *honour*, izzat; *favour*, shafqat.
Ous, (L. *ost*,) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *prosperous*, iqbálmand; *lustrous*, munawwar; *nervous*, zoráwar; *dubious*, mushtabih; *fibrous*, resha-dár.

R.

Re, (A.-S.) *place*, jagah; jaise *here*, yahán; *there*, wahán.
Red, (A.-S.) *state*, hálat; *those who*, koí shakhs; jaise *kindred*, aqáríb.
Ric, (A.-S.) *dominion*, amal-dárí; *region*, mulk; jaise *bishopric*, taalluqa i Bishap.
Ry, (F. *rie*) *art*, hunar; *place*, jagah; jaise *masonry*, rájgirí; *foundry*, lohár-kháná.

S.

Se, (A.-S.) *to make*, karná; jaise *cleanse*, sáf k.
Ship, (A.-S.) *state or quality*, hálat yá sifat; jaise *hardship*, mushkilát; *friendship*, dostí; *stewardship*, ihtimámchí garí; *penmanship*, kátibí.
Some, (A.-S.) *full of*, bharpúr; jaise *tiresome*, malál-angez; *quarrelsome*, jhagrálú.
Ster, (A.-S.) *agent or doer*, kárinda yá fáil, *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *malster*, boza banáne ke liye jau bhigánewálá; *punster*, laftífa-go.
Stress, (A.-S.) jaise *songstress*, gánewálí.
Sy, (F. *sie*, G. *sis*) *state*, hálat; jaise *ecstasy*, kamál khushí, *courtesy*, nek-nihádí.

T.

Teen, (A.-S.) *ten to be added*, das ká milán, jaise *fifteen*, pandráh; *sixteen*, solah.
Th, or **T**. (A.-S.) *state or thing*, hálat yá shai; jaise *birth*, paidáish; *mirth*, khush-hálí; *gift*, bakhshish; *loft*, pakkí chhat.
Ther, (A.-S.) *towards*, jánib; jaise *whither* kidhar.
Tude, (L. *tudo*) *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd; jaise *solitude*, khilwat-gáh; *altitude*, fauqiyat; *gratitude*, shukrguzárí.
Ty, (F. *te*, L. *tas*,) *being or state of being*, wajúd yá hálat i wajúd, jaise *captivity*, asírí; *poverty*, muflisí; *rapidity*, subuk-rawí; *dignity*, martaba.

U.

Ult, (L. *ultus*,) *state or act*, hálat yá fial, jaise *tumult*, hangáma; *insult*, be-izzatí; *difficult*, mushkil; *occult*, makhfí.
Ulent, (L. *ulentus*,) *full*, bharpúr; *containing*, mushtamil; jaise *corpulent*, tanáwar; *virulent*, zahr-álúda.
Ume, (L. *umen*,) *act or state of*, fial yá hálat; jaise *volume*, kitáb.
Ure, (L.) *act or state*, fial yá hálat; jaise *verdure*, shádábí; *mixture*, murakkab; *capture*, giriftárí.
Ute, (L.) *belonging to*, mutaallif; jaise *prosecute*, pairawí k; *persecute*, dar-pai ján honá; *acute*, tez-fahm; *dispute*, bahs karná.

W.

Ward, (A.-S.) *in the direction of*, atráf men jaise *hitherward*, is taraf; *homeward*, ghar kí taraf.
Ways, (A.-S.) *way*, ráh; *manner*, tariqa; jaise *side-ways*, pahlú par; *bye-ways*, chorráh; *wrong-ways*, ná-rawá taur par.
Wise, (A.-S.) *ways*, ráh; *manner*, taur; jaise *like-wise*, usí taur par.

Y.

Y, (A.-S.) *full of*, bharpúr, *hamna*, rakhná; jaise *windy*, túfání; *clayey*, miṭṭí ká; (L. *ia*.) *state*, *act or place*, hálat ya fial, yá jagah; *rectory*, pádrí ká makán; *victory*, fathyábí; *archery*, tírandází.
Yer, (A.-S.) *one who*, koí shakhs; jaise *lawyer*, áín-dán.
Yte, (G. *ytes*,) *one who*, koí shakhs jaise *neophyte*, nau-murídí; *troglodyte*, gár ká rahnewálá.

DIRECTIONS FOR COMMENCING, CONCLUDING AND ADDRESSING LETTERS TO PERSONS OF RANK.

THE ROYAL FAMILY.

THE QUEEN.

Commence. Madam; Most Gracious Sovereign; May it please your Majesty.
Conclusion. I have the honor to remain, Your Majesty's most faithful subject and obedient servant.
Address. To the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty.

The sons and daughters, brothers and sisters, of Sovereigns.

Com. Sir, Madam; May it please your Royal Highness.
Con. I have the honor to remain, Sir, (or Madam) Your Royal Highness' most humble and dutiful servant.
Add. To His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales
To Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales.
To Her Royal Highness the Princess Louisa C. Alberta.

Other members of the Royal Family.

Com. Sir, or Madam; May it please your Highness.
Con. I have the honor to remain, Your Graces' most humble and obedient servant.
Add. To Her Highness the Duchess of——

THE NOBILITY.

A Duke, Marquis, Earl, Viscount, or Baron.

Com. My Lord Duke, Your Grace, or May it please your Grace; My Lord Marquis, or Your Lordship; My Lord or Your Lordship (*to the others*).
Con. I have the honor to remain, (or to be) Your Lordship's (Ladyship's) most humble and obedient servant.
Add. To His Grace the Duke of Argyll.
To the Most Honorable the Marquis of Bute.
To the Right Honorable the Earl of Derby.
To the Right Honorable the Lord Viscount Duncan.
To the Right Honorable Lord——

Their Ladies are similarly addressed in the feminine gender; thus, To *Her* Grace, To the Most Honorable the Marchioness, &c

The *eldest* son of dukes marquisses, and earls are addressed in the same manner as *earls* and their wives as *countesses*; and *younger* sons of dukes and marquisses as *barons*, their wives as *baronesses* The *younger* sons of *earls*, and *all* the sons of barons, are styled simply Honorable.

KNIGHT OF VARIOUS ORDERS.

Com. Sir.
Con. I have the honor to be, Sir, Faithfully yours.
Add. To Sir George Essex, K. C. B., *or* K. C. M. G. *or* K. C. S. I., (according to order of Knighthood).

TO THE WIFE OF A KNIGHT.

Com. Madam.

Con. I have the honor to remain, Madam, Your Ladyship's humble and obedient servant.

Add. To Lady Essex.

OFFICIAL MEMBERS OF THE STATE.

A Member of H. M. Most Honorable Privy Council.

Com. Sir, or My Lord, or Right Honorable Sir, or My Lord (as the case may be).

Add. To the Right Honorable——, Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.

Ambassadors and Governors under Her Majesty.

Com. Sir, or My Lord (as the case may be); May it please your Excellency.

Add. To His Excellency the American (or other) Ambassador.

To His Excellency, H. B. M.'s Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to the Court at St. Petersburg.

JUDGES IN ENGLAND.

Com. My Lord, May it please your Lordship.

Add. To the Right Honorable Sir C—— A——, Lord Chief Justice of England.

Judges of the Court of Session in Scotland are addressed, The Honorable Lord Ardmillan.

The Lord Mayors of London, York, and Dublin, and the Lord Provost of Edinburgh, during office, are addressed in the same manner. The other Mayors in England, and the Sheriffs, Aldermen, and Recorders of London, are addressed Right Worshipful. *The other Sheriffs, Aldermen, and Recorders in England, are addressed* Worshipful.

THE PARLIAMENT.

House of Peers.—Com. My Lords, May it please your Lordships.

Add. To the Right Honorable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled.

House of Commons.—Com. May it please your Honorable House.

Add. To the Honorable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in Parliament assembled.

The Speaker of ditto.—Com. Sir, or Mr. Speaker.

Add. To the Right Honorable —— ——, Speaker of the House of Commons.

A Member of the House of Commons not ennobled.—*Com.* Sir.

Add. To W. H. Gladstone, Esq., M. P.

THE CLERGY.

An Archbishop.—Com. My Lord, May it please your Grace.

Add. To His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, or To the Most Reverend Father in God, *——, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

A Bishop.—Com. My Lord, May it please your Lordship.

Add. To the Right Reverend Father in God, *——, Lord Bishop of Oxford.

A Bishop in the Methodist Episcopal Church.—

Com. Rev. Bishop —— ——, (title), Reverend Sir.

Add. To the Rev. Bishop —— ——, (title).

A Dean.—Com. Mr. Dean, or Reverend Sir.

Add. To the Very Rev. Dr. Stanley, Dean of Westminster.

Archdeacons and Chancellors are addressed in the same way.

The rest of the clergy.—Com. Reverend Sir.

Add. The Rev. Dr. Thomas Guthrie, Edinburgh. The Rev. Charles Kingsley, M.A., Eversley, or (where the Christian name is not known) the Rev. Mr. ——.

Principals of the Universities in Scotland, when clergymen, and the Moderator of the General Assembly, are addressed *Very Reverend.*

*Here write the Christian, but not the surname.

VII.—PROOF CORRECTING.*

PROOF CORRECTING is the detection and marking of typographical or other errors in print. The clerk should first read over the proof by himself and mark the *literal* errors, the *verbal* mistakes being corrected afterwards when the manuscript should be read to him by another clerk. In the first eye proof the clerk should mark all the errors of orthography and punctuation; make the capitaling uniform throughout; correct the misspelling of proper names; mark wrong-founts and turned letters; and erroneous indenting. The marks of correction should be distinctly written. The matter should be divided vertically by the eye, the corrections in each half being marked on the margin pertaining to it.—(*Hand Book to Printing.*)

1. To change a word or letter to capitals, draw three lines underneath and write *caps* in the margin, as—

Caps. Trust in God and do the right.—*Holmes.* *Caps.*

= Trust in GOD and do the right.—*Holmes.*

2. To change from capitals, small or Roman letters, or italics to small capitals, draw a line through or underneath and write s. c. in the margin, as—

s. c. Seest thou a man *diligent* in business, he shall stand before KINGS. *s. c.*

= Seest thou a man DILIGENT in BUSINESS, he shall stand before KINGS,

3. To change capitals, or small caps, to Roman letters draw a line through or underneath and write *l. c.* (lower case) in the margin as—

l. c. Thou shalt NOT bear false witness against thy Neighbour. *l. c.*

= Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

4. To change a letter or word from italics to small or Roman letters, draw a line through or underneath and write *Rom.* in the margin, as—

Rom. The fear of the Lord is the *beginning* of wisdom. *Rom.*

= The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom.

* Adapted from "The Clerk's Manual."

5. To insert a word or letter, make a crochet thus ^ at the place where the word or letter is to be inserted and write in the margin opposite, as—

first Order is heaven's law.

= Order is heaven's first law.

a/ Punctuality is the sol of busness. i/

= Punctuality is the soul of business.

6. When it is desired to insert more than can be written in the margin, the insertion or omission, as the case may be, may be written at the bottom or the top of the page and joined to the correct showing where it it to be inserted, by a line.

7. To take out a word or letter draw a line through or underneath it, and make a round top d (ᵭ) in the margin. ᵭ is a contraction of the Greek *dele* meaning to *cut out*, as—

n/ Many men of many a minds. ᵭ/

= Many men of many minds.

8. To transpose letters in a word, draw the pen through or underneath the letters and write them in their proper order in the margin, as—

eti/ Compitetion is the life of trade.

= Competition is the life of trade.

9. When words are to be transposed, there are three methods of marking them, as—

tr. (a).—Temperance to conduceth longevity

= Temperance conduceth to longevity.

(b).—Bad principle is than no worse principle. tr.

= Bad principle is worse than no principle.

tr. (c).—Hardship is soil proper for the manhood.

= Hardship is the proper soil for manhood.

10. To divide two words close to each other make a crochet ^ between the words and the sign # in the margin opposite, as—

A bird in thehand is worth two in the bush.

= A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush.

11. To bring together the letters of a word that stand apart, the sign ⁀ is used, as—

Idle ness is the parent of crime.

= Idleness is the parent of crime.

12. To mark a paragraph, draw a perpendicular line in front of the word, which is to commence the paragraph, and write in the margin, either *Break* or *New para*, or make the sign ¶ as—

Have the courage to discharge a debt, while you have the money in your pocket. | Have the courage to confess ignorance whenever or with regard to whatever subject, you really are uninformed | Have the courage to speak to a poor friend in a threadbare coat, even in the street, and when a rich one is nigh. The effort is less than many take it to be, and the act is worthy of a king. | Have the courage to prefer propriety to fashion—one is but the abuse of the other.

Break New Para. ¶

= Have the courage to discharge a debt, while you have the money in your pocket.

= Have the courage to confess ignorance whenever, or with regard to whatever subject, you really are uninformed.

= Have the courage to speak to a poor friend in a threadbare coat, even in the street, and when a rich one is nigh. The effort is less than many take it to be, and the act is worthy of a king.

= Have the courage to prefer propriety to fashion—one is but the abuse of the other.

13. When a paragraph commences where it is not intended, connect the matter by a line, and write in the margin opposite *Run on*, as—

Many persons never succeed in their undertakings, from being too indolent to carry out their designs thoroughly.

There are others who fail regularly, because as soon as they find success within their reach, they grow indifferent and give over the attempt.

Run on.

= Many persons never succeed in their undertakings from being too indolent to carry out their designs thoroughly. There are others who fail regularly, because as soon as they find success within their reach, they grow indifferent and give over the attempt.

14. When one or more words have been struck out, and it is subsequently decided that they shall remain, make dots under them and write the word *stet* (let it stand) in the margin, as—

To swear is neither brave, polite, nor wise. *stet*

= To swear is neither brave, polite nor wise.

15. Where a space or a quadrat stands up and appears, draw a line under it and make a strong perpendicular line in the margin, as—

Do not be above your business.

= *Do not be above your business.*

16. When a letter of a different size to that used, or of a different face appears in a word, draw a line either through it, or under it, and write opposite *w. f.* for wrong fount, as—

w. f. Poverty is no crime. Honesty is the best policy.

= Poverty is no crime. Honesty is the best policy.

17. Where a wrong letter is inserted in a word, draw the pen through it, and make the right one opposite in the margin; in the same manner, to change a word for another, cut out the word, writing the word to be substituted in the margin, as—

o Sluth shortens life.

= Sloth shortens life.

Frequent the company of your superiors. *betters*

= Frequent the company of your betters.

18. To substitute a period, or a colon for any other point, cut out the point, and make the period or colon in the margin. It is customary to encircle colons and full points, as—

Eat not to dullness; drink not to elevation,

= Eat not to dullness: drink not to elevation.

19. When a letter is turned upside down, draw a line under it, and make the sign 𝓋 in the margin, as—

Well begun is half done.

= Well begun is half done.

20. To substitute a comma for another point or for a letter put in by mistake, draw the pen through the wrong point or letter and make a comma in the margin opposite, as—

It ought to be a first principle, in beginning life; to do with earnestness what we have to do. ,/

= It ought to be a first principle, in beginning life, to do with earnestness what we have to do.

21. The mark for an indent is □, as—

□ ^Thoroughness and accuracy are two principal points to be aimed at in study.

= Thoroughness and accuracy are two principal points to be aimed at in study.

22. To mark an apostrophe insert a crotchet in the place where it is to be inserted, and make the sign in the margin, as—

'/ An honest mans the noblest work of God.

= An honest man's the noblest work of God.

23. The marks for turned commas or quotation marks showing an extract are made in the following way, "/

"/ ^Business first, pleasure afterwards.^ "/

= "Business first, pleasure afterwards."

24. Marks showing when lines or words do not appear straight are shown below.

Youth is not the age of pleasure, we then expect too much, and are therefore exposed to daily disappointments and mortifications. When we are a little older, and have brought down our wishes to our experience, then we begin to enjoy ourselves.